

GUIDE *to* REFERENCE BOOKS

Sixth Edition

BY

ISADORE GILBERT MUDGE

Reference Librarian • Columbia University

CHICAGO • AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION • 1936

COPYRIGHT, 1936, BY THE
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

PRINTED IN U.S.A.
COMPOSITION AND PRESSWORK BY WISCONSIN CUNEO PRESS
BINDING BY THE JOHN F. CUNEO CO.

PREFACE

This *Guide*, like its earlier editions, is planned to serve a double purpose—(1) to provide a textbook for the student who, either independently, or in library school, library training class or college class in bibliography, is beginning a systematic study of reference books; and (2) to furnish a reference manual for the library assistant, research worker, or other user of library resources who needs a finger post to point out the reference tools available for some particular investigation. The needs of the two types of users have influenced different parts of the book. The demands of the second type have made the manual more comprehensive than it might perhaps have been if intended for a school textbook only, while the needs of the library school student have been kept particularly in mind in the annotations. While the list of reference books given in the *Guide* is comprehensive, it is by no means complete. Throughout, the point of view of the selection is that of reference work in a general library, and no attempt has been made to cover all special subjects or to include the many highly specialized reference books—for example, directories, glossaries, etc., of special industries or trades—which, though indispensable in a special library, are of less frequent use in more general work.

The history of the present work is already known to those who have used the *Guide* of 1917. The American Library Association published, in 1902, a *Guide to the study and use of reference books*, by Alice Bertha Kroeger. This book, which was the outgrowth of Miss Kroeger's long and successful experience in teaching reference work in the Drexel Institute Library School was, both because of its intrinsic worth and because it met an urgent need, immediately successful, and in practically all library schools in America was soon adopted as a regular textbook. Annual supplements for 1903–07 were printed in the *Library Journal*, and in the fall of 1908 a second edition, revised and considerably enlarged, was issued. Miss Kroeger was planning to continue, along ever broadening lines, the manual which had by that time become the recognized textbook of the subject, when her work was cut short by her sudden death in the fall of 1909. All users of her book know how much she did for the advancement of the study and teaching of reference work, but only those, who, like the present writer, have had experience in that type of compilation, can realize the immense amount of work which the making of her *Guide* entailed.

In 1910 the Publishing Board of the American Library Association asked the present writer to continue the *Guide* by the preparation first of supplements to the 1908 edition and eventually of an entirely new edition. The pamphlet supplements for 1909–10 and 1911–13 were published by the American Library Association, seven informal annual supplements for 1910–16 were printed in the *Library Journal*, and in 1917 a third entirely revised and much enlarged edition of the whole work

was published. The passage of time and the many new questions and needs raised by the European War, then in its third year, had necessitated an unusually thorough revision; and the resulting third edition, while following the earlier form, was so changed in essentials as to be practically a new work. A new selection of titles was made, numerous items being eliminated and many new titles and some whole new lists and sections added, and forms of entry, imprint and collation were revised in many respects to bring the work more in line with the Library of Congress practice. In addition, the critical annotations, with some few exceptions, were entirely rewritten and greatly extended. In 1923 the *New guide to reference books*, based upon that third edition with revision throughout and the addition of much new material, was published. The fifth edition, with the title *Guide to reference books*, was published in 1929, and was continued by three supplements, for 1929, 1930 and 1931-33 respectively. These supplements, published by the American Library Association, took the place of the informal supplements which, for nineteen years (1910-28), had been printed in the *Library Journal*. The present edition is a revision and enlargement of the fifth edition and its supplements with the inclusion of many titles, notes and other reference information not previously included in either the basic work or its supplements. Approximately 4,000 titles are listed or described in the sixth edition.

Revision. In the present edition the form and arrangement of its predecessors, familiar to library students through years of use, have been followed with some changes in headings and classifications and with the addition of new sections, sub-sections and lists. Such new sections have been added throughout, but they are most evident, perhaps, in the large general classes of Encyclopedias, Dictionaries, Science, Useful Arts, Fine Arts, Literature and Bibliography. The two sections more notably enlarged have been Dictionaries and National Bibliography which, in reply to various demands and needs, have been expanded to include languages and nations not represented in earlier editions. The most extensive piece of rearrangement is to be found in the section Literature where the older grouping by form has been changed to classification by language and literature subdivided by form. In other respects the work of revision of this edition has consisted of the usual task of bringing it to date by the elimination of some older or superseded titles, the inclusion of new works and new editions, the recording of new parts and changes in continuations and other "works in progress," the addition of new annotations and the revision of older notes, checking for changed prices, etc. The keeping to date of an annotated guide does not mean anything so simple as the mere adding of new titles with appropriate annotations for such new books. Sometimes the publication of a single new reference book changes the whole perspective in its field and necessitates corresponding changes in the annotations of all other books in its class. One of the best examples of such an occurrence in the 1929 *Guide* was in the section on Union Lists of Periodicals, where the principal addition to the older list was the epoch-making *Union list of serials in*

libraries of the United States and Canada. Merely to have added that title with a descriptive note or with the true statement that for most purposes it superseded all earlier lists would not have been adequate revision of the section. What was needed in addition was information as to the extent to which the largely superseded lists might still be useful for information not included in the new union list, so the scope of each older list was carefully compared with the new and a brief annotation prepared to show how many libraries it covered which were not included in the new *Union list*. The publication of the two supplements to the *Union list* raised the same question in the work on this section in the present edition of the *Guide*, as the older lists in the field had again to be checked and compared with these supplements before their present use could be estimated.

Older Reference Books. As this work is primarily a guide to the use of books actually found in libraries, rather than a list of new reference books recommended for purchase, it naturally lists many older books, including some no longer in print. Such books have been included because, however important it is to have up-to-date information from the most recent sources for certain subjects, there are other subjects which can be found only, or most fully, in older works. This happens frequently in obscure questions of biography, where names, once well known but not now of general interest, which have been crowded out of new encyclopedias and recent editions, can often be found easily and fully if the searcher knows and uses older books. The eighteenth-century German encyclopedia of Zedler contains a mass of information so large that all of it has never been re-edited in a later general encyclopedia in any language. On subjects calling for modern information this encyclopedia would naturally not be used but it is still a mine of information on older and obscure names of persons and places, etc. To quote a different example, for most Biblical quotations Strong's *Concordance*, the best and fullest modern concordance, would be used; but for a quotation from the Apocrypha, the older and less satisfactory concordance by Cruden should be used, as it contains a concordance to the Apocrypha whereas Strong includes only the canonical books. For such reasons many older books are included here because of their actual use in libraries which already have them, although some of these books would not now be recommended for purchase in all libraries which are building up reference collections.

Prices and Entries. Prices of reference books listed are given generally on the following basis: (1) for American and English publications the prices are in the main those of the 1934 *Publishers' trade list annual* and the 1932 *Reference catalogue of current literature* supplemented by information from the *Cumulative Book Index and the Publishers' Circular*; (2) prices for books published elsewhere than in the English-speaking world have in most cases been supplied through the courtesy of G. E. Stechert and Company, New York. That firm has not only checked the current prices of books still in print in Europe generally, especially German, Scandinavian, Dutch and central and east European publications, but has

also, in many cases of out-of-print books, supplied estimated secondhand prices. While some of the French prices have been supplied from this same source, others have been taken from the volumes of the *Librairie française*, 1930-33. In the case of annuals or periodicals, the price of the latest volume only is given. In the main the inclusion of new titles and editions goes to the latter part of 1934. A very few 1935 publications have been included, but this has been done very sparingly and in the main only under two sets of conditions: (1) where a work in progress for some time has been completed in 1935, *e.g.*, *Encyclopaedia of the social sciences*; or, (2) where the issue of a new edition or new volume has materially changed the record or description of the work as it existed in 1934, *e.g.*, the *Readers' Guide* where the new three-year cumulation supersedes the preceding annual volumes, or the *National cyclopedia of American biography* where the new index to volumes 1-23 supersedes the corresponding part of the Index and Conspectus for the first 13 volumes. Since the manuscript for the *Guide* had to be completed early in 1935 the inclusion of many items for that year was impossible and the full record for the year will have to wait for the first annual supplement.

Forms of entry follow Library of Congress practice in most cases where printed L.C. cards have been available, though occasional changes have been made, usually in the direction of economy of printing. Such changes have been mainly in some shortening of titles, in the shortening and simplification of imprint and collation, and in the combination, whenever feasible, of entries for supplements with the entry for the basic work. As in earlier editions, D.C. class numbers have been given for main entries, except that, again in the interests of economy of space, the class number is omitted when it is the same as the class number of the first entry in its subdivision and when, if given, it would necessitate another line of type.

Acknowledgments. Many users of the 1929 *Guide*, both librarians and teachers in library schools, have made helpful suggestions about changes and additions in this new edition and for all such suggestions I make grateful acknowledgment. To my colleagues on the staff of the Columbia University Library and the School of Library Service I express hearty thanks for the many ways in which they have aided in the work, and I would also thank Mr. Alfred Hafner and those of his associates in the firm of G. E. Stechert and Company who helped in supplying information about foreign prices for their important help in that matter. In the final preparation of the manuscript and in the long and arduous task of proofreading a bibliography of 4,000 titles in more than thirty languages, Miss Doris M. Reed has worked as my special assistant and to her accuracy, technical skill and constant watchfulness in matters of detail I am deeply indebted. On the editorial staff of the American Library Association the printing of this edition has laid a heavy burden of proofreading and other work in seeing the edition through the press and I thank Mr. Harold English and his associates on that staff for the efficiency and care with which this has been handled. Finally, to Miss Emily Van Dorn Miller, (Mrs. J. Periam Danton) who, though she saw only the beginning and not the end

PREFACE

vii

of the work of publishing this edition, was closely and indispensably associated with earlier editions, I would express my very sincere and lasting appreciation of the unfailing courtesy, patience and cooperation with which, as Editor of A.L.A. Publications, she piloted earlier editions and supplements into the safe harbor of final publication.

October, 1935

I. G. M.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following list includes only the principal bibliographic abbreviations used in the *Guide* for which some explanation seems needed. Shortened forms of publishers' names, signs or abbreviations used to indicate money, and some other abbreviations which are so simple as to be practically self-explanatory, *e.g.*, Acad., Assoc., Inst., Soc., etc., have not been included here.

*published annually ‡used with price, to indicate price at date of publication

A.L.A. American library association	N.Y. New York
aarg. aargang	nachtr. nachtrag
abstr. abstracts	neubearb. neubearbeitet
abt. abteilung	no., nos. number, numbers
ampl. ampliata	nouv. nouveau, nouvelle
auf. auflage	o.p. out of print
ausg. ausgabe	omarb. omarbeidet
Balt. Baltimore	Ox. Oxford
bd. bound, board, band	p. page, pages
bearb. bearbeitet	pap. paper
begr. begründet	Phila. Philadelphia
bibl. bibliotecas	pl. plates
Bost. Boston	pr. press, printed, printer, printing
c. copyright	pseud. pseudonym
Camb. Cambridge, England	pt., pts. part, parts
Camb., Mass. Cambridge, Massachusetts	red., redig. redigeret
Chic. Chicago	rev. revised, review, revista
cm. centimeter	revid. reviderad
col. colored, column	rif. rifatta
comp. compiler, compiled, completely	riv. riveduto
cor., corr. corrected	Stat. off. His Majesty's stationery office
d. (in title) der	subs. subscription
ed. edited, edition, editor	suppl. supplement
enl. enlarged	t. tome
erweit. erweiterte	t.p. title page
f. für	tab. tables
fasc. fascicule	tr. translated
gänzl. gänzlich	u. und
hft. heft	u.a. und andere
hrsg. herausgegeben	udg. udgave, udgivet
il., illus. illustrations	uit., uitg. uitgaaf, uitgegeven
imp. impression	umgearb. umgearbeitete
jaarg. jaargang	uppl. upplaga
jahrg. jahrgang	utg. utgave, utgjevet
lfg. lieferung	v. volume, volumes, von
Lond. London	v.p. various paging
MSS. manuscripts	verb. verbeterde
n.d. no date	verm. vermehrt
n.f. neue folge	vollst. vollständig
n.s. new series	Wash. Washington
	wesentl. wesentlich

CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1
PERIODICALS, ESSAYS AND GENERAL LITERATURE, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS..	5
<p style="margin-left: 40px;">Periodicals:—<i>Indexes</i>, 5; <i>Bibliographies</i>, 17; <i>Union lists</i>, 23; News- papers, 25; Essays and General literature, 27; Debates, 28; Disserta- tions, 28.</p>	
SOCIETIES AND MUSEUMS.....	34
ENCYCLOPEDIAS	39
<p style="margin-left: 40px;">American, 41; British, 43; Foreign, 44.</p>	
DICTIONARIES	51
<p style="margin-left: 40px;">English language:—<i>American</i>, 52; <i>English</i>, 54; Foreign languages, 60.</p>	
SPECIAL SUBJECTS	
PHILOSOPHY	87
RELIGION	89
<p style="margin-left: 40px;">Christian antiquities, 92; Sacred books:—<i>Bible</i>, 93; <i>Non-Christian</i>, 97; Creeds, 98; Homiletics, 98; Hymnology, 98; Liturgy, 99; Miracles, 101; Missions, 101; Religious education, 103; Church history, 103:— <i>Denominations</i>, 104; <i>Non-Christian</i>, 110; Mythology, 112.</p>	
SOCIAL SCIENCES	113
<p style="margin-left: 40px;">Political science and economics, 114; Governments, 115:—<i>Official</i> <i>registers</i>, 117; Statistics, 120:—<i>Statistical abstracts</i>, 123; Racial groups, 129; Temperance, 129; Legislative debates, 129; <u>Law</u>, 130; International law, 139; Treaties, 139; Constitutions, 141; Local government, 142; Labor, 144; Business and commerce, 145; Business management, 154; Finance, 155; Insurance, 157; Post office, 159; Transportation, 160; Secret societies, 160; Social work, 161; Education, 162; Popular customs and Folklore, 166; Costume, 167.</p>	
SCIENCE	168
<p style="margin-left: 40px;">Mathematics, 170; Astronomy, 172; Physics, 175; <u>Chemistry</u>, 176; Mineralogy, 181; <u>Geology</u>, 181; Ethnology, 185; Biology, 186; Botany, 187; Zoology, 190.</p>	
USEFUL ARTS	192
<p style="margin-left: 40px;">Patents, 193; Standards and materials, 193; Agriculture and horticul- ture, 194; <u>Medicine</u>, 196; Home economics, 200; Receipts, 200; Industrial</p>	

arts, 201; Engineering, 201; Radio, 206; Military and naval, 207; Aero-nautics, 208; Mining and metallurgy, 210; Manufactures, 211; Printing, 212.

FINE ARTS 214

Symbolic art, 217; Architecture, 218; Furniture, 219; Ceramics, 219; Numismatics, 220; Plate, 221; Clocks, 222; Painting, 222; Engraving, 222; Sculpture, 223; Photography, 223; Music, 224:—*Instruments*, 226; *Songs*, 227; *Operas*, 228; Games and sports, 229.

LITERATURE 230

General, 230:—*Quotations and proverbs*, 234; Special literary forms:—*Drama*, 239; *Fiction*, 241; *Poetry*, 242; *Romances*, 242; National literatures:—*English* (American, British, Canadian), 242; *Dutch*, 261; *Flemish*, 261; *Friesian*, 261; *German*, 261; *Scandinavian*, 263; *French*, 265; *Italian*, 272; *Portuguese*, 274; *Rumanian*, 274; *Spanish*, 275; *Spanish-American*, 276; *Russian*, 276; *Greek and Latin*, 277; *Oriental*, 280.

BIOGRAPHY 281

General, 281; National, 284; Special classes, 297; Genealogy, 314; Heraldry, 316; Titles of honor, 318; Names, 319; Flags, 320; Orders and decorations, 320.

GEOGRAPHY 321

Gazetteers, 322; Geographic names, 327; Atlases, 332; Guide books, 339.

HISTORY 340

General, 340; Archeology and prehistory, 345; Classical antiquities, 346; National, 348.

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS 364

United States:—*Catalogs and indexes*, 364; *Department indexes*, 366; *State and city documents*, 369; British documents, 370; British dominions, 372; Foreign countries, 374.

BIBLIOGRAPHY 375

Bibliography of bibliography, 376; General or universal, 377; Early printed books, 378; National and trade:—*American*, 380; *Australian*, 384; *British*, 384; *Canadian*, 391; *Foreign*, 392-413; Selection of books, 413; Children's reading, 415; Reference books, 416; Anonyms and pseudonyms, 417; Libraries, 420; Library catalogs, 423.

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS..... 426

INDEX 431

GUIDE TO
REFERENCE BOOKS

INTRODUCTION

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The Reference Department of a library is that part of the system which is charged especially with the task of aiding readers in their use of the library, particularly in their use of the resources and books within the library walls as distinguished from the withdrawal of books for home reading. In a large library such a department will have its own staff, often of considerable size, with a chief reference librarian, several reference assistants, often with specialized work, minor desk attendants, pages, etc. In a somewhat smaller library one trained reference assistant may handle the whole work, while in the still smaller library all reference work may have to be done by the librarian or a general assistant. Whatever the size of the library, it will have questions of one sort or another brought to it by its readers and these must be answered in so far as the resources of the library permit. Much of the reputation of the library in its community will depend upon the success with which it handles its reference questions.

Reference work is often spoken of as if it consisted only of the actual use of reference books in answering questions for readers. In its widest and best development, however, the work of a reference department covers everything necessary to help the reader in his inquiries, including the selection of an adequate and suitable collection of reference books, the arrangement and maintenance of the collection in such a way that it can be used easily and conveniently, the making of such files, indexes and clipping collections as are needed to supplement the library catalog and the book collection, the training of a capable staff of reference assistants and their supervision in such a way as to insure skilful and pleasant service and good teamwork, the provision of posted signs, printed directions, lists and bulletins to help the reader who can profit by such guides, expert aid in the use of the catalog and other records, suggestions as to books to be used for special purposes, instruction of individuals, groups, or classes in the use of reference books and reference methods, and constant work in answering individual questions, in helping individual readers to find some elusive fact, or in correcting some wrong method of research on the part of an inexperienced reader. While a large part of this work will be administrative and advisory, with the purpose of helping the reader to help himself, there will always be included, also, a considerable amount of actual research work in looking up questions, both those that come in by mail or telephone, and those which readers, even with some advice and assistance, have found too difficult. A live reference department is not limited to work within its own walls, but through inter-library loan, telephone reference work, knowledge of outside specialists—either individuals, institutions or learned societies, government or public service bureaus etc.—from whom help can be obtained, can often open up many profitable

sources of information to its readers and investigators. In libraries connected with educational institutions, either colleges and universities or secondary schools, the work of the reference department will often include a regular course of lectures and class work on the use of books and libraries. Such a course, especially if it is a required course for freshmen or other beginning students, not merely an elective course for advanced students, can be of great assistance in increasing the intelligent and effective use of library resources.

However varied the work of a reference department may be, the reference book is the basis of its work. The most important element in the equipment of such a department is an adequate and live collection of reference books and the most important asset of a reference assistant is a knowledge of reference books and experience in using the right book at the right time and in the right way. The possession of the right books and the knowledge of how to use them are two things essential to the success of a reference department, and the latter is no less important than the former. The ignorant assistant can render comparatively useless the finest collection of reference books, while the skilled assistant, who knows how to get from each book all the varied kinds of information that it is planned to give, can show astonishing results even when limited to only a few basic books.

REFERENCE BOOKS

From the point of view of use, books may be divided into two groups: those which are meant to be read through for either information or enjoyment, and those which are meant to be consulted or referred to for some definite piece of information. Books of this second class are called reference books, and are usually comprehensive in scope, condensed in treatment and arranged on some special plan to facilitate the ready and accurate finding of information. This special arrangement may be alphabetic, as in the case of most dictionaries or encyclopedias; chronological, as in historical outlines and similar compends; tabular, as in the case of statistical abstracts; regional, as in atlases; classified or systematic as in the case of some bibliographies, technical handbooks, etc. As such books are used for the finding of single definite facts, some alphabetical approach to the fact is usually needed, and if the book is not itself arranged alphabetically it is usually provided with a detailed alphabetical index. Works which follow any of these indicated arrangements are reference books, pure and simple, and are not used for consecutive reading. There are other books, however, which, while intended primarily to be read through for either information or pleasure, are so comprehensive and accurate in their treatment and so well provided with indexes that they serve also as reference books. Examples of such books are the *Cambridge history of American literature*, anthologies such as Stevenson's *Home book of verse*, standard histories such as the *Cambridge modern history*, and many of the textbooks and treatises used in college work. The reference department of a large library will necessarily contain both formal reference books and these "borderland" books as well, but the student of reference books will naturally devote most of his attention to the formal reference

books, both because they are fundamental and because they need careful study before all their uses can be learned. Later, however, in doing actual reference work, he should realize that the formal reference books constitute only a part, though a very important one, of his collection of reference material and that the treatment of some reference questions will involve first the use of some standard reference book in the reference collection, then reference from that to some book in the stack to which the formal reference book has furnished a clue, or even to some source of information outside the library.

HOW TO STUDY REFERENCE BOOKS

Only constant and practical use of a reference book will make a student thoroughly familiar with its character and use, but the following suggestions will help him in his preliminary examination of the book.

1. Examine title page carefully for information as to (a) scope of work as indicated in title, (b) author's name, (c) author's previous record (often indicated by list of degrees, positions, titles of earlier works, etc.), (d) publisher, (e) date of publication. Check date of publication by reference to copyright date and date of preface; while these dates offer no absolute guarantee of the date of information in the book they sometimes help in determining this, especially in cases where they are considerably earlier than the imprint date.

2. Read preface or introduction for (a) further information as to scope of work, (b) special features claimed, (c) limitations, if any, (d) comparison with other books on same subject.

3. Examine book itself for (a) arrangement, (b) kind of entry, (c) cross-references, *i.e.*, extent to which included, whether given in main work or in separate list, etc., (d) supplementary lists, noting number and kind and how connected with main work, (e) indexes, noting fullness and exactness of reference, (f) quality and kind of articles, noting whether they are popular or scientific, signed or unsigned, impartial or biased, and especially whether they are equipped with satisfactory bibliographical references in the form of either appended bibliographies, references throughout the text or bibliographical footnotes. Several articles should be read carefully, compared with similar articles in other books. The student should, if possible, look up some subjects upon which he has either some special knowledge or means of securing accurate information. However important the form and convenience of arrangement of a reference book may be, the trustworthiness of its information is of still greater importance, and a knowledge of its comparative accuracy or inaccuracy is fundamental to any real knowledge of the book.

4. In examining both preface and articles note any evidence of lack of impartiality; *e.g.*, if the book deals with a controversial subject, religious, political, etc., does it represent only one side; or, in the case of a biographical work, are the selection of names, kind and length of article, etc., determined in any way by the desire to secure subscribers.

5. In studying the arrangement of a book, note the possibility of variation in books which follow the same general arrangement; *e.g.*, in a work arranged alphabetically, note what rules for alphabetizing have been followed. Among encyclopedias, for example, the *New international* and the *Americana* follow different rules, and the student who does not observe that fact may miss the article for which he is looking. The alphabetizing of words containing an unlauted vowel is a possible source of confusion in many books, and in foreign reference books, in general, one should always remember points in which the foreign alphabetizing differs from the English. A fuller discussion of some of these points will be found on page 44 of this *Guide*.

6. If the work in question purports to be a new edition, note carefully the extent of revision claimed for it and check this by comparison with earlier editions. New or revised editions often present very special difficulties, and the examination should be extended enough to determine whether the revision is (a) so complete and thorough that it supersedes the earlier work, (b) thorough, but with the omission of some material included in the earlier work which is still useful, in which case the two editions may have to be used together, or (c) so insufficient and superficial that the earlier edition is still to be preferred. A reference worker needs such information about a book for two purposes: (1) to decide whether or not the book should be purchased; and (2) to be able to explain to readers who ask for a so-called new edition why its purchase was not considered advisable.

PERIODICALS, ESSAYS, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS

PERIODICALS

Periodicals form a very important element in reference work in any library, supplementing the book collections in several important ways. They are especially useful for the following purposes:

1. For subjects where it is of first importance to have the latest information available in print, periodicals often furnish articles that are later than any book on the subject. This use of periodicals is of special importance in the sciences, in technology, and in political, economic, and industrial questions of current interest.

2. Periodicals often contain articles on subjects about which the library has no books, or even about which no books have yet been written. This is especially true in the case of small or obscure subjects, or subjects of purely local or temporary interest.

3. Periodical articles are often useful as showing contemporary opinion on a given event, subject, person, book, etc. Periodicals, newspapers, and contemporary memoirs are the three main sources for such information, and of these three sources, periodical files are the most easily used and most serviceable in the ordinary library.

To make the best use of periodical literature and to answer the ordinary questions about periodicals, the reference worker needs three types of reference aids. These are:

1. The *index* to periodicals, which furnishes a guide to the contents of files of periodicals, serving the same purpose for articles in periodicals that the library catalog does for the books in the library.

2. The *bibliography* or *catalog* of periodicals, which is a list of the periodicals themselves, not an index to their contents, and which furnishes information about the periodicals listed, their correct titles, history, character, editors, prices, publishers, etc.

3. The *union list* of periodicals, which supplies information as to where sets of the periodicals included in the list may be found. Such lists are usually regional, *i.e.*, for a given city, or larger area.

GENERAL INDEXES

The cardinal points which determine the value of an index of periodicals are:

1. Amount and kind of material indexed.
2. Length of period covered.
3. Completeness of the indexing of the material covered.
4. Quality of the indexing, *i.e.*, the kind of entries and fulness of information.
5. Convenience of arrangement.

To test an index on these points, note the following:

- 1). Scope of the index—is it general or special; if special, what is its particular field?

- 2). Number and kind of periodicals indexed—are they substantial, established, likely to be of permanent interest? Are any foreign periodicals included? If the index is general in character, is there a balanced representation of periodicals in

PERIODICALS, ESSAYS, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS

PERIODICALS

Periodicals form a very important element in reference work in any library, supplementing the book collections in several important ways. They are especially useful for the following purposes:

1. For subjects where it is of first importance to have the latest information available in print, periodicals often furnish articles that are later than any book on the subject. This use of periodicals is of special importance in the sciences, in technology, and in political, economic, and industrial questions of current interest.
2. Periodicals often contain articles on subjects about which the library has no books, or even about which no books have yet been written. This is especially true in the case of small or obscure subjects, or subjects of purely local or temporary interest.

3. Periodical articles are often useful as showing contemporary opinion on a given event, subject, person, book, etc. Periodicals, newspapers, and contemporary memoirs are the three main sources for such information, and of these three sources, periodical files are the most easily used and most serviceable in the ordinary library.

To make the best use of periodical literature and to answer the ordinary questions about periodicals, the reference worker needs three types of reference aids. These are:

1. The *index* to periodicals, which furnishes a guide to the contents of files of periodicals, serving the same purpose for articles in periodicals that the library catalog does for the books in the library.
2. The *bibliography* or *catalog* of periodicals, which is a list of the periodicals themselves, not an index to their contents, and which furnishes information about the periodicals listed, their correct titles, history, character, editors, prices, publishers, etc.
3. The *union list* of periodicals, which supplies information as to where sets of the periodicals included in the list may be found. Such lists are usually regional, *i.e.*, for a given city, or larger area.

GENERAL INDEXES

The cardinal points which determine the value of an index of periodicals are:

1. Amount and kind of material indexed.
2. Length of period covered.
3. Completeness of the indexing of the material covered.
4. Quality of the indexing, *i.e.*, the kind of entries and fulness of information.
5. Convenience of arrangement.

To test an index on these points, note the following:

- 1). Scope of the index—is it general or special; if special, what is its particular field?
- 2). Number and kind of periodicals indexed—are they substantial, established, likely to be of permanent interest? Are any foreign periodicals included? If the index is general in character, is there a balanced representation of periodicals in

many subjects? If special, is it comprehensive for the periodicals in its field? Is any material other than periodicals included?

3). Period covered:

a) By the whole index—for anything except current work, an index which covers 50 years, for example, is more than twice as useful as a similar one covering only 25 years.

b) By a single volume—a cumulated volume for 5 years is easier to use than 5 volumes of one year each.

c) Is the index still in progress, or has it been discontinued?

4). Kind of indexing:

a) Is it complete or selective—*i.e.*, are all articles in a given periodical indexed, or only such as seemed important at the time? As the emphasis on articles and subjects changes with the passage of time, the selective index is much less useful than the complete index. Even the nominally complete index may omit short items, notices, etc.

b) By both author and subject? By author only? By subject only? By title?

c) Subject indexing—is it by catch-word subject only, or is it real subject cataloging of each article, with a consistent system of subject headings and cross references?

5). Fulness of information given for each entry—does it include author's name, full title of article, title of periodical (or at least an intelligible abbreviation of the title), volume, inclusive paging, date? While reference to volume and first page is enough for the finding of an article, inclusive paging helps the reader by showing the length, and so to some extent the importance, of an article, and the exact date, in case the index covers several years, enables him to judge whether the article is of the right period for his purpose.

6). Arrangement:

a) Is it alphabetical, or classed? In one list, or several?

b) Is the arrangement convenient, and the type, headings, cross references, etc., such that the index can be used quickly and accurately?

c) Number of volumes or parts to be consulted—if the index covers a long period, or is issued frequently, is there any cumulation of entries?

7). Promptness of issue in case of a current index. Does a new volume or number appear soon after the date which it covers? Long delay lessens the value of an index, especially in subjects of current interest.

American and English

Poole's index to periodical literature, 1802-81. Rev. ed. Bost., Houghton, 1891 [pref. '91, c 82] 2v. 27cm. o.p. 050

—Supplements, Jan. 1882-Jan. 1, 1907. Bost., Houghton [c1887-1908] 5v. o.p.

Originally ed. by William Frederick Poole, continued by him and W. I. Fletcher, with the cooperation of members of the American library association.

v.1, 1802-81; 1st suppl. 1882-86; 2d suppl. 1887-91; 3d suppl. 1892-96; 4th suppl. 1897-1901; 5th suppl. 1902-1906.

The pioneer index and, though now discontinued, still an important index to American and English periodicals, since it covers the longest period, 105 years, and indexes the large total of about 590,000 articles in 12,241 volumes of 470 American and English periodicals. A subject index only, includes *no author entries*; authors' names appear frequently as entries, but only as subject entries for biographical or critical articles about such authors. To make intelligent use of the index the student should remember the following points: (1) no author entries; (2) all articles having a distinct subject are entered under that subject; (3) articles having no subject, *i.e.*, fiction, poems, plays, are entered under the first word of the title not an article; (4) book reviews are entered in two ways:

(a) reviews of a book which has a definite subject are entered under subject of the book; (b) reviews of a book which does not have a distinct subject, i.e., a novel, poetry, a drama, are entered under the name of the author reviewed. Approximately complete for the periodicals covered, except in the following respects: (1) very brief articles, notes, etc., generally omitted; (2) minor book reviews not included; (3) some English periodicals included in v.1 are incompletely indexed because of failure in collaboration between English and American indexers. Information given about each article includes its title, author's name in curves when it was known or could be ascertained, abbreviated title of periodical, volume and page reference. Neither inclusive paging nor date is given, but the date (year only) can be worked out from the "Chronological conspectus" in each volume. Indexes principally periodicals of a general nature but a few selected periodicals on special subjects are included. In general the work of both indexing and printing is very accurate, with comparatively few typographical errors. For list of errata see *Bulletin of Bibliography* 2:24-25, 40-41, 56-58, 75-76, 133-134; 3:25; 4:11-12, 72. For abridged ed. see *Guide*, 1929, p.7.

Annual literary index, 1892-1904. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc. N.Y., Pub. weekly, 1893-1905. 13v. 27cm. o.p. 050

Contents of each volume: (1) Subject index to periodicals; (2) Subject index to general literature; (3) Author index to (1) and (2); (4) Bibliographies; (5) Necrology; (6) Index to dates of principal events.

A composite annual index containing among the six sections of the contents noted above four distinct indexes: (1) a subject index which was an annual continuation of Poole indexing the same periodicals in the same way and forming the basis for the five-yearly Poole supplements; (2) a subject index to essays, which continued the *A. L. A. index*; (3) a much needed author index, never incorporated in Poole, and (4) an index to dates, which served practically as an index to newspapers. In large measure superseded by the Poole supplements and the *A. L. A. index* (2d ed. and suppl.) but still useful for the author indexes which furnish the only extensive author key to the sets of Poole periodicals before 1900. Continued by the following:

Annual library index, 1905-10. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc. N.Y., Pub. weekly, 1906-11. 6v. 27cm. o.p. 050

Contents of each volume: (1) Index to periodicals, author, title and subject in one alphabet; (2) Index to general literature; (3) Bibliographies; (4) Necrology; (5) Index to dates of principal events; (6) Selected list of public libraries in the U. S. and Canada; (7) Selected list of private collectors of books.

Of the above contents (1)-(5) are found in all volumes, (6) in 1908-10 only, and (7) in 1910 only.

As an index the *Annual library index* differed from its predecessor, the *Annual literary index*, principally in the fact that its index to periodicals contained authors,

titles and subjects in one alphabet instead of two separate subject and author lists. Now partly superseded, although it must still be used for some author entries for 1905-06; for subject entries it is now practically superseded by the *Readers' Guide* and the *International Index*.

Readers' guide to periodical literature (cumulated), 1900-35. N.Y., Wilson, 1905-35. v.1-9. 27cm. Service basis. 050

— [annual] July 1935- .

— [monthly] 1935- . 26cm. Service basis.

v.1, 1900-04; v.2, 1905-09; v.3, 1910-14; v.4, 1915-18; v.5, 1919-21; v.6, 1922-24; v.7, 1925-28; v.8, Jan. 1929-June 1932; v.9, July 1932-June 1935.

A cumulative index, made up of three forms or sections: (1) permanent cumulated volumes, (2) annual volumes, to be used as supplements to the cumulated volumes until superseded by a new permanent volume, and (3) monthly issues, cumulating at intervals until the last number of each current volume, which covers the twelve months, forms a new annual volume. A complete set to date always consists of all permanent cumulated volumes, all annuals since the last cumulated, the latest semi-annual and quarterly cumulation of the current year and the subsequent numbers.

Started in 1901 as an index for the small library, covering at first only 15 of the more popular periodicals, and gradually extended until in 1903 it absorbed the *Cumulative Index* (see below, p.7) and in 1911 took over the work of the *Annual library index*. Permanent volumes 1-7 contain about 975,000 entries of articles in 4,611 volumes of 112 different periodicals, and the 1935 issues cover 110 periodicals. A modern index of the best type. Its special features are: (1) full dictionary cataloging of all articles, i.e., their entry under author, subject, and title when necessary; (2) uniformity of entries, owing to the fact that the work is done by a few professional indexers rather than by many voluntary collaborators; (3) use of catalog subject headings instead of catchword subjects; (4) full information in the references, i.e., refers not only to volume and page, but also to exact date and inclusive paging, and indicates illustrations, portraits, etc.; (5) the cumulative features of the monthly issues, which keep the index well to date without multiplying alphabets to be consulted; (6) the indexing of all book reviews, through 1904, under author reviewed; after 1905 reviews are generally omitted because included in the *Book Review Digest*; (7) the indexing, in the 2d and 3d cumulated volumes, of some 597 composite books, thus forming an unofficial continuation of the *A. L. A. index to general literature*. This book indexing was abandoned after 1914.

An earlier index, which preceded the *Readers' Guide* by several years and was eventually consolidated with that index, was the *Cumulative Index*, 1896-1903. While for most purposes this is entirely superseded it is still occasionally useful

for some periodicals not indexed in the corresponding volumes of Poole. For full-description see *New guide*, 1923 ed., p. 7.

International index to periodicals, devoted chiefly to the humanities and science, v.1-6, 1907-June 1934. A cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of the periodicals of the world. N.Y., Wilson, 1916-34. v.1-6. 26cm. Service basis. 050

— [Annual and current] 1934-. N.Y., Wilson, 1934-.

Title varies: v.1-2, Readers' guide to periodical literature supplement; v.3, International index to periodicals (formerly Readers' guide supplement).

v.1, 1907-15; v.2, 1916-19; v.3, 1920-23; v.4, 1924-27; v.5, 1928-June 1931; v.6, July 1931-June 1934.

A cumulative index made up of three forms: (1) permanent cumulated volumes, (2) annual volumes to be used as supplements to the permanent volumes until a new cumulated volume is issued, and (3) current numbers issued seven times a year, July-June, cumulating (Sept. 3 months, Nov. 5 months, March 4 months, June 12 months) the June number of each year forming the annual cumulation for the previous year, July-June.

An important index for the large or scholarly library. An author and subject index on the same plan as the *Readers' Guide* but covering periodicals of a different type, i.e., the more scholarly journals and many foreign titles. Only 74 periodicals were indexed in the first volume, but beginning with v.2 the number was enlarged to include 45 serials, principally foreign titles, previously indexed by the analytic cards issued by the A. L. A. Publishing Board. Later volumes add many titles besides these A. L. A. serials; e.g., important changes were made in v.5, by the transfer of 22 titles to the new *Education Index* and six to the new *Art Index* and the addition to the *International* of many new titles previously unindexed there; v.6 indexes some 254 periodicals of which 54 are in foreign languages, i.e., 26 in French, 25 German, one each Dutch, Italian, Spanish.

Magazine subject index, 1907-33; a subject index to a selected list of American and English periodicals. Ed. by F. W. Faxon. Bost., Faxon, 1908-34.* v.1-27. 24cm. \$15 per vol. 050

v.1, basic volume indexing 79 periodicals (44 from their first issues to Dec. 31, 1907 and 35 for the year 1907); v.2-27, annual supplements having the title *Annual magazine subject index*.

An index of subjects only, not of authors or titles, except that fiction when included is indexed under author's name. Indexes material with exact reference, giving abbreviated title of periodical, volume, date, inclusive paging and indication of illustrations, portraits, maps, and plans. Intended as a supplement to other indexes and so aims to include no periodicals indexed in either Poole, the *Readers' Guide*, or *Annual library*

index. While the list of periodicals is general in character about half of the titles relate to history, especially local history, and the index specializes also in travel, mountaineering, exploration, out-door life, and fine arts. Indexes all important articles in the periodicals covered but omits short articles, poetry, and most fiction, though continued stories and short stories by notable writers are included.

In accordance with the plan of not indexing periodicals covered by other general indexes, this index varies its list from year to year, dropping periodicals which have been taken over by other indexes and adding new titles. The annual volumes add many new local history titles, especially transactions of local history societies indexed in Griffin's bibliography (see p. 13), and as these are often indexed back to the date when Griffin stopped, the index constitutes an informal continuation of Griffin. The only exception to the rule not to index material included elsewhere is in the case of these history periodicals.

Review of reviews. Index to the periodicals of 1890-1902. [v.1]-13. Lond. & N.Y., Review of reviews, 1891-1903. 13v. 25cm. annual. o.p. 050

Title varies: v.1, Annual index of periodicals & photographs for 1890; v.2-4, Index to the periodical literature of the world.

Primarily a subject index, but contains a fair number of author entries also, especially in the later volumes. Indexes material under broad subjects and gives for each, brief title, author's name when known, periodical, volume, month, and page reference, and a reference to the volume, month, and page of the *Review of Reviews* where a summary or other notice of the article is to be found. Indicates maps and illustrations. Indexes novels, short stories and poems under authors' names, not under title; gives under such subjects as music, architecture, fiction, etc., a list of persons connected with those subjects who are noticed elsewhere in the index. The number of periodicals indexed varies from 117 in 1890 to 195 in 1902. Principally useful because it covers many English periodicals (about 100 in the later volumes) not indexed in Poole.

Subject index to periodicals, 1915-22, 1926-33. Lond., Library assoc., 1919-34.* 12v. 32cm. £4.4s. per yr. 050

An English index, started in 1915 under the title *Athenaeum subject index*, title changed, 1919, to *Subject index*. Issued, 1915-16, in two forms: (1) preliminary Class lists, each an alphabetical subject index with brief author index to the subject part, and (2) Annual volume for each year, combining in one alphabet the material of all the class lists. The annual for 1915 covered one year only and is superseded by the 1916 annual, a cumulated volume, covering the two years 1915-16. After the 1915-16 cumulation the combined issue was abandoned and only the Class lists were continued. These Class lists covered 6 years, 1917-19, in one set, with a general author index, and from 1920 to 1922 one year each with no author index. The Class lists are: A, Theology and philosophy; B-E, Historical,

political and economic sciences; F, Education and child welfare; G, Fine arts and archaeology; H, Music; I, Language and literature pt. 1, Classical, oriental and primitive; pt. 2, Modern, including bibliography and library administration; K, Science and technology. 1926-, an alphabetic subject list with no author index.

A subject index to articles on definite subjects in some 530 periodicals, principally British and American but including some foreign. Magazine fiction, poetry, and essays not on definite subjects are omitted, other articles are entered under L. C. subject headings. Though duplicating much of the indexing in the *Readers' Guide* and the *International Index*, it indexes many periodicals not covered by those indexes, e.g., British local history periodicals, antiquarian society proceedings, etc.

The foregoing indexes are all fairly general in character and are not restricted to periodicals of any one type or nationality. The two titles following, while general in subject matter, are limited, the first by region of publication, the second by religious connection.

Canadian periodical index, 1st annual cumulation, 1931. Windsor, Ont., Public library, 1932. 87p. 25cm. \$1.50. 050

An author and subject index to 38 Canadian periodicals, only 5 of which are indexed in the *Readers' Guide* and the *International Index*; forms the first printed and cumulated number in the series of quarterly indexes issued in multigraphed form since January, 1928. Continued 1932 by quarterly multigraphed numbers which index 41 periodicals.

Catholic periodical index, 1930-31; a guide to Catholic magazines. Scranton, Pa., Nat. Catholic educ. assoc., 1931-32. v.1-2. 23cm. 050

Published for the Association, by H. W. Wilson co., N.Y. Price on service basis, apply to the Association.

An author and subject index to some 46 Catholic periodicals of which only four are indexed in the *Readers' Guide* or *International Index*.

FOREIGN

Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur; Répertoire bibliographique international des revues; International index to periodicals 1911-19, 1925/26-33. Gautschi b. Leipzig, Dietrich, 1911-34. v.1-11, n.f. v.1-8 (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abt. B) v.8, M160. 050

Similar in general plan and arrangement to the *Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur* which now forms Abteilung A of the *Internationale bibliographie*. Indexes about 2,000 periodicals and general works in the principal non-German languages. In the

English and American library the main use of this index will probably be for the large amount of French and Italian material indexed. The first series is a subject index only, the second series gives, in addition, an author index to each subject list. Beginning with n.f. v.4, some supplementary indexing of material earlier than the covering date of the volume is included.

Belgian

Bibliographie de Belgique: 2eme partie, Sommaire des périodiques, 1897-1913. Bruxelles, Van Oest, 1897-1913. 10fr. per year.‡ 054

Title and frequency vary. 1899-1911, is 3d part of *Bibliographie de Belgique* and has title *Bulletin des sommaires*; 1912-13, is 2d part and has title *Sommaire des périodiques*; 1899-1911, frequency varied, monthly (sometimes bimonthly or quarterly) with annual author index; 1912-13, semiannual with annual author and subject indexes. Each number is a classed subject index arranged by the Belgian Dewey D. C. numbers; indexes a large number of periodicals, gives fairly full information for each article, i.e., author, title, periodical, volume and number. A cumbersome but usable index, not easy to handle for quick reference work but useful when the whole field is to be covered, as it supplies material not easily findable in any other way.

Discontinued 1914, because of the European war. Continued by the following:

Bibliographie de Belgique: 2eme partie; Bulletin mensuel des articles de fond parus dans les revues belges. Janvier, 1921-25. Bruxelles, Service de la Bibliogr. de Belgique, 1921-25. v.1-51. 054

Danish

Copenhagen. Kommunebiblioteker. Danske blandede tidsskrifter, 1855-1912; indholdsoversigt til 27 danske tidsskrifter, udarb. af: Ellen Bruun, Povl Rehling Fischer, Kjeld Hasselbalch-Larsen, Niels Kunov, Karen Neumann, Harald Rolff og Ingrid Struckmann, red. af Svend Thomsen. København, Bianco Lunos bogtrykkeri, 1928-29. 2v. 22cm. 9kr. 058

A classified subject index, arranged by a decimal classification, with author and alphabetical-subject indexes to the classified part, of articles contained in 27 general periodicals. Useful as supplying indexing of some material earlier than that covered by the more comprehensive *Dansk tidsskrift-index*, 1915-1933*. Later indexing of 5 of the 27 periodicals covered is given in the *Dansk tidsskrift-index*.

Dansk tidsskrift-index, 1.-19. aarg., 1915-33. København, Hagerup, 1916-34.* v.1-19. 23cm. v.19, 6kr. 058

Ed. by Svend Dahl and Th. Dossing.

A classified subject index with an alphabetical subject index to the main classified list. Number of periodicals indexed varies: v.1, 165; v.18, 257 (i.e., 224 Danish, 33 other Scandinavian).

Dutch

Hague. Koninklijke bibliotheek. Repertorium op de nederlandse tijdschriften. Jaarg. 1-8, 1914-21. 's-Gravenhage, 1914-21. 8v. 20cm. fl.3.50 per vol. 053

Monthly, Feb.-Dec., 11 numbers a year. The first volume indexed 440 periodicals, the second nearly as many. A monthly classified subject index arranged by a modified decimal classification order, with annual index of (1) authors (2) small subjects, alphabetically. Gives for each article included author, full title, periodical, volume, year and inclusive paging and D. C. class number, with occasional contents or descriptive notes. Issued in three forms: (1) on ordinary paper printed on both sides; (2) on thin paper printed on one side only; (3) on cards.

Nijhoff's index op de nederlandse periodieken van algemeenen inhoud. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1910-34. v.1-25. 22cm. subs. fl.7.50 a yr., index fl.2. 053

v.1, Sept. 1909-Dec. 1910, v.2-25, annual (Jan.-Dec.) 1911-34.

The number of periodicals indexed varies from 19 in the earlier volumes to more than 60 in 1926.

Monthly index to general periodicals, including a few newspapers. Each number contains authors and subjects in one alphabet with a separate list of book reviews at the end. There are no cumulations of the monthly indexes, but, beginning with the volume for 1925, there is an annual author index and a catchword-subject index to the entries in the 12 monthly numbers.

French

Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises. 1897-99. Paris, Per Lamm, 1898-1900. v.1-3. 26cm. o.p. 054

A useful index, unfortunately discontinued because of lack of support. Each volume contains: (1) subject index giving title of article, author's name, and title and volume or number of the periodical and page reference, (2) author index giving somewhat briefer information. Vol. 1 indexes 147 periodicals, vol. 2, 257, and vol. 3, 246. The Société française de bibliographie planned to revive this index but so far the plan has not been carried out.

German

Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, mit einschluß von sammelwerken. . . verzeichnis von aufätzen, die in zeitschriften und sammelwerken

deutscher zunge erschienen sind, 1896-1933. Gautzsch b. Leipzig, 1897-1934. v. 1-72. 25cm. (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abt. A) price per vol. varies; recent vols., M130-M200 ea. 053

— Ergänzungs-band 1-14. Gautzsch b. Leipzig, Dietrich, 1908-19. v.1-14. 25cm. M140.

Numbered in set as v.22A, 24A, 28A, 30A, 32A, 33A, 35A, 35B, 36B, 37A, 38A, 39B, 41A, 42A.

Contents: Erg. bd. 1, 1896-98; 2, 1896-1908; 3, 1893-95; 4, 1891-92; 5, 1889-90; 6, 1911-13; 7, 1887-88; 8, 1913-14; 9, 1885-86; 10, 1914-15; 11, 1883-84; 12, 1881-82; 13, 1915-17; 14, 1879-81.

A comprehensive index valuable because of the large number of important German periodicals, transactions, yearbooks and other composite works indexed, but difficult to use for quick reference partly because of the abbreviation of references and compactness of printing, and partly because the form of publication in semi-annual volumes with no cumulation necessitates the consultation of many alphabets. Except in the case of v.34-35, v.40-40a-41, and v.43-46, for which combined author indexes in 3 separate volumes have been published, each volume consists of (1) a subject index arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, giving for each article indexed its title, author's name in curves when known, reference to periodical by key number instead of title, page, and sometimes volume; and (2) an author index to the subject index, the latter omitted for the time being in some war volumes. The number of periodicals indexed is large, ranging from 275 in the first volume to over 4,500 in later volumes. The period covered in the whole set is 55 years, for while vol. 1 starts with 1896 the retrospective indexing of the Ergänzungsbände carries the work back to 1879. Important in university work and in large libraries which have many German periodicals, but not generally recommended for other libraries. Often especially important for biography because it indexes many yearbooks of learned societies containing obituary notices.

Italian

Italy. Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane e straniere. Parte 1a. Scritti biografici e critici. Roma, Tip. della Camera dei deputati, 1885-1928. 10v. 28cm. 050

Contents: v.1, to 1883; suppl. 1, 1884-87 and earlier; suppl. 2, 1887-88 and earlier; suppl. 3, 1889-94; suppl. 4, 1895-1900; suppl. 5, 1901-1906; suppl. 6, n.s. v.1, 1907-12; suppl. 7, n.s. v.2, 1914-1918; suppl. 8, n.s. v.3, 1919-24. Indice generale, a tutto l'anno 1906. 1909. 117p.

Not a general index but a subject catalog of biographical articles in the sets of periodicals (19,785 vol-

umes) contained in the library of the Italian Chamber of Deputies. Each volume has (1) a main subject list which gives for each article indexed its title, author, and the title and volume or year of the periodical in which it is to be found, and (2) a brief author index referring to the subject list. The supplements index the volumes added during the period covered and earlier material omitted from the first volume. The "Indice generale" refers to all names included in the subject lists of the first volume and supplements 1-5. Sets indexed include the principal Italian periodicals and society transactions and also many important English, French, German and Spanish titles. In the American library the principal use of this catalog is for the Italian and French material indexed, but it is occasionally useful even for material already indexed in Poole, because it can be used from the author as well as the subject side.

Italy. *Provveditorato generale dello stato.* Pubblicazioni edite dallo stato o col suo concorso: Spoglio dei periodici e delle opere collettive 1901-25, 1926-30. Roma, Libr. dello stato, 1926-31. 4v. 26cm. 050

Basic work, 1901-25, 2v. 1926; Supplement 1926-30, 2v. 1931.

A subject index to over 200 Italian periodicals and collected works which are either government publications or issued under government auspices or aid. The basic work, 1901-25, and the supplement, 1926-30, are each in two main parts: (1) Index to biographical and critical articles arranged alphabetically by name of person written about, and (2) Subject index, arranged by large classes, *e.g.*, agriculture, archeology, etc., with subdivisions under each, and an alphabetical index of small topics referring to the large classes. Entries in the biographical section are repeated in the classed section. Information given about each article is full and includes author and title of article, and title, volume, page and date of the volume in which it appears.

Norwegian

Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, v.1-2. Kristiania, Cammeyer, 1908-11. 2v. 23cm. kr.6. 058

Contents: v.1, Topografi; v.2, Norsk biografi.

Arranged by subject, each volume indexing one subject. v.1 (1908) indexes the topographical articles in 75 periodicals of varying dates from about the beginning of the 19th century to 1907; v.2 indexes the biographical articles in more than 700 periodicals of the 19th and the first part of the 20th century, giving not only references to periodicals, but also dates of birth and death and very brief characterization for each name indexed. The list of periodicals included in v.2 furnishes a nearly complete bibliography of Norwegian periodicals.

Norsk tidsskriftindex, 1918-33, systematisk fortegnelse over innholdet av . . .

norske tidsskrifter. Oslo, Steenske forlag, 1919-34.* v.1-16. 24cm. v.16, kr.5.50.

A classified subject index with an alphabetical subject index to the main classed list. Number of periodicals indexed is: v.1-3, 246; v.4-8, 298.

Issued in annual volumes, with a general title page, list of abbreviations and periodicals indexed, and alphabetic subject index to the classed lists for v.1-3 (1918-20), v.4-8 (1921-25) and v.9-13 (1926-30).

Russian

Ul'ianov, N. A. *Ukazatel' zhurnal' noi literatury, alfabitnyi, predmetnyi, sistematicheskii.* [Guide to periodical literature, alphabetic, by subject, by classes] Moskva, "Nauka," 1911-13. v.1-2. 24cm. 057

Contents: v.1, 1906-10 indexing 6 periodicals; v.2, 1896-1905 indexing 9 periodicals.

An index to a selected list of general periodicals of a solid character. Each volume contains (1) an author index which gives the full entries for the articles indexed and (2) an alphabetical subject index and (3) a classed or systematic subject index; both subject indexes refer to the main author index.

SPECIAL INDEXES

Agriculture

Agricultural index, subject index to a selected list of agricultural periodicals and bulletins, [permanent cumulated volumes] 1916-34. N.Y., Wilson, 1919-35. v.1-6. 26cm. Service basis, apply to publisher for price. 016.63

Contents: v.1 (numbered 1-3) 1916-18, 1025p.; v.2, 1919-21, 1226p.; v.3, 1922-24, 1100p.; v.4, 1925-27, 1312p.; v.5, 1928-30, 1504p.; v.6, 1931-34, 1730p.

— Annual and current. N.Y., Wilson, 1935- . Service basis.

Issued monthly, cumulating (February 2 months, March 3 months, May 2 months, June 6 months, August 2 months, September 3 months, November 2 months), the December number being the annual cumulation for the year, except that every third year the annual volume is omitted and a three-year cumulation, constituting a new volume in the permanent set, is issued instead.

Detailed alphabetical subject index to about 135 agricultural and related periodicals and to many reports, bulletins and circulars of agricultural departments, experiment stations, etc. Most of the periodicals are in English, including American, British and colonial publications, but a few journals in foreign languages are also included. A record of new books and book reviews is included and the whole forms a useful index for subjects in agriculture, horticulture and rural life.

U. S. Office of experiment stations. Experiment station record. Sept. 1889–June 1935. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1890–1935. v.1–72. 23cm. monthly. \$1 per vol. (foreign \$1.50) 630.5

— — General index, v.1–60, 1899–1929. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1903–32. 5v. 24cm. part o.p.

1889–1901, v.1–12, 671p. o.p.; 1901–11, v.13–25, 1159p. o.p.; 1912–19, v.26–40, 640p. 75c.; 1919–24, v.41–50, 709p. \$1.25; 1924–29, v.51–60, 677p. 60c.

A record and digest of current agricultural literature, not planned as an index of the subject but covering the field so fully that it serves practically as an index to the periodical, bulletin, and report material on this subject, in English and the principal foreign languages. Each monthly number contains a digest of recent important articles and reports with exact reference to the full article. There are no cumulations of the digests, but there is an author and subject index to each volume referring to the monthly issues and for the volumes before 1924 these separate indexes are superseded by the general indexes listed above. Less easy to use for quick reference than the new *Agricultural Index*, but fuller for scientific use as it indexes more scientific material and includes foreign language material as well as English.

Art and archeology

Art index, Jan. 1929–Sept. 1932, a cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of fine arts periodicals and museum bulletins. N.Y., Wilson, 1933. 1565p. 26cm. Service basis. 016.7

Indexes 159 periodicals, museum bulletins, annuals, etc. (89 English, 1 Dutch, 20 French, 34 German, 4 Italian, 1 Spanish), in the fields of archeology, architecture, ceramics, decoration and ornament, graphic arts, landscape architecture, painting and sculpture. Method of indexing, which differs somewhat from that followed in the other special indexes issued by the same publisher, is as follows: (1) ordinary articles are indexed under author and subject or subjects; (2) book reviews are indexed under the author reviewed and under subject or subjects; (3) exhibitions are indexed under the artist; (4) illustrations accompanying an article are listed in the entry for that article but not indexed individually; illustrations without text are indexed under the artist's name. Kept to date by monthly issues cumulating into annual volumes.

Gomme, George Laurence. Index of archæological papers, 1665–1890. Lond., Constable, 1907. 910p. 22cm. 016.913

A useful author index to some 94 sets of English archeological periodicals and transactions of local antiquarian societies. Gives for each article indexed author's name, full title, periodical, volume or date, and inclusive paging. Principally British archeology but includes also material on classical and other non-British

antiquities. A subject index to the same material, which was contemplated but not undertaken when the author index was made, is now in preparation. Continued by the following:

Index of archæological papers published in 1891–1910. Lond., Constable, 1892–1914. v.1–20. 22cm. 016.913

An annual continuation of Gomme's *Index*, indexing the same type of material and following the same plan as far as the author index is concerned, but differing from the main work in that each annual volume has a subject index to the author list. While each volume nominally covers one year, many cover a longer period since whenever a new periodical is added to the list it is indexed back to 1891.

Publication suspended after 1914. Most of the periodicals indexed are now included in the *Subject index to periodicals*, 1915–16, described p.8.

Répertoire d'art et d'archéologie, dépouillement des périodiques et des catalogues de ventes, bibliographie des ouvrages d'art français et étrangers, 1910–32, fasc. 1–37. Paris, Morancé, 1910–33. v.1–37. 26cm. 016.7

Publisher varies.

Issued annually except that there is a combined volume for 1914–19. From 1910 to 1925 inclusive each volume is in 3 parts: (1) List of periodical articles; (2) Record of art sales; (3) Art bibliography of the year, arranged by subjects. The list of periodical articles covers a large number of important periodicals, but these are given in the form of detailed contents of each periodical, not in a subject or classified list. From 1926–, the arrangement is changed to that of a classified list by large subjects (e.g., periods and countries). From 1910 to 1919 and 1925 to 1932 each volume has a general index of authors, subjects and places. The volumes for 1920–1924 inclusive contain no indexes but a combined index for these five years was issued as fasc.29.

Book reviews

Bibliographie der Rezensionen, 1900–33. Gautzsch b. Leipzig, Dietrich, 1901–34. v.1–57. 25cm. v.57, M147.60. 053

1901–10 inclusive, one volume per year, indexing reviews of books printed in some 3,000 German periodicals; 1911–1914, two volumes per year, the first volume of each year indexing reviews in German periodicals, the second volume indexing reviews in about 2,000 periodicals in other languages than German; 1915 has 2 volumes for German reviews and one for non-German; 1918–22 volumes are semi-annual and index only German reviews except that v.33 covers non-German for 1917–19; 1923–33 are annual volumes (11 German, 7 non-German). A very comprehensive list, including more books of the university grade than the *Book Review Digest* and many references to special journals, and

therefore often more useful than the *Book Review Digest* in the university library, when only references to reviews are wanted. Does not give digests or quotations from the reviews listed. The volumes which index reviews in German periodicals only cover the same list as the *Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriften literatur* (see p.10) and supplement that work; the volumes indexing non-German periodicals do the same thing for the *Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriften literatur* (see p.9).

Book review digest, 1905-34. N.Y., Wilson, 1905-35. v.1-30. 26cm. \$18 a yr. 050

A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 50 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. Arranged alphabetically by author of book reviewed, with subject and title index. For each book entered gives author, title, place, publisher, price, a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected reviews with exact reference to periodical in which review appeared, and references only, without quotation, to other reviews. Indicates length of review in number of words and whether favorable or unfavorable. From the public library point of view and primarily useful in the selection of books for such a library; less useful in the university library partly because of the type of book listed and partly because the reviews indexed are taken principally from the general and not to any great extent from the special journals. Monthly; with a semi-annual cumulation in August, and an annual cumulation of the main list in February which forms an annual volume; the subject, title and pseudonym index cumulates monthly, the index in a current number referring to all previous issues of the current volume since the last cumulation. The 1921 annual has a cumulated index for the years 1917-21, the 1926 annual, an index for 1922-26, and the 1931 annual, an index for 1927-31.

Technical book review index, issued by the Technology dept. of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, 1917-28. Pittsburgh, The Library, 1917-29. 12v. 23cm. 016.6

A quarterly index important as listing much material not given in the *Book Review Digest*, and as a useful aid to book selection in a special field. Gives title of book and bibliographic data, references to periodicals, and brief quotations. Continued informally by *Technical book review index, 1935-* (N.Y., Spec. lib. assoc.)

Drama

Dramatic index for 1909-33, covering articles and illustrations concerning the stage and its players in the periodicals of America and England . . . Bost., Faxon, 1910-34. v.1-25. 24cm. \$7.50 per vol. 016.792

Issued separately, and also as part 2 of the *Annual magazine subject index, 1909-22*. Contains the cumulation of the Dramatic index published in the quarterly

numbers of the *Bulletin of Bibliography*. v.1-8, 11- , have appendix: *Dramatic books and plays (in English)* published 1912-16, 1919- .

An annual subject index to articles about the drama, the theater, actors and actresses, playwrights, librettists, managers, etc., to synopses of plays, and to stage and dramatic portraits, scenes from plays and other theatrical illustrations contained in about 200 English and American periodicals, and to texts of plays whether published in book or magazine form. Magazine articles are entered under subject only, texts of plays under title or under the form heading "dramas" with cross reference from author, costume portraits under both the actor and the character. All references are exact, i.e., to title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging, with length of article indicated in fractions if less than one page, and indication of illustrations, portraits, etc. While the index nominally begins with 1909 there is some retrospective indexing, e.g., the 1910 volume indexes the *Theatre* back to its first volume 1906. From 1912 the dramatic books of the year are indexed both in the main index and in the appendix, Dramatic books and plays, which consists of (1) author list of books about the theater, (2) author list of play texts, (3) title list of texts. A useful index, necessary in any library which makes much use of dramatic material. Kept up to date by indexes in the *Bulletin of Bibliography*.

Pence, James Harry. The magazine and the drama; an index. N.Y., Dunlap soc., 1896. 190p. illus. 23cm. (Dunlap society. Publication. New series, no.2.) o.p.

An author and subject index to articles on the acted drama in 166 American and English periodicals.

Education

Education index, Jan. 1929-June 1932; a cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of educational periodicals, books and pamphlets. N.Y., Wilson, 1932. 1891p. 26cm. Service basis. 016.37

Indexes 150 periodicals (in English, 146; foreign, 4) of which 128 are indexed fully and 22 are indexed only for selected articles, and adds many references to pamphlets, books and analytics in books and society transactions. Articles in general are indexed under both author and subject or subjects, except that (1) book reviews are indexed only under that heading and (2) poems are listed only under word *poems* unless the author is very well known. Kept to date by monthly issues cumulating into annual volumes.

History

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and Canada. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Wash., 1907. 1374p. 23cm. (In Amer. hist. assoc. Annual Report, 1905, v.2) 016.973

A useful index to material in the various publications of American historical societies, general and local, to 1905. Arranged by societies, with full contents of each volume and with two alphabetical indexes to the contents: (1) Authors and subjects index, (2) Biographical index. Continued, for material published 1906- , by the analytical indexing in *Writings on American history*.

Virginia historical index, by E. G. Swem. Roanoke, Stone pr. co., 1934. v.1. 1118p. 30cm. Set \$100. 016.973

v.1, A-K.

A minute subject index to five periodicals (96v.) on Virginia history, to the 13 volumes of Henings *Statutes*, 1619-1792, and to the Calendar of Virginia state papers and other manuscripts in Richmond, (11v.) 1652-1869.

Law

Index to legal periodical literature. Bost., Boston book co., 1888-1919; Chipman, 1924; Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1933. v.1-5. 25cm. v.5, \$45. 016.34

v.1-2, ed. by Leonard A. Jones; v.3-5, by Frank E. Chipman.

v-1, to 1886; v.2, 1887-98; v.3, 1898-1908; v.4, 1908-22; v.5, 1923-32.

Each volume consists of a main subject index with brief author index to the subject part. Covers principally 19th century material, but a few sets included in the first volume belong to the 18th century. Indexes not only material on technical and historical law subjects, but a great deal of legal biography and a considerable amount of material on political, economic and sociological subjects. The second volume is stronger in this sociological material than the first. For biographical articles included, dates of birth and death are given. The first volume indexes practically all articles in 158 legal periodicals (1373v.), all articles on law subjects in 113 general periodicals and the proceedings of various bar associations. The third volume indexes 60 periodicals (512v.) principally American and British, but including also some Canadian, Indian, Irish, Australian and South African publications. The fourth volume indexes 91 periodicals and is practically a consolidation of v.1-14 of the annual *Index to legal periodicals* noted below but does not entirely supersede these as it omits some articles of temporary interest included in the annuals; the fifth volume indexes 109 periodicals (875v.). Useful in the general library as well as the law library.

Index to legal periodicals, 1908-Sept. 1934, published for the American association of law libraries. N.Y., Wilson, 1909-35. 21v. 26cm. \$16 a yr. 016.34

Quarterly lists, with annual cumulation in October and, from 1926, three-year cumulations which supersede the annual. The annual number consists of an author index and a subject index, the latter on the system used in the American and Decennial digests.

Number of periodicals indexed varies from 39 in the 1908 annual to 96 in the 1928/31 cumulation. A complete working set of this index through 1934 consists of the annuals for 1908-25, and the cumulations 1926/28, 1928/31, 1931/34.

Library science

Cannons, Harry George Turner. Bibliography of library economy. A classified index to the professional periodical literature relating to library economy, printing, methods of publishing, copy-right, bibliography, etc., from 1876 to 1920. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1927. 680p. 25cm. \$18. 016.02

1st ed., 1910, indexed 48 periodicals. This new ed. continues the indexing of most of those included in the 1st ed. and adds several new titles making the total number 65.

A classified index with an alphabetical subject index to the classified lists, but no author index.

Continued by the following:

Library literature, 1921-32; a supplement to Cannons' Bibliography of library economy 1876-1920; comp. by the Junior members round table of the American library association, under the editorship of Lucile M. Morsch. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1934. 430p. 26cm. \$10. 016.02

An alphabetical author and subject index to book and periodical material, indexing 77 periodicals of which 45 are new titles and 32 are continued from *Cannons*.

Most of the new periodicals indexed began publication during the period covered, but for several of the older ones (not included in *Cannons*) indexing for the entire file is included. Of the 33 titles from *Cannons'* list not continued in this index, 23 ceased publication by 1921 and 10 have been dropped from the list.

Medical sciences

Quarterly cumulative index medicus. v.1-16, 1927-34. Chic., Amer. med. assoc., 1927-35.* v.1-16. 26cm. \$12 per yr. 016.61

An author and subject index to over 1,200 periodicals in many languages, forming a practically complete index to the journal literature of an important subject. Issued 4 times a year, the months of issue being approximately May, August, November and February. The August issue (covering January-June) and the February issue (covering July-December) form the permanent semi-annual volumes. Includes medical biography.

Succeeds the two indexes noted below, which were discontinued at the end of 1926.

Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature, 1916-26. Chic., Amer. med. assoc., 1917-27. v.1-12. \$8 per yr.

An author and subject index to nearly 300 medical periodicals and society transactions including a large amount of foreign material. Published quarterly cumulating throughout the year, (i.e., April 3 mos., July 6 mos., Oct. 9 mos., Jan. 12 mos.), the January number forming a permanent bound index to the material of the past year. The annual volume includes, in addition to the index to periodicals, a bibliography of the important new medical books of the year, exclusive of new editions, and a list of government documents on medical subjects.

In 1926 two semi-annual volumes were issued instead of one annual.

Discontinued after 1926 and succeeded by the *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus* described above.

Index medicus; a quarterly classified record of the current medical literature of the world, 1879-1926. Wash., Carnegie institution, 1879-1926. v.1-3d ser., v.6. 26cm. \$8 per yr. 016.61

The standard current bibliography of medicine. Indexes periodical articles as well as the new book literature of the subject. Discontinued after 1926. For full description see under *Medicine*, p.197.

The *Index-catalogue* of the Surgeon-general's library at Washington also indexes a large amount of periodical literature on medicine and allied subjects. For full description see under *Medicine*, p.198.

Black, Arthur Davenport. Index of the periodical dental literature published in the English language, 1839-1929. . . . Buffalo, Dental index bureau, 1921-34. v.1-12. 26cm. \$6 per vol. 016.6176

Volumes unnumbered and not issued in regular chronological sequence.

Contents: 1839-75, 1923; 1876-85, 1925; 1886-90, 1926; 1891-95, 1927; 1896-1900, 1930; 1901-05, 1931; 1906-10, 1934; 1911-15, 1921; 1916-20, 1922; 1921-23, 1928; 1924-26, 1929; 1927-29, 1932.

Each volume is in two parts: (1) a classified subject index arranged by an extension of the Dewey decimal classification, and (2) an author index. Several bibliographic lists included, e.g., *Dental bibliographies*, 1793-1921, in vol. 1911-15 and *Bibliographiae stomatologiae v.*, by A. G. Weber, with list of bibliographies 1530-1921, in vol. 1916-20.

Military science

International military digest, annual; a review of the current literature of military science, 1915-18. Cumulated from

the monthly issues of the International military digest. N.Y., Cumul. dig. corp., 1916-19. 4v. 25cm. 355

Editors: C. De W. Willcox and E. R. Stuart.

A subject index, with digest of each article, of articles on military science in about 50 military journals and 30 general periodicals. Of the military periodicals about half are American and British and the remainder are Dutch, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Scandinavian, Spanish and Portuguese. Discontinued after 1918 and so useless for very modern developments but occasionally useful historically as it covers the period of the World War. Though discontinued as a separate publication after 1918, the *Digest* was continued 1919-21 as a monthly list in each number of the periodical *National Service*. For fuller note, see *Guide*, 5th ed. p.15.

Portraits

A.L.A. Portrait index; index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals; ed. by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne. Wash., Lib. of Congress, 1906. 1600p. 25cm. \$3. 920

An index to portraits contained in 1,181 sets (6,216 volumes) including both books and periodicals through the year 1904. Indexes 120,000 portraits of about 35,000 or 45,000 persons. Information given includes dates of birth and death and brief characterization of the person, artist, engraver, etc., of the portrait, and volume and page of the work where the portrait may be found. Does not index portraits in local histories, genealogical works, or collections of engravings as such, or portraits of writers included in sets of their collected works.

Religion

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. An alphabetical subject index and index encyclopædia of periodical articles on religion, 1890-1899. N. Y., Scribner, 1907-11. 2v. 24cm. o.p. 016.2

Subject volume, 1907. 1,168p.; Author volume, 1911. 876p.

An index to 58,000 articles by 21,000 writers, in more than 600 periodicals and transactions in English and the principal foreign languages. The subject volume, arranged alphabetically, has a special feature not ordinarily found in indexes, i.e., each heading used is briefly defined and the definition is followed by a reference to some encyclopedia article. The author volume indexes the same articles as the subject volume, with equally full information.

Science

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900. Lond., Clay,

1867-1902; Camb. univ. pr., 1914-25. 19v.
29cm. £51,13s.6d. 016.5

v.1-6, 1st ser., 1800-1863; v.7-8, 2d ser., 1864-73; v.9-11, 3d ser., 1874-1883; v.12, Supplementary volume, 1800-1883; v.13-19, 4th ser., 1884-1900.

A monumental index of the first importance in scientific or large reference libraries. An author index for the whole of the 19th century to 1,555 periodicals and transactions in various languages including the transactions of the European academies and other learned societies. Gives, for each article entered: author's name in full when it can be found, full title, title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging. For Russian articles the original title is given followed by French or English translation in brackets.

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900: Subject index. Camb. univ. pr., 1908-14. v.1-3 in 4. 112s.6d. 016.5

v.1, Pure mathematics; v.2, Mechanics; v.3, Physics; pt.1, Generalities, heat, light, sound; pt.2, Electricity and magnetism.

A subject index to the same material as the above author catalog, classified according to the schedules of the *International catalogue of scientific literature* and to be published as separate Index-volumes for each of the seventeen sciences of the schedules of the *International catalogue*, viz. Mathematics, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Meteorology, Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Palaeontology, Biology, Botany, Zoology, Anatomy, Anthropology, Physiology, and Bacteriology. Of the seventeen indexes projected only the first three have been issued so far. These index 116,687 articles from 1,555 periodicals divided as follows: Mathematics, 38,748 articles from 700 serials; Mechanics, 21,295 articles from 959 serials; Physics, 56,644 articles from 1,261 serials. The subject index gives sufficiently full information to be used independently of the author volumes, i.e., author's name, brief title, periodical, volume date and paging—though for full title reference must be made to the author's index.

When finished the index will constitute a monumental record of the material on these seventeen sciences to be found in all the principal scientific periodicals, in different languages, of the 19th century. Continued for material since 1900 by the *International catalogue of scientific literature*.

International catalogue of scientific literature. Pub. for the Internat. council by the Royal soc. of Lond. Lond., 1902-19.

An annual bibliography of both books and periodical articles on each of the 17 sciences covered. Indexes a large number of important scientific journals, but was never very satisfactory for up-to-date reference work because of the delay in publication. Now discontinued. For full description see under Science, p.169.

Social sciences

Public affairs information service. Bulletin of the Public affairs information

service, a cooperative clearing house of public affairs information, 1st-20th annual cumulations. N.Y., Pub. aff. inform. service, 1915-34. v.1-20. 26cm. Compl. service \$100 a yr.; cumulations only, including the annual, \$50 a yr.; also service basis. 016.3

Usually cited as P A I S. Issued in three forms: (1) weekly bulletins; (2) bimonthly cumulations, cumulating throughout the year, the last issue, Oct., covering 12 months and forming (3) the permanent annual volume.

A combination of a subject index to the current literature in its field—books, documents, pamphlets, articles in periodicals, multigraphed material, etc.—and a digest of recent events and developments in the fields of sociology, political science and economics, particularly the practical sides of these subjects. Includes, among its reports of events, record of new legislation, notices of approaching conferences, meetings, etc., establishment of new offices, libraries, etc. A very useful index, although it duplicates some of the material in the general indexes. The 1927 cumulation indexes articles in some 924 periodicals and refers to analytical material in several hundred other publications.

Social science abstracts; a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's periodical literature in the social sciences. N.Y., Soc. sci. abstr., 1929-32. v.1-4. 27cm. \$6 per yr. 016.3

A selective index, with signed abstracts, of important articles in more than 4,000 periodicals in all important languages. Covers subjects in statistics, human geography, cultural anthropology, history, economics, political science, sociology. For description see under Social sciences—Bibliography, p.114.

Technology

Engineering index, 1884-1905. N.Y., Engineering magazine, 1892-1906. 4v. 24cm. o.p. 016.62

v.1, 1884-1891, published under the title *Descriptive index of current engineering literature*; v.2, 1892-1895, ed. by J. B. Johnson; v.3, 1896-1900, and v.4, 1901-1905, ed. by H. H. Supplee and T. H. Cuntz.

An alphabetical subject index, with no author index, to about 250 technical and engineering periodicals in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Dutch; about three quarters of the periodicals indexed are in English. Gives fairly full information, i.e., title, author, brief digest or description of the article, length in number of words, periodical and exact date. Does not give volume or page. Continued after 1905 by the following:

Engineering index, 1906-33. N.Y., Engineering magazine, 1907-19; Amer. soc. of mechan. engin., 1920-34.* v.1-27. 24-26cm. 016.62

Title varies.

Annual. Continues the *Engineering index*, 1884-1905, v.1-4, covering the same field in the same detail, but (for the years 1906-18) with a different arrangement, i.e., a classed subject index, not an alphabetical subject index, grouped in 8 large classes, Civil engineering, Electrical engineering, Industrial economy, Marine and naval engineering, Mechanical engineering, Mining and metallurgy, Railway engineering, Street and electric railways.

Beginning 1919, the form is changed to an alphabetical subject index, giving for each article exact reference to title, date, volume and page of the periodical, number of illustrations and a brief digest. From 1928- an author index is included. The 1933 volume indexes material in 21 languages including some 1,200 periodicals, the transactions and journals of about 500 engineering and allied technical societies and several hundred reports of government bureaus, engineering colleges, research laboratories and other technical agencies.

For current work in libraries that can afford it the annual index may be kept to date by a weekly card service which supplies printed cards with brief abstracts for articles in over 2,000 periodicals, transactions, reports, etc., in 20 languages. This service can be subscribed for either in part or as a whole; annual subscription varies from \$7 for a sub-section to \$1500 for the complete service.

Crane, Walter Richard. Index of mining engineering literature, comprising an index of mining, metallurgical, civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineering subjects as related to mining engineering. N.Y., Wiley, 1909-12. 2v. 23cm. v.1, \$4; v.2, o.p. 016.6

Covers American and English material with some Australian and Canadian works, including periodicals, society transactions and some government reports. Vol. 1 indexes 18 publications covering 30 years to the end of 1907; vol. 2 brings to date the periodicals indexed in that volume and indexes several additional titles, giving complete indexing for 26 periodicals and incomplete indexing for 20 other serials and 20 books. Classified arrangement with alphabetical index. A special feature is the section of references on cost.

London, Chapman, v.1, 20s. v.2, 17s.8d.

Mining world index of current literature. Chic., Mining world, 1912-16. 23cm. 016.62

A semi-annual index, cumulated from the weekly index included in the *Mining and Engineering World*, covering about 500 periodicals.

No more published.

Industrial arts index, 1913-34, subject index to a selected list of engineering, trade and business periodicals, books and pamphlets. N.Y., Wilson, 1913-35. v.1-22. 26cm. 016.6

Subscription price on service basis, according to number of periodicals taken. Apply to publishers.

Monthly index, cumulating throughout the year, with the December number forming an annual cumulation. From v.7-v.19, a two-year cumulation was issued every other year. Beginning with v.20 (1932) the two-year cumulation was discontinued. A working set to 1934 includes: annual volumes for 1913-17, biennial cumulations 1918-19, 1920-21, 1922-23, 1924-25, 1926-27, 1928-29, 1930-31, and annual volumes for 1932-34. Indexes many of the same periodicals as the *Engineering index* (annual) but differs from that index in having (1) a wider range of subjects, including commercial and business, as well as technological, subjects, (2) less foreign material. More useful than the *Engineering index* in the general library. In general follows the same plan of indexing as the *Readers' Guide* except that articles are indexed only under subjects and not under authors also. Indexes principally material in English, but from 1919 on includes some foreign journals.

Repertorium der technischen journal-literatur, 1823-1908. Berlin, Heymann, 1856-1909. 40v. 24-28cm. M400. 016.6

Title varies: publisher varies.

Contents: 1823-53, publ. 1856 (1,049p.); 1854-68, publ. 1871-73 (2v.); 1869-73, publ. 1876-78 (2v.); 1874-1908, publ. 1875-1909 (35v.).

1823-76, Hrsg. im auftrage des Königlich preussischen ministeriums für handel, gewerbe und öffentliche arbeiten; 1877-1908, Hrsg. im Kaiserlichen patentamt.

A subject index to more than 400 periodicals in various languages, arranged alphabetically by the German subject word followed, in volumes from 1892 on, by the French and English equivalents. Each volume has a detailed subject index to this subject list which, in volumes before 1892, is an index of German words only, but from 1892 includes French and English words in the same alphabet; volumes from 1897 on have an author index also. Not now up to date, but still useful for older and foreign material.

Continued by the following:

Fortschritte der technik. Neue folge des früher im Kaiserl. Patentamt bearbeiteten Repertoriums der techn. journal-literatur. 1.-2. jahrg; 1909-11. Berlin, Bibliog. zentralverlag, 1910-11. 9v. 26cm. M140.‡ 016.6

1910 issued in 7v.; 1, Maschinentechnik; 2, Elektrotechnik; 3, Bautechnik; 4, Berg- und hüttentechnik; 5, Chemische technik; 6, Militär und marinetechnik; 7, Supplement.

Also issued monthly under title: Technische Zukunft. No more published.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

General

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 1665-

1895. . . . 2d ed. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1897. 1247p. 24cm. (Smithsonian misc. coll. v.40) 016.05

8,603 titles: pt. I, 4,954 titles, is a reprint of 1st edition, 1885, with changes to date; pt. II includes additions to titles in pt. I and titles 5,001 to 8,477; addenda, 8,478 to 8,603.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of printed books; periodical publications. 2d ed. Lond., British museum, 1899-1900. 2v. 35cm. 30s. 016.05

Arranged alphabetically by place of publication with an index of titles. Gives brief information about each title, i.e., title, dates, place, note of changed titles. For the verification of titles this is one of the most important of the general lists because of (1) the great number of periodicals included and (2) the convenient double arrangement.

Periodicals directory, a classified guide to a selected list of current periodicals foreign and domestic; ed. by C. F. Ulrich. N.Y., Bowker, 1932. 323p. \$10.

In three parts: (1) Classed list of 8,000 periodicals, arranged by broad subjects, giving, for each periodical, title, date of origin, frequency, size, price, publisher, place, supplements; (2) Classed list of bibliographies of periodical literature, comp. by Karl Brown; Title index to list of periodicals.

Royal society of London. Catalogue of the periodical publications in the library. Ox. univ. pr., 1912. 445p. 26cm. 15s.

A title list of 1,811 serial publications, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article. Gives place and dates of publication, statement of the society's files, changes in titles, series, and, in case of proceedings of meetings and congresses, a list of places at which the various meetings were held. Society index, p.285-455. Useful for verifying titles, especially titles of foreign publications, for tracing changes in title and for ascertaining what constitutes a complete set.

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, including the transactions of learned societies in the natural, physical, and mathematical sciences, 1633-1876, by Samuel H. Scudder. Camb., Mass., Harvard univ., 1879. 358p. 24cm. (Library of Harvard university. Special publications. I.) o.p.

Classified by countries, with indexes of towns, titles and subjects.

Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada. . . . N.Y., Wilson, 1927-33. 3v. 016.05

A comprehensive list, useful as a general bibliography as well as a union list of the periodical holdings of a group of libraries. For full description see under Union lists, p.23.

Births and deaths; a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. (In Bulletin of Bibliography, April, 1900-35)

American

Ayer, firm, Philadelphia. N. W. Ayer and son's directory of newspapers and periodicals. . . . Phila., Ayer, 1880-1935.* v.1-67. maps. 25cm. v.67, \$15. 016.071

Sub-title, 1935: A guide to publications printed in the United States and possessions, the Dominion of Canada, Bermuda, Cuba and the West Indies; including 100 maps; descriptions of the publications; the states, cities and towns in which they are published; complete classified lists.

Title varies.

Absorbed Rowell's *American newspaper directory* in 1910.

Partial contents, 1935: (1) Statistical tables; (2) Airways, economic, continental and standard time maps; (3) Population of cities of 2,500 and over; (4) Catalogue of American newspapers, dailies, weeklies and monthlies, as follows (a) United States, arranged by states and cities, (b) Canada, arranged by provinces and cities, (c) Newfoundland, (d) Bermuda, (e) Cuba and the West Indies, (f) American publications issued in other countries; (5) List of daily newspapers with indication of whether morning or evening, and special Sunday, weekly, semi-weekly editions and circulation; (6) Agricultural publications, with information as to specialty and circulation; (7) Publications in foreign languages arranged by language; (8) Secret society publications; (9) Religious publications arranged by states with indication of denomination; (10) Trade, technical and class publications, by subject; (11) Alphabetical index (omitting daily and weekly papers).

The standard American list; comprehensive, listing, in 1935, 20,637 newspapers and periodicals, but not claiming completeness, as it intentionally omits certain classes of papers, e.g., publications of schools and smaller colleges, local church papers and most house organs issued merely to exploit goods of their firms. The main list, no. 4, covers more than 1,000 pages and gives (1) some descriptive and statistical matter about each state, a list of its counties, marking those which have no newspapers, and considerable gazetteer information about each city, i.e., its distance and direction from some important place, its railroads, water or stage communications, leading manufacturers, products and institutions and (2) detailed information about each paper or periodical listed including its name, frequency, character or politics, date of foundation, size of column and page, subscription price, circulation figures, names of editors and publishers. Has many good maps, at least one for each state, and a standard time map.

Rowell's American newspaper directory, containing a description of all the newspapers and periodicals pub. in the United States and territories, Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. [1st]-40th year; 1869-1908. N.Y., Rowell, 1869-1908. 40v. in 61. il., pl., ports. 21-26cm. 016.071

Annual, 1869-77; quarterly, Jan. 1878-Oct. 1879; annual, 1880-96; quarterly, June 1897-Dec. 1901; semi-annual, Apr.-Oct. 1902; annual, 1903-08.

Title varies. Merged in *Ayer's American newspaper annual*, 1910.

Postage and The Mailbag, inc. Directory of house magazines. Brooklyn, N.Y., Postage and Mailbag, 1931. 56p. 30cm. \$3. 051

Of interest primarily to business libraries as it supplements *Ayer's Directory* by listing the "house organs" omitted in *Ayer*.

Severance, Henry Ormal. A guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada. 5th ed. 1931. Ann Arbor, Mich., Wahr, 1931. 432p. 26cm. \$3.75. 016.051

1st ed. 1907; 2d, 1908; 3d, 1914; 4th, 1920.

Contents: (1) Alphabetic title list giving in general, for each periodical, frequency of publication, date of founding, publisher's address, subscription price, note of changed or merged title; (2) Subject index, less complete than title list. Lists about 10,000 titles, omitting railroad reports and most public documents and including society publications sparingly. Includes fewer titles than *Ayer* and often gives briefer information for those included, but more convenient than *Ayer* for quick reference work because of alphabetic arrangement.

Mott, Frank Luther. History of American magazines, 1741-1850. N.Y. & Lond., Appleton, 1930. 848p. 23cm. \$10. 051.09

Chronological list of magazines, p. 785-809; has many bibliographical footnotes throughout.

Richardson, Lyon Norman. History of early American magazines, 1741-1789. N.Y., Nelson, 1931. 414p. 21cm. \$5. 051.09

"Bibliography of American magazines, 1741-1789," p. 362-75.

U. S. Bureau of the census. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States, with a catalogue of the publications of the census year, by S. N. D. North. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1884. 446p. 30cm. 317.3

British

Newspaper press directory: and advertisers' guide. . . . Lond., Mitchell, 1846-1935.* v.1-90. ports. maps. 28cm. 5s. 016.072

Sub-title, 1935: Containing particulars of newspapers, magazines, reviews and periodicals published in Great Britain and Ireland; the press of the British dominions overseas, the Indian empire, the continent of Europe, America and the Far East.

Contents, 1935: (1) Indexes; (2) Special articles; (3) London newspapers, with full description as to price, date of founding, politics, publisher, etc.; (4) London suburban newspapers; (5) English and Welsh provincial newspapers, arranged alphabetically by towns; (6) Scottish newspapers; (7) Irish newspapers; (8) British Isles newspapers; (9) British magazines, reviews and periodicals; (10) Telegraphic and press associations; (11) British overseas dominions; Special British overseas dominions, articles (trade, etc.); (12) British overseas dominions press; (13) Leading papers of the United States; (14) Foreign press (selected list only).

Sell's world press; the handbook of the fourth estate. . . . Lond., Sell, 1884-1921. v.1-36. il., pl. (part col.), ports., maps. 25cm. 016.07

Title varies. Discontinued after 1921.

Not only a bibliography of English newspapers and periodicals but also an annual of information about journalists and journalism in England and the colonies.

Contents, 1921: (1) Editorial section: articles on current journalistic subjects, bibliography of journalism, etc.; (2) Special reference section: Who's who in the daily press, Newspaper and allied societies, World's press telegram rates; (3) Complete index to all British papers and periodicals with page reference to following lists: (a) London daily papers, (b) Provincial papers, (c) Newspapers of the British Islands, (d) Scottish newspapers, (e) Irish newspapers, (f) Monthly, quarterly and periodical publications; (4) Papers published in the Dominions; (5) Press photographers, agencies, etc.

Willing's press guide, 1874-1934. Lond., Willing, 1874-1934.* v.1-61. 22cm. 2s.6d. per vol. 016.072

A useful inexpensive list.

Principal contents, 1934: (1) Alphabetical list of newspapers, and periodicals issued in the United Kingdom, with year of establishment, when published, price, publisher's name and address; (2) Classified list; (3) Metropolitan newspapers and periodicals; (4) London suburban papers; (5) Provincial dailies arranged by towns; (6) London addresses of provincial publications; (7) Provincial publications arranged under counties; (8) Provincial publications arranged under towns; (9) Chronological list of oldest British publications; (10) Titular changes and amalgamations; (11) London addresses of Dominion, colonial and foreign publications; (12) Dominion and colonial publications; (13) List of

publications in the English language issued abroad; (14) Foreign publications; (15) Reporting and news agencies.

Times, London. Tercentenary handlist of English & Welsh newspapers, magazines and reviews. Lond., The Times. 1920. 324p. xxxvp. 25cm. 21s.£ 016.052

Contents: Sect. I: London and suburban press, arranged chronologically 1620-1919; separate list, periodicals in Armenian, Hebrew, Yiddish, Russian and Turkish; title index to section I; Sect. II: The provincial press, arranged chronologically by date of first known issue, 1701-1919; alphabetical index to section II.

A chronological bibliography of English periodicals from 1620 to 1919, which attempts to include all types of periodicals except (1) official periodicals issued during the war, (2) annuals and yearbooks, (3) publications of societies classed as Academies in the British Museum, and (4) local church periodicals, and, while avowedly incomplete for the difficult period of the 18th century, claims to be nearly exhaustive for the 17th and 19th centuries. Is based upon the collections of the British Museum, including the two special Thomason and Burney collections, with some reference to copies and numbers in other libraries not found in the British Museum. Each title is listed under the date of the earliest copy which has been found for examination, and the information given for it includes number and date of the earliest issue, date of discontinuance, if known, and in some cases name of printer, editor, distributor, and a reference to the library or collection if it is other than the British Museum's general collection.

Useful as a means of identifying titles, and as showing, by its chronological arrangement, what periodicals are available for a given date.

Henry E. Huntington library and art gallery, San Marino, Calif. Check list of English newspapers and periodicals before 1801 in the Huntington library; comp. by Anthony J. Gabler. (In Huntington Library Bulletin. Cambridge, Mass., 1931. 24cm. no. 2, p.1-66.)

Arranged alphabetically with chronological index.

HISTORIES

Bourne, Henry Richard Fox. English newspapers; chapters in the history of journalism. Lond., Chatto, 1887. 2v. 23cm. o.p. 052.09

Couper, William James. Edinburgh periodical press; being a bibliographical account of the newspapers, journals, and magazines issued in Edinburgh from the earliest times to 1800. Stirling, Mackay, 1908. 2v. facsims. 24cm. 016.05

v.1, 1642-1711; v.2, 1711-1800.

Craig, Mary Elizabeth. Scottish periodical press, 1750-1789. Edinburgh, Oliver, 1931. 113p. 23cm. 8s.6d. 052.09

A history of periodicals and newspapers of the period considered in regional groups, i. e., Edinburgh, West of Scotland, etc., with some account of each journal and a bibliographical list, p.95-104, which locates copies in 13 British and 19 American libraries.

Grant, James. Newspaper press; its origin, progress and present position. Lond., Tinsley, 1871-[72]. 3v. 23cm. 052.09

v.3 has title: The metropolitan weekly and provincial press. Lond., Routledge [1872].

Madden, Richard Robert. History of Irish periodical literature from the end of the 17th to the middle of the 19th century; its origin, progress, and results, with notices of remarkable persons connected with the press in Ireland during the past two centuries. Lond., Newby, 1867. 2v. 22cm. o.p. 052.09

Morison, Stanley. The English newspaper; some account of the physical development of journals printed in London between 1622 and the present day. Camb. univ. pr., 1932. 335p. il, fold. port., facsims. 33cm. 45s. 072

Williams, J. B. History of English journalism to the foundation of the Gazette. Lond., Longmans, 1908. 293p. front., facsims. 23cm. 10s.6d.; \$4. 052.09

FOREIGN

Argentine

Guía periodística argentina y de las repúblicas latino-americanas, 1930/31. Buenos Aires, F.A. Le Rose, 1930. 176p. 20cm. 015.056

Issued since 1913.

Contents 1930/31: (1) Advertising agencies. (2) Newspapers and periodicals arranged by country, giving information as to address, date of founding, editor, size, advertising rates.

Bolivian

René-Moreno, Gabriel. Ensayo de una bibliografía general de los periódicos de Bolivia, 1825-1905. Santiago de Chile [Sociedad "Imprenta y litografía universo"] 1905. 344p. 21cm. 016.056

— — Suplemento (1905–1907) Appended to his Segundo suplemento á la Biblioteca boliviana. Santiago de Chile, Imprenta y encuadernación universitaria, 1908. xviip. 19cm.

Czech

Bibliografický katalog časopisectva. Republiky československé za rok 1920. Vydal Československý ústav bibliografický (při Veřejné a universitní knihovně) v Praze. Praha, Nákladem vlastním. —V kom. J. Springer, 1921. 243p. 24cm. 12fr. 50c. (suisses) 016.059

Alphabetical, with indexes to places of publication, subjects, and authors.

Estonian

Antik, Richard. Eesti ajakirjandus 1766–1930, bibliograafia ühes toimetajate ja väljaandjate loeteluga. Le journalisme estonien de 1766 à 1930, bibliographie avec registre des rédacteurs et des éditeurs. Tartu [G. Roht'i trükk] 1932. 247p. 23cm. (Sihtasutis Eesti rahva muuseumi väljaanne, nr. 3.) 016.059

French

Annuaire de la presse française et étrangère et du monde politique, 1880–1934. Paris, Flammarion, 1880–1934.* v.1–52. il., ports., facsim. 24cm. v.50, 60fr. 016.074

Title varies. Continues E. Mermet's *La publicité en France*, 1878–80.

An important and useful bibliography and annual, containing not only full information about French journals and the French press but also a considerable amount of the statistical, gazetteer, political and governmental information needed by French journalists. Contains many portraits. Scope and contents of volumes before 1914 differ somewhat from the volumes issued since 1914.

Principal contents, 1934: Names and portraits of journalists decorated during year, necrology (names and portraits), Names and portraits of French officials, Lists of cabinet ministers 1900–34, Lists of members of the Senate and Chamber of deputies, Press associations with names of officers and members, Critics, Pseudonyms, Advertising agencies, Lists of papers and periodicals published in (1) Paris, arranged alphabetically by classes, (2) Départements, arranged alphabetically by départements and towns, (3) Colonies, (4) Abroad, Four indexes, (1) names of French and colonial papers and periodicals, (2) names of persons, (3) places, (4) foreign journals.

Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques publiés à Paris, 1880–1913, 1921–29. Paris, Le Soudier, 1881–1914, 1922–30. v.1–43. 20cm. 016.054

Issued annually but revised only every other year, in the odd years; in the even years the previous issue plus a supplement of new titles was printed. Publication suspended, 1914–20. Ceased publication 1930.

Contents, 1929: (1) main list arranged alphabetically by titles giving for each periodical included its title, date of foundation, frequency of publication, subscription price in France and the postal union, dates when subscriptions begin, how long they run, publisher's address, etc.; (2) classified list, with brief titles, referring to main list, arranged by broad not small subjects. Includes only Paris publications; for provincial periodicals the *Annuaire de la presse française* must be used.

Argus. Nomenclature des journaux et revues en langue française paraissant dans le monde entier. Paris, Argus, 1930. 1102p. 22cm. 016.054

1st ed. 1917. Gives brief information, title, address, frequency of publication, date of founding, sometimes names of editors.

Hatin, Louis Eugène. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française . . . Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1866. cxvii, 660p. 24cm. o.p. 016.054

Sub-title: Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les écrits périodiques de quelque valeur publiés ou ayant circulés en France depuis l'origine du journal jusqu'à nos jours, avec extraits, notes historiques, critiques, et morales, indication des prix que les principaux journaux ont atteints dans les ventes publiques, etc.

A bibliography of the retrospective, not the current type, with detailed bibliographic and historical notes about each periodical listed. Useful, though never complete and now very far from up-to-date.

German

Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog für 1865–1922, zusammenstellung von über 3200 titeln deutscher zeitschriften. Leipzig, Schulze, 1865–1922. v.1–58. 22cm. 016.053

Title, before 1916, *Deutscher journal-katalog*. Discontinued after 1922.

An annual trade bibliography, listing only the periodicals and transactions regularly handled by the German dealers. Consists of (1) a main subject list giving full title, frequency of publication, publisher's name and address, price, month when new volume or subscription starts, and information whether subscription is by year or volume, and (2) alphabetical title index.

Sperlings zeitschriften-u. zeitungsadressbuch; handbuch der deutschen presse. Die wichtigsten deutschen zeitschriften

— — Suplemento (1905–1907) Appended to his Segundo suplemento á la Biblioteca boliviana. Santiago de Chile, Imprenta y encuadernación universitaria, 1908. xviip. 19cm.

Czech

Bibliografický katalog časopisectva. Republiky československé za rok 1920. Vydal Československý ústav bibliografický (při Veřejné a universitní knihovně) v Praze. Praha, Nákladem vlastním. —V kom. J. Springer, 1921. 243p. 24cm. 12fr. 50c. (suisses) 016.059

Alphabetical, with indexes to places of publication, subjects, and authors.

Estonian

Antik, Richard. Eesti ajakirjandus 1766–1930, bibliograafia ühes toimetajate ja väljaandjate loeteluga. Le journalisme estonien de 1766 à 1930, bibliographie avec registre des rédacteurs et des éditeurs. Tartu [G. Roht'i trükk] 1932. 247p. 23cm. (Sihtasutus Eesti rahva muuseumi väljaanne, nr. 3.) 016.059

French

Annuaire de la presse française et étrangère et du monde politique, 1880–1934. Paris, Flammarion, 1880–1934.* v.1–52. il., ports., facsim. 24cm. v.50, 60fr. 016.074

Title varies. Continues E. Mermet's *La publicité en France*, 1878–80.

An important and useful bibliography and annual, containing not only full information about French journals and the French press but also a considerable amount of the statistical, gazetteer, political and governmental information needed by French journalists. Contains many portraits. Scope and contents of volumes before 1914 differ somewhat from the volumes issued since 1914.

Principal contents, 1934: Names and portraits of journalists decorated during year, necrology (names and portraits), Names and portraits of French officials, Lists of cabinet ministers 1900–34, Lists of members of the Senate and Chamber of deputies, Press associations with names of officers and members, Critics, Pseudonyms, Advertising agencies, Lists of papers and periodicals published in (1) Paris, arranged alphabetically by classes, (2) Départements, arranged alphabetically by départements and towns, (3) Colonies, (4) Abroad, Four indexes, (1) names of French and colonial papers and periodicals, (2) names of persons, (3) places, (4) foreign journals.

Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques publiés à Paris, 1880–1913, 1921–29. Paris, Le Soudier, 1881–1914, 1922–30. v.1–43. 20cm. 016.054

Issued annually but revised only every other year, in the odd years; in the even years the previous issue plus a supplement of new titles was printed. Publication suspended, 1914–20. Ceased publication 1930.

Contents, 1929: (1) main list arranged alphabetically by titles giving for each periodical included its title, date of foundation, frequency of publication, subscription price in France and the postal union, dates when subscriptions begin, how long they run, publisher's address, etc.; (2) classified list, with brief titles, referring to main list, arranged by broad not small subjects. Includes only Paris publications; for provincial periodicals the *Annuaire de la presse française* must be used.

Argus. Nomenclature des journaux et revues en langue française paraissant dans le monde entier. Paris, Argus, 1930. 1102p. 22cm. 016.054

1st ed. 1917. Gives brief information, title, address, frequency of publication, date of founding, sometimes names of editors.

Hatin, Louis Eugène. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française . . . Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1866. cxvii, 660p. 24cm. o.p. 016.054

Sub-title: Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les écrits périodiques de quelque valeur publiés ou ayant circulés en France depuis l'origine du journal jusqu'à nos jours, avec extraits, notes historiques, critiques, et morales, indication des prix que les principaux journaux ont atteints dans les ventes publiques, etc.

A bibliography of the retrospective, not the current type, with detailed bibliographic and historical notes about each periodical listed. Useful, though never complete and now very far from up-to-date.

German

Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog für 1865–1922, zusammenstellung von über 3200 titeln deutscher zeitschriften. Leipzig, Schulze, 1865–1922. v.1–58. 22cm. 016.053

Title, before 1916, *Deutscher journal-katalog*. Discontinued after 1922.

An annual trade bibliography, listing only the periodicals and transactions regularly handled by the German dealers. Consists of (1) a main subject list giving full title, frequency of publication, publisher's name and address, price, month when new volume or subscription starts, and information whether subscription is by year or volume, and (2) alphabetical title index.

Sperlings zeitschriften-u. zeitungsadressbuch; handbuch der deutschen presse. Die wichtigsten deutschen zeitschriften

und politischen zeitungens Deutschlands, Österreichs und des auslandes, 1858-1935. Leipzig, Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler, 1858-1934.* v.1-59. 24cm. v.59, M25. 016.043

Title varies; place and publisher vary.

Contents, 1935: (1) Periodicals, arranged in a classed list, by large subjects, giving for each title, editor, publisher, address, price, frequency; (2) Newspapers, arranged by place; (3) List of publishers; (4) Indexes. Useful for identifying title, for finding what German periodicals there are on a given subject and for securing the information needed before placing a subscription, but of little value for information about history, editorship, etc., of the periodicals listed, or for collation of complete sets.

Italian

Annuario della stampa italiana, a cura del Sindacato nazionale fascista dei giornalisti, 1916-1933/34. Bologna, Zanichelli [1916-34].* v.1-10. 21-24cm. v.10, L60. 016.075

No volume issued for 1918, 1920, 1922-23.

Principal contents, 1933/34: (1) Special articles on Italian journalism; (2) Associations; (3) List of Italian journalists, arranged geographically and giving brief biographical information; (4) Newspapers and periodicals arranged in 4 lists, (a) political dailies; (b) political journals which are not dailies; (c) official publications; (d) non-political publications, arranged by subject; (5) Newspapers and periodicals in Italian published in foreign countries; (6) Alphabetical indexes to (a) dailies, (b) periodicals.

Norwegian

Diesen, Emil. Norske aviser og tidskrifter, med fortegnelse over norske pressefolk, 1920. Kristiania, Økonomisk revue, 1920. 56p. 78p. 23cm. (Norsk industri- og naeringshaandbok, v.11¹.) kr. 10. 016.058

Russian

Lisovskii, Nikolaï Mikhailovich. Russkaia periodicheskaiâ pechat' 1703-1900 gg., bibliografiâ i graficheskiiâ tablitsy. [Russian periodicals published 1703-1900, bibliography and graphical tables.] Petrograd, Shumakhora, 1915. 267p. tables. 34cm. \$9. 016.059

"Mezhdunarodnaia kniga," aktsionernoe obshchestvo, Moscow. USSR periodica,

1930-33. [Newspapers, periodicals.] Katalog. Moscow, Meshdunarodnaja kniga, 1930-33. v.1-4. il. 22-25cm. 016.059

Text of 1930 in Russian, German, English and French; 1931-1933. Russian and English.

A sales list of those Russian periodicals and newspapers which the publisher believes may be of interest to the foreign reader. Gives for each entry, title in transliteration and in English translation, brief description in English, place of publication, number of issues per year and subscription rates. Includes newspapers and periodicals (1) in Russian, (2) in foreign languages and languages of national minorities.

Spanish

Givanel Mas, Juan. Bibliografía catalana: premsa. Barcelona [Imprenta Altés] 1931. v.1, 557p. 28cm. 016.056
v.1, A-Barcelona.

Swedish

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. Sveriges periodiska litteratur. Bibliografi. Stockholm, Iduns tryckeri, 1895-1902. 3v. in 2. 24cm. 25 kr. 016.058

v.1, 1645-1812; v.2, Stockholm, 1813-1894; v.3, Land-sorten, 1813-99.

Swiss

Association de la presse suisse. Annuaire de l'Association de la presse suisse, 1909-1917/18, et chronique politique, année 1-8. Zürich, Füssli, 1911-18. v.1-8. 016.079

Title page also in German, text partly in German, partly in French. Discontinued after 1918.

Contains a regional list and a subject list. Full information, including full title, address, date of founding, price, editor, etc., given in the regional list; the classed list gives only brief title, and place of publication.

Brandstetter, Josef Leopold. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses. Berne, Wyss, 1896. 302p. 22cm. (Bibliographie nationale suisse, fasc. 1b) o.p. 016.059

Contents: (1) Newspapers and periodicals to 1803, arranged by cantons; (2) Since 1803, arranged by subject and under subject by canton; (3) Almanacs; (4) Bibliography of material about Swiss periodicals; (5) Supplement; (6) Index of authors, editors, etc.

For each periodical gives title, editors' names, place and inclusive dates of publication, and indicates libraries possessing files.

Bern. Schweizerische landesbibliothek. Verzeichnis der laufenden schweizerischen zeitschriften. Catalogue des périodiques suisses, revues, journaux, annuaires, almanachs, collections, etc., reçus par la Bibliothèque nationale à Berne. 2e éd. refondue et considérablement augm., publ. par la direction de la Bibliothèque. Bern-Bümpliz, Benteli, 1925. 217p. 016.059

—Nachtrag, 1926-30. Bern-Bümpliz, Benteli, 1926-31.* 5v.

UNION LISTS

A union list of periodicals is a catalog, usually in alphabetical title arrangement, of the periodicals to be found in the libraries in a special region, with indication of the libraries containing any given title. There are two types of such lists, (1) lists of periodicals currently received, (2) lists of sets, with exact indication of what portion of each set is in the libraries listed. The second type is more useful. Such lists are of great reference importance since they often show where a library can find a periodical or volume not in its own collections. The principal use of such lists is for reference and inter-library loan purposes but they are often useful also as catalogers' aids. Foreign union lists are, naturally, not useful for inter-library loans, but are often very helpful in identifying foreign titles.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bibliography of union lists of serials. 2d ed. Chic., John Crerar lib., 1906. 28p. 27cm. 016.01

Also printed as appendix to the *Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago*.

Continued by the following:

Bibliography of union lists of serials, comp. by D. C. Haskell. (In Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada. N.Y., 1927. p.1582-88)

—Supplement, comp. by Karl Brown. (In Union list of serials in libraries of the

United States and Canada: Supplement. N. Y., 1931. p. 657-60)

American and Canadian

Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada, ed. by Winifred Gregory. Advisory committee: H. M. Lydenberg, C. W. Andrews, Willard Austen, A. E. Bostwick, J. T. Gerould, Nathan van Patten. N. Y., Wilson, 1927. 1588p. Subscription, apply to publisher. 016.05

—Supplements, Jan. 1925-June 1931, July 1931-Dec. 1932, ed. by G. E. Malikoff. N. Y., Wilson, 1931-33. 2v. 660p., 331p.

The most important and comprehensive union list, indispensable in any American library which does much reference work with periodicals. Lists about 70,000 periodicals (i.e., 75,000 items, including cross references) giving catalog description of each and statement of what constitutes a complete set, and indicates the holdings of these in more than 200 American and Canadian libraries. Statement of holdings is exact except in the case of certain very common periodicals for which a general statement that complete sets are found in most large libraries is given instead of the exact list. The supplements extend the record of the basic volume by giving (a) new titles not listed before and (b) added holdings of titles previously listed either in the original cooperating libraries or in some additional libraries.

List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815-1931, ed. by Winifred Gregory, for the American council of learned societies, American library association, National research council. N.Y., Wilson, 1932. 720p. 31cm. Apply to publisher for price. 016.05

A union list on the same general plan as the *Union list of serials* for a type of serial publication excluded from that list, i.e., government serials, including only genuine government serials and omitting publications of universities, societies, etc., subsidized by a government. Arranged alphabetically by country name, except that Russia is in a separate list at the end, with subarrangement by government departments, bureaux, etc., and with indication of holdings of the various publications in some 85 American libraries.

For most purposes the national list supersedes the various local lists, but the following smaller lists are still useful at times for the location of files in libraries not included in this national list.

Chicago library club. List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evan-

ston, corrected to Jan. 1901. Chic., 1901. 185p. 24cm. \$1. 016.05

John Crerar library, Chicago. Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston. 2d ed. corrected to Nov. 1905, ed. by C. W. Andrews. Chic., 1906. 220 + 28p. 27cm. 016.05

The main list and supplement together include 8 libraries not checked in the national list.

Crane, R. S., and Kaye, F. B. Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 1620-1800. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina pr., 1927. 205p. 23cm. \$2.25. 016.052

Lists 970 papers and periodicals, with indication of the holdings of these in 62 libraries.

Philadelphia. Free library. List of serials in the principal libraries of Philadelphia and its vicinity, prepared by J. P. Lambertson. Phila., Library, 1908-10. 309p. and suppl. 27cm. \$2. (Bulletin, no. 8-9) 016.05

Main list and supplement together include about 15 libraries not checked in the national list.

New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals. Libraries in the city of New York and vicinity, comp. and ed. by A. J. Gates, with the cooperation of a committee of the New York library club. N. Y., Eng. societies, 1915. 110p. 27cm. \$3. 016.05

Includes 3 libraries not checked in the national list.

New York special libraries association. Union list of periodicals in special libraries of the New York metropolitan district, ed. by Ruth Savord and Pearl M. Keefer. N. Y., Wilson, 1931. 238p. 26cm. \$4. 016.05

Lomer, Gerhard Richard, and Mackay, Margaret S. Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries. Pub. by McGill university, in cooperation with the Honorary advisory council for scientific and industrial research. Montreal, McGill university, 1924. 255p. 27cm. \$5. 016.05

Joint catalogue of the periodicals and serials in the libraries of the city of

Toronto. 4th ed. Toronto, King's printer, 1934. 263p. 25cm. Gratis. 016.05

Includes 18 libraries.

Foreign

Académie des sciences, Paris. Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques des bibliothèques de Paris, dressé sous la direction de M. Alfred Lacroix par M. Léon Bultingaire avec la collaboration des bibliothécaires de Paris et le concours de M. Ad. Richard. Paris, Masson, 1924-29. 1102p. and suppl. 283p. 23cm. 187fr.50. 016.05

An alphabetical title list of more than 19,000 periodicals, with indication of their location in 132 Paris libraries. Gives cataloging information about each title, indicates exact holdings and has two indexes, one by place of publication and one by subject.

Diesch, Carl. Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1927. 441p. 27cm. (Modern language assoc. of America. Germanic sect. Bibliographical pub. v.1.) \$15. 016.05

Pontificio istituto biblico. Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche esistenti nelle biblioteche di Roma e relative a scienze morali, storiche, filologiche, belle arti, ecc. Roma, Pontificio istituto biblico, 1914. 406p. 25cm. L6.50.† 016.05

Alphabetical title list, with indication of files, of periodicals in 45 libraries in Rome. Partial subject index.

Prussia. Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Gesamt-zeitschriften-verzeichnis. Berlin, Königliche bibliothek, 1914. 355p. 29cm. 016.05

—Gesamtverzeichnis der ausländischen zeitschriften (GAZ) 1914-1924, hrsg. vom Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1929. 784p. 30cm. 016.05

World list of scientific periodicals published in the years 1900-1933. 2d ed. Ox. univ. pr., 1934. 779p. 28cm. 63s. 016.05

Zeitschriften verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken. Catalogue des périodiques reçus par les bibliothèques suisses. 1911. 2 auf. —2. éd. Zürich, Verlag

der Vereinigung, 1912. 311p. 25cm. (Publikationen der Vereinigung schweizerischer bibliothekare. Publications de l'Association des bibliothécaires suisses. iv.) 016.05

An alphabetical title list, with indexes of place and personal names, of the current serials received Jan. 1, 1911, in 225 Swiss libraries. Marks complete sets but does not give statement of broken files.

NEWSPAPERS

Newspapers are important in certain lines of reference work. Current issues are helpful for reference work on questions of the day, current history, politics, local happenings, current or local opinions, etc., and back volumes serve the same purpose for the current history, etc., of an earlier period, and are particularly important as contemporary records, as registers of contemporary opinion and as records of facts often too small, or too local in their application, to be included in the general reference books. Bound files of newspapers are therefore important additions to the reference equipment of a library which can afford them. As such files are expensive to bind and shelve, care should be taken to choose for preservation only those actually needed, and especially those which, from their general character, indexes, etc., are most likely to be useful. To make intelligent use of newspapers the reference worker needs the same type of reference aids that he needs for periodicals, i. e., (1) indexes, (2) bibliographies and (3) lists of other libraries. These differ in some ways from the corresponding aids for periodicals. There is, for example, no general index to newspapers similar to Poole. Such a work would be a practical impossibility, and is not needed in just the same way as an index to periodicals. Newspapers all publish reports of any event of general interest at approximately the same time. The date of an event is the clue needed and an index of dates, or an index to one newspaper, will furnish a workable index to all newspapers for subjects of general interest. This, of

course, is not true of purely local or special articles, editorials, and many obituaries.

INDEXES

American and English

New York Times index, v.1-22, 1913-34. N. Y., N. Y. Times, 1913-34. v.1-22. 28cm. monthly, \$12 a yr.; annual cumulation \$26, monthly and annual, \$33.50. 071

Frequency varies; 1913-29, quarterly with no cumulations, the four quarterly parts constituting a volume; 1930, monthly, with an annual cumulated volume which supersedes the monthly issues for most purposes.

A carefully made index, with entries under small subjects, exact reference to date, page and column, and plentiful cross references to names and related topics. The brief synopses of articles answer some questions without reference to the paper itself.

New York daily Tribune index, 1875-1906. N. Y., Tribune assoc., 1876-1907. 31v. 19cm. o.p. 071

Annual; no more published. A much briefer index than the *N. Y. Times Index*, but useful for the period covered.

Times, London. Official index, 1906-34. Lond., Times off., 1907-35. 91v. 25cm. 072

Monthly, 1906-June 1914, with annual cumulations for 1906-13 and semiannual cumulation Jan-June 1914; Quarterly, July 1914-.

Detailed alphabetical index referring to date, page and column. Very useful.

—Palmer's index to the Times newspaper, 1790-1934. Lond., Palmer, 1868-1934. 584v. 21cm. Recent years, 30s. per quarterly vol.; early years, subs. 072

Quarterly, beginning with the index covering Oct.-Dec. 1867, pub. in 1868. The indexes for preceding volumes have been issued in the reverse order, beginning with the one covering July-Sept. 1867, pub. in 1875.

Much briefer than the *Official Index* noted above but useful because of the importance of the newspaper and the long period covered by the index. The indexing of obituary, death and funeral notices under the heading "Deaths" in each volume frequently supplies biographical material difficult to find elsewhere.

German

Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von auf-sätzen aus deutschen zeitungten in sachlich-alphabetischer anordnung, mit

jahres gesamt sach-und-verfasser-register, 1909-33. Gautzsch bei Leipzig, Dietrich, 1909-33. v.1-20. (*Bibliographie d. deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur*, v. 23A, 25A, 27A, 29A, 31A, 34A, 36A, 37B, 39A, 40A, 42B, 44A, 46A, 48A, 60A, 63A, 65A, 67A, 69A, 71A) v.20, M25. 071

Weekly 1928-29; fortnightly, 1909-22, 1930-33; an index to the principal articles in German and some Austrian papers, the issues for one year forming a volume, with a subject and an author index to the volume. Number of papers indexed varies from about 50 in earlier volumes to some 120 in the 1933 issue. Not published 1923-27; during that period indexing of the same papers was included in the *Bibliographie d. deutschen zeitschriften literatur*.

CATALOGS

Ayer, Mary Farwell. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 1704-1780, with bibliographical notes by Albert Matthews. [Boston, The Society, 1907] 527p. 25cm. (Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v.9. Collections.) \$3.50. 016.071

Contents: (1) Chronological list of titles, Alphabetical list, List by years; (2) Check-list, listing issues in 14 American libraries, p.13-400; (3) Bibliographical notes, by Albert Matthews, p.401-508; (4) Index.

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of American newspapers 1690-1820. Pts. 1-18. (In *American antiquarian society. Proceedings.* n. s. 23:247-403, 24:363-449, 25:128-293, 396-501, 26:82-184, 413-460, 27:177-274, 375-513, 28:63-133, 293-322, 29:129-80, 30:81-150, 32:83-214, 346-79, 34:79-127, 259-300, 35:79-160, 37:63-162)

Arranged alphabetically by states and towns.

Pts. 1-4 Alabama-Massachusetts (except Boston), pts. 5-9, Michigan-New York (except New York City), pts. 10-18, North Carolina-West Virginia. To be reprinted with historical introduction and index. No reprints of installments are available.

"Attempts, first, to present a historical sketch of every newspaper printed in the United States from 1690 to 1820; secondly to locate all files found in the various libraries of the country; and thirdly to give a complete check list of the issues in the library of the American antiquarian society."

The historical sketch of each paper gives title, date of establishment, names of editors or publishers, frequency, date of discontinuance, and attempts to give date of changes in title, frequency or publisher. In the case of common papers only location of long files is noted, but rare newspapers are minutely listed.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of printed books: Supplement: Newspapers published in Great Britain and Ireland, 1801-1900. Lond., Clowes, 1905. 552cols. 35cm. 016.07

Contents: (1) London papers; (2) English and Welsh provincial papers, (a) by place of publication, (b) alphabetical title list; (3) Scotch newspapers (a) by places (b) alphabetical list; (4) Irish newspapers, (a) by places (b) alphabetical list.

New York. Public library. Check-list of newspapers and official gazettes in the New York public library, comp. by D. C. Haskell. N. Y., Library, 1915. 579p. 25cm. \$1.85. 016.07

Repr. from the New York public library, *Bulletin*, July-Dec. 1914 and July 1915.

Includes all the newspapers and official gazettes in possession of the library at the end of 1914; in three lists: (1) main list arranged alphabetically by cities in which the papers are published, with exact statement of issues in the library; (2) alphabetical title index; (3) chronological index.

U. S. Library of Congress. Check-list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress, comp. under the direction of A. B. Slauson. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1901. 292 leaves. 30cm. 60c. 016.071

Arranged by states and towns and under each town alphabetically by catchword title. Gives for each paper exact title, frequency, often politics and date of founding, and exact statement of Library of Congress files.

— Check-list of American 18th century newspapers in the Library of Congress. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1912. 186p. 26cm. 50c. 016.071

Arranged alphabetically by states subdivided by towns. Gives, for each newspaper, the date of establishment, changes in title, names of printers, publishers and editors and a statement of the Library of Congress file. Title index; and index to printers, publishers and editors.

— Check-list of foreign newspapers in the Library. . . . Newly comp. under the direction of H. S. Parsons. Wash., Govt.

Arranged geographically by places of publication and under each place alphabetically by title of the newspaper. Gives for each paper exact statement of Library of Congress files. Includes many titles which are really periodicals rather than newspapers.

Virginia state library. List of newspapers in the Virginia state library, Con-

federate museum and Valentine museum. Richmond, 1912. p. 285-425. 23cm. (Virginia state library. Bulletin, v.5, no. 4.)

Contents: (1) Newspapers, arranged first by libraries and secondly by towns; (2) Union list for the three libraries, arranged by states; (3) Chronological list of titles.

Wisconsin state historical society. Library. Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the library. 2d ed. Madison, Society, 1911-18. 591p. and suppl. 91p. 23cm. \$1.50. 016.07

Arranged alphabetically by states, subdivided by towns. Gives statement of library files and some information about date of establishment of newspaper, founder's name, editors' names, etc. Includes not only newspapers in the ordinary acceptance of the term but also all journals that are organs of societies, trades or special interests. The supplement records files acquired 1911-17.

Yale university. Library. List of newspapers in the . . . library. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1916. 216p. 23cm. \$3. 016.07

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK

Editor and publisher: International year-book number for 1935. N. Y., Editor and publisher, 1935. 244p. 33cm.

Issued annually since 1920 as part of the last number for January of the weekly *Editor and Publisher*. Contains a large amount of useful statistical and directory information in the field of American and British journalism. Not sold separately.

ESSAYS AND GENERAL LITERATURE

A.L.A. index . . . to general literature. 2d ed. enl. . . . Bost. & Chic., A.L.A. pub. bd., 1901-14. 679p. and suppl. 223p. 27cm. o.p. 040

Basic volume, covering material to Jan. 1, 1900. 679p. 1901.—Supplement, 1900-10. 223p. 1914.

A subject index which attempts to do for books of essays and general literature what *Poole's index* does for periodicals. Indexes books belonging to the following classes: (1) Essays and similar collections of critical, biographical and other monographs; (2) Books of travel and general history whose chapters or parts are worthy of separate reference; (3) Reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological matters, and of historical and literary societies; (4) Miscellaneous books and some public documents.

Includes only books in English. Indexing is by catch-word subject, not by modern catalog subject.

For a discussion of the relation of the *A.L.A. index* to the *Essay index* see the preface to the following:

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian. Essay and general literature index, 1900-1933; an index to about 40,000 essays in 2,144 volumes of collections of essays and miscellaneous works. N. Y., Wilson, 1934. 1952p. 26cm. Service basis. 040

Index, p. 1-1890; List of books indexed, p. 1894-1952.

— — Supplement, 1934, ed. by Marian Shaw. N. Y., Wilson, 1934.* 211p.

The basic volume is a detailed index, by authors, subjects and some titles, to essays and articles published 1900-33 and also to earlier essays if included in collections published since 1900. Indexing is given with exact reference, i.e., inclusive paging; in the case of many essays first printed in periodicals the reference to the periodical is given also, and variant titles for the same essay are indicated. Kept to date by semi-annual supplements cumulating annually.

A monumental work, useful in several departments of library service. In *cataloging* it provides a usable substitute for a large amount of analysis, the cost of which would be prohibitive in the average card catalog; as a *reference* tool it serves many purposes, showing, for example: (a) list of essays by a given author, (b) authorship of an essay when only title is known, (c) analytical material on a given subject, particularly small, unusual, or intangible subjects on which there may be no whole books, (d) biographical and critical matter about a person, (e) criticisms of individual books, (f) different places or collections in which an essay is printed (an important point in school or college libraries when it is necessary to supply many copies of some recommended reading). For purposes of *selection of books* the list of books indexed serves as a good guide to the worth-while essay and other composite-book material of the 20th century; this *List of books indexed* is also issued separately in pamphlet form.

For a discussion of the relation of this work to similar analysis of books given in the *Standard catalog* and *Readers' Guide* see its preface, p.2.

Standard catalog for public libraries, 1934 ed., comp. by Minnie Earl Sears, D. E. Cook, H. G. Cushing, Isabel Monro. N. Y., Wilson, 1934. 1973p. 26cm.

Primarily a catalog rather than an index, but serves as the latter also, as its index, p.1311-1961, includes about 21,000 index-entries for analyzed material in 3200 books of a composite character. For description see under Bibliography, p.415.

Peabody institute, Baltimore. Catalogue of library. Balt., 1888-1905.

Contains so much author and subject analysis of parts of books and periodicals that it serves as an index as well as a catalog. For full description see under Library catalogs, p.423.

DEBATES

Handbook series. N. Y., Wilson, 1914-34. ser. 1-4. 5lv. 20cm. \$2.40 ea.

A series of volumes on questions of the day which are of current interest or suitable for debate, e.g., Disarmament, Immigration, Prison reform, etc. Each volume gives a bibliography, selections from books and articles, occasional miscellaneous reference data on the subject, and, in some cases, briefs for affirmative and negative. Useful as furnishing a starting point in reference work with a school or college debate team, or for an individual who is looking up the subject. Succeeds the earlier *Debaters' handbook series*.

Phelps, Edith M. *Debaters' manual*. 6th ed. N. Y., Wilson, 1929. 245p. 20cm. (Handbook series) \$1.50. 808.5

— *Debate index*. . . N. Y., Wilson, 1932. 144p. 20cm. (Reference shelf, v.8, no. 5) 90c. 808.5

"Revision and enlargement of the subject index . . . formerly included in the *Debaters' manual*."—*Intro.*

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. *Debate index*. 3d ed. Pittsburgh, 1919. 116p. 23cm. 30c. 808.5

An index of the topics included in more than 100 debaters' manuals and similar books, giving, under each topic, a brief statement of the question, a page reference to the manual in which the topic is included and a note indicating the kind of material to be found there, i. e., briefs, references, specimen debates, synopses, etc.

Reference shelf; reprints of selected articles, briefs, bibliographies, debates, study outlines of timely topics. N. Y., Wilson, 1922-34. v.1-7. 19cm. \$6 per vol. 808.5

Issued irregularly, about 10 numbers to a volume, each number covering a timely topic of interest for debate or study. Continues an earlier series, *Abridged debaters' handbooks*.

University debaters' annual; constructive and rebuttal speeches delivered in debates of American colleges and universities during the college year 1914/15-1933/34. N.Y., Wilson, 1915-34. v.1-20. 20cm. \$2.25 ea. 808.5

v.3- , ed. by E. M. Phelps.

Each annual includes sets of arguments representative of debating activities of the past year, chosen because they present matter for critical study and because the subjects are of interest for future debates. Briefs and bibliographies are given in most cases.

DISSERTATIONS

Catalogs or bibliographies of dissertations are important reference tools in certain types of libraries, although almost negligible in other types. Dissertations for the doctorate form a special class of publication. As such degrees are given only for original work, each thesis must deal with some phase of a subject not previously covered by a printed work. Each thesis, therefore, at the date of its publication, is usually the only thing in print on that particular phase of its subject and its value to the reader interested in that subject is obvious. While some dissertations are issued by regular publishers and so appear in the ordinary trade bibliographies, most are privately printed and are listed only in the special bibliographies of dissertations. These bibliographies have therefore a distinct value in libraries which make much use of thesis material, i. e., the large reference, special, and university libraries, and serve the following purposes: (1) to show the student who is trying to select a thesis subject whether that subject has already been written on; (2) to show the order department whether a publication not listed in the ordinary trade lists is a dissertation and from what university it can be obtained; (3) to show the reference worker what material has been printed on very special subjects; (4) for the biographical data about the authors of dissertations included in some of the lists.

The national lists, covering the theses of all universities of a given country, are the most useful bibliographies of this class. For theses printed before the establishment of the national lists, catalogs of the dissertations of individual universities must be used. For current work, especially in university libraries where much thesis research is being done and where it is important to keep track of similar research elsewhere, the various lists of "dissertations in progress" are often useful.

General

Mundt, Hermann. Bio-bibliographisches verzeichnis von universitäts-u. hochschuldrucken (dissertationen) vom ausgang des 16. bis ende des 19. jahrhunderts. Leipzig, Carlsohn, 1934. 1fg. 1-3. 25cm. M1 per fasc. 378

1fg. 1-3, A-Dressel.

A list of theses which contain biographical data about the various persons connected with them, arranged alphabetically by respondent. Includes German, Dutch and Scandinavian dissertations of the 17th-19th centuries.

Oxford. University. Bodleian library. Catalogus dissertationum academicarum quibus nuper aucta est bibliotheca Bodleiana MDCCCXXXII. Ox., Typ. acad., 1834. 448, 63p. 38cm. 378

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques provenant des échanges avec les universités étrangères et reçus par la Bibliothèque nationale, 1882-1924. Paris, Klincksieck, 1884-1925. v.1-43. 22cm.

Varnhagen, Hermann. Systematisches verzeichnis der programmabhandlungen, dissertationen und habilitationsschriften aus dem gebiete der romanischen und englischen philologie sowie . . . der pädagogik und methodik. 2. vollst. umgearb. aufl. Besorgt von Johannes Martin. Leipzig, Koch, 1893. 296p. 22cm. M4.

American

Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities. 1933/34 (no. 1) Comp. for the National research council and the American council of learned societies by the Association of research libraries, ed. by D. B. Gilchrist. N. Y., Wilson, 1934.* 98p. 25cm. \$1. 378.73

Classified, with author index.

U. S. Library of Congress. List of American doctoral dissertations printed in 1912-32. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1916-34.* v.1-21. 23cm. price varies, 1932 vol., 50c. 378.73

Contents of each volume: (1) Alphabetical list of theses printed during the year; (2) Classified list, arranged under the broad classes of the Library of Congress scheme; (3) Index of subjects; (4) Doctors

whose theses have been printed during the year, arranged by institutions.

Lists 1 and 2 give full catalog information and, in case of reprints, indicate the periodical or other publication in which the thesis was first printed. Includes the theses of about 45 colleges and universities.

For theses before 1912 the following lists of individual universities and special subjects must be used:

California. University. Graduate division. Record of theses submitted . . . for the degree of doctor of philosophy at the University of California, 1885-1926. [Berkeley] The Univ., 1926. 132p. 23cm. 378.73

— Supplement, 1926-31. [Berkeley] The Univ., 1932. 83p. 378.73

Catholic university of America. Dissertations in American church history (1889-1932) Wash., Priv. pr., 1933. 27p. 25cm. (Amer. church history seminar bulletins no. 1) 378.73

— Doctoral dissertations published by the students of the Catholic university of America, 1897-1928. Wash., The Univ., 1928. 15p. 19cm. 378.73

Chicago. University. Register number: Doctors of philosophy, June 1893-Apr. 1931. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr. [1931] 174p. 23cm. (Its Announcements, v.31, no. 19, May 15, 1931) 378.73

— Annotated list of graduate theses and dissertations, the Dept. of education, 1900-31. Chic., Univ. of Chic. [pref. 1932] 119p. 378.73

Clark university. Library. List of degrees granted at Clark university and Clark college, 1889-1920, comp. by L. N. Wilson. Worcester, Mass., The Library [1920] 76p. 23cm. (Its Publication, v.6, no. 3, 1920) 378.73

Columbia university. Library. List of theses submitted by candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy . . . 1872-1910. N.Y., 1910. 51p. 23cm. (Columbia univ. bulletin of information 10th ser. no.26)

Lists 654 theses. Continued by annual supplements in *Columbia University bibliography* 1910-31.

Harvard university. Doctors of philosophy and doctors of science . . . 1873-1926 with the titles of their theses. Camb., Mass., 1926. 199p. 20cm. (Official register of Harvard univ. v.23, no.39)

Johns Hopkins university. Library. List of dissertations . . . for the degrees of doctor of philosophy, doctor of engineering and doctor of science in hygiene . . . 1876-1926. Balt., Johns Hopkins pr., 1926. 85p. 23cm. (Johns Hopkins univ. circular 373)

Michigan. University. Library. University of Michigan publications containing material of a scientific or learned character, comp. by E. A. Smith. Ann Arbor, Univ. of Michigan, 1922. 99p. 22cm. (Its General library publ. no.2)

Minnesota. University. Register of the Ph.D. degrees conferred . . . 1888-1932. Minneapolis, Univ. of Minnesota pr., 1932. 177p. 378.73

Pennsylvania. University. Doctors of philosophy of the Graduate school, 1889-1912. Phila., The Univ., 1912. 72p. 20cm. (University bulletin. 13th ser.: no.2, pt.1) 378.73

Yale university. Doctors of philosophy, with the titles of their dissertations, 1861-1915. New Haven, The Univ., 1916. 210p. 20cm. 378.73

Literature

Leisy, Ernest E., and Hubbell, Jay B. Doctoral dissertations in American literature. Durham, Duke univ. pr., 1933. 47p. 50c. 378.73

Reprinted from *American Literature* 4:419-65, January 1933.

In two main parts: (1) Dissertations completed, with indication as to whether the thesis is printed or still unpublished, and (2) Dissertations still in progress.

Pt. 2 is supplemented by Leisy, E. E., Research in progress, *American Literature*, March 1933- .

Merrill, R. M. American doctoral dissertations in the romance field, 1876-1926. N. Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1927. 87p. 20cm. (Institut des études françaises. Publications.) \$1. 378.73

DISSERTATIONS IN PROGRESS

Jameson, John Franklin. List of doctoral dissertations in history now in progress at the chief American universities, Dec. 1909-Dec. 1934. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1909-34.* 26nos. 23-32cm.

Similar lists are included in various research periodicals; for example, the *American Economic Review* has printed an annual list of dissertations in political economy since 1911, in continuation of earlier lists in the *Publications* of the American economic association and the *Economic Bulletin*; theses in political science have been listed annually in the *American Political Science Review* since 1910, and those in sociology in the *American Journal of Sociology* since 1916; the bulletin, *Progress in Medieval Studies*, has listed new dissertations in its field since 1924, and theses in American literature are recorded regularly in the quarterly *American Literature*.

British

Cambridge. University. Abstracts of dissertations approved for the Ph.D., M.Sc. and M.Litt. degrees in the University of Cambridge . . . 1925/26-1932/34. Camb. univ. pr., 1927-34. 8v. 22cm. 378.42

London. University. Institute of historical research. Bulletin: Thesis supplement no. 1-3: Historical research for degrees in the United Kingdom, 1931-34. Lond., Longmans, 1933-35. 3 nos. 2s.6d. ea. 378.42

Each number is in two parts: (1) Theses completed during the year; (2) Theses in progress. "The former follows on the lists published annually in *History* from 1920 to 1929, and in the *Bulletin* from 1930 to 32; the latter is an innovation suggested by the Anglo-American Historical Committee."—*Prefatory note to No. 1.*

Continues earlier lists published in the *Bulletin* as follows: Historical research 1928-29, 1929-30, 1930-31, *Bulletin* 7: 173-79, February 1930; 8: 171-77, February 1931; 9: 181-88, February 1932. In continuation of the following:

University research 1911/19-1927/28. (In *History* 4:176-80, 241-46; 5:246-49; 6:36, 294-98; 7:315-18; 8:314-18; 9:360-64; 10:376-80; 11:365-68; 12:38, 373-77; 13:375-79; 14:374-82)

Lists of dissertations in progress in the universities of Great Britain, 1911-28, form an annual record for that period except that the first list (in v.4) covers the years 1911-19, and the list in v.14 is an author index to all preceding lists. For each thesis gives author, subject or title, and note of publication if the thesis is printed.

Oxford. University. Committee for advanced studies. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of Doctor of philosophy, v.1-6, 1925/28-1932/33. Ox. univ. pr., 1928-34.* v.1-6. 18cm. 378.42

Titles of theses accepted for the degree of doctor, 1925-28. (In Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 1927, p. 763-90, 1928, p. 763-98, 1929, p. 757-81)

Discontinued.

Dutch

Catalogus van academische geschriften in Nederland en Nederlandsch Indië verschenen, jaarg. 1-10, 1924-33. Utrecht, 1925-34. v.1-10. fl.1 ea. 378.492

Uitg. van de Nederlandsche vereeniging van bibliothecarissen en bibliotheek-ambtenaren.

Annual, five annual issues forming a volume with combined author and subject index to the volume.

French

France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques. Années scolaires 1884-1930. Paris, 1885-1933. v.1-9, 10 (incompl.) 24-27cm. 378.44

Publisher varies: v.1-3, Hachette; v.4-8, Leroux; 1933, Cerele de la librairie.

Issued annually, 5 annuals forming a volume.

The official French list. Each annual issue 1885-1913 is arranged alphabetically by universities, with sub-arrangement by *facultés*; beginning 1914, the arrangement is by *facultés*. Gives for each thesis: author's name, full title, place, date, size, paging. Each annual issue, v.1-8, has an author index and each volume a subject and an author index. Issued in two eds.: (1) ordinary paper printed on both sides, (2) thin paper printed on only one side, for clipping. Of great value in the university library, as the French theses are among the most important published.

The *Bibliographie de la France* contains an alphabetical list of dissertations as follows: List for 1930, suppl. to *Bibliographie de la France* 1932, nos. 44, 53, Oct. 28, Dec. 30, 1932; 1933, nos. 1-2, Jan. 6, 13, 1933—List for 1931, suppl. to nos. 35, 40, 43, Sept. 1, Oct. 6, 27, 1933.

For the period before 1884 the following partial lists must be used:

Maire, Albert. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890 inclusivement. Paris, Welter, 1892. 223p. 25cm. 378.44

Lists more than 2,400 theses arranged by universities: (1) Paris, (2) Provinces. Gives for each thesis: author's full name with brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, paging, plates, format, date of sustaining thesis. Indexes: (1) authors; (2) subjects.

Estanave, E. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 1891-1900. Arcis-sur-Aube, Frémont, 1901. 114p. 22cm. 378.44

Continues *Maire* with different arrangement, i.e., by the classes of mathematical, physical and natural sciences, and in each group chronologically. Gives author's full name, brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, date of sustaining thesis, and whether printed in any other form. Refers to reviews and abstracts.

Maire, Albert. Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres des universités françaises, 1810-1900. Paris, Picard, 1903. 226p. 22cm. 378.44

List of 2,182 theses, arranged alphabetically by author. Gives for each: author, title, place, publisher, date, paging, university, and whether published also in any other form. Marks rejected theses.

Mourier, Athénaïs, and Deltour, F. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, suivie du catalogue et de l'analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres depuis 1810. Paris, Delalain, 1880. 442p. 25cm. 378.44

— Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines . . . Paris, Delalain, 1882-1901. 21v. 25cm. 378.44

The main list, and the 21 annuals include practically the same theses as *Maire's Répertoire* but arrange them by years and universities instead of alphabetically, and give, in addition to title and paging, full contents of each thesis, and very brief biographical data. Use is for contents. Indexes: (1) subjects; (2) authors.

German

Bibliographischer monatsbericht über neuerschienenene schul-, universität- und hochschulschriften, 1889-1933. Leipzig, Fock, 1890-1934. v.1-44. 22cm. v.44, M15. 378.43

Classified arrangement, with annual author index. and, v.4- , an annual "Sachregister."

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen universitäten und hochschulen erschienenen schriften, 1885-1933. Berlin, 1887-1934.* v.1-49. 25cm. v.49, M33. 378.43

Publisher varies: v.1-19, Asher; v.20-39, Behrend; v.40-43, Preussische Staatsbibliothek; v.44- , de Gruyter.

The standard official German list including the theses of all the German universities from 1885, the theses of the "Technische Hochschulen" from 1913 and the theses of the "Hochschulen der Länder" from 1924. Arranged, v.1-28 and v.38-49, by universities, v.29-37, by faculties, with an author index in each volume, a separate subject index for v.1-5, and a subject index in each volume, v.6-49. Gives for each thesis: author's full name and brief characterization, brief biographical data, title of thesis, date, publisher, paging, size, and whether reprinted from some scientific journal, report, etc.

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 1889-1930. Berlin, Behrend, 1890-1931. v.1-28. 24cm. v.28, M15. 378.43

v.1-27 cover one year each, 1889-1915; v.28 covers the 15 years 1916-30.

Klussmann, Rudolf. Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen welche in den schulschriften sämtlicher an dem programmatausche teilnehmenden lehranstalten erschienen sind, 1876-85, 1886-90, 1891-95, 1896-1900, 1901-10. Leipzig, Teubner, 1889-1916. 5v. 22cm. M54.

Classified, with index of places and index of authors.

Trommsdorff, Paul. Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochschul- en des Deutschen Reiches erschienenen schriften, mit unterstützung des Kgl. preussischen ministeriums der geistl. u. unterrichtsangelegenheiten sowie der technischen hochschulen hrsg. Berlin, Springer, 1914. 183p. o.p. M6. 378.43

Milkau, Fritz. Verzeichniss der Bonner universitätsschriften, 1818-1885. Bonn, Cohen, 1897. 440p. 22cm. M10. 378.43

Pretzsch, Karl. Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitätsschriften, 1811-1885. Breslau, Korn, 1905. 387p. 22cm. o.p. M22.50.

Strassburg. Universität. Verzeichniss der an der Kaiser-Wilhelms-universität Strassburg vom sommer-semester 1872

bis ende 1884 erschienenen schriften. Strassburg, Heitz, 1890. 74p. 24cm.

378.43

Verzeichnis der Berliner universitäts- schriften, 1810-85. Berlin, Weber, 1899. 848p. 24cm. M36. 378.43

Scandinavian

Copenhagen. Universitet. Bibliotek. Danish theses for the doctorate and commemorative publications of the University of Copenhagen, 1836-1926, a bibliography. Copenhagen, Levin, 1929. 395p. 25cm. 20s. 378.485

In two parts: (1) class list, arranged by the main classes of the Decimal Classification; (2) alphabetical author list which gives brief biographies of the authors and references to fuller biographies elsewhere and also serves as an author index to the class list. Bibliographical detail given for each thesis includes: author's name, title, English translation of a Danish title sometimes with brief abstract in English, date, paging and illustrations, date of maintenance.

Liden, Johan Henrik. Catalogus disputationum in academiis et gymnasiis Sueciae atque etiam a Suecis extra patriam habitatum, quotquot huc usque reperiri potuerunt. Upsaliae, typ. edmannianis, 1778-79. 5 sect. 378.485

— Ad catalogum disputationum in academiis et gymnasiis Sueciae Lidenianum supplementa addidit. Gabr. Marklin. Upsaliae, Reg. Academiae typ., 1820. 117p. 378.485

Marklin, Gabriel. Catalogus disputationum in academiis Scandinaviae et Finlandiae Lidenianus continuatus a Gabr. Marklin. Upsaliae, Reg. Academiae typ., 1820. 3pts. 378.485

Covers 1778-1819.

Contents: 1, Disputationes upsalienses; 2, Disputationes lundenses. Disputationes christianiensis; 3, Disputationes aboënses.

— Catalogus disputationum in academiis Sueciae et Fenniae habitatum Lidenianus iterum continuatus. Upsala, V. & K., 1856. 3pts. 378.485

Covers 1820-55.

Contents: 1, Disputationes upsalienses; 2, Disputationes lundenses; 3, Disputationes fennorum.

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Avhandlingar och program, utg. vid svenska och finska akademier och skolor, 1855-1890. Uppsala, [1891-1897] 2v. 24cm. 378.485

Nelson, Axel Herman. Akademiska afhandlingar vid Sveriges universitet och högskolor läsåren 1890/91-1909/10 jämte förteckning öfver svenskars akademiska afhandlingar vid utländska universitet under samma tid. Uppsala, Almqvist, 1911. 149p. 24cm. kr.9. 378.485

In two parts, an author list and a subject list. The author list is printed also in *Uppsala universitets, Arsskrift*, 1911, v.2.

Hjelt, Otto Edvard August. Det Finska universitetets disputation- och program-litteratur under åren 1828-1908 systematiskt ordnad. Dissertationes academicae et programmata Universitatis litterarum Fennorum Helsingforsiae annis 1828-1908 edita. Helsingfors, Helsingfors centraltryckeri, 1909. 162p. 23cm. 378.471

Melander, Samuel Erik. Förteckning öfver afhandlingar och uppsatser som ingå i eller medfölja årsredogörelserna för rikets allmänna läroverk, 1858-1909, uppgjord af S. E. Melander. Lund, H. Ohlssons boktryckeri, 1909-12. 2v. 23cm. kr. 2. 378.485

Contents: 1858-82 (pub. 1912); 1883-1909 (pub. 1909).

Swiss

Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen hochschulschriften, 1897-1933. Basel, Verlag der Universitätsbibliothek, 1898-1934. v.1-35. 20cm. \$1.50 ea. 378.494

Arranged by universities. Each issue has an author index (1925, personen-register) and, 1926-, a catch-word subject index. 1897/98-1922/23, each issue covers the

academic year, Oct.-Sept.; 1923/24 covers Oct. 1923-Dec. 1924; 1925-, each issue covers a calendar year.

— Verfasser-register zu den Jahrgängen 1897/98-1922/23. Basel, Verlag der Univ.-bibliothek, 1927. 87p. 7fr. suisses. 378.494

Geneva. Université. Catalogue des ouvrages, articles et mémoires publiés par les professeurs et privat-docents de l'Université de Genève . . . et des thèses présentées . . . pour l'obtention de grades universitaires, 1873-95, 1896-1907, 1908-13, 1914-26. Genève, Kundig, 1896-1928. 4v. 24cm. (Documents pour servir à l'histoire de L'Université de Genève, iv, v [I], vi, vii) 378.494

1873-95 comp. by Charles Soret; 1896-1907 by Charles Julliard; 1908-16 by Albert Kohler; 1914-26 by Albert Roussy.

Heyer, Henri. Catalogue des thèses de théologie soutenues à l'Académie de Genève pendant les xvi^e, xvii^e et xviii^e siècles. Genève, Georg, 1898. 167p. 24cm. (Documents pour servir à l'histoire de l'Académie de Genève, v) 378.494

Bouvier, Auguste. La Faculté de théologie de Genève pendant le 19^e siècle. Thèses, concours, étudiants. Genève, Rambaud, 1878. 95p. 24cm. (Documents pour servir à l'histoire de l'Académie de Genève, i) 378.494

Zürich. Universität. Verzeichnis zürcherischer universitätsschriften 1833-97. Im anhang: Programmarbeiten der Kantonsschule Zürich 1834-1903. Zürich, Verlag der Kantonsbibliothek, 1904. 218p. 23cm. 2fr. suisses. 378.494

Issued as v.4 of the "Zuwachs-catalog der bibliothek der Cantonalen Lehranstalten in Zürich."

SOCIETIES AND MUSEUMS

The serial publications issued by learned societies serve somewhat the same kind of reference use as do the more general periodicals, *i.e.*, they supplement the book collections of the library by furnishing articles more up to date, or more authoritative and special, than the book literature of the subject in question. Papers printed in academy and society transactions are usually based directly upon original research and are scholarly and scientific in character, and are therefore more valuable than articles in the more general periodicals. For this same reason, as they appeal to a more limited public, they are less often indexed in the general indexes of periodicals, although generally indexed in the special bibliographies and indexes. To use society transactions intelligently the reference worker needs the same kind of aids needed in work with periodicals, *i.e.*, indexes, bibliographies, and union lists or catalogs. For indexes use the indexes to periodicals, particularly the special indexes, described in the preceding chapter. The union lists of periodicals include many society transactions as well. For bibliographies, however, a special set of publications is available. Both the reference worker and the cataloger frequently need to look up information about the history, organization, officers, publications, addresses, etc., of the various learned societies, and for such purposes the following bibliographies, yearbooks and handbooks are useful. Certain of these, *e.g.*, Griffin, Terry, etc., are so arranged that they serve also as indexes to the publications covered.

General

British museum. Library. Catalogue of printed books: Academies. Lond., Clowes, 1885. 1018 col. 100 col. 35cm. o.p. 060

In two parts: (1) Catalogue of the publications of societies, arranged alphabetically by place with sub-arrangement by name of society. (2) Alphabetical index of names of societies.

For supplement to the first part see its Catalogue of printed books. Supplement. 1900-03. pt. 1, col. 67-496.

Annuaire de la vie internationale: unions, associations, instituts, commissions, bureaux, offices, conférences, congrès, expositions, publications; publié pour l'Union des associations internationales avec le concours de la Fondation Carnegie pour la paix internationale et de l'Institut international de la paix, 1908/09-1910/11. Bruxelles, Off. centr. des inst. internat. [1909-12] 2v. 25cm.

Contains a great deal of information about the history, organization, membership, purposes, meetings, etc., of all types of international organizations, governmental and private, but not so much about their publications. Each volume contains (1) Public (*i.e.*, governmental) unions, conferences, etc., arranged by subject according

to the Belgian Dewey D. C.; (2) Private organizations, same arrangement; (3) Chronological list of international meetings, giving name, date and place; (4) Index of persons, Index of subjects. While the second volume contains the later information it does not entirely displace the first, but refers to it for earlier material.

Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical. Publication du Bureau préliminaire de la fondation pour l'internationalisme. La Haye, Amsterdam, F. van Rossen, 1910. Cover-title, 44p., 51 l. 24cm. 2fr.

"Notes" [List of international congresses, conferences and associations] 51 l. at end.

— L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences pures et lettres), avec un avant-propos du professeur Paul S. Reinsch. La Haye, van Stockum, 1911. 108p. 162 l. 24cm.

Contents: Introduction contenant un supplément à L'internationalisme médical; L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences et lettres, sciences, lettres, conclusion). Notes [List of international congresses, conferences, associations].

Though no longer up to date, the two volumes contain a good deal of information not easily findable elsewhere. Difficult to use quickly because of the lack of a subject index.

League of nations. Handbook of international organizations . . . Genève, 1929-31. 348p. and suppl. 75p. 25cm. 060

Earlier eds. have title in French also.

Index generalis; annuaire général des universités, grandes écoles . . . bibliothèques, instituts scientifiques . . . sociétés savantes 1919-. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1919-. 18cm. 378

For description see under Education, p.163.

Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891/92-1913/14, 1920-. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1891-.* v.1-. 378

Includes concise information about learned societies, museums, etc., throughout the world. For full description see under Education, p.163.

American

Bowker, Richard Rogers. Publications of societies; a provisional list of the publications of American scientific, literary, and other societies from their organization. N.Y., Publishers' weekly, 1899. 181p. 24cm. o.p. 016.06

Based upon the material contained in the Appendixes to the *American catalogue of books*, 1884-95. Now much out of date but occasionally useful for items not given in Carnegie or National Research Council list.

Carnegie institution of Washington. Handbook of learned societies and institutions: American. Wash., Carnegie institution, 1908. 592p. 22cm. o.p. 016.06

"Includes North and South America and the adjacent islands. Similar material for the rest of the world has been collected but is not yet edited for publication. It is however kept on file available for consultation at the Library of Congress. . . . Omits societies and institutions devoted to medicine and agriculture, patriotic societies, local bar associations and teachers' organizations, and leagues for civic improvement or charitable purposes. Astronomical and meteorological observatories have been included only when forming departments of universities, colleges, etc."

Gives name, address, history, object, meetings, membership, serial and special publications, distribution of publications, research funds and prizes. A very useful list when first published, but now badly out of date.

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and Canada. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Wash., 1907. \$1. (In American historical association. Annual report, 1905. v.2.) 016.973

A very important list, useful both for information about the societies included and as an index to the contents of their publications.

National research council. Research information service. Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada. 2d ed. American section, comp. by C. J. West and Callie Hull; Canadian section, comp. by National research council, Canada. Wash., Nat'l research council, 1930. 352p. 25cm. (Bull. of the Nat'l research council, no. 76, May 1930) \$3.50, pap. \$3. 061

Aims "to present a ready guide to those scientific and technical societies, associations and institutions of the United States and Canada which contribute to knowledge or further research through their activities, publications or funds. The tendency has been towards a broad interpretation of these requirements, and the list, therefore, is not to be regarded as a selective one. The Smithsonian Institution and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics are the only government bodies included; a few independent institutions connected with universities may be found herein, though organizations directly controlled by universities are generally excluded."—*Pref.*

Lists 884 societies (793 American, 91 Canadian), giving, for each, address, history, object, membership, library, research funds, serial publications.

British

Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland. . . . Lond., Griffin, 1884-1934.* v.1-51. 22cm. v.51. 10s. 062

Contents, 1934: (1) General societies; (2) Subject groups, *e.g.*, Astronomy, Chemistry, Geography, Literature, etc.; (3) Index of society names.

A very useful list, giving for each society: its corporate name, address, date of founding, object, officers, meetings, membership, titles of publications with prices, and contents of publications for the year covered. The first volume, 1884, was a basic volume, containing considerable historical information not reprinted in later issues.

Guide to the historical publications of the societies of England and Wales: Supplement, no. 1-5, 1929-33. Lond., Longmans, 1930-34. v.1-5. 24cm. (Bulletin of the Institute of historical research, Supplement. Nov. 1930-Nov. 1934) 2s.6d. ea. 016.942

Prepared by a committee of the Institute and of the Congress of archaeological societies, the supplements appearing before the basic work which is still in prepara-

tion. Planned to do for the societies of England and Wales what Terry and Matheson (see below) do for those of Scotland and also to take the place of the discontinued *Index of archaeological papers*. The supplements merely record issues for the years covered, leaving the historical information about the societies and the records of publication, index, etc., to be given in the basic volume.

Terry, Charles Sanford. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the volumes relative to Scottish history, issued by His Majesty's Stationery office, 1780-1908. Glasgow, MacLehose, 1909. 253p. 26cm. 016.941

A useful though not complete work, on the same general plan as Griffin's *Bibliography of American historical societies* (see above).

Contents: (1) Catalogue of the publications of over 50 Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies arranged alphabetically by name of society, giving for each its corporate name, date of founding, purpose, list of its publications, and contents of each volume if several papers are included; (2) Author and subject index to the publications and contents notes. The index is often useful for analytic references on small or out-of-the-way points in Scotch history.

Matheson, Cyril. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies and of the papers relative to Scottish history issued by H. M. Stationery office, including the reports of the Royal commission on historical MSS., 1908-27. Aberdeen, Milne and Hutchison, 1928. 232p. 25cm. 10s. 016.941

A continuation of two works by C. S. Terry (1) his *Catalogue*, described above and (2) his *Index to the papers relating to Scotland . . . in the Historical MSS. commission's reports*.

Contents: (1) Catalogue of the publications of societies, arranged alphabetically, continuing Terry's *Catalogue* from 1908 and referring to pages in Terry for earlier titles; (2) Author and subject index; (3) Index to Terry's *Catalogue*; (4) Index to papers relating to Scotland in Historical MSS. commission's reports.

French

Deniker, Joseph, and Descharmes, René. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques (Sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles) pub. par les sociétés savantes de la France; dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Impr. nat., 1922. v.1-2. 29cm. 016.506

Pub. in parts, 1895-1922; v.1 ed. by Joseph Deniker; v.2- , by René Descharmes.

Contents: v.1-2 pt. 1, Ain-Sarthe.

A companion work to Lasteyrie's bibliography noted below, on the same scale and intended to do for scientific societies what Lasteyrie has done for historical. Unfortunately not finished.

Lasteyrie du Saillant, Robert Charles, comte de. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Impr. nat., 1888-1918. 6v. 29cm. 016.944

Publication of the Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Issued in parts, 1885-1918.

v.1-4 cover the literature published to the year 1885; v.5-6, 1886-1900.

A monumental undertaking, the most important work on French societies. Arranged alphabetically first by *départements*, then by towns and under each by societies. For each society gives: brief history, changes of name, suspensions, mergers, etc., full titles, dates, etc., of all of its publications, full contents of each volume. An index of societies (arranged by *départements*) at the end of v.6 links together references to the same society in the main part and the supplement. Includes also societies in the French colonies and French societies abroad. Most useful at present for the historical matter about the societies and for the titles, collation and contents of the sets of their publications, but can not be used rapidly for the analytical material. An alphabetical author and subject index was projected and if this is ever published the work will be enormously useful as an index to the periodical and society literature of French history and related topics. Continued on the same plan and scale by the following:

Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France . . . 1901/04-1909/10. Paris, Impr. nat., 1906-14. v.1-3 in 9 pts. 28cm. 10fr. per v.

Each volume consists of three annual issues.

Contents: v.1, 1901/02-1903/04; v.2, 1904/05-1906/07; v.3, 1907/08-1909/10.

An annual continuation of the above, listing in the 9 annuals 42,612 analytics. Indexes to be noted are: v.3, no.3, 1909-10 has general index of societies (but not of analytics) in v.1-3; v.1, no.1, 1901-02, has both an author and a subject index to the analytical material in that issue.

German

Brauer, Ludolph. Forschungsinstitute; ihre geschichte, organisation und ziele, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher gelehrter

hrsg. von Ludolph Brauer, A. M. Bartholdy, Adolf Meyer, under redaktioneller mitarbeit von Johannes Lemcke. Hamburg, P. Hartung, 1930. 2v. pl., ports., diagrs. 27cm. M160. 063

Müller, Johannes. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands im neunzehnten jahrhundert; bibliographie ihrer veröffentlichungen seit ihrer begründung bis auf die gegenwart. Berlin, Asher, 1883-87; Behrend, 1917. v.1-2. 26cm. 016.063

v.1 issued in parts, 1883-87; v.2, in 2 parts paged continuously.

Contents: v.1, to about 1882; v.2, 1882-1914.

Contents of each volume: (1) Short classified list of societies; (2) Main list arranged alphabetically by place and under place by society, giving for each society a list of its publications with record of what constitutes a complete set for the period covered, note of indexes, names of editors, etc., and, for the monographic sets, contents by author and title; (3) Alphabetical index of titles of periodicals, names of societies, editors, and authors.

Italian

Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, diretto dal Prof. Silvio Pivano, v.1-2, 1918-1920. Bologna, Zanichelli, 1918-1920. 2v. 17cm. o.p. 065

v.1, 1918; v.2, 1920.

Covers scientific institutions in general, including academies, societies, universities, libraries, museums and art galleries, archives, etc. Arranged in regional groups, by *compartimenti* with sub-arrangement by provinces and towns. For each institution gives name, brief facts of organization and history, statement of its publications and bibliographical references to books or articles where fuller description can be found.

Maylender, Michele. Storia delle accademie d'Italia, con prefazione di Luigi Rava. Bologna, Cappelli, 1926-30. 5v. 25cm. L500. 065

A dictionary of Italian academies of all periods and kinds, arranged alphabetically by the significant word in the academy's name. Fuller for historical than for bibliographical information, useful particularly for material about old or obscure organizations.

Polish

Nauka polska. Materiały do spisu instytucji i towarzystw naukowych w polsce. Warszawa, Rocznik Kasy Im. Mianowskiego, Instytutu popierania polskiej

twórczości naukowej, 1927-30. 478p. and suppl. 359p. 24cm. (Nauka polska 7, 12) 063.8

Contents: (1) Archives; (2) Museums; (3) Libraries; (4) Scientific institutes and learned societies.

MUSEUMS

American association of museums. Bibliography of museums and museum work, by Ralph Clifton Smith, assistant secretary, the American association of museums. Wash., Amer. assoc. of museums, 1928. 302p. 26cm. \$5. 016.069

Murray, David. Museums, their history and their use, with a bibliography and list of museums in the United Kingdom. Glasgow, MacLehose, 1904. 3v. 23cm. Jackson, Wylie, 32s. 069

v.1, History. List of museums in the United Kingdom; v.2-3, Bibliography.

International in scope.

American

Handbook of American museums; with an appended list of museums in Canada and Newfoundland. Wash., Amer. assoc. of museums, 1932. 779p. 24cm. \$4. 069.0973

Compiled by Lewis Barrington and special aides, and edited by L. C. Everard.

A list of 1400 American museums arranged alphabetically by state and town, covering principally "museums that are open to the public, and collections of universities, colleges, and schools that are formally on exhibition . . . also medical collections, herbariums, and a few other important collections of teaching institutions that are not accessible to visitors." Information given about each museum varies considerably but aims to include address, brief history, control and president, special field and collections, library, building and finances, membership, affiliated societies, publications, admission and attendance.

Everard, L. C. Zoological parks, aquariums and botanical gardens. Wash., Amer. assoc. of museums, 1932. 72p. 26cm. (Publications of the Amer. assoc. of museums, n.s. no.12) \$1. 507

British

Directory of museums and art galleries in the British isles; comp. by the Mu-

seums assoc. South Kensington, Museums assoc., 1931. 376p. 25cm. 21s.

069.0942

"The Directory, which is based upon the Directory compiled by E. Howarth and H. M. Platnauer and issued by the Museums association in 1911, has been compiled by the secretary of the association, Mr. S. F. Markham . . . with the assistance of Miss Vera Cumming . . . It is proposed to publish a second volume dealing with the museums and galleries of the overseas dominions of the British empire."—*Pref.*

Canadian

Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada, Newfoundland, Bermuda, the British West Indies, British Guiana, and the Falkland islands; comp. by Sir Henry A. Miers and Mr. S. F. Markham. Lond., Museums assoc. [1932] 92p. 25cm.

069.0971

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

A good encyclopedia, or collection of encyclopedias, forms the backbone of much of the reference work in any library. Such books should be selected with great care and used intelligently, with full understanding on the part of the reference assistants of the relative merits and defects of the different works. The making of an authoritative encyclopedia is a very expensive undertaking, calling for heavy outlay for experienced writers, good editorial planning and oversight, and accurate printing and proofreading. Such work can not be done cheaply, and reputable publishers recognize this fact and spend what is necessary to produce an authoritative, well-edited work. As the immediate profits from cheap work are larger, however, and as the ordinary buyer often does not discriminate between good and poor encyclopedias, unscrupulous publishers will sometimes utilize cheap hack writers or reprint, with only slight changes, out-of-date material and thus produce encyclopedias which are made only to sell, and which, from the point of view of any real authority, are nearly worthless though perhaps costing the library almost as much as the really good works. An encyclopedia should never be purchased without a full knowledge of its character and examination of the book itself. If the librarian does not have the requisite knowledge, purchase should be deferred until the book has been examined and reviewed by an expert, otherwise library money may be wasted. If the library can possibly afford the initial outlay, a good expensive encyclopedia may be the cheapest in the long run, but if this cannot possibly be afforded, it is better to buy a second-hand copy of the next to the last edition of a thoroughly good work than to buy a cheap new encyclopedia, of the hack-work or commercial type. An encyclopedia that was once good is never entirely superseded, and this fact should be taken into account if the publisher of a new work or new edition offers to allow a discount on the new edition for the return of the old. The small library may be justified in giving up its old edition, but the large library which does much reference work should keep one copy of such older works, which will often be useful. Older encyclopedias are helpful: (1) in supplying information as to the condition or view of a given subject, art, or science at the date when the book was compiled, and (2) in supplying minor biographical and other articles omitted from the later edition to make space for other material.

The three cardinal points which decide the standing of an encyclopedia are:

1. Authority of its information, including:

Accuracy

Completeness

Up-to-dateness

2. Extent to which the work sends the reader on to other sources of information, *i. e.*, its bibliographies.

3. Mechanical arrangement and format:

This should be such that any information included can be found by the ordinarily careful reader.

To test an encyclopedia on these three points note the following:

1) Publisher—is he well known, reputable and experienced, or entirely unknown?

2) Date—not of *publication*, but of original copyright. Are all volumes of the same date?

3) Editor—is he capable and experienced, and has he really edited the book himself or merely allowed the use of his name?

4) General appearance of the book—is it cheap and indicative of hasty work, or are paper, typography and illustrations of good quality?

5) Preface—read publisher's or editor's own statement and try to check his claims by his accomplishment. Notice particularly detail and definiteness in the preface. In the case of a thoroughly good work, the preface is generally definite in its statements; a too general preface may camouflage poor work.

6) Has the book a definite plan, followed consistently throughout and showing editorial supervision, or are the various articles uneven in plan and execution?

7) Has the work a bias or purpose that need be taken into account—is it for a special class of reader, or issued under the auspices of a particular religious or political organization?

8) If based upon some other work, or upon an earlier edition of the same work, what is its relation to that work or edition—has it been revised adequately and the entire work reset, or have old plates been altered slightly and used as new?

9) Authority for information—are the articles by specialists and signed?

Are they full and adequate or too brief?

Dated information—are dates always given for figures which change frequently and are therefore meaningless or misleading without dates, such as population figures, bank statistics, election figures, crop reports, wages, etc.?

10) Illustrations, plates, diagrams, maps, etc.

Are these of good quality, is their scale, date, source, or authority indicated, and do they really add to the article which they accompany, or are they merely used to add to the general attractiveness of the book?

11) Bibliographies—are these always given, are all titles *dated* and are books of recent date included? Do entries in the bibliographies follow accepted rules of catalog entry?

Are lists arranged so as to be easily usable?

Are books in foreign languages included?

12) Arrangement of the encyclopedia:

Is it clear, simple, easily used?

Do headings stand out well and are they clearly indicated by running title on each page?

Are there enough cross references? Are these accurate?

Are the cross references given in their alphabetical place in the body of the work, or included in a supplement or index?

If the work is arranged by large subjects, or not alphabetically, is there an alphabetical index of small subjects? If arranged alphabetically, is the alphabetizing (1) "letter by letter" or (2) "word by word"? For example in "letter by letter" alphabetizing Newfoundland comes before New Zealand; in "word by word" New Zealand comes before Newfoundland.

If abbreviations or arbitrary signs are used for any purpose, is there an explanation of these?

Supplementary lists, errata, etc.—are these inserted in such a way that they will be evident, or are they likely to be overlooked?

13) Special features, *e. g.*, indication of pronunciation, loose-leaf feature, etc.

American

Encyclopedia Americana. N.Y. & Chic., Encyc. Americana corp., 1931-32. 30v. il., pl. (part col.) ports., maps, plans, facsimis. 26cm. \$120. 031

History. 1st ed. 1903-04, 16v., unpagged; several partial revisions, especially an edition in 22 volumes, pub. 1912 under the title *The Americana*, which included some new articles and changes in other articles. The 1918-20 edition was a complete revision, reset throughout with much new material. Later printings of this edition, i.e., 1922, 1925, 1927, and especially 1931-32 show revision and changes in plates.

A good up-to-date general encyclopedia covering much the same ground as the *New international* (see below), omitting some names and subjects treated in that work, but including others omitted in the *New international*, especially very recent names and subjects in the fields of science and technology in which fields the *Americana* is often somewhat stronger. Important articles are by specialists, are signed and in general are excellent, although the bibliographies are sometimes uneven and not always adequate. Illustrations are numerous and good, pronunciation is marked and there are numerous short articles on small subjects, including many biographies of people still living. A special feature is the accounts of the history, developments, etc., of the different centuries given alphabetically under the name of the century, e.g., Thirteenth, Fifteenth, etc.

The 1931-32 reissue is a "plate-revision" printed from the plates used in the 1918-20 edition and subsequent issues, but showing many changes and additions which, in the aggregate, constitute a considerable amount of revised or additional material. Few new subjects have been added, the changes made are mainly in articles already existing. Changes vary from a few words only, e.g., new population figures, or, in biographical articles, addition of date of death, to changes of a page or more in longer articles, amounting in some cases to a practical rewriting of the article. While many articles remain unchanged, technical articles, articles containing statistics, and many geographical articles show changes to include new figures and developments, and an especial effort seems to have been made to bring gazetteer articles to date either by changes, or, in the case of American towns, by a substantial rewriting of the article. For American towns the population figures are those of the 1930 federal census, and other information, e.g., industries, communications, institutions, etc., has been gathered anew by questionnaires to local chambers of commerce. In the case of foreign towns the information is less consistent.

New international encyclopaedia. 2d ed. [Reissue] N.Y., Dodd, 1922-30. 27v. il., pl. (part col.) ports., maps, plans. 25cm. Cloth \$123.50, buckr. \$131.50. Cheaper ed. 2v. bd. in 1, \$85. 031

v.1-23, A-Z: v.24-25, Suppl. (1925) A-Z; Suppl. (1930) v.1-2, A-Z.

History. Preceded by the *International cyclopaedia* (1st ed. 1886) which in turn was based upon an earlier work to which the publishers of the *International* had acquired publishing rights, Alden's *Library of universal knowledge*, an American reprint, with many additional articles, of the 1878-80 ed. of *Chambers's encyclopaedia*. Some of the material from *Chambers's* still remains in the *New international*. 1st ed. of *New international*, 1902-04, 17v.; a later issue not entirely revised but with new material and maps, 1907, 20v.; another partial revision, 1912, incorporated the population figures of the United States census of 1910. The 2d ed., 1914-16, thoroughly revised and reset, contains about 80,000 articles as against the 65,000 of the 1st ed.; the 1922 reissue of the 2d ed. is printed from the same plates, with some changes throughout, of two main kinds: (a) changes in the plates, e.g., dates of death in biographies, references from the main alphabet to the War history in v.24, etc., (b) new pages added to bring to date some important articles, and some new maps. Not needed in the library which has the 1914-16 issue. The supplements to the 2d ed. include: (1) 1925 suppl., issued in two eds.: (a) an edition numbered as supplement v.1-2, to go with the original 1914-16 ed., and containing 13 maps, and (b) an edition numbered as volumes 24-25, to go with the 1922 reissue and containing only 3 maps, the omitted 10 being already included in the 1922 reissue; (2) 1930 suppl., 2v. directly supplemental to the 1922 reissue but not incorporating all the material of the 1925 suppl. For annual supplement see *New international year book*, under Annual encyclopedias, p.43.

An encyclopedia of good modern type, with adequate and authoritative articles, many good illustrations, and excellent and useful bibliographies. Important articles are by specialists, minor articles by a capable office staff. Articles are all unsigned, but there is at the beginning of each volume a list of the authors of the principal articles in that volume. Many very small subjects, including even titles of famous works of literature, names of fictitious characters, etc., are given separate treatment, pronunciation is marked, and the system of cross references is good. There are many biographical articles, about 20,000 in all, including articles on persons who came into prominence during the European war and a considerable proportion of Latin-American biographies. The strongest feature of the encyclopedia is its excellent and usable bibliographies. A special bibliographical feature, often very useful, is the reference, in articles on foreign authors, to translations of their works as well as to the best editions in the original. On the whole, especially for purposes of ready reference, the *New international* was, when new, the most frequently useful encyclopedia in English, although for some English and European subjects and especially for cases where very full and scholarly treatment of a subject is called for, the longer articles in the *Britannica* (11th ed.) are preferred. Supplements (1925, 1930) are intended to bring the 2d edition to date for the events, personages, changes, etc., since 1914. Each contains two main types of articles: (1) new articles on new subjects, and (2) continuation articles on subjects treated in the main work. An extra volume, unnumbered, contains courses of reading and study.

Columbia encyclopedia, in one volume. Comp. and ed. at Columbia university, C. F. Ansley, editor in chief. N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1935. 1949p. 30cm. \$17.50.

A compact work, with concise articles and no illustrations, planned especially for home and office use and for library use where exhaustive articles by specialists are not wanted. Size of page and compactness of printing make the amount of text included equal to about five and a half volumes of the size of the *New international encyclopaedia*. Claims about 52,000 entries, mainly for articles on subjects and names but including some dictionary definitions. Marks pronunciations, indicates by special type cross references under which additional information may be found and gives brief selected bibliographies, sometimes, however, without dates of publication. While most of the articles included are briefer than those in the larger encyclopedias, some are of considerable length, e.g., *Maya* is longer than the corresponding article in other encyclopedias in English. Some inaccuracies.

Lincoln library of essential information; an up-to-date manual for daily reference, for self-instruction, and for general culture. Buffalo, N.Y., Frontier pr. co., 1934. 2174p. il. (incl. maps, music) pl. (part col.) ports., diagrs. 25cm. \$15.50. 031

A serviceable one-volume encyclopedia, frequently revised.

JUVENILE ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Britannica junior; an encyclopaedia for boys and girls, prepared under the supervision of the editors of the Encyclopaedia Britannica . . . N.Y., Encyc. Britannica, inc. [c1934] 12v. col. fronts., il. (part col.) maps (1 double) diagrs. 26cm. 031

Special price to libraries \$49.90-\$59.75, according to binding.

Not a new work, but a reissue, with changed title, alterations in plates and some added illustrations, of *Weedon's modern encyclopedia* (1931-32), the plates of which were acquired by the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* in 1933. For longer review see *Subscription Books Bulletin* Jan. 1935, p.5-9.

Compton's pictured encyclopedia . . . Chic., Compton [c1935] 15v. il. (part col., incl. music) col. pl., ports., maps, diagrs. 26cm. Price to libraries: fabrikoid \$69.50; cloth \$62.50. 031

Sub-title: To inspire ambition, to stimulate the imagination, to provide the inquiring mind with accu-

rate information told in an interesting style, and thus lead into broader fields of knowledge, such is the purpose of this work.

A good juvenile encyclopedia, one of the two leading American works in this field. Planned especially for juvenile and school use, attempts to keep in close touch with school needs, but is useful also for the adult who needs a somewhat simpler article than that given in the standard encyclopedias for adults. Reprinted semi-annually with frequent changes in plates. Particularly extensive changes (estimated by publishers at 40 per cent of the material) were made in the 1932 ed. and subsequent issues show further, though less extensive changes. For fuller review see *Subscription Books Bulletin*, Oct. 1932, p.49-53; Jan. 1935, p.10-11.

Richards cyclopedia . . . 1st ed. Ed. by Ernest Hunter Wright and Mary Heritage Wright; James Albert Richards, managing editor and director of art. N.Y., Richards, [c1933] 24v. in 12. il., pl., maps, diagrs. 25cm. \$39.50. To libraries, \$36. 031

Well written and readable, planned more for readability than for quick reference use. Not alphabetically arranged, and not a substitute, for reference use, for either *Compton* or the *World book*, both of which are alphabetical. Has a general alphabetical index, v.23-24, p.6209-6539, and an excellent bibliography by I. S. Munro, p.6161-6204. For fuller review see *Subscription Books Bulletin*, July 1934, p.43-46.

Weedon's modern encyclopedia . . . Cleveland, Toronto, S. L. Weedon co. [c1931-32] 8v. il. (part col.), pl., maps, diagrs. 26cm. o.p. 031

For review see *Subscription Books Bulletin*, Oct. 1932, p.57-59.

World book; modern, pictorial comprehensive . . . Chic., Quarrie, 1934. 19v. il., pl., maps, diagrs. 26cm. Buckr. \$79.90; cloth \$68.90. 031

v.1-18, A-Z; v.19, Reading and study guide.

A good juvenile encyclopedia, one of the two leading American works in the field. Of all the juvenile encyclopedias this is the one that most nearly approximates the form and treatment of the standard works for adults and so is especially good for the older child who is nearly ready to use adult material. For review see *Subscription Books Bulletin*, Oct. 1932, p.49-50; Jan. 1935, p.15-16.

ANNUAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Americana annual, an encyclopedia of current events, 1923-34. N.Y., Encyc. Amer. corp., 1923-34.* v.1-12. il., pl., ports., maps. 26cm. v.12, buckr. \$7.50. 031

Title date is by year of publication, not year covered. Serves both as an annual supplement to the *Encyclopaedia Americana* and as an annual record of progress and events in a given subject. Contains many biographies and has a necrology list in each issue which is somewhat more accurate for dates of death than the corresponding list in the *New international year book*.

Appleton's annual cyclopædia and register of important events . . . v.[1]-15, 1861-75; v.16-35 (new ser., v.1-20) 1876-95; v.36-42 (3d ser., v.1-7) 1896-1902. N.Y., Appleton, 1862-1903. 42v. il., pl., ports., maps. 25cm. o.p. 031

—General indexes, 1861/75, 1876/87. N.Y., Appleton, 1876, 1888. 2v. 25cm.

Index for 1861/75 (v.1-15), 1876. 442p.; Index for 1876/87 (v.16-28, n.s., v.1-12), 1888. 144p. Other indexes included in the set are: Index to new series v.1-20, 1876-95, in n.s. v.20, p.769-866; Index to 3d series v.1-7, 1896-1902, in 3d ser. v.7, p.845-66.

Published as an annual supplement to the *American encyclopaedia*. Of little use now as a supplement, but still useful for: (1) record of the events of a given year, especially the political, governmental, economic and military events, which are given with greater detail in this year by year record than in later general accounts; volumes covering the Civil War and Reconstruction periods are useful to students of American history; (2) many minor articles, particularly obituaries and biographies, which are either omitted from later encyclopedias or given briefer treatment than in the annual volume for the year when the person was of especial interest.

New international year book, a compendium of the world's progress, 1907-34. N.Y., Dodd, 1908-31; Funk, 1932-34.* v.1-28. pl., ports., maps. 26cm. 1934v. \$6.25. 031

Planned as a supplement to the *New international encyclopaedia*, volumes 1907-13 supplementing the first edition, volumes 1914-, the second edition. The volume for 1907 contains, in addition to the record for that year, brief summaries of the events of 1903-06. An excellent annual encyclopedia, on the same plan as the *New international encyclopaedia* and useful both as a supplement to that work and as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject. Especially useful for biography.

Contains an annual necrology list which is sometimes less accurate for exact dates of death than the corresponding list in the *Americana annual*. Preceded by the *International year book*, 1898-1902 (N.Y., Dodd, 1899-1903. 5v.).

British

Encyclopaedia Britannica; a dictionary of arts, sciences and general literature. 9th[-10th] ed. Edin., Black, 1875-89;

Lond., "Times," 1902-03. 36v. il., pl. (part col.) maps, plans, diags. 28-31cm. o.p. 032

9th ed., 1875-89. 25v.: v.1-24, A-Z; v.25, Index.—10th ed. 1902-03. 11v. (i. e. v.25-35): v.25-34, A-Z; v.35, General index to 9th-10th eds.

Encyclopaedia Britannica; a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. 11th ed. Camb. univ. pr.; N.Y., Encyc. Brit. co., 1910-11. 29v. il., pl. (part col.) maps. 30cm. o.p. 032

v.1-28, A-Z; v.29, Index. Supplemented by 2 sets of suppl. volumes (1922, 3v.; 1926, 3v.) each set A-Z.

Encyclopaedia Britannica. 14th ed. A new survey of universal knowledge. Lond., Encyc. Brit. co.; N. Y., Encyc. Brit., inc. [c1929] 24v. il., pl. (part col.) maps, plans, facsim. 28cm. Subs., apply to publisher. 032

v.1-23, A-Z; v.24, Atlas and index.

History: 1st ed. 1768-71; 3v.; 2d ed. 1777-84, 10v.; 3d ed. 1788-97, 18v.; 4th ed. 1801-10, 20v.; 5th and 6th eds., both practically reprints of the 4th, 1815-17 and 1822 respectively; Supplement to the 4th, 5th and 6th eds., by McVey Napier, 1824, 6v.; 7th ed. 1830-42, 21v.; 8th ed. 1853-60, 22v.; 9th ed. 1875-89, 25v. 10th ed., not a revision of the whole work but a supplement to the 9th ed., with a combined index to the main work and this supplement, 1902-03, 10v. 11th ed., 1911. 29v.; 12th ed., 1922. 3v. and 13th ed., 1926. 3v., not revisions of the whole work but supplements to the 11th ed. The 1926 supplement was intended by its publishers to replace the 1922 supplement and to be directly supplemental to the 11th edition, aiming to bring that edition to date on events, subjects, changes, etc., of the period 1910-25. For ordinary use it does replace it but not for all purposes, as the 1922 volumes contain some material, principally biographies, not included in the later supplement.

The most famous encyclopedia in English and for some purposes the best. Differs from most European and American encyclopedias in its fundamental plan which, until modified in the 20th century editions, called for a collection of important monographs on large subjects, by specialists, often very scholarly and important, with good bibliographies, good illustrations, but with no separate treatment of small subjects and no biographical sketches of living persons. Small subjects were treated only as parts of larger subjects and could be found only through the index. This plan, which was seen most typically in the 9th edition, was modified somewhat in the supplementary 10th edition and still more, to meet modern demands, in the 11th ed. In the 14th edition the traditional monographic policy has been largely abandoned in favor of shorter articles under more specific headings.

Although the library fortunate enough to have sets of all editions of the *Britannica*, will still make occasional use of the early editions for older subjects or points of

view, biographies, etc., the 1st-8th editions are now mainly of only historical interest. The 9th, 11th and 14th editions and their supplements, however, must all be used by the reference assistant who is to get out of the work all that it can give for present day questions. The 9th edition, under the able editorship of William Robertson Smith, was the high water mark of the *Britannica*, and its scholarly articles may still be used profitably for subjects where recent information is not essential. Many of its monumental articles have been carried over into later editions, sometimes abridged or revised. The 11th edition, though more popular than the great 9th edition, is more scholarly and more carefully made than the 14th; it (the 11th) is now, except for post-war topics or scientific subjects where late information is essential, the most generally useful of the three editions, and its articles are often more useful than the more popularized articles in the 14th edition. The 14th edition, reset, with many new articles but not entirely remade, is a popularized and partially Americanized edition though still largely British in content and viewpoint. It contains many good new articles on timely subjects (sciences, post-war topics, etc.), but some of its older material carried over from the 9th and 11th editions has been inadequately revised or too much abridged; some of the new work is less accurate than the old, and its cross references are not always accurate. For longer description of the 14th edition see *Reference books of 1929*, p.9-11.

Chambers's encyclopædia; a dictionary of universal knowledge. New ed. Edited by David Patrick and William Geddie. Lond. and Edin., Chambers; Phila., Lippincott, 1923-27. 10v. il., maps (part fold.) 27cm. £10; \$90. 032

1st ed., ed. by Dr. Andrew Findlater, 1860-68; partially rev. ed., 1874; new ed., recast by David Patrick, 1888-92; this latest ed. (1923-27) is revised and reset.

A good popular encyclopedia, serviceable for questions which do not call for very long articles or full bibliographies. Where the *Britannica* has stood as the type of encyclopedia having exhaustive articles on large subjects with no separate treatment of small subjects, Chambers is of the type made popular in Europe by the German *Konversations-lexikon*, i.e., it has many short articles on small subjects, with no general index, but with many cross references in the text. Its first edition, 1860-68, was based on the then current edition (10th) of Brockhaus, *Konversations-lexikon*. A later edition of Chambers influenced American encyclopedias when its revised edition of 1878-80 formed the basis, in part, of the *International encyclopaedia*, the predecessor of the *New international*. Articles are not signed, but each volume contains a list of the writers of the principal articles. Does not mark pronunciation.

Everyman's encyclopaedia, new and rev. ed. Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton [c1931-32] 12v. and atlas. il. incl. ports., maps, plans, facsimis, diagrs., music. 19cm. 74s. 6d.; \$33. 032

A revision of a popular small encyclopedia, first published in 1913. Contains serviceable short articles with very little bibliography. Suitable for purchase by an individual or by a small library which cannot possibly afford one of the larger standard encyclopedias, but is not a substitute for the larger work.

FOREIGN

While a good encyclopedia in English must always be the basis of encyclopedia reference work in a library used by English-speaking readers, foreign encyclopedias offer much that can not be found in English works—the *Enciclopedia italiana*, for example, far surpasses any other encyclopedia in the quality and number of its illustrations and contains some articles superior to anything found elsewhere; *Espasa* is rich in Spanish and Spanish-American subjects, especially biography; *La grande encyclopédie* contains articles on topics in European history and literature not available in the same quality in other encyclopedias, while even as old a work as *Larousse* has a wealth of articles on small topics—minor biography, individual works of literature, plays and theaters, songs, etc., not findable in other encyclopedias. In general, library use of such works will be for three main types of questions, to find (1) an article in a foreign language for a reader who does not use English readily, or (2) to find, for an English-speaking reader, a foreign article that is better than the corresponding article in English, e.g., the article *Aerodromica* in the new *Italiana* is of this type, or (3) to find something on topics omitted altogether in English encyclopedias—usually topics in biography, topography, history, or literature of the country of origin of the foreign encyclopedia. It is for this third type of question that the foreign encyclopedia is most frequently used in American libraries.

The user of reference books will often fail in his search, then, if he does not make adequate use of the great foreign encyclopedias, but to use these adequately requires a somewhat different technique from use of an encyclopedia in English. Theoretically the library assistant should know the language of the encyclopedia, if

he is to use it intelligently, but much can be done with a very slight knowledge of the language, if the user has an intelligent "dictionary habit" and will keep certain basic points in mind; often he does not need to read the article, but merely to find it for a reader who will use it. Without the correct technique he may actually miss the article, even though it is in its proper alphabetical place. The points which the library assistant, with a limited knowledge of foreign languages, needs to keep in mind are: (1) the alphabet of the language he is using, and (2) its variations in the forms of proper names, personal, geographical, etc. The alphabet must be kept in mind because even languages using the Latin alphabet have variations in letters which *must be known*, if an article is to be found in its correct alphabetical place—in Spanish, for example, there are two letters not found in English, Ch and Ll, and a word or name beginning Ch alphabets after Cz; in Norwegian the letter AE comes after Z; Czech has forty-one letters, and other languages show other variations. Variations in form of proper names must also be kept in mind, especially when these affect the initial letter. The reference assistant looking for an Italian article on Hannibal, for example, will find it under *Anibale*; if he is looking for articles on St. Stephen he must look under *Etienne* in a French encyclopedia, *Esteban* in a Spanish, *Stefano* in an Italian, etc. If he is looking for an Italian article on John Adams he must be prepared to recognize Giovanni Adams if he uses either the old *Boccardo* or the modern *Sonzogno*; if he is looking for a medieval personage named John he must search for him under John, Jean, Jehan, Johann, Johannes, Jan, Giovanni, or other variations according to the language of the reference work he uses. Surnames do not show so great a variation, but their alphabetizing must be watched—*e.g.*, in a Swedish encyclopedia the biography of the German writer Görres will alphabet at the end of the letter G, many pages after Gy, instead of with *Go*, as it does in German and English. Geo-

graphical names, of course, vary in form also—an Italian article on Florence must be looked for under the Italian *Firenze*; a Norwegian article on Egypt will be found under *Ægypten* at the end of the alphabet. Keeping in mind these points about alphabets and forms of names will help an inexperienced reference assistant to use foreign encyclopedias with more intelligence and profit.

Brazilian

Encyclopedia e dicionario internacional, organizado e redigido com a colaboração de distintos homens de sciencia e de letras brasileiros e portugueses. . . . W. H. Jackson, editor. Lisboa [1919] 20v. il., pl., ports. 28cm. o.p. 036.9

A good popular encyclopedia in Portuguese, general in scope but with special emphasis upon Brazilian names and topics. Contains a large amount of Brazilian biography.

Czech

Masarykuv slovník naučný; lidová encyklopedie všeobecných vědomostí. . . . V Praze, Nákladem "Československého kompasu," 1925-33. 7v. il., pl. (part col.), ports., maps. 27cm. 039

Contains little bibliography but has many biographies, including those of persons still living.

Ottuv slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopaedie obecných vědomostí. V Praze, Otto, 1888-1909. 28v. 26cm. 039
v.1-27, A-Z; v.28, Supplement.

—**Dodatky k velikému ottovu slovníku naucnému**. Redakci vede univ. prov. dr. B. Němec. V Praze, Otto, 1930-34. v.1-31 in 5v. 26cm. 039
v.1-31, A-Ko.

Danish

Salmonsens konversationsleksikon, 2. udg. København, Schultz, 1915-30. 26v. il., pl. (part col.), maps, plans, facsimis. 26cm. 48 kr. per vol. 038

v.1-25, A-Ø; v.26, Supplement.

The standard Danish encyclopedia; a work of the best modern type, with signed articles, bibliographies and good illustrations. Marks pronunciation of proper names.

Hagerups illustrerede konversations leksikon, redigeret af E. Rørdam og P. Engelstoft. 3. gennemsete udg. København, Hagerup, 1921-25. 9v. il. (incl. ports.), pl. (part col.), maps, plans. 25cm. 223 kr.

Dutch

Oosthoek's geïllustreerde encyclopaedie. Redacteur-secretarissen: H. F. Nierstrasz en E. C. G. Brünner. 2. druk. Utrecht, Oosthoek, 1925-34. 13v. il., pl., maps. 25cm. fl.12.50 per vol. 039

3. druk, v.1-4 (A-Dundee). Utrecht, Oosthoek, 1932-33.

Prins, Anthonij Winkler. Winkler Prins' algemeene encyclopaedie. 5. geheel nieuwe druk onder hoofredactie van J. de Vries . . . Amsterdam, Uit.-mij "Elsevier," 1932-34. v.1-6. il., pl. (part col.), maps, plans. 26cm. fl.15. per vol. 039

v.1-6, A-Elsevier.

A standard Dutch work of the Meyer-Brockhaus type with good concise articles and good illustrations. Very little bibliography.

Zoek-licht; Nederlandsche encyclopaedi voor allen. Onder leiding van T. P. Sevensma. Arnhem, Uit.-mij van Loghum, 1922-31. 9v. il., pl. (part col.), facsimis. 17cm. 039

v.1-8, A-Z; v.9, Supplement.

Includes many biographies of contemporaries.

French

La grande encyclopédie, inventaire raisonné des sciences, des lettres et des arts, par une société de savants et de gens de lettres; sous la direction de MM. Berthelot, Hartwig Derenbourg, etc. Paris, Lamirault, 1886-1902. 31v. il., col. pl., maps (part col.). 31cm. 034

Secrétaire général: v.1-18, F. Camille Dreyfus; v.19-31, André Berthelot.

Vol. 23-31 published by Société anonyme de La grande encyclopédie.

The most important French encyclopedia and one of the best encyclopedias in any language. Has authoritative signed articles, excellent bibliographies, many entries under small subjects. Somewhat out of date now for sciences, etc., in which there have been recent developments, but an excellent authority for other subjects, especially for medieval and renaissance subjects, and for

literature, history, biography, etc., of continental Europe. Very good for French and other continental biography. The bibliographies are especially important. Has fewer illustrations and plates than recent English or American encyclopedias.

Larousse, Pierre Athanase. Grand dictionnaire universel du XIX^e siècle français. Paris, Larousse, 1866-90. 17v. 32cm. 2,800 fr. (in 1930). 034

v.1-15, A-Z; v.16, suppl. A-Z; v.17, suppl. A-Z.

A famous encyclopedia, well edited and well written, once of first importance and still useful in many cases if allowance is made for the fact that it is not up-to-date and must be checked, on important points, by occasional reference to more recent authorities. Combines the features of dictionary and encyclopedia, and as an encyclopedia is an extreme example of entry under small subject, including many articles, some of considerable length, on individual works of literature, *e. g.*, poems, plays, novels, romances, newspapers, periodicals, songs, etc., entered under their titles, and a very large amount of minor biography not included in other general encyclopedias. Gives words and music (air only) of about 600 songs. Good for questions of European literature, biography and history. Pink index pages referring to articles in the two supplements have been issued for insertion at the back of each of the original 15 volumes. As these were not issued until after the publication of the supplements they are not included in earlier sets, but may be purchased separately and inserted.

— **Nouveau Larousse illustré, dictionnaire universel encyclopédique**. Paris, Larousse, 1898-1906. 8v. il., pl. (some col.) maps. 32cm. 034

v.1-7, A-Z; v.8, suppl.

Not an abridgment or revision of the above, but an entirely new work of a more popular character, with briefer articles, and profusely illustrated in both black and white and colors. Preserves much of the old Larousse feature of separate treatment of very small subjects. Especially useful for certain kinds of questions about works of art, as one of its special features is the inclusion of separate articles on individual works of art, *e. g.*, paintings, statues, etc., entered under their titles or subjects, and accompanied by small but usable illustrations. Contains a large amount of biography but comparatively little bibliography. For new ed. see following:

— **Larousse du XX^e siècle**, pub. sous la direction de Paul Augé. Paris, Larousse, c1928-33. 6v. il., pl. (some col.) maps. 33cm. 1,200 fr. 034

— **Larousse mensuel illustré, revue encyclopédique universelle**, pub. sous la direction de Claude Augé, 1907-34. Paris, Larousse, 1907-34. v.1-9, and index. il., pl. 32cm. 50 fr. per yr. 034

v.1, 1907-10; v.2, 1911-13; v.3, 1914-16; v.4, 1917-1919; v.5, 1920-22; v.6, 1923-25; v.7, 1926-28; v.8, 1929-31; v.9, 1932-34.

An excellent monthly supplement to the *Nouveau Larousse*, with the same size and style of page, but with longer articles and larger illustrations. Each monthly number is alphabetical, there are annual indexes for each year, to be used until a volume is completed, a final alphabetical index for each volume and, for v.1-7, a cumulated index in a separate volume. Articles are well up-to-date and numbers are issued promptly. Good work for contemporary French biography, obituaries, portraits, etc. Contains many reviews of new plays, novels, or other literary works. The issues for 1914-18 contain many articles on current history of the European war, military art and science, terms, maps of battles and campaigns, etc.

— *Larousse universel*. Directeur, Claude Augé. Le dictionnaire d'après guerre. Paris, Larousse, 1921-23. 2v. il. (incl. ports.), pl., maps, music, diags. 30cm. compl. work, 300 fr. (in 1930). 034

A new work, intermediate in size and treatment between the *Nouveau Larousse*, and the *Petit Larousse*. Contains a large number of very concise articles, profuse illustrations, and many biographies, including many contemporary names not found in the *Nouveau Larousse*. Biographical sketches are very brief.

German

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon. Der grosse Brockhaus; handbuch des wissens in zwanzig bänden. 15., völlig Neubearb. Aufl. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1928-34. v.1-20. il., pl. (part col.), ports., maps, plans, facsim., tables, diags. 26cm. M23.40 per vol. 033

v.1-20, A-Z.

1st ed. 1796-1808; frequently revised, 14th ed. 1892-95.

The most recent edition of a standard German encyclopedia, earlier editions of which influenced encyclopedia making in many countries. The tenth ed. for example, furnished the model for *Chambers's encyclopaedia* (1860-66)—some of the articles in *Chambers* were even direct translations from Brockhaus—and through *Chambers* influenced the *International encyclopaedia*, the first ed. of which was based on an American reprint of *Chambers*. More distantly Brockhaus influenced the *Americana* also, as Francis Lieber's *Encyclopedia Americana* (1829), from which the name and a few of the articles of the present *Encyclopaedia Americana* descend, was based upon and in part translated from the seventh edition of Brockhaus.

The present edition is a revision and complete resetting, the first revision since the fourteenth edition, 1892. Characterized by short articles, on small subjects, with profuse illustration including many small illustrations in text. Articles are unsigned, there is some bibliography

but not long bibliographies; illustrations include good maps, black and white and colored plates, many portraits, facsimiles of autographs, coats-of-arms of cities, etc. Includes biographies of living persons.

Brockhaus' kleines konversations-lexikon. Brockhaus' handbuch des wissens in vier bänden. 6. gänzl. umgearb. u. wesentl. verm. aufl. von Brockhaus' Kleinem konversations-lexikon. . . Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1921-23. 4v. il., pl., ports., maps, music, diags., forms. 26cm. M18 per vol. 033

— *Der kleine Brockhaus; handbuch des wissens in einem band.* Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1926. 804p. il., pl., maps, plans, diags. 26cm. 033

2. aufl. Neue ausg. mit Nachtr. 1933. 818p. M18.

Herders konversations-lexikon. Der grosse Herder; nachschlagewerk für wissen und leben. 4., völlig Neubearb. Aufl. von Herders konversations-lexikon. . . Freiburg im Br., Herder, 1931-35. v.1-10. il., pl. (part col.) maps, diags. M38 per vol. 033

v.1-10, A-Sipo.

Meyers konversations-lexikon. Meyers lexikon. 7. aufl. in vollständig neuer bearbeitung, mit etwa 5000 textabbildungen und über 1000 tafeln, karten und textbeilagen. Leipzig, Bibliograph. inst., 1924-35. 17v. il., pl. (part col.), ports., maps, facsim., diags. 25cm. M23-M30 per vol. 033

v.1-12, A-Z; v.13-15, Ergänzungen, A-Z; v.16, Atlas;

v.17, Ortslexikon.

1st ed. 1840-55.

The latest edition of a standard German work, characterized by short unsigned articles on very small subjects with some bibliographical references but not attempting to provide long bibliographies. Many illustrations, including good maps, plates (black and white, and colored) plans of cities, coats-of-arms, etc. Includes no portraits and has somewhat less profuse text-illustration than the corresponding work of Brockhaus. Includes biographies of living men. The 7th edition is much more concise than the 6th, the longer articles of which must still be used at times.

Meyers kleines lexikon. 9. gänzlich neu bearb. Aufl. Leipzig, Bibliograph. inst., 1933. 4v. il., pl. (part col.), maps, ports., diags. 25cm. M50. 033

v.1-3, A-Z; v.4, Atlas.

The following older works are frequently useful for topics not treated in the smaller modern encyclopedias:

Allgemeine encyclopädie der wissenschaften und künste von genannten schriftstellern bearb. v.1-167. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1818-50. 167v. il., pl., ports., maps, tables. o.p. M450. 033

Contents: 1st sect., A-G, 99v., 2d sect., H-Lig, 43v., 3d sect., O-Phyz. 25v.

Unfinished. Usually referred to as *Ersch and Gruber's encyclopaedia*.

Zedler, Johann Heinrich. Grosses vollständiges universal lexikon aller wissenschaften und künste . . . Halle, Zedler, 1732-50. 64v. ports. 35cm. 033

— — *Nöthige supplemente* . . . Leipzig, 1751-54. v.1-4. 35cm.

v.1-4, A-Caq.

No more published.

Greek

Eleutherodakē enkyklopaideion leksikon. En Athenais, "Eleutheroudakis," 1926-32. 12v. il., pl. (part col.), maps, diagrs. 29cm. compl. set \$168. 039

v.1-12, A-Ω; Supplement, v.12, p.1079-1152, A-Ω.

On the plan of the *New international encyclopaedia*, i.e., short articles on small subjects. Some articles signed with initials. Contains a large amount of biography and promises to be useful for some other Greek subjects also, for which information in reference books in other languages is not quickly findable.

Hungarian

A Pallas nagy lexikona az összes ismeretek enciklopédiája . . . Budapest, Pallas irodalmi és nyomdai részvénytársaság, 1893-1904. 18v. il., pl. (part col.), maps. 24cm. 039

Révai nagy lexikona az ismeretek enciklopédiája. Kötet 1-20. Budapest, Révai Testvérek Irodalmi Intézet Részvénytársaság, 1911-27. 20v. il., maps, pl. 25cm. 039

Unsigned articles, the longer ones with bibliographies of some length. Includes biography of living persons.

Világlexikon; könyv mindenről mindenkinek . . . 2. ed., rev. and enl. Budapest, Enciklopédia r.-t., 1927. 575p. il. (incl. ports.), pl., maps. 24cm. 039

A small work, each page in three columns of fine print. Articles are unsigned, and there are no bibliographies. Biographical articles include some living names.

Italian

Enciclopedia italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti. Roma, Istit. della encic. ital., fondata da Giovanni Treccani, 1929-34. v.1-24. il., pl. (many col.) maps, plans, facsim. 31cm. L275 per vol. 035

The most important new encyclopedia in any language, with excellent long articles, many bibliographies and a wealth of illustrations of all types, i.e., excellent maps and colored plates, dark sepia plates of unusual beauty, and innumerable text illustrations some of which are almost equal to plates. All articles, even very short ones, are signed, there are many biographical articles, and genealogical articles which contain additional biographies, and biographies of living persons are included. While all subjects are illustrated, the illustrations for travel and particularly for art subjects are most notable. Many portraits.

Enciclopedia Pomba per le famiglie. Torino, Unione tip.-ed. torinese, 1925-26. 2v. il. 30cm. L290. 035

Garollo, Gottardo. Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli, 2. ed. compl. rinnovata. Milan, Hoepli, 1913-30. 4v. 18cm. L230. 035

v.1-3, A-Z; v.4, Supplement, A-Z.

An excellent small encyclopedia for the public library with an Italian clientele or for the college library used by students beginning the study of Italian. Includes biographies of living men.

Grande enciclopedia popolare Sonzogno; pubbl. sotto la direzione di Palmiro Premoli . . . Milano, Soc. ed. Sonzogno, 1913-27. 22v. and suppl. v.1-2. il., pl., ports., maps (part col.) L65 per vol. 035

v.1-22, A-Z; suppl. v.1-2, A-Z.

Popular work, with short unsigned articles, and no bibliographies. A combination of dictionary and encyclopedia, with many definitions of words and their equivalents in various foreign languages. Has many short biographies, especially of Italians, not included in the other general encyclopedias.

Nuova enciclopedia italiana . . . Dizionario generale di scienze, lettere, industrie, ecc. 6. ed . . . pel prof. Gerolamo Boccardo. Torino, Unione tip.-ed. torinese, 1875-99. 25v. in 26, and suppl., 5v. in 6. il., pl., maps, plans. 30cm. o.p. 035

Contents: v.1-23, A-Z; v.24, Indices; v.25, pt. 1-2, Plates and maps; Supplement: v.1-4, A-Q (including

several appendices of supplementary alphabets, inserted irregularly), v.5, R-Z, apx. A-V, Index to Supplement.

An older work, once much used, now practically superseded by the newer and much finer *Enciclopedia italiana*.

Japanese

[*Encyclopaedia Japonica*] Tokyo, Sanseido, 1908-19. 10v. 26cm. 039

Entirely in Japanese.

Lettish

Konversāzijas wahrdniza. Riga, 1906-15. v.1-4 (4 incomplete) il., maps. 25cm. 039

v.1-4, A-Wakarehdens.

Latviešu konversācijas vārdnīcā, galvenie redaktori: A. Švābe . . . A. Būmanis . . . K. Dišlērs . . . Rīgā, A. Gulbja apgādībā, 1928-34. v.1-10³. il., maps, pl., ports., tables, diagrs. 20cm. 039

v.1-10³, A-Kurzemes.

Latvju mazā enciklopedija, Dr. phil. Alfreda Bilmana virsredakcijā, redaktors: Sigurds Melnalksnis . . . Burtnīcā 1-8. Rīgā, Izdevniecība "Grāmatu draugs," 1932-33. pt. 1-8. il., pl. (part col.), ports, maps. 25cm. 039

pt.1-8, A-Krams.

Norwegian

Aschehougs konversations-leksikon; redaktør Anders Krogvig, redaktionssekretær: Trygve Aalheim. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1920-32. 9v. and suppl. v. il. (incl. ports.), pl. (part col.), maps. 25cm. \$41.70. 038

2d rev. ed. of the *Illustreret norsk konversationsleksikon*, 1907-13, 6v.

Short popular articles, good illustrations, little bibliography, many biographies, including persons still living. Good for contemporary Norwegian biography.

Polish

Encyklopedia powszechna Ultima Thule, pod redakcją dr. Stanisława Fr. Michalskiego. Warszawa, Wydawnictwo Ultima Thule, 1930-33. v.1-6. il., pl., maps, plans, tables, facsims. 25cm. 037

t.1-6, zes. 130, A-Lutylutowanie.

Articles unsigned, with little bibliography. Biographies include living persons.

Lam, Stanisław. *Ilustrowana encyklopedia Trzaski, Everta i Michalskiego* opracowana pod redakcją Dra Stanisława Lama. Warszawa, Trazaska, Evert i Michalski, 1926-28. 5v. il., pl. (part col.), maps. 24cm. 037

Unsigned articles, very little bibliography. Biographies include living persons.

Orgelbrand, Samuel. *S. Orgelbranda Encyklopedia powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami*. Warszawa, Orgelbrand, 1898-1912. 18v. il., col. pl., maps. 25cm. 037

v.1-16, A-Z, (supplement in v.16); v.17-18, Supplement.

Short popular articles, many biographies.

Portuguese

Pinheiro Chagas, Manuel. *Diccionario popular, historico, geographico, mythologico, biographico, artistico, bibliographico e litterario*. Lisboa, Sousa Neves, 1876-90. 16v. 31cm. 036.9

v.1-14, A-Z; v.15-16, Supplement.

Lemos, Maximiano Augusto d'Oliveira. *Encyclopedia portugueza illustrada; diccionario universal*. Porto, Lemos, [19-] 11v. il. (incl. ports.) diagrs. 32cm. 036.9

Russian

Bol'shaia sovetskaia entsiklopediia; pod obschchei redaktsiei N. I. Bukharina, V. V. Kuibysheva . . . glavnyi redaktor O. I. U. Shmidt. [Greater soviet encyclopedia, under the general editorship of N. I. Bukharin, V. V. Kuibyshev, O. I. U. Shmidt] Moskva, "Sovetskaia entsiklopediia," 1926-34. 32v. il., pl., maps, facsims. 26cm. 037

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon. Entsiklopedicheskii slovar' pod redaktsiei professora I. E. Andreevskago . . . Izdateli: F. A. Brokgauz (Leiptsig), I. A. Efron (S.-Peterburg). S.-Peterburg, Semenovskaia tip. (I. A. Efrona), 1890-1907. 41v. and 2 suppl. v. il., pl., ports, maps, plans, facsims., tables, diagrs. 25cm. 037

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon. Novyi entsiklopedicheskii slovar'. Izdateli F. A.

Brokgauz (Leïptsig), I. A. Efron (S.-Peterburg). S.-Peterburg, Brokgauz-Efron [1912-17]? v.1-29. il., pl. (some col.), maps, facsim. 26cm. 037

v.1-29, A-Otto. No more published.

A revised edition, showing considerable change, of the great Russian *Brockhaus* published 1890-96.

Serbo-Croatian

Stanojević, Stanoje. Narodna enciklopedija srpskohrvatsko-slovenačka. Knjiga 1-4. Zagreb, Bibliografski zavod. d.d., 1925-28. 4v. 26cm. 039

Signed articles, many with bibliographies. Biographies include some living persons.

Slovak

Slovenský náučný slovník; príručná encyklopedia vedomostí v troch dieloch, redakčné práce viedol dr. Pavel Bujnák . . . Bratislava, "Litevna," 1932. 3v. il., pl. (part col.), ports., maps, facsim., tables. 26cm. 039

Very brief articles, unsigned and with no bibliography. Biographies include living persons.

Spanish

Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. Barcelona, Montaner y Simón, 1887-1910. 28v. in 29. il., pl. (part col.), maps. 32cm. 036

v.1-23, A-Z; v.24-25, 1st suppl. A-Z; v.26-28, 2d suppl. A-Z.

This is the Spanish encyclopedia which is commonly found in American libraries and is much used in spite of the fact that it is sometimes unsatisfactory and inaccurate. Inferior to the *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada* noted below.

Diccionario Salvat; enciclopédico popular ilustrado . . . Barcelona, Salvat, [1907?-13?] 9v. and apéndice. il., pl. (part col.), ports., maps (part double), plans, facsim. (part col.), diagrs. 26cm. 036

Enciclopedia ilustrada Seguí; diccionario universal con todas las voces y locuciones usadas en España y en la América latina. Barcelona, Seguí [1907-28.] v.1-12. il., col. pl., maps. 34cm. 036

Issued in parts, 1 pta. each; about 50 pts. to a vol. v.1-12, A-LL.

Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana. Barcelona, Espasa, 1905-33. 80v. in 81. il., pl. (part col.), maps. 26cm. 27ptas. per vol. 036

v.1-70 in 71, A-Z; apéndice, v.1-10, A-Z.

Often cited as *Espasa*.

A useful encyclopedia for the very large reference or special library. It has long articles, bibliographies, many good illustrations and maps, and includes many short articles on very small subjects. Special features are the many maps, geographical, geological, historical and statistical, the numerous plans of even small cities, colored plates of uniforms, flags, coins, etc., of each country, and the many reproductions of paintings and other works of art given usually under title and sometimes under the artist's name. Useful for its large amount of Spanish and Spanish-American biography.

Swedish

Nordisk familjebok; konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Ny, revid. och rikt illustrerad uppl. Stockholm, Nordisk familjeboks förlags aktiebolag, 1904-26. 38v. il., pl. (part col.). 25cm. 14kr. per vol. 038

v.1-34 pt.1, A-Ø; v.34 pt.2-38, supplement A-Ø.

Nordisk familjebok; encyklopedi och konversationslexikon. 3. väsentligt omarb. och koncentrerade uppl. Huvudredaktör: Erik Thyselius. Stockholm, Aktiebolaget familjebokens förlag, 1923-34. 20v. il., pl. (part col.). 25cm. 20kr. ea.

Bonniers konversationslexikon. Nationaluppl. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1931-32. 12v. in 24 and 1 suppl. v. in 2. il., maps. 19cm. 9.50 kr. per vol. 038

v.1-12, A-Ø; Suppl., A-Ø.

DICTIONARIES

For a general survey of the whole field of language dictionaries consult the article "Dictionary" in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 11th edition. This is valuable for its historical information, but the appended bibliography has not been sufficiently revised to include the best recent dictionaries of the various languages.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

For an interesting and authoritative survey of the history and development of the English dictionary consult Sir James A. H. Murray's *Evolution of English lexicography*, Ox. univ. pr., 1901, 51p.

Dictionaries are the main sources for information about words, their spelling, pronunciation, meaning, derivation, etc. Theoretically the dictionary is concerned only with the word, not with the thing represented by the word, differing in this respect from the encyclopedia which gives information primarily about the thing. Practically, however, the large modern dictionary is very often encyclopedic and gives information about the thing as well as the word, thus combining the features of the two types of reference books. As the large English dictionary is the most familiar "family reference book," this encyclopedic feature has been continually strengthened by the addition of many special lists and excellent illustrations, until the best modern works of this sort can now be used for many more purposes than information about words. Dictionaries which contain many illustrative quotations can often be used to find or identify a quotation, thus supplementing the special dictionaries of quotations. The student of reference books should familiarize himself with the special features and supplementary lists of each of the great dictionaries if he is to make each of these books serve all the purposes that it can be made to serve.

Dictionaries should be purchased cautiously. Like encyclopedias they are expensive undertakings for the publisher, and an unscrupulous publisher may try to increase immediate profits by using cheap work, by reprinting without revising some older work the copyright of which has expired, or by other unjustifiable measures. The prospective buyer should use the same care as recommended in the case of encyclopedias.

In studying an English dictionary the student should follow the general directions for examining reference books, and should also note carefully the following points:

1. Period of the language covered.
2. Vocabulary:
 - a) Extent and how counted; is the count by main words only or does it include all derived and compound forms, etc.?
 - b) Special elements included, *e.g.*, slang, dialect, obsolete forms, scientific or technical terms, etc.
3. Treatment of each word, with reference to:
 - a) Spelling, including plurals, verb tenses, participles.
 - b) Syllabication and hyphenization.
 - c) Pronunciation—how marked; is the system accurate and intelligible?
 - d) Etymology.
 - e) History—are changes in meaning, usage, etc., marked and *dated*?
 - f) Definition—is it clear, correct, adequate?
 - g) Illustrative quotations: are they given freely, with exact reference, and in chronological order and dated so that history can be traced?

- h) Standard and usage—is a word indicated as obsolete, colloquial, etc.?
- i) Encyclopedic information.
- j) Synonyms and antonyms.
- 4. Illustrations.
- 5. Abbreviations—to what extent included, and how, *i.e.*, in separate list or in main alphabet?
- 6. Special types of words included in addition to the ordinary vocabulary, *i.e.*, Christian names, foreign phrases, biographical lists, geographical names, etc. To what extent are these included, and where—in main alphabet or in appended lists?
- 7. Special features.

Dictionaries of the English language have been divided rather arbitrarily, according to their place of compilation and publication, into American dictionaries and English dictionaries. Of course both types cover the same field, the English language as a whole, and conform, in the main, to the same standards, but there are certain minor differences. In cases where there are known differences in spelling, pronunciation, meaning, etc., each dictionary will generally give both usages, but the English work will prefer the English usage or form, while the American work will prefer the American. An American dictionary generally includes more Americanisms, an English dictionary, more local English terms, colonial words, etc.

American

There is, at present, no comprehensive dictionary of American English. Various dictionaries of Americanisms include American slang and marked peculiarities of usage, and general English dictionaries of American origin, such as *Webster*, the *Standard*, etc., give both American and British usage, with illustrative quotations from American as well as British writers, but no one of these is strictly a dictionary of American English. To supply this lack an entirely new work, *A dictionary of American English on historical principles*, is now being compiled under the editorship of Sir William Craigie, since 1908 editor-in-chief of the *Oxford English dictionary*. This will cover the whole vocabulary of the English language as used in America from the 17th century to the present, with illustrative quotations from American writers and records. For some account of this see "The historical dictionary of American English" by W. A. Craigie, in the *English Journal* 15:13-23, January 1926.

For a detailed study and comparison of the principal American dictionaries consult *American dictionaries*, by Stewart Archer Steger. Baltimore, Furst, 1913. 131p.

Century dictionary and cyclopedia with a new atlas of the world. N.Y., Century [c1911] 12v. il., pl. (part col.) maps, charts. 31cm. o.p. 423

1st ed. 1889-91, 6v., with two supplementary volumes, *Cyclopedia of names*, 1894, and *Atlas* 1897; partially revised from time to time and plates altered by the cutting out of some of the original material and the insertion of new information, but never entirely revised and reset. Revisions to note especially are: (1) Ed. of 1901, 10v., v.1-8, *Dictionary*, v.9, *Names*, v.10, *Atlas*; (2) two supplementary volumes published 1909, numbered v.11-12 to continue the 1901 ed. and containing about 100,000 new words, senses, and phrases and a 92 page supplement to the *Cyclopedia of names*; (3) the 1911 ed., 12v.

v.1-10, *Dictionary*; v.11, *Cyclopedia of names*; v.12, *Atlas*.

Printed from the same plates as the earlier editions but with alterations in the plates to include a considerable amount of new material. In addition there is bound at the end of each volume the corresponding portion of the alphabet from the two supplementary volumes published 1909, making two alphabets in each volume linked together by cross-references.

The most comprehensive and detailed American dictionary and the best example of the encyclopedic type. Its special features are its free inclusion and careful treatment of the technical terms of the various sciences, arts, trades and professions, its excellent illustrations and plates, and, particularly, the large amount of encyclopedic material included. This last feature makes the work almost as much an encyclopedia as a dictionary.

New Century dictionary of the English language, based on matter selected from

the original Century dictionary and entirely rewritten, with the addition of a great amount of new material . . . Ed. by H. G. Emery and K. G. Brewster. N.Y., Century [c1927-33]. 2v. il., col. pl. 28cm. \$12. 423

Supplements: Synonyms and antonyms; Abbreviations, Business terms, Foreign words and phrases, Proper names exclusive of biography and geography, Biographical names, Geographical names.

Not a revision of the *Century dictionary*, but a much smaller work including a smaller vocabulary selected from the *Century* with new definitions and a different selection of illustrative quotations. Is not a substitute for the *Century* or for the large one-volume dictionaries such as *Webster*.

Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language, prepared by more than 380 specialists and other scholars under the supervision of I. K. Funk, Calvin Thomas, F. H. Vizetelly. N.Y., Funk, 1913. 2916p. il., pl. (part col.) facsim. 31cm. Buckr., \$18; sheep, \$22; 2v. duroyd, \$33; for price of the "subscription" ed. apply to the publisher. 423

1st ed. 1893 had title *Standard dictionary; a new ed.*, 1901, had 85 pages of addenda containing 13,000 new words but was otherwise printed from the same plates as the first ed.; the *New standard* is a thorough revision of the 1893 edition, reset and printed from new plates throughout. Later issues or reprints of this edition show changes in the plates, insertion of new words, etc.

Contents: (1) Dictionary, including in one alphabet all ordinary dictionary words and also the various proper names, i.e., biographical, bibliographical, geographical, mythological, biblical, etc., which were given in separate lists in the first edition; (2) Appendix: Disputed pronunciations, Rules for simplified spelling, Foreign words and phrases, Statistics of population, History of the world day by day (this list in "subscription ed." only).

A serviceable one volume work. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, i.e., present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling, and the subordination of the historical to the current information. Full vocabulary, about 450,000 words including 65,000 proper names, aims to include all live words of the language in standard speech and literature of the day and terms commonly used dialectically by large numbers of people in different parts of the English speaking world. Prefers simpler spelling and when several forms are used by authorities indicates those used by American philological association, American spelling reform association, and Simplified spelling board. Marks syllabication and hyphenated words plainly, using single hyphen for the first and double hyphen for the second; indicates pronunciation by two respellings (1) by the scientific alphabet, N.E.A., and (2) by the ordinary respelling used in text-

books. Gives antonyms as well as synonyms. Contains considerable encyclopedic information and many illustrations and good colored plates.

Published in both a "regular" and a "subscription" edition. The regular edition does not contain the appendix "History of the world day by day."

Practical standard dictionary of the English language . . . N.Y., Funk, 1934 [c1922-34] 1309p. il. 24cm. Cloth, \$5; buckr., \$6. 423

Sub-title: Designed to give the orthography, pronunciation, meaning, and etymology of over 140,000 words and phrases . . . with synonyms, antonyms and prepositions, containing also an appendix of foreign phrases . . . abridged from the Funk and Wagnalls New standard dictionary by Frank H. Vizetelly.

Pub. also under title *College standard dictionary*.

1st ed. 1922; later issues show many changes in plates to include recent scientific terms, biographical data, etc.

A still smaller dictionary in the "Standard" series is the *Desk standard dictionary of the English language* (1934, c1915-34, 894p. \$2) For description of this and of even smaller abridgments in the series see *Subscription Books Bulletin*, Oct. 1934.

Webster, Noah. Webster's New international dictionary of the English language. 2d ed., unabridged. An entirely new book . . . A Merriam-Webster, William Allan Neilson, editor-in-chief; Thomas A. Knott, general editor; Paul W. Carhart, managing editor. Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1934. xcvi, 3210p. il., pl. (part col.), ports., maps, diagrs. 31cm. Buckr., \$20. Ref. hist. ed., \$31.50. 423

1st ed. of Webster's dictionary 1828; a revision popularly known as the Unabridged, 1864; Webster's International (the revised Webster), 1890; a new ed. of this latter, 1900, had a 238 page supplement containing 25,000 new words but was otherwise reprinted from the plates of the 1890 edition; the New international, 1909, is entirely revised and reset throughout; various reissues, unchanged in main dictionary but with prefatory lists of new words; 2d ed. of New international, 1934, revised throughout and reset.

Contents: (1) Dictionary, including in the same list both the usual dictionary words and also foreign phrases, abbreviations, proverbs, noted names of fiction and all proper names except those in the biographical and geographical lists; (2) Appendix: (a) Abbreviations, (b) Arbitrary signs and symbols, (c) Forms of address, (d) Pronouncing gazetteer, (e) Pronouncing biographical dictionary. In addition to the foregoing the "Reference history edition" contains a separately paged supplement "Reference history of the world" by A. B. Hart, c1934.

The oldest and most famous American dictionary, a good all round dictionary with no marked specialization or bias, well edited, reliable, and noted particularly for the clearness of its definitions. The most used, and for

general purposes the most useful, of the one-volume dictionaries. A special feature introduced in the 1909 ed. and continued in the 2d ed. (1934) is the divided page, containing in the upper part the main words of the language and in the lower part (now much reduced), in finer print various minor words, *e.g.*, different kinds of cross references, reformed spellings, such Biblical proper names as are entered only to show pronunciation, a few rare obsolete words and a few extremely rare words, and foreign language quotations, proverbs and longer phrases. Other special points to remember in using the work are: definitions given in historical sequence, pronunciation indicated by Webster phonetic alphabet (not by the International phonetic), hyphenization indicated by single hyphen, division of syllables by either accent or centered period; vocabulary claimed is "600,000 vocabulary entries."

Webster, Noah. Webster's collegiate dictionary. 4th ed. of the Merriam series. The largest abridgment of Webster's new international dictionary . . . 1700 il. Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1934. 1222 (*i.e.*, 1228)p. il. 22cm. Buckr., \$5. 423

A still smaller Webster dictionary is *Webster's secondary-school dictionary* (c1913-32. 846p. \$2.20). For a description of this and of even smaller Webster abridgments see *Subscription Books Bulletin*, Oct. 1934.

English

Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry. New English dictionary on historical principles; founded mainly on materials collected by the Philological society. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1888-1933. 10v. and suppl. vol. 33cm. £80. 423

v.1-10, A-Z; Supplementary volume: Historical introduction, p.vii-xxvi; Supplement A-K, 542p., L-Z, 325p.; List of spurious words, p.327-30; Bibliography, *i.e.*, list of books most commonly quoted in the Dictionary, 91p.

Known variously as *Murray's dictionary*, the *New English dictionary*, and the *Oxford dictionary*. Often cited as N.E.D., or O.E.D. For history of the work see Suppl. vol. p.vii-xxvi.

The great dictionary of the language, compiled on a different plan from any of the other standard English dictionaries and serving a different purpose. It is based upon the application of the historical method to the life and use of words and its purpose is to show the history of every word included from the date of its introduction into the language, showing differences in meaning, spelling, pronunciation, usage, etc., at different periods of the last 800 years, and supporting such information by numerous quotations from the works of more than 5,000 authors of all periods, including all writers whatever before the 16th century and as many as possible of the important writers since then. The vocabulary is very full, and is intended to include all words now in use or known to have been in use since 1150, excluding only words which had

become obsolete by 1150. Within these chronological limits, aims to include: (1) all common words of speech and literature, and all words that approach these in character, the limits being extended further into science and philosophy than into slang and cant; (2) in scientific and technical terminology, all words English in form except those of which an explanation would be intelligible only to a specialist, and such words not English in form as are in general use or belong to the more familiar language of science; (3) dialectal words before 1500, omitting dialectal words after that date except when they continue the history of a word once in general use, illustrate the history of a literary word or have a literary currency. Words included are classified as (1) main words, (2) subordinate words, (3) combinations; information for all main words is entered under its current modern or most usual spelling, or if obsolete under most typical later spelling, with cross references from all other forms. Information given about each main word is very full and includes (1) Identification, including (a) usual or typical spelling, (b) pronunciation indicated by respelling in an amplified alphabet or in case of obsolete words by marking of stress only, (c) grammatical designation, (d) specifications, *e.g.*, musical term, etc., (e) status, if peculiar, *e.g.*, obsolete, archaic, etc., (f) earlier spelling, (g) inflexions; (2) Morphology, including derivation, subsequent form-history, etc.; (3) Signification, arranged in groups and historically, with marking of obsolete senses, erroneous uses, etc.; (4) Quotations, arranged chronologically to illustrate each sense of a word, about one quotation for each century, given with exact reference. The complete work has a total vocabulary of 414,825 words and includes 1,827,306 quotations.

The most important use of this dictionary is for historical information about a word but it has many other secondary uses; *e.g.*, while not intentionally encyclopedic it has a good deal of encyclopedic information including some not given in other dictionaries, and while not specializing in slang it does include many colloquial and slang words, Americanisms, etc., and where such words are included the information is often better than in the special slang dictionaries.

The supplementary volume is a partial, not a complete, supplement, in that it does not comprise all supplementary material collected since the publication of the first parts of the original work but is limited in the main to new words and senses of the past 50 years with inclusion also of (1) other items of modern origin and currency omitted in the main work, (2) earlier evidence of American uses, (3) some correction or amplification of previous definitions to bring the work into line with recent research. Recent words added include especially scientific and technical terms, colloquialisms and slang, American, British and colonial, and a larger proportion of proper names than in the original work.

For "corrected reissue" of the *New English dictionary* see *Oxford English dictionary*, below.

The *New English dictionary*, large and comprehensive though it is, is necessarily selective, and could not include all words for the whole period covered, or even all material that was collected during the

compilation of the work. Since the completion of that dictionary in 1928, six period and regional dictionaries, on the same large plan, have either been planned, or are in active preparation, to supplement the *New English dictionary* by including words, uses, illustrations, etc., which could not be included in that dictionary. These are:

Dictionary of middle English, started under the editorship of Professor Clark S. Northup at Cornell University, continued under Professor Samuel Moore at the University of Michigan and now being edited there by Dr. Thomas A. Knott.

Dictionary of early modern English, under the editorship of Professor C. C. Fries at the University of Michigan.

Dictionary of American English, under the editorship of Sir William Alexander Craigie at the University of Chicago.

Dictionary of late modern English (from 1700 to the present) projected but not yet actually undertaken.

Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue, edited by Sir William Alexander Craigie.

Scottish national dictionary under the editorship of William Grant.

Of the above the only ones which by 1934 had begun publication are the two Scottish dictionaries. For these see below under Regional—British.

Oxford English dictionary, being a corrected re-issue, with an introduction, supplement and bibliography, of A New English dictionary on historical principles, founded mainly on the material collected by the Philological society and ed. by James A. H. Murray, Henry Bradley, W. A. Craigie, C. T. Onions. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1933. 12v. and suppl. 31cm. £21; \$125 per set. 423

A reprint, on thinner paper and with somewhat smaller margins, from the plates of the original edition with the correction of such typographical errors as have been discovered.

In 1895 "a new name for the Dictionary was introduced, though no change was made on the title-page. On the cover of the section containing *Deceit to Deject* . . . above the title, appeared for the first time the designation 'The Oxford English Dictionary,' which was repeated on every section and part issued after 1 July of that year. The new name being more distinctive than the old has steadily come more and more into use, and the abbreviation O.E.D. tends to supplant N.E.D., although the latter is still frequently employed. A third abbreviation, H.E.D. (with H for Historical), though employed for a number of years in *Notes and Queries*, never attained general currency. Popularly the work is often referred to as Murray's, and the Philological Society, by a natural tradition, has continued to call it 'the Society's Dictionary'."—*Historical Introduction*, p.xx.

Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry.
Shorter Oxford English dictionary on

historical principles; prepared by W. Little, H. W. Fowler, J. Coulson . . . rev. and ed. by C. T. Onions. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1933. 2v. 28cm. 63s; \$18. 423

First published February 1933; reprinted with corrections March 1933.

An authorized abridgment of the *New English dictionary*, which has been in preparation since 1902. While in the main an abridgment, it includes also some additional material, especially new words too recent to have been included in the original work or older words omitted there, and also some later illustrative quotations. Important therefore in the library which already has the larger work, as well as in the small library which has not been able to afford the complete *Oxford dictionary*.

"The aim of this Dictionary is to present in miniature all the features of the principal work. It is designed to embrace not only the literary and colloquial English of the present day together with such technical and scientific terms as are most frequently met with . . . but also a considerable proportion of obsolete, archaic and dialectal words and uses. The Oxford Dictionary was compiled and edited from materials amounting to over 5,000,000 quotations . . . and resulted in 15,000 large quarto pages in which nearly half a million words are recorded with more than one and a half million illustrative quotations. This abridgment . . . presents therefore a quintessence of those vast materials. The method reflects exactly that of the principal work."—*Pref.*

Fowler, Henry Watson, and Fowler, F. G.
Concise Oxford dictionary of current English, adapted from the Oxford dictionary. New ed., rev. by H. W. Fowler. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1929. 1444p. 19cm. 7s.6d. 423

Often cited as C.O.D.

Includes words in current use or preserved in much used quotations or proverbs, scientific and technical terms that are current in general speech but are not purely learned terms, and many colloquial, facetious, slang and vulgar expressions. An excellent small desk dictionary, based upon the work done for the *New English dictionary*.

Fowler, Francis George, and Fowler, H. W.
Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1924. 1000p. 17cm. 3s.6d.; \$1.50. 423

Nominally an abridgment of the *Concise Oxford dictionary*, but gives also some additional material, e.g., a more comprehensive indication of pronunciation and many recent words and meanings, especially those developed during the World war.

—Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English; American ed. rev. by George Van Santvoord. N.Y., Ox. univ. pr., Amer. br., 1927. 1029p. 17cm. 80c. 423

Wyld, Henry Cecil Kennedy. Universal dictionary of the English language; a new and original compilation giving all pronunciations in simplified and in more exact phonetic notations, extensive etymologies, definitions, the latest accepted words in scientific, technical, and general use, with copious illustrative phrases, and colloquialisms. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1932. 1431p. 30cm. 42s.; \$10.50. 423

A good modern dictionary of medium size planned to stand midway between small works such as the *Concise Oxford dictionary* and large one-volume works such as the *New international* and the *New standard*, though differing from these last in being a dictionary of words only and not of encyclopedic information. For each word gives (1) part of speech (2) pronunciation in two respellings, popular and scientific, (3) etymology and history (4) definition and status in modern usage, frequently with illustrative phrase. Illustrative quotations are not generally given except for words used with peculiar meaning, e.g., in poetry, for which some illustrative quotations are given. Gives variant pronunciations, placing the English pronunciation first but noting the American also. Marks hyphenization of compound words, but does not indicate syllabication.

For review by Otto Jespersen see *English Studies* 15:43-45, February 1933.

Abbreviations

Rogers, Walter Thomas. Dictionary of abbreviations (being citations of those terms used in the professions, sport and trades). Lond., Allen; N.Y., Macmillan, 1913. 205p., 149p. 20cm. 421.8

Contains two different lists, pagged separately: (1) General abbreviations; (2) Legal abbreviations. The second list is a reprint of C. C. Soule's *Abbreviations used in law books*.

Abbreviations are also included freely in the *Century dictionary* and *Webster's new international*, in their proper alphabetical places throughout the main vocabulary, and in the *New Standard* in one list under the word Abbreviations. They are also given, though less freely, in Murray's dictionary.

Etymology

For the etymology of the English language the best authority is Murray's *New English dictionary*. Smaller works are:

Skeat, Walter William. Etymological dictionary of the English language. New ed., rev. and enl. [4th ed.] Ox., Clarendon pr., 1910. 780p. 26cm. 42s.; \$14. 422

Contents: (1) Dictionary; (2) Appendix; List of prefixes, Suffixes, List of homonyms, List of doublets, List of indogermanic roots, Distribution of words according to languages from which they are derived.

— Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. New and cor. imp. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1911. 663p. 19cm. 6s.; \$2. 422

Weekley, Ernest. Etymological dictionary of modern English. Lond., Murray; N.Y., Dutton, 1921. 1659col. 25cm. 42s.; \$10.25. 422

Popular work, for the general reader rather than the specialist.

Idioms, usage, etc.

Fowler, Henry Watson. Dictionary of modern English usage . . . Ox., Clarendon pr., 1926. 742p. 19cm. 7s.6d.; \$3.25. 428.3

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker, L. J. Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. N.Y., Funk, 1923. 498p. 17cm. (Standard desk-book series) \$2.50. 423.1

Obsolete

Smaller dictionaries of unusual, obsolete and provincial words are often useful for additional instances and quotations and for incidental information about local customs, observances, etc., even though most or all of the words in such dictionaries are now included in the large works of Murray and Wright. The following are the best known dictionaries of this type:

Halliwell-Phillips, James Orchard. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs from the 14th century. 13th ed. Lond., Routledge, 1889. 2v. 23cm. 427

1st ed. 1847. Frequently reprinted without change.

Nares, Robert. Glossary of words, phrases, names, and allusions in the works of English authors, particularly

Shakespeare and his contemporaries. New ed., with considerable additions both of words and examples, by J. O. Halliwell and Thomas Wright. Lond., Routledge, 1905. 981p. 23cm. 12s.6d. 427

1st ed. 1822; 1st Halliwell and Wright ed. 1857. Frequently reprinted.

Skeat, Walter William. Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, especially from the dramatists, collected by W. W. Skeat. Ed., with additions, by A. L. Mayhew. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1914. 461p. 20cm. 7s.6d.; \$2.25. 427

Wright, Thomas. Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English. Lond., Bell, 1886. 2v. 18cm. o.p. 427

1st ed. 1852. Frequently reprinted without change.

Pronunciation

Jones, Daniel. English pronouncing dictionary (showing the pronunciation of over 50,000 words in international phonetic transcription). Rev. ed., with suppl. Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton [1930]. 426p. front. (diagr.) 20cm. 7s.6d.; \$2. 421.5

1st ed. 1917; 2d ed. with supplement, 1924; reprinted with revised introduction, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1930.

Larsen, Thorleif, and Walker, Francis Cox. Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards. Ox. univ. pr., 1930. 198p. 21cm. 10s.; \$2.50. 421.5

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names . . . geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. N. Y., Dodd, 1922. 329p. 19cm. \$2.50. 929.4

New ed. with corr. and the addition of important words, making a total of 12,000 proper names.

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. A carefully rev., greatly enl., and entirely rewritten ed. of "12,000 words often mispronounced." N.Y., Putnam, 1914. 774p. 17cm. \$2; 10s. 421.5

Vizetelly, Francis Horace. Desk-book of 25,000 words frequently mispronounced

. . . 4th ed. N.Y. & Lond., Funk, 1929. 906p. 17cm. \$2.50. Grosset, \$1. 421.5

Sub-title: Embracing English words, foreign terms, Bible names, personal names, geographical names, and proper names of all kinds current in literature, science, and the arts, that are of difficult pronunciation, carefully pronounced, annotated, and concisely defined, and indicating the preferences of the leading dictionaries from 1732 to 1929

Rhymes

Johnson, Burges. New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook. N.Y. & Lond., Harper, 1931. 455p. 22cm. \$4; 12s.6d. 426

Contents: Forms of English versification with examples; Rhyming dictionary, in three parts: (1) one-syllable rhymes, (2) two-syllable rhymes, (3) three-syllable rhymes.

Lathrop, Lorin Andrews. Rhymers' lexicon, comp. and ed. by Andrew Loring [pseud.] . . . introd. by George Saintsbury. 2d ed. rev. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1905. 879p. 20cm. 7s.6d.; \$2.75. 426

Walker, John. Rhyming dictionary of the English language, rev. and enl. by L. H. Dawson. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1924. 549p. 20cm. 7s.6d.; \$2. 426

1st ed. 1775; rev. and enl. by J. Longmuir, 1865. Frequently reprinted.

Slang

Barrère, Albert, and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, jargon and cant, embracing English, American and Anglo-Indian slang, pidgin English, tinkers' jargon and other irregular phraseology. Lond., Bell, 1897. 2v. 21cm. o.p. 427

Limited expensive ed., Edin., Ballantyne pr., 1889.

Farmer, John Stephen, and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, past and present; a dictionary, historical and comparative, of the heterodox speech of all classes of society for more than three hundred years, with synonyms in English, French, German, Italian, etc. Lond., Routledge, 1890-1904. 7v. 23cm. o.p. 427

The most comprehensive and important slang dictionary, listing about 100,000 words. Gives explanation, derivation, kind of usage, illustrative quotations

with references to sources, and synonyms in French, German, Italian and Spanish. In public libraries the use should be restricted owing to the inclusion of many slang words of objectionable character.

Farmer, John Stephen, and Henley, W. E. Dictionary of slang and colloquial English; abridged from slang and its analogues. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1905. 533p. 23cm. 12s.6d.; \$4.85. 427

✓ Synonyms and antonyms

Allen, Frederic Sturges. Allen's synonyms and antonyms. N.Y., Harper, c1921. 481p. 23cm. \$3. 424

Alphabetical list; gives for each word a list of its synonyms and antonyms, but no definitions. A good modern list by one of the editors of *Webster's new international dictionary*.

Crabb, George. Crabb's English synonyms. Rev. and enl. by the addition of modern terms and definitions arranged alphabetically, with complete cross references throughout. N.Y., Harper, c1917. 769p. 20cm. \$2.50. Grosset, \$1. 424

1st ed. 1817; several times revised or reprinted.

An alphabetical list, arranged by the first word of a group of synonymous words, with explanation and differentiation of the use and meaning of the words in the group; cross references from each of the words.

March, Francis Andrew, and March, F. A., jr. March's thesaurus dictionary; a treasure house of words and knowledge. Phila., Historical pub. co., 1925. 1189p. 251p. il., pl. 28cm. McCrae Smith, \$9. 424

Roget, Peter Mark. Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and to assist in literary composition. Enl. by John Lewis Roget. New ed., rev. and enl., by S. R. Roget. Authorized ed. rev. to 1933. Lond., Longmans, 1933. 705p. 21cm. 7s.6d. 424

Authorized American ed., ed. by Willard Jerome Heggen, N.Y., Grosset, 1933. \$1.

REGIONAL AND DIALECT

American

There is at present no comprehensive dictionary of American usage. Two large

works are now in preparation which, when published, will eventually cover the subject from two different points of view. The *Dictionary of American English on historical principles* now being prepared under the editorship of Sir William Craigie will include Americanisms, English words brought over by the early colonists but taking on a different meaning in this country, English words used in the same sense as in the mother country, and words that were formerly slang, but are now a part of the country's permanent language. Materials for an *American dialect dictionary* are being collected by the American dialect society, but no parts of the dictionary have yet been published. The society's periodical, *Dialect Notes* (1890- date), contains preliminary glossaries, regional lists and other miscellaneous reference material on questions of American dialect. The best work now in the field is the following:

Thornton, Richard H. An American glossary, being an attempt to illustrate certain Americanisms upon historical principles. Lond., Francis; Phila., Lippincott, 1912; New Haven, Amer. dialect soc., 1931-34. 3v. 22cm. v.1-2, o.p.; v.3, in *Dialect Notes* 1931-34. 427.9

v.1-2, A-Z; v.3, Supplement (incompl.) A-Nigger.

Includes forms of speech now obsolete or provincial in England which survive in U.S., words and phrases of American origin, nouns which indicate quadrupeds, birds, trees, etc., that are distinctly American, names of persons, of classes of people and of places, words that have assumed a new meaning, words and phrases of which there are earlier examples in American than in English writers.

The list of words is largely historical and includes little modern slang. For each word there is given a definition and explanation and illustrative quotations with references to sources. The most important dictionary of Americanisms yet published.

The supplement is based on material collected by Thornton after the publication of his *Glossary* and later turned over by him to the American dialect society. Examples and illustrative quotations are from a wide general reading, but especially full for the *Congressional Globe* and *Congressional Record*, 1860-1900, with indication in the case of words taken from this source of both the name of the speaker and the part of the country from which he came. This third volume though published in *Dialect Notes*, is separately paged and will have its own title-page, so that it can be bound to stand with v.1-2.

British

Wright, Joseph. English dialect dictionary; being the complete vocabulary of all dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use during the last 200 years; founded on the publications of the English dialect society. Lond., Frowde, 1898-1905. 6v. 30cm. £15. 427

Reissue on slightly smaller paper, £12.

Contents: v.1-5, A-S, v.6, T-Z; Supplement, Bibliography, Grammar.

Aims to cover the complete vocabulary of all English dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use from 1700 on, in England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales, including words occurring in both the literary language and dialect but with some local peculiarity of meaning in the dialect but excluding those which differ only in the pronunciation, not in meaning. Gives for each word: (1) exact geographical area over which it extends, (2) pronunciation, (3) etymology. Includes American and colonial words still in use in Great Britain or contained in early books and glossaries. Gives many illustrative quotations and incidentally considerable information about popular games, customs and superstitions, with bibliographical references to sources of fuller information.

Craigie, Sir William Alexander. Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue from the 12th century to the end of the 17th. Chic., Chic. univ. pr.; Ox. univ. pr., 1931-34. pt. 1-4. 30cm. \$5 per pt.; 21s. per pt. 427.9

Pt. 1-4, A-Chamber.

"Intended to exhibit the whole range of the Older Scottish vocabulary, as preserved in literature and documentary records, and to continue the history of the language to 1700, so far as it does not coincide with the ordinary English usage of that century."—*Prefatory note.*

Scottish national dictionary, designed partly on regional lines and partly on historical principles, and containing all the Scottish words known to be in use or to have been in use since c.1700; ed. by William Grant. Edin., Scottish nat. dict. assoc., 1931-32. v.1. 32cm. To be completed in about 10v. compl. work £15. 427.9

v.1, A-Bitteraks.

Scope: "*The Scottish National Dictionary* deals with (1) Scottish words in existence since c. 1700 (a) in Scottish literature, (b) in public records, (c) in glossaries and in dictionaries, (d) in private collections, (e) in special dialect treatises, and (2) Scottish words gathered from the mouth of dialect speakers by competent observers. The general vocabulary will include

(1) Scottish words that do not occur in St. Eng. except as acknowledged loan words; (2) Scottish words the cognates of which occur in St. Eng.; (3) words which have the same form in Sc. and St. Eng. but have a different meaning in Sc., i.e., so-called Scottishisms; (4) legal, theological or ecclesiastical terms which within our period have been current in Scottish speech . . . (5) words borrowed since c. 1700 (from other dialects or languages) which have become current in Gen. Sc., or in any of its dialects, especially Gaelic words in counties on or near the Sc. Western limit and Gypsy words in the Border counties."—*Introduction*, p. xlv.

Treatment: For each word gives variant spellings, grammatical function, status (*e.g.*, obsolete, colloquial, etc.), pronunciation, illustrative quotations, with exact references to sources, and origin of word, if known.

Jamieson, John. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, to which is prefixed a dissertation on the origin of the Scottish language. New ed., carefully rev. and collated, with the entire supplement incorporated, by John Longmuir and David Donaldson. Paisley, Gardner, 1879-82. 4v. and suppl. vol. 28cm. o.p. 427.9

1st ed., 2v. 1808; supplement, by Jamieson, 2v. 1827; an ed. incorporating the words of the suppl. but omitting its quotations, ed. by J. Johnstone, 1840-41; the rev. ed. by Longmuir and Donaldson, 5v. 1879-87, as above.

A comprehensive work, now out of date for etymologies, but still useful for the number of words included, the definitions, and the large amount of incidental information on local usages, customs, etc.

—**Jamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish language**, abridged by J. Johnstone and rev. and enl. by Dr. Longmuir. With Supplement . . . by W. M. Metcalfe. Paisley, Gardner, 1910. 2v. in 1. 24cm. 15s. 427.9

1st ed. of the Johnstone abridgment of Jamieson, 1840; ed. rev. by Longmuir, 2v. 1867.

v.1, The Johnstone-Longmuir abridgment; v.2, Supplementary dictionary, by W. M. Metcalfe.

Warrack, Alexander. Scots dialect dictionary, comprising the words in use from the latter part of the seventeenth century to the present day with an introduction and a dialect map by William Grant. Lond., Chambers; Phila., Lipincott, 1911. 717p. map. 21cm. 5s. 427.9

Includes modern dialect words, words which have survived the transition period between middle and modern Scottish, and "literary words" which have a dialect meaning in Scotland.

Colonial

Morris, Edward Ellis. Austral English; a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases, and usages, with those aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the common scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia. Lond., Macmillan, 1898. 525p. 22cm. o.p. 427.9

Pettman, Charles. Africanderisms; a glossary of South African colloquial words and phrases, and of places and other names. Lond. & N.Y., Longmans, 1913. 579p. 23cm. o.p. 427.9

Good definitions. Illustrative quotations are given with date and exact page reference.

Yule, Sir Henry, and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson; a glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, and of kindred terms, etymological, historical, geographical and discursive. New ed., by William Crooke. Lond., Murray, 1903. 1021p. 22cm. 42s. 427.9

ANGLO-SAXON

Bosworth, Joseph. Anglo-Saxon dictionary; ed. and enl. by T. N. Toller. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1882-98. 1302p. 27cm. 63s.; \$21. 429.3

— — Supplement, by T. N. Toller. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1908-21. 768p. 27cm. 50s.; \$16.70. 429.3

Hall, John Richard Clark. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Camb. univ. pr.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1931. 437p. 22cm. 30s.; \$9. 429.3

1st ed. 1894; 2d ed. rev. and enl., 1916. The 3d ed. is still further enlarged, *e.g.*, a considerable number of words from twelfth-century texts, not recorded in Bosworth-Toller, have been added.

As in the 2d ed. the work refers to the headings in the *New English dictionary* under which quotations from Anglo-Saxon texts are given, thus serving as an index to the large amount of valuable information on Old English words included in the *New English dictionary* but often overlooked because it is found under the head of words now obsolete.

Sweet, Henry. Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. N.Y., Ox. univ. pr., 1911. 217p. 21cm. 10s.6d.; \$3.50. 429.3

MIDDLE ENGLISH

Stratmann, Francis Henry. Middle-English dictionary, containing words used by English writers from the 12th to the 15th century; rev. and enl. by Henry Bradley. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1891. 708p. 25cm. 35s.6d.; \$15.75. 427

A new dictionary of Middle-English, projected by the Modern language association of America, is now in preparation under the editorial direction of Dr. Thomas A. Knott, at the University of Michigan.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign dictionaries are important in any library, though their use will vary greatly according to the size and type of the library and the character of the library clientele. The needs of the small library used by English speaking readers may be met by a modest equipment of French, German and Latin dictionaries, while the small or branch library in a locality which has a considerable immigrant population will need also the dictionaries of the languages of these immigrants. Large public libraries and especially university libraries need the best dictionaries of all principal languages and many minor languages.

Two main types of dictionaries are represented in the following list: (1) the standard dictionary of a language in that language only, such as Littré's French dictionary, and (2) the bilingual dictionary, such as the various French-English and German-English dictionaries. The first type is the more complete and must be consulted when the fullest vocabulary or detailed and historical information is needed, but it can be used only by someone fairly familiar with the language, and is not needed generally in the smaller library. The second type, which is the most used kind in the average library, is planned for people who are learning a language, is much less complete in vocabulary and contains generally no historical information, as its main purpose is not detailed definition but the explanation of

a foreign word by its English equivalent. The ordinary bilingual dictionary is generally satisfactory for most words of the "literary" language but is often weak in scientific terms and popular expressions. Bilingual dictionaries differ also, according to the users for whom they are compiled. In a French-English dictionary, prepared for the use of English-speaking students who are learning French, the French-English half of the book is the more important and this will be worked out carefully, while the English-French half may be given briefer or less careful treatment. The reverse is true of a dictionary prepared for French students learning English. In that case the English-French half is more important and will generally be fuller and better than the French-English half. A library which can afford to have several dictionaries of a language should take this difference into account and represent both points of view.

As so large a proportion of the use of foreign dictionaries in an American library is for the purpose of finding the English meaning of a foreign word, the many other possible uses of such books are sometimes overlooked. The larger dictionaries frequently contain some encyclopedic information, those that include many quotations may often be used to supplement the dictionaries of foreign quotations, and the larger historical or dialectal dictionaries which include obsolete words, local usages, etc., may be used for information on small points of local history, manners and customs, folklore, etc.

Albanian

Drizari, Nelo. Fjalor Shqip-Inglish dhe Inglish-Shqip; Albanian-English and English-Albanian dictionary. N.Y., N. Nassy, [c1934] 313p. 17cm. \$2.50.

491.99132

Godin, Marie Amelie, freiin von. Wörterbuch der albanischen und deutschen sprache. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1930. v.1. 25cm. M32.

491.99133

v.1, Deutsch-albanisch.

Amharic

Armbruster, Carl Hubert. Initia amharica; an introduction to spoken Amharic. Camb. univ. pr., 1908-28. v.1-31. 25cm. 492.832

Baeteman, Joseph. Dictionnaire amarigna-français, suivi d'un vocabulaire français-amarigna. Dire-Daoua (Ethiopie), Impr. Saint Lazare, 1929. 1262, 426 cols. 25cm. 492.834

Arabic

Badger, George Percy. English-Arabic lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. Lond., Paul, 1881. 1244p. 32cm. 189s. 492.732

Elias, Elias A. Elias' modern dictionary, English-Arabic. 3d ed. entirely recast and enl. Cairo (Egypt), Elias, 1929. 702p. il. 25cm. 19s.6d. 492.732

Hava, J. G. Arabic-English dictionary for the use of students. New ed. Beirut, Catholic pr., 1921. [pref. 1915] 916p. 21cm. Lond., Probsthain. 10s. 492.732

Excellent medium sized dictionary.

Lane, Edward William. Arabic-English lexicon, derived from the best and the most copious eastern sources. In two books: the first containing all the classical words and significations commonly known to the learned among the Arabs: the second, those that are of rare occurrence and not commonly known. Book I. Lond., Williams and Norgate, 1863-93. 1v. in 8 pts., paged continuously. 34cm. 25s. per pt. 492.732

Bk. II never published.

Malouf, Amin. Arabic zoological dictionary. Cairo, Al-Muktataf pr. [1932] 271p., 17p. pl. 24cm. 492.732

Sa'ad Khalil, M. Centennial English-Arabic dictionary . . . Paul Erdmann, managing ed.; Asa'ad Kheirallah, Arabic ed. Beirut, Amer. mission pr., [pref. 1926] 1058p. 26cm. 30s. 492.732

Salomé, Habib Anthony. Arabic-English dictionary on a new system. Lond., Trübner, 1890. 2v. 20cm. 492.732
v.1, Arabic-English; v.2, English index.

Sharaf, Mohammed. English-Arabic dictionary of medicine, biology and allied sciences. Cairo, Govt. pr., 1928. 971, 42p. 28cm.

For full description see under Medicine—Foreign terms, p.197.

Spiro, Socrates, bey. Arabic-English and English-Arabic vocabulary of the modern and colloquial vocabulary of Egypt. 2d-3d ed. rev. Cairo, Elias, 1923-29. 2v. 24cm. English-Arabic pt., 28s. 492.732

Arabic-English. 2d ed. 1923. 516p.; English-Arabic. 3d ed. 1929. 325p.

Tabet, Checric Antoine. Tabet's English-Arabic dictionary. Beyrouth, Impr. catholique, 1930. 636p. il. 21cm. 10s. 492.732

Yūhannā Abkāriyūs. English-Arabic dictionary. 3d ed. Lond., Probsthain, 1906. 1061p. 25cm. 492.732

Armenian

Aukerian, Haroutiun, and Brand, John. Dictionary, English and Armenian. Venice, Armenian acad. of St. Lazarus, 1821-25. 2v. 26cm. 491.5432

Bedrosian, Madatia. New dictionary Armenian-English. Venice, S. Lazarus Armenian acad., 1875-79. 786p. 25cm. o.p. \$8. 491.5432

Chakmakjian, Haroutioun Hovanes. Comprehensive dictionary, English-Armenian. Bost., E. A. Yeran, 1922. 1424p. 24cm. 491.5432

Aryan

Walde, Alois. Vergleichendes wörterbuch der indogermanischen sprachen; hrsg. u. bearb. von Julius Pokorny. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1927-32. 3v. 25cm. M156. 491

Assyro-Babylonian

Bezold, Carl. Babylonisch-assyrisches glossar; nach dem tode des verfassers unter mitwirkung von Adele Bezold zum

druck gebracht von Albrecht Götze. Heidelberg, Winter, 1926. 343p. 27cm. M30. 492.193

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Assyrisches handwörterbuch. Leipzig, Hinrichs; Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1896. 730p. 23cm. M52.50. 492.193

Muss-Arnolt, William. Concise dictionary of the Assyrian language. Berlin, Reuther; N.Y., Lemcke, 1905. 1202p. 25cm. M95. 492.193

Basque

Lhande, Pierre. Dictionnaire basque-français et français-basque (dialectes labourdin, bas-navarrais et souletin) d'après le Dictionnaire basque-espagnol-français de l'abbé R. M. de Askue [*i.e.*, Azkué] et les dictionnaires manuscrits des abbés M. Harriet, M. Hiribarren et Pierre Foix. Paris, G. Beauchesne, 1926-34. v.1¹⁻⁶ (p. 1-716). 23 cm. 491.6934
v.11-6, A-Mara.

Breton

Du Rusquec, H. Dictionnaire français-breton. Morlaix, Chevalier, 1886. 492p. 28cm. 491.6834

— Nouveau dictionnaire pratique et étymologique du dialecte de Léon, avec les variantes diverses, dans les dialectes de Vannes, Tréguier et Cornouailles. Paris, Leroux, 1895. 320p. 28cm. 491.6834

Ernault, Émile. Dictionnaire étymologique du breton moyen. (In his *Le mystère de Sainte Barbe*, tragédie Bretonne. Nantes, Soc. des bibliophiles bretons, 1885-87, p.189-400.) 491.6834

— Glossaire moyen breton. 2. éd. corr. et augm. Paris, Bouillon, 1895-96. 833p. 25cm. 491.6834

Supplement to the "Dictionnaire étymologique du breton moyen" which accompanies his edition of "*Le mystère de Sainte Barbe*" (Paris, 1885-87).

Forms v.2 of Arbois de Jubainville, Henry d' and Ernault, Émile. *Études grammaticales sur les langues celtiques.* Paris, 1881-96.

Henry, Victor. Lexique étymologique des termes les plus usuels du breton

moderne. Rennes, Plihon, 1900. 350p. 25cm. (Bibliothèque bretonne armoricaine, pub. par la Faculté des lettres de Rennes. fasc. 3.) 491.6834

Issued in instalments with the "Annales de Bretagne, pub. par la Faculté des lettres de Rennes," v.15, no.3-v.18, no.3, 1900-03.

Le Gonidec, Jean Francois Marie Maurice Agathe. Dictionnaire breton-français de Le Gonidec, précédé de sa Grammaire bretonne, et enrichi d'un avant-propos, d'additions et des mots gallois et gaëls correspondants au breton, par Th. Hersart de La Villemarqué. Saint-Brieuc, Prud'homme, 1850. 594p. 27cm. 491.6834

Troude, Amable. Nouveau dictionnaire pratique français & breton du dialecte de Léon, avec les acceptions diverses dans les dialectes de Vannes, de Tréguier et de Cornouailles, et la prononciation des mots quand elle peut paraître douteuse. Brest, Lefournier, 1869. 940p. 22cm. 491.6834

Bulgarian

Gerov, Nayden. Riechnik na bl'garskiy iazyk s tl'kuvanie riichi-ty na bl'garski i na russki. [Dictionary of the Bulgarian language, with definitions of the words in Bulgarian and Russian.] S'bral, nariadil i na sviët izvazhda Naiden Gerov. Plovdiv: D r u z h e s t v e n a pechat. "S'glasie," 1895-1904. 5v. port. 491.813
v.4-5 ed. by Todor Panchev.

— — Dop'lnenie na b'lgarskiia riiechnik ot N. Gerov. S'bral, naredil i izt'ikuval T. Panchev . . . [Supplement to the Bulgarian dictionary of N. Gerov. Comp. . . . by T. Panchev.] Plovdiv: pechat. "Trud," 1908. 336p.

Bilingual

Stephanove, Constantine. Complete Bulgarian-English [and English-Bulgarian] dictionary; (including a lexicon of geographical, historical, proper, etc., names, a list of the English irregular verbs, weights and measures, etc.). Sofia, Nickoloff, 1914; Haemus, 1929. 2v. 15cm. Stechert, \$15. 491.8132

Bulgarian-English. Nickoloff, 1914. 902p.; English-Bulgarian, 2d ed. rev. and enl. Haemus, 1929. 1063p.

Ghennadiew, Chariton. Grand dictionnaire français-bulgare. Philippopoli, C. G. Danoff [1910]. 1134p. 22cm. 491.8134
French-Bulgarian only.

Miladinov, Ivan An. Deutsch-bulgarisches [bulgarisch-deutsches] wörterbuch. 2. umgearb. u. verm. aufl. Sofia, Selbstverlag des autors, 1912-15. 2v. 21cm. M6.50 491.8133
v.1, German-Bulgarian; v.2, Bulgarian-German.

Catalan

Aguiló y Fuster, Mariano. "Diccionari Aguiló"; materials lexicogràfics aplegats per Marià Aguiló i Fuster. Barcelona, Inst. d'estudis catalans, 1914-32. 8v. 24cm. (Biblioteca filològica de l'Inst. de la llengua catalana, III, VIII) 449.93

Alcover Sureda, Antonio Maria. Diccionari català-valencià-balear; inventari lexical y etimològich de la llengua que parlen Catalunya espanyola y Catalunya francesa, el regne de València, les illes Balears y la ciutat d'Alguer de Sardenya, en totes ses formes literàries y dialectals, antiques y modernes. Palma de Mallorca, Alcover, 1930. v.1, 837p. 28cm. 449.93
v.1, A-Arquivolta.

Diccionari enciclopèdic de la llengua Catalana, amb la correspondència castellana. Nova ed., redactada segons les normes de l' "Institut d'estudis Catalans", la qual conté tots els vocables, modismes i aforismes, mots tècnics de ciències, arts i indústries, biografies de personatges cèlebres, antics i moderns, nom i descripció de poblacions, rius i muntanyes de les comarques on és parlat et català en qualsevol de les seves variants. Barcelona, Salvat, 1930-31. v.1-2. il. 26cm. 449.93
v.1-2, A-I.

Labernia y Esteller, Pedro. Diccionari de la llengua catalana ab la correspondència castellana. Nova ed. aum. notablement ab vocables, modismes y aforismes, completada ab mots tècnics de ciencias, arts é industria . . . per una societat

de literats cataláns, amadors de la llengua. Barcelona, Espasa [1888-89] 2v. 32cm. 449.936

29cm. 42s. (\$14) per pt; whole work 147s. (\$50). 493.232
Coptic-English.

Celtic

Holder, Alfred. Alt-celtischer sprach-schatz. Leipzig, Teubner, 1896-1913. 3v. 26cm. 491.63

Chinese

Chinese encyclopedic dictionary. Shanghai, Commercial pr., 1915. 2v. 19cm. \$7 mex. 495.13

— Supplement. Shanghai, Commercial pr., 1931. unpag. 19cm. \$5 mex.

Comes in five editions, edition A, B, C, D and E, all having the same text but differing in size of page, kind of paper, etc.

Bilingual

Giles, Herbert Allen. Chinese-English dictionary. 2d ed., rev. & enl. Shanghai, Kelly; Lond., Quaritch [1909]-12. 3v. 33cm. 157s.6d. 495.132

Hemeling, Karl. English-Chinese dictionary of the standard Chinese spoken language . . . including scientific, technical, modern, and documentary terms . . . based on the dictionary of the late G. C. Stent. Shanghai, Inspectorate general of customs, 1916. 1726p. 25cm. \$15. 495.132

Webster, Noah. Webster's collegiate dictionary with Chinese translation. Editors: P. W. Kuo and S. L. Chang. Shanghai, China, Commercial pr., 1923. 1768p. il. 31cm. \$24. 495.132

Williams, Samuel Wells. A syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language; arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yuen Yin, with the pronunciation of the characters as heard in Peking, Canton, Amoy and Shanghai. Shanghai, Amer. Presbyterian mission pr., 1903. 1254p. 27cm. 495.132

Coptic

Crum, Walter Ewing. Coptic dictionary. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1929-34. pts 1-4.

Cornish

Jago, Frederick William Pearce. English-Cornish dictionary, comp. from the best sources. Lond., Simpkin; Plymouth, Luke, 1887. 211p. 491.6732

Nance, R. Morton, and Smith, A. S. D. English-Cornish dictionary. St. Ives, Cornwall, Pr. for the Federation of old Cornwall societies, by James Lanham, 1934. 137p. 17cm. 4s. 491.6732

Williams, Robert. Lexicon cornu-britannicum: a dictionary of the ancient Celtic language of Cornwall, in which the words are elucidated by copious examples from the Cornish works now remaining; with translations in English. Llandoverly, Roderic, 1865. 398p. 29cm. 491.6732

Czech

Gebauer, Jan. Slovník staročeský. Vydávají Česká akademie císaře Františka Josefa pro vědy, slovesnost a umění a Česká grafická společnost "Unie." sešit 1-2. Praze, Nákladem České grafické společnosti "Unie," 1901-1916. v.1-2. 29cm. 491.863
v.1, A-J; v.2, K-N.

Bilingual

Cheshire, Harold T. Česko-anglický slovník . . . Czech-English dictionary . . . Comp. by H. T. Cheshire, V. Jung, L. Klotzner [and others]. V Praze, Nakladatelství J. Otto, společnost s.r.o., 1933-35. 2v. 25cm. (Ottovy velké slovníky jazykové) 491.8632

Jonáš, Karel. Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languages for general use. Racine, Wis., Nákladem a tiskem "Slavie" [c1892] 723p. 18cm. \$5. 491.8632
Frequently reprinted.

Jung, Václav Alois. Slovník anglicko-český. Dictionary of the English and

Bohemian languages. 2d ed. V Praze, Otto [191-?] 1564p. 24cm. \$11.20 491.8632

English-Bohemian only. Bohemian-English part announced for 1935.

Kott, František St. Česko-německý slovník zvláště grammaticko-fraseologický. V Praze, J. Kolář, 1878-93. 7v. 25cm. 491.8633

Czech-German.

Danish and Norwegian

Ordbog over det danske sprog, grundlagt af Verner Dahlerup; med understøttelse af Undervisningsministeriet og Carlsbergfondet udg. af det Danske sprog-og litteraturselskab. København, Gyldendal, 1919-34. v.1-15. 25cm. kr.12 per vol. 439.813

v.1-15, A-Overførster.

Norsk riksmålordbok, utarb. av Trygve Knudsen og Alf Sommerfelt, under virkning av K. E. Bødtker, Ulrik Mørk, J. Mørland, R. Ullmann. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1930-34. v.1-2. 23cm. 1kr. per heft. 439.823

v.1 (incompl.) A-Hold; v.2 (incompl.) M-Måle.

Bilingual

Brynildsen, John. Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages. Danisms supervised by Johannes Magnussen, English pronunciation by Otto Jespersen. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1902-07. 2v. 24cm. kr.51.25. 439.832

— Norsk-engelsk ordbog. 3. omarb. utg. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1927. 1228p. 21cm. 22kr. 439.8232

Gleditsch, Th. Engelsk-norsk ordbog. Kristiania, Gyldendal, [pref. 1911] 1206p. 17cm. 439.8232

English-Norwegian only.

— and Rathsack, E. Engelsk-dansk ordbog. København, Gyldendal, [pref. 1912] 1200p. 17cm. kr.5.50 439.8132

English-Danish only.

Larsen, Anton Laurentius. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, rev. by Johannes Magnussen. 4th

ed. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1910. 687p. 21cm. o.p. 439.832

Raknes, Ola. Engelsk-Norsk ordbok, med grunnlag i Engelsk-Norsk ordbok af Th. Gleditsch. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1927. 1049p. 23cm. kr.18. 439.8232

Rosing, Svend. Engelsk-dansk ordbog. 7. udg. København, Gyldendal, 1899. 541p. 21cm. kr.5.50. 439.8132

Etymology

Falk, Hjalmar Sejersted, and Torp, Alf. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch. Auf grund der übersetzung von dr. H. Davidsen neu bearb. deutsche ausg., mit literaturnachweisen strittiger etymologien sowie deutschem und altnordischem wörterverzeichnis. Heidelberg, Winter, 1910-11. 2v. 21cm. M50. 439.8

Torp, Alf. Nynorsk etymologisk ordbok. Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1919. 886p. 23cm. kr.45. 439.82

Dutch

Dale, Johan Hendrik van. Van Dale's groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 6.geheel opnieuw bewerkte uitgave. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1924. 2155p. 23cm. 18fl. 439.313

— Van Dale's handwoordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 4. herziene uitgave. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff [1925]. 1018p. 22cm. 5.60fl. 439.313

Verdam, Jacob. Middelnederlandsch handwoordenboek. 2.uitg. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1932. 812p. 12fl. 439.313

Enlarged by 112p. from the 1st ed. 1911, with revision of section Sterne-Z by C. H. Ebbinge Wubben.

Verwijs, Eelco, and Verdam, Jacob. Middelnederlandsch woordenboek. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1885-1929. 9v. 27cm. 439.313

Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1882-1934. v.1-16. 26cm. v.1-7¹, 8-12¹, 13, 16 compl.; vols. and pts. issued to Dec. 31, 1933. 300fl. 439.313

v.1-7¹, 8-12¹, 13, 16 complete. A-Keurmede, Kr-Plet-

serin, Riant-Ruzing, Stri-Tiend; v.72, 122, 14, 15 incomplete.

Edited by M. de Vries and others.

Bilingual

Bruggencate, Karel ten. Engelsch woordenboek. 12. verb. en verm. uitg., door A. Broers. Groningen, Wolters [1930-32]. 2v. 20cm. 7.50fl. 439.3132

v.1, English-Dutch; v.2, Dutch-English.

Calisch, Isaac Marcus. New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages. 2d ed. rev. by N. S. Calisch. Tiel, Campagne, 1890-92. 2v. 25cm. o.p.

Duinen, R. van. Campagne's engelsch woordenboek, herzien en vermeerderd door R. van Duinen. 13.druk. 'S-Hertogenbosch, Malmberg, 1934. 1427p. 18cm. 2.90fl. 439.3132

English-Dutch, p.1-696; Dutch-English, p.723-1414.

Prick van Wely, F. P. H. Engelsch handwoordenboek, door dr. F. P. H. Prick van Wely . . . 3. verbeterde druk, bewerkt door F. Prick van Wely. Den Haag, van Goor, 1930-33. 2v. 19cm. 7.50fl. 439.3132

v.1, English-Dutch; v.2, Dutch-English.

Swaen, Adriaan E. Hugo. Engelsch woordenboek. Zutphen, W. J. Thieme, 1933. v.1, 2118p. 23cm. 439.3132

Contents: 1.deel, Engelsch-Nederlandsch.

Etymology

Franck, Johannes. Franck's Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 2. druk door Dr. N. van Wijk. Met registers der Nieuwhoogduitsche woorden, enz. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1912. 897p. 26cm. 1929 repr. 18fl. 439.312

Orthography

Vries, Matthias de, and Winkel, L. A. te. Woordenlijst voor de spelling der Nederlandsche taal, met aanwijzing van de geslachten der naamwoorden en de vervoeging der werkwoorden. 7.uitgave, bezorgd door Dr. A. Beets. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff [1914] 500p. 18cm. 2fl. 439.311

Egyptian

Erman, Adolf, and Grapow, Hermann. Wörterbuch der ägyptischen sprache; im auftrage der deutschen akademien. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1926-31. v.1-5. 32cm. M200.85 493.13

Estonian

Pöhl, Hans. Inglise-eesti sõnaraamat. Tallinn, Pihlakas, 1927. 732p. 18cm. \$3. 494.54532

English-Estonian only.

Vrangel', M. Dictionnaire estonien-français. Revu par MM. Joh. Aavik et Oskar Peters. Tallinn, "Istandik," 1932. 350p. 20cm. 494.54534

Wiedemann, Ferdinand Johann. Eesti-saksa sõnaraamat . . . Estnisch-deutsches wörterbuch. 3. unveränd. druck nach der 2. von Dr. Jakob Hurt redig. aufl. Tartus, Eesti kirjanduse seltsi kirjastur, 1923. 1406 col., clx. 31cm. 494.54533

Estonian-German, col.1-1406; German index, p.1-clx.

Finnish

Alanne, Severi. Suomalais-englantilainen sanakirja. Finnish-English dictionary. Superior, Wis., Työmies kustannusyhdistön kustannuksella, 1919. 957p. 23cm. \$5. 494.54132

Swan, C. G., and Granström, Hanna. English and Finnish dictionary. [Helsingissä, Suomal. kirjallis. seuran kirjapainon osakeyhtiö, 1904] 1218p. 23cm. \$7. 494.54132

English-Finnish only.

French

Académie française, Paris. Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. 8 éd. Paris, Hachette, 1931-33. fasc. 1-5. 34cm. 443
fasc.1-5 include v.1, A-G, and v.2 (p.1-336), H-Pho.

Hatzfeld, Adolphe, and Darmesteter, Arsène. Dictionnaire général de la langue française du commencement du xvii^e siècle jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, Delagrave [1895-1900] 2v. 27cm. 443

Larousse, Pierre. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré; dictionnaire encyclopédique

publié sous la direction de Claude Augé. Paris, Larousse, 1934 [c.1924] 1760p. il. pl. 20cm. 443

Dictionnaire, A-Z, p.1-1114; Locutions latines et étrangères, p.1115-46; Histoire et géographie, p.1147-1760.

An excellent small dictionary; useful in a college library, for undergraduate students.

Littre, Émile. Dictionnaire de la langue française contenant la nomenclature, la grammaire, la signification des mots, la partie historique, l'étymologie. Paris, Hachette, 1873-78. 4v. and suppl. 33cm. 443

v.1-4, A-Z, 1873. Supplément, renfermant un grand nombre de termes d'art, de sciences, d'agriculture, suivi d'un dictionnaire étymologique de tous les mots d'origine orientale, par Marcel Devic, 1878. 375p., 84p.

— Dictionnaire de la langue française. Abrégé du dictionnaire de E. Littré par A. Beaujean. 12. éd. conforme pour l'orthographe à la dernière éd. du Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. Paris, Hachette, 1914. 1295p., 123p. 26cm. 443

Bilingual

Chevalley, Abel, and Chevalley, Marquerite. Concise Oxford French dictionary. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1934. 895p. 19cm. 7s.6d.; \$3. 443.2

French-English only.

"In accordance with our wish to emulate in the French-English field the work of the brothers Fowler on current English, the principles governing the selection of vocabulary in the *Concise Oxford Dictionary* have been adopted."—*Pref.*

Clifton, C. Ebenezer, and Grimaux, A. Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français et français-anglais, composé sur un plan nouveau . . . entièrement refondu et considérablement augm. par J. McLaughlin. Paris, Garnier, [1923] 2v. 27cm. 443.2

Elwall, Alfred. Dictionnaire anglais-français [et français-anglais] à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique et des gens du monde. 26.-27. éd. Paris, Delalain, 1912-15. 2v. 20cm. 36fr. ea.

Français-anglais, 26.éd. 1912. 880p.—Anglais-français, 27.éd. 1915. 1076p.

Guiraud, Jules. Dictionnaire anglais-français, [et français-anglais] à l'usage

des professeurs, des littérateurs, des traducteurs, des commerçants, des industriels, des élèves, des facultés, des grandes écoles et des classes supérieures des lycées et collèges. Paris, Belin, 1926-32. 2v. 22cm. 160fr. 443.2

Anglais-français, 1926. 2167p.—Français-anglais, 1932. 1127p.

Mansion, J. E. Harrap's standard French and English dictionary. Lond., Harrap, 1934. 912p. 29cm. 42s. 443.2

Pt.1, French-English only.

American ed. has title: *Heath's standard French and English dictionary* (N.Y., Heath, 1934. \$11.)

Spiers, Alexander. Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais; Supplément renfermant un grand nombre de termes usuels et littéraires nouveaux, des termes scientifiques et techniques . . . par Victor Spiers. Paris, Mesnil-Dramard [1905] 2v. 26cm. 443.2

Villatte, Césaire, and Sachs, Karl. Enzyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch. 14.-15. aufl. Berlin, Langenscheidt, 1906-07. 2v. 27cm. M14.80 per vol. 443.3

v.1, 15th ed. French-German; v.2, 14th ed. German-French.

Etymology

Garnillscheg, Ernst. Etymologisches wörterbuch der französischen sprache . . . mit einem wort- und sachverzeichnis von Dr. Heinrich Kuen. Heidelberg, Winter, 1928. 1136p. 24cm. (Sammlung romanischer elementar- und handbücher, hrsg. von Wilhelm Meyer-Lübke, 3. reihe, Wörterbücher.) M41. 443

Wartburg, Walther von. Französisches etymologisches wörterbuch; eine darstellung des galloromanischen sprachschatzes. Bonn, Klopp, 1928-[34] v.1 and 3. 26cm. v.1 and 3, M134.40. 443

v.1, A-B, v.3, D-F.

Slang

France, Hector. Dictionnaire de la langue verte; archaïsmes, néologismes, locutions étrangères, patois. Paris, Librairie du progrès, 1907. 497p. il. 33cm. 447

Synonyms

Lafaye, Benjamin. Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française. 8. éd. suivie d'un supplément. Paris, Hachette, 1903. 1106p., 336p. 25cm. 444

1st ed., 1858; 3d ed., 1865-69, was the first edition to include the supplement.

Verbs

Bescherelle, Louis Nicholas. Dictionnaire usuel de tous les verbes français, tant réguliers qu'irréguliers, entièrement conjugués, contenant par ordre alphabétique les 7,000 verbes de la langue française avec leur conjugaison complète. Nouv. éd. Paris, Garnier, n. d. 2v. 23cm. 443

16TH CENTURY

Huguet, Edmond. Dictionnaire de la langue française du seizième siècle. Paris, Champion, 1925-33. v.1-3. 28cm. 443

v.1-2, A-Dentade; v.3, (incompl.) Dentaille-Dextre.

OLD FRENCH

Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes, du ix^e au xve siècle, composé d'après le dépouillement de tous les plus importants documents, manuscrits ou imprimés, qui se trouvent dans les grandes bibliothèques de la France et de l'Europe, et dans les principales archives départementales, municipales, hospitalières ou privées. Pub. sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Bouillon, 1891-1902. 10v. 28cm. 443

v.1-7, A-Trair; v.8, Traire-Z; Complément, A-Carrefour; v.9-10, Complément, Carrel-Z.

The standard dictionary of old French.

— Lexique de l'ancien français, pub. par les soins de J. Bonnard et Am. Salmon. Paris, Welter, 1901. 544p. 26cm. 20fr.‡ 443

An abridgment of the larger work, omitting the quotations, and many of the words.

Tobler, Adolf. Tobler-Lommatzsch, Altfranzösisches Wörterbuch; Adolf Toblers nachgelassene Materialien bearbeitet und mit Unterstützung der Preussischen aka-

demie der wissenschaften hrsg. von Erhard Lommatzsch. Berlin, Weidmann, 1925-35. v.1, 2⁹⁻¹⁷. 27cm. M90.50. 447.013
v.1-2⁹⁻¹⁷, A-Desonorance.

REGIONAL AND DIALECT

VERRIER, A. J., and Onillon, R. Glossaire étymologique et historique des patois et des parlers de l'Anjou. Angers, Germain, 1908. 2v. 25cm. — **MUSSET, Georges.** Glossaire des patois et des parlers de l'Aunis et de la Saintonge. La Rochelle, Masson, 1929-32. v.1-3. 23cm. — **VAYSSIER, Aimé.** Dictionnaire patois-français du département de l'Aveyron. Pub. par la Société des lettres, sciences et arts de l'Aveyron. Rodez, Carrère, 1879. 656p. 28cm. — **THIBAUT, Adrien.** Glossaire du pays blaisois. Blois, 1892. 355p. 25cm. — **HAIGNERÉ, Daniel.** Le patois boulonnais comparé avec les patois du nord de la France; vocabulaire. Boulogne-sur-Mer, Deligny, 1903. 638p. 23cm. (Mémoires de la Société acad. de l'arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer) — **SOCIÉTÉ DU PARLER FRANÇAIS AU CANADA.** Glossaire du parler français au Canada. Québec, L'Action sociale, 1930. 709p. 27cm. — **JAUBERT, Hippolyte François.** Glossaire du centre de la France. 2.éd. Paris, Chaix, 1864-69. 732p. and suppl. 159p. 27cm. — **VAUTHERIN, Auguste.** Glossaire du patois de Châtenois avec vocables des autres localités du territoire de Belfort. Belfort, Devillers, 1896-1901. 543p. and suppl. 8p. 25cm. — **READ, William Alexander.** Louisiana-French. Baton Rouge, Louisiana state univ. pr., 1931. 253p. il. 23cm. (Louisiana state univ. studies, 5) — **ONOFRIO, Jean Baptiste.** Essai d'un glossaire des patois de Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais. Lyon, Scheuring, 1864. 455p. 22cm. — **DOTTIN, Georges.** Glossaire des parlers du Bas-Maine (département de la Mayenne). Paris, Welter, 1899. 682p. map. 24cm. — **MONTESON, Charles Raoul, comte de.** Vocabulaire du Haute-Maine. Nouvelle éd. augm. Le Mans, Dehallais, 1859. 498p. 20cm. — **CHAMBURE, Eugène de.** Glossaire de Morvan: étude sur la langage de cette contrée comparé avec les principaux dialectes ou patois de la France, de la Belgique wallonne et de la Suisse romande. Paris,

Champion, 1878. 54, 576p. 28cm.—**ZÉLIQZON**, Léon. Dictionnaire des patois romans de la Moselle. Strasbourg, Librairie Istra; N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1922-24. il. 25cm. (Publications de la Faculté des lettres de l'Univ. de Strasbourg. fasc. 10-12).—**DELBOUILLE**, Achille. Glossaire de la vallée d'Yères pour servir à l'intelligence du dialecte haut-normand. Havre, Brenier, 1876-77. 344p. and suppl. 49p. 25cm.—**MÉTIVIER**, Georges. Dictionnaire franc-normand; ou, Recueil des mots particuliers au dialecte de Guernesey. Lond., Williams, 1870. 499p. 23cm.—**MOISY**, Henri. Dictionnaire de patois normand, indiquant particulièrement tous les termes de ce patois en usage dans la région centrale de la Normandie. Caen, Delesques, 1887. 716p. 25cm.—**ROBIN**, Eugène. Dictionnaire du patois normand, en usage dans le département de l'Eure. Pub. sous les auspices du Conseil général par le Société libre d'agriculture, sciences, arts, et belles-lettres de l'Eure. Évreux, Hérissey, 1879-82. 458p. 25cm.—**FAVRE**, Léopold. Glossaire du Poitu, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis . . . Niort, Favre, 1867. 356p. 25cm.—**ÉVEILLÉ**, A. Glossaire saintongeais, étude sur la signification, l'origine et l'historique des mots et des noms usités dans les deux Charentes. Paris, Champion, 1887. 408p. 25cm.—**JÔNAIN**, Pierre. Dictionnaire du patois saintongeais. Royan, l'Auteur, 1869. 432p. 22cm.—**GLOSSAIRE** des patois de la Suisse romande, élaboré avec le concours de nombreux auxiliaires et réd. par L. Gauchat, J. Jeanjaquet, E. Tappolet, avec la collaboration de E. Muret. Ouvrage pub. sous les auspices de la Confédération et des cantons romands. Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1924-33. v.1. 29cm.—**ODIN**, Louise (Pilliod). Glossaire du patois de Blonay . . . Pub. avec l'appui de la Confédération et de la Commission du glossaire des patois de la Suisse romande. Lausanne, Bridel, 1910. 710p. 24cm. (Mémoires et documents pub. par la Soc. d'histoire de la Suisse romande v.B).—**PIERREHUMBERT**, William. Dictionnaire historique du parler neuchâtelois et suisse romand. Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1926. 763p. 28cm. (Pub. de la Soc. d'his-

toire et d'archéologie du canton de Neuchâtel, nouv. sér. t.2).—**MARTELLIÈRE**, Paul. Glossaire du Vendômois. Pub. sous les auspices de la Soc. archéologique du Vendômois. Orléans, Herluisson, 1893. 366p. 22cm.—**FORIR**, Henri Joseph. Dictionnaire liégeois-français [wallon] Liège, Severeys, 1866-74. 2v. 23cm.—**GRANDGAGNAGE**, Charles Marie Joseph. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue wallonne. Liège, Oudart, 1845-80. 2v. in 3. 21cm.—**REMACLE**, Laurent. Dictionnaire wallon-français dans lequel on trouve la correction de nos idiotismes vicieux et de nos wallonismes par le traduction en français des phrases wallones. 2.éd. corr., et augm. de plus de 10,000 mots. Liège, Gnusé, [1857?] 2v. 23cm.—**SIGART**, J. Glossaire étymologique montois, ou, Dictionnaire du wallon de Mons et de la plus grande partie du Hainaut. Bruxelles, Flatau, 1866. 402p. 24cm.—**VERMESSE**, Louis. Dictionnaire du patois de la Flandre française ou wallonne. Douai, Crépin, 1867. 508p. 25cm.

Friesian

Doornkaat Koolman, J. ten. Wörterbuch der ostfriesischen sprache. Etymologisch bearb. von J. ten Doornkaat Koolman. Norden, Braams, 1879-84. 3v. 24cm. 439.23

Dykstra, Waling Gerritsz. Friesch woordenboek (Lexicon friscum), bewerkt door Waling Dijkstra te Holwerd, met medewerking van anderen, benevens lijst van Friesche eigennamen, bewerkt door Johan Winkler. Uitg. ingevolge besluit der Staten van Friesland, onder toezicht van de door Gedeputeerde staten benoemde commissie. Leeuwarden, Meijer, [1896-1911] 4v. 25cm. 30fl.

Jensen, Peter Carl Georg. Wörterbuch der nordfriesischen sprache der Wiedingharde. Neumünster, Wachholtz, 1927. 731p. 27cm. M30. 439.23

Richthofen, Karl, *freiherr* von. Altfriesisches wörterbuch. Göttingen, Dieterich, 1840. p.581-1165. 25cm. o.p. M12. 439.23

Paged continuously with his "Friesische rechtsquellen."

Gaelic

[Dwelly, Edward]. *Faclair gaidhlig*, a Gaelic dictionary, specially designed for beginners and for use in schools . . . every Gaelic word in all the dictionaries hitherto published, besides many hundreds collected from Gaelic-speakers and scholars and now printed for the first time. Herne Bay [Eng.] Macdonald, 1902-[11] 3v. il. 22cm. (Glasgow, MacLaren, 1054p. 21s.) 491.632

Macbain, Alexander. *Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language*. Stirling, Mackay, 1911. 412p. 22cm. 21s. 491.632
1st ed. 1896.

MacLennan, Malcolm. *Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language: Gaelic-English, English-Gaelic*. Edin., Grant, 1925. 613p. 23cm. 30s.

MacLeod, Norman, and Dewar, Daniel. *Dictionary of the Gaelic language: Gaelic and English; English and Gaelic*. Edin., Grant, 1909. 1005p. 25cm. o.p.
1st ed. 1891.

Dieckhoff, Henry Cyril. *Pronouncing dictionary of Scottish Gaelic; based on the Glengarry dialect according to oral information obtained from natives born before the middle of last century*. Edin., Johnston, 1932. 185p. 22cm. 10s.6d.

Appendix, p. 173-86: (1) Personal names, (2) Names of places and their inhabitants.

German

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. *Deutsches wörterbuch*. Im auftrage des Deutschen Reiches und Preussens mit unterstützung des Reichsministeriums des innern, des Preussischen ministeriums f. wissenschaft, kunst u. volksbildung, u. der Notgemeinschaft der deutschen wissenschaft hrsg. von der Preussischen Akademie der wissenschaften. Leipzig, Hirzel, 1854-1934. v.1-16. 28cm. (v.1-4, abt.1, teil 3, v.4, abt.2-v.10, abt.1, v.13 complete; other vols. still incomplete, issued in lieferungen) M3 per lfg. price of compl. vols. and lieferungen issued thru. 1934 M873.50. 433

v.1-41 teil 1-3, A-Gewöhnlich, v.42-101, H-Sprechen, v.13, W-Weg, complete; rest of alphabet incomplete, but some portion of each letter has appeared.

"In the *Deutsches wörterbuch* of Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm the scientific spirit . . . first found expression in general lexicography . . . Their design, in brief, was to give an exhaustive account of the words of the literary language (New High German) from about the end of the 15th century, including their earlier etymological and later history, with references to important dialectal words and forms; and to illustrate their use and history abundantly by quotations . . . The scope and methods of this dictionary have been broadened somewhat as the work has advanced. In general it may be said that it differs from the New English dictionary chiefly in its omission of pronunciations and other pedagogic matter; its irregular treatment of dates; its much less systematic and less lucid statement of etymologies; its less systematic and less fruitful use of quotations; and its less convenient and less intelligible arrangement of material and typography."—*Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 11th ed. 8:189.

As Grimm's dictionary throughout uses small letters instead of capitals for common nouns, it is the main German authority for the non-capitalization of nouns in German.

Heyne, Moriz. *Deutsches wörterbuch*, von Moriz Heyne. 2. aufl. (nach der neuesten amtlichen rechtschreibung.) Leipzig, Hirzel, 1905-06. 3v. 27cm. o.p. M39.

1st ed. 1895.

Paul, Hermann. *Deutsches wörterbuch*, von Hermann Paul. 4. aufl. von Karl Euling. Halle, Niemeyer, 1933-34. lfg. 1-6 (p.1-480). 26cm. M2 per lfg. 433

lfg. 1-6, A-Seele.

1st ed. 1897; 2d ed. 1908; 3d ed. 1921.

Bilingual

Flügel, Johann Gottfried. *Allgemeines englisch-deutsches u. deutsch-englisches wörterbuch*, von Felix Flügel. 3. verb. u. verm. abdruck der 4. gänzlich umgearb. aufl. von J. G. Flügel's Vollständigem wörterbuch . . . Braunschweig, Westermann, 1908. 2v. in 3. 28cm. 433.2

Grieb, Christoph Friedrich. *Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch*, mit besonderer rücksicht auf aussprache und etymologie neubearb. und verm. von dr. Arnold Schröer. 11. aufl. Berlin-Schöneberg, Mentor-verlag, [c1911] 2v. 27cm. 433.2

Muret, Eduard, and Sanders, Daniel. Muret-Sanders Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch. Parallelwerk zu Sachs-Villattes Französisch-deutschem und deutsch-französischem wörterbuche. Mit angabe der aussprache nach dem phonetischen system der methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Grosse ausg. Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt, 1908. 2v. in 4. 27cm. M112. 433.2

Two parts, each in two volumes, paged continuously. Prefixed to v. 4: German, Austrian, and Swiss measures, weights, coins, bearb. von dr. Hubert Jansen (xlviii p.)

— — Hand-und-schulausg. (auszug aus der groszen ausg.) Berlin, Langenscheidt, c1910. 2v. 27cm. M14.85 ea.

— — — Nachtrag . . . Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt [1931] 2pts. 26cm. M1.50 ea.

Schmidt, Immanuel. Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger, a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and school. . . . With special reference to Dr. Felix Flügel's Universal English-German and German-English dictionary, ed. by Prof. Im. Schmidt . . . and G. Tanger. 8th ed. Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt, 1917. N.Y., Lemcke, 1910. 2v. 28cm. \$4 per vol. 433.2

Etymology

Kluge, Friedrich. Etymologisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache. 11. aufl., mit unterstützung durch Wolfgang Krause bearb. von Alfred Götze. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1934. 740p. 26cm. M18. 432

Orthography

Duden, Konrad. Der grosse Duden. Rechtsschreibung der deutschen sprache u. der fremdwörter . . . 11. neubearb. u. erweitt. aufl. Leipzig, Bibliog. inst., 1934. 61p., 669p. 19cm. M4. 431

Sub-title: Mit unterstützung des Deutschen sprachvereins, des Deutschen buchdruckervereins e.v., des Hauptverbandes der graphischen unternehmungen Österreichs, des Schweizerischen buchdruckervereins sowie der deutschen und österreichischen korrektorenvereine; nach den für das Deutsche reich, Österreich und die Schweiz gültigen amtlichen regeln bearb. von

dr. Otto Basler unter mitwirkung der fachschriftleitung des Bibliographischen instituts.

Earlier eds. had title: *Orthographisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache*; the eds. carrying the new title should not be confused with the companion work entitled: *Der grosse Duden; stilwörterbuch der deutschen sprache* which deals with the correct use of words, not with their orthography.

Synonyms

Eberhard, Johann August. Synonymisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache. 17. aufl. Durchgängig umgearb., verm. und verb. von prof. dr. Otto Lyon. Mit übersetzung der wörter in die englische, französische, italienische und russische sprache. Leipzig, Grieben, 1910. 1201p. 20cm. 434

Dialect

Fischer, Herman von. Schwäbisches wörterbuch. Auf grund der von Adelbert v. Keller begonnen sammlungen u. mit unterstützung des württembergischen staates bearb. von H. Fischer. Tübingen, H. Laupp, 1904-24. v.1-6. 28cm. M328. 437

Lambert, Marcus Bachman. Dictionary of the non-English words of the Pennsylvania-German dialect. [Lancaster] Pa., Lancaster pr., c1924. 194p. 24cm. 437

Copyrighted by the Pennsylvania-German society.

Martin, Ernst, and Lienhart, Hans. Wörterbuch der elsässischen mundarten. Im auftrag der Landesverwaltung von Elsass-Lothringen. Strassburg, Trübner, 1899-1907. 2v. 25cm. M55. 437

Mensing, Otto. Schleswig-holsteinisches wörterbuch (volksausgabe). Neumünster, Wachholtz, 1927-35. 5v. 27cm. M114.

Müller-Fraureuth, Karl. Wörterbuch der obersächsischen u. erzgebirgischen mundarten. Dresden, Baensch, 1914. 2v. 24cm. M37. 437

Ochs, Ernst. Badisches wörterbuch. Lahr, M. Schauenburg, 1925-32. v.1, lfg. 1-5. 28cm. lfg. 1-2, M4 ea.; lfg. 3-5, M5 ea. 437

Rheinisches wörterbuch, im auftrag der Preussischen Akademie der wissenschaft-

ten, der Gesellschaft für rheinische geschichtskunde u. des Provinzialverbandes der Rheinprovinz, auf grund von J. Franck begonnenen, von allen kreisen des rheinischen volkes unterstützen sammlung bearb. u. hrsg. von Josef Müller. Bonn, Klopp, 1928-35. v.1-2, v.3, lfg. 1-12, v.4, lfg. 1-4. 26cm. v.1, M35; v.2 and 3, M2.50 per lfg. 437

v.1-2, A-G; v.3-4 (ea. incompl.) H-Ja, K-.

Schweizerisches idiotikon. Wörterbuch der schweizerdeutschen sprache. Gesammelt auf veranstaltung der Antiquarischen gesellschaft in Zürich unter beihilfe aus allen kreisen des Schweizervolkes. Hrsg. mit unterstützung des Bundes und der kantone . . . Bearb. von Friedrich Staub u. Ludwig Tobler. Frauenfeld, Huber, 1881-1932. v.1-9 compl., v.10 bogen 1-48. 27cm. Price per vol. varies. 437

v.1-9, A-Schwarz; v.10 (incompl.), Sf-Spr.

Siebenbürgisch-sächsisches wörterbuch. Mit benützung der sammlungen Johann Wolffs, hrsg. vom ausschuss des Vereins für siebenbürgische landeskunde. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1924-31. v.1-2, v.5, pts. 1-2. 26cm. Price per vol. varies. 437

v.1-2, A-F; v.5 (incompl.), R-Salariat.

Greek

Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert. Greek-English lexicon. . . A new ed. rev. and augm. throughout by Henry Stuart Jones . . . with the assistance of Roderick McKenzie . . . and with the cooperation of many scholars. . . Ox., Clarendon pr., 1925-34. pt. 1-8. 30cm. whole work, 84s. 483.2

1st ed. 1843; 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1845; 3d ed., corr. but not much enl., 1849; 4th ed., rev. throughout, 1855; 5th ed., rev. and augm., 1861; 6th ed., enl. 1869; 7th ed., rev. 1882; 8th ed., with some corrections in plates, but no change in pagination from the 7th, 1897. This 8th ed. must still be used until the new edition now in progress is finished. This new edition is revised throughout and enlarged by the addition of many words including scientific and technical terms.

The standard Greek and English lexicon, covering the language to about 600 A.D., omitting Patristic and Byzantine Greek. Omits place names for which Passow's dictionary (see below) must be used.

Edwards, Gerald Maclean. English-Greek lexicon. 2d ed. Camb. univ. pr., 1915. 338p. 21cm. 14s. 483.2

An excellent small dictionary. This work and the somewhat larger dictionary by Woodhouse practically supersede Yonge's *English-Greek lexicon*.

Woodhouse, Sidney Chawner. English-Greek dictionary; a vocabulary of the Attic language. Lond. Routledge, 1910. 1029p. 22cm. 12s.6d. 483.2

Yonge, Charles Duke. English-Greek lexicon; ed. by Henry Drisler. N.Y. Amer. book co., 1890 [c'70] 663p. cxv p. 26cm. \$6. 483.2

Vocabulary larger than Edwards and Woodhouse, mainly through inclusion of dialectal words.

Passow, Franz Ludwig Carl Friedrich. Handwörterbuch der griechischen sprache, begründet von Franz Passow. Neu bearb. und zeitgemäss umgestaltet von dr. Val. Chr. Fr. Rost und dr. Friedrich Palm. Des ursprünglichen werkes 5. aufl. Leipzig, Vogel, 1841-57. 2v. in 4. 26cm. 483.3

The standard Greek and German lexicon, useful to the English reader also because it includes geographical names omitted in Liddell and Scott. A new, much enlarged edition, by Wilhelm Crönert, is in progress, but so far only parts 1-3 have been issued. (Göttingen, Vanderhoeck, 1912-13.)

Moulton, James Hope, and Milligan, George. Vocabulary of the Greek New Testament, illustrated from the papyri and other non-literary sources. Lond., Hodder, 1914-29 [pref. 1929] 705p. 28cm. 483

Preisigke, Friedrich. Wörterbuch der griechischen papyrusurkunden mit einschluss der griechischen inschriften, aufschriften, ostraka, mumienschilder usw. aus Ägypten bearb. u. hrsg. von dr. Emil Kiessling. Heidelberg, Selbstverlag des herausgebers, 1924-31. v.1-3. 29cm. M200.

Sophocles, E[vangelinus] A[postolides]. Greek lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods (from B. C. 146 to A. D. 1100). [Memorial ed.] N.Y., Scribner, 1900. 1188p. 27cm. o.p. 483.2

3d ed. Ox. univ. pr.; Cambridge, Mass., Harvard univ. pr., 1914, is a reprint of the above.

Etymology

Boisacq, Émile. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque, étudiée dans ses rapports avec les autres langues indo-européennes. Heidelberg, Winter, 1916. 1123p. 23cm. 482
Paris, Klincksieck, 1923.

Modern Greek

Kontopoulos, Nikolaos. Greek-English lexicon. 4th ed. rev. Athens, Constantinides, 1900. 514p. 23cm. 489.32
— English-modern Greek dictionary. Athens, Constantinides, 1928. 695p. \$5.
Kyriakidēs, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary with a Cypriote vocabulary. 2d ed. (Rev. throughout) Athens, Constantinides, 1909. 908p. 25cm. \$5.

Hebrew

Ben Judah, Eliezer. Thesaurus totius hebraeatis et veteris et recentioris auctore Elieser Ben Iehuda. Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt [1908]–28. v.1–8. 28cm. M27.90 per vol. 492.43

Bilingual

Arnold-Kellner, P., and Gross, M. D. Complete Hebrew-English dictionary, containing a list of Hebrew abbreviations. Lond., Shapiro, Vallentine, n. d. 467p. 20p. 492.432
Good small dictionary of Biblical, Talmudic and modern Hebrew.

Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm. Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament, with an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic. . . . Bost. Houghton, 1906. 1127p. 26cm. \$12.50. 492.432

Sub-title: Based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by Edward Robinson. Edited, with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament, by Francis Brown with the coöperation of S. R. Driver and Charles A. Briggs.
The best Hebrew-English dictionary of Biblical Hebrew.

Harkavy, Alexander. Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary to the Old Testament with suppl.: Neo-Hebrew vocabu-

lary. N.Y., Hebrew pub. co. 1914. 786p. 102p. 21cm. \$2. 492.432

Jastrow, Marcus. Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic literature. With an index of Scriptural quotations. Lond., Luzac; N.Y., Putnam, 1903. 2v. 28cm. 80s.; \$29. 492.432

A photographic reprint, less expensive, is issued by Shapiro, Vallentine, London, 1926.

The best English dictionary of Talmudic Hebrew.

Kaufman, Judah. English-Hebrew dictionary by Israel Efros, Judah Ibn-Shmuel Kaufman, Benjamin Silk, ed. by Judah Kaufman. Tel Aviv, "Dvir" [1929] 751p. 24cm. 492.432

Levy, Jacob. Jacob Levy wörterbuch über die Talmudim und Midraschim. Nebst beiträgen von prof. dr. Heinrich Leberecht Fleischer. 2. aufl. mit nachträgen u. berichtigungen von Lazarus Goldschmidt. Berlin, Harz, 1924. 4v. 28cm. M150. 492.433

1st ed. 1876–89.

Hindustani

Craven, Thomas. New royal dictionary; English into Hindustani and Hindustani into English, comp. originally by Rev. Thomas Craven . . . and in subsequent editions rev. and enl.; 1932 ed. rev. by Bishop J. R. Chitambar. Lucknow, Methodist pub. house, 1932. 328, 372p. 28cm. 491.4332

Pt.1, English-Hindustani, 328p.; pt.2, Hindustani-English, 372p.

Fallon, S. W. New Hindustani-English dictionary, with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folk-lore. Banāras, Medical hall pr.; Lond., Trübner, 1879. 1216p. 26cm. 491.4332

— New English-Hindustani dictionary, with illustrations from English literature and colloquial English, tr. into Hindustani, by S. W. Fallon . . . Lahore, Rai Sahib M. Gulab Singh [1905?] 703p. il. 19cm.

Platts, John Thompson. Dictionary of Urdū, classical Hindi and English. 4th impr. Lond., Lockwood, 1911. 1259p. 26cm. Ox. univ. pr. 63s. 491.4332

Hungarian

Czuczor, Gergely, and Fogarasi, János. A Magyar nyelv szótára A Magyar tudományos akadémia megbízásából. Pest, Emich Gusztav, Magyar akad. nyomdásznál, 1862-74. 6v. 26cm. 494.5113

Szarvas, Gábor, and Simonyi, Zsigmond. Lexikon linguae Hungaricae aevi antiquioris, auspiciis Academiae scientiarum Hungaricae ediderunt G. Szarvas et S. Simonyi. Budapestini, Sumptibus et typis Victoris Hornyánszky, 1890-93. 3v. 27cm. 494.5113

Bilingual

Ballagi, Mór. Neues vollständiges ungarisches und deutsches wörterbuch. Uj teljes magyar és német szótár. 7. Aufl. Budapest, Franklin-Társulat, 1905. 2v. 20cm. 494.51133

Bizonfy, Ferencz. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary. Budapest, Franklin-Társulat, 1886. 2v. 20cm. 16s. 494.51132

James, E. W. New dictionary of the English and Hungarian languages, by E. W. James and Zsolt Endrei. Budapest, Stampfel-Féle Könyvkiadóhivatal, [1914] v.1. 20cm. 494.51132

Contents: [v.1] English-Hungarian part. 440p.

Yolland, Arthur Battishill. Dictionary of the Hungarian and English languages. Budapest, Franklin-Társulat, 1908-24. 2pts. in 3v. 21cm. 494.51132

Pt.1, English-Hungarian, 1908. 836p.; pt.2, Hungarian-English, 1924. 2v.

Icelandic

Ólafsson, Jón. Orðabók íslenzkrar tungu að fornu og nyju. Reykjavík, Orðabók-
arfélagið, 1912-15. v.1-2. kr.3.75 ea. 439.63

v.1-2, A-brynn.

Bilingual

Blöndal, Sigfús. Íslandsk-dansk ordbog. Hoved-medarbejdere: Björg Thorláks-
son Blöndal, Jón Ófeigsson Holger

Wiehe. Reykjavík, Thorlaksson, 1920-24. 1052p. 30cm. 439.6381

Cleasby, Richard. Icelandic-English dictionary based on the ms. collections of the late Richard Cleasby, enlarged and completed by Gudbrand Vigfusson. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1874. cviii, 779p. 27cm. 84s. 439.632

Zoëga, Geir Tómasson. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1910. 551p. 19cm. 10s.6d.; \$4.20. 439.632

Based upon the Cleasby-Vigfusson dictionary.

— Icelandic-English and English-Icelandic dictionary. 2d-3d ed. Reykjavík, Kristjánsson, 1922-32. 2v. 17cm. 439.632

Icelandic-English, 1922. 631p.; English-Icelandic, 1932. 712p.

The best dictionaries of modern Icelandic and English.

Irish

Royal Irish academy, Dublin. Dictionary of the Irish language based mainly on old and middle Irish materials: General editor, Osborn Bergin. Dublin, Royal Irish acad., 1913-32. fasc. 1-2. 29cm. 491.62

fasc. 1, D-Degóir, ed. by Carl J. S. Marstrander; fasc. 2, E-Extais, ed. by Maud Joynt and Eleanor Knott.

The authoritative dictionary of the Irish language based on materials collected for many years by the Academy from printed books, manuscripts and the spoken language. Arranged on historical principles with many quotations illustrating the development both of meanings of words and of their grammatical inflexions. Begins with the letter D, leaving A-C to be published last, because the letters A-Dn were covered in Kuno Meyer's *Contributions to Irish lexicography* (Halle, Niemeyer; Lond. Nutt, 1906. 670p.), of which the Academy's dictionary is a continuation.

Dinneen, Patrick Stephen. Irish-English dictionary; being a thesaurus of the words, phrases and idioms of the modern Irish language. New ed. rev. and greatly enl. Dublin, Educ. co. of Ireland, 1927. 1340p. 13s.6d. 491.62

Hessen, Hans. Hessens irisches lexikon: kurzgefasstes wörterbuch der alt- und mittelirischen sprache . . . von Séamus Camhánach, Rudolf Hertz, Vernam E. Hull und Gustav Lehmacher, S. J., unter

beihilfe vieler mitarbeiter. Hessen's Irish lexicon: a concise dictionary of Early Irish, with definitions in German and English, by Séamus Caomhánach . . . Halle (Saale), Niemeyer, 1933. 1fg. 1. 64p. 26cm. M4. 491.62.

1fg. 1, A-Athascnai.

Lane, Timothy O'Neill. Lane's larger English-Irish dictionary. New ed. thoroughly rev. and greatly enl. Dublin, Educ. co. of Ireland, 1916. 1748p. 22cm. 42s. 491.62

O'Reilly, Edward. Irish-English dictionary, with copious quotations from the most esteemed ancient and modern writers . . . and numerous comparisons of Irish words with those of similar orthography, sense, or sound in the Welsh and Hebrew languages. A new edition, carefully rev. and cor. With a supplement, by John O'Donovan. Dublin, Duffy, [19-?] 724p. 25cm. 491.62

Repr. of the ed. of 1864.

Italian

R. Accademia della Crusca, Florence. Vocabolario degli accademici della Crusca. 5. impressione. Firenze, Tip. Galileiana di M. Cellini ec., 1863-1923. v.1-11. 34cm. 453

v.1-11, A-O.

Melzi, Gian Battista. Il nuovissimo Melzi . . . Milano, Vallardi, 1920. 860p., 928p. il., ports., col. pl., maps. 19cm. 453

Sub-title: Dizionario italiano completo (parte linguistica e parte scientifica) illustrate da 4550 incisioni, 93 tavole di nomenclatura figurata, 51 carte geografiche, 1130 ritratti, 1075 figurine e tipi dei diversi paesi, 16 cromolitografie. Ed. riv. e aggiornata dal prof. dott. Attilio Butti e dal dott. Alfredo Comendini.

A useful small dictionary and encyclopedia of the *Petit Larousse* type.

Panzini, Alfredo. . . . Dizionario moderno delle parole che non si trovano negli altri dizionari. 6. ed. interamente rinnovata. . . . Milano, Hoepli, 1931. 738p. 25cm. L60. 453

Sub-title: Conversazione-politica-guerra-fascismo-filosofia-medicina-moda-aeronautica-sport-voci straniere-dialetto-gergo-giornalismo - banca - legge - burocrazia - scienze-bizzarrie-amenità-motti, motteggi, ecc.-nuove

accezioni-modi latini e greci-etimologia-storia del costume nel sorgere e tramontare delle parole.

Petròcchi, Policarpo. Nòvo dizionàrio universale della lingua italiana. Milano, Fratelli Trèves, 1910. 2v. 25cm. L40.‡ 453

Rigutini, Giuseppe. Vocabolario italiano della lingua parlata. Firenze, G. Barbèra, 1906-07. 1296p. 29cm. L75. 453

Tommaseo, Nicolò. Dizionario della lingua italiana, nuovamente compilato dai signori Nicolò Tommaseo e Bernardo Bellini; con oltre 100,000 giunte ai precedenti dizionarii raccolte da Nicolò Tommaseo, Gius. Campi, Gius. Meini, Pietro Fanfani e da molti altri distinti filologi e scienziati, corredato di un discorso preliminare dello stesso Nicolò Tommaseo . . . Torino, Unione tip.-ed. [1861-79] 4v. in 8. 32cm. 453

Half-title: *Nuovo dizionario della lingua italiana.*

Reprinted, without revision, 1924. 7v. L500t, half leather.

Bilingual

Baretti, Giuseppe Marco Antonio. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, based upon that of Baretti. Comp. by John Davenport and Guglielmo Comelati. Lond., Whittaker [18-] 2v. 22cm. Lond., Pitman, 25s. 453.2

v.1, Italian-English; v.2, English-Italian; not sold separately.

Hoare, Alfred. Italian dictionary. 2d ed. Camb. univ. pr., 1925. 906p. 29cm. 42s.; \$14. 453.2

1st ed. 1915.

The best Italian-English dictionary.

— Short Italian dictionary, abridged from the author's larger dictionary. Camb. univ. pr., 1918-26. 2v. 22cm. 21s.; \$7.25. 453.2

v.1, Italian-English, 1918; v.2, English-Italian, new and enl. ed., 1926

Millhouse, John. English and Italian pronouncing and explanatory dictionary, new phototypic ed. rev., cor. and enriched with an appendix containing all the words and technical terms in general use during the last twenty years in

science, industry, arts, crafts, sport, etc., ed. by Francesco Bracciforti. Milan, Nicola, 1925. 2v. L25 per vol. 453.2

Etymology

Pianigiani, Ottorino. Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana. Roma, Albrighi, 1907. 2v. 25cm. L20.‡ 452

Synonyms

Tommaseo, Niccolò. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana. Nuova ed. riveduta e aumentata da Giuseppe Rigutini. Milano, Vallardi, 1904. 1000p. 25cm. L17.50. 454

Japanese

Otsuki, Buengen. Daigenkai. Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1932-33. v.1-3. 26cm. 495.63

Entirely in Japanese. To be in 6v.

Compiled along Western lines by an author educated in western countries. Said by a Japanese authority to be especially important for inclusion of the etymology of words, something not done by other Japanese lexicographers.

Uyeda, M., and Matsui, K. Dainihon kokugo giten. Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1929. 4v. 26cm. 495.63

1st ed. 1921.

Bilingual

Ichikawa, Sanki. Fuzambo's comprehensive English-Japanese dictionary, by S. Ichikawa, assisted by I. Kuroyanagi and H. Iijima. Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1931. 1855p. 23cm. 495.632

Saito, H. Saito's Japanese-English dictionary. Tokyo, The Nichieisha, 1931. 1160p. 26cm. 495.632

Kashmiri

Īśvara Kaula. A dictionary of the Kāsh-mīrī language, comp., partly from materials left by the late Pandita Īśvara Kaula, by Sir George A. Grierson, assisted by Mahāmahōpādhyāya Mukundarāma Sāstrī. Hertford, pr. for the Asiatic society of Bengal by Stephan Austin, 1916-32. 1252p. 33cm. 491.13

Korean

Gale, James Scarth. Unabridged Korean-English dictionary. 3d ed., ed. by Alexander A. Pieters. Seoul, Christian lit. soc., 1931. 1781p. 23cm. £2. 495.732

Lappish

Nielsen, Konrad. Lappisk ordbok, grunnet på dialektene i Polmak, Karasjok og Kautokeino. Oslo, Aschehoug; Camb., Mass., Harvard univ. pr.; Lond., Williams, 1932. v.1, 666p. 24cm. (Inst. for sammenlignende kulturforskning. [Publikasjoner] ser. B: Skrifter. 17¹) \$10. 494.5532

v.1, A-F.

Lappish, English, and Norwegian; preliminary matter in Norwegian and English in parallel columns.

Latin

Thesaurus linguae latinae, editus auctoritate et consilio academiarum quinque Germanicarum Berolinensis, Göttingensis, Lipsiensis, Monacensis, Vindobonensis. Lipsiae, Teubner, 1900-34. v.1-5¹, 6¹⁻² compl.; v.5², 7 incomp. price varies, about M10 per fasc. 473

v.1-5¹, A-D, and v.6¹⁻², F-G, compl.; v.5², E, and v.7, I-, incomp.

The great dictionary of the language, in Latin; indispensable in the university or large reference library. Plans to record, with representative quotations from each author, every word in the text of each Latin author down to the Antonines, with a selection of important passages from the works of all writers to the 7th century. In the section A-B proper names are included in the main alphabet, but from C on they are given in the following supplement:

— Supplementum: Nomina propria [Onomasticon] Lipsiae, Teubner, 1909-33. v.2-3.

v.2-3¹⁻², C-D.

Bilingual

Gaffiot, Félix. Dictionnaire illustré latin français. Paris, Hachette [c1934] 1702p. il., maps. 26cm. 473.4

Lewis, Charlton Thomas, and Short, Charles. Harper's Latin dictionary. New ed. enl. N.Y., Amer. bk. co. 1892. 2019p. 26cm. \$10. Ox. univ. pr. 30s. 473.2

Founded on Freund's Latin-German lexicon, ed. by E. A. Andrews.

Smith, Sir William, and Hall, T. D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary. N.Y., Amer. bk. co. 1871. 754p. 26cm. \$6. 473.2

Smith, Sir William. Smaller Latin-English dictionary. [3d ed.] rev. by J. F. Lockwood. Lond., Murray, 1933. 823p. 23cm. 9s. 473.2

Medieval Latin

Du Cange, Charles Du Fresne, sieur. Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis conditum a Carolo Du Fresne, domino Du Cange, auctum a monachis ordinis S. Benedicti, cum supplementis integris D. P. Carpentarii, Adelungii, aliorum, suisque digessit G. A. L. Henschel; sequuntur Glossarium gallicum, Tabulæ, Indices auctorum et rerum, Dissertationes. Ed. nova, aucta pluribus verbis aliorum scriptorum a Léopold Favre. Niort, L. Favre, 1883-87. 10v. pl. 27cm. o.p. 479.3

v.1-8, A-Z; v.9, Glossaire français; v.10, Indices. The great dictionary of medieval Latin, originally published 1678 and several times revised. This is the latest edition but is very little changed from the edition of 1840-57, 8 vols., which is still usable and as good for general purposes as the later edition.

A new edition, or rather an entirely new work to take the place of the Du Cange, is being compiled under the auspices of the Union académique internationale. For an account of this work, reports of progress, and occasional supplementary glossaries, see *Bulletin Du Cange; archivum latinitatis mediæ ævi*, 1924-.

Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, ex glossariis Caroli Dufresne D. Ducangii, D. P. Carpentarii, Adelungii et aliorum, in compendium accuratissime redactum; ou, Recueil de mots de la basse latinité. Paris, Migne, 1866. 2336 cols. 28cm. 479.3

Baxter, James Houston, and Johnson, Charles. Medieval Latin word-list from British and Irish sources prepared . . . with the assistance of Phyllis Abrahams under the direction of a committee appointed by the British academy. Ox. univ. pr., 1934. 466p. 26cm. 10s.6d.; \$3.50. 479.32

A word-list rather than a formal dictionary, forming a first step in the task of making a comprehensive

dictionary of medieval British Latin on which committees of the British academy have been working since 1924. Gives brief information, i.e., Latin word, date and equivalent English word or phrase.

Sleumer, Albert. Kirchenlateinisches wörterbuch . . . 2. sehr verm. aufl. des "Liturgischen lexikons" unter umfassendster mitarbeit von . . . Joseph Schmid, hrsg. von . . . Albert Sleumer . . . Limburg a.d. Lahn, Steffen, 1926. 840p. 24cm. M30. 479.33

Sub-title: Ausführliches wörterverzeichnis zum Römischen Missale, Breviarium, Rituale, Graduale, Pontificale, Caeremoniale, Martyrologium, sowie zur Vulgata und zum Codex juris canonici; desgleichen zu den propriis der bistümer Deutschlands, Österreichs, Ungarns, Luxemburgs, der Schweiz und zahlreicher kirchlicher orden und kongregationen.

Abbreviations

Cappelli, Adriano. Lexicon abbreviatorum . . . 3.ed. riv. e corr. Milan, Hoepli, 1929. 531p. 15cm. L42. 417

Sub-title: Dizionario di abbreviature latine ed italiane usate nelle carte e codici, specialmente del medio-evo, riprodotte con oltre 14,000 segni incisi, con l'aggiunta di uno studio sulla brachigrafia medioevale, un pronuario di sigle epigrafiche, l'antica numeraz. romana ed arabica ed i segni indicanti monete, pesi, misure, etc.

Main part of dictionary consists of an alphabetical list of abbreviations, given both in manuscript facsimile and in printed letters, followed by the words in full for which they stand. Supplementary lists are: (1) Conventional signs, (2) Epigraphical abbreviations, (3) Bibliography of works on abbreviations.

Martin, Charles Trice. The record interpreter: a collection of abbreviations, Latin words and names used in English historical manuscripts and records. 2d ed. Lond. Stevens, 1910. 464p. 22cm. 20s. 417

Contents: (1) Abbreviations of Latin words used in English records; (2) Abbreviations of French words used in English records; (3) Glossary of Latin words found in records and other English manuscripts, but not occurring in classical authors; (4) Latin names of places in Great Britain and Ireland; (5) Latin names of bishoprics in England; (6) Latin names of bishoprics in Scotland; (7) Latin names of bishoprics in Ireland; (8) Latin forms of English surnames; (9) Latin Christian names with their English equivalents.

Compiler was assistant keeper of the public records. The first edition published in 1892 was an amplification of his appendix to Wright's *Court hand restored*, 9th ed. 1879.

Etymology

Ernout, Alfred, and Meillet, A. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue latine; histoire des mots. Paris, Klincksieck, 1932. 1108p. 24cm. 250fr. 472

Lettish

Mühlenbach, K. Mülenbacha Latviešu valodas vārdnīca. Redīgējis, papildinājis, turpinājis J. Endzelīns . . . Izdevusi Izglītības ministrija. Mühlenbachs Lettisch-deutsches wörterbuch. Redigiert, ergänzt und fortgesetzt von J. Endzelin. Riga, 1923-32. 4v. 27cm. M74.25 491.9333

v.1-4, A-Z.

Lettish-German.

Lithuanian

Lalis, Anthony. Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Chic., "Lietuvos," 1910-15. 2pt. in 1v. 23cm. pt.1, o.p.; pt.2, \$6. 491.9232

Pt.1, Lithuanian-English, 1910; 439p.; pt.2, English-Lithuanian, 1915. 835p.

Niedermann, Max. Wörterbuch der litauischen schriftsprache: litauisch-deutsch, bearb. von Max Niedermann, Alfred Senn, Franz Brender . . . Rašomosios lietuvių kalbos žodynas: lietuviškai-voskiška dalis. Heidelberg, Winter, 1932-33. v.1-2. (v.2 incompl.) 23cm. (Indogermanische bibliothek, hrsg. von H. Hirt und W. Streitberg. 5abt. Baltische bibliothek; hrsg. von Georg Gerullis. 3.) v.1, M15.50 491.9233

Contents: v.1, A-K; v.2, (incompl.) L-Mārginti.

Malay

Wilkinson, Richard James. Malay-English dictionary (Romanized). Mitylene, Greece, Salavopoulos & Kinderlis; Singapore, Kelly and Walsh, 1932. 2v. \$20 (Straits currency); 46s.6d. 499.22132

Manx

Cregeen, Archibald. Cregeen's Manx dictionary. Repr. for the Manx language society. Douglas, Brown, 1910. 247p. 22cm. 491.6432

Nepali

Turner, Ralph Lilley. Comparative and etymological dictionary of the Nepali language. With indexes of all words quoted from other Indo-Aryan languages; comp. by Dorothy Rivers Turner. Lond., K. Paul, 1931. 935p. 32cm. 84s. 491.432

Pali

Pali text society, London. Pali text society's Pali-English dictionary, ed. by T. W. Rhys Davids and William Stede. Chipstead, Surrey, The Society, 1921-25. 159, 214, 167, 203p. 29cm. 491.37013

Issued in eight parts, each two parts paged together.

Childers, Robert Caesar. Dictionary of the Pali language. Lond., Trübner, 1875. 624p. 27cm. 63s. 491.37013

Trenckner, Carl Wilhelm. Critical Pali dictionary, begun by V. Trenckner; rev., cont. and ed. by Dines Andersen and Helmer Smith. Pub. by the Royal Danish academy. Copenhagen, Host, 1924-32. v.1¹⁻⁴. ports., facsim. 31cm. 21kr. 491.37013

v.11-4, A-Anu-ṭikā.

Persian

Fazl-i-Ali. Dictionary of the Persian and English languages, designed for the use of military and civil officers and schools. Bombay, Educ. soc. pr., 1885. 668p. 491.5532

Good inexpensive dictionary.

Ḥayyīm, Sulaimān. New Persian-English dictionary, complete and modern . . . English meanings of over 50,000 words, terms, idioms, and proverbs in the Persian language as well as the transliteration of the words in English characters. Teheran, 1934. v.1, 1078p. 491.5532

Johnson, Francis. Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. Publ. under the patronage of the Honourable East-India company. Lond., W. H. Allen, 1852. 1420p. 32cm. 491.5532

Steingass, F. Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary including the Arabic words and phrases to be met with in Persian literature, being Johnson's and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English dictionary rev., enl. and entirely reconstructed. Lond., Lockwood, 1910. 1539p. 2d impr., 1930, 69s. 491.5532

Wollaston, Sir Arthur Naylor. Complete English-Persian dictionary, comp. from original sources. Lond., S. Low, 1894. 1491p. 33cm. 491.5532

Murray, 1904. 31s.6d.

— English-Persian dictionary, comp. from original sources. 2d ed. Lond., Murray, 1904. 462p. 22cm. 21s. 491.5532

Polish

Karłowicz, Jan Aleksander Ludwik August. Słownik języka polskiego; ułożony pod redakcją Jana Karłowicza, Adama Kryńskiego i Władysława Niedzwiedzkiego. Warszawa, Nakładem prenumeratorów i kasy im. Mianowskiego, 1900–27. 8v. 27cm. 491.853

Bilingual

Kierst, W. Słownik angielsko-polski i polsko-angielski. Warszawa, Trzaska, Evert i Michalski, 1926–28. 2v. 19cm. 491.8532

v.1, English-Polish; v.2, Polish-English.
The best Polish-English dictionary.

Booch-Arkossy, Friedrich Wilhelm. Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch. Leipzig, Haessel, 1913. 2v. 22cm. 491.8533

Konarski, Franciszek. Vollständiges handwörterbuch der deutschen und polnischen sprache, bearb. von Franz Konarski, Adolf Inlender, Felix Goldscheider u. Albert Zipper. Wien, M. Perles, 1897–1908. 4v. 23cm. M16. 491.8533

1.abt., 1.-2.bd., Polish-German; 2.abt., 1.-2.bd., German-Polish.

Portuguese

Vieira, Domingos. Grande dicionario portuguez; ou, Thesouro da lingua portugueza, pelo Dr. frei Domingos Vieira

... Publicação feita sobre o manuscrito original, inteiramente rev. e consideravelmente augm. ... Porto, E. Chardron e B.H. de Moraes, 1871–74. 5v. 30cm. 469.3

Bilingual

Almeida e Araujo Corrêa de Lacerda, José Maria de. Novo dicionario geral das linguas ingleza e portugueza, augmentado com multos mil vocabulos do uso commum ou litterario. Lisboa, Imprensa nacional, 1866–71. 2v. 28cm. 469.32

v.1, English-Portuguese; v.2, Portuguese-English.

Michaelis, Henriette. Novo dicionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, enriquecido com os termos technicos do commercio e da industria, das sciencias e das artes e da linguagem familiar. 8.ed. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1932. 2v. 22cm. M10.80 ea. 469.32

Reprint of 7th ed. (1923)

v.1, Portuguese-English; v.2, English-Portuguese.

Provençal

Azaïs, Gabriel. Dictionnaire des idiomes romans du midi de la France, comprenant les dialectes du Haut et du Bas-Languedoc, de la Provence, de la Gascogne, du Béarn, du Quercy, du Rouergue, du Limousin, du Bas-Limousin, du Dauphiné, etc. Paris, Maisonneuve, 1877. 3v. 23cm. (Publications spéciales de la Société par l'étude des langues romanes. 5. publ.) 449.34

Hombres, Maximin d', and Charvet, Gratien. Dictionnaire languedocien-français; contenant les définitions, radicaux et étymologiques des mots, les idiotismes, dictions, maximes et proverbes. Alais, Brugueirolle, 1884. 655p. 29cm. 449.34

Malvezin, Pierre. Glossaire de la langue d'Occ. Paris [Coudert] 1908–1909. 2 pts. in 1v. 449.34

Mistral, Frédéric. Lou trésor dóu Felibrige; ou, Dictionnaire provençal-français, embrassant les divers dialectes de la langue d'oc moderne. Aix-en-Prov-

ence, Remondet-Aubin [1879-87] 2v. 33cm. 449.34

Raynouard, François Juste Marie. *Lexique roman; ou, Dictionnaire de la langue des troubadours comparée avec les autres langues de l'Europe latine, précédé de nouvelles Recherches historiques et philologiques; d'un Résumé de la grammaire romane; d'un Nouveau choix des poésies originales des troubadours.* Paris, Silvestre, 1838-1844. 6v. 22cm. 449.3

Levy, Emil. *Provenzalisches supplement-wörterbuch; berichtigungen und ergänzungen zu Raynouards Lexique roman . . . fortgesetzt von Carl Appel.* Leipzig, Reisland, 1894-1924. 8v. 23cm. 449.3

— *Petit dictionnaire provençal-français.* Heidelberg, Winter, 1909. 387p. 21cm. M8.50. 449.34

Romansh

Velleman, Antoine. *Dicziunari scurznieu de la lingua ladina . . . Ladinisches not-wörterbuch mit deutscher, französischer u. englischer übersetzung . . . Abridged dictionary of the Ladin (or Romansh) language, with German, French and English translation and numerous indications referring to topography and population.* Samaden, Engadin pr., 1929. 928p. 16cm. M17.50. 459.93

Rumanian

Academia română, Bukharest. *Dicționarul limbii române, întocmit și publicat după îndemnul maiestății Sale Regelui Carol I.* București, Impr. națională, 1913-34. v.1, pt.1, v.1, pt.2, fasc. 1-8, v.2, pt.1. 30cm. Lei 3600. 459.3

v.1, pt.1, A-B; pt.2 (incompl.) C-Cojoaică; v.2, F-I. Definitions and explanations are in Rumanian, but an equivalent word in French is also given.

Damé, Frédéric. *Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français.* Bucarest, Impr. de l'état, 1893. 4v. 27cm. 459.34

Only one t.-p., but four sets of pagination.

Lolliot, Henry L. *Dicționar englez-român. Operă tipărită cu cheltuiala*

statului. București, Impr. statului [190-]. 2v. 20cm. 459.32

Halaceanu, Virgil Em. *Great dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages.* Jassy, Typ. "Dacia," Iliescu & Grossu, [19-]. v.1. 23cm. 75c. 459.32
v.1, Rumanian-English. Often inaccurate.

Russian

Akademiia nauk, Petrograd. *Slovar' russkago iazyka sostavlemnii Vtorem otdieleniyem Imperatorskoï Akademii nauk.* v.1-9. Petrograd, 1895-1930. v.1-9 (incompl.). 491.73

Dal', Vladimir Ivanovich. *Tolkovyï slovar zhivogo velikorusskago yazyka Vladimira Dalya . . . chetvertoe ispravlennoe i znachitel'no dopolnennoe izdanie pod redaktsieyu Prof. I. A. Boduena-de-Kurtené [Dictionary of the living Great-Russian language, 4th ed. cor. and augm., ed. by Prof. I. A. Baudouin de Courtenay].* St. Petersburg, Wolf, 1913. 4v. 28cm. 491.73

Bilingual

Aleksandrov, A. *Complete Russian-English dictionary.* 6th ed. rev. and enl. N.Y., Maisel, 1919. 765p. 28cm. \$6.50. 491.732

— *Complete English-Russian dictionary.* 7th ed. rev. and enl. Petrograd, 1916. 918p. 28cm. 491.732
N.Y., Hebrew pub. co., n.d. 904p. \$3.50.

Makarov, Nikolai Petrovich. *Dictionnaire français-russe complet.* 12. éd., nouv. rev. et considérablement augm. Saint-Petersbourg, Trenké, 1906. 1149p. 27cm. 491.734

Pavlovskii, Ivan Iakovlevich. *Deutsch-russisches wörterbuch.* 4. gänzl. umgearb. u. sehr verm. Aufl. Riga, Kymmel, 1911. 2v. 26cm. 491.733

Sanskrit

Apte, Vaman Shivram. *The student's Sanskrit-English dictionary . . .* 2d ed. Bombay, Gopal Narayen, 1922. 664p. 27cm. 491.2

Böhtlingk, Otto von. Sanskrit-wörterbuch herausgegeben von der Kaiserlichen akademie der wissenschaften, bearb. von Otto Böhtlingk u. Rudolph Roth. St. Petersburg, K. Akademie der wissenschaften, 1855-75. 7v. 31cm. 491.2

"Verbesserungen und nachträge zu theil 1-5": v.5, col.941-1673; "Verbesserungen und nachträge zum ganzen werke": v.7, col.1685-1822.

— Sanskrit-wörterbuch in kürzerer fassung. St. Petersburg, K. Akademie der wissenschaften, 1878-89. 7v. in 4. 31cm. 491.2

Repr. 1923-25. (Leipzig, Markert & Petters).

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony. Practical Sanskrit dictionary; with transliteration. . . . Lond., Milford, 1924. 382p. 29cm. 30s.; \$10. 491.2

A reissue, with new preface and rearranged *addenda* but no change in text, of his Sanskrit-English dictionary. Lond., Longmans, 1893.

Monier-Williams, Sir Monier. Sanskrit-English dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New ed., greatly enl. and impr., with the collaboration of E. Leumann, C. Cappeller, and other scholars. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1899. 1333p. 30cm. 73s.6d.; \$24.50. 491.2

Shchupak, N. Dictionnaire sanskrit-français, par N. Stchoupak, L. Nitti et L. Renou. . . . Paris, Maisonneuve, 1931-32. 897p. 28cm. (Publ. de l'Inst. de civilisation indienne.) 491.2

Servian and Croatian

Rječnik hrvatskoga ili srpskoga jezika, na svijet izdaje Jugoslavenska akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Obrađuje Đ. Daničić. U. Zagrebu, U knjižarnici L. Hartmana na prodaju, 1880-1931. v.1-10. 28cm. 491.823

v.1-10, A-Posmrtnica. Issued in 46 pts.

Bilingual

Bogadek, F. A. New English-Croatian and Croatian-English dictionary . . . Pittsburgh, Pa., Bogadek, 1926. 531, 497, 46p. 20cm. \$5. 491.8332

Lochmer, Aleksander. Englesko-hrvatski rječnik . . . Senj, Croatia, Ivo Pl. Hreljanovic, 1906. 1112p. 19cm. 491.8332

English-Croatian only.

Popović, Georg. Wörterbuch der serbischen und deutschen sprache. . . . 2. durchgesehene und verm. aufl. Pančova, Verlag der Brüder Jovanovićschen buchhandlung, 1886-95. 2v. 23cm. 491.8233

v.1, Deutsch-serbischer theil; v.2, Serbisch-deutscher theil.

Ristic, Svetomir, and Kangrga, Jowan. Wörterbuch der serbokroatischen und deutschen sprache. Belgrad, Rajković und Cuković, 1928. v.2. 25cm. 491.8233

Pt.2, Serbokroatisch-Deutsch. 1263p. 25cm.

Spanish

Academia española, Madrid. Dicionario de la lengua española. 15. ed. Madrid, Impr. de los sucesores de Hernando, 1925. 1275p. 32cm. 463

Aleman y Bolúfer, José. Dicionario de la lengua española. . . . Esta obra consta de 120.000 artículos, y contiene todas las voces de la 14. ed. del Dicionario de la Academia y unas 40.000 más . . . entre las que se cuentan más de 25.000 americanismos y numerosos vocablos técnicos. Barcelona, Sopena, 1917. 1746p. 24cm. 463

Larousse, Pierre. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; nuevo diccionario enciclopédico, pub. bajo la dirección de Claude Augé; adaptación española de Miguel de Toro y Gisbert. Paris, Larousse, 1935 [c1912] 1528p. il. (part col.), maps. 20cm. 463

Diccionario, A-Z, p.1-970; Locuciones latinas y extranjeras, p.971-1002; Historia y geografía, p.1003-1528.

Bilingual

Cuyás, Arturo. Appletons' new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary containing more than six thousand modern words and twenty-five thousand acceptations, idioms, and technical terms. . . . rev. and enl. by Antonio Llano. N.Y., Appleton, 1928. 2v. in 1. 20cm. \$5. 463.2

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. New ed. rev. and enl. by Edward Gray and J. L. Iribas. N.Y., Appleton, 1901. 2v. 27cm. 2 pts. in 2v., \$5.50 per vol.; 2v. bd. in 1, \$9. 463.2

Idioms, phrases, etc.

Sbarbi y Osuna, José María. Diccionario de refranes, adagios, proverbios, modismos, locuciones y frases proverbiales de lengua española, recogidos y glosados por el Ilmo. Sr. D. José María Sbarbi . . . obra póstuma ordenada, corr. y publ. bajo la dirección de D. Manuel José García. Madrid, Hernando, 1922. 2v. 40ptas. 463.1

Synonyms

Benot y Rodríguez, Eduardo. Diccionario de ideas afines . . . compuesto por una sociedad de literatos. Madrid, M. Núñez Samper, 1893. 1418p. 25cm. 464

REGIONAL

Spanish America

While there is, as yet, no one comprehensive authoritative dictionary of the "Americanisms" of the Spanish language, there are various regional compilations which give the different meanings, words, pronunciations, etc., in use in the various Spanish speaking countries of the New World.

General: BAYO SEGUROLA, CIRO. Vocabulario criollo-español sud-Americano. Madrid, Suc. de Hernando, 1910. 254p. 22cm.—MALARET, AUGUSTO. Diccionario de Americanismos. 2. ed. extensamente cor. San Juan, Puerto Rico, Impr. "Venezuela," 1931. 520p. 30cm.—RUBIO, DARIO. La anarquía del lenguaje en la América española. México, Confed. reg. obrera mex., 1925. 2v. 23cm.

Special countries: ZAYAS y ALFONSO, ALFREDO. Lexicografía antillana; diccionario de voces usadas por los aborígenes de las Antillas mayores y de algunas de las menores y consideraciones acerca de su significado y de su formación. Habana, "El Siglo XX," 1914. 487p. 26cm.—BAYO

SEGUROLA, CIRO. Vocabulario de provincialismos Argentinos y Bolivianos. (In, *Revue hispanique*, 14: 241-564, 1906.)—GRANADA, D. DANIEL. Vocabulario Rioplatense [Argentina and Uruguay] razonado, precedido de un juicio crítico por D. A. Magariños Cervantes. 2. ed. cor., considerablemente aum., y a la que se añade un nuevo juicio crítico publicado por D. Juan Valera. Montevideo, Impr. rural, 1890. 409p. 24cm.—GARZÓN, TOBIAS. Diccionario argentino, ilustrado con numerosos textos . . . pub. bajo los auspicios de la Comisión nacional del centenario de la revolución de Mayo y de la Universidad nacional de Córdoba (República Argentina). Barcelona, Boviás y Mestres, 1910. 519p. 25cm.—MONNER SANS, RICARDO. Notas al castellano en la Argentina. 2. ed., cor. y aum. Madrid, Suc. de Hernando, 1917. 350p. 18cm.—SEGOVIA, LISANDRO. Diccionario de argentinismos, neologismos y barbarismos con un apéndice sobre voces extranjeras interesantes . . . Obra pub. bajo los auspicios de la Comisión nacional del centenario. Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos, 1911. 1091p. 22cm.—BARBERENA, SANTIAGO IGNACIO. Quicheísmos, contribución al estudio del folklore [centro-] americano. San Salvador, Tip. "La Luz" [1894] 323p. 20cm.—SALAZAR GARCÍA, SALOMÓN. Diccionario de provincialismos y barbarismos centro-americanos, y ejercicios de ortología clásica. (Vicios y correcciones de idioma español, etc., etc.). 2. ed., cor. y mejorada. San Salvador, "La Unión," 1910. 312p. 18cm.—LENZ, RODOLFO. Diccionario etimológico de las voces chilenas derivadas de lenguas indígenas americanas . . . Santiago de Chile, Impr. Cervantes, 1904-10. 938p. 25cm.—MEDINA, JOSÉ TORIBIO. Chilenismos apuntes lexicográficos . . . Santiago de Chile, Soc. impr. y lit. Universo, 1928. 383p. 28cm.—ROMÁN, MANUEL ANTONIO. Diccionario de Chilenismos, y de otras voces y locuciones viciosas. Santiago de Chile, "Revista Católica," 1901-18. 5v. 27cm.—VALENZUELA, PEDRO ARMENGOL. Glosario etimológico de nombres de hombres, animales, plantas, ríos y lugares, y de vocablos in-

- corporados en el lenguaje vulgar, aborígenes de **Chile**, y de algún otro país americano. Santiago de Chile, Impr. univ., 1918. 2v. 22cm.—AMUNÁTEGUI Y REYES, MIGUEL LUIS. Apuntaciones lexicográficas. Santiago de **Chile**, Impr. Barcelona, 1907-09. 3v. 26cm.—AMUNÁTEGUI Y REYES, M. L. Observaciones i enmiendas a un diccionario, aplicables tambien a otros. Santiago de **Chile**, Impr. univ., 1924-27. 3v. 19cm. (Supplementary to Camilo Ortúzar's *Diccionario manual* 1893)—LANAO, MANUEL E. Apuntaciones críticas sobre el idioma castellano; provincialismos de Riohacha; método filosófico para redactar un texto didáctico o de enseñanza; reglas fundamentales para aprender; y apellidos españoles que en **Colombia** sólo se encuentran en la Costa Atlántica. Santa Marta, Tip. Mogollon, 1920. 271p. 18cm.—SUNDHEIM, ADOLFO. Vocabulario costeño; o Lexicografía de la región septentrional de la República de **Colombia**. Paris, Cervantes, 1922. 656p. 20cm.—GAGINI, CARLOS. Diccionario de **costarriqueñismos**. 2. ed. San José de Costa Rica, Impr. nac., 1919. 275p. 25cm.—DIHIGO, JUAN MIGUEL. Léxico cubano; contribución al estudio de las voces que lo forman. v.1, A—Azulona. Habana, "El Siglo XX," 1928. 422p. 28cm.—MACÍAS, JOSÉ MIGUEL. Diccionario **cubano**, etimológico, crítico, razonado y comprensivo. Veracruz, C. Trowbridge, 1885. 1264p. 25cm.—ORTIZ, FERNANDO. Glosario de Afronegrismos [**Cuba**] Habana, "El Siglo XX," 1924. 558p. 24cm.—PÍCHARDO, ESTÉBAN. Diccionario provincial casi razonado de voces y frases **cubanas**. 4. ed. Habana, L. F. Dediott, 1875. 393p. 22cm.—SUÁREZ, CONSTANTINO. Vocabulario cubano, suplemento a la 14ª ed. del Diccionario de la R.A. de la lengua. Comprende: 6,828 voces o acepciones, 321 frases, 52 refranes, por Constantino Suárez (Españolito). Habana, Ricardo Veloso; Madrid, Perlado, Páez y Cía, 1921. 576p. 19cm.—LEMON RAMÍREZ, GUSTAVO. Semántica; o, Ensayo de lexicografía **ecuatoriana**, con un apéndice sobre nombres nacionales compuestos de raíces quichuas. Guayaquil-Ecuador, J. F. Molestina, 1920. 222p. 19cm.—LEMON RAMÍREZ, GUSTAVO. Barbarismos fonéticos del **Ecuador**; suplemento a Semántica ecuatoriana. Guayaquil, E. A. Uzcátegui, 1922. 166p. 19cm.—MATEUS, ALEJANDRO. Riqueza de la lengua castellana y provincialismos **ecuatorianos**. 2. ed. Quito-Ecuador, "Ed. ecuatoriana," 1933. 499p. 23cm.—TOBAR, CARLOS R. Consultas al diccionario de la lengua; (algo que falta en el vocabulario académico y de lo que sobra en el de los **ecuatorianos**, etc.) 3. ed. Barcelona, Martin, 1911. 516p. 22cm.—BATRES JAUREGUI, ANTONIO. Vicios de lenguaje y provincialismos de **Guatemala**. Guatemala, Tip. nacional, 1892. 560p. 25cm.—MEMBREÑO, ALBERTO. **Hondureñismos**. 3. ed., notablemente cor. y aum. Méjico, Müller, 1912. 172p. 23cm.—GARCÍA ICAZBALCETA, JOAQUÍN. Vocabulario de **mexicanismos**, comprobado con ejemplos y comparado con los de otros países hispano-americanos. Propónense además algunas adiciones y enmiendas á la última edición (12a.) del Diccionario de la academia. Por el Señor Don Joaquín García Icazbalceta . . . Obra póstuma pub. por su hijo Luis García Pimentel. México, Tip. y lit. "La Europea," de J. Aguilar Vera y ca. (s. en c.), 1899. v.1. 24lp. (A-) 22cm.—RAMOS Y DUARTE, FÉLIX. Diccionario de **Mejicanismos**; colección de locuciones i frases viciosas con sus correspondientes críticas i correcciones fundadas en autoridades de la lengua; máximas, refranes, provincialismos i remoques populares de todos los estados de la República mejicana. 2. ed., aumentada con un prólogo del distinguido filólogo Don Ricardo Gómez i con un tercer suplemento de más de 650 voces en las que el autor hace importantes aclaraciones i correcciones, i presenta etimologías de sumo interés par la lingüística nacional. Méjico, Herrero hermanos, 1898. 584p. 21cm.—[RUBIO, DARÍO] Nahuatlismos y barbarismos . . . **Mexico** [Impr. nac.] 1919. 232p. 20cm.—[PAZ SOLDÁN Y UNANUE, PEDRO] Diccionario de **peruanismos**; ensayo filológico, por Juan de Arona [pseud.] Lima, J. Galland [pref. 1882] 529p. 21cm.—BAREA, JUSTO D. Prontuario ortográfico y paremiología **portorriqueña**. San German.

P.R., [Nigaglioni hermanos, 1920] 180p. 23cm.—MALARET, AUGUSTO. Diccionario de provincialismos de **Puerto Rico**. San Juan, P.R., Tip. Cantero Fernández, 1917. 151p. 20cm.—ALVARADO, LISANDRO. Glosarios del bajo español en **Venezuela**. Caracas, Litotip. Mercantil, 1929. 703p. 23cm.—CALCAÑO, JULIO. **El Castellano en Venezuela**, estudio critico. Caracas, Tip. universal, 1897. 707p. 23cm. (Not a dictionary; a treatise with alphabetical index of words discussed.)

Swedish

Ordbok öfver svenska språket, utg. af Svenska akademien. Lund, Lindstedt, 1898–1933. v.1–12. 28cm. 439.73
v.1–12, A-Instruktör.

Östergren, Olof. Nusvensk ordbok. Stockholm, Wahlström, 1918–34. v.1–4. 24cm. kr.1 per hft. 439.73
v.1–4, A–O.

Bilingual

Björkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ordbok. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1889. 1360p. 22cm. 439.732

Wenström, Oscar Edmund. Engelsk svensk [svensk-engelsk] ordbok. Skoluppl. Nystavad uppl. Stockholm, Norstedt [1918–29] 2v. 22cm. kr.26.50. 439.732

English-Swedish, by Wenström and Lindgren, 1918. 464p. Swedish-English by Wenström and Harlock, 1929. 844p.

Etymology

Hellquist, Elof. Svensk etymologisk ordbok. Lund, Gleerup, 1920–22. 1283p. 23cm. kr.68.25. 439.72

Syriac

Brockelmann, Carl. Lexicon Syriacum. Editio 2, aucta et emendata. Halis Saxonium, Niemeyer, 1928. 930p. 26cm. M130. 492.33

Brun, J. Dictionarium syriaco-latinum. Ed. 2. Beryti Phoeniciorum, Typ. PP. Soc. Jesu, 1911. 765p. 21cm. 492.337

Smith, Robert Payne. Thesaurus syriacus, collegerunt Stephanus M. Quatremere, Georgius Henricus Bernstein [et alii] Auxit, digessit, exposuit, edidit R. Payne Smith. Ox., e typ. Clarendoniano, 1879–1901. 2v. 38cm. 168s. 492.33

— Supplement . . . collected and arranged by his daughter, J. P. Margoliouth. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1927. 345p. 26cm. 42s.

— Compendious Syriac dictionary, founded upon the Thesaurus syriacus of R. Payne Smith, ed. by J. Payne Smith (Mrs. Margoliouth). Ox., Clarendon pr., 1903. 626p. 26cm. 63s. 492.332

Tamil

Tamil lexicon. Published under the authority of the University of Madras. Madras, Tamil lexicon office; Lond., Luzac, 1924–32. v.1–5 (incompl.) issued in pts., 4s. ea., except v.1, pts. 1–2, 8s. ea. 494.8113

Tibetan

Bell, C. A. English-Tibetan colloquial dictionary. 2d ed. Calcutta, Bengal secretariat bk. depot, 1920. 562p. 18cm. 6s.9d. 495.432

English-Tibetan only.

Jäschke, Heinrich August. Tibetan-English dictionary, with special reference to the prevailing dialects, to which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary. Prepared and published at the charge of the Secretary of state for India in Council. Lond., Kegan Paul, 1934. 671p. 23cm. 35s. 495.432

Sarachchandra Dāsa. Tibetan-English dictionary with Sanskrit synonyms, by Sarat Chandra Das. Rev. and ed. under the orders of the government of Bengal, by Graham Sandberg and A. William Heyde. Calcutta, Bengal secretariat bk. depot, 1902. 1353p. 27cm. 495.432

Turkish

Redhouse, Sir James William. Turkish and English lexicon, shewing in English the significations of the Turkish terms.

Constantinople, Pr. for the Amer. mission by A. H. Boyajian, 1890. 2224p. 28cm. Ox. univ. pr. \$15. 494.32

— English and Turkish lexicon, showing in Turkish the literal, incidental, figurative and colloquial and technical significations of the English terms. Lond., Ox. univ. pr., 1884. 828p. 21s.; \$7. 494.32

— Turkish dictionary in two parts, English and Turkish and Turkish and English, in which the Turkish words are represented in the Oriental character as well as their correct pronunciation and accentuation shown in English letters. 2d ed. enl. by Charles Wells. Lond., Quaritch, 1880. 884p. 22cm. 494.32

The above are in the Turkish characters. The following are in the new Latin characters adopted 1928.

Fahrettin, İskender. İngilizce-Türkçe yeni lûgat. New English-Turkish dictionary. [Istanbul] Kanaat kütüphanesi, 1931. 671p. port. 15cm. 22fr.50. 494.3532

Thomson, H. M. Türkçe ingilizce yeni lûgat. New Turkish-English dictionary. Istanbul, Kanaat kütüphanesi, 1932. 560p. 15cm. 8s. 494.32

Welsh

Lloyd-Jones, J. Geirfa barddoniaeth gynnar Gymraeg, gan J. Lloyd-Jones. Caerdydd, Gwasg prifysgol cymru; Ox.

univ. pr., 1931-33. pt.1-2. 29cm. 12s.6d. per pt.; subs. 10s. per pt. 491.663

Pt.1-2, A-Kwyn.

Bilingual

Evans, Daniel Silvan. Dictionary of the Welsh language. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1887-1906. pts.1-5. 26cm. 48s.6d. 491.6632

Pts.1-5, A-Eiddig.

The best Welsh-English dictionary, unfortunately now at a standstill.

Spurrell, William. Spurrell's Welsh-English and English-Welsh dictionary; ed. by J. B. Anwyl. 10th-12th eds. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1932-34. 2v. 19cm. 6s. per vol. 491.6632

Welsh-English, 12th ed. 1934. 415p.—English-Welsh, 10th ed. 1932. 390p.

Fynes-Clinton, Osbert Henry. Welsh vocabulary of the Bangor district. Ox. univ. pr., 1913. 619p. 23cm. 25s. 491.6632

Yiddish

Abelson, Paul. English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary; a complete lexicon and work of reference in all departments of knowledge. N.Y., Jewish pr. pub. co., 1915. 1749p. pl. 27cm. \$5. 492.4932

Harkavy, Alexander. Yiddish-English [and English-Jewish] dictionary. 6th ed. rev. and enl. N.Y., Hebrew pub. co. [c1891-98] 2v. 23cm. 492.4932

Yiddish-English. 1891. 364p.—English-Jewish, 1898. 759p.

The two parts bound in one, 364, 759p. 23cm.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

While certain kinds of general reference books, such as the general encyclopedias, dictionaries and indexes, form the backbone of a working reference collection, there is need at almost every turn for reference books on special subjects which either cover topics not included at all in the general works or supply fuller or more authoritative articles, or additional bibliographies, etc., on subjects which are included. These special reference books, while differing in form and use according to their subjects, fall in the main into certain recognized classes, of which the principal ones are the following:

1. The *encyclopedia* of a special subject or group of related subjects, such as the *Encyclopedia of religion and ethics*. In a good reference book of this type the editor and all contributors will be specialists, and their special knowledge will show in the choice of subjects included, choice of writers, length and authority of articles, fullness and selection of bibliographies, character of illustrations, etc.

2. The *dictionary* of special terms of a subject. This is of two types: (a) the dictionary of terms used in one language, *e. g.*, English, such as Stedman's *Practical medical dictionary*, or (b) a bilingual or polyglot dictionary of foreign terms, such as Patterson's *French-English dictionary for chemists*, or the various Deinhardt-Schlomann six-language dictionaries. Books of the first of these two types supplement the general English dictionaries, both by including many special and technical terms omitted in the general dictionary and by presenting more specific definitions and differentiation of some of the terms that the general works do include. Their main purpose is exact definition, but they may supply, incidentally, some encyclopedic information, illustrations, or even bibliographic references. Books of the second type supplement the ordinary foreign language dictionaries which usually include few technical terms. Their main use is as an aid in translation, in the reading of technical articles in a foreign language, in correspondence involving use of technical terms, etc.

3. The *history* of a subject, such as Garrison's *Introduction to the history of medicine*. Such books give the main facts and names in the development of a subject, often contain biographical information and bibliographies, and, if provided with detailed indexes, may take the place, to some extent, of encyclopedias of their subjects.

4. The *yearbook* of a subject. This is important for current developments in a subject, lists, addresses, etc., of persons, institutions and official bodies connected with it, up-to-date statistics, titles of new publications, sometimes even definitions of new terms. Yearbooks of special subjects vary considerably; sometimes they are mainly directories of persons, institutions or firms, sometimes record of a year's history, sometimes mainly bibliographical. Not infrequently the most important yearbook of a subject is a government publication, *e. g.*, the *Statistical abstract of the United States*, the *Canada yearbook*, etc.

5. The *atlas* of a subject, *e. g.*, the *World missionary atlas*, and the collection of plates or other *illustrations* of a subject, such as Racinet's *Costume historique*, or, for history, such works as the *Pageant of America*.

6. The *bibliography* of a subject. This is of fundamental importance, especially for advanced work in a subject, and its many uses should be clearly understood by the student of reference books. Such bibliography is usually of two kinds: (a) the basic bibliography, comprehensive for the literature of a subject up to a fixed date, (b) current bibliography, which records the literature of a given period, usually one year. When a current bibliography connects exactly with a basic, one has a comprehensive record for

the whole field; *e. g.*, Nickles's *Geologic literature on North America* which covers publications to 1918, is continued by annual bibliographies, 1919–, issued by the Geological Survey. Reference bibliographies are useful for: (1) verification of incorrect or incomplete titles, (2) finding what material exists on a given topic, (3) estimate of the value of a book or article, often given either by an annotation in the bibliography or by a reference to a critical review, (4) abstract or digest of a particular book or article or a note of its contents or plot, (5) information as to the fundamental or best books on a subject, (6) statement of the various forms or editions in which a work appears, or historical or bibliographical data about a famous book or edition, (7) biographical data about an author, etc. To answer such reference questions a bibliography should be comprehensive within its stated limits, *i. e.*, should record both book, periodical and other analytical material, should give full and definite information about each item included so that the item can be found from the information given, and should be so arranged and indexed that works can be found quickly and accurately by either author, large subject or specific subject. In addition, if the bibliography is to serve as a guide to the best literature on a subject there should be annotations or other indications of the standing of the books listed. Sometimes this last use is served best by bibliographies of still a third type, the *selective* bibliography which lists books and articles chosen as best for a given use or subject. For most reference uses, however, the comprehensive bibliography is more important than the selective. A special type of bibliography of increasing importance is the abstract bibliography, such as *Psychological abstracts*, which gives for each item listed an abstract, often signed, of its substance or treatment.

PHILOSOPHY

Baldwin, James Mark. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, including many of the principal conceptions of ethics, logic, aesthetics, philosophy of religion, mental pathology, anthropology, biology, neurology, physiology, economics, political and social philosophy, philology, physical science and education, and giving a terminology in English, French, German and Italian. N.Y., Macmillan, 1901–05. 3v. in 4. il., pl. (part col.) 27cm. v.1–2, \$16. v.3, o.p. 103

v.1, A–Laws; v.2, Le–Z; Indices: (1) Greek terms, (2) Latin terms, (3) German terms, (4) French terms, (5) Italian terms; v.3, Bibliography of philosophy: pt.1, History of philosophy, pt.2, Systematic philosophy, Logic, Aesthetics, Philosophy of religion, Ethics, Psychology.

The only encyclopedia of the subject in English, excellent and authoritative when first issued and still useful for many topics though now out of date for modern developments. Concise rather than exhaustive in treatment, with signed articles by specialists and many bibliographies. Covers the whole field but is fuller for modern than for earlier aspects of the subjects and does not attempt to cover the whole of Greek and Scholastic philosophy. Includes very brief biographies of men no longer living. A special feature is the inclusion of French, German and Italian equivalents of English terms.

A new edition, 1910, differed from the original only in the correction of a few typographical errors.

Blanc, Elie. Dictionnaire de philosophie ancienne, moderne et contemporaine. Paris, Lethielleux [1906] 1248cols. 24cm. 45fr.

Eisler, Rudolph. Handwörterbuch der philosophie. 2. aufl. neuhrsg. von Richard Müller-Freienfels. Berlin, Mittler, 1922. 785p. 23cm. M27. 103

1st ed. 1913.

A condensation and popularization of his *Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe*, utilizing also some material from his *Philosophen-lexikon*. An excellent small work, useful where short, concise articles are wanted, but not a substitute in a college library for his two larger works.

— *Philosophen-lexikon; leben, werke und lehren der denker*. Berlin, Mittler, 1912. 889p. 23cm. o.p. 103

— *Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, historisch-quellenmässig bearb. von Rudolf Eisler*. 4. völlig Neubearb. aufl. hrsg. unter mitwirkung der Kantgesellschaft. Berlin, Mittler, 1927–30. 3v. 26cm. M108. 103

1st ed. 1889, 1v.; 2d ed. 1904, 2v.; 3d ed. 1910, 3v.

Scholarly articles, with bibliographies, on philosophical concepts and terms, tracing their use, meanings and treatment through the writings of the philosophers, and

giving many references to sources. For the specialist, not the general reader. Of first importance in advanced work.

Eisler, Rudolph. Kant-lexikon; nachschlagewerk zu Kants sämtlichen schriftlichen, briefen und handschriftlichem nachlass; bearb. von dr. Rudolf Eisler, hrsg. unter mitwirkung der Kantgesellschaft. Berlin, Mittler, 1930. 642p. 26cm. M31.50.
193.2

Lalande, André. Vocabulaire technique et critique de la philosophie, revu par MM. les membres et correspondants de la Société française de philosophie, et publié, avec leurs corrections et observations, par André Lalande. 4.éd. notablement augm. . . . Nouveau supplément suivi de la traduction des textes grecs et latin et d'un index des termes étrangers. Paris, Alcan, 1932. 3v. 25cm. 103

Warren, Howard C. Dictionary of psychology. Bost., Houghton, c1934. 372p. 22cm. \$4.50. 150.03

Contents: Definitions of terms, English and foreign, p.1-299; Tables, p.303-39; Bibliography of technical dictionaries of philosophy and psychology, p.340-41; Glossaries of (1) French terms, p.343-58, (2) German terms, p.359-72.

HISTORIES

Ueberweg, Friedrich. Friedrich Ueberwegs Grundriss der geschichte der philosophie. 11.-12. aufl. Berlin, Mittler, 1923-28. 5v. 23cm. M132. 109

Contents: 1.teil, Philosophie d. altertums, 12. umgearb. u.erw. mit einem philosophen-u.literatoren-register versehene aufl. hrsg. von Dr. Karl Praechter, 1926; 2.teil, Patristische u. scholastische philosophie, 11. neubearb. u. mit einem philosophen-u.literatorenregister versehene aufl. hrsg. von Dr. Bernhard Geyer, 1927; 3.teil, Die philosophie der neuzeit bis zum ende des 18. jahrhunderts, 12. mit einem philosophen-u.literatorenregister versehene aufl. völlig neubearb. von Max Frischeisen-Köhler u. Willy Moog, 1924; 4.teil, Die deutsche philosophie des 19. jahrhunderts u. der gegenwart, 12. mit einem philosophen-register versehene aufl. neubearb. von Traugott Konstantin Oesterreich, 1923; 5.teil, Die philosophie des auslandes vom beginn des 19. jahrhunderts bis auf die gegenwart, 12. mit einem philosophenregister versehene aufl. . . . hrsg. von Traugott Konstantin Oesterreich, 1928.

Important reference history, particularly useful for its full bibliographies and its biographical information.

Anthologie des philosophes français contemporains. 4 éd. Paris, Éditions du Sagittaire [1931] 533p. 19cm. 30fr. 108

Selections from the writings of 22 philosophers with a biographical note, sometimes of some length, and a bibliography, for each. Reference use of the work is in this biographical and bibliographical material.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rand, Benjamin. Bibliography of philosophy, psychology and cognate subjects. N.Y., Macmillan, 1905. 2v. 27cm. o.p. 016.1

Forms v.3 of Baldwin's *Dictionary of philosophy*; also sold separately. The most important bibliography of the subject. The section on psychology is continued by the *Psychological index*, described below. For later literature on topics and names in philosophy and particularly for the foreign literature of the subject the bibliographies in the latest edition of Ueberweg's *Grundriss* should be used.

A bibliography of philosophy for the years 1902-32 in continuation of the philosophy part of Rand's *Bibliography* is now being prepared by Emerson Buchanan under the auspices of the American philosophical association. No part of this was published by 1934 but an annual supplement to it, 1933- , is the following:

Bibliography of philosophy, 1933. N.Y., 1934. 56p. 23cm. \$1. 016.1

Reprinted from *Journal of Philosophy*, v.31, double no. 17-18, p.451-503.

A classified list of 1244 items, with alphabetical name index. Intended to include all the scholarly philosophical literature published during the year 1933 in English, French, German and Italian, with some items in other languages. Excludes reviews, translations from one into another of the four languages and new editions unless they are extensive revisions or enlargements.

Hammond, William A., comp. & ed. A bibliography of aesthetics and of the philosophy of the fine arts, 1900-1932. N.Y., Longmans [1933] 183p. 24cm. \$3.

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries: Philosophy, religion and general works section. An annotated list of 1000 titles, with a full analytical index. N.Y., Wilson, 1932. 164p. 26cm. \$2.25. 016.1

A classified annotated list of 1000 works, of which some 350 are on subjects in philosophy and 480 on religion, the remaining 170 being reference books and books on other subjects classing in the D.C. class (000), with 335 additional titles on these various subjects mentioned in the notes. Like all other sections of the *Standard catalog*, except the Social sciences section, it has an

analytical index which brings out much useful reference material on subjects for which no separate books are listed in the catalog. An up-to-date and serviceable guide for selection of books in small and medium-sized libraries and of use for some purposes in larger libraries also. For a somewhat revised edition, including publications of 1933, see the *Philosophy and religion* parts of the combined edition of the *Standard catalog*, described under Bibliography, p.415.

Louitt, Chauncey McKinley. Hand-book of psychological literature. Bloomington, Ind., Principia pr., 1932. 273p. 19cm. (Pub. of Indiana univ. psychological clinics, ser. 2, no. 4) \$2.50. 016.15

Psychological index, 1894-1933, an annual bibliography of the literature of psychology and cognate subjects. Princeton, Psych. rev. co., 1894-1934.* v.1-40. v.39, \$4. 016.15

Includes original publications in all languages, both books and periodical articles, together with translations and new editions in English, French, German and Italian. A classified subject list, with an alphabetical author index but no subject index. For books, gives author, title, place, publisher and paging, and for magazine articles, author, title, periodical, date, volume and inclusive paging. Lists about 3000 titles each year, and indexes about 350 periodicals. The list of the principal periodicals indexed, with abbreviations used, is given in v.30. Very useful for advanced work.

ABSTRACTS

Psychological abstracts, 1927-34. Lancaster, Pa., Amer. psych. assoc., 1927-34. v.1-8. 25cm. \$6 a yr. 016.15

An important monthly bibliography listing new books and articles grouped by subjects, with a signed abstract of each item. Author index to each number and full author and subject indexes for each volume. Includes somewhat fewer articles than the *Psychological index*, but has the advantage of more frequent issue, detailed index of small subjects, and, especially, the important abstract feature.

Année philosophique, années 1-24, 1890-1913. Paris, Alcan, 1891-1914. 24v. 21cm. 105

No longer published.

Année psychologique, 1-34. année, 1894-1933. Paris, 1895-1934.* v.1-34. il., diagrs., tables. 22cm. 150

OCCULTISM

Caillet, Albert Louis. Manuel bibliographique des sciences psychiques ou oc-

cultes. Paris, Dorbon, 1912-13. 3v. 25cm. 180fr. 016.133

Sub-title: Sciences des mages. Hermétique. Astrologie. Kabbale. Franc-maçonnerie. Médecine ancienne. Mesmerisme. Sorcellerie. Singularités. Aberrations de tout ordre. Curiosités. Sources bibliographiques et documentaires sur ces sujets.

Lists 11,619 items, with full title, imprint and collation of each, and, in many cases, notes about the books and brief biographical data about the authors.

Spence, Lewis. Encyclopædia of occultism, a compendium of information on the occult sciences, occult personalities, psychic science, magic, demonology, spiritism and mysticism. Lond., Routledge, 1920. 451p. 25s. 133

Thorndike, Lynn. History of magic and experimental science. N.Y., Macmillan, 1929; Columbia univ. pr., 1934. 4v. 23cm. (v.3-4, History of science soc. pub. n.s.4) v.1-2, Macmillan, \$10; v.3-4, Columbia univ. pr., \$10. 133

v.1-2, First 13 centuries; v.3-4, 14th-15th centuries.

RELIGION

Canney, Maurice A. Encyclopaedia of religions. Lond., Routledge, 1921. 397p. 25cm. o.p. 203

Encyclopedia of religion and ethics; ed. by James Hastings, with the assistance of John A. Selbie, and other scholars. Edinburgh, Clark; N.Y., Scribner, 1911-27. 12v. and index. il., pl. 29cm. 35s. per vol.; \$8 per vol. 203

Cheaper ed., on thinner paper and bound in 7v., \$65.

The most recent and comprehensive work in this class, including articles on all religions, ethical systems and movements, religious beliefs and customs, philosophical ideas, moral practices, related subjects in anthropology, mythology, folk-lore, biology, psychology, economics and sociology, and names of persons and places connected with any of these subjects. Signed articles, full bibliographies.

Frazer, Sir James George. The golden bough; a study in magic and religion. 3d ed. Lond., Macmillan, 1907-15. 12v. 23cm. £8,2s.6d. \$65. 209

v.1-2, The magic art and the evolution of kings; v.3, Taboo and the perils of the soul; v.4, The dying god; v.5-6, Adonis, Attis, Osiris; studies in the history of oriental religion; v.7-8, Spirits of the corn and of the wild; v.9, The scapegoat; v.10-11, Balder the Beauti-

ful; the fire festivals of Europe and the doctrine of the external soul; v.12, Bibliography and general index.

Not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, but a great storehouse of information about primitive religion. The very detailed general index makes it possible to use the set for ready reference.

Mathews, Shailer, and Smith, G. B. Dictionary of religion and ethics. N.Y., Macmillan, 1921. 513p. 26cm. \$3.50. 203

A dictionary of terms, not a detailed encyclopedia, which aims to define all terms definitely connected with the subjects of religion and ethics and to discuss fully the more important terms, especially those in primitive and ethnic religions. Includes biographies of persons not living. The longer articles are signed.

Schaff, Philip. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, embracing biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology and biblical, theological and ecclesiastical biography; based on the 3d ed. of the Real-encyklopädie founded by J. J. Herzog and ed. by Albert Hauck. S. M. Jackson, editor-in-chief. N.Y., Funk [c1908-12] 12v. and index. 28cm. \$72. 203

This encyclopedia is one of the most important reference books on its subject in English, superseding the older work by M'Clintock and Strong, except for an occasional special article. Based upon the 3d ed. of the Herzog-Hauck *Real-encyklopädie*, and so Protestant in tone, but not biased. Is not a mere translation of the German work, however, as much of the material has been condensed, fresh material added and the bibliographies extended and improved. Is not limited to the Christian religion but includes articles on other religions and religious leaders. Covers the whole field of biblical, historical and contemporary theology, church history and religious biography, including separate articles on all sects, denominations and churches, organizations and societies, missions, doctrines, controversies, etc. Biographical notices include those of men still living. The strongest feature of the work, when first published, was the bibliographical feature, in three forms: (1) an excellent general bibliographical survey, with critical comment, in the preface (xli-xxiv), (2) the bibliographical appendix at the beginning of each volume which gives recent literature, and (3) the fine bibliographies appended to each article.

For most questions asked by English-speaking readers the *Encyclopedia of religion and ethics* and the *Schaff-Herzog* will be adequate. In the large reference library it will often be necessary to use some of the foreign works, especially for topics in foreign church history, foreign religious biography, etc. The most extended modern work of reference in the field of theology

is the great French series now in course of publication under the general title *Encyclopédie des sciences religieuses*, composed of the following separate works:

Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne, by Cabrol; *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*, by Baudrillart; *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*, by Vacant and Mangenot; *Dictionnaire de la Bible*, by Vigouroux, and *Dictionnaire du droit canonique*. Parts of this series contain the finest material on the subject published in any language and the work as a whole represents the highest level of French Catholic scholarship. The price of the sets puts them beyond the reach of the small or medium-sized library and the work is too special to be of much use except in a theological library, a large general reference library or a library which specializes in medieval and ecclesiastical history and literature.

Aigrain, René. Ecclesia: encyclopédie populaire des connaissances religieuses. Paris, Bloud, 1927. 1110p. il., maps. 20cm. 203

Baudrillart, Alfred. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, commencé sous la direction de Mgr. Alfred Baudrillart, continué par A. de Meyer et Et. Cauwengergh, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. Paris, Letouzey, 1912-35. v.1-8. il., maps. 28cm. 30fr. per fasc., subs. 20fr. 203

v.1-8, A-Biscioni.

Scope of the work covers all subjects in history of the Roman Catholic church, and other churches as they affect the Roman church, from the beginning of Christianity to the present time. The geographical material includes separate articles on towns and other small divisions, past and present, indicating the connection of the place with ecclesiastical history, its present ecclesiastical status, a list of its religious institutions, and, in case it is or has been an episcopal see, a list of the bishops, etc. There are biographical articles on all important and some minor names in the Roman Catholic church, members of other churches who have had any effect on the Roman church, all ecclesiastical and theological writers, saints in the Russian and other churches, ecclesiastical musicians, artists, etc. Signed articles, good bibliographies.

Buchberger, Michael. Lexikon für theologie und kirche. 2. neubearb. aufl. des

Kirchlichen handlexikons in verbindung mit fachgelehrten u. mit Konrad Hofmann als schriftleiter hrsg. von Michael Buchberger, bischof von Regensburg. Freiburg i. Br., 1930-34. v.1-6. il., pl. 26cm. M174. 203

v.1-6, A-Maúra.

Short articles, signed with name in full, not initials; bibliographies. Many biographies. From the Roman Catholic point of view.

Christelijke encyclopaedie voor het nederlandsche volk; samengesteld onder redactie van F. W. Grosheide, J. H. Landwehr, C. Lindeboom, J. C. Rullmann. Kampen, Kok [pref. 1925-31] 6v. il., pl. (part col.), ports. 25cm. 11fl. per vol. 203

v.1-5, A-Z; v.6, Supplement, A-Z, p.1-469; Register, p.473-720.

Dictionnaire pratique des connaissances religieuses, publié sous la direction de J. Bricout. Paris, Letouzey, 1925-29. 6v. il., pl. 28cm. 500fr. 203

Contains signed articles, with some bibliography. A more compact dictionary, under different editorship, issued by the publisher of the great French religious dictionaries by Baudrillart, Cabrol, etc. Not a substitute for the larger works which are fundamental in libraries which can afford them. From the Roman Catholic point of view.

Herzog, Johann Jakob. Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche, begründet von J. J. Herzog; in 3. verb. und verm. aufl. . . . hrsg. von Albert Hauck. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1896-1913. 24v. 26cm. about \$75. 203

v.1-21, A-Z; v.22, Index; v.23-24, Supplement, A-Z.

Long signed articles by specialists, full bibliographies. The most extended German work, and one of the most important in any language. Formed the basis for the new Schaff-Herzog described above. Of value in the theological, university or large reference library, but not needed in other types.

Kirke-leksikon for norden, udg. af Fredrik Nielsen [og J. O. Andersen] København, Hagerup, 1900-29. 4v. 26cm. 85kr. 203

Signed articles, little bibliography; includes many biographies.

Migne, Jacques Paul, ed. Encyclopédie théologique. 1-3. séries. Dictionnaires sur toutes les parties de la science reli-

gieuse. Paris, Migne, 1844-66. 166v. in 171. o.p.

The various dictionaries in this set were unequal in value, some of them were uncritical even when new, and many of them are now entirely superseded by later and more scholarly works. They covered a wide field, however, included some subjects for which there are no comprehensive modern dictionaries, (e.g., the *Dictionnaire des mystères*), and some of them contained a large amount of minor biography. Such dictionaries are still useful for this biography and for various questions in medieval literature, legend, etc., even though they do not give the latest critical information. For complete contents see Lorenz, *Catalogue général*, v.3 and 6.

Partial contents, series 1-3, 1. série: v.9-10, Cours de droit canon, par Michel André; v.11-12, Dictionnaire des hérésies, par F. A. A. Pluquet; v.15-17, Dictionnaire des cérémonies et des rites, par V. D. Boissonnet; v.20-23, Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, par Pierre Helyot; v.28-30, Dictionnaire de géographie, par L. Benoist de Metougues; v.40-41, Dictionnaire hagiographique, par Pétin; v.43-44, Dictionnaire des pèlerinages, par Louis de Sivry; v.45, Dictionnaire iconographique des figures, légendes et actes des saints, par L. J. Guénebauld; v.48-49, Dictionnaire des sciences occultes, par J. A. S. C. Collin de Plancy; Nouvelle série: v.1-3, Dictionnaire de biographie, par François Pérennès; v.4-5, Dictionnaire des persécutions, par Paul Belouin; v.9, Dictionnaire de statistique religieuse; v.11-12, Dictionnaire d'archéologie sacrée, par J. J. Bourassé; v.13, Dictionnaire héraldique, par P. C. A. Loyseau de Grandmaison; v.18, Dictionnaire des croisades, par G. E. Ault Dumesnil; v.20-23bis, Dictionnaire de patrologie, par A. Sevestre; v.24-25, Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles, par A. F. Lecanu; v.26, Dictionnaire des décrets des diverses congrégations romaines, par V. D. Boissonnet; v.32, Dictionnaire de numismatique et de sigillographie; v.33, Dictionnaire des conversions, par C. F. Chevê; v.40-41, Dictionnaire des manuscrits, par M. L. de Mas Latrie; v.43, Dictionnaire des mystères, par Jules de Drouhet; v.45-46, Dictionnaire d'ascétisme, par J. C. Gainet; v.50, Dictionnaire des confréries et corporations, par Tousseint Gautier. Troisième et dernière série: v.5-8, Dictionnaire d'économie charitable, par M. Martin-Doisy; v.11, Dictionnaire de la sagesse populaire, par A. de Chesnel; v.14, Dictionnaire des légendes du christianisme, par Jules de Drouhet; v.16, Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères, par Maxime Fourcheux de Montand; v.20, Dictionnaire des superstitions, par A. de Chesnel; v.27, Dictionnaire d'orfèvrerie, par J. R. A. Texier; v.31, Dictionnaire des cardinaux, par C. Berton; v.32, Dictionnaire des papes; v.35, Dictionnaire de mystique chrétienne; v.39-42, Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique, par François Pérennès; v.43-44, Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique, par G. Brunet; v.59-60, Dictionnaire des missions catholiques, par Lacroix et Étienne de Djunkovskoy; v.63, Dictionnaire des cantiques, par François Pérennès.

Moroni, Gaetano. Dizionario di erudizione storico-ecclesiastica da S. Pietro

sino ai nostri giorni. Venezia, Tip. Emiliana, 1840-61. 103v. in 53. 24cm. o.p. 203

Die religion in geschichte und gegenwart, handwörterbuch für theologie und religionswissenschaft. 2. völlig neubearb. aufl., in verbindung mit Alfred Bertholet, Hermann Faber und Horst Stephan, hrsg. von Hermann Gunkel und Leopold Zscharnack. Tübingen, Mohr, 1929-32. 5v. and Registerbd. 27cm. M145. 203
1st ed. 1909-13. 5v.

The index volume to the 1st ed., though announced, was never published. The Registerband of the 2d ed. contains the following indexes and lists. Systematische uebersicht col.1-32; Verzeichnis der mitarbeiter und ihrer beiträge, col.33-102; Stichwortregister, col.103-890; Berichtigungen, col.891-96.

Cited as RGG.

Signed articles written by specialists from an advanced point of view; full bibliographies. Many biographical articles, including articles on men still living.

Viller, Marcel. Dictionnaire de spiritualité, ascétique et mystique, doctrine et histoire, pub. sous la direction de Marcel Viller, assisté de F. Cavallera et J. de Guibert, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. Paris, Beauchesne, 1932-34. fasc.1-3. 30cm. 20fr. per fasc. 203

fasc.1-3, A-Ascétisme.

Long signed articles with bibliographies and references to sources; includes many biographies.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries: Philosophy, religion . . . section. N.Y., Wilson, 1932. 164p.

Lists about 500 titles in the class of religion, with additional titles mentioned in notes. For full description see under Philosophy-Bibliography, p.88.

Theologischer jahresbericht, v.1-33, 1881-1913. Tübingen, Mohr, 1882-1916. v.1-33. 016.2

An important serial bibliography of books and periodical material; for the university, theological or large reference library. Discontinued after the outbreak of the World war.

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES

Cabrol, Fernand. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie. Paris, Letouzey, 1907-34. v.1-10, v.11, incompl.

il., pl. (some col.), maps. 28cm. 30fr. per fasc., subs. 20fr. 203

v.1-10, A-Maximin.

Excellent signed articles, with full bibliographies, on institutions, manners and customs of primitive Christianity, on the architecture, Christian art, iconography, symbols, epigraphy, paleography, numismatics, liturgy, rites and ceremonies of the early church to the time of Charlemagne. Covers about the same ground as Smith's *Dictionary of Christian antiquities* but with fuller and more up-to-date treatment. Excellent illustrations.

Kraus, Franz Xaver. Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer. Freiburg im Br.; St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1882-86. 2v. il. 26cm. o.p. M38. 203

Smith, Sir William, and Cheetham, Samuel. Dictionary of Christian antiquities. Lond., Murray; Bost., Little, 1876-80. 2v. il. 24cm. £3,13s.6d. 203

Treats subjects connected with the organization of the church, its officers, legislation, discipline and revenues, social life, worship and ceremonials, church music, vestments, instruments, insignia, ecclesiastical architecture and art and their symbolism, sacred days, seasons, burial places, etc. Omits literature, sects, doctrines, heresies, etc., as such subjects are covered in the companion work *Dictionary of Christian biography*. Covers period to the age of Charlemagne. Long signed articles; bibliographies. Not abreast of modern scholarship but still useful on many points.

Smith, Sir William, and Wace, Henry. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines. Lond., Murray; Bost., Little, 1877-87. 4v. 24cm. o.p. 203

A companion work to the *Dictionary of Christian antiquities*.

Aims to supply an adequate account, based upon original authorities, of all persons connected with the church down to the age of Charlemagne about whom anything is known, of the literature connected with them, and of the controversies about doctrine and discipline in which they were engaged. Covers the whole church from the time of the Apostles to the age of Charlemagne but pays special attention to subjects and names in English, Scotch and Irish church history. Signed articles, bibliographies.

For a revised, abridged edition see the following:

Wace, Henry, and Piercy, William C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature to the end of the sixth century A. D., with an account of the principal sects and heresies. Lond., Murray; Bost., Little, 1911. 1028p. 24cm. 25s. 203

A revised and abridged ed. of Smith's *Dictionary of Christian biography*. Adds later references and puts the

articles more abreast of modern scholarship but does not supersede Smith, which must still be used for long articles, for minor names and for subjects of the 7th and 8th centuries, as this new edition covers only the first six centuries.

PATROLOGY

✓ **Bardenhewer, Otto.** Patrology; the lives and works of the fathers of the church. Tr. from the 2d ed. by Thomas J. Shanahan. Freiburg im Br.; St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1908. 680p. 24cm. o.p. 270

A useful reference manual intended primarily for Catholic seminary students but useful in any library which does much reference work on the subject. Gives for each of the fathers (1) a brief biographical sketch, (2) a general statement about his writings, their character, doctrine, etc., and (3) bibliography, indicating complete editions, selections and separate works, translations, and works about.

— *Geschichte der altkirchlichen literatur.* 2. aufl. Freiburg im Br., Herder, 1913–32. v.1–5. 24cm. v.1, o.p.; v.2–5, M40. 270

v.1, Vom ausgang des apostolischen zeitalters bis zum ende des 2. jahrhunderts; v.2, Vom ende des 2. jahrhunderts bis zum beginn des 4. jahrhunderts; v.3, Das 4. jahrhundert mit ausschluss der schriftsteller syrischer zunge; v.4, Das 5. jahrhundert mit einschluss der syrischen literatur des 4. jahrhunderts; v.5, Die letzte periode der altkirchlichen literatur, mit einschluss des ältesten armenischen schrifttums.

Harnack, Adolf von. Geschichte der altchristlichen litteratur bis Eusebius. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1893–1904. 2v. in 3. 23cm. M70.40. 270

For certain kinds of reference work, especially in large reference libraries, theological libraries and in college and university work in medieval history, literature and philosophy, the writings of the Fathers of the Church, either in the original Latin or Greek, or in English translation, are often wanted. The following are important collections for such needs:

Migne, Jacques Paul. *Patrologiæ cursus completus, seu bibliotheca universalis . . . omnium SS. patrum, doctorum, scriptorumque ecclesiasticorum. . . . Series latina . . . a Tertulliano ad Innocentium III.* Parisiis, Migne, 1844–80. 221v. 28cm. o.p. 281.1

Contents: v.1–217, Texts; v.218–221, Indexes.

— *Series graeca . . . a S. Barnaba ad Photium.* Parisiis, Migne, 1857–66. 161v. in 166. 28cm. o.p. 281.1

— *Indices digessit Ferdinandus Cavallera.* Parisiis, Garnier, 1912. 218p.

Monumental sets, useful both for the large amount of material included and for the indexes, especially the full subject indexes of many kinds included in the *series latina*. The index to the *series graeca* is less detailed. Texts included are all reprints; those in the *series graeca* are given in both Latin and Greek, in parallel columns.

Ante-Nicene Christian fathers; translations of the writings of the fathers down to A. D. 325. Alexander Roberts and James Donaldson, editors. American repr. of the Edinburgh ed. rev. and chronologically arranged with brief prefaces and occasional notes by A. C. Coxe. N.Y., Christian lit. co. 10v. 26cm. N.Y., Scribner, \$4.50 per vol. 281.3

The Edinburgh ed., with title *Ante-Nicene Christian library*, was pub. by Clark, 24v. 7s.6d. ea., suppl. v. 14s.

Contents of American ed.: v.1–9, Text; v.10, Bibliographical synopsis, by E. C. Richardson; General index to v.1–8, by Bernard Pick.

Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers of the Christian church. 1st–2d series. Translated into English. N.Y., Christian lit. co., 1886–1900. 28v. 26cm. N.Y., Scribner, \$4 per vol. 281.4

SACRED BOOKS

Hume, Robert Ernest. *Treasure house of the living religions; selections from their scriptures.* N.Y., Scribner, 1932. 493p. 21cm. \$3. 203

A classified anthology of 3,074 selected quotations from the sacred books of the eleven great historic religions—Buddhism, Christianity, Confucianism, Hinduism, Islam, Jainism, Judaism, Shinto, Sikhism, Taoism and Zoroastrianism—with exact indication of sources of each quotation, a full "Bibliography showing the canonical order of the constituent documents of the several sacred scriptures together with the English translations of each document," p.405–43, and an alphabetical topical index. A work of wide and precise scholarship useful to the general reader for the interest of the selections and to the specialist for both selections and bibliographical apparatus. Author is professor of the history of religions in Union theological seminary, New York City.

BIBLE

Concordances

Buchner, Gottfried. *Hand-konkordance. Biblisches real-und-verbal konkordance*

. . . durchgesehen und verb. von H. L. Heubner. 28. aufl. Leipzig, Heinsius, 1922. 1148p. 25cm. M12. 220.2

Cruden, Alexander. Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament . . . with . . . a concordance to the Apocrypha . . . Lond., Warne [pref. 1737] 719p. 25cm. 10s.6d. 220.2

1st ed. 1737. Frequently reprinted.

Contents: 1, Common words; 2, Proper names; 3, Apocryphal books.

A well-known older concordance, issued in various editions by different publishers. Not complete, and now superseded as far as the canonical books are concerned by the later concordances noted below, but still useful for its concordance to the Apocrypha. Some modern reprints omit the Apocrypha.

Hazard, Marshall Custis. Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible. N.Y., Nelson, 1922. 1234p. \$5. 220.2

Strong, James. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. Lond. Hodder; N.Y., Hunt, 1894 [c'90] 1340+262+205p. 31cm. 42s. 220.2

N.Y., Abingdon press, \$7.50.

The most complete concordance, giving every word of the text of the common English version and a comparative concordance of the authorized and revised versions, with brief dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words of the original, with references to the English words. Forty-seven very common words are cited in the appendix by reference only and are not given in the main concordance.

Thompson, Newton. Verbal concordance to the New Testament (Rheims version). Baltimore, Murphy, 1928. 394p. 27cm. \$4. 220.2

Walker, James Bradford Richmond. Comprehensive concordance to the Holy Scriptures. Bost., Pilgrim pr., [c1894] 958p. 23cm. \$3. 220.2

Young, Robert. Analytical concordance to the Bible . . . about 311,000 references, subdivided under the Hebrew and Greek originals with the literal meaning and pronunciation of each . . . index lexicons to the Old and New Testaments and a complete list of Scripture proper names. 7th ed. rev. throughout by W. B. Stevenson. Edinburgh, Young; N.Y.,

Funk [1902] v. p. port., facsim. 30cm. \$7.50. 220.2

Lond., Religious tract soc. 30s.

1st ed. 1879; rev. ed., rev. by W. B. Stevenson, 1902; editions of later date are reprints of this.

The following concordances to the Latin, Greek and Hebrew texts are useful in the large reference library:

Bechis, Michael. Repertorium biblicum, seu totius Sacrae Scripturae concordantiae juxta vulgatae editionis exemplar. Augustae Taurinorum, in Officina Salesiana, 1899. 2v. 30cm. 220.2

Hatch, Edwin, and Redpath, H. A. Concordance to the Septuagint and the other Greek versions of the Old Testament (including the Apocryphal books). Ox., Clarendon pr., 1897-1906. 2v. and suppl. vol. 200s. 220.2

Mandelkern, Solomon. Veteris Testamenti concordantiae hebraicae atque chaldaicae, quibus continentur cuncta quae in prioribus concordantiis reperiuntur vocabula, lacunis omnibus expletis, emendatis cuiusquemodi vitiis, locis ubique denuo excerptis atque in meliorem formam redactis, vocalibus interdum adscriptis, particulae omnes adhuc nondum collatae, pronomina omnia hic primum congesta atque enarrata, nomina propria omnia separatim commemorata, servato textu masoretico librorumque sacrorum ordine tradito. 2. ed. aucta et emendata. Berlin, Margolin, 1925. 1532, 16p. 32cm. M130. 220.2

Hebrew and Latin.

Moulton, William Fiddian, and Geden, A. S. Concordance to the Greek Testament, according to the text of E. Westcott and Hort, Tischendorf and the English revisers. 2d ed. Edinburgh, Clark; N.Y., Scribner, 1899. 1033p. 27cm. 30s.; \$12. 220.2

Dictionaries

Britt, Matthew. Dictionary of the Psalter, containing the vocabulary of the Psalms, hymns, canticles and miscellaneous prayers of the breviary Psalter. N.Y., Benziger, 1928. 299p. 23cm. \$4.50.

"The purpose . . . is to give the meaning, or the various meanings, of the 2,700 words that make up the vocabulary of the psalms, canticles, and miscellaneous prayers of the Breviary psalter."—*Pref.*

A dictionary of the Latin words, with English equivalents, and quotations given in each language. Is concerned primarily with the Vulgate text, but translations of the Hebrew text are given when they throw light on obscure terms in the Vulgate text.

Cheyne, Thomas Kelly, and Black, J. S. *Encyclopædia biblica*; a critical dictionary of the literary, political, and religious history, the archæology, geography, and natural history of the Bible. N.Y., Macmillan, 1899–1903. 4v. il., maps. 27cm. 220.3

Reprinted in one volume on India paper, with rectification of some typographical errors, 1914. 42s. \$14.

Signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Prepared with the cooperation of many foreign scholars, primarily for the scholar and professional Bible student. Standpoint is that of the advanced higher criticism.

Hastings, James. *Dictionary of the Bible*, dealing with its language, literature, and contents, including biblical theology. Edinburgh, Clark; N.Y., Scribner, 1898–1902. 5v. il., maps. 28cm. 130s. 220.3

v.5 is an "extra" volume, containing indexes, maps and some articles not alphabetically arranged.

Signed articles, bibliographies. From a less advanced point of view than Cheyne and intended for use by the general reader as well as the professional Bible student.

— *Dictionary of the Bible*, ed. by James Hastings, with the co-operation of J. A. Selbie, and with the assistance of J. C. Lambert and of Shailer Mathews. Edinburgh, Clark; N.Y., Scribner, 1909. 992p. 4 maps. 26cm. 24s.; \$7. 220.3

Good one volume dictionary; an independent work, not a condensation of Hastings' larger work.

— *Dictionary of Christ and the gospels*. N.Y., Scribner; Edinburgh, Clark, 1906–08. 2v. map. 28cm. 52s. 225.3

Complementary to Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible*. Purpose is to give an account of (1) everything relating to the person, life, work, and teaching of Christ, whether found in the Gospels or elsewhere, and (2) everything contained in the Gospels. Planned especially for preachers; most of the articles written by men who are or have been preachers. Signed articles; bibliographies.

— *Dictionary of the Apostolic church*. N.Y., Scribner; Edinburgh, Clark, 1916. 2v. 28cm. 52s. 225.3

A continuation of his *Dictionary of Christ*, doing for the rest of the New Testament what the *Dictionary of Christ* does for the Gospels.

International standard Bible encyclopædia; James Orr, general editor; J. L. Nuelson, E. Y. Mullins, assistant editors. Chic., Howard-Severance, 1915. 5v. il., pl., maps. 27cm. 220.3

Represents the conservative point of view and useful, therefore, for readers for whom Hastings and Cheyne are too advanced.

Jacobus, Melancthon Williams, Nourse, E. E., and Zenos, A. C. *New standard Bible dictionary*, designed as a comprehensive help to the study of the Scriptures, their languages, literary problems, history, biography, manners and customs, and their religious teachings. Compl. rev. and enl. N.Y. and Lond., Funk, 1926. 965p. il., pl., maps. 27cm. \$7.50. 220.3

1st ed., 1909, had title *Standard Bible dictionary*.

Vigouroux, Fulcran Grégoire, and Pirot, Louis. *Dictionnaire de la Bible*, contenant tous les noms de personnes, de lieux, de plantes, d'animaux mentionnés dans les Saintes Écritures, les questions théologiques, archéologiques, scientifiques, critiques relatives à l'Ancien et au Nouveau Testament et des notices sur les commentateurs anciens et modernes. Paris, Letouzey, 1907–34. 5v. and supp. v.1–2. il. 28cm. 20fr. per fasc. (subs.) 220.3

v.1–5, A–Z, 1907–12; Supplement, ed. by Louis Pirot, v.1–2, A–Exode, 1923–34.

The standard Bible dictionary from the French Catholic point of view, containing long signed articles by Catholic scholars, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. Differs from Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible* and the *Encyclopædia biblica* in several points, notably in the inclusion of separate biographical articles, with bibliographies, on the various commentators on the Bible, ancient and modern, Catholic, Protestant and Jewish.

Westphal, Alexandre. *Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la Bible*, les choses, les hommes, les faits, les doctrines. Paris, Ed. "Je sers," 1932. v.1. il., pl., maps. 31cm. 220.3

v.1, A–K.

Signed articles; little bibliography. From the French Protestant point of view.

Commentaries and handbooks

Barnes, William Emery. Companion to Biblical studies, being a revised and re-written ed. of the Cambridge companion to the Bible. Camb. univ. pr., 1916. 677p. pl. maps. 23cm. 27s.6d. 220.2

Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges. General editors: A. F. Kirkpatrick, A. Nairne, R. St. J. Parry. Camb. univ. pr.; N. Y., Macmillan, 1895-1922. 58v. maps. 17cm. price per vol. varies, 2s.6d.-7s.6d., 68c.-\$2.70. 220

Dummelow, John Roberts. Commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1909. 1092p. pl. 24cm. 10s.; \$2.50. 220.7

Eiselen, Frederick Carl, Lewis, Edwin, and Downey, D. G. Abingdon Bible commentary. N.Y., Abingdon pr., 1929. 1452p. maps. 24cm. \$5. 220.7

Expositor's Bible, ed. by W. R. Nicoll. N.Y., Doran, 1892-1905. 49v. 20cm. o.p. 220.7

Gore, Charles, Goudge, H. L., and Guillaume, Alfred. New commentary on Holy Scripture, including the Apocrypha. Lond., S.P.C.K.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1928. 697p., 158p., 743p. 24cm. 16s. \$3.50. 220.7

International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, under the editorship of the Rev. Samuel Rolles Driver, the Rev. Alfred Plummer and the Rev. Charles Augustus Briggs. Edinburgh, Clark; N.Y., Scribner, 1896-1929. v.1-35. 21cm. 12s.-20s. per vol.; \$3-\$4.50 per vol. 220.7

Kent, Charles Foster. The historical Bible. N.Y., Scribner; Lond., Hodder, 1911-16. 6v. maps, plans, tables. 19cm. \$1.50 per vol.; 7s.6d. per vol. 220

v.1, Heroes and crises of early Hebrew history; v.2, Founders and rulers of united Israel; v.3, Kings and prophets of Israel and Judah; v.4, Makers and teachers of Judaism; v.5, Life and teachings of Jesus; v.6, Work and teachings of the Apostles.

— Student's Old Testament, logically and chronologically arranged and translated. N.Y., Scribner; Lond., Hodder, 1907-27.

6v. maps, plans, tables, diagrs. 22cm. v.1-5, \$4 ea., 20s. ea.; v.6, \$5. 221

Contents: v.1, Narratives of the beginnings of Hebrew history from the creation to the establishment of the Hebrew kingdom; v.2, Israel's historical and biographical narratives from the establishment of the Hebrew kingdom to the end of the Maccabean struggle; v.3, Sermons, epistles and apocalypses of Israel's prophets from the beginning of the Assyrian period to the end of the Maccabean struggle; v.4, Israel's laws and legal precedents from the days of Moses to the closing of the legal canon; v.5, Songs, hymns and prayers of the Old Testament; v.6, Proverbs and didactic poems.

Peake, Arthur Samuel. Commentary on the Bible, ed. by A. S. Peake, with the assistance for the New Testament of A. J. Grieve. Lond., Jack; N.Y., Nelson, 1919. 1014p. maps. 23cm. 12s.6d.; \$4. 220.7

Westminster commentaries, ed. by Walter Lock. Lond., Methuen, 1907-1927. 15v. maps. 23cm. 6s.-21s. per vol. 220.7

EDITIONS

While the Bible itself is not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, at least one copy or edition will be needed in even the small reference collection. The first to be purchased should be a good parallel text edition of the Authorized, or King James version, and the Revised version; a good edition is the Oxford parallel Bible (Ox. univ. pr., 18s.6d.; \$4.50); and an edition of the American revision which differs on some points from the English revision printed in the parallel version (Nelson, v.p. \$1-\$3.25). To these should be added a copy of the Douay Bible, the authorized Catholic translation from the Latin Vulgate; a good edition is published at Baltimore, by Murphy, \$1.50. A convenient collection of various English translations of the New Testament is: The English Hexapla, exhibiting the six important translations, Wiclif 1380, Tyndale 1534, Cranmer 1539, Geneva 1557, Anglo-Rhenish 1582, Authorized 1611, and the original Greek text (Lond. Bagster, o.p.). A good reference edition of the English translation of the Old Testament used by Jews is published by

the Jewish publication society (Phila., \$1.25).

Larger reference collections will need copies of the Latin Vulgate (New historical ed., ed. by Cardinal Gasquet, now in progress. Rome, Vatican, 1926- ; good practical ed. Milan, Hoepli, 1914, L12) and of the Greek text; good editions of the latter are: Old Testament in Greek, ed. by Henry Barclay Swete (Camb. univ. pr., 3v. 37s.6d.) and the Parallel New Testament Greek and English, with the original Greek as ed. by F. H. A. Scrivener (Camb. univ. pr. 15s.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of the printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the society. Comp. by T. H. Darlow and H. F. Moule. Lond., Bible house, 1903-11. 2v. in 4. 26cm. 016.22

v.1, English; v.2, Polyglots and languages other than English: pt.1, Polyglots; Acawoio to Grebo. pt.2, Greek to Opa. pt.3, Ora to Zulu; Indexes.

NON-CHRISTIAN

Sacred books of the East, tr. by various Oriental scholars and ed. by F. Max Müller. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1879-1910. 50v. 22cm. 10s.6d.-25s. per vol.; \$3.25-\$8.50 per vol.; some vols. o.p. 290

v.1, 15, The Upanishads, tr. by F. Max Müller; v.2, 14, The sacred laws of the Āryas, tr. by George Bühler; v.3, 16, 27, 28, The sacred books of China, the texts of Confucianism, tr. by James Legge; v.4, 23, 31, The Zend-Avesta, tr. by James Darmesteter and L. H. Mills; v.5, 18, 24, 37, 47, Pahlavi texts, tr. by E. W. West; v.6, 9, The Qur'ān, tr. by E. Palmer; v.7, The Institutes of Vishnu, tr. by Julius Jolly; v.8, The Bhagavadgītā, with the Sanatsugātiya and the Anugītā, tr. by Kāshināth Trimbak Telang; v.10, The Dhammapada, tr. from Pāli by F. M. Müller. The Sutta-nipāta, tr. from Pāli by V. Fausbøll; v.11, Buddhist suttas, tr. from Pāli by T. W. Rhys Davids; v.12, 26, 41, 43, 44, The Satapathabrāhmaṇa, tr. by Julius Eggeling; v.13, 17, 20, Vinaya texts, tr. from the Pāli by T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg; v.19, The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king by Asvaghosha, tr. by Samuel Beal; v.21, The Saddharma-pundarīka, tr. by H. Kern; v.22, 45, Gaiṇa sūtras, tr. from Prakṛit by Herman Jacobi; v.25, The laws of Manu, tr. by G. Bühler; v.29, 30, The Gṛihya-sūtras, tr. by Hermann Oldenberg; v.32, 46, Vedic hymns, tr. by F. M. Müller and H. Oldenberg;

v.33, The minor law books, tr. by Julius Jolly, pt.1; v.34, 38, 48, The Vedānta sūtras, tr. by George Thibaut; v.35, 36, The questions of King Milinda, tr. by T. W. Rhys Davids; v.39, 40, The sacred books of China, the texts of Taoism, tr. by James Legge; v.42, Hymns of the Atharva-veda, tr. by Maurice Bloomfield; v.49, Buddhist Māhāyana texts, tr. by E. B. Cowell; v.50, General index, by M. Winternitz.

Includes all the most important works of the seven non-Christian religions that have influenced the civilization of Asia:—the Vedic-Brahmanic system, Buddhism, Jainism, Islam, Confucianism, Taoism and the Parsi religion. Excellent and detailed general index which can be used for both large and small topics, beliefs, myths, names of deities, etc. Index also issued separately, as follows:

Winternitz, Moriz. Concise dictionary of Eastern religion, being the index volume to the Sacred books of the East. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1910. 683p. 22cm. 21s.

Koran

Koran. Holy Qur-ān, containing the Arabic text with English translation and commentary, by Maulvi Muhammad Ali. 2d ed. Lahore, Punjab, India, Ahmadiyya anjuman-i-ishāat-i-Islam, 1920. 1275p. 25cm. 297

Printed in Gt. Brit. by Unwin brothers, Ltd., Woking and Lond.

—Quran, Arabic text and English translation, arranged chronologically, by Mirza Abul-Fadl. Allahabad, Asghar, 1911-12. 2v. 297

—El-kor'ān; or, The Korān; tr. from the Arabic, the suras arranged in chronological order, with notes and index, by J. M. Rodwell . . . 2d rev. and amended ed. Lond., Quaritch, 1876. 562p. 22cm.

Repr. in "Everyman's library," Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton, 1909, and repeatedly.

Vedas

Bloomfield, Maurice. Vedic concordance, being an alphabetic index to every line of every stanza of the published Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is, an index to the Vedic mantras; together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Camb., Mass., Harvard univ., 1906. 1078p. 32cm. (Harvard Oriental ser. v.10) \$25. Ox. univ. pr., 67s.6d. 891.2

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony, and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects. Lond., Murray, pub. for the govt. of India, 1912. 2v. 23cm. o.p. 891.2

Rajavade, Vaijanath Kashinath. Words in R̥gveda (being an attempt to fix the sense of every word that occurs in R̥gveda) . . . Poona, Shri Ganesh printing works, 1932. v.1 (368p.) 24cm. 17s.6d.

CREEDS

Schaff, Philip. Creeds of Christendom; with a history and critical notes. 4th enl. ed. N.Y., Harper, 1890 [c'77] 3v. 24cm. o.p. 238

v.1, History of creeds, church by church, with many bibliographical references; v.2, Creeds of the Greek and Latin churches, giving for each the full Greek or Latin text and an English translation in parallel columns, with an index of subjects; v.3, Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant churches, in language of original with parallel English translations, Index of subjects.

HOMILETICS

Doran's ministers manual, 1st-10th annual volumes; comp. and ed. by the Rev. G. B. F. Hallock. N.Y., Harper, 1926-34.* v.1-10. 22cm. \$2-\$2.50 ea. 251

For popular use; arranged by the calendar, January-December, with suggested texts, hymns, sermon outlines, quotations and similar illustrations, Sunday school lessons, sermons to children, etc., for each Sunday service or mid-week meeting.

HYMNOLOGY

Julian, John. Dictionary of hymnology setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations. Rev. ed. Lond., Murray; N.Y., Scribner, 1907. 1768p. 25cm. 32s.; \$12. 245

1st edition 1892; the rev. ed. corrects some typographical errors and adds a new supplement of 131 pages to cover later information, and new indexes.

Contents: (1) Dictionary; (2) Cross reference index to first lines in English, French, German, Greek, Latin, etc.; (3) Index of authors, translators, etc.; (4) Appendix, A-Z, late articles; (5) Appendix, A-Z, additions and corrections to articles in main part; (6) New supplement; (7) Indexes to appendix and supplement.

Deals with Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with special reference to those in the hymn books of English-speaking countries. Articles on subjects in hymnology, hymn writers and separate hymns, all in one alphabet; important subjects treated at considerable length; signed articles, bibliographies.

Thuner, O. E. Danske Salme-leksikon; haandbog i dansk Salmesang. En hymnologisk sammenstilling af ord og toner med historiske og bibliografiske oplysninger. København, Lohse, 1930. 592p. facsim. 22cm. 21.50kr. 245

COLLECTIONS

Analecta hymnica medii aevi, hrsg. von Guido Maria Dreves und Clemens Blume. Leipzig, Reisland, 1888-1922. v.1-55. 23cm. M1147.

A very comprehensive collection, giving text of hymns and detailed historical and bibliographical notes.

Hymns ancient and modern for use in the services of the church, with accompanying tunes. Historical ed., with notes on the origin of both hymns and tunes and a general historical introd. Lond., Clowes, 1909. 911p. il., pl., ports., facsim. 28cm. 245

Young, C. E. B. Hymns of prayer and praise, with tunes. Lond., Milford, 1921. cxvi p., 1298p. 22cm. 245

Gives words and music of 1240 hymns. Has indexes of: (1) titles, (2) authors, (3) tunes, (4) alternate tunes, (5) metres, (6) composers, (7) subjects.

INDEX

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph. Repertorium hymnologicum. Catalogue des chants, hymnes, proses, séquences, tropes en usage dans l'église latine depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours. Louvain & Bruxelles, Soc. des Bollandistes, 1892-1920. 6v. 24cm. 016.245

Published in parts as a separately paged supplement to the *Analecta bollandiana*, 1889-1920.

Contents: v.1-2, A-Z, nos. 1-22,256; v.3, Suppl. A-Z, nos. 22,257-34,827; v.4, Suppl. A-Z, nos. 34,828-42,060; v.5, Addenda et corrigenda, nos. 1-41,012; v.6, Index.

For each hymn gives *incipit*, saint or feast of the church to which the hymn belongs and its place in the office, number of strophes, author's name, date of composition if known and reference to manuscripts or printed sources in which the hymn is found.

Mearns, James. Early Latin hymnaries; an index of hymns in hymnaries before 1100, with an appendix from later sources. Camb. univ. pr., 1913. 107p. facsim. 23cm. 5s.; \$2. 016.245

Indexes some hymns not indexed in Chevalier or included in the *Analecta*.

LITURGY

Cabrol, Fernand. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie. Paris, Letouzey, 1907-34. v.1- . 203

Contains many articles on topics relating to the liturgy of the church of the first eight centuries. For full description see p.92.

Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study. General editors: H. B. Swete, J. R. Srawley. Camb. univ. pr., 1910-15. 6v. 18cm. 8s.6d. ea.; \$3.40 ea. 264

Contents: Ancient church orders, by Arthur John Maclean. 1910. 181p.—Church year and kalendar, by John Dowden. 1910. 160p.—Early history of the liturgy, by J. R. Srawley. 1913. 251p.—Offices of baptism and confirmation, by T. Thompson. 1914. 253p.—Coronation rites, by Reginald Maxwell Woolley. 1915. 207p.—Church ornaments and their civil antecedents, by J. W. Legg. 1917. 961p. 12 pl.

Not a formal reference book but useful for reference purposes. Each volume contains a discussion of the subject and a selected bibliography.

SPECIAL RITUALS
CHRISTIAN

Anglican

Benton, Josiah Henry. Book of common prayer and books connected with its origin and growth; catalogue of the collection of Josiah Henry Benton . . . 2d ed. prepared by William Muss-Arnolt. Bost., Priv. pr., 1914. 142p. 25cm. 264.03

Muss-Arnolt, William. Book of common prayer among the nations of the world: a history of translations of the prayer book of the Church of England and of the Protestant Episcopal church of America, a study based mainly on the collection of Josiah Henry Benton. Lond., Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1914. 473p. 26cm. 7s.6d.

Church of England. Book of common prayer. Annotated Book of common prayer, being an historical, ritual and theological commentary on the devotional system of the Church of England, ed. by John Henry Blunt. New impression, 1899, re-issue, with additions and corrections. Lond., Longmans, 1903. [pref. 1883] 732p. 29cm. 264.03

Harford, George. The Prayer book dictionary, ed. by George Harford and Mor-

ley Stevenson. Lond., Pitman, 1912. 832p. 25cm. 42s. 264.03

Treats principally the English Prayer book, and contains only slight information about the Prayer book of the Protestant Episcopal church.

Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. Book of common prayer. Book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David. N.Y., James Pott [1929] 584p. 19cm. 264.03

The latest revision, adopted 1928.

— Book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David. N.Y., Thomas Nelson [1896] 566p. 19cm. 264.03

The *Book of common prayer* in use before the 1928 revision.

Jones, J. Courtney. Concordance to the Book of common prayer, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States. Phila., Jacobs, 1898. 198p. 26cm. o.p. 264.03

Applies to the *Book of common prayer* in use before the 1928 revision.

Greek church

Greek church. Liturgy and ritual. Service book of the Holy orthodox-Catholic apostolic church, comp., tr. and arranged from the old church-Slavonic service books of the Russian church, and collated with the service books of the Greek church, by Isabel Florence Hapgood. Rev. ed., with indorsement by Patriarch Tikhon. N.Y., Assoc. pr., 1922. 615p. 21cm. \$3.50. 264.019

Roman Catholic

"The official books of the Roman Rite are seven—the Missal, Pontifical, Breviary, Ritual, Caerimoniale Episcoporum, Memoriale Rituum, and Martyrology. These

contain all and only the liturgical services of this rite. Several repeat matter also found in others . . . (a) The Roman Missal (*Missale Romanum*) [contains the rites for the celebration of the Mass] . . . (b) The Pontifical (*Pontificale Romanum*) is the bishop's-book . . . (c) The Breviary (*Breviarium Romanum*) contains all the Divine Office without chant . . . (d) The Ritual (*Rituale Romanum*) contains all the services a priest needs besides those of the Missal and Breviary . . . (e) The Ceremonial of Bishops (*Caerimoniale Episcoporum*) in spite of its title contains much matter needed by other people than bishops. It is entirely a book of rubrical directions . . . Much of it is already contained in the Missal, Pontifical and Ritual . . . (f) The Memorial of Rites (*Memoriale Rituum*) or Little Ritual (*Rituale parvum*) . . . gives directions for certain rites (the blessing of candles, ashes, palms, the Holy Week services) in small churches where there are no ministers (deacon and subdeacon) . . . (g) The Martyrology (*Martyrologium Romanum*) is an enlarged calendar giving the names and very short accounts of all saints (not only martyrs) commemorated in various places each day."—Liturgical Books. *Catholic encyclopedia*, 9:300-02.

For fuller description of these books see the above article in the *Catholic encyclopedia*. For ordinary reference purposes complete editions of three of these books used by the priest, although not covering the whole rite of the Church, are adequate for most questions. Good editions of these three are the following:

Catholic church. Liturgy and ritual. Breviary. *Breviarium Romanum ex decreto Sacrosancti Concilii Tridentini restitutum S. Pii V Pontificis Maximi jussu editum aliorumque pontificum cura recognitum Pii Papae X, auctoritate reformatum. Editio vigesima juxta typicam. Turonibus, Typ. A. Mame, 1933. 4v. 17cm. Benziger, \$30. 264.02*

Issued in 4 unnumbered volumes covering the four seasons, i.e., *Pars Verna* (Spring); *Pars Aestiva* (Summer); *Pars Autumnalis* (Autumn); *Pars Hiemalis* (Winter).

Only editions since 1908 contain the revised forms now in use. For historical questions older editions containing older forms will have to be used.

—**Missal.** The Roman missal in Latin and English, arranged for the use of the laity, to which is added a collection of usual public prayers. 6th ed. rev. in conformity with the Roman typical ed., with a supplement containing masses in frequent use in English-speaking countries. N.Y., Benziger [1933] 1261, 282, 214p. 16cm. \$4. 264.02

Latin and English parallel texts of the Missal for every day of the year. Some editions of the Missal contain only Sunday services; others the services for every day. For reference purposes editions containing the daily services should be used.

—**Ritual.** *Rituale Romanum Pauli V Pontificis Maximi jussu editum, aliorumque pontificum cura recognitum, atque auctoritate Ssme D.N. Pii Papae XI ad normam codicis juris canonici accommodatum; cui accedit benedictionum et instructionum appendix. Editio quinta post typicam. Turonibus, Typ. A. Mame; N.Y., Benziger [1928] 710, 29p. 16cm. \$2.75. 264.02*

Gives the complete Latin text. A usable edition of selections only with text in Latin, English, French and German is: *The sacristy manual*, containing the portions of the Roman Ritual most frequently used in parish church functions; comp. by Rev. Paul Griffith. Balt., Murphy [c1905] 80p. \$2.

JEWISH

Jews. Liturgy and ritual. *Siddur Korban minḥah . . . Hebrew prayer book according to the Spanish-German custom with a Yiddish translation. Contains also the Psalms and the Sayings of the Fathers. Piotrkow, M. Zederbaum, 1912. 576, 54, 266, 90p. 17cm. 296*

Title page in Hebrew and Polish, text in Hebrew.

The orthodox prayer book used throughout Europe and America.

—Authorized daily prayer book of the United Hebrew congregations of the British Empire, with a new translation by the late Rev. S. Singer published under the sanction of Chief Rabbi Dr. Nathan Marcus Adler. 14th ed., rev. and enl. under the direction of Dr. J. H.

Hertz. Lond., Eyre and Spottiswoode, 5689, 1929. 329p. [*i.e.*, 658p.] 16cm. 296

Contains also: A companion to the authorised daily prayer book . . . historical and explanatory notes . . . comp. in accordance with the plans of the Rev. S. Singer by Israel Abrahams. Rev. ed. Lond., Eyre and Spottiswoode [1922] cclxxii.

The British reformed prayer book, with Hebrew and English text on opposite pages, numbered in duplicate. Differs considerably from the American reformed version.

— . . . Union Prayerbook for Jewish worship. Rev. ed., ed. and pub. by the Central conference of American rabbis . . . Cincinnati, 1930. 2v. 17cm. 296

The standard American reformed prayer book.

MIRACLES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of miracles. Lond., Chatto; Phila., Lipincott, 1884. 582p. 19cm. \$3.50. 231.7

I, Preliminary lists: Inferences drawn from miracles, Ecclesiastical symbols explained, List of thaumaturgists 1567 B. C.-1850 A. D., Fathers of the Church, Dates of ecclesiastical customs, dogmas, titles, Instruments of torture; II, Dictionary of miracles, in three parts: (1) Miracles of the saints in imitation of Scripture miracles, (2) Realistic miracles or miracles founded on the literal interpretation of Scripture, (3) Dogmatic miracles, or miracles to prove ecclesiastical dogmas; III, Index.

Short articles with some bibliographical references. Useful for various questions connected with medieval literature, beliefs, legends, etc.

Lecanu, Auguste François. Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles. Paris, Migne, 1855. 2v. 29cm. o.p. (Migne, J. P. Encyclopédie théologique, n.s. v.24-25.)

A comprehensive modern article on miracles, with detailed bibliography, is included in Hastings' *Encyclopedia of religion and ethics*. For miracles attributed to saints the various lives of the saints must often be consulted; see under Biography, p. 311-12.

MISSIONS

Dwight, Henry Otis, Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions. descriptive, historical, biographical, statistical. 2d ed., ed. under the auspices of the Bureau of missions. N.Y., Funk, 1904. 851p. 28cm. o.p. 266

1st ed., by E. M. Bliss, 1891.

Deals with organized missionary work, the origin, growth, and work of missionary societies, countries in

which and races for which missionary work has been done and the religious beliefs encountered. Includes brief biographies of missionaries and some bibliographies. Is badly out of date and focus, and now useful only for historical material, but there is no more modern work to take its place.

China continuation committee. Special committee on survey. Christian occupation of China, a general survey of the numerical strength and geographical distribution of the Christian forces in China, 1918-1921. M. T. Stauffer, editor. Shanghai, The committee, 1922. 467p., cxiip. 39cm. 275.1

Descriptive material included is still good, but the statistics and maps are out of date and are largely superseded by the *World missionary atlas* and recent volumes of the *China Christian yearbook*.

Laymen's foreign missions inquiry. Regional reports of the commission of appraisal. Supplementary series, Orville A. Petty, ed. N.Y. & Lond., Harper, 1933. 7v. 25cm. \$8. 266

v.1, India-Burma, pt.1; v.2, China, pt.1; v.3, Japan, pt.1; v.4, India-Burma, pt.2; v.5, China, pt.2; v.6, Japan, pt.2; v.7, Home base and missionary personnel.

An extensive study of Protestant Christianity in the countries covered.

World dominion survey series. Lond., World dominion pr., 1925-34. v.1-24 (unvolumed). 25cm. 1s.-7s.6d. per vol. 266

Contents: [Cochrane, Thomas] Insulinde: a brief survey of the Dutch East Indies [1925?]; Cochrane, Thomas. The task of the Christian church: a world survey, 1926; Cooksey, J. J. The land of the vanished church: a survey of North Africa, [1925?]; Roome, W. J. W. A great emancipation: a survey of Nyasaland, 1926; Lowry, J. M. Nigeria: the land, the people and Christian progress, [1925?]; Wyon, O. An eastern palimpsest: a brief survey of Turkey, Syria, Palestine and Egypt, [1927?]; [McLeish, Alexander] Light and darkness in East Africa: a survey of A. E. Sudan, Uganda, Abyssinia, Eritrea and the Somalilands, 1927; Grubb, K. G. The lowland Indians of Amazonia, 1927; Mackenzie, A. R. Church and missions in Manchuria, 1928; Smith, E. W. The way of the white fields in Rhodesia, 1928; Browning, W. E. The River Plate republics: a survey of the religious, economic and social conditions in Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay, 1928; McLeish, Alexander. Christian progress in Burma, 1929; Cable, A. M. The challenge of Central Asia: a brief survey of Tibet and its borderlands, Mongolia, N. W. Kansu, Chinese Turkistan and Russian Central Asia, 1929; Browning, W. E., Ritchie, John and Grubb, K. G. The west coast republics of South America: Chile, Peru and Bolivia, 1930; Burton, J. W. Missionary survey of the Pacific islands, 1930; Grubb, K. G. The northern republics

of South America; Ecuador, Colombia and Venezuela, 1931; Cooksey, J. J. and McLeish, Alexander. Religion and civilization in West Africa: a missionary survey of French, British, Spanish and Portuguese West Africa with Liberia, 1931; McLeish, Alexander. The frontier peoples of India, 1931; Soltan, T. S. Korea, 1932; Braga, Erasmo and Grubb, K. G. The republic of Brazil, 1932; Tucker, J. T. Angola, 1933; Moreira, Eduardo. The significance of Portugal, 1933; Araujo, Garcia, and Grubb, K. G. Religion in the republic of Spain, 1933; Richter, D. J. Tanganyika and its future, 1934.

Each volume constitutes a survey of religion and missions in the country covered. Statistics are included in most of the studies.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Streit, Robert. Bibliotheca missionum . . . Munster i.W., Aachen, Franziskus Xaverius missionsverein zentrale, 1916-34. v.1-8. 24cm. (Veröffentlichungen des Internationalen instituts für missionswissenschaftliche forschung) v.8. M62. 016.2662

Imprint varies.

v.1, Grundlegender und allgemeiner teil. v.2, Amerikanische missionsliteratur, 1493-1699. v.3, Amerikanische missionsliteratur, 1700-1909. v.4, Asiatische missionsliteratur, 1245-1599. v.5, Asiatische missionsliteratur, 1600-1699. v.6, Missionsliteratur Indiens, der Philippinen Japans und Indochinas, 1700-1799. v.7, Chinesische missionsliteratur, 1700-1799. v.8, Missionsliteratur Indiens u. Indonesiens, 1800-1909.

ANNUALS AND DIRECTORIES

China Christian year book, 1910-32/33. Shanghai, Christian lit. soc., 1911-34.* v.1-18. 19cm. 275.1

Title varies: 1910-25, China mission year book; publisher varies.

Contains annual survey, bibliographies, statistics.

Japan Christian year book, continuing the Japan mission year book, being the 1st-32nd issue of the Christian movement in Japan and Formosa, 1903-34. Issued by the Federation of Christian missions in Japan in cooperation with the National Christian Council. Tokyo, Kyo Bun Kwan, 1905-34.* v.1-32. 19cm. v.32, 7s.6d. 275.2

Title varies: v.1-19, Christian movement in the Japanese empire; v.20-24, Christian movement in Japan, Korea and Formosa; v.25-29, Japan mission year book.

Contains annual surveys, lists of institutions and missionaries, obituaries.

Before 1927 issue, Korea was included.

Sold in America by Committee of reference and council, 419 Fourth Ave., N.Y.; in Great Britain, by Kegan Paul, London.

Crivelli, Camilo. Directorio protestante de la America Latina. Isola del Liri (Italia), Macioce and Pisani, 1933. 714p. 24cm. L50. 278

Directory of foreign missions; missionary boards, societies, colleges, coöperative councils and other agencies of the Protestant churches of the world, ed. by E. B. Strong, A. L. Warnshuis. N.Y., Internat. missionary council, 1933. 278p. 24cm. \$2.50; 10s. 266

"Based on the directory incorporated in the World Missionary Atlas of 1925."—Pref.

ATLASES

Institute of social and religious research World missionary atlas. . . . Ed. by H. P. Beach, C. H. Fahs. Maps by John Bartholomew. N.Y., Inst. of soc. and rel. research, 1925. 251p. 29 col. maps, tables. 37cm. \$10. 912

Pt.1, Directory of missionary societies; pt.2, Statistics of Protestant missions; pt.3, Maps; pt.4, General descriptive notes about mission lands, their population, races, economic and cultural conditions, etc.; Indices.

Replaces the *Statistical atlas of Christian missions*, 1910, the *World atlas of Christian missions*, 1911, and the revision of one part of this latter published under the title *World statistics of Christian missions*, in 1916.

Grundemann, Reinhold. Neuer missions-atlas aller evangelischen missionsgebiete, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der deutschen missionen. 2. verm. und verb. aufl. Stuttgart, Verlag der Vereinsbuchhandlung, 1903. 36 maps. 28cm. 912

Streit, Karl. Katholischer missions-atlas, enthaltend die gesamten missionsgebiete des erdkreises. Steyl, Missionsdruckerei, 1906. 38p. 28 maps. 31cm. 912

— Statistische notizen. Steyl, Missionsdruckerei, 1906. 28p.

Thauren, Johannes. Atlas der katholischen missionsgeschichte. Mödling-bei-Wien, Missionsdruckerei Sankt Gabriel, 1932. 20p. 19 maps. 37cm. M30. 912

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education; giving a world-wide view of the history and progress of the Sunday school and the development of religious education. Editors-in-chief: J. T. McFarland, B. S. Winchester; Canadian editor: R. Douglas Fraser; European editor: Rev. J. Williams Butcher. N. Y. & Lond., Nelson [c1915] 3v. il., pl., ports., diagrs. 24cm. o.p. 268

Covers the whole field of religious education in the United States, England and the English colonies. Signed articles, bibliographical references, good illustrations. Useful, brings together a large amount of material hitherto buried in files of the various denominational journals.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS

Hélyot, Pierre. Dictionnaire des ordres religieux; ou, Histoire des ordres monastiques, religieux et militaires, et des congrégations séculières de l'un et de l'autre sexe, qui ont été établies jusqu'à présent . . . Mise par ordre alphabétique, cor. et augm. . . d'un supplément où l'on trouve l'histoire des congrégations omises par Hélyot, et l'histoire des sociétés religieuses établies depuis que cet auteur a publié son ouvrage, par Marie-Léandre Badiche. Paris, Migne, 1859-63. 4v. il. 29cm. (1^{ère} encyclopédie théologique, pub. par M. l'abbé Migne, t.20-23) o.p. 271

An older work, useful in the absence of a later dictionary of the subject.

Religious orders are included in Baudrillart's *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*. Biography and bibliography of members of religious orders will be found in the various biographical dictionaries listed under Religious orders, p. 309-11.

CHURCH HISTORY

History of the English church, ed. by W. R. W. Stephens and William Hunt. Lond., Macmillan, 1899-1910. 8v. in 9. 20cm. 8s.6d. per vol. 283

v.1, Hunt, William. The English church from its foundation to the Norman conquest (597-1066); v.2, Stephens, W. R. W. The English church from the

Norman conquest to the accession of Edward I (1066-1272); v.3, Capes, W. W. The English church in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries; v.4, Gairdner, James. The English church in the sixteenth century; v.5, Frere, W. H. The English church in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I (1558-1625); v.6, Hutton, W. H. The English church from the accession of Charles I to the death of Anne (1625-1714); v.7, Overton, J. H. The English church from the accessions of George I to the end of the eighteenth century (1714-1800); v.8, Warre Cornish, Francis. The English church in the nineteenth century. 2v.

Mann, Horace Kinder. Lives of the popes in the early middle ages . . . Lond., Kegan Paul, 1902-32. v.1-18 in 19. 22cm. 15s. per vol. 282

Pastor, Ludwig, freiherr von. History of the popes, from the close of the middle ages. Drawn from the secret archives of the Vatican and other original sources. From the German. Lond., Hodges, 1891-1933. v.1-24. 23cm. 15s. per vol. 282

Imprint varies.

Phillips, Walter Alison. History of the Church of Ireland, from the earliest times to the present day. Ox. univ. pr., 1933-34. 3v. 23cm. 31s.6d. 282

Schaff, Philip. History of the Christian church. N.Y., Scribner, 1889-1910. 7v. in 8. il. 23cm. \$5 per vol.; part o.p. 270

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Case, Shirley Jackson. Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity; comp. by S. J. Case, J. T. McNeill, W. W. Sweet, W. Pauck, M. Spinka; ed. by S. J. Case. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr.; Camb. univ. pr., 1931. 265p. 20cm. (University of Chicago publications in religious education. Handbooks of ethics and religion) \$2.50; 12s.6d. 016.27

Not a complete bibliography but a useful handbook for the public library or for the student of church history in a college or theological seminary.

American

American church history series, consisting of a series of denominational histories published under the auspices of the American society of church history; general editors: Philip Schaff, H. C.

Potter, S. M. Jackson. N.Y., Christian lit. co. (Scribner), 1893-97. 12v. 21cm. o.p. 280

v.1, Carroll, H. K. Religious forces of the United States; v.2, Newman, A. H. History of the Baptist churches; v.3, Walker, W. A. History of the Congregational churches; v.4, Jacobs, H. E. History of the Evangelical Lutheran church; v.5, Buckley, J. M. History of the Methodists; v.6, Thompson, R. E. History of the Presbyterian churches; v.7, Tiffany, C. C. History of the Protestant Episcopal church; v.8, Corwin, E. T. History of the Reformed church, Dutch. Dubbs, J. H. History of the Reformed church, German. Hamilton, J. T. A history of the Unitas fratrum, or Moravian church; v.9, O'Gorman, T. A history of the Roman Catholic church; v.10, Allen, J. H. Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the reformation. Eddy, R. History of Universalism; v.11, Alexander, G. History of the Methodist Episcopal church, South. Scouler, J. B. History of the United Presbyterian church. Foster, R. V. A sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church. Johnson, T. C. History of the Southern Presbyterian church; v.12, Tyler, B. B. History of the Disciples of Christ. Thomas, A. C. and Thomas, R. H. History of the Society of Friends in America. Berger, D. History of the United Brethren in Christ. Spreng, S. P. History of the Evangelical association. Jackson, S. M. A bibliography of American church history, 1820-1893; v.13, Bacon, L. W. A history of American Christianity.

Sprague, William Buell. Annals of the American pulpit; or, Commemorative notices of distinguished American clergymen of various denominations, from the early settlement of the country to the close of the year 1855. With historical introductions. . . . N.Y., R. Carter, 1857-[69] 9v. fronts. (ports.) 24cm. o.p.

v.1-2, Trinitarian Congregational; v.3-4, Presbyterian; v.5, Episcopalian; v.6, Baptist; v.7, Methodist; v.8, Unitarian Congregational; v.9, Lutheran. Reformed Dutch. Associate. Associate reformed. Reformed Presbyterian.

U.S. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies: 1926. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1929-30. 2v. tables. 24cm. \$3.50. 280

v.1, Summary and detailed tables; v.2, Separate denominations: statistics, history, doctrine, organization, and work.

Statistics given are, as nearly as possible, those for the year 1926, and cover membership, church edifices and parsonages, value of church property and debt on same, expenditures, and Sunday schools. Is limited to the continental United States and does not include the outlying territories or the American churches abroad.

Yearbook of American churches, a record of religious activities in the United

States for the year 1932. Issued under the auspices of the Federal council of the Churches of Christ in America. N.Y., Round table pr., 1933. 400p. 22cm. \$3. 280

Continues an earlier work the title of which varied: v.1-2, Federal council year book; v.3-8, Year book of the churches; v.9 (1927), Handbook of the churches. This 1933 work has a somewhat wider scope, as it now covers all Protestant organizations with some information about non-Protestant organizations and activities. Partial contents, 1933: Directory of religious bodies in the United States, p.103-216; Service agencies p.243-93; Who's who in the churches, p.321-90.

DENOMINATIONS

Baptist

American Baptist Year Book, 1790-1933/34. Phila., Amer. Baptist pub. soc., 1792-1934.* 1933/34 issue: 141p. 23cm. 50c. 286

Title varies.

Directory, statistical and institutional information; no biographies.

Baptist handbook for 1860-1932. Lond., Baptist union pub. dept., 1860-1932.* il. 1932 issue: 352p. 22cm. 5s. 286

Imprint and title vary. Preceded by: Baptist manual: Lond., Houlston & G. Stoneman, 1845-1859.

General directory information. Ministerial list gives brief biographies.

Baptist who's who, an authoritative reference work and guide to the careers of ministers and lay officials of the Baptist churches . . . Lond., Shaw pub. co. in conjunction with Kingsgate pr., 1933. 195p. 22cm. 10s. 286

Contents: Historical and statistical material, p.19-27; Biographies: Ministers of the Baptist churches of Great Britain and Ireland, p.31-83; Lay officials, p.84-195.

Cathcart, William. Baptist encyclopaedia. A dictionary of the doctrines, ordinances, usages, confessions of faith, of the Baptist denomination in all lands. Rev. ed. Phila., Everts, 1883. 2v. il, ports. 28cm. o.p. 286

Never very good and now out of date, but occasionally useful.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Whitley, William Thomas. Baptist bibliography; being a register of the chief materials for Baptist history, whether in manuscript or in print, preserved in Great Britain . . . Comp. for the Baptist

union of Great Britain and Ireland. Lond., Kingsgate pr., 1916-22. 2v. 28cm. 42s.

016.286

v.1, 1526-1776; v.2, 1777-1837; Addenda, 1813-53; Indexes: (1) Anonymous pamphlets, (2) Authors, (3) Places, (4) Subjects.

Locates copies in 31 libraries, mainly British.

Church of England

OLLARD, Sidney Leslie. Dictionary of English church history, ed. by S. L. Ollard, assisted by Gordon Crosse. 2d ed. rev. Lond., Mowbray; Milwaukee, Morehouse [1919] 672p. 3 maps (in pocket) 25cm. 15s.; \$6. 283

Scope of this work is strictly that of the English Church, i.e., the provinces of Canterbury and York, and does not include discussion of the church in Ireland, Scotland or America. Good signed articles with brief bibliographies, on history, beliefs, controversies, architecture, decoration, costume, music, etc., of the Church. Many biographies of persons deceased. A special feature is the list of bishops under the name of each see. Two maps of the English dioceses are included for the year 1542 and 1912 respectively. High Church point of view.

1st ed. 1912; the 2d ed. contains one additional map and a short appendix.

Church directory and almanack, 1901-1934. Lond., John Hart, 1900-1934.* v.1-34. 1932 issue: 832p. 20cm. 7s.6d. 823

Title varies.

Alphabetical directory for England, Wales and Ireland; gives very brief biographical data.

Crockford's clerical directory, with which is incorporated the Clergy list, clerical guide and ecclesiastical directory, being a statistical book of reference for facts relating to the clergy and the church, 1870-1933. Ox. univ. pr., 1871-1933.* v.1-63. il., maps. 25cm. 1933 issue: 2020p. 42s. 283

Mowbrays' annual; the churchman's year book and encyclopaedia, 1909-1931. Lond., Mowbray, 1908-1931.* 1931 issue: 456p. 19cm. 3s.6d. 283

Contents, 1931: Biographies, p.23-157; General information in dictionary form, p.158-398.

Official year book of the national assembly of the Church of England, 1883-1934. Lond., S.P.C.K., 1883-1933.* 1934 issue: 802p. 21cm. 3s.6d. 283

Title varies.

General directory information. Gives brief biographies of members of the church assembly.

Year book and clergy list of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, 1929. Toronto, General synod of the Church of England in Canada, 1929. 203p. il. 23cm. \$1. 283.71

Church of Scotland

Church of Scotland year-book, 1886-1934. Edinburgh, pub. by the Church of Scotland Committee on publications, 1886-1934. v.1-49. fronts. 1934 issue: 424p. 18cm. 2s.6d. 285.2

Title and imprint vary.

Historical, directory and statistical information. No biographies in 1934.

Scott, Hew. Fasti ecclesiae scoticae; the succession of ministers in the Church of Scotland from the Reformation. New ed., rev. and continued to the present time under the superintendence of a committee appointed by the General assembly. Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1915-28. 7v. 25cm. 30s. per vol. 285.2

1st ed. 1866-71, 3v. in 6.

v.1, Synods of Lothian and Tweeddale; v.2, Synods of Merse and Teviotdale, Dumfries and Galloway; v.3, Synod of Glasgow and Ayr; v.4, Synods of Argyll, and of Perth and Stirling; v.5, Synods of Fife and of Angus and Mearns; v.6, Synods of Aberdeen and of Moray; v.7, Synods of Ross, Sutherland and Caithness, Glenelg, Orkney and of Shetland, the church of England, Ireland and overseas.

Gives a brief historical sketch of each parish and a concise biography of each minister with a list of his writings and bibliographical references where such are available. Each volume has a bibliography of local and parish histories. Number of biographies is more than 15,000.

Scottish church and university almanac, 1881-1929. Edinburgh, Macniven & Wallace, 1881-1929. 1929 issue: 272p. 17cm. 2s.6d.

Directory information. Includes all churches in Scotland, not merely the established church.

Congregational

Congregational year-book, 1846-1934. Lond., Congregat. union, 1847-1934. v.1-57. il. 1934 issue: 722p. 21cm. 6s. 285.8

Contains the annual proceedings of the Congregational Union, statistics, list of ministers with brief biographical data, and fuller biographies of deceased ministers.

Who's who in Congregationalism; an authoritative reference work and guide to the careers of ministers and lay officials of the Congregational churches. Lond., Shaw pub. co. in conjunction with Independent pr., 1933. 217p. 22cm. 10s.

Historical and statistical material, p.17-27; Biographies: Ministers and evangelists of the Congregational churches of Great Britain and Ireland, p.31-96; Lay pastors, p.96-217.

Yearbook of the Congregational and Christian churches, 1879-1933. N.Y., Gen. coun. of the Congregational and Christian churches, 1879-1934.* v.1-6. 1933 issue: 399p. 23cm. \$1.50, pap. \$1. 285.8

Imprint varies, title varies. The 1929 issue combined two previous year books, forming v.52 of the *Congregational year-book* and v.58 of the *Christian annual*.

General directory and statistical information; some biographies, i.e., obituaries.

Disciples of Christ

Disciples of Christ. Year book . . . of . . . organizations of Disciples of Christ, 1933/34. Indianapolis, Ind., United Christian missionary society, 1934.* 568p. 23cm. pap. \$1; cloth \$1.50. 286.6

Evangelical

Year book of the Evangelical church, 1923-1932. Cleveland, Evangelical pub. house, 1923-1932.* 1932 issue: 142p. 22cm. 25c. 289

Directory, historical and statistical information; biographies, i.e., obituaries, portraits.

Friends, Society of

Quaker records: being an index to "The Annual monitor" 1813-92, containing over 20,000 obituary records, notices of members of the Society of Friends, alphabetically and chronologically arranged. Ed. by Joseph J. Green. Lond., Hicks, 1894. 458p. ports. 22cm. 289.6

Smith, Joseph. Bibliotheca anti-quakeriana; or, A catalogue of books adverse to the Society of Friends, alphabetically arranged, with biographical notices of the authors, together with the answers which have been given to some of them. . . . Lond., J. Smith, 1873. 474p. 22cm. 016.2896

— *Bibliotheca quakeristica*, a bibliography of miscellaneous literature relating to the Friends (Quakers), chiefly written by persons not members of their society. . . . Lond., J. Smith, 1883. 32p. 22cm. 016.2896

— Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books, or books written by members of the Society of Friends . . . from their first rise to the present time . . . with critical remarks and . . . biographical notices. Lond., J. Smith, 1867. 2v. 22cm.

— Supplement. Lond., Hicks, 1893. 364p. 22cm.

Lutheran

Concordia cyclopedia. A handbook of religious information with special reference to the history, doctrine, work and usages of the Lutheran church. L. Fuerbringer, Th. Engelder, P. E. Kretzmann, editors-in-chief. St. Louis, Mo., Concordia pub. house, 1927. 848p. 22cm. \$4.50. 284.1

Concise articles, little bibliography. Includes biography.

Jacobs, Henry Eyster, and Haas, J. A. W. Lutheran cyclopedia. N.Y., Scribner, 1899. 572p. o.p. 284.1

Kirchliches jahrbuch für die evangelischen landeskirchen Deutschlands, 1874-1934. Gütersloh, Bertelsmann, 1874-1934.* v.1-61. 22cm. v.61, M4.50. 284.1

1932 issue, 611p.; 1933, 121p.; 1934, 142p.

Title and imprint vary.

Kirkelig haanbog, 1931, redig. af Paul Nedergaard utg. af Den Danske praesteforening. København, Gyldendal, 1931. 410p. 25cm. 18kr. 284.1

Title varies. Earlier editions: 1923, 1927.

Directory, statistical and biographical information.

Loosjes, J. Naamlijst van predikanten, hoogleeraren en proponenten der Luthersche kerk in Nederland. Biographie en bibliographie. s'Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1925. 373p. 24cm. fl.7.50. 284.1

Lutheran world almanac and encyclopaedia for 1921-31/33. N.Y., Nat. Lutheran coun., 1921-32.* v.1-7. il., ports., maps. 23cm. 1931/33 issue: 424p. \$2.

First volume is a basic volume and includes some information not repeated in later ones. Annual volumes contain detailed directory lists, statistics, necrology lists, some biographies, historical articles. Fullest for Lutherans in the United States, but contains information for other countries.

Norlie, Olaf Morgan, and others. Norsk lutherske menigheter i Amerika, 1843-1916. Minneapolis, Augsburg pub. house, 1918. 2v. il. (incl. ports., maps) 24cm.

— School calendar, 1824-1924. A who's who among teachers in the Norwegian Lutheran Synods of America. Minneapolis, Augsburg pub. house, 1924. 800p. il. (incl. ports.) 24cm. 284.1

Who's who among pastors in all the Norwegian Lutheran synods of America, 1843-1927. 3d ed. of Norsk lutherske prester i Amerika, tr. and rev. by Rasmus Malmin, O. M. Norlie and O. A. Tingelstad. Minneapolis, Augsburg pub. house, 1928. 662p. il. (ports.) 24cm.

Mennonite

Bender, Harold Stauffer. Two centuries of American Mennonite literature, a bibliography of Mennonitica Americana, 1727-1928. Goshen, Ind., Mennonite hist. soc., Goshen college, 1929. 181p. incl. facsim. 23cm. (Studies in Anabaptist and Mennonite history no.1) \$3. 016.2897

Chronologically arranged by date of publication under the distinct groups of Mennonites, with author and title indexes.

Hege, Christian, and Neff, Christian. Mennonitisches lexikon. Frankfurt am Main, Authors, 1913-31. v.1-2 (incompl.) v.1, M30, v.2, M2.50 per lfg. 289.7
v.1, A-Friedrich.

Mennonite year-book and directory, 1934. Scottdale, Pa., Mennonite pub. house, 1934. 93p. 22cm. 10c.

Methodist

Methodist year book, 1834-1933. N.Y., Methodist bk. concern, 1834-1933.* il. 20cm. 1933 issue: 158p. 20cm. 25c. 287

Title varies.

Directory and statistical information; some biographies, i.e. of bishops, editors and executives; necrology.

Simpson, Matthew. Cyclopaedia of Methodism. Phila., Everts, 1883. 1031p. il. 28cm. o.p. 287

Much out of date, but occasionally useful.

Presbyterian

Nevin, Alfred. Encyclopaedia of the Presbyterian church in the United States. Phila., Presbyterian encyc. pub. co., 1884. 1248p. il., ports. 28cm. o.p. 285.1

Much out of date, but occasionally useful. Largely biographical.

Official hand-book of the Presbyterian church of England, 1902-1933/34. Lond., Pub. off. of the Presb. church, 1902-1933.* v.1-32. 21cm. 1933/34 issue: 175p. 2s.6d. 285.1

Directory information.

Presbyterian handbook, containing facts respecting the creed, history, and work of the Presbyterian church in the U.S.A. Phila., Board of Christian educ., 1896-1934.* v.1-39. 23cm. 1932 issue: 115p. 10c. 285.1

Very brief directory and statistical information; gives personnel of some institutions but no general list of ministers.

Protestant

Annuaire protestant 1880-1927, renseignements relatifs aux églises et aux oeuvres du Protestantisme de langue française. Paris, Fischbacher, 1880-1927.* v.1-47. 16cm. 1927 issue: 736p. 15fr. 284

Directory and institutional information; no biography.

Van Alphens nieuw kerkelijk handboek tevens compleet predikantenboek omvattende alle protestantsche kerken en gemeenten in Nederland, de indische kerken, de hollandsche gemeenten in het buitenland, de Hollandsch-Afrikaansche en de hollandsche-Amerikaansche kerken . . . met voorkennis van het departement van financiën uit officiële bronnen verzameld door de Bond van Nederlandsche predikanten, 1881-1934. Gouda, Koch and Knuttel, 1881-1934.* v.1-54. 23cm. 1934 issue: 582, 337p. 6.50fl. 284

Directory information. Alphabetical list of "emeriti en eervol ontslagen predikanten" with short biographies in separate alphabet for each denomination.

Wright, Charles Henry Hamilton, and Neil, Charles. Protestant dictionary containing articles on the history, doctrines and practices of the Christian church. Lond., Hodder, 1904. 832p. il., pl. 25cm. 284

2d ed., Lond., Thynne, 15s.

Protestant Episcopal

Benton, Angelo Ames. The church cyclopaedia. A dictionary of church doctrine, history, organization and ritual. Phila., Hamersly, 1884. 810p. 25cm. o.p. 283

Living church annual, The yearbook of the Episcopal church, 1882-34. Milwaukee, Morehouse, 1882-1933.* v.1-53. il., ports., map. 20cm. 1934 issue: 672p. 20cm. \$1.50. 283

Title and imprint vary.

General directory and institutional information.

Stowe's clerical directory of the American church, 1932/33. Northfield, Minn., Mrs. G. Stowe Fish, 1932. 399p. 26cm. \$5.50. 283

Ed. 1-5 had title *Lloyd's clerical directory*.

Contains biographical sketches of clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal church throughout the world; issued approximately every third year.

Reformed

Almanac and year book of the Reformed church in the United States, 1864-1932. Phila., Board of Christian educ. of the Reformed church in the U. S., 1864-1932.* v.1-69. il. 22cm. 1932 issue: 114p. 25c. 285.7

Title varies.

Directory and statistical information; obituary notices with portraits.

Corwin, Charles E. Manual of the Reformed church in America (formerly Ref. Prot. Dutch church) 1628-1933. 5th ed., rev. N.Y., Board of pub. of the Reformed church in America, 1922-33. 782p. and suppl. 60p. il., pl., port. 24cm. \$5. 285.7

1st-4th editions by Edward Tanjore Corwin.

Not a dictionary, but contains a large amount of useful reference information, especially useful for its biographies.

Contents: pt.1, History of the Reformed church in America; pt.2, The ministry, biographical sketches

alphabetically arranged, with bibliographies, and many references to biographies in earlier editions, p.235-606; pt.3, Churches alphabetically arranged; Appendix, chronological list of ministers 1628-1922, chronological list of churches; Suppl., 1923/33.

Roman Catholic

Addis, William Edward, and Arnold, Thomas. Catholic dictionary, containing some account of the doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and religious orders of the Catholic church, rev. with addit. by T. B. Scannell. 9th ed. Lond., K. Paul, 1917. 876p. 25cm. 25s. 282

Catholic encyclopedia; an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church. N.Y., Catholic encyc. pr. [c1907-22] 17v. il., pl. (part. col.) maps. 28cm. \$90. 282

v.1-16, A-Z, Errata; v.16, Additional articles, Index; v.17, Supplement.

"It differs from the general encyclopedia in omitting facts and information which have no relation to the Church. On the other hand, it is not exclusively a church encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind."—*Pref.*

Authoritative work with long signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and illustrations. Very useful for many questions on subjects in medieval literature, history, philosophy, art, etc., as well as for questions of Catholic doctrine, history, biography. The standard work in English, but for very full information often not so good as the great French Catholic works.

Catholic encyclopaedic dictionary; general editor, Donald Attwater, with the assistance of J. P. Arendzen, T. E. Flynn, Dom Benedict Steuart. Lond., Cassel [1931] 576p. ports. 24cm. 25s.; \$4. 282

Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique contenant les preuves de la vérité de la religion et les réponses aux objections tirées des sciences humaines. 4.éd., entièrement refondue, pub. sous la direction de A. d'Alès. Paris, Beauchesne, 1911-31. 4v. and index. 29cm. 825fr. 282

v.1-4, A-Z; Index volume: Supplement, col.5-62; Subject index, col.69-492.

Dictionnaire de théologie catholique contenant l'exposé des doctrines de thé-

ologie catholique, leurs épreuves et leur histoire commencé sous la direction de A. Vacant, continué sous celle de E. Amann . . . Paris, Letouzey, 1909-34. v.1-12. il., maps. 28cm. 30fr. per fasc., subs. 20fr. 282

v.1-12, A-Prédestination.

Authoritative; long signed articles, excellent bibliographies. More exhaustive in treatment than the *Catholic encyclopedia*. Good for topics and names in scholastic and medieval philosophy.

New Catholic dictionary; a complete work of reference on every subject in the life, belief, tradition, rites, symbolism, devotions, history, biography, laws, dioceses, missions, centers, institutions, organizations, statistics of the church. Comp. and ed. under the direction of Conde B. Pallen [and] J. J. Wynne, under the auspices of the editors of the *Catholic encyclopedia*. N.Y., Universal knowledge found. [c1929] 1103p. il., pl., maps, facsim. 26cm. 42s.; \$12.50. 282

Wetzer, Heinrich Joseph. *Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, oder Encyclopädie der katholischen theologie und ihrer hülfswissenschaften*. 2. aufl., in neuer bearb. unter mitwirkung vieler katholischen gelehrten begonnen von Joseph, cardinal Hergenröther, fortgesetzt von Franz Kaulen. Freiburg im Br., Herder, 1886-1903. 12v. and index. 25cm.

The standard German Catholic encyclopedia.

Eubel, Conrad. *Hierarchia catholica medii aevi; sive, Summorum pontificum S. R. E. cardinalium, ecclesiarum antistitum series e documentis tabularii praesertim Vaticani collecta, digesta*. 2d ed. Monasterii, Sumptibus et typis librariae Regensbergianae, 1913-14. 3v. 32cm. v.1, 1198-1431; v.2, 1431-1503; v.3, 1503-1600.

Gams, Pius Bonifacius. *Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae, quotquot innotuerunt a Beato Petro Apostolo*. Ratisbonae, G. J. Manz, 1873-86. 963p. and suppl. 30cm. 282

Reprinted, Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1931. 2v. M110.

Historical list of the bishops of each see from the beginning. Useful in the large or research library. Supplement covers 1870-85.

Almanach catholique français, 1920-33. Paris, Bloud, 1920-33.* il. 19cm. 1933 issue: 480p. 7fr. 282

Directory information and brief biographies of "Les principales personnalités catholiques françaises."

Annuario pontificio, 1716-1933. Roma, Tip. poliglotta Vaticana, 1716-1933.* ports. 17cm. 1933 issue: 1077p. 282

Contains list of popes from St. Peter on; Roman Catholic hierarchy at Rome and throughout the world, with brief biographical notes; institutions, offices, at Rome; list of religious orders with dates of founding and name of present head; Latin names of sees according to the Roman Curia, with classical Latin and vernacular names; Latin names of religious orders; index of personal names, etc.

Annuaire pontifical catholique, 1.-37. année, 1898-1934. Paris, La Bonne presse, 1897-1934.* v.1-37. il., ports. 19cm. 282

Contains a large amount of historical, gazetteer and biographical information about the Catholic church throughout the world, and many bibliographical references, both to earlier volumes of the *Annuaire* and to other sources. Partial contents: alphabetical list of cardinals with portraits and biographies; list of patriarchs, archbishops and bishops; Latin names of episcopal sees; lists of patriarchates, Latin and oriental, with geographical, historical and statistical information and bibliographical notes; list of archbishops and bishops, with the name of the incumbent and some geographical, historical and statistical data, and bibliographical notes; religious orders, with bibliography; various biographical lists. The latest volume refers freely to articles in earlier issues, and a general index covers the first 20 volumes. Contents not the same in all volumes.

La Belgique ecclésiastique: annuaire général du clergé, des couvents et congrégations religieuses, contenant l'épiscopat belge, les vicaires généraux, les officiaux, les dignitaires et chanoines des églises cathédrales, le personnel enseignant des séminaires, collèges et instituts, les membres du clergé, cures desservants, vicaires, chapelains, aumôniers des couvents et congrégations religieuses, 1894-1933. Brussels, Administration, 1894-1933.* v.1-45. 1933 issue: 696p. 282

Directory and statistical information. No biography.

Catholic directory, ecclesiastical register and almanack for . . . 1838-1934. Lond., Burns, 1838-1934.* v.1-97. maps. 18cm. v.97: 820p. 3s.6d. 282

"The official handbook of the Catholic church in England and Wales."—*Pref.*

Irish Catholic directory and almanac for 1893-1934. Dublin, Duffy, 1893-1934.* [v.1-42] 18cm. 5s. (1932) 282

General directory information.

Official Catholic directory, 1886-1933. N.Y., Kenedy, 1886-1933. il., ports., maps, tables. 1933 issue: 1211, 241, 120p. 27cm. \$5. 282

Title varies, imprint varies.

Useful annual, containing a large amount of detailed directory, institutional and statistical information about the organization, clergy, churches, missions, schools, religious orders, etc., of the Catholic church in the United States and its possessions, Great Britain and Ireland, Canada and other parts of British America, Cuba and Mexico.

ATLASES

Gramatica, Luigi. Testo e atlante di geografia ecclesiastica. Bergamo, Ist. ital. d'arti grafiche ed. [c1928] 173p. 32 maps. xivp. 34cm. L150. 912

Covers the different countries of the world, giving for each: population, number of Catholics, Catholic churches, schools, etc., and some descriptive information.

Streit, Karl. Atlas hierarchicus, descriptio geographica et statistica S. romanae ecclesiae tum occidentis tum orientis juxta statum praesentem accedunt nonnullae notae historicae necnon ethnographicae . . . Ed. 2. Paderborn, St. Boniface pr.; Fribourg im Br., Herder, 1929. 68 (i.e., 132), 47p. pl., maps, tables. 40cm. M50. 912

Contains text giving descriptive, historical, and ethnographical information, 38 large maps, and an index (9p.). Preface and text are given in German, Italian, French, and Spanish. 1st ed., 1913, contained English text also and a list of sources omitted in the 2d ed. An English issue of the revised edition appeared under the title: Catholic world atlas containing a geographical and statistical description with maps of the Holy Roman Catholic church . . . Paderborn, St. Boniface pr.; N.Y., Soc. for the propagation of the faith, 1929.

Unitarian

Unitarian and free Christian churches. Yearbook of the general assembly for 1890-1934. Lond., Essex hall, 1890-1934.* v.1-44. 18cm. 1934 issue: 152p. 2s. 288

Title varies.

Directory information, and brief biographies of ministers in the British Isles.

Unitarian year book, 1846-1934/35. Boston, Amer. Unit. assoc., 1848-1934.* v.1-86. 21cm. 1934/35 issue: 148p. 288

Title varies.

Directory and statistical information with some biographical data for each name in the list of ministers; obituaries.

United Church of Canada

United church of Canada. Year book, 1925-1933. Toronto, United church of Canada, 1925-1933.* v.1-9. 23cm. 1933 issue: 718p. 284

Statistical and directory information; no biography.

"The United church of Canada. Instituted June 10, 1925, by the Union of The Congregational churches of Canada, The Methodist church, The Presbyterian church of Canada, and the Local Union churches in Western Canada."

Universalist

Universalist year book, 1922-1934. Boston, Universalist gen. convention, 1922-1934.* v.1-13. 23cm. 1934 issue: 124p. \$2.50. 289.1

Directory information; no biographies.

NON-CHRISTIAN

Buddhism

Hôbôgirin; dictionnaire encyclopédique du bouddhisme d'après les sources chinoises et japonaises, publié sous le haut patronage de l'Académie impériale du Japon et sous la direction de Sylvain Lévi et J. Takakusu. Rédacteur en chef, Paul Demiéville. Tôkyô, Maison franco-japonaise, 1929-30. fasc.1-2. plates (part col.), illus. (incl. music) 28cm. 294

fasc.1-2, A-Bussokuseki.

— Fascicule annexe. Tables du Taishô Issaikyo, nouvelle édition du Canon bouddhique chinois, publié sous la direction de J. Takakusu et K. Watanabe . . . Tôkyô, Maison franco-japonaise, 1931. 202p. 28cm.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie bouddhique. Paris, Geuthner, 1930-33.* nos. 1-3. 28cm. (Buddhica, 2.sér.: Documents 1, 5, 6) 016.294

Hinduism

Dowson, John. Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature. Lond., Trübner, 1879. 411p. 294.5
Frequently reprinted.

Islam

Encyclopaedia of Islām; a dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Muhammadan peoples; ed. by M. Th. Houtsma, A. J. Wensinck and others. Leyden, Brill; Lond., Luzac, 1911-34. v.1-2, 4 (compl.); v.3 (incompl.). 27cm. v.1-2, 116fl.; £15,12s., recent pts., 7s.6d. ea. 297

v.1-2, A-K; v.3 (incompl.) L-Nedroma; v.4, S-Z; with supplement to article, Samaritan literature, 25p.; Suppl. no.1, A-Djughrafiyā.

A work of high scholarship and authority, containing signed articles, with bibliographies, on subjects in biography, history, geography, religious beliefs, institutions, manners and customs, tribes, industries, sciences, terms of different sorts, etc. Geographical material include separate articles on towns and larger political divisions in the Ottoman empire and on foreign countries in which Islam is of importance, e.g., China. In the parts so far issued the biographical articles are in the majority.

Hughes, Thomas Patrick. Dictionary of Islam; being a cyclopædia of the doctrines, rites, ceremonies, and customs, together with the technical and theological terms of the Muhammadan religion. Lond., Allen, 1885. 750p. illus. 25cm. o.p.
Repr., Camb., Eng., Heffer, 1914.

Annuaire du monde musulman, statistique, historique, social et économique, rédigé par L. Massignon. 3.éd. 1929. Paris, Leroux, 1930. 484p. 22cm. 75fr.

1st-2d issues, 1923, 1925, pub. 1924, 1927.

Contents (1929): A, Généralités, Calendriers, Fêtes principales, Sommaire de l'an écoulé, 1926-1928; B, La presse musulman; C, Liste des centres d'études linguistiques et culturelles des peuples islamiques en 1929; D, Notices [arranged alphabetically by countries]; E, Vocabulaire technique de l'Islam (mot souche) *Tariqa*; Bibliographie islamique (1927-29). Récapitulation statistique.

Contains important descriptive and statistical information on the population, religion, government and economic conditions of the various peoples of the Moslem world in Europe, Africa and Asia. Bibliographies.

Judaism

Encyclopaedia judaica; das judentum in geschichte und gegenwart. Berlin, Verlag Eschkol, c1928-34. v.1-10. 28cm. M50 per vol. 296

v.1-10, A-Lyra.

Issued also in an edition in Hebrew.

A scientific work of high scholarship covering all aspects of Jewish life, thought, literature, religion, customs, history, etc., especially full in biography, since for many centuries Jewish history has been so largely a history of individuals, not of a nation. For scholarly purposes, and for readers who can read German, it is more useful than the *Jewish encyclopedia* which is now out of date on some points. Praised by Dr. L. Blau, in the *Revue des Etudes Juives*, as a book which ought to be in every large public library. For his detailed reviews of v.1 and 4 of the German edition see *Revue des Etudes Juives* 86:92-107, 88:107-09; for his review of v.1 of the Hebrew edition see 88:102-07.

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jewish people; prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler . . . Isidore Singer, managing editor. N.Y., Funk, 1901-06. 12v. il., pl., ports., maps. 26cm. \$96. 296

Signed articles by specialists; bibliographies.

"On one side, it is a true encyclopædia, and speaks, always from a Jewish standpoint, *de omni scibili*; on another, it is a cyclopædia as the record of a single branch of knowledge—the civilization of a single race. . . . The chief value of this book . . . is to be found in its biographies, its descriptions of the present state of Jews throughout the world, and in its elucidations of Talmudic law. On all these points it gives first-hand information of a kind and to an extent not accessible elsewhere."—*Nation* 73:341-42.

Jüdisches lexikon; ein enzyklopädisches handbuch des jüdischen wissens . . . begr. von dr. Georg Herlitz und dr. Bruno Kirschner. Berlin, Jüdischer verlag [c1927-30]. 4v. in 5. il., pl. (part col.) ports. 25cm. M35 per vol. 296

More popular in character than the *Encyclopaedia Judaica*; for review by Dr. L. Blau see *Revue des Etudes Juives* 88:199-210.

Ashkol anzikolpediah Isralith. Berlin, Verlag Eschkol, A. G. c1929-32. 2v. il. (incl. facsim. music), pl. (part col.) 296

Editor-in-chief, Jacob Klatzkin.

An encyclopedia in Hebrew, covering all aspects of Hebrew culture, history, religion, biography, etc. Edited by Palestinian scholars and so contains some material, bibliography, etc., not found in the two German encyclopedias which are the work of European scholars

ANNUALS

American Jewish year book, 5660-5695, Sept. 5, 1899-Sept. 27, 1935. Phil., Jewish pub. soc., 1899-1934.* v.1-36. il., ports. 19cm. v.36, \$3. 296

Contains important directory and statistical information, and special articles, biographies and bibliographies. Some of the earlier special articles which have reference value are: Directories of the national and local organizations, 5660 and later; Biographical sketches of Rabbis and cantors in the United States, 5664 and later; Biographical sketches of communal workers, 5666; Biographical sketches of Jews prominent in the professions, 5665; List of Rabbis and instructors in Jewish colleges in the United States, 5678; vol.36 contains an author and subject index to special articles in v.1-35.

Jewish year book, 5657-5694 (1896-1934). Lond., "Jewish Chronicle," 1896-1934.* v.1-38. 18cm. v.38, 2s. 296

Contains statistical and institutional information, bibliographies, and a communal directory which contains brief biographical sketches.

BIOGRAPHY

All of the encyclopedias and annuals listed above include biographies, in some cases of considerable reference importance. The following are limited to biography and include some names not given in the more general works:

Wininger, Salomon. Grosse jüdische national-biographie, mit mehr als 8000 lebensbeschreibungen namhafter jüdischer männer u. frauen aller zeiten und länder. Ein nachschlagewerk für das jüdische volk u. dessen freunde. Cernäuti, "Arta," 1928-35. v.1-7. 24cm. lei 900 per vol. 296

v.1-5, A-St; v.6, St-Z; Nachträge, A-Geldern; v.7 (incompl.) Geller.

Who's who in American Jewry, 1928. N.Y., Jewish biog. bureau, c1928. 680p. 20cm. \$10. 296

MYTHOLOGY

Edwardes, Marian. Dictionary of non-classical mythology. Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton, 1912. 214p. 17cm. (Everyman's library) lib. binding 3s.6d.; \$1. 291

Short articles, with some bibliographical references, on names and myths in the Assyrian, Babylonian, Celtic, Chinese, Egyptian, Hindu, Japanese, Mexican, North and South American Indian, Persian, Scandinavian and Teutonic mythologies.

Gayley, Charles Mills. Classic myths in English literature and in art, based originally on Bulfinch's "Age of fable" (1855) accompanied by an interpretative and illustrative commentary . . . New ed., rev. and enl. Bost., Ginn [c1911] 597p. il., pl., maps. 20cm. \$1.92. 291

Mythology of all races, Louis Herbert Grey, editor v.1, 3, 6, 9-12; Canon John Arnott MacCulloch, editor v.2, 4-5, 7-8, 13. Bost., Archaeol. inst. of Amer., Marshall Jones co., 1916-32. 13v. il., pl. (some col.) \$10 per vol. 291

v.1, Greek and Roman, by W. S. Fox; v.2, Eddic, by J. A. MacCulloch; v.3, Celtic, by J. A. MacCulloch; Slavic by Jan Machal; v.4, Finno-Ugric by Uno Holmberg; v.5, Semitic, by S. H. Langdon; v.6, Indian, by A. Berriedale Keith; Iranian, by A. J. Carnoy; v.7, Armenian, by Mardiros Anankian; African, by Alice Werner; v.8, Chinese, by J. C. Ferguson; Japanese, by Masaharu Anesaki; v.9, Oceanic, by R. B. Dixon; v.10, North American, by H. B. Alexander; v.11, Latin-American, by H. B. Alexander; v.12, Egypt, by W. Max Muller; Far East, by Sir James George Scott; v.13, Index.

The publication of the general index in volume 13 completes an important set which contains valuable reference material in both text and illustrations but which had previously been difficult to use for quick reference work on small points because of the lack of indexes in the separate volumes. The general index fuses this set into a reference whole making it the most useful single reference work in the whole field available in English.

Roscher, Wilhelm Heinrich. Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie. Leipzig, Teubner, 1884-1934. 6v. and 3 suppl. il. 25cm. 292

v.1-5, A-T, v.6 (incompl.) U-Zeus; Supplements: Epithetadeorum. 1893. 2v.; Mythische kosmographie der Griechen, by E. H. Berger. 1904. 2v.; Geschichte der klassischen mythologie u. religionsgeschichte, by Otto Gruppe. 1921. 2488p.

Scholarly signed articles with bibliographies and good illustrations. The most complete work, for large reference or university libraries but not suited to other types.

Werner, Edward Theodore Chalmers. Dictionary of Chinese mythology. Shanghai, Kelly, 1932. 627p. 25cm. 291

"This dictionary has been written with the object of furnishing, in a compact form, information concerning the entities, animate and inanimate, constituting the Chinese supernal and infernal hierarchies. It may be regarded as covering the ground between that dealt with in the dictionaries of Chinese Biography and that which would form the subject-matter of a dictionary of Chinese Superstitions, did a dictionary of that kind

exist. It is a *Who's Who* of the Chinese Otherworld, compiled from the Chinese and foreign works named in the Bibliography, from personal observations in Chinese temples, houses and streets, and from conversations with Chinese scholars, priests and peasants during forty-eight years' residence in China. The people named in it live, or lived (for gods die also), in that Otherworld and are honoured or worshipped by those in this world. . . . Chinese literature abounds in allusions to them, and they are not only represented in pictures but form the principal *motif* in embroidery patterns and in the decoration applied to furniture, implements, etc. It has been said: 'If you wish to understand a strange people, first study their gods.' A knowledge of these is essential to a proper understanding of the Chinese mind, of Chinese history, literature, art and drama."—*Pref.*

Williams, C. A. S. Outlines of Chinese symbolism. . . . An alphabetical compendium of antique legends and beliefs, as reflected in the manners and customs of the Chinese. Peiping, Customs college pr., 1931. 423 numb. 1. il., pl. (part col.) 26cm. 21s. 291

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Encyclopaedia of the social sciences; editor-in-chief, E. R. A. Seligman, associate editor, Alvin Johnson. N.Y., Macmillan, 1930-35. 15v. 28cm. set, \$112.50. 303

v.1, Introductions—I, Development of social thought and institutions (12 articles); II, The Social sciences as disciplines (11 articles); Encyclopaedia articles A-All; v.2-15, All-Z; Index.

The first comprehensive encyclopedia of the whole field of the social sciences, projected and prepared under the auspices of ten learned societies: American anthropological assoc., American assoc. of social workers, American economic assoc., American historical assoc., American political science assoc., American psychological assoc., American sociological society, American statistical assoc., Assoc. of American law schools, National education assoc. In preparation since 1927. Aims to cover all important topics in the fields of political science, economics, law, anthropology, sociology, penology, and social work, and the social aspects of ethics, education, philosophy, psychology, biology, geography, medicine, art, etc. Is international in scope and treatment but fuller for the English-speaking world and western Europe than for other regions or interests. Articles are by specialists and signed by full names, not merely initials, and there are bibliographies which in the main are adequate and in unusually good form. Includes many biographies of deceased persons; about 50 per cent of articles are biographical.

Dictionnaire de sociologie, familiale, politique, économique, spirituelle, générale,

publié sous la direction de G. Jacquemet avec le concours de nombreux collaborateurs. Paris, Letouzey, 1931-35. v.1-2. 28cm. 30fr. per fasc.; sub. 20fr. 303

v.1-2, A-Avoué.

Signed articles, with bibliographies often of some length. Contains biographies, and many short articles on tribes, clans, etc. From the Catholic point of view.

Handwörterbuch der soziologie, in Verbindung mit G. Briefs, F. Eulenburg, F. Oppenheimer [u. anderen] hrsg. von Alfred Vierkandt. Stuttgart, Enke, 1931. 690p. 27cm. M65. 303

Contains long signed articles on rather large subjects, with brief bibliographies, including mainly German titles. Two indexes: (1) names; (2) smaller subjects.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bacon, Corinne. Standard catalog: Social sciences section. 2d ed. rev. and enl.; about 1300 titles of the most useful books on social, economic and educational questions [and 5th supplement]. N.Y., Wilson, 1927-32. 160p. and suppl. 63p. 26cm. 016.3

Useful annotated list, particularly for selection of books for small and medium sized libraries. The supplement adds 175 books and 30 pamphlets for 1928-32, and a new ed. of the whole revised to 1934 is included in the new combined volume of the *Standard catalog for public libraries* 1934. For description see under Bibliography, p.415.

Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften. Monatshefte der buch-und zeitschriftenliteratur des in- und auslandes über gesellschaft, politik, wirtschaft, finanzen, statistik. Hrsg. vom Statistischen Reichsamte. 1905-33. Berlin, Reimar Hobbing, 1906-33.* v.1-29. 24cm. M74 per yr. 016.3

v.1-3 (1905-07) issued as a section of *Kritische blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften*; v.4-8 (1908-12) as a section of the continuation of that journal, *Blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften*; v.9- , issued independently.

A classified subject list with alphabetical indexes, listing both the book and periodical literature of the various subdivisions of the social and political sciences. A comprehensive current bibliography of the subject, containing a large amount of valuable material but difficult to use quickly because of lack of cumulations. An annual cumulation (Jahrbuch) was published in 3v. for the years 1906-08.

Documentation économique; bibliographie trimestrielle, publie les analyses classées par sujets des articles parus dans

les principales revues économiques. v.1, Mai-Nov. 1934. Paris, Librairie technique et économique, 1934.* v.1, (161p.) 24cm. 50fr. per yr. 016.3

Quarterly. Abstracts articles in 18 French, 7 English, 6 Italian, 4 German and 4 Russian economic periodicals. Classified by subject with author index.

Grandin, A. *Bibliographie générale des sciences juridiques, politiques, économiques et sociales de 1800 à 1925-26*. Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1926. 3v. 25cm. 366fr. 016.3

v.1-2, classified bibliography; v.3, indexes of authors, titles and subjects.

— 1-7. supplément, 1926-33. Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1928-34.* v.1-7. 25cm. 35fr. ea.

London bibliography of the social sciences . . . Comp. under the direction of B. M. Headicar, librarian of the British library of political and economic science and C. Fuller, assistant librarian, with an introd. by Sidney Webb (Lord Passfield). Lond., Lond. school of econ., 1931-34. 4v. and suppl. 26cm. (London school of economics. Studies: Bibliographies no. 8) 147s. for set of 4 vols. 016.3

v.1-3, Subjects; v.4, Author index, p.1-915; Periodicals list, p.917-42; Table of subject headings, p.943-83; 1st suppl., June 1, 1929-May 31, 1931.

The most extensive subject bibliography in its field recording (v.1-3) more than 600,000 items; important to all large libraries and research workers. Records material in nine London libraries and special collections:—Royal anthropological institute, University college, Edward Fry library of international law, Goldsmiths' library, Royal institute of international affairs, National institute of industrial psychology, Reform club, Royal statistical society, University library,—and marks location of copies of works listed. Arranged alphabetically by subjects, with brief but adequate information—author, title (often abbreviated) paging, date, location and information as to whether the work contains a bibliography—with many cross references. To be continued by supplements, of which the first covers two years, 1929-31.

Public affairs information service . . . N.Y., Public aff. inform. serv., 1915-34.

A comprehensive bibliography of the book, pamphlet and periodical literature of topics in the various social, economic and political sciences. Indispensable in the large library. For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p.16.

Social science abstracts; a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's periodical literature in the

social sciences. N.Y., Soc. sci. abstr. inc., Columbia univ., 1929-33. 5v. 27cm. \$6. per vol. 016.3

v.1-4, Abstracts 1929-32; v.5, Indexes: Subject, p.1-548; Authors p.551-677; List of periodicals and serials in the social sciences, p.681-725.

A new "abstracts bibliography" based upon the examination by specialists of more than 4000 periodicals in 24 languages, from all parts of the world, the selection of articles considered worth recording, and the giving, for each article selected, of an exact bibliographical reference and a signed abstract written by a specialist. Strictly selective, as only about 5% of the articles examined are finally included, and yet very extensive, containing the enormous total of 70,463 abstracts. Covers practically the same field as the new *Encyclopaedia of the social sciences* (see above), as it includes the subjects of human geography, cultural anthropology, history, economics, political science, sociology, and statistics. Each annual volume has an index of authors, and a very detailed index of subjects. Discontinued.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Cyclopedia of American government, ed. by A. C. McLaughlin and A. B. Hart. N.Y., Appleton, 1914. 3v. il., maps. 26cm. 320.3

Reprint, without change, N.Y., P. Smith, 1930. \$27.

Scope is wider than title indicates as many articles on general or foreign topics are included, but the majority of the subjects treated are American. Covers topics in theory or philosophy of political society, forms of political organization, methods and agencies of law and government, international and constitutional law, party organization, federal, state and municipal government, history of political parties and other American political topics. Many biographies, including those of living men. Arranged alphabetically by small subjects, with an analytical index. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Has been criticized for hasty work and minor inaccuracies. See review by H. B. Learned in *American Historical Review*, 20:411-18.

Lalor, John Joseph. *Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States*. N.Y., Merrill, 1888-90 [c81-84] 3v. 25cm. o.p. 303

Not up-to-date but still useful for subjects in the earlier political history of the United States.

Palgrave, Sir Robert Harry Inglis. *Palgrave's dictionary of political economy*, ed. by Henry Higgs. Lond. & N.Y., Macmillan, 1923-26. 3v. 24cm. 108s.; \$25. 320.3

1st ed. 1894-96; reprinted 1910 without change in the text, but with a supplement of new articles in v.3, p.693-803; a reprint of the 1910 ed., issued 1915-18, contains the same supplement but with cross references to the supplement incorporated in the main alphabet. The 1923-26 edition is printed from the stereotyped plates of the first edition, with some changes in the plates and with a supplement which uses some of the material from the earlier supplement and adds some new articles.

The standard English work, including some general and foreign aspects of the subject but largely limited to developments of economic study in the English-speaking world. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Useful and authoritative, but unfortunately not revised throughout and so not up-to-date, especially in the bibliographies.

Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaft-
ten, hrsg. von Ludwig Elster, Adolf
Weber, Fr. Wieser. 4. gänz. umgearb.
aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1923-29. 8v. and suppl.
27cm. M393. 320.3

1st ed. 1890-94, 6v.; 2d ed. 1898-1901, 7v.; 3d ed. 1909-11, 8v. 1st-3d eds., ed. by J. Conrad, L. Elster, W. Lexis and E. Loening, often cited as *Conrad's Handwörterbuch*.

The most comprehensive German work, and in some respects the finest encyclopedia of political science in any language. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Many biographies, excluding those of living men.

Wörterbuch der volkswirtschaft, hrsg.
von Ludwig Elster. 4. völlig umgearb.
aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1931-33. 3v. M161.

The standard German encyclopedia of economics, supplementary to the *Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften* which covers political science. Signed articles, bibliographies, biographies of deceased persons.

Herre, Paul. Politisches handwörter-
buch, unter redaktioneller mitwirkung
von Kurt Jagow. Leipzig, Koehler, 1923.
2v. pl., maps. 25cm. M38. 320.3

Staatslexikon; im auftrag der Görres-
gesellschaft unter mitwirkung zahlreicher
fachleute hrsg. von Hermann Sacher.
5. von grund aus Neubearb. Aufl. Frei-
burg i. Br., Herder, 1929-32. 5v. 26cm.
M157.50. 320.3

A standard German work, though not equal to Conrad's *Handwörterbuch*. Signed articles, bibliographies. From the Catholic standpoint.

The preceding works are all fairly general in scope. The following deal with special countries:

Ayala, Manuel José de. Diccionario de
gobierno y legislación de Indias. Rev.
por Laudelino Moreno; prólogo de Ra-
fael Altamira. Madrid, Campaña ibero-
americana de publicaciones, s.a. [1929-
30] v.1-2. 25cm. 25pts. per vol. (Co-
lección de documentos inéditos para la
historia de Ibero-América. t.4,8) 320.3
v.1-2, A-Cañones.

Block, Maurice. Dictionnaire de l'ad-
ministration française. 5.éd. refondue et
. . . augm. sous la direction de Édouard
Maguéro. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1905.
2v. 25cm. 320.944

Longer articles signed with initials; bibliographies.

Handwörterbuch der preussischen ver-
waltung. 3. vollständig umgearb. Aufl. . .
Berlin, de Gruyter, 1928. 2v. 26cm. M36.
320.943

Articles by specialists; bibliographies.

Mischler, Ernst. Österreichisches staats-
wörterbuch. Handbuch des gesamten
österreichischen öffentlichen rechtes. 2.
wesentlich umgearb. Aufl. Wien, Hölder,
1905-09. 4v. 27cm. 320.9436

Long signed articles, bibliographies, on the political organization of the former Austrian empire.

Reichesberg, Naüm. Handwörterbuch
der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, so-
zialpolitik und verwaltung. Bern, Verlag
encyklopädie, 1903-11. 3v. in 6. 25cm. 72fr.
(suisses) 320.9494

GOVERNMENTS

Ogg, Frederic Austin. European gov-
ernments and politics. N.Y., Macmillan,
1934. 905p. 22cm. \$4.25. 342

A college text book, with bibliographical references, on the governments of Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Russia.

Bowman, Isaiah. The new world; prob-
lems in political geography. 4th ed. with
257 maps. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y.,
World bk. co., 1928. 803p. il. maps. 24cm.
\$4.80. Lond., Harrap, 21s. 342

Contains useful bibliographies.

Political handbook of the world; parlia-
ments, parties and press . . . January 1.
1927-January 1, 1935. N.Y., Council on

foreign relations [c1927-35] v.1-9. 26cm. v.9, \$2.50.

1st issue. 1927 had title: *Political handbook of Europe*.

Annuaire interparlementaire; publié sous le patronage de l'Union interparlementaire. 1931-34. Paris, Delagrave, 1934.* v.1-4. maps. 20cm. 125fr. 342

Editors: 1931- , Léopold Boissier, B. Mirkine-Guetzévitch, J. Laferrière.

A useful new annual, especially full in information about the governmental and legislative organization of each country included. Covers over 75 countries and dominions arranged alphabetically. v.1-2 are complete volumes; v.3-4 are supplementary to v.2.

For certain kinds of current information about the governments of the world the *Statesman's year book* is the most reliable and useful handbook in English. A very useful work of the same sort in French was the *Annuaire général*. For description of these see under Almanacs and General yearbooks, p. 122. Such publications as the official registers, legislative directories, office lists, etc., of the various governments are useful for many questions about government organization, machinery, duties and personnel. While books of this sort vary in character, they usually contain information about the departments, bureaus, and other offices of a government, the scope, activities and histories of these, sometimes references to the laws creating them, lists of officials, sometimes with biographic data, institutions and societies which have some kind of government relation, etc. The biographical material is often important for names not included in the more general biographical dictionaries. For a list of the principal registers of this sort see Official registers, p. 117.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

For current information about government machinery, committees, work of various bureaus, personnel of the government, etc., consult the *Congressional directory* described below under Official registers.

Cyclopedia of American government, ed. by Andrew C. McLaughlin and Albert Bushnell Hart. 3v.

For full description see under Political science, p.114.

Institute for government research, Washington, D.C. Service monographs of the United States government. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1918-34. no. 1-66. price varies: \$1 to \$3 per vol.

Imprint varies: v.1-12, N.Y., Appleton.

1, U. S. Geological survey, 1918; 2, Reclamation service, 1919; 3, Alaskan engineering commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1922; 4, Bureau of mines, by F. W. Powell, 1922; 5, Tariff commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1922; 6, Federal board for vocational education, by W. S. Holt, 1922; 7, Federal trade commission, by W. S. Holt, 1922; 8, Steamboat inspection service, by L. M. Short, 1922; 9, Weather bureau, by G. A. Weber, 1922; 10, Public health service, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1923; 11, National parks service, by Jenks Cameron, 1922; 12, Employees' compensation commission, by G. A. Weber, 1922; 13, General land office, by Milton Conover, 1923; 14, Bureau of education, by D. H. Smith, 1923; 15, Bureau of navigation, by L. M. Short, 1923; 16, Coast and geodetic survey, by G. A. Weber, 1923; 17, Federal power commission, by Milton Conover, 1923; 18, Interstate commerce commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923; 19, Railroad labor board, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923; 20, Division of conciliation, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923; 21, Children's bureau, by J. A. Tobey, 1925; 22, Women's bureau, by G. A. Weber, 1923; 23, Office of the supervising architect of the treasury, by D. H. Smith, 1923; 24, Bureau of pensions, by G. A. Weber, 1923; 25, Bureau of internal revenue, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1923; 26, Bureau of public roads, by W. S. Holt, 1923; 27, Office of the chief of engineers of the army, by W. S. Holt, 1923; 28, U. S. Employment service, by D. H. Smith, 1923; 29, Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1924; 30, Bureau of immigration, by D. H. Smith, 1924; 31, Patent office, by G. A. Weber, 1924; 32, Office of experiment stations, by Milton Conover, 1924; 33, Customs service, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1924; 34, Federal farm loan bureau, by W. S. Holt, 1924; 35, Bureau of standards, by G. A. Weber, 1925; 36, Government printing office, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1925; 37, Bureau of the mint, by J. P. Watson, 1926; 38, Office of the Comptroller of the currency, 1926; 39, Naval observatory, by G. A. Weber, 1926; 40, Lighthouse service, by George Weiss, 1926; 41, Bureau of animal industry, by F. W. Powell, 1927; 42, Hydrographic office, by G. A. Weber, 1926; 43, Bureau of naturalization, by D. H. Smith, 1926; 44, Panama canal, by D. H. Smith, 1927; 45, Medical department of the army, by J. A. Tobey, 1927; 46, General accounting office, by D. H. Smith, 1927; 47, Bureau of plant industry, by F. W. Powell, 1927; 48, Office of Indian affairs, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1927; 49, Civil service commission, by D. H. Smith, 1928; 50, Food, drug and insecticide administration, by S. A. Weber, 1928; 51, Coast guard, by D. H. Smith, 1929; 52, Bureau of chemistry and soils, by G. A.

Weber, 1928; 53, Bureau of the census, by W. S. Holt, 1929; 54, Bureau of biological survey, by Jenks Cameron, 1929; 55, Bureau of dairy industry, by Jenks Cameron, 1929; 56, Bureau of engraving and printing, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1929; 57, Bureau of prohibition, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1929; 58, Forest service, by D. H. Smith, 1930; 59, Plant quarantine and control administration, by G. A. Weber, 1930; 60, Bureau of entomology, by G. A. Weber, 1930; 61, Aeronautics branch, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1930; 62, Bureau of home economics, by P. V. Betters, 1930; 63, Shipping board, by D. H. Smith, 1931; 64, Personnel classification board, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1932; 65, Radio commission, by L. F. Schmeckebier, 1932; 66, Veterans' administration, by G. A. Weber, 1934.

Smith, Edward Conrad. Dictionary of American politics. . . N.Y., Burt, 1924. 496p. ports. 20cm. \$2.50. 320.973

Sub-title: Comprising accounts of political parties, measures and men, and explanations of constitutional provisions, offices and practical workings of the government, together with political slogans, familiar names of persons and places, noteworthy events, etc.

Popular handbook, with short articles; based upon the earlier *Dictionary of American politics* by Everitt Brown and Albert Strauss, 1888.

OFFICIAL REGISTERS

Almanach de Gotha, annuaire généalogique; diplomatique et statistique, 1935, 172. année. Gotha, Perthes, 1935.* 1374p. 15cm. M28. 354

Contains two main sections: (1) *Annuaire généalogique*, which gives genealogies of the royal and princely houses of Europe, and (2) *Annuaire diplomatique et statistique*, which gives some statistical and descriptive information about the various countries of the world, with lists of the principal executive, legislative and diplomatic officials of each.

Annuaire du corps diplomatique et consulaire. 1931. Genève, Éditions "Les archives internationales," 1931. v.l. ports. 28cm. 327.058

Jameson, John Franklin. Provisional list of printed lists of ambassadors and other diplomatic representatives. . . Paris, Les Presses universitaires de France [1928] 16p. 24cm. 016.327

Extract from the *Bulletin* of the International committee of historical sciences (number 4-March, 1928).

American

U. S. Civil service commission. Official register of the United States, 1934, containing a list of persons occupying administrative and supervisory positions in each executive and judicial depart-

ment of the government, including the District of Columbia. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1935.* 211p. 23cm. 85c. 351.2

Biennial until 1921; not issued, 1922-24; annual, 1925-.

Before 1861 pub. by the Dept. of state; 1861-1905, by the Dept. of the interior; 1907-32, by the Bureau of the census; 1933- , by the Civil service commission.

1907, 1909, 1911, issued in two volumes, respectively: v.1, Directory; v.2, Postal service. 1913-21 issued in one volume, Directory.

The official register, known also as the Blue book, is the official list of government employees. In two main parts: (1) a classified list, arranged by departments, bureaus, offices, etc., in Washington, and in the territorial possessions, giving names of the principal officials and assistants, showing, for each, official title, salary, legal residence and place of employment; (2) alphabetical index of names included in the classified list. The classified list includes also some description of organization and duties of the various bureaus.

Until 1911 the *Official register* included the names of all government employees, including the postal service; from 1913 to 1921 it was complete except for the postal service. The issues from 1925 on are much reduced in size and include only principal officials.

U. S. Department of state. Register of the Department of state, July 1, 1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934.* 362p. 24cm. 45c. 353.1

A useful register, containing departmental organization, considerable information about the foreign service of the United States, various historical lists, e.g., Secretaries of state from 1789, personnel of the service with biographies of some length, and references to biographies in earlier issues of the *Register*.

U. S. Congress. Biographical directory of the American Congress, 1774-1927. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1928. 1740p. 30cm. (69th Cong. 2d. sess. House doc. 783) \$4.50. 923.27

Contents: (1) Lists: Executive officers 1789-1929; The Continental Congress; Representatives under each apportionment; Members of each congress arranged by states; (2) Biographies, arranged alphabetically.

— Official congressional directory for the use of the U. S. Congress, 1809-1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1809-1934.* il., pl., map. 15-23cm. \$1 per vol. 328.738

From 1865 printed at the Government printing office; before that by private firms.

Issued in five editions for each congress, three editions for the long session and two for the short session.

Contents, approximately the same in recent volumes though sometimes varying in their order: (1) Biographical sketches of members of Congress, arranged by states; alphabetical list of names, (2) State delegations, (3) Terms of service, (4) Votes cast for senators

and representatives, 1922-26; number of representatives under each apportionment, (5) Sessions of Congress 1789-1928, (6) Presidents and vice-presidents, 1789-1928, (7) Governors of states and territories, present list, (8) Committees, membership and days of meeting, (9) Congressional commissions and joint committees, (10) The Capitol: officers of the Senate, officers of the House, members' rooms, etc., (11) Library of Congress, (12) Executive departments, biographical sketches of each member of the cabinet and lists of principal officials in each department, (13) Miscellaneous commissions, etc., with lists of officers, (14) Official duties of executive departments and subdivisions, independent commissions, (15) Judiciary, biographies of members of Supreme court, lists of the courts, (16) Diplomatic and consular service (a) Foreign diplomatic representatives in the United States (b) Foreign consular officers in the United States (c) Foreign service of the United States, (17) District of Columbia government, (18) Press galleries, newspapers represented, members, rules, etc., (19) Home addresses of members of Congress, (20) Maps of Congressional districts, (21) Individual index.

The above are official lists. Earlier unofficial publications which are occasionally useful are: Lanman's *Biographical annals of the civil government of the United States*, Mosher's *Executive register of the United States, 1789-1902*, and Poore's *Political register*. For officials and organization of the state governments, the various state manuals and state legislative handbooks must be consulted.

British

British imperial calendar and civil service list. Lond., Stat. off., 1932.* 621p. 22cm. 5s. 354.42

First pub. 1809.

Contents: Royal households; Public departments, England and Wales, Scotland, Northern Ireland; Alphabetical list of officers; Index to departments and sub-departments.

Gives names, official positions, degrees and honors, salaries.

Dominions office and Colonial office list. Lond., Waterlow, 1934.* maps. 22cm. 35s.

For description see p.124.

Foreign office list and diplomatic and consular year book for 1934; ed. for Godfrey E. P. Hertslet by members of the staff of the Foreign office. 107th publ. Lond., Harrison, 1934.* 555p. 22cm. 25s.

Gives organization of the office, various diplomatic and consular lists, "Statement of services" with biographical notices of some length, obituaries, references

to biographical notices in earlier volumes, various chronological lists, *e.g.*, Secretaries of state, 1782-1925.

India office list for 1934, comp. from official records by direction of the Secretary of State for India. 48th publ. Lond., Harrison, 1934. 986p. 22cm. 30s.

Contains some descriptive and statistical information and many biographies.

Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Commons. Members of Parliament . . . [Return of the name of every member of the Lower House of Parliament of England, Scotland and Ireland, with name of constituency represented and date of return, from 1213 to 1874]. Lond., Stat. off., 1878-91. 2pts. in 4. 33cm. (House of Commons. Reports and papers, 1878. no.69, 69 I, 69 II; 1892, no.169; also numbered 69 III.) 328.429

Pt.1, Parliaments of England 1213-1702, arranged chronologically; Index to pt.1, with appendix and corrigenda; Pt.2, Parliaments of Great Britain, 1705-96, Parliaments of the United Kingdom, 1801-74, Parliaments and Conventions of the Estates of Scotland, 1357-1707, Parliaments of Ireland, 1559-1801; Index to pt.2, with apx., *i.e.*, names and members, 1880-85, and corrigenda.

A very important record.

Foster, Joseph. Members of Parliament, Scotland, including the minor barons, the commissioners for the shires, and the commissioners for the burghs, 1357-1882. On the basis of the parliamentary return 1880, with genealogical and biographical notices. 2d ed. Rev. and cor. Lond., Priv. pr. by Hazell, Watson & Viney, 1882. 360p. 27cm. 328.41

Debrett's House of Commons, illustrated with hundreds of armorial engravings. Members of the imperial Parliament, constituencies, polling results, etc., ed. by Arthur G. M. Hesilrige. 65th annual ed. 1931. Lond., Dean, 1931.* 276p. 25cm. 20s. 328.42

Biographies, with armorial bearings; lists of boroughs showing members returned, with arms of the boroughs, etc. Includes also a glossary of parliamentary expressions, with brief descriptions of the duties of higher officers of state.

Dod's parliamentary companion for 1934. 96th year, 105th issue. Lond., Dod, 1934.* 504p. 12cm. 7s.6d. 328.42

Canadian

Canadian parliamentary guide, 1935. (Published with the patronage of the Parliament of Canada and of the legislatures of the various provinces.) Ed. by Major A. L. Normandin. Ottawa, Syndicat des oeuvres sociales limitée, 1935.* 705p. 15cm. \$4. 354.71

Other Countries**Austria**

Österreichischer amts-kalender für das jahr 1934. 13. jahrg., 69. jahrg. des Nieder-österreichischen amts-kalenders und 57. jahrg. des Hof-und staatshandbuchs. Zusammengestellt mit benützung amtlicher quellen. Wien, Staatsdruckerie, 1934.* 1137p. 25cm. M15. 354.436

Belgium

Almanach royal officiel, publié depuis 1840. Année 1934. Bruxelles, Guyot, 1934.* 1435p. 25cm. 354.493

Denmark

Kongelig dansk hof- og statskalender, statshaandbog for kongeriget Danmark for aaret 1933, med et tillæg indeholdende oplysninger om kongeriget Island . . . København, Schultz, 1933.* 33p., 760p., 24p. 25cm. 37kr. 354.489

Finland

Finlands statskalender för året 1935; utg. av Helsingfors universitet. Helsingfors, Osakeyhtiö Weilin and Göös aktiebolag, 1934.* 579p., 112p. 21cm. 354.471

France

Almanach national; annuaire officiel de la République française 1872-1919. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1872-1919.* v.173-217/221. 22cm. 16fr.50 per vol.‡ 354.44

Published since 1700. Earlier volumes had title, *Almanach royal*, *Almanach impérial*, etc.

Volume for 1919 is 217th-221st années.

Of first importance for information about the organization and personnel of the government of France. Gives many official lists, e.g., Cabinet, Senate and Chamber, principal officers of the various government offices and bureaus, outline of duties and functions of these bureaus. Includes also lists of Legion

of honor, and other orders, courts, departmental prefectures, universities, academies, societies, museums, etc., chambers of commerce, etc.

Fuller biographical information, etc., is sometimes given in the *annuaires* of the various ministries. The following are useful:

Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire de la République française pour 1935. Nouv. sér. t.46. 72.année. Paris, Impr. nat., 1935.* 552p. maps. 22cm. 354.44

Annuaire du Ministère des colonies, 1932/33. Paris, Charles-Lavauzelle, 1933.* 720p. 21cm. 354.44

Annuaire général des finances, pub. d'après les documents officiels sous les auspices du Ministère des finances. 38. année, 1933/34. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1934.* 809p. 24cm. 354.44

Similar *annuaires* are issued for the other ministries, *Instruction publique*, *Travaux publics*, etc.

Robert, Adolphe. Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le 1^{er} mai 1789 jusqu'au 1^{er} mai 1889. Publié sous la direction de MM. Adolphe Robert, Edgar Bourlouton & Gaston Cougny. Paris, Bourlouton, 1891. 5v. il. 25cm. 60fr.‡ 920.044

Samuel, René Claude Louis. Les parlementaires français, dictionnaire biographique et bibliographique des sénateurs, députés, ministres ayant siégé dans les assemblées législatives. Paris, Roustan, 1914. v.2. 19cm. 7fr.50.‡ 920.044
v.2, 1900-14.

Germany

Germany. Reichsministerium des innern. Handbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1931, hrsg. vom Reichsministerium des innern. 45. jahrg. Berlin, Heymann, 1931.* 426p. 21cm. M7.80, and 1932 suppl. M60. 354.43

Italy

Italy. Ministero dell' interno. Calendario generale del regno d'Italia, 1921-1922. Roma, 1922. 1527p. 26cm. L26. 354.45

Issued since 1862.

Netherlands

Staatsalmanak voor het koninkrijk der Nederlanden, 1935. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1934.* 977p. 23cm. 9.80fl. 354.492

Norway

Norges statskalender for året 1933. Efter offentlig foranstaltning redig. av C. Lampe. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1933.* 1390 cols. 20cm. 19.50kr. 354.481

Spain

Guía oficial de España, 1935. Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1935.* 955p. 20cm. 354.46

Sweden

Sveriges statskalender för året 1935. Utg. efter Kungl. Maj:ts nadigste förordnande av dess Vetenskapsakademi. Uppsala & Stockholm, Almqvist, 1935.* 908p., 392p., 165p. 21cm. 20kr. 354.485

Switzerland

Staatskalender der Schweizerischen eidgenossenschaft. *Annuaire de la Confédération suisse*. 1934. Hrsg. von der Bundeskanzlei. Bern, 1934.* 223p. 21cm. 354.494

POLITICAL PARTIES

For many reference questions on this subject the standard histories and textbooks of political parties must be used. Treatises and textbooks which are useful are: Ostrogorskii, M. I. *Democracy and the organization of political parties*, tr. by Frederick Clarke. N.Y. and Lond., Macmillan, 1902. 2v. (a revision of v.2 under the title: *Democracy and the party system in the United States*. N.Y., Macmillan, 1910. 469p.); Merriam, C. E. *American party system*. Rev. ed. N.Y., Macmillan, 1929. 488p.; Ray, P. O. *Introduction to political parties and practical politics*. New ed. N.Y., Scribner [c1924] 691p.; Sait, E. M. *American parties and elections*. N.Y., Century, 1927. 608p.

Political and election statistics, accounts of national conventions, texts of

party platforms, were given in the *Tribune almanac* to 1914. Party platforms are also given freely in the *World almanac*. The campaign textbooks published by the principal political parties are often useful. For statistics of votes at state and local elections the election statistics given in many of the state manuals and legislative handbooks are often important.

American

Ellis, George D. *Platforms of the two great political parties, 1856-1928*. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1928. 345p. 17cm. 329

McKee, Thomas Hudson. *National conventions and platforms of all political parties, 1789-1905; convention, popular and electoral vote*. Also the political complexion of both houses of Congress at each biennial period. 6th ed. rev. and enl. Baltimore, Friedenwald co., 1906. 418p. 33p. 19cm. 329

Porter, Kirk H. *National party platforms*. N.Y., Macmillan, 1924. 522p. 20cm. \$3.75. 329

A useful compilation. Gives text of 104 platforms in the 22 presidential campaigns 1840-1924.

British

Constitutional year book, 1935. 49th issue. Lond., Harrison [1934]* 459p. 22cm. 5s. 329.942

Labour year book, 1932, issued by the General council of the Trades union congress and the National executive of the Labour party. Lond., Labour pub. dept. [1932]* 420p. 19cm. paper, 3s.6d.; cloth, 5s. 331.058

Liberal year book for 1935. 31st year. Lond., Liberal pub. dept., 1934. 294p. 19cm. 2s.6d. 329.942

STATISTICS

Reference questions calling for statistics are frequent in any library, and books which furnish reliable and up-to-date statistics are of great importance in any reference collection, though their use is greatest in libraries where original

ALMANACS AND GENERAL YEARBOOKS

American

American yearbook; a record of events and progress, 1910-19, 1925-34. N.Y., Appleton, 1911-20; Macmillan, 1927; Doubleday, 1928; Amer. yr. bk. corp., 1929-35.* v.1-20. 20cm. v.20, \$7.50. 305

v.1, ed. by S. N. D. North, v.2-10, by F. G. Wickware, under the direction of a board representing 38 learned societies; v.11, ed. by A. B. Hart.

Excellent yearbook, with long signed articles by specialists. Gives good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has a chronology and a necrology, and a general index to all classes except the chronology and necrology. Each article covers its subject in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States.

Tribune almanac and political register. 1838-1914. N.Y., 1838-1914. 76v. 20cm. 317.3

Title varies: 1838, Whig almanac and politician's register; 1839-41, Politician's register; 1843-55, Whig almanac and United States register.

A reliable and useful almanac for American statistics, especially political statistics, election returns, etc. Includes full texts of party platforms. Discontinued, but still useful for historical information.

World almanac, 1868-1935. N.Y., World-Telegram, 1868-1935.* v.1-50. 20cm. 50c pap., \$1 cloth, per vol. 317.3

The most comprehensive and most frequently useful of the American almanacs of miscellaneous information. Contains statistics on social, industrial, political, financial, religious, educational and other subjects, political organizations, societies, historical lists of famous events, etc., well up-to-date and in general reliable; sources for many of the statistics are given. A useful handbook, and one with which the reference worker should familiarize himself thoroughly. Alphabetical index at the front of each volume. Each issue before 1915 had also a short index of notable articles in preceding volumes.

British

British almanac and companion, 1828-1914. Lond., [1828]-[1914.] 87v. il. 19cm. 314.2

Title varies.

From 1828 to 1883 each volume includes the "Companion to the almanac; or, Year-book of general information."

Annual until 1914; discontinued.

Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the principal and other

research on social, political, economic, or industrial questions is done. Statistical reference books fall into five main classes: (1) general dictionaries or compends, (2) almanacs or annuals of miscellaneous statistics and general information, (3) census reports or bulletins, (4) national year books and statistical annuals limited to the figures of some particular country, (5) statistics of a special subject, *e.g.*, agriculture. Of these five classes the first and second are of easiest and most frequent use for popular questions and are useful within their own field, but they are usually neither detailed nor authoritative enough for important questions. The third class is always official (*i.e.*, prepared by a government), and the fourth is usually official also, and both are generally reliable for important questions. The fourth class is expensive to keep up if anything like a complete collection is attempted and its principal use is therefore in the library of some size.

Koren, John. History of statistics, their development and progress in many countries; in memoirs to commemorate the seventy-fifth anniversary of the American statistical association . . . ed. by John Koren. N.Y., Macmillan, 1918. 773p. 24cm. 310

Especially useful for information about the official statistical publications.

DICTIONARIES

Mulhall, Michael George. Dictionary of statistics. 4th ed. rev. Lond., Routledge, 1899. 853p. pl. 26cm. o.p. 310

Pt.1, Statistics from time of Emperor Diocletian to 1890, arranged alphabetically; pt.2, 1890-98; List of books of reference; Index to pts.1-2. Does not give authorities for statistics included.

Webb, Augustus Duncan. New dictionary of statistics. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1911. 682p. 26cm. 31s.6d.; \$12.50.

A supplement, for 1899-1909, to Mulhall's *Dictionary of statistics*. Arranged on the same general plan as Mulhall, but superior to that work in that authorities for all statistics listed are given.

foreign countries. Lond., Eyre, 1874-1914. 39v. 24cm. 2s.6d. per vol. 310

Hazell's annual, a cyclopaedic record of men and topics of the day, 1886-1922. Lond., Frowde, 1886-1922. v.1-37. 19cm.

Title and publisher vary.

Excellent annual for information on British subjects. Discontinued after 1922.

Statesman's yearbook, 1864-1934. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1864-34.* v.1-71. 18cm. v.71, 20s.; \$5.50. 305

Not an almanac of miscellaneous statistics but a concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. Arranged (1) British empire (a) Great Britain and Northern Ireland (b) India, dominions, colonies, protectorates and dependencies; (2) United States; (3) Other countries, arranged alphabetically. For each country gives information about its ruler, constitution and government, area, population, religion, instruction, justice and crime, pauperism, state finance, defence, production and industry, agriculture, commerce, navigation, communications, money and credit, money, weights and measures, diplomatic representatives, etc. A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country. Introductory tables give world statistics of gold, silver, cotton, etc., comparative strength of navies, League of nations, etc.

The most useful of all the general year books; indispensable in any type of library.

Whitaker, Joseph. Almanack; 1869-1935. Lond., Whitaker, 1869-1935.* v.1-67. 18cm. 6s. per vol. 314.2

Especially full for statistics of the British empire, with brief statistics for foreign countries.

French

Almanach Hachette; petite encyclopédie populaire, 1935. 42. année. Paris, Hachette, 1935.* 40p., 472p., 88p. il., maps. 20cm. 12fr. 314.4

Annuaire général, 1928. Paris, Larousse, 1928. 1151p. 20cm. 320.5

An important and useful French year book of the "Statesman's year book" type.

Earlier issues have title *Annuaire général de la France* and are less general in character.

German

Deutsche Reich von 1918 bis heute . . . [1918/30-32] Berlin, Verlag für presse, wirtschaft und politik [c1930]-32. 3v. tables. 25cm. 320.5

Editor: Cuno Horkenbach.

Contents: (1) History; (2) Politics and government; (3) Statistics; (4) Who's who of leading persons in German political life.

—Berichtsheft, Jan.-Juli 1933. Berlin, Presse- und wirtschaftsverlag [1933] 324p. tables. 25cm. 320.5

Handbuch des öffentlichen lebens; staat, politik, wirtschaft, verkehr, kirche, presse, bildungswesen, gemeindewesen, verbände, ausland, statistik. Ausgabe 1-6, 1923-31. Leipzig, Koehler, 1923-31. 6v. 21cm. v.6, M25. 320.5

Title varies: v.1-4, 1923-27, Politischer almanach.

International

Institut international de statistique. Annuaire international de statistique. La Haye, 1916-21. v.1-8. map, diagrs. 27cm. 310.5

Contents: 1, état de la population (Europe), 1916; 2, Mouvement de la population (Europe), 1917; 3, état de la population (Amérique), 1919; 4, Mouvement de la population (Amérique), 1920; 5, état de la population (Afrique, Asie, Océanie), 1921; 6, Salaires et durée du travail, conventions collectives, chômage, placement, syndicats ouvriers et patronaux, grèves et lock-outs; 7, Enseignement primaire, agriculture, postes, télégraphie et téléphonie, sociétés anonymes, coopératives, habitations, indices des prix de gros; 8, Finances d'états, production, cours des changes.

—Aperçu de la démographie des divers pays du monde, 1922-31. La Haye, Van Stockum, 1922-32. 5v. 27cm. 310.5

—Statistique internationale des grandes villes. v.1-2, 1927-31. La Haye, Van Stockum, 1927-31. 2v. 26cm. 310.5

CENSUS

American

U. S. Bureau of the census. Fifteenth census of the United States: 1930 [Reports] Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1931-34. in progress. 317.3

Reports of earlier federal censuses were published, in the main, in volumed sets which covered the principal subjects upon which statistics had been gathered, with supplementary compilations of statistics on special subjects forming series of Special reports. For the fifteenth census there is no general set of reports. Instead, each subject covered has its own volume or series, with no general volumning to bind the whole

together. The following are the principal series of reports so far issued:

Agriculture, 8v.
Distribution, v.1-2 in 4.
Manufactures, 3v.
Population, 6v. in 7.
Unemployment, 2v.

For announcement of both the numbered and special volumes belonging to any of these series, see statement on verso of title-page of latest volume of each series.

— Abstract of the fifteenth census of the United States, 1930. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 968p. maps. 23cm. \$1.50. 317.3

— Statistical atlas of the United States. Prepared under the supervision of Charles S. Sloane, Geographer of the Census. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1925. 476p. 412 pl. (maps, diagrs.) 30cm. \$2. 317.3

"Contains the maps and diagrams used for illustrating the Reports of the Fourteenth Census, as well as a number of illustrations which have been prepared and published in the special and annual reports of the Bureau of the census."—*Letter of transmittal*, p.ii.

Philippine Islands. Census office. Census of the Philippine Islands taken under the direction of the Philippine Legislature . . . 1918. Manila, Bur. of printing, 1920. 4v. in 5. pl., maps, charts. 24cm. 319.14

v.1, Geography, history, climatology; List of geographic names; v.2, Population, mortality; v.3, Agriculture; v.4, Social condition, judicial statistics, manufactures, household industries, education.

British

Gt. Brit. Census Office. Census of England and Wales, 1921. Lond., Stat. off., 1923-27. 63v. 33cm. £12. 314.2

Contents: Preliminary report, 1v.; County volumes, text and tables, 50v., i.e., London, 4v., other counties, Bedfordshire-Yorkshire, 46v.; Sectional volumes: Classification of industries, Classification of occupations, Ecclesiastical areas, Index of names of places, Isle of Man, Jersey, Guernsey, etc., Industry tables, Dependency, General tables, Workplaces, 11v.; General report and appendices, 1v.

The 1921 census is the last for which complete reports have been published. Reports of the 1931 census are in process of publication.

— Census of Scotland, 1921. Lond., Stat. off., 1923-27. 4v. 33cm. 314.1

Canadian

Canada. Bureau of statistics. Sixth census of Canada, 1921. Ottawa, Acland,

1924-27. 5v. fold. maps, tables, diagrs. 25cm. 317.1

v.1-3, Population; v.4, Occupations; v.5, Agriculture.

— Seventh census of Canada, 1931. Ottawa, Patenaude, 1933-. v.2.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACTS AND NATIONAL YEARBOOKS

American

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Statistical abstract of the United States, 1878-1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1879-1934.* v.1-56. tables. 23cm. \$1.50 per vol. 317.3

1st-25th no., 1878-1902, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.).

26th-34th no., 1903-1911, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor).

Includes statistics on area and population, defectives, delinquents and dependents, vital statistics, immigration and emigration, education, public lands and national parks, climate, army, navy, etc., national government finances, local government finances, money and banking, wealth, business finance, prices, wages, postal service, telephone, telegraph and cable systems, electric light and power, public roads and motor vehicles, railways and express companies, waterways and shipping, foreign commerce, etc., farms and crops, forests, fisheries, mines, manufactures.

Statistics given in tables covering period of several years, usually about 15 or 20; some tables run back to 1800 or 1789.

Publications similar to the *Statistical abstract of the United States* are issued by many foreign governments. The following list gives some of the most useful, including not only the regular statistical abstracts or annuals, but also the national yearbooks which give descriptive information and names of officials as well as tables of statistics. Some of the national yearbooks, e.g. *Indian yearbook*, etc., are unofficial. For titles of statistical annuals of countries not included in this list consult the bibliographies given in the *Statesman's yearbook*.

British

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom, 1840-1932. Lond., Stat. off., 1854-1934.* v.1-77. 25cm. v.77, 6s.6d. 314.2

Each number contains statistics for fifteen years.

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the British empire, 1850-1933. Lond., 1865-1935.* v.1-63. 25cm. v.63, 5s. 314.2

Title varies.

Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceding years with the exception of the first three, each of which covers a period of fourteen years beginning with 1850, and vol.60-63 which cover: vol.60, 1913-29; vol.61, 1924-30; vol.62, 1925-31; vol.63, 1924-33.

Dominions office and Colonial office list comprising historical and statistical information respecting the oversea dominions and colonial dependencies of Great Britain. 1862-1934. Lond., Waterlow, 1862-1934.* v.1-73. maps. 22cm. 35s. per vol. 314.2

Title varies: before 1926, Colonial office list. Includes biographies.

Canadian

Canada. Bureau of statistics. Canada year book, 1905-33. The official statistical annual of the resources, history, institutions and social and economic conditions of the Dominion. Ottawa, 1906-33.* v.1-27. maps. 22cm. v.27, \$1.50. 317.1

"A compendium of official data on the physiography, history, institutions, population, production, industry, trade, transportation, finance, labour, administration, and general social and economic conditions of the Dominion—the whole conceived from a wide point of view and presenting the more salient statistics of the country against a background of interpretative matter designed to bring out its significance."—*Pref.*

Canadian almanac and legal and court directory for the year 1935. 88th year. Toronto, Copp Clark co., 1935.* 661p. 23cm. v.88, \$6. 317.1

Canadian annual review of public affairs, 1901-34. Toronto, Canadian rev. co., 1903-35.* v.1-33. pl., ports., maps. 23cm. v.33, \$6. 971

Very useful historical review of events year by year.

Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada (Heaton's annual), 1905-34. Toronto, Heaton, 1905-34.* v.1-29. il., (maps), tables. 19cm. v.29, \$5. 917.1

Title varies.

Canada today, 1929. The annual reference book on Canada, its progress, prosperity and opportunities. 12th issue. Lond., Canada newspaper co., 1929.* 236p. il. 33cm. 2s.6d. 917.1

Other Countries

Australia

Australia. Bureau of census and statistics. Official year book of the commonwealth of Australia, 1901/08-1901/33. Canberra, 1908-1934.* v.1-26. maps. 25cm. v.25, 5s. 319.94

An important year book; each volume gives statistics from 1901.

New South Wales. Statistician's office. Official year book of New South Wales, 1886-1930/31. [Sydney] Gullick, govt. printer, 1886-1932.* v.1-38. il., pl., maps. 25cm. v.38, 7s.6d. 319.94

Title varies: 1886-1904: Wealth and progress of New South Wales.

Victoria. Statist's office. Victorian year book. 1870(?)—1931/32. Melbourne, 1870-1934.* v.1-57. maps. 22cm. v.57, 3s.6d.

Austria

Austria. Bundesamt für statistik. Österreichisches statistisches handbuch. Wien, 1920-33.* jahrg.1-14. 26cm. v.14, M5. 314.36

Title varies.

Balkans

Near East yearbook, 1931/32. A survey of the affairs, political, economic and social, of Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Roumania, Turkey and Yugoslavia. Ed. by H. T. Montague Bell. Lond., Near East, [1931] 1128p. map. 22cm. 25s. 314.96

Contains descriptive, historical and statistical information, and appendix of treaties. The 1st ed., 1927, contained also a "Who's who" section giving brief biographies of about 700 Albanians, Bulgarians, Greeks, Rumanians and Yugoslavs.

Belgium

Belgium. Ministère de l'intérieur. Annuaire statistique de la Belgique et du Congo belge, 1870-1934. Gand, 1870-1934.* v.1-56. maps. 26cm. v.56, 20fr. 314.93

Brazil

Brazil. Ministerio das relações exteriores. Brazil—resources—possibilities—

development. Statistics and diagrams, 1929-33. Rio de Janeiro, 1929-33.* v.1-5. 27cm. 318.1

Office of issue varies.

Bulgaria

Bulgaria. Direction générale de la statistique. Annuaire statistique du Royaume de Bulgarie, 1909-34. Sophia, 1910-34.* v.1-26. 29cm. v.26, 25fr. (suisses) 314.97

Chile

Chile. Direccion general de estadística. Estadística anual, 1848-1933. Santiago, 1860-1934/35.* 318.3

China

China year book, 1912-19, 1921/22-1934. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1912-19; Tientsin, Tientsin pr., 1921-29; Shanghai, North China daily news, 1931-34.* v.1-16. 22cm. 315.1

Sold by: Simpkin, Marshall, London; Univ. of Chicago pr. 42s.; \$7.50.

Unofficial but of the first importance for reliable detailed information about the people, government, economic condition, religion, education, products, etc., of China. Includes a "Who's who in China."

Ed. by H. G. W. Woodhead and H. T. Montague Bell.

China. Bureau of foreign trade. China industrial handbooks: Kiangsu. First series of the reports by the National industrial investigation. Shanghai, Bur. of for. trade, 1933. 1083p. 25cm. \$10. 315.1

The first of a series which, if completed, is to include a separate handbook for each of some 26 provinces, covering its manufacturing industries, commerce, mining, agriculture, fishery and marine products. This first handbook is for the province of Kiangsu.

Czechoslovakia

Czechoslovak republic. Státní úřad statistický. Annuaire statistique de la République Tchecoslovaque. Prague, 1934.* v.1, 328p. tables. 25cm. 35Kč. 314.37

Continues "Manuel statistique de la République Tchecoslovaque" (Statistisches handbuch der Českoslovakischen Republik) v.1-4, 1920-32.

Published also in German.

—Aperçu statistique de la République tchécoslovaque. Prague, Off. de statis-

tique, 1930. 320p. il., maps, diagrs. 19cm. 25Kč. 314.37

Edition in German: Statistische übersicht der Českoslovakischen Republik, zusammengestellt vom Statistischen staatsamte. Prag, Selbstverlag; Brünn, R. M. Rohrer, 1930, 322p.

Year-book of the Czechoslovak republic. 1929, ed. by Bohuslar Horák. Prague, "Orbis," 1929. 316p. 19cm. 314.37

Danzig

Danzig. Statistisches landesamt. Danziger statistisches taschenbuch für 1930/31-1933.* [Danzig, 1930-32]* v.1-3. il., maps. 16cm. M1.20. 314.312

Denmark

Denmark. Statistiske departement. Statistisk aarbog. Annuaire statistique. 1892-1934. København, Gyldendal, 1896-1934.* v.1-39. 25cm. kr.2 per vol. 314.89

Text in Danish and French.

Esthonia

Esthonia. Bureau central de statistique. Estonie de 1920/30. Résumé rétrospectif. Tallinn, 1931. 405p. 21cm. 314.74

Finland

Finland. Tilastollinen päätoimisto. Suomen tilastollinen vuosikirja, uusi sarja. Statistisk årsbok för Finland, ny ser. Annuaire statistique de Finland, nouv. sér., 1902-34. Helsinki, 1903-34.* v.1-32. 26cm. v.32, M3.50. 314.71

France

Annuaire général de la France et de l'étranger, pour l'année 1919-28. Paris, Larousse, 1919-28. v.1-9. ports. 20cm. 314.4

An unofficial year book, useful and important while continued. After 1926 title changed to *Annuaire général*, and work made more comprehensive in character. See under Almanacs and general yearbooks, p.122.

France. Bureau de la statistique générale. Annuaire statistique de la France. 1877-1932. Paris, Impr. nat., 1878-1933.* v.1-48. 27cm. 314.4

Germany

Germany. Statistisches Reichsamt. Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1880-1934. Berlin, Hobbing, 1880-1934.* v.1-53. 25cm. v.5, M6.80. 314.3

Hongkong

Historical and statistical abstract of the colony of Hong Kong, 1841-1930. 3d ed. Hong Kong, Noronha, Govt. pr., 1932. 105p. 9 fold. tables. 24cm. 315.12
1st ed. 1911; 2d ed. 1922.

Hungary

Hungary. Statisztikai hivatal. Annuaire statistique hongrois. Nouv. cours, 1901-32. Budapest, 1903-34.* v.9-40. 27cm. v.40, 6 pengös. 314.391
v.9, 1901, first issue in French. Published also in Hungarian until 1905 and in German until 1918.

India

Indian year book, 1914-34/35. A statistical and historical annual of the Indian empire. Bombay, Bennett, 1914-34.* v.1-21. 19cm. v.21, 12s.6d. 315.4
Unofficial; very useful. Contains a large amount of descriptive and statistical information and, 1918- , a "Who's who in India."

India. Commercial intelligence dept. Statistical abstract for British India, with statistics, where available, relating to certain Indian States, 1921/22-31/32. Lond., Stat. off., 1924-35.* v.56-66 (n.s. v.1-11) 25cm. v.66, 13s. 315.4

Continuation of *Statistics of British India* and the *Statistical abstract relating to British India*, published respectively by the Commercial intelligence department, India, and the India office, Great Britain.

India. Home dept. India in the years 1917/18-1932/33, report prepared for presentation to Parliament in accordance with the requirements of the 26th section of the Government of India act. Calcutta, 1919-34.* v.1-15. maps. 19cm. 954

Ireland

Irish Free State. Official handbook. Lond., Benn, 1932. 323p. il., pl., maps. 25cm. 15s. 314.15

— Dept. of industry and commerce. Statistical abstract, 1931-34. Dublin, Stat. off., 1931-34.* v.1-4. 25cm. v.4, 2s.6d.

Italy

Italy. Istituto centrale di statistica. Annuario statistico italiano. 2-4. ser., 1911-34. Roma, Stabilimento poligrafico per l'amministrazione dello stato, 1912-34.* 17v. 27cm. 314.5

Jamaica

Handbook of Jamaica, 1881-1933/34. Comprising historical, statistical and general information . . . comp. from official and other reliable records. Lond., Crown agents; Jamaica, Govt. pr. off., 1881-1934.* v.1-53. maps. 22cm. v.53, 8s. 317.292

Japan

Japan. Dept. of finance. Financial and economical annual of Japan. Tokyo, Govt. pr. off., 1901-34.* v.1-34. maps. 26cm. 315.2

Japan. Bureau of general statistics. Statistical annual of Japan, v.1-52. 1880-1932. Tokyo, 1880-1932.* v.1-52. 315.2
Text in Japanese.

— Résumé statistique de l'empire du Japon, 1884-1934. Tokio, 1887-1934.* v.1-48. maps. 25cm. 315.2

Japanese and French.
"Le 48^e Résumé statistique . . . est la récapitulation des principales données dans le 52^e Annuaire statistique . . . publié en japonais."

Japan year book, 1906-31. Tokyo, Japan yr. bk. off. [1906-31] v.1-27. 19-22cm. 315.2

Contains a section, "Who's who in Japan." No more published.

Japan year book, 1933/34. v.1-2. [Tokyo] For. affairs assoc. of Japan [1933/34*] v.1-2. 21cm. 315.2

"This year book has no connection with that published by the late Prof. Takenobu under the same title, which is now defunct. Both in selection and classification of material an attempt has been made to incorporate in this book some of the best features of similar publications throughout the world, together with certain original ideas as to modern requirements in a year book. The book thus represents an entirely

new venture, breaking, in some respects, entirely new ground."—*Pref.* 1933.

Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 1934. Tokyo, Japan-Manchoukuo yr. bk. co., 1933. 1094p. 26cm. 315.2

Manchuria year book, 1931-34. Toa Keizai chosa kyoku. (East-Asiatic economic investigation bureau.) Tokyo, 1931-34.* v.1-3. pl., map, tables, diagrs. 22cm. \$2.85 per vol. 315.2

v.3 has title: Manchoukuo year book.

Lithuania

Lithuania. Centralinis statistikos biuras. Lietuvos statistikos metraštis . . . Annuaire statistique de la Lithuanie, 1924/26-33. Kaunas, 1927-34.* v.1-6. 26cm. 314.75

Lithuania, 1928, ed. and comp. by E. J. Harrison. Lond., Hazell, Watson, 1928. 383p. 19cm. 4s.

Madras

Boag, G. T. The Madras presidency, 1881-1931. Madras, Govt. pr., 1933. 140p. 25cm. Rs.2. 315.48

Mexico

Mexico. Departamento de la estadística nacional. Anuario, 1914-30. Tacubaya, D. F., 1916-32.* v.1-16. 29cm. 317.2

Netherlands

Jaarcijfers voor Nederland. Annuaire statistique des Pays-Bas, 1881-1933. s'Gravenhage, Centraal bureau voor de statistiek [1882]-1934.* 42v. 26cm. 1933, 4fl. 314.92

Text in Dutch and French.

From 1887 to 1921 each volume consisted of two parts: (1) Rijk in Europa, (2) Kolonien; after 1921 the Kolonien section was discontinued as a part of the Jaarcijfers and continued as a separate publication by the following:

Dutch East Indies. Departement van landbouw, nijverheid en handel. Statistisch kantoor. Statistical abstract for the Netherlands East Indies; new series of the Statistical annual of the Netherlands (part Colonies), 1922/23-33. Batavia, 1924-34.* v.1-11. 26cm. 319.1

Title page and text in both Dutch and English.

New Zealand

New Zealand. Census and statistics office. New Zealand official year-book, 1892-1934. Wellington. 1892-1933.* v.1-42. pl., maps. 21cm. v.42, 7s.6d. 319.31

North Borneo

Handbook of the state of North Borneo; with a supplement of statistical and other useful information. Lond., Brit. North Borneo co., 1929. 142p. 22cm. 2s. 319.11

Norway

Norway. Statistiske centralbyrå. Statistisk årbok for kongeriket Norge, 1880-1933/34. Annuaire statistique de la Norvège. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1881-1934.* v.1-53. 25cm. v.52, kr.2.50. 314.81

1886- , in Norwegian and French.

Norway year book, 1924, 1931. 1st-2d year of issue. Christiania, Sverre Mortensen, [c1923]-30. v.1-2. map. 19cm. kr.16. 314.81

Palestine

Palestine directory and handbook. Telaviv, "Mischar w' Taasia co.," [1932] 265, 372p. 24cm. \$5. 915.69

Hebrew and English; the Hebrew section is more detailed.

Contents, English section: pt.1, Handbook, p.1-106; pt.2, Directory, p.108-265.

Statistical abstract of Palestine. Statistisches handbuch für Palästina, 1929. Jerusalem, Keren Hayesod, 1930. 274p. 25cm. 315.69

Peru

Peru. Dirección de estadística. Statistical abstract of Peru, 1919-1929/30. Lima, 1920-31.* 24cm. 318.5

Poland

Poland. Główny urząd statystyczny. Concise statistical year-book of Poland, 1930-34. Warsaw, 1930-34.* v.1-5. 17cm. 314.38

"The Chief Bureau of Statistics has not restricted itself to the quoting of figures taken solely from official sources. It has in many cases made use of data published by other institutions or authors, always provided

of course, that the figures had been prepared within the limits of essential accuracy."—*Pref. 1933.*

Poland. Główny urząd statystyczny. Annuaire statistique de la République polonaise, 1-8. année, 1920-30.* Varsovie, Off. cen. de statist., 1921-30.* v.1-8. 27cm. 314.38

Polish handbook, 1925. A guide to the country and resources of the Republic of Poland. Lond., Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1925. 704p. 19cm. 10s.6d. 314.38

Jahrbuch für Polen, 1929/30. Warszawa, Instytut wydawniczy "Biblioteka polska," 1929. 703p. 19cm.

German ed. of *Polish handbook*, of which no English edition has appeared since 1925.

Portugal

Portugal. Direção geral da estatística. Anuário estatístico de Portugal (1875-1932) Lisboa, Impr. nac., 1877-1933.* 26cm. 314.69

Rhodesia

Rhodesia, Southern. Statistical bureau. Official year book of Southern Rhodesia, no.3, 1932, covering mainly the period 1926-30. Salisbury, S. Rhodesia, 1932. 804p. 25cm. 5s. 316.89

v.1, 1924; v.2, 1930.

Rhodesian annual, 1931/32. Bulawayo, Rhodesian pr. and pub. co. [1931] 150p. il., pl. (some col.) 37cm. 3s. 316.89

Rumania

Rumania. Direcțiunea statisticeii generale. Anuarul statistic al României. Annuaire statistique de la Roumanie, 1902-15/16, 1922-31/32. București, 1904-33.* 13v. 23cm. 20 lei per vol. 314.98

Text and tables in Rumanian and French.
First issue 1902, 2d 1909, 3d 1912.

Forter, Norman L., and Rostovsky, Demeter B. Roumanian handbook. Lond., Marshall, 1931. 320p. il., maps. 22cm. 10s.6d. 314.98

Russia

Malevskii-Malevich, Petr Nikolaevich. Russia, U.S.S.R.; a complete handbook.

N.Y., W. F. Payson [c1933] 712p. maps. 25cm. \$10. 914.7

Soviet Union year-book, 1925-30. Lond., Allen and Unwin, 1925-30.* v.1-6. 19cm. v.3, 7s.6d. 314.7

v.1 had title: Commercial year-book of the Soviet Union.

South Africa

South Africa. Office of census and statistics. Official year book of the Union, 1917-1932/33. Pretoria, 1918-34.* v.1-15. maps. 24cm. 5s. per vol. 316.8

An important year book, giving detailed statistical, descriptive and historical information. Bibliographies and list of government publications.

South and East African year book and guide, with atlas and diagrams, ed. annually for the Union-Castle mail steamship co. 41st ed., 1935. Lond., Sampson Low [1934]* 1126p. maps. 2s.6d. 316.8

Atlas of 32 maps at back.

A useful and inexpensive year book, containing a large amount of descriptive, statistical and gazetteer information.

South America

South American handbook, 1924-34; a guide to the countries and resources of Latin America, inclusive of South and Central America, Mexico and Cuba. Lond., South Amer. publications, 1924- [33]* v.1-11. maps. 18cm. v.11, 2s.6d. 318

Continues the Anglo-South American handbook, 1921-22.

Spain

Spain. Instituto geográfico, catastral y de estadística. Anuario estadístico de España, 1912-32/33. Madrid, 1913-34.* v.1-18. 28cm. 314.6

Sweden

Sweden. Statistika centralbyrån. Statistisk årsbok för Sverige, 1914-34. Annuaire statistique de la Suède. Stockholm, 1914-34.* v.1-21. 24cm. v.2, 3.25kr. 314.85

Swedish and French.

Sweden yearbook, 1921-31. Stockholm, 1921-31. v.1-11. il., ports., maps. 19cm. 4kr. per vol. 314.85

Switzerland

Switzerland. Statistisches bureau. Statistisches jahrbuch der Schweiz. Annuaire statistique de la Suisse, 1891-1934. Bern, 1891-1934.* v.1-43. 24cm. v.43, 6fr. 314.94

In place of the year book for 1897 there was issued the *Graphisch-statistischer atlas der Schweiz*, 1897.

Turkey

Turkey. Office central de statistique. Annuaire statistique, 1928-32/33. Angora, 1928-33.* v.1-6. tables. 28cm. 315.6

RACIAL GROUPS**American Indian**

Hodge, Frederick Webb. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1907-10. 2v.

For full description see under Ethnology, p.185.

American Negro

Negro year book, 1912-1931/32, ed. by Monroe N. Work. Tuskegee Inst., Ala., Negro yr. bk. pub. co., 1912-31.* v.1-9. 19-23cm. v.9, \$2. 326

U. S. Bureau of the census. Negro population 1790-1915. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1918. 844p. maps, tables, diagrs. 30cm. \$1.50. 326

U. S. Bureau of education. Negro education; a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States. Prepared in cooperation with the Phelps-Stokes fund under the direction of T. J. Jones. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1917. 2v. il., pl., maps, tables. 26cm. (*Bulletin*, 1916, no.38-39) \$2.25. 370.73

Who's who in colored America: a biographical dictionary of notable living persons of African descent in America. 3d ed., 1930/32. Brooklyn, N.Y., Who's who in colored America [c1933] 499p. ports. 28cm. \$10. 920.07

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Work, Monroe Nathan. Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. N.Y., Wilson, 1928. 698p. 26cm. \$12, also service basis. 016.326

TEMPERANCE

Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem; editor-in-chief, Ernest Hurst Cherrington . . . Westerville, O., Amer. issue pub. co., 1924-30. 6v. il. (incl. facsim.) pl. ports. 26cm. \$45. 178

LEGISLATIVE DEBATES**American**

U. S. Congress. Congressional record: containing the proceedings and debates of the 43d Congress-73d Congress. March 4, 1873-1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1873-1934. v.1-78. 29cm. price varies. 328.732

Issued daily while Congress is in session, revised and issued in bound form at the end of the session, the issue for each session numbered as one volume and paged continuously though bound in several parts. There are frequent indexes during the session and a final index to the whole volume, this index sometimes bound separately, sometimes included in the last bound part.

Contains the presidents' messages, congressional speeches and debates in full, and record of votes. Does not include text of bills. Each index is in two parts: (1) Alphabetical index of names and subjects, giving under subjects bills and bill number, and (2) History of bills, arranged by bill number. This second index is the one to use for full information about a bill, as it gives page references to everything in the *Record* about the bill from its introduction to its final passage and signing.

For material before 1873 the following earlier compilations should be consulted: *Debates and proceedings* (generally known by its binder's title *Annals of Congress*), 1st-18th Congress, 1789-1824, 42v. 1834-56; *Register of debates*, 18th Congress, 2d sess.-25th Congress, 1st sess. 1824-37, 14v. in 29, 1825-37; *Congressional globe*, 23d-43d Congress, 1833-73, 46v. in 108, 1834-73.

Gt. Brit. Parliament. Parliamentary debates, v.1-41 (1803-20), n.s. v.1-25 (1820-30), 3d ser. v.1-356 (1830-90/91), 4th ser. v.1-199 (1892-1908), 5th ser. Commons v.1-300 (1909-34) Lords v.1-95 (1909-34)

Generally cited as *Hansard*. Publisher varies.

There is a general index to the 66 volumes of the 1st-2d ser. (Lond., Baldwin, 1834. 2v.); for ser.3-5, the sessional indexes, sometimes in separate volumes, sometimes included in the last volume of debates of the session, must be used.

The 5th ser. is official and contains complete and *verbatim* reports of debates, and all division lists. The 1st-4th series were unofficial; their reports of debates are neither complete nor *verbatim* and not all division lists are given in full. For an interesting account of Parliamentary debates of the 19th-20th centuries see Jordan, H.D., "Reports of parliamentary debates 1803-1908," in *Economica* 11:437-49.

The period before 1803 is covered by Cobbett's *Parliamentary history of England from the earliest period to the year 1803* (Lond., Hansard, 1806-20. 36v.), which is of course a retrospective compilation rather than a current record. For an interesting account of sources upon which it is based, or which are available for the early period, see "General collections of reports of Parliamentary debates for the period since 1660," (In London. University. Bulletin of the Institute of historical research, 10:171-77).

LAW

Few general libraries can buy many law reference books, as such books are very expensive and are often so technical in character that they can be used intelligently only by lawyers or law students. State and legislative research libraries and some university libraries will naturally include special law collections, but most general libraries should buy only such law books as are needed for the less technical legal topics, referring all other questions to the nearest law library. A few law reference books must, however, be included in the reference collection of any general library of fair size, as they are needed not only for the more general law questions, but also for many questions in the field of history and the various social sciences. In an American library the minimum equipment for such reference work should include: (1) a good law dictionary; (2) a set of the United States revised statutes and either (a) the "U. S. Code," with subsequent volumes of the "Statutes at large" and "Pamphlet laws," or (b) the "U. S. Code annotated"; (3) the latest revision or compilation of the laws of the home state, with subsequent session laws; (4) the charter and ordinances of the home city; (5) the latest compilation of the United States "Treaties in force," and Moore's *Digest of international law*.

To this minimum the library would add, as public demand and library funds justified, one of the large law encyclopedias and, if the library contains many legal periodicals, the indexes of legal periodicals described on p. 14.

Ballentine, James Arthur. Law dictionary with pronunciations. Rochester,

N.Y., Lawyers co-operative pub. co., 1930. 1494p. 26cm. \$15. 340

Excellent one-volume dictionary, with several useful appendices: Interest rates in various states, summarized; Statutes of limitation in various states, summarized; American experience tables of insured mortality; How to ascertain the date of an English decision; Explanation of words and symbols commonly used in law publications; Abbreviations of legal literature.

A pamphlet supplement issued in 1931 gives fuller information on interest rates and statutes of limitation.

Black, Henry Campbell. Black's law dictionary, containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern, and including the principal terms of international, constitutional, ecclesiastical and commercial law, and medical jurisprudence, with a collection of legal maxims, numerous select titles from the Roman, modern, civil, Scotch, French, Spanish and Mexican law, and other foreign systems, and a table of abbreviations. 3d ed. St. Paul, West, 1933. 1944p. 26cm. \$6.50. 340

1st ed. 1891; 2d ed. 1910.

Bouvier, John. Bouvier's law dictionary and concise encyclopedia, 3d revision (being the 8th ed.), by Francis Rawle. Kansas City, Mo., Vernon; St. Paul, West, 1914. 3v. 26cm. \$15. 340

The standard American law dictionary.

Byrne, William James. Dictionary of English law. Lond., Sweet, 1923. 942p. 25cm. 63s. 340

Judicial and statutory definitions of words and phrases, collected, ed., and comp. by members of the editorial staff of the National reporter system. 1st-4th ser. St. Paul, West, 1904-33. 23v. 26cm.

1st ser., Definitions and interpretations to 1904, A-Z, 8v.—2d ser., Definitions, etc., 1905-12, A-Z, 4v.—3d ser., 67,000 definitions, 1905-12, A-Z, 7v.—4th ser., Definitions, etc., 1913-32, 4v.; General index to 1st-4th series.

Pope, Benjamin W. Legal definitions; a collection of words and phrases as applied and defined by the courts, lexicographers and authors of books on legal subjects. Chic., Callaghan, 1919-20. 2v. 26cm. 340

Shumaker, Walter Adams, and Longsdorf, G. F. Cyclopedic law dictionary;

comprising the terms and phrases of American jurisprudence, including ancient and modern common law, international law, and numerous select titles from the civil law, the French and the Spanish law, etc., with an exhaustive collection of legal maxims. 2d ed., by J.C. Cahill. Chic., Callaghan, 1922. 1131p. 26cm. \$6. 340

1st ed. 1912.

Stroud, Frederick. Judicial dictionary of words and phrases judicially interpreted, to which has been added statutory definitions. 2d ed. Lond., Sweet, 1903. 3v. 25cm. 84s. 340

— — Supplement by Elsie May Wheeler. Incorporating the author's 1st supplement [1909] to the 2d ed. Lond., Sweet, 1931. 1036p. 25cm. 42s.

Sturgess, H. A. C., and Hewitt, A. R. Dictionary of legal terms and citations. Lond., Pitman, 1934. 306p. 21cm. 5s. 340

An inexpensive recent dictionary from the English point of view.

Wharton, John Jane Smith. Wharton's Law-lexicon; forming an epitome of the law of England as existing in statute law and case law, and containing explanations of technical terms and phrases, both ancient, modern and commercial, with selected titles from the civil, Scots, and Indian law. 13th ed., by Ivan Horniman. Lond., Stevens; Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1925. 922p. 26cm. 40s. 340

The following include special terms in use in parts of the British Empire:

Bedwell, Cyril Edward Alfred. Australasian judicial dictionary. Sydney, Law bk. co. of Australasia, 1920. 170p. 25cm. 35s. Toronto, Carswell, \$11. 340

"Judicial definitions of words occurring in the legislation of Australia and New Zealand."—*Pref.*

Bell, William Henry Somerset. South African legal dictionary, containing most of the English, Latin and Dutch terms, phrases and maxims used in Roman-Dutch law and South African legal practice. 2d ed. Cape Town, Juta, 1925. 595p. 25cm. 340

Ghose, Lalit Mohan. Judicial interpretations of terms and laws of British India . . . words, phrases, and expressions, occurring in Indian enactments, deeds, textbooks of Hindu and Muhammadan laws; and also such subjects and principles of law as rest on such interpretations, and are of constant application in Indian courts, with a historical review of the case-law on each. Calcutta, Thacker, 1917. 2v. 22cm. Rs.24. 340

Narotam, Desai. Dictionary of law terms in British India, containing technical terms and phrases of law, both ancient and modern, terms relating to the Scotch and the Roman laws, commercial terms, technical terms of the Hindu and Mahometan laws and Indian judicial and revenue terms. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Bombay, Tatva-Vivechaka, 1916. 469p. 25cm. Rs.5,8as. 340

Widdifield, Charles Howard. Words and terms judicially defined. Toronto, Carswell, 1914. 507p. 25cm. \$7.50. 340

FOREIGN TERMS

Anspach, Lionel E. F., and Coutanche, A. M. Dictionary of Anglo-Belgian law. Dictionnaire de droit anglo-belge. Lond., Sweet, 1920. 181p. 26cm. 21s. 340

French-English and English-French.

Bean, Mary Elizabeth. Manual español-inglés e inglés-español de palabras y términos legales; un libro de fácil referencia para el uso de traductores de documentos y obras en español o inglés. N.Y., Appleton, 1933. 257p. 18cm. \$2.50. 340

Bellefroid, Paul. Dictionnaire français-néerlandais des termes de droit. 3. éd. revue et complétée. Bruxelles, P. Pée. 1930. 332p. 24cm. \$2.50. 340

French-Dutch only.

Beseler, Dora von. Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch der rechts-und geschäftssprache. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1929. 223p. 19cm. M9. 340

Capitant, Henri. Vocabulaire juridique, rédigé par des professeurs de droit, des

magistrats et des jurisconsultes. Paris, Presses univ., 1930-32. fasc.1-3. 26cm. 25fr. per fasc. 340
fasc.1-3, A-Excuse.

Fehner, Paul, and Hermann, August. Dictionnaire juridique et administratif français-allemand, allemand-français. Strasbourg, Impr. strasbourgeoise [1920] 648p. 22cm. \$2.50. 340

Contents: pt.1, Français-Allemand; pt.2, Allemand-Français; pt.3, Formules et vocabulaire a l'usage des tribunaux d'Alsace et de Lorraine; pt.4, Actes et formules en langue française a l'usage des notariats d'Alsace et de Lorraine; pt.5, Vocabulaire et formulaire a l'usage des avocats-avoués d'après le code de procédure civile allemand.

Fernand-Laurent, Camille Jean, and Daumas, Georges. Dictionnaire juridique anglais-français et français-anglais. Paris, Rousseau, 1927. 227p. 18cm. \$1.75. 340

Kadlec, Karel, and Heller, Karl. Deutsche-böhmische amtliche und juristische terminologie. Handwörterbuch für gerichte, politische, finanz-, post-, eisenbahn-, rechnungs-, militärbehörden und überhaupt für staats- und autonome behörden, sowie für privatgebrauch im verkehr mit behörden. 2.bedeutend verm. aufl. Prag, Otto, 1926. 1592p. 25cm. 340
German-Bohemian only.

Labberton, D. Van Hinloopen. Dictionnaire de termes de droit coutumier indonésien . . . pub. par les soins de l'Académie royale des sciences d'Amsterdam. La Haye, Nijhoff, 1934. 732p. 28cm. 20fl. 340

"Se rapportant aux territoires de Formose (pour la partie indonésienne de la population), aux Iles Philippines, aux Indes Néerlandaises (y compris les parties non-Néerlandaises de la Nouvelle Guinée, de Bornéo et de Timour), à la Péninsule Malaise, aux Tjam (Chams) et à Madagascar."—*Avertissement.*

Lanzara, Alberto. Dizionario giuridico tedesco-italiano, in cui si contengono le più usuali voci ed espressioni attinenti al diritto pubblico e privato. Deutsch-italienisches wörterbuch des allgemeinen rechts. Roma, Loescher [1900] 738p. 26cm. 340

German-Italian only.

Legrand, Max. Dictionnaire usuel de droit. Nouv. éd. entièrement refondue et mise à jour. Paris, Larousse [1923] 979p. 21cm. 45fr. 340

Lozano, Antonio de Jesús. Diccionario razonado de legislación y jurisprudencia mexicanas . . . á quien le sirvió de fundamento, base y modelo para formarlo el diccionario que sobre materias análogas españolas escribió el Sr. D. Joaquin Escribche. Mexico, Ballesca, 1905. 1287p. 28cm. 340

Maas, Georg, and Magnus, Julius. Abkürzungsverzeichnis der rechtssprache, abkürzungen der bezeichnungen von rechtsquellen, behörden, entscheidungen usw. des deutschen und österreichischen rechts. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1929. 131p. 23cm. M5. 340

Monier, Raymond. Petit vocabulaire de droit romain. Paris, Domat-Montchrestien, 1930. 271p. 16cm. (Lucerna juris) 340

Olver, Graham. French-English dictionary of legal and commercial terms. Lond., Stevens, 1925. 170p. 19cm. \$1.50. French-English only.

Révész, Vilmos. Jogi műszótár . . . 2. kiadás. Budapest, Tisza testvérek, 1926. v.1, 243p. 17cm. 340
v.1, Hungarian-German.

Schaeffer, Charles. Dictionnaire des principaux termes de tous les codes et lois usuelles français. Français-allemand, allemand-français. Strasbourg, Heitz [19-?] 79p. 17cm. 340

Schlegelberger, Franz. Rechtsvergleichendes Handwörterbuch für das zivil- und handelsrecht des in- und auslandes, in verbindung mit Carl Heinrich, Walter Simons, Julius Magnus, Heinrich Titze, Oscar Mügel, Martin Wolff, hrsg. von Franz Schlegelberger. Berlin, Vahlen, 1927-1934. v.1-5, lfg.7. 27cm. M5 per lfg. 340

v.1-5, lfg.7, A-Patentrecht.

Soufflier, Camille. Vocabulaire de droit, ou définition des termes usités dans l'étude du droit. Explication de tous les

mots dont le sens peut prêter à quelque difficulté. Paris, Giard, 1908. 424p. 18cm. 35fr. 340

Thiele, Georg. Lateinkursus für juristen; ein hilfsbuch zur sprachlichen einführung in die quellen des römischen rechts. Berlin, Vahlen, 1910-12. 2v. 18cm. M5.60.

1.teil, Institutionen; 2.teil, Digesten.

Wertheim, Karl. Wörterbuch des englischen rechts. Berlin, Puttkammer, 1899. 575p. 24cm. M10. 340

English-German.

Williamson, Alexander. French-English dictionary of legal words and phrases including legal commercial terms most commonly in use. Lond., Stevens, 1911. 135p. 20cm. 340

French-English only.

Zolondek, Ed. Deutsch-polnisches, polnisch-deutsches wörterbuch. Leipzig, Böhm, 1931. 2pts. in 1v. 17cm. M12.50.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

American

Corpus juris; being a complete and systematic statement of the whole body of the law as embodied in and developed by all reported decisions; ed. by William Mack . . . and W. B. Hale. N.Y., Amer. law bk. co., 1914-34. v.1-69. 26cm. \$8 per vol. 340

Cited as *C.J.*

v.1-69, A-Witness.

Corpus juris is a new edition of the *Cyclopedia of law and procedure* noted below and when finished will supersede the latter.

— Permanent volumes of Annotations covering *Cyclopedia of law and procedure* v.1-40 and *Corpus juris* v.1-51, 1901-31. N.Y., Amer. law bk. co., 1901-31. 5v.

— 1932-1934 Annotations . . . contains annotations from all cases reported from January 1, 1931, to January 1, 1933. N.Y., Amer. law bk. co., 1932-34.* v.1-3. 26cm.

— Quick search manual, being a complete collection of the analyses and cross references in the *Corpus juris-cyc* sys-

tem. N.Y., Amer. law bk. co., 1928. 2450p. 26cm.

Cyclopedia of law and procedure. N.Y., Amer. law bk. co., 1901-12. 40v. 26cm. 340

Editors: v.1-10, W. Mack and H. P. Nash; v.11-40, W. Mack, editor-in-chief.

— Index and concordance for use in connection with the *Cyclopedia of law and procedure*, comp. under the supervision of Joseph Walker Magrath. N.Y., Amer. law bk. co., 1913. 2510p. 26cm.

— Cyc. annotations . . . 1-40 cyc., annotated with all cases decided since the original articles were written and with omitted cases; errata corrected; new principles announced; etc. N.Y., Amer. law bk. co., 1913-21. v.1-3. 26cm.

v.1, 1901-13; v.2, 1914-18; v.3, 1919-21.

Ruling case law as developed and established by the decisions and annotations contained in Lawyers reports annotated, American decisions, American reports, American state reports, American and English annotated cases, American annotated cases, English ruling cases, British ruling cases, United States Supreme court reports, and other series of selected cases; ed. by W. M. McKinney and B. A. Rich. Northport, N.Y., Thompson; San Francisco, Bancroft-Whitney, 1914-21. 28v. 26cm. 340

Cited as *R. C. L.*

— Permanent supplement [with cumulative service]. Northport, N.Y., Thompson, 1929-30. 8v. 26cm.

— Complete R.C.L. index; master index of the matter in R.C.L., v.1 to 28, R.C.L. permanent supplement, 8v., and R.C.L. supplement 1930 and later, by J. H. Hill and the publishers' editorial staff. Northport, N.Y., Thompson, 1931. 2v. 25cm.

British

Encyclopædia of the laws of England with forms and precedents by the most eminent legal authorities. 2d ed., rev. and enl. With a general introduction by

Sir F. Pollock. Lond., Sweet, 1906-19.
17v. 25cm. 21s. per vol. 340

Editors: A. W. Renton and M. A. Robertson.
v.1-14, A-Z; v.15, Table of cases, Index to forms,
General index; v.16-17, Supplement to end of 1918.

Laws of England, being a complete statement of the whole law of England. By the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Halsbury and other lawyers. 2d ed. under the general editorship of the Rt. Hon. the Viscount Hailsham. Lond., Butterworth, 1931-35. v.1-16. 340

1st ed. 1907-17.
v.1-16, A-Husband and wife.

—Index adaptor for replacement vols. 1-15. Lond., Butterworth, 1934. 205p.

Complete statutes of England, classified and annotated; in continuation of Halsbury's Laws of England, and for ready reference entitled "Halsbury's statutes of England." Lond., Butterworth, 1923-34. v.1-26 and suppl. v.1-3. 340

v.1-20, A-Work; v.21, Consolidated table of cases; v.22, General index; v.23-26, Continuation volumes, 1930-33; Supplements 1-3, 1932-34, 3v.

Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland. Consultative editor, the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Dunedin; general editor, John L. Wark; assistant editor, A. C. Black. Edinburgh, Green, 1926-33. v.1-15 and suppl. v.1. 340

v.1-15, A-Wreck; Supplement, bringing the law in v.1-10 up to 31 July 1930.

STATUTES

American

U. S. Laws, statutes. Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character, in force December 7, 1925. Consolidated, codified, set forth, and published in 1926, in the one hundred and fiftieth year of the Republic, at its first session, by the 69th Congress. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1926. 2452p. 30cm. \$5. (Statutes at large, v.44, pt.1) 345

"This Code is the official restatement in convenient form of the general and permanent laws of the United States in force December 7, 1925, now scattered in 25 volumes—i.e., the Revised statutes of 1878, and volumes 20 to 43, inclusive, of the Statutes at large. No

new law is enacted and no law repealed. It is *prima facie* the law. It is presumed to be the law. The presumption is rebuttable by production of prior unrepealed acts of Congress at variance with the Code . . . The Code now set forth has resulted from the hearty cooperation of the Committee of the House of representatives on the revision of the laws, and the Select committee of the United States Senate consisting of Richard P. Ernst, chairman; George Wharton Pepper, and William Cabell Bruce. Under the auspices of the committees of the House and the Senate the actual work of assembling and classifying the mass of material has been done by the West publishing co., and the Edward Thompson co."—*Pref.*, signed Roy G. Fitzgerald, chairman.

Contents: 1, Text of statutes, arranged alphabetically by their "titles"; 2, Parallel reference tables of Code and (i) *Revised statutes* of 1878, (ii) *Statutes at large*, v.19-44, (iii) *United States compiled statutes*, (iv) *Federal statutes annotated*; 3, Table of Statutes repealed prior to December 7, 1925; 4, Organic laws of the United States: Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, Ordinance of 1787, Northwest territorial government, Constitution of the United States and amendments, Index to the Constitution and amendments; 5, General and permanent laws of the 1st session of the 69th Congress; 6, Index to Code and laws of the 69th Congress, 1st session.

The *Code* is *prima facie* the law, but, except for title 28 (Judicial code and the judiciary) it is not "evidence of the law"; that is it is rebuttable by reference to the *Statutes at large*, except in title 28. The *Code* may virtually be made "evidence of the law," but at this date (1935) the only compilations which are "evidence of the law" are the *Revised statutes*, 2d ed., 1878, and subsequent volumes of the *Statutes at large* and the *Sessions laws*, but not the supplement to the *Revised statutes*.

—Supplement 7 (December 1, 1925, to June 16, 1933) to the Code of the laws of the United States of America, containing the general and permanent statutes enacted by the 69th-72d congresses and special session of the 73d congress, together with perfecting amendments to the code, with ancillaries and index. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 1031, clxxviii p. 30cm. \$2.50.

—The statutes at large of the United States, concurrent resolutions, recent treaties, conventions and executive proclamations. Bost., Little, 1845-1873; Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1875-1934. v.1-48. 25-29cm. 345

Price per vol. varies. See *Price list no. 10*, issued by Superintendent of documents.

Each volume contains the acts and joint resolutions, public and private, permanent and temporary, and the concurrent resolutions, treaties, conventions, and presidential proclamations published during the two-years

term of one Congress. Arrangement is chronological by the date of the passage of the act under the divisions, Public acts, Private acts, Treaties, etc.

Each volume of the *Statutes at large* covers the laws of one Congress, i.e., two years. The "session" or "pamphlet" laws are preliminary compilations, each volume covering one session of a Congress, to be used until superseded by a new volume of the Statutes. For description see *Price list no. 10*.

A complete set of laws through 1927 is found in v.44 of the *Statutes at large*, pts.1-3, which comprise: pt.1, the Code; pts.2-3, Laws of the 69th Congress.

— United States code annotated. The code of the laws of the United States in force December 7, 1925, as enacted by Congress June 28 and approved June 30, 1926. Annotated from all the cases construing the laws. Prepared by the editorial staffs of the Edward Thompson co. and the West publishing co. St. Paul, West; Northport, N.Y., Thompson 1927-28. v.1-50. 24cm. price of complete set, 60v., \$200. 345

Cited as USCA.

Each volume covers one title in the new U.S. Code.

— Revised statutes of the United States, passed at the first session of the Forty-third Congress, 1873-74; embracing the statutes of the United States, general and permanent in their nature, in force Dec. 1, 1873. 2d ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1878. 1394p. 30cm. 345

— Supplement, v.1-2, 1874-1901. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1891-1901. 2v. 30cm. 345

v.1, 1874-91; v.2, 1892-1901.

"In 1867 a commission was appointed to revise the laws, by discarding all of merely private interest and all which had become obsolete, and arranging the general and permanent laws under headings by which related subjects were brought together. The Commission reported a revision which was accepted and published, and is known as the Revised statutes of 1875. Soon after its publication it was discovered that the revisers had taken liberties with the text. In consequence, Congress appointed a new Commission to revise the work by striking out the substituted words of the first commission and restoring the original text. When this work was completed it was published as Revised statutes, 2d edition, 1878. This remains the standard. Supplementary revisions were made and published in 1891 and 1901."—Supt. of documents, *Price list no. 10* (early eds.).

INDEXES

U. S. Laws, statutes. Index to the federal statutes [1789-1873, 1874-1931] general and permanent law . . . Wash., Govt.

pr. off., 1911-33. 2v. 29cm. \$5.75. 345

The volume for 1789-1873 indexes v.1-17 of the Statutes at large; the volume for 1874-1931 indexes the Revised statutes of 1874 and the Statutes at large, v.18-46; this latter volume is a revision of the Scott and Beaman *Index analysis of the federal Statutes 1874-1907*, published 1908.

U. S. Library of Congress. Division of documents. Popular names of federal statutes, a tentative list based on records of the American law section. Rev. June 1926 under the direction of J. B. Childs. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1926. 19p. 23cm. 345

Shepard, Frank, co. Table of federal acts which have been cited by popular names; to Jan. 1, 1931. N.Y., Shepard co., 1931. 77p. 23cm. 345

Frequently revised; now more up-to-date than the Library of Congress *Popular names of federal statutes*.

The same company has issued a *Table of cases which have been cited by popular name, federal and state* to Apr. 1, 1934 (51p. \$5. to non-subscribers to Shepard's Citations).

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative reference service. State law index and digest to the legislation of the states of the United States enacted . . . 1925/26, 1927/28, 1929/30. no.1-3. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1929-32. v.1-3. 23cm. \$5.50. 340

Each issue in 3 sections: Index to state legislation; Digest of important state legislation; Digest of state laws relating to administrative organization and personnel.

British

Chitty, Joseph. Chitty's statutes of practical utility. Arranged in alphabetical and chronological order, with notes and indexes. 6th ed. by W. H. Aggs. Lond., Sweet, 1911-35. v.1-29. 25cm. 42s. per vol. 346

v.16 contains: Addenda, corrigenda and delenda, tables of: short and popular titles, regnal years and chapters, statutory rules and orders; general index; v.17-29 are annual supplements 1911-34.

Gt. Brit. Laws, statutes. Statutes, 2d ed. Lond., Stat. off., 1888-1929. v.1-24. 346

v.1-24, 1235-1920, arranged chronologically. Kept to date by the annual volumes of the public general statutes.

— Chronological table and index of the statutes covering the legislation to Dec.

31, 1933. Issued annually, 49th ed. . . .
 Lond., Stat. off., 1934. 2v. 24cm. 76s.

v.1, Chronological table; v.2, Index to the statutes in force.

Gt. Brit. Laws, statutes. Statutes of the realm, printed by command of His Majesty King George the Third in pursuance of an address of the House of Commons of Great Britain, from original records and authentic manuscripts. [Lond., Record commission] 1810-28. 11v. 50cm. 345

v.1-9, Statutes, 1235-1713; [v.10] Alphabetical index; [v.11] Chronological index.

Canadian

Canada. Laws, statutes. Revised statutes of Canada, 1927, proclaimed and published under the authority of the act, chap. 65 of the Statutes of Canada, 1924. Ottawa, pr. by F. A. Acland, 1927-28. 5v. 26cm. \$10. 345

Contents: v.1-4, Statutes, A-Y; v.5, Index.

DIGESTS

American

American digest. Century ed. of The American digest; a complete digest of all reported American cases from the earliest times [1658] to 1896. St. Paul, West, 1897-1904. 50v. 26cm. \$263. (bound in 26v., \$250.) 345.5

— Decennial ed., 1st-3d, of the American digest, a complete digest of all reported cases, 1897/1906, 1906/16, 1916/26. St. Paul, West, 1908-29. 78v. 26cm. \$587.50.

Contents: 1st dec. ed., 1897/1906. 1908-12. 25v., v.1-20, Digest, v.21-25, Tables of cases in Century and Decennial digests, 1658-1906; 2d dec. ed., 1906/16. 1917-23. 24v., v.1-23, Digest, v.24, Table of cases; 3d dec. ed., 1916/26. 1928-29. 29v., v.1-28, Digest, v.29, Table of cases.

— Descriptive word index to the 1st-3d decennial digest. St. Paul, West, 1924-28. 2v. 26cm.

[v.1] To the 1st and 2d decennial digest. 1924. 3070p.; [v.2] To the 3d decennial digest. 1928. 754p.

— Current digest. (American digest system) . . . ; a digest of all current decisions of the American courts, as reported in the National reporter system and the

state reports continuing the third decennial digest . . . v.1-12, Jan. 1926-May, 1934. St. Paul, West, 1927-1934. v.1-12. 26cm. \$5 ea. 345.5

— Cumulative descriptive-word index and table of cases affirmed, reversed and modified. To be used with *Current digest*, v.1-12. 1926-32. St. Paul, West, 1931-34. 2v. 25cm.

1st volume covers *Current digest*, v.1-5, 1926-30 and does not cumulate; 2d volume is cumulative, covering v.6- , of *Current digest*.

British

English and empire digest, with complete and exhaustive annotations; being a complete digest of every English case reported from early times to the present day, with additional cases from the courts of Scotland, Ireland, the empire of India, and the dominions beyond the seas, and including complete and exhaustive annotations giving all the subsequent cases in which judicial opinions have been given concerning the English cases digested. Lond., Butterworth, 1919-30. 48v. 26cm. 346.5

— Supplement no.9, being cumulative and containing all the matter of the previous supplements and, in addition, all the new cases and annotations which have been decided in the interval, ed. by P. F. Skottowe. Lond., Butterworth, 1934. v.p. 25cm.

English and empire digest, with rules of the supreme court and statutory extracts bearing on pleading and practice being a complete digest of every live English case on pleading, practice and procedure, accompanied by a clear statement of the law as laid down in the rules of the Supreme court and statutes. Pleading practice and new procedure. Lond., Butterworth, 1932. 998p. 25cm.

Mews, John. Mews' Digest of English case law, containing the reported decisions of the Superior courts and a selection from those of the Scottish and Irish courts to the end of 1924. 2d ed. under the general editorship of Sir Alexander

Wood Renton, S. E. Williams and W. A. Bewes. Lond., Sweet, 1925-28. 24v. 26cm. 35s. per vol. 346.5
v.1-22, Digest, A-Y; v.23, Index of cases; v.24, Table to cases.

— Supplement containing the cases reported in the years 1925 to 1930 with tables of statutes and cases judicially considered. By Dougall Meston. Lond., Sweet, 1931. 1890p. 25cm.

— Annual supplement, 7th-9th, 1931-33. Lond., Sweet, 1932-34. 3v. 25cm.

Scots digest of Scots appeals in the House of Lords from 1707 and of the cases decided in the supreme courts of Scotland, 1800 to 1873. Edinburgh, Green, 1908-12. 4v. 26cm.

Scots digest of the cases decided in the supreme courts of Scotland and reported in the various series of reports 1873 to 1904 . . . Edinburgh, Green, 1905. 2v. 26cm.

— 1905-1915 . . . Edinburgh, Green, 1915. 1256 col., 1257-1402p. 26cm.

— Oct. 1914-July 1923. Edinburgh, Green, 1924. 674 col., 676-714p. 26cm.

— July 1923 to Oct. 1930. Edinburgh, Green, 1931. 504 col., 505-537p. 26cm.

Kept to date by an annual supplement covering October to October.

Canadian

Digest Canadian case law, 1900-14, comp. by Walter E. Lear. Toronto, Carswell, 1911-14. 4v. 25cm. 346.5

v.1-3, A-Y; v.4, Supplement, 1911-14; Table of cases.

Digest of all reported cases decided by all federal and provincial courts of Canada and by the Privy Council on appeal therefrom, and including Dominion Law reports 1-50 during the years 1911-Jan. 1, 1920. Toronto, Canada law bk. co., 1920. 2v. 25cm. 346.5

Digest of Canadian case law, 1920-25 . . . constituting a six year supplement to the Canadian consolidated ten year digest, ed. by R. M. Willes Chitty. To-

ronto, Canada law bk. co., 1926. 2488cols. 25cm. 346.5

Digest of all Canadian case law, 1926-1932 . . . 1st-7th annual supplement to the Canadian consolidated digests . . . Toronto, Canada law bk. co., 1927-33. v.1-7. 25cm.

Continuation of Canadian annual digest, 1911-25, which was superseded by the cumulations for 1911/20 and 1920/25 listed above.

USE OF LAW BOOKS

Brief making and the use of law books. 5th ed., ed. by Roger W. Cooley, with specimen pages comp. by L. S. Mercer. St. Paul, West, 1926. 700p. 347

Contents: pt.1, Where to find the law, by A. F. Mason; pt.2, How to find the law, by R. W. Cooley; pt.3, Use of decisions and statutes, by E. Wambaugh; pt.4, Trial brief, by E. R. Sunderland and C. W. Crandall; pt.5, Brief on appeal, by H. S. Redfield; pt.6, Manual of legal bibliography; Index; Specimen pages.

Hicks, Frederick Charles. Materials and methods of legal research with bibliographical manual. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Rochester, N.Y., Lawyers co-operative pub. co., 1933. 651p. 26cm. \$6. 347

MISCELLANEOUS

Martindale-Hubbell law directory (annual) . . . 1931-34. [63d-66th year] N.Y., Martindale-Hubbell [c1931-34] 8v. 25cm. 1934, \$25.60. 347

Consolidation of Martindale's American law directory, 1868-1930 and Hubbell's legal directory, 1870-1930; published annually in two volumes, continuing the edition numbering of Martindale's American law directory.

v.1, List of lawyers of the U.S., Canada and Newfoundland; Selected list of foreign lawyers; Roster of registered patent attorneys; Biographical section; v.2, Digests of the laws of the states, territories and possessions of the U.S., Canada and its provinces, Newfoundland and foreign countries, also U.S. patent, tax and trademark laws; Court calendars and Uniform acts.

Bostwick, Charles Francis. Medina's Bostwick's lawyers' manual; a desk book for lawyers, law clerks, and law students; containing practice forms, suggestions, hints, explanatory notes, common forms of instruments, surrogate's practice, real estate matters, and valuable miscellaneous data, by C. F. Bostwick. 4th ed., by

Harold R. Medina . . . Albany and N.Y., Bender, 1934. 1882p. 26cm. \$20. 347

Sherman, Charles Phineas. Roman law in the modern world. 2d ed. New Haven, Conn., New Haven law bk. co., 1922. 3v. 24cm. \$14. 349.09

1st ed. Boston bk. co., 1917.

v.1, History of Roman law and its descent into English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, and other modern law; v.2, Manual of Roman law illustrated by Anglo-American law and the modern codes; v.3, Subject-guides to the texts of Roman law, to the modern codes and legal literature; Index to v.1-3.

Contains a large amount of bibliography and is useful for certain types of reference questions in history.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Beale, Joseph Henry. Bibliography of early English law books. Camb., Mass., Harvard univ. pr., 1926. 304p. 26cm. \$7.50. 016.34

Collinet, Paul. Bibliographie des travaux de droit romain en langue française. Paris, "Les belles lettres," 1930. 41p. 25cm. (Collection de bibliographie classique publ. par la Soc. de bibliog. classique sous le patronage de l'Association Guillaume Budé.) 20fr. 016.34937

Internationale vereinigung für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin. Internationales und ausländisches recht. Gesamtkatalog der bestände von 30 Berliner bibliotheken. Berlin, Vahlen, 1914. 1466col., 1469-1684p. 29cm. 016.34

Kaden, Erich Hans. Bibliographie der rechtsvergleichenden literatur des zivil- und handelsrechtes in Zentral- und Westeuropa und in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, 1870 bis 1928 . . . unter mitwirkung des Institutes für ausländisches und internationales privatrecht in Berlin. Berlin, Vahlen, 1930. 295p. 28cm. M12. 016.34

Massachusetts. State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws, statutory revisions, compilations, codes, etc., and constitutional conventions of the United States and its possessions and of the several states to May, 1912.

Prepared by C. J. Babbitt. Bost., 1912. 634p. 25cm. 016.34

Maxwell, W. Harold. Bibliography of English law to 1650, including books dealing with that period, printed from 1480 to 1925. Lond., Sweet, 1925. 444p. 22cm. (v.1 of Maxwell's Complete law book catalogue) 12s.6d. 016.34

Small, A. J. Bibliographical and historical check list of proceedings of bar and allied associations. Issued under the auspices of the Amer. assoc. of law libraries. Des Moines, Author, 1923. 99p. 23cm. \$4. 016.34

U. S. Library of Congress. Law library. Guides to the law and legal literature of foreign countries, prepared under the direction of Edwin M. Borchard. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1912-31. 5v. 26cm. 016.34

Contents: Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, by E. M. Borchard. 1917. 523p.; Guide to the law and legal literature of France, by G. W. Stumberg. 1931. 242p. \$1.25; Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany, by E. M. Borchard. 1912. 226p. 65c; Bibliography of international and continental law, by E. M. Borchard. 1913. 93p. 15c; Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, by T. W. Palmer. 1915. 174p. 50c.

American foreign law association. Bibliographies of foreign law series . . . no.1-9. N.Y., 1926-33. no.1-9. 20cm.

1. Colombia. 1926. 2. Scandinavia. 1926. 3. Bolivia. 1926. 4. France. 1927. 5. Porto Rico. 1928. 6. Soviet law. 1933. 7. Dominican republic. 1933. 8. Haiti. 1933. 9. Uruguay. 1933.

Winfield, Percy Henry. Chief sources of English legal history. Camb., Mass., Harvard univ. pr., 1925. 374p. 22cm. \$4.

ABSTRACTS

Legal periodical digest service, 1928-34. N.Y., Commerce clearing house, inc., 1928-34.* v.1-7. 23cm.

Loose-leaf abstracting service, consisting of monthly issues of digests of the leading articles appearing, 1934, in 76 American and 6 British and Canadian legal periodicals. Digests are on sheets for insertion in a loose-leaf binder according to subject. There are four indexes, cumulative monthly throughout the year: (a) topical; (b) case comments by case names; (c) author; (d) table of articles.

CANON LAW

Dictionnaire de droit canonique, contenant tous les termes du droit canonique, avec un sommaire de l'histoire et des institutions et de l'état actuel de la discipline. Commencé sous la direction de A. Villien et E. Magnin; continué sous la direction de A. Amanieu, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. Paris, Letouzey, 1924-34. fasc.1-5. 28cm. 30fr. per fasc. (subs. 20fr.) 348

fasc.1-5, A-Associations.

Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Contains many biographies.

Köstler, Rudolf. Wörterbuch zum codex iuris canonici, von Rudolf Köstler, mit Unterstützung der Akademie der Wissenschaften und des Bundesministeriums für Unterricht in Wien. München, Kösel, [1927-29] 379p. 24cm. M24. 348

Latin-German.

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Wörterbuch des volkerrechts und der diplomatie, begonnen von dr. Julius Hatschek, fortgesetzt und hrsg. von dr. Karl Strupp. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1923-28. 3v. 26cm. v.3, M67. 341

Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies.

Moore, John Bassett. Digest of international law. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1906. 8v. 24cm. (U.S. 56th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. 551) \$15. 341

Full title: A digest of international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements, international awards, the decisions of municipal courts, and the writings of jurists, and especially in documents, published and unpublished, issued by presidents and secretaries of state of the United States, the opinions of the attorneys-general, and the decisions of courts, federal and state.

v.1-7, Digest; v.8, Index, Table of cases, List of documents.

—International adjudications, ancient and modern; history and documents, together with mediatorial reports, advisory opinions, and the decisions of domestic commissions, on international claims. N.Y. [etc.], Ox. univ. pr., 1929-33. v.1-6 in 9. maps. 24cm. (Publications of the Carnegie endowment for interna-

tional peace. Division of international law.) \$2.50 per vol. 341.6

Contents: *Modern series*, v.1, Notes on the historical and legal phases of the adjudication of international disputes; St. Croix River arbitration, pt.1; v.2, St. Croix River arbitration, pt.2; v.3, Arbitration of claims for compensation for losses and damages resulting from lawful impediments to the recovery of pre-war debts; Mixed commission under article 6 of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of Nov. 19, 1794; v.4, Compensation for losses and damages caused by the violation of neutral rights and by the failure to perform neutral duties; Mixed commission under article 7 of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of Nov. 19, 1794; v.5, I. Mixed commission under article XXI of the treaty between Spain and the United States, Oct. 27, 1795. Spanish spoliation. II. Claims commission under the convention between the United States and France, April 30, 1803. Indemnity paid by France on account of debts due to citizens of the United States. III. Domestic commission appointed under the act of Congress of July 13, 1832. Indemnity paid by France to the United States on account of commercial spoliation committed during the Napoleonic wars; v.6, Mixed commission under article 4 of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of Dec. 24, 1814. Arbitration of the title to islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and the Bay of Fundy.

A set planned on very extensive lines, to include texts, history and bibliographical references to sources for all arbitrations from ancient times to the present. An earlier work by the same author, less extensive but covering some subjects not yet included in the new work is *History and digest of the international arbitrations to which the United States has been a party* (Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1898. 6v.).

TREATIES AND FOREIGN RELATIONS

Gt. Brit. Foreign office. British and foreign state papers, with which is incorporated Hertslet's commercial treaties. Lond., Stat. off., 1841-1934. v.1-131. 22cm. 341.2

v.116- , incorporated *Hertslet's Commercial treaties*.

Contains treaties, correspondence about foreign affairs, and many documents of historical interest and importance, especially texts of the constitutions of foreign countries and similar organic laws. Each volume has a good index, and there are three general indexes, which together cover nearly the whole set: v.64 indexes v.1-63; v.93 indexes v.65-92; v.115 indexes v.94-114. Material included is mainly that of the 19th and 20th centuries, but there are some papers of an earlier date.

—Treaty series, 1892-1933. Lond., Stat. off., 1892-1933. 37v. 24cm. 341.2

Issued as command papers but numbered and indexed so that they can be bound as a separate set. General indexes included in the set are: 1892/96 in Treaty ser. 1897 no.2; 1897/1901, in 1902 no.2; 1902/06, in 1907

no.18; 1907/11, in 1912 no.4; 1912/16, in 1917 no.4; 1917/21, in 1922 no.14; 1922/26, in 1927 no.24; 1927/29, in 1930 no.27; 1930/34, in 1933 no.12.

Gt. Brit. Foreign office. Handbook of commercial treaties . . . 4th ed. Lond., Stat. off., 1931. 1171p. 21s.

Hertslet, Sir Edward. Map of Africa by treaty. 3d ed. rev. and completed to the end of 1908 by W. R. Brant, librarian and keeper of the papers, and H. L. Sherwood, of the Foreign office. Lond., Stat. off., 1909. 3v. and portfolio of maps. 25cm. 60s.‡ 341.2

v.1, British colonies, protectorates and possessions in Africa; v.2, Abyssinia to Great Britain and France; v.3, Great Britain and Germany to the United States, appendix, and index to the three volumes.

— Map of Europe by treaty, showing the various political and territorial changes . . . since the general peace of 1814. Lond., Butterworth, 1875; Harrison, 1891. 4v. maps. 25cm. 126s.‡ 341.2

v.1, 1814-27; v.2, 1828-63; v.3, 1864-75. Appendix. List of treaties between Great Britain and foreign powers for the maintenance of the peace of Europe and for the settlement of European questions, 1814-75, Index; v.4, 1875-91.

Hertslet's commercial treaties; a collection of treaties between Great Britain and foreign powers, and of the laws, decrees, orders in council, etc., concerning the same, so far as they relate to commerce and navigation, slavery, extradition, nationality, copyright, postal matters, etc. Lond., Stat. off., 1827-1925. 31v. 22cm. 341.2

v.22 is general index to v.1-21; v.31 is index to v.23-30.

U. S. Dept. of state. Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States, with the annual message of the President, 1861-1918. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1862-1933. fold. maps, diagrs. 23cm. price varies, about \$1.25 per vol. 341.2

Usually cited by binder's title, *Foreign relations*.

Annual volumes of diplomatic correspondence between the United States and foreign countries. Includes correspondence, text of treaties, the President's annual message to congress (in volumes after 1865), and special messages on foreign subjects, etc.

— — General index, 1861-99. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1902. 945p. 75c.

U. S. Treaties. Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers, 1776-1923. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1910-23. 3v. 23cm. v.1-2, \$1.25 ea., v.3, o.p. 341.2

v.1-2, comp. by William M. Malloy, 1910; v.3, comp. by Garfield Charles, 1923.

"Contains treaties, conventions, international acts, important protocols and agreements by exchange of notes whether in force or not, to which the United States has been a party from 1776 . . . together with other material pertaining to treaties, a chronological list of treaties by countries, etc."—*Pref.*

Contents: v.1-2, Treaties 1776-1909, arranged alphabetically by name of foreign country; supplementary lists; general index by names and subjects; v.3, Treaties, 1910-23, arranged alphabetically; Index.

U. S. Treaties. Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America; ed. by Hunter Miller. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1931-34. v.1-4. 27cm. [Dept. of state. Publ. no.175, 237, 453] \$13.50. 341.2

v.1, Plan of the work, Lists, Tables; v.2 (docs.1-40), 1776-1818; v.3 (docs.41-79), 1819-35; v.4 (docs.80-121), 1836-46.

A new and revised collection, to take the place, when completed, of the collection by W. M. Malloy and Garfield Charles.

Arranged chronologically, with the text of each treaty given in English and also in the foreign language in which it was concluded. v.1 is issued in a preliminary edition to be used while the rest of the work is in progress and to be replaced eventually by a definitive edition.

U. S. Treaties. Treaty series. Wash., Govt. pr. off. [18 -] 1934. nos.1-877. 23cm. price varies, 5c.-30c.; many nos. o.p. 341.2

— — Subject index to the Treaty series and the Executive agreement series, July 1, 1931. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 214p. 23cm. 60c.

Treaties to which the United States is a party are published in the *Statutes at large* and the *Session laws*. For a collection of texts of older European treaties connected with the history of the United States, see the following:

Davenport, Frances Gardiner. European treaties bearing on the history of the United States and its dependencies.

Wash., Carnegie inst., 1917-34. v.1-3. 25cm. (Carnegie inst. pub. 254) \$9.
v.1, to 1648; v.2, 1650-97; v.3, 1698-1715.

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEXES

International intermediary institute, The Hague. Répertoire général des traités et autres actes diplomatiques conclus 1895-1920, publié avec le concours financier du Legatum Visserianum de Leyde. La Haye, Nijhoff, 1926. 516p. 23cm. 20fl.

016.3412

Indexes 4414 items and refers to text in 144 printed collections and other sources.

Myers, Denys Peter. Manual of collections of treaties and of collections relating to treaties. Camb., Mass., Harvard univ. pr., 1922. 685p. 22cm. \$7.50.

U. S. Dept. of state. Catalogue of treaties, 1814-1918. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1919. 716p. 23cm. 016.3412

CONSTITUTIONS

Dareste de la Chavanne, François Rodolphe. Les constitutions modernes . . . traductions accompagnées de notices historiques et de notes explicatives par F.-R. Dareste et P. Dareste. 4. éd., entièrement refondue par Joseph Delpech et Julien Laferrière. Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1928-34. 6v. in 8. maps. 25cm. v.1-5, 536fr. 342

v.1, Europe: Albanie—Grèce; v.2, Europe: Hongrie—Yougoslavie; v.3, Europe, additions aux tomes 1 et 2, et Appendice; Index alphabétique des textes reproduits ou analysés aux tomes 1 et 2, au supplément et à l'Appendice, p.i-civ; v.4, Amérique latine; v.5, Empire britannique, Afrique, Asie, Territoires sous mandat A; v.6, Etats-Unis d'Amérique du Nord; Extra volume, unnumbered, Espagne: Constitution du 9 déc. 1931. 59p.

A comprehensive standard collection; for each country gives (1) Historical notes, (2) Bibliographical references, (3) Text, in French, of the constitution in force, with explanatory notes.

Wright, Herbert Francis. Constitutions of the states at war, 1914-1918. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1919. 679p. 23cm. o.p. 342

Gives text of the constitutions of the states at war in 1914-18 which were independent or quasi-independent prior to Aug. 1, 1914, with historical notes and bibliographical references.

Europe

McBain, Howard Lee, and Rogers, Lindsay. New constitutions of Europe. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1922. 612p. 23cm. 342

Gives English text of the constitutions of Germany, Prussia, Württemberg, Baden, Austria, Czechoslovakia, Jugoslavia, Russia, Poland, Dantzic, Esthonia, Finland, Belgium and France, with historical note about each and a bibliography.

Mirkin-Getseovich, Boris Sergieevich. Les constitutions de l'Europe nouvelle, avec les textes constitutionnels. 2. éd., rev. et augm. Paris, Delagrave, 1930. 565p. 19cm. (Bibliothèque d'hist. et de politique) 342

Latin America

International bureau of the American republics. American constitutions; a compilation of the political constitutions of the independent nations of the New world. By José Ignacio Rodriguez. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1906-07. 2v. 26cm. 342

v.1, pt.1, Federal unions; pt.2, Republics of Central America; v.2, pt.3, Republics of the Caribbean Sea; pt.4, South America.

Gives for each country text of constitution in both Spanish and English, except in case of Brazil where it is given also in Portuguese, and Haiti where it is given also in French. Historical notes and brief bibliographies accompany text. Useful at time of publication, now much out of date. Supplemented, for recent constitutions, by the following:

Pan American union. Treaty series, nos.1-5. Wash, 1925-27. nos.1-5. 5c. ea.

no.1, Dominican Republic; 2, Honduras, 3, Chile; 4, Peru; 5, Brazil.

A series of reference pamphlets, nos.1-5 each giving the English text of a recently adopted constitution; nos.6-8 contain other type of documents, not constitutions.

United States

Thorpe, Francis Newton. Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the states, territories, and colonies now or heretofore forming the United States of America. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1909. 7v. 24cm. (U. S. 59th Cong. 2d sess. House doc. 357.) 342.73

Arranged: (1) U. S., (2) States, alphabetically. Supersedes the earlier collection by Poore, correcting Poore's

more obvious errors and adding the new material since 1876. The work is useful as a modern comprehensive collection, but enough errors and omissions have been pointed out to show that it should be used with caution.

The text of the constitution of the United States is given in many general reference books, *e.g.*, *World almanac*, etc., and is included also in the *U. S. Code*, the *House and Senate Manuals* and the various state or legislative manuals. A good edition to keep on hand for reference purposes is that in the *House manual* which is indexed and contains full notes of all ratifications. State constitutions are given in the various state manuals and these should be used when the latest revisions or amendments are wanted.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, hrsg. von J. Brix, H. Lindemann, O. Most, H. Preuss, Albert Südekum. Jena, Fischer, 1914-27. 4v. and suppl. 2v. 27cm. v.4 and suppl. M65.

352.043

v.1-4, A-Z; Suppl. 2v., A-Z; Nachtrag A-T; classed index to whole work.

Long signed articles, bibliographies. Principally German municipal subjects.

"The best of all local government encyclopedias."—Munro, *Bibliography of municipal government*, p.18.

American

U. S. Bureau of the census. Financial statistics of cities, 1902-32. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1905-34.* 29v. 31cm. 1931 v., \$1., 1932 v., 75c.

352.073

1902-03 included cities of 25,000 population; 1904-31, cities of 30,000; 1932, cities of 100,000.

Issued annually since 1903 except that no report was issued for 1914. Title varies; before 1909 had title *Statistics of cities*, and included some general statistics, although most of the statistics given were financial; from 1909 on, title is *Financial statistics*, and the general statistics are given in a separate report, *General statistics of cities*, issued 1909-16.

— Financial statistics of state and local governments (Wealth, public debt and taxation): 1932. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1935. 2009p. 23cm. \$2.50.

353.97

Sub-title: Revenue receipts, governmental-cost payments, public debt, assessed valuations, and tax-levies for the government of the states, counties, cities,



towns, villages and boroughs, school districts, townships and other civil divisions, prepared under the supervision of Starke M. Grogan.

— Financial statistics of states, 1915-31. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1916-33.* v.1-16. tables. 23-30cm. price varies, 10c.-50c. per vol.

353.97

Municipal index, 1924-1933/34. A year-book for city, town and county officials, highway engineers and for all others interested in public improvement activities. N.Y., Amer. city magazine, 1924-35.* v.1-11. il., maps. 26cm. v.4, \$4.

352.073

Contains articles on municipal subjects, directories of organizations, statistics, illustrations of machinery, bibliographies.

British Empire

Gt. Brit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in England and Wales. First report [and Appendices] of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in England and Wales, ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 30 March 1935. [Lond., 1835-39] 4v. and index. tables. 33cm. ([Parliament. House of commons. Sessional papers. 1835, 116 (4v.); 1839, 402 (Index)])

352.042

— Second report . . . London and Southwark, London companies. Presented by His Majesty's command. Ordered to be printed 26th April 1837. [Lond., 1837] 346p. map. 33cm. ([Parliament. House of commons. Sessional paper. 1837, 239])

Gomme, Sir George Laurence. Index of municipal offices: comp. from the appendixes to the first report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in England and Wales, 1835. Lond., Longmans, 1879. 77p. 22cm. (Index society publications, 1878, v.3)

352.042

Gt. Brit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in Ireland. First report [and appendixes] of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in Ireland. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command

of His Majesty. Lond., Clowes, 1835-36. 3v. and appendix. map, tables. 33cm. ([Parliament. House of commons. Sessional papers. 1835, 23-25, 27-28; 1836, 26, 29]) 352.042

Gt. Brit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in Scotland. General report [and appendix] of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the state of municipal corporations in Scotland. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. Lond., Clowes, 1835. 99p. and appendix, 101p. 33cm. ([Parliament. House of commons. Sessional papers. 1835, 30; 1836, 34])

—Municipal corporations (Scotland). Local reports of Commissioners. . . . Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. Lond., Clowes, 1835-36. 3v. 33cm. ([Parliament. House of commons. Sessional papers. 1835, 31; 1836, 32-33]) 352.042

Municipal year book, an encyclopaedia of the local government administration. Lond., Municipal journal, 1897-1935.* v.1-38. 23cm. 30s. per vol. 352.042

London. County council. Local government and statistical dept. London statistics, 1890-1932/33. Lond., 1893-1935.* maps, tables, diagrs. 26-33cm. v.1-37 (n.s. v.1-22). v.37, 15s. 352.042

—Statistical abstract for London, 1897-1922/33. Lond., 1897-1934.* v.1-26. 24cm. v.26, 2s.6d. 352.042

Municipal year book for Canada; formerly Canadian municipal directory . . . 7th annual ed., 1932. Montreal, H. Wisely Bragg, 1932. 120p. 24cm. paper \$2.50, cloth \$5. 352.071

Contents (1932): Gazetteer of cities and towns and directory of municipal officials, p.21-72; Financial statistics, p.75-83; Waterworks statistics, p.85-103; Buyers guide, p.109-18.

New Zealand. Census and statistics office. Local authorities handbook of New Zealand, 1926-34. 1st-9th issue. Wellington, 1926-34.* v.1-9. maps, tables, diagr. 25cm. 7s.6d. ea. 352.0931

Takes the place of the *Annual statistical report on*

local government, issued annually since 1875, biennial 1903-24, and the *Municipal handbook*.

Official South African municipal year book, 1910-1933/34. Cape Town, Pay, (Lond., E. G. Allen) 1910-1934.* v.1-20. il., pl., tables. 25cm. v.20, 25s. 352.068

France

Seine. Service du travail et de la statistique municipale. Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris, 1.-52. année, 1880-1929/31. Paris, 1881-1933. v.1-52. 27cm. 314.41

Germany

Kommunales Jahrbuch . . . Neue folge, bd. 1-3. Jena, Fischer, 1927-32. v.1-3. 23cm. v.3, M36. 352.043

n.f. v.1, Alphabetical list of German cities, with detailed municipal information about each; v.2-3, Articles on municipal topics, non-alphabetical.

The 1st series, v.1-7, 1908-18, was not arranged alphabetically.

Statistisches Jahrbuch deutscher Gemeinden. Amtlichen Veröffentlichung des deutschen Gemeindetages. Bearb. von der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für gemeindliche Statistik. 29. Jahrg., 1934. Jena, Fischer, 1934.* 515p. 23cm. v.29, M30.

v.1-28 had title: Statistisches Jahrbuch deutscher Städte, begründet von M. Neefe; hrsg. vom Verbande der deutschen Städtestatistiker.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Greer, Sarah. Bibliography of public administration: Pt.1, General literature. N.Y., Inst. of pub. administration, 1933. 90p. 23cm. \$1.50. 016.352

Gross, Charles. Bibliography of British municipal history. N.Y., Longmans, 1897. 461p. 23cm. (Harvard historical studies) \$3. 016.942

Munro, William Bennett. Bibliography of municipal government in the United States. Camb., Mass., Harvard univ. pr., 1915. 472p. 23cm. (Harvard university. Pub. of the Bureau for research in municipal government. 2.) \$3.50. 016.352

A selected annotated list of about 5,000 titles, arranged in classified order, with an alphabetic author and subject index. Planned for both the general reader and the

special student of municipal affairs. Includes books, public documents and articles in periodicals and society publications.

New York. Public library. Municipal reference library. Municipal reference library notes. Oct. 1921-Dec. 1934. N.Y., Public library, 1912-34. v.1-20. \$2 per yr.

LABOR

Browne, Waldo Ralph. What's what in the labor movement: a dictionary of labor affairs and labor terminology. N.Y., Huebsch, 1921. 577p. 21cm. \$4. 331.03

Includes terms, subjects, names of organizations and unions, boards, parties, legislation, popular names of laws, slang and technical expressions, etc. Covers principally British and American labor, with some inclusion of foreign subjects and organizations. Short articles, no bibliographies in the articles.

Giese, Fritz. Handwörterbuch der arbeitswissenschaft. Halle a. S., Marhold, 1930. 2v. 25cm. M170. 331.03

Issued in parts 1927-30.

Gt. Brit. Ministry of labour. Dictionary of occupational terms, based on the classification of occupations used in the census of population, 1921. Lond., Stat. off., 1927. 564p. 21s. 331.7

Harvard university. Graduate school of business administration. Bureau of business research. Labor terminology. Camb., Mass., Harvard univ. pr., 1921. 108p. 20cm. (Bulletin 25) \$2. 331.03

Defines labor terms from the labor-union point of view with references to sources, and some quotations. Under some subjects, *e.g.*, building trades, needle trades, gives lists of the more important unions.

International labour office, Geneva. Occupation and health; encyclopaedia of hygiene pathology, and social welfare. Geneva, 1930-34. 2v. il. 27cm. 331.03

A dictionary of occupations, materials, products, etc., that are sources of danger to health, arranged alphabetically by the English word, with equivalents given in French, German, Italian and Spanish terms. For each occupation gives some account of the industry, its sources of danger, statistics of pathology, account of hygiene needed, and summary of existing legislation.

Issued in two editions, the volume edition, listed above, and a preliminary brochure edition which may be rearranged alphabetically and bound.

— **Bibliographie du chômage.** Bibliography of unemployment. Bibliographie der arbeitslosigkeit. 2d ed. Covering the period 1920-1929. Genève [Kundig] 1930 217p. 23cm. M4 (Studies and reports, ser. C, 14) 016.3318

Lees-Smith, Hastings Bertrand. Encyclopaedia of the labour movement. Lond., Caxton, 1928. 3v. pl., ports. 24cm. 63s. 331.03

U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Handbook of labor statistics, 1924/26-31. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1927-31. 3v. 23cm. (Its Bulletin, 439, 491, 541) \$3.25. 331.02

Summarizes material and statistics from the various publications of the Bureau and from other government publications on related subjects, *e.g.*, Bureau of Mines reports on accidents.

— **History of wages in the United States** from colonial times to 1928. Revision of bulletin no.499 with supplement, 1929-1933. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934. 574p. tables. 23cm. 50c (paper) (Its Bulletin, 604) 331.2

U. S. Bureau of the census. Alphabetical index of occupations; 15th census Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1930. 527p. 23cm. \$1. 331.7

— **Classified index of occupations; 15th census.** Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1930. 205p. 23cm. 50c. 331.7

TRADE UNIONS

American federation of labor. American federation of labor; history, encyclopedia, reference book . . . pub. by authority of the 1916 and 1917 conventions. Wash., 1919-24. 2v. col. pl., facsims. 24cm. \$2 per vol. 331.88

Main list in v.1 is an alphabetical arrangement of about 800 subjects that have been considered at conventions of the A. F. L. during 38 years, with abstract of the action taken or opinion expressed, and reference to sources; v.2 is supplementary.

Contains also a section on the war record of the A. F. L., and various lists and tables, *e.g.*, affiliated unions, tables of voting strength of unions, etc. General index.

International federation of trade unions. Jahrbuch des Internationalen gewerkschaftsbundes. Annuaire de la Fédération syndicale internationale. Yearbook

of the International federation of trade unions. 1st-7th, 1922-34. Amsterdam [1922-30]; Paris [1934] v.1-7. tables, diagrs. 26cm. \$1.50 ea.

Title and text in German, French and English.

Beginning 1927 to be issued every three years.

Contains 1934 information on the International federation; names, addresses, memberships and official organs of the National trade union centers and organizations affiliated on Dec. 31, 1931, arranged by countries; names, addresses and memberships of the International trade secretariats and organizations affiliated on Dec. 31, 1931, arranged by trades.

U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Handbook of American trade-unions, 1929 ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1929. 218p. 23cm. (Its Bulletin, 506) 30c. 331.88

ANNUALS

American labor year book, 1916-32. N.Y., Rand school pr., 1916-32.* v.1-13. 19cm. v.13, \$3. 331.058

Prepared by the Labor research department of the Rand school of social science.

International labour office, Geneva. I. L. O. yearbook, 1st-4th year, 1930-33. Geneva, 1931-34.* v.1-4. 24cm. 331.058
v.1 entitled *Annual review*.

Contains directory material and information on the International labour office and statistics, etc., on world labour conditions.

International labour office. International labour directory. Lond., Allen, 1926. pts.1-7. 24cm. 331.06

Pt.1, International labour organisation, League of nations, Government services, 3s.; pt.2, Employers' organisations, 3s.; pt.3, Workers' organisations, 3s.; pt.4, Intellectual workers' organisations, 2s.; pt.5, Ex-service men's organisations, 6d.; pt.6, Co-operative organisations, 9d.; pt.7, Miscellaneous international organisations, 6d.

The above is the latest complete ed. issued to 1934; of the 1933 ed., announced to be in 7pts., pt.6 was issued in 1933. (201p., 2s.6d.; 60c.).

Labour year book, 1916-32. Issued by the General council of the Trades union congress and the National executive of the Labour party. Lond., Labour pub. dept., 1916-32. v.1-10. 19cm. v.10, 5s.

For questions of American labor history and bibliography the *History of labor in the United States* by John R. Commons is useful (N.Y., Macmillan, 1918. 2v. \$8).

For many questions on various kinds of labor topics the best information will often be found in publications of the national government, especially the bulletins and reports of the United States Bureau of labor statistics, and in bulletins and reports of state labor bureaus, factory inspection bureaus, etc. For indexes to such bulletins and reports see under Public documents, p. 364. While the publications of the Bureau of labor deal primarily with American topics they contain also a considerable amount of information on foreign aspects of the subject. The *Monthly Labor Review*, published by the same bureau, is useful for current information and statistics in this field, recent bibliography, etc. The British *Ministry of Labour Gazette*, and the Canadian *Labour Gazette*, issued monthly in both French and English editions, by the Canadian Department of labour, serve much the same purpose for current topics in the field of British and Canadian labor.

BUSINESS AND COMMERCE

American business practice; an encyclopedia explaining the activities of all departments of modern business, organized for ready reference and systematic study; editors-in-chief, J. C. Egbert, E. A. Holbrook, M. A. Aldrich . . . 75 contributing and consulting editors. N.Y., Ronald pr. [c1933] 12v. il., diagrs., forms. 20cm. \$30. 650

Published 1931 in an edition of 4v.

DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS

There are no really comprehensive and satisfactory dictionaries for the whole large subject of business and commerce. Older works in the field are out of date for modern terms and practice, and modern works neither comprehensive enough in the terms and topics covered nor entirely adequate in definition. They must often be supplemented by smaller glossaries of special industries, etc., as well as by the book and periodical literature of special business subjects. Many of these smaller glossaries and dictionaries of special branches and trades are listed in the Newark public li-

brary's 2400 business books and *Business books: 1920-26*, described, p. 148.

Alsager, Christen Martin. Dictionary of business terms. Chic., Callaghan, 1932. 429p. 18cm. \$4. 650.3

Sub-title: Containing definitions of terms, phrases and abbreviations relating to accounting, banking, bonds, brokerage, business law, business organization, corporations, domestic and foreign exchange, economics, insurance, investments, money, mortgages, real estate, speculations, stock exchange operations, stocks, trusts, and other branches of business.

Crowell's dictionary of business and finance. N.Y., Crowell, c1930. 601p. 23cm. \$3.50. 380.3

Evanths, Thorleif Tollefsen. Norsk og dansk handels-leksikon; handelsterminologi, varekundskab, handels-, veksel- og sjøretsspørsmål, bank-, forsikrings- og børsvæsen, obligationer, aktier, maal, vegt. Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1917. 654col. 26cm. 12kr. 380.3

Guyot, Yves, and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque. Paris, Guillaumin, 1899-1901. 2v. 24cm. 380.3

Signed articles. Now out of date.

Herzog, Siegfried. Industrielles wörterbuch. Wien, Hartleben, 1924. 509p. 26cm. o.p. M16.

Handwörterbuch der betriebswirtschaft, hrsg. von H. Nicklisch in Verbindung mit zahlreichen betriebswirtschaften an in- und ausländischen hochschulen und aus der praxis. Stuttgart, Poeschel, 1926-28. 5v. il., diagrs., tables. 25cm. M245. 650.3

Signed articles, with bibliographies of some length. Includes biography. Not limited to material on Germany.

Larousse commercial illustré, publié sous la direction de: É. Clémentel, avec la collaboration de M. de Toro. Paris, Larousse [1930]. 1328p. il. (incl. maps), pl. (part col.), diagrs. 27cm. 185fr. 380.3

Includes products, places (from point of view of their industries, products, etc.), commercial terms, trades, manufactures, business organizations.

Lee, John. Pitman's dictionary of industrial administration; a comprehensive encyclopaedia of the organization, ad-

ministration, and management of modern industry . . . with special contributions by over one hundred eminent authorities. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1928-29. 2v. il. (incl. maps), tables, diagrs., forms. 25cm. 63s. \$17.50. 658

Monetti, Ugo. Enciclopedia di amministrazione, ragioneria, commercio, banca, borsa. Milano, Vallardi [1924-33] v.1 (736p.) 26cm. 380.3

v.1, A-Burgensatici.

Signed articles, some with bibliographies.

Nielsen, Charles V. Dansk handelsleksikon, handelsret, handelsudtryk, valuta, bank, børs, forsikring, aktievæsen, handel i alle dens former og varer. København, Gad, 1920. 946cols. kr.10. 380.3

Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia and dictionary of commerce. 4th ed. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1930. 2v. il., maps, diagrs. 27cm. 47s.6d.; \$25. 380.3

2d ed., by J. A. Slater, 1921. 4v.; 3d ed., by A. Coles, 1927. 2v.; 4th ed., by Frank Heywood.

Covers questions connected with the establishment or purchase of a business, its financing and management, office organization, accounting, bookkeeping, banking, money, credit, commercial law, insurance, shipping, commercial geography, commercial products. From the English point of view, and gives principally English information and practice.

Wingate, John Williams. Manual of retail terms. N.Y., Prentice-Hall, 1931. 562p. 24cm. \$5. 658.87

Arranged in chapters: Marketing organization; General management; Merchandising organization; Merchandise classifications; Retail buying; Fashion merchandising; Merchandise statement; Expenses and net gain; Merchandise control; Sales promotion; Advertising; Store management; Services to customers and sales transactions; Packing and delivery; Personnel administration and wage systems; Employment; Training; Welfare; Traffic, receiving, marking and storing; Accounting; Controller's division; Credit and collections; Agencies for retail research and education (directory). In each chapter terms are arranged alphabetically and defined. Bibliographies with each chapter.

HISTORY

Johnson, Emory Richard. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, by E. R. Johnson, T. W. Van Metre, G. G. Huebner, and D. S. Hanchett. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1915

2v. 10 maps. 25cm. (Carnegie inst. Publication no.215A) \$6. 380.9

v.1, pt.1, American commerce to 1789, by E. R. Johnson; pt.2, Internal commerce of the United States, by T. W. Van Metre; pt.3, Coastwise trade, by T. W. Van Metre.—v.2, pt.1, Foreign trade of the United States since 1789, by G. G. Huebner; pt.2, Fisheries, by T. W. Van Metre; pt.3, Government aid and commercial policy, by D. S. Hanchett.

FOREIGN TERMS

Bithell, Jethro. German-English and English-German commercial dictionary. 2d ed. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1927. 983p. 19cm. 16s.; \$4.50. 380.3

Edler, Florence. Glossary of mediaeval terms of business. Italian series 1200–1600. Camb., Mass., Mediaeval acad. of Amer., 1934. 430p. 26cm. \$6.

A dictionary of Italian terms (mainly of textiles) with definitions in English.

Eitzen, Friedrich Wilhelm. Wörterbuch der handelssprache. Neu bearb. u. ergänzt von Wilhelm Eitzen. Leipzig, Haessel, 1922–23. 2v. 22cm. M16.50 ea.

v.1, German-English, v.2, English-German. 2d–3d eds. 1902–06.

Frisoni, Gaetano. Dizionario commerciale in sei lingue (italiano-tedesco-francese-inglese-spagnuolo-portoghese) . . . 2.ed. Migliorata ed. ampl. Milano, Hoepli, 1928. 965p. 23cm. \$7.50.

Arranged by the Italian terms, with index of the other languages.

International bureau of the American republics. Commercial nomenclature. Pub. by recommendation of the International American conference. [Rev. ed.] Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1897. 670p. 30cm. (U. S. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. 178, pt.2) \$2.50. 380.3

English, Spanish, and Portuguese in parallel columns.

Kettridge, Julius Orman. French-English and English-French dictionary of commercial and financial terms, phrases and practice . . . Lond., Routledge, 1931. 647p. 26cm. 25s. Dutton, \$7.50. 380.3

Sub-title: Comprising mercantile, business, exporting and importing, produce exchange transactions, transport and travel by water, land and air, customs, marine insurance, finance, banking, currency, foreign exchange and stock exchange transactions, company work, ac-

countancy, income tax, secretarial and office work, postal telegraphic and telephonic services, and allied subjects, also abbreviations in common use, conventional signs, weights and measures.

Includes the author's *Dictionary of financial and business terms, phrases, and practice*, revised and brought down to date.

Kistner, Otto. Fünf-sprachen-wörterbuch der kaufmännischen korrespondenz, deutsch, französisch, englisch, italienisch und spanisch. 5. aufl., neu bearbeitet und erweitert von Alfred Kistner. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1925. 438p. 22cm. M9.

A dictionary of the German words with foreign equivalents for each, but no indexes of foreign words.

Ludvigsen, Vilh. Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog. København, Hasselbalch, 1919. 767p. 21cm. kr.13.50. 380.3

Macdonald, George Robert. Italian-English and English-Italian commercial dictionary. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1930. 1166p. 19cm. 30s.; \$8.50. 380.3

— Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman [1920] 820p. 21cm. 12s.6d.; \$3.

McHale, Charles Frederick. Spanish and English commercial vocabulary. N.Y., Ronald, 1920. 137p. 18cm. \$1.25. 380.3

New commercial-technical dictionary; English-Spanish, Spanish-English; contains over 30,000 technical and commercial words, terms and phrases. Los Angeles, Schilling, 1930. 276p. 24cm. \$7.50.

Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence in English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and Russian. New ed., enl. and thoroughly rev. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman [1917] 718p. 21cm. 12s.6d.; \$3.50. 380.3

Smith, Frederick W. French-English and English-French commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence . . . not given in the dictionaries in ordinary use. Lond. &

N.Y., Pitman [1918] 562p. 18cm. 7s.6d.; \$2. 380.3

Spinelli, Nino. Dizionario commerciale, italiano-inglese e inglese-italiano. Torino-Genova, Lattes [1925?-27] 2v. 20cm. \$6.60.

v.1, Italian-English; v.2, English-Italian.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Leipzig. Handelskammer. Bibliothek. Katalog der Bibliothek der Handelskammer zu Leipzig. Leipzig, 1886-1933. v.1-12. 24cm. 016.3

A catalog of an important German library of commercial literature. The first volume is a basic volume, listing books in the library in 1886; v.2-12 are supplements, each listing the accessions of about four years.

Morley, Linda H., and Kight, A. C. Mailing list directory and classified index to trade directories. N.Y. & Lond., McGraw, 1924. 727p. 23cm. \$10. 016.38

Supplemented by the following:

Newark, N.J. Free public library. Business branch. Business directories; a key to their use, compiled by Marian C. Manley, branch librarian. Newark, The Library, 1934. 63p. 23cm. \$2. 016.38

— 2400 business books and guide to business literature, by L. H. Morley and A. C. Kight. N.Y., Wilson, 1921. 456p. 26cm. \$5. 016.38

1st ed. 1916, entitled *1000 business books*. A useful dictionary catalog, containing many analytics.

— Business books: 1920-26. An analytical catalog of 2600 titles . . . Supplement to "2400 business books and guide to business literature." Comp. by L. H. Morley and A. C. Kight. N.Y., Wilson, 1927. 592p. 26cm. \$7.50 (main work and suppl. together, \$11). 016.38

Special libraries association. Business and trade dictionaries; a classified guide to the sources of business terminology and definitions . . . N.Y., The Association, 1934. 39p. 23cm. \$1.50. 016.38

— Handbook of commercial and financial services. Providence, R. I., & N.Y., The Association, 1931-32. 92p. and suppl. 17p. 25cm. \$1.50. 016.38

"This handbook covers only services published in the United States and Canada."—*Foreword*.

— Commercial technical group. Guides to business facts and figures; an indexed and descriptive list emphasizing the less known business reference sources . . . N.Y., The Association, 1933. 49p. 23cm. \$1.50. 016.38

U.S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Foreign directories; comp. by O. N. Kolquist, Commercial intelligence division. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1931. 62p. 24cm. gratis. 016.38

— Market research sources (formerly Market research agencies), a guide to information on domestic marketing. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 277p. 23cm. (Its Domestic commerce series, no. 55) 30c. 016.38

A useful pamphlet; lists recent publications on marketing and indicates American organizations, firms, etc., which are doing research work in the subject or are otherwise in a position to furnish such information.

SERVICES

Business is a field which changes so rapidly that reference works soon become out of date, and many types of questions can only be answered by the use of current material. Fundamental in this field are the different business and financial services which are issued in various forms, but all of which are kept to date by some system of current issue. In addition most of them offer consultation privileges to subscribers. Since these services are quite expensive they will be out of the reach of the smaller library, but they must be represented in any large library which does reference work in business. As services frequently change their forms, no attempt is made here to do more than indicate the firms issuing the more important of them, with some indication of the type of service in which each specializes. Any library interested should write directly to the company for information as to form, frequency of issue and price. Only American services are included here, though similar enterprises exist in various other countries.

American management association. 20 Vesey St., New York. *Industrial and financial management*.

Best, Alfred M. co. 75 Fulton St., New York. *Insurance*.

Commerce clearing house, inc. 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago. *Taxes; corporation and commercial law; banking; public utilities*.

Dodge, F. W., corp. 119 W. 40th St., New York. *Building and engineering projects*.

Dun and Bradstreet, inc. 290 Broadway, New York. Reports on *financial standing* of companies. Issued to individual subscribers, but not to libraries.

Fitch publishing co., inc. 138 Pearl St., New York. *Securities*.

Marvyn Scudder manual. 500 Fifth Ave., New York. *Extinct and obsolete securities*.

Moody's investors service. 65 Broadway, New York. *Securities*.

National industrial conference board, inc. 247 Park Ave., New York. Economic and statistical studies of *current* conditions and developments; *industrial relations*.

Polk, R. L. & co. 354 Fourth Ave., New York. City and commercial *directories*.

Poor's publishing co. 90 Broadway, New York. *Securities*; directory of *corporations* and their *directors*.

Prentice-Hall, inc. 70 Fifth Ave., New York. *Taxes; corporation and commercial law*.

Spectator co. 239 W. 39th St., New York. *Insurance*.

Standard rate and data service. 536 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago. *Advertising*.

Standard statistics co., inc. 345 Hudson St., New York. *Securities; statistical service*.

Walker manual, inc. 576 Sacramento St., San Francisco. *Pacific Coast securities*.

YEARBOOKS AND STATISTICS

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce yearbook, 1922-32. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1923-32. 10v. in 16. il., incl. tables, diags., maps. 23cm. 1932, \$1.25 per pt. 380.5

Contents, 1932:—pt.1, Detailed information on business conditions in the United States: articles, statistics,

charts, etc., on employment, wholesale, retail and farm prices, foreign trade, agricultural products, fuel and power, construction, construction materials, metals, machinery, manufactured products, transportation and communication, banking and finance; Index; pt.2, Foreign countries (about 75), comparative world statistics.

An important and useful yearbook, incorporating summaries and analysis of statistical information originally collected by government bureaus, trade associations and trade journals, with references to sources of information.

Pt.2 continued by the following:

—Foreign commerce yearbook, 1933. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934. 358p. tables. 23cm. \$1.

—Foreign commerce and navigation of the United States, 1933. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934.* 576p. 30cm. \$1.75. 380.5

Issued annually since 1849; before 1903 published by the Statistics bureau of the Treasury department. For description, contents and prices of different volumes see U. S. Superintendent of documents, Price list 62.

Gt. Brit. Customs and excise dept. Statistical office. Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions, 1933, compared with the years, 1929-32. Lond., Stat. off., 1934-35.* 4v. 34cm. 86s. 380.5

ATLASES AND GEOGRAPHY

Andree, Karl Theodor. Geographie des welthandels; eine wirtschafts-geographische erdbeschreibung. 4. aufl. völlig neubearb. u. hrsg. unter mitwirkung von fachleuten von Franz Heiderich, Hermann Leiter, Robert Sieger. Wien, Seidel, 1926-30. 3v. maps, tables. 25cm. M36 per vol. 380

v.1, Europa; v.2, Die aussereuropäischen länder; v.3, Produktion, verkehr und handel. Gesamtregister.

Bartholomew, John George, and Lyde, L.W. Atlas of economic geography (text and maps). 3d ed., rev. and enl. in cooperation with M. R. Shackleton. Ox. univ. pr., 1928. xcii, 74p. 63 maps (part col.), col. pl. 29cm. 8s.6d. 380

Chisholm, George Goudie. Handbook of commercial geography. 12th ed. rev. and ed. by L. Dudley Stamp. Lond. & N.Y., Longmans, 1932. 825p. tables, diags., maps. 22cm. 25s. \$6.50. 380

Philip, George. Philip's centenary mercantile marine atlas . . . 13th and enl. ed. Lond., Philip, 1935. 36p. 42 maps. 53cm. 94s.6d. 380

Sub-title: A series of 44 plates containing over 220 charts and plans, showing passenger and freight routes throughout the world, giving distances in nautical miles, with tables of 12,000 distances between ports and a diagrammatic chart for calculating speed, time and distance, supplemented by a series of plates showing cables, coaling, oiling and wireless stations, British and United States diplomatic and consular representation abroad (with tabulated lists), Lloyd's agencies, Chambers of commerce abroad, trade commissioners and imperial trade correspondents, national and commercial flags, and a complete index of over 20,000 ports. Specially designed for merchant shippers, exporters and ocean travellers.

—and **Sheldrake, T. S.** Chambers of commerce atlas, issued under the auspices of the Association of British chambers of commerce. A systematic survey of the world's trade, economic resources and communications, specially prepared for the Times trade and engineering supplement. Lond., Philip, 1925. v.p. maps (part col.), tables, diagrs. 40cm. 52s.6d.

The American ed., N.Y., Putnam, \$22.50, has title *Putnam's economic atlas*, and its 1928 issue has a supplement (17p.) giving recent statistics.

Good maps, with descriptive text. Includes considerable commercial information, descriptions of commodities and an appended dictionary of commodities.

Smith, Joseph Russell. Industrial and commercial geography. New ed. N.Y., Holt [1930] 959p. il., maps. 22cm. \$4.50.

U. S. Hydrographic office. Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes as determined by the Hydrographic office, United States Navy department. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1931. 335p. 23cm. (Publication 117) 75c. 387

U.S. War dept. Official table of distances for the guidance of disbursing officers of the army charged with payment of money allowances for travel. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1918. 674p. map. 25cm. \$1. 385

COMMERCIAL GUIDE BOOKS

Martens, Otto, and Karstedt, Oskar. African handbook and traveller's guide; ed.

. . . for the German African lines. Lond., Allen, 1932. 948p. il. (incl. plans), maps. 17cm. \$2. 916

"The original German edition of this handbook—entitled 'Afrika: ein handbuch für wirtschaft und reise'—was issued in 1930."—*Pref.*

A general guidebook with a strong emphasis on economic information and statistics; bibliographies.

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commercial and industrial handbooks. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1920–31. 20v. il., maps. 23cm. 380

Useful handbooks, each one dealing with a special country, its topography, government, social and economic conditions, natural resources, industries, commercial and business development and conditions, etc. Some bibliographies.

Contents: *Special agents series*, nos. 196, 199, 206, 208, 210, 212, 216, 218, 220, 222:—196, Norway, by N. A. Bengtson, 1920, 58p. 10c.; 199, Paraguay, by W. L. Schurz, 1920, 195p. 40c.; 206, Colombia, by P. L. Bell, 1921, 423p. 70c.; 208, Bolivia, by W. L. Schurz, 1921, 260p. 65c.; 210, Switzerland, by H. L. Groves, 1921, 128p. 40c.; 212, Venezuela, by P. L. Bell, 1922, 472p. \$1.; 216, Australia, by A. W. Ferrin, 1922, 162p. 75c.; 218, Netherlands, East Indies and British Malaya, by J. A. Fowler, 1923, 411p. \$1.; 220, Mexican West Coast and Lower California, by P. L. Bell and H. B. MacKenzie, 1923, 340p. 85c.; 222, Rumania, 1924, 107p. 65c. *Trade promotion series*, nos. 8, 25, 27, 28, 38, 61, 62, 94, 115:—8, Algeria, by C. L. Jones and E. L. Dow, 1925, 51p. 15c.; 25, Peru, by W. E. Dunn, 1925, 530p. \$1.25; 27, Currency, banking and finance in China, by P. E. Lee, 1926, 220p. 30c.; 28, Turkey, by G. Bis Ravindal, 1926, 232p. 75c.; 38, China, by Julian Arnold, 1926, 818p. \$1.75; 61, Kingdom of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (Yugoslavia), by K. S. Patton, 1928, 175p. 85c.; 62, Irish Free State, by Hugh D. Butler, 1928, 86p., 20c.; 94, The United Kingdom, an industrial, commercial and financial handbook, by Hugh Butler, 1930, 953p., \$1.75; 115, Guide for American business in France, by Thomas Butts, 1931, 121p., 20c.

— Commercial travelers' guide to the Far East. Rev. ed., 1932. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 389p. tables. 4 maps (in pocket) 20cm. (Trade promotion ser.134) 85c. 382.095

— Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. 4th ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1931. 616p. incl. tables, 4 maps (in pocket). 20cm. (Trade promotion ser.122) \$1.50. 382.098

The editions issued in 1920, 1922 and 1926 were by Ernst B. Filsinger. This edition has been revised and rewritten in all its parts by over 40 consular and diplomatic representatives in Latin America, and by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce.

COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS

American warehousemen's association. Warehousing general merchandise; an encyclopedia. Chic., The Association, 1923-26. 2v. il. 23cm. \$15. 380

Toothaker, Charles Robinson. Commercial raw materials; the origin, preparation and uses of the important raw materials of commerce. Rev. ed. Bost., Ginn, 1927. 308p. il., maps. 21cm. \$2. 380

Tressler, Donald Kiteley. Marine products of commerce; their acquisition, handling, biological aspects, and the science and technology of their preparation and preservation. N.Y., Chemical catalog co., 1923. 762p. il., tables, diagrs. 24cm. \$9. 380

U. S. Bureau of standards. National directory of commodity specifications; classified and alphabetical lists and brief descriptions of specifications of national recognition. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 548p. 27cm. (Its Miscellaneous publication 130) \$1.75.

Vanstone, J. Henry. Dictionary of the world's commercial products, with French, German, & Spanish equivalents for the names of the . . . products. 3d ed. Lond. & N. Y., Pitman, 1930. 164p. 22cm. 5s.; \$1.50. 380

Commodities are listed and described also in the *Chambers of commerce atlas*, and in the U. S. Tariff commission's *Dictionary of tariff information*.

DIRECTORIES

Directory and chronicle of China, Japan, Korea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc., with which are incorporated "The China directory" and "The Hongkong directory and Hong list for the Far East," for 1934. 72d year. Hongkong, Hongkong daily pr., 1934. v.p. maps. 23cm. 380.5

Contains texts of treaties, tariffs, much useful gazetteer and descriptive material, directories of residents, officials, merchants, etc. A very useful annual.

International register of telegraphic and trade addresses, with which are incorporated the Marconi international directory of cable addresses and code users of the world, 1934/35. Lond., Marconi internat. code co.; N.Y., Telegraphic cable & radio reg. [1935] 1459p. 32cm. \$15. 621.38215

In 3 main sections: (1) Alphabetical by name of firm, giving code word, name, nature of business and address of firm, principal codes used and cable address; (2) Classified trades section giving name and address of firms classified under their businesses; (3) Cable address index.

Kelly's directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers of the world; a guide to the export and import, shipping and manufacturing industries. 48th ed. Lond., Kelly's direct.; N.Y., Kelly pub. co., 1934. 2v. 27cm. 64s. \$20. 380

Contents 1934: v.1, All countries except the British Empire: (1) Index to countries, towns, etc., (2) Index to trades (in English) with references to pages of the directory where firms are listed, (3) Foreign language indexes to trades, (a) French, (b) German, (c) Spanish, each giving the foreign trade name, followed by the English equivalent and reference to the English index; (4) Directory, arranged by continents with subarrangements by country and town, giving useful gazetteer and directory information; v.2; Great Britain, dominions, colonies, etc. Contains various useful official lists, consuls, crown agents, etc., as well as the regular directory material.

Very useful for its directory and descriptive material. The foreign trade indexes in v.1 are useful also as furnishing glossaries of foreign trade terms with English equivalents.

Lloyd's directory of manufacturers, merchants and shipping trades in all parts of the world, 1930/31. Birmingham, Lloyd's pub. co., 1931. v.p. 28cm. 380

(1) London section; (2) Provincial section; (3) Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand; (4) Africa; (5) Dominion of Canada; (6) Newfoundland and Labrador; (7) India; (8) Ceylon; (9) Straits settlements and F. M. S.; (10) Siam; (11) Dutch East Indies; (12) Egypt, Sudan and Palestine; (13) European countries, alphabetically; (14) China; (15) Japan; (16) South American countries, alphabetically; (17) Mexico; (18) West Indies; (19) U. S.

Morris's business directory. London, suburban, provincial and foreign trade guide . . . 1930. Lond., J. R. Stacey, 1930. 957p. 28cm. 25s. 380

(1) Alphabetical index; (2) Classified trades section; under each trade arrangement is (a) London; (b) Provincial, alphabetized by town; (c) Foreign (very few foreign included).

EXPORTING AND SHIPPING

Dues and port charges on shipping throughout the world, a manual of reference for the use of shipowners, shipbrokers and shipmasters, ed. by Robert Ritherdon. 19th ed. Lond., Philip, 1930. 4v. 22cm. £5. 380

Contents: v.1-3, detailed descriptions of ports and port facilities, etc., arranged first by continents then by countries and ports, as follows: v.1, Europe; v.2, Africa, Asia and Australasia; v.3, America; v.4, British ports.

Exporters' encyclopaedia. 30th annual ed., 1935, containing full and authentic information relative to shipments for every country in the world. N.Y., T. Ashwell, 1934.* 1728p. 21cm. \$20, including supplementary bulletins which keep the Encyclopaedia up to date throughout the subs. year. 380

Contents: (1) Alphabetical index of countries, ports and trade centers; (2) Countries, arranged alphabetically with gazetteer, commercial and transport information about each, résumé of commercial situation, digest of import, consular, and postal regulations, list of principal ports and trade centers with shipping directions, banks handling collections, shipping routes available from each United States port; (3) General export information; (4) Ports of U. S., steamship lines, etc.

Lloyd's calendar, 1935. Lond., Lloyd's, 1934.* 851p. il., pl. (part col.) 21cm. 3s.6d. 387

A useful yearbook, containing much miscellaneous commercial, shipping and navigation information; laws affecting commerce and navigation, lists of British chambers of commerce, weights and measures of various nations, legal holidays of the world, etc.

"Shipping world" year book; a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation; ed. by Sir Archibald Hurd, 1934. 48th annual ed. Lond., Shipping world off., 1934.* 480p. maps. 19cm. 25s. 387

Contains general commercial and shipping information and a port directory; who's who in the shipping world.

SHIPS

Howe, Octavius Thorndike, and Matthews, F. C. American clipper ships, 1833-1858. Salem, Mass., Marine research soc., 1926-27. 2v. col. front., pl., diagrs. 26cm. (Marine research society, Salem, Mass. Pub. 13) \$15.

Arranged alphabetically by names of ships, giving description and history of each and often a picture. Index includes names of captains, owners, etc., and of ships not described separately.

Matthews, Frederick C. American merchant ships, 1850-1900. Salem, Mass., Marine research soc., 1930. 399p. pl., ports. 26½cm. (Marine research society, Salem, Mass. Pub. 21) \$7.50.

A companion work to the above, on the same general plan.

Wallace, Frederick William. Record of Canadian shipping. A list of square-rigged vessels, mainly five hundred tons and over, built in the eastern provinces of North America . . . 1786 to 1920. Illustrated with photographs, paintings and drawings. Toronto, Musson [c1929] 302p. il., pl. 22cm. \$10. (Lond., Hodder, 42s.) 387

Arranged alphabetically.

Lloyd's register of shipping. Founded 1760, re-constituted 1834, united with the Underwriters' registry for iron vessels in 1885, 1934/35. Lond., Lloyd's, 1934. 2v. 29cm. 387

Partial contents: v.1, Steamers and motorships of 300 tons gross and over, steamers and motorships under 300 tons, trawlers, tugs, dredgers, etc., sailing vessels and list of ship owners; v.2, List of shipbuilders in Great Britain and Ireland and abroad and vessels built by them; List of marine insurance companies; Particulars of dry docks, etc.; Particulars of wet docks, etc.; List of telegraphic addresses; List of steamers and motorships (10,000 tons and above) arranged according to nationality and gross tonnage; Statistical tables; Alphabetical list of cargo steamers and motorships of 500 tons deadweight capacity and above.

U. S. Bureau of navigation and steamboat inspection. Merchant vessels of the United States (including yachts and government vessels) 1869-1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934.* v.1-66. il., tables. 23-30cm. 1934, \$3. 387

Title varies; issuing office varies.

TARIFF

Kelly's customs tariffs of the world. Lond., Kelly's direct., 1904-25. v.1-21. 27cm. 36s. per vol. 337

Discontinued, so now useful only for older information.

U. S. Tariff commission. Dictionary of tariff information. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1924. 1036p. 26cm. \$2.25. 337

Includes articles on tariff systems, methods, practices, history, biographical articles on men connected with American tariff history, and descriptive and statistical articles on all commodities mentioned in the tariff act of 1922. Contains some bibliography.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Tariff commission. The tariff: a bibliography. A select list of references. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934. 980p. 23½cm. (Miscellaneous series) \$1. 016.337

Classified and annotated list, with author index and subject and title index.

MONEY, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Doursther, Horace. Dictionnaire universel des poids et mesures, anciens et modernes, contenant des tables des monnaies de tous les pays. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1840. 604p. 24cm. o.p. 389

Out of date, but useful for questions involving historical information because of the many older and unusual terms included.

International institute of agriculture. Recueil de coefficients et d'équivalences; coefficients pour la conversion des poids, mesures et monnaies au système métrique décimal; tableaux d'équivalences des unités de mesure du système métrique décimal, en unités de mesures anglo-saxonnes. (4. éd.) Rome, Institute, 1922. 191p. 15cm. 389

International traders' handbook, 1931, incorporating foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys (previously issued separately). Phila., Commercial museum, 1931. 23cm. 152p. \$1.

Sub-title: A handy guide and reference work for exporters, importers, bankers, shippers, journalists, students and others interested in international trade. Conversion tables and price comparisons, trade terms and abbreviations, commercial languages of all countries, definitions of United States terms used in export quotations, a gazeteer [sic], regulations for exportation of merchandise by freight and parcel post, etc.

Incorporates the material formerly included in Macfarlane's *Conversion tables*.

Macfarlane, John James. Conversion tables of foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys with comparisons of prices per pound, yard, gallon or

bushel in United States money, with prices per kilo, meter, liter or hectoliter, in foreign money—trade terms and abbreviations. 9th ed. rev. and enl. Phila., Commercial museum, 1928. 105p. 23cm. il. \$1. 389

Robertson, James. Dictionary for computing international commercial quotations, to translate units of value from one currency, weight, and measure direct into another, including exchange. Ox. univ. pr., 1918-19. 2v. 28cm. 147s.; \$49. 389

Spalding, William Frederick. Dictionary of the world's currencies and foreign exchanges. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1928. 200p. pl. 25cm. 30s.; \$8.50. 332.4

Tate, William. Tate's modern cambist. Centenary ed. A manual of the world's monetary systems, the foreign exchanges, the stamp duties on bills of exchange in foreign countries, the principal rules governing bills of exchange and promissory notes, foreign weights and measures and bullion and exchange operations. 28th ed. By W. F. Spalding. Lond., Wilson; N.Y., Bankers pub. co., 1929. 734p. 21cm. \$12. 332.4

—Tate's money manual, being the 1st-2d annual editions of additions, alterations and amendments to the centenary edition of Tate's modern cambist, by W. F. Spalding. Lond., Wilson; N.Y., Bankers pub. co. [1931-33] v.1-2. 22cm. v.2, Lond. & N.Y., Pitman. 7s.6d.; \$2.25. 332.4

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Specialties division. Metal and paper currencies . . . comp. by J. A. G. Pennington from reports received from representatives of the Departments of commerce and state. [Wash., 1931-32?] 6 mimeogr. pamphlets. 26cm. 332.4

Metal and paper currencies of the Americas, 2pts; Metal and paper currencies of the Asiatic Near East, 20p.; Metal and paper currencies of Australia, New Zealand, East Indies and Pacific islands, 27p.; Metal and paper currencies of Europe, 58p., and suppl., 31p.

U. S. Bureau of standards. Units of weight and measure. Definitions and ta-

bles of equivalents. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1914-17. 68p. and suppl. 10p. tables. 27cm. (Its Circular 47) 20c. 389

U. S. Bureau of the mint. Monetary units and coinage systems of the principal countries of the world, 1929. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1929. 93p. 23cm. 15c. 332.4

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Alford, Leon Pratt. Management's handbook, by a staff of specialists, L. P. Alford, editor-in-chief. N.Y., Ronald pr. [c1924] 1607p. il., tables, diags. 18cm. \$7.50. 658

American management association. Handbook of business administration; W. J. Donald, editor-in-chief. N.Y. & Lond., McGraw, 1931. 1753p. il., diags. 18cm. \$7; 35s. 658.02

Aspley, John Cameron. Sales manager's handbook. Chic., Dartnell, 1934. 931p. il., diags., forms. 20cm. \$7.50.

"This book is an outgrowth of the 'Dartnell sales manager's desk book,' first published in 1920."—*Foreword*. Usually cited as Dartnell.

Hahn, Lew. Merchants' manual, published under the auspices of the National retail dry goods association. N.Y. & Lond., McGraw, 1924. 614p. il., plans, tables, forms, diags. 20cm. \$5; 25s. 658.8

Hall, Samuel Roland. Handbook of sales management; a review of modern sales practice and management, illustrated by the methods and experiences of representative selling organizations. N.Y. & Lond., McGraw, 1924. 995p. il., diags. 20cm. \$5; 25s. 658.8

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Berg, Rose Monica. Bibliography of management literature (up to January, 1931); comp. . . . under the direction of the A.S.M.E. Management division. N.Y., Amer. soc. of mechanical engineers [1931] 142p. 26cm. \$2. 016.658

An alphabetical list, under subject, with author index. Includes books and periodicals.

ADVERTISING

Advertising production yearbook; a comprehensive compilation of valuable information of interest to all engaged in advertising production work, 1934 ed. N.Y., Colton pr., 1934. 172p. il., tables. 28cm. \$5. 659.1

Includes information on printing, paper, photographic processes, binding, proofreading, a production man's dictionary of terms, lists of advertising agencies, department and specialty stores, periodical publishers, book publishers, associations related to the graphic arts. Useful, particularly in the field of mail-order advertising.

Editor and publisher. Market guide for 1935; the space buyer's key to 1500 city and town markets in the United States and Canada. A service to general advertisers, advertising and sales executives, advertising agencies and commercial organizations. N.Y., 1934.* 252p. 34cm.

Issued annually in November as a special number of *Editor and Publisher*. Not sold separately.

Hall, Samuel Roland. Advertising handbook; a reference work covering the principles and practice of advertising. N.Y., McGraw, 1930. 1046p. il., pl. 20cm. \$5; 25s. 659.1

ACCOUNTING

Accountants' directory and who's who, 1925. N.Y., Prentice-Hall, 1925. 918p. 20cm. \$10. 657

American institute of accountants. Special committee on terminology. Accounting terminology; preliminary report of a Special committee on terminology. N.Y., Century [c1931] 126p. 24cm. \$1.50. 657

Dawson, Sidney Stanley. Accountant's compendium, [5th ed.] rev. by A. L. Morell and W. B. Cullen . . . appendix on Scots law by A. G. McBain. Lond., Gee, 1930. 2v. 25cm. 50s. 657

Grainger, Wilfred H. Glossary of accountancy, commercial and legal terms. Lond., Gee, 1924. 82p. 17cm. 657

Small, "primarily intended for the use of candidates studying for Accountancy and Commercial Diplomas . . . embraces most of the technical terms in common daily use in the commercial world."—*Foreword*.

Lisle, George. *Encyclopaedia of accounting*. Edin., Green; N. Y., Ronald pr., 1903-07. 8v. il., tables, diagrs., forms. 25cm. o.p. 657

Paton, William Andrew. *Accountants' handbook*. 2d ed. N.Y., Ronald pr., 1933. 1873p. il. (maps) diagrs., forms. 19cm. \$7.50.

"This second edition . . . supersedes the first edition issued in 1923 under the able editorship of Dr. Earl A. Saliers . . . the present book, although built upon the foundation of the earlier work, is in both content and arrangement an entirely new publication."—*Publisher's pref.*

Pixley, Francis W. *Accountant's dictionary, a comprehensive encyclopaedia and direction of all matters connected with the work of an accountant*. 3d ed. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1930. 2v. 30cm. 67s.6d. \$17.50. 657

Gives the English practice, which differs from the American in many ways.

HISTORY

Brown, Richard. *History of accounting and accountants*, ed. and partly written by Richard Brown. Edin., Jack, 1905. 459p. il., pl., ports., facsims. 25cm. 657

Waal, P. G. A. de. *Van Paciolo tot Stevin; een bijdrage tot de leer van het boekhouden in de Nederlanden*. Roermond, Romen, 1927. 318p. pl., facsims. 25cm. 5.90fl. 657

A history of accounting in the 15th and 16th centuries in the Netherlands. Valuable particularly for the biographical and bibliographical material contained. Pub. also with title: *De leer van het boekhouden in de Nederlanden tijdens de zestiende eeuw*.

Have, Onko ten. *De leer van het boekhouden in der Nederlanden tijdens de zeventienden en achttiende eeuw . . .* Delft, Waltman [1933] 305p. pl. 28cm. 6.90fl.

A history of accounting in the 17th and 18th centuries in the Netherlands. Supplements Waal, containing many biographical notices with bibliographies.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

American institute of accountants. *Accountants' index; a bibliography of accounting literature*. N.Y., Institute, 1921-32. 4v. 23cm. \$15. 016.657

Basic vol., 1912-20; Supplements: 1, 1921-23; 2, 1923-27; 3, 1928-31.

A detailed author and subject bibliography of the book, pamphlet and periodical literature of the subject. Includes a large amount of indexing of periodicals.

Beckett, Thomas. *Accountant's assistant; an index to the accountancy lectures and leading articles reported in "The Accountant," "The Accountants' journal," the transactions of the various students' societies, and other periodicals during the last years of the century . . . [and] a list of the principal treatises now in use*. Lond., Gee, 1901. 141p. 21cm.

Columbia university. Library. Montgomery library of accountancy; a check list of books, printed before 1850, in the Montgomery library of accountancy at Columbia university. N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1927-30. 2v. 25cm. 016.657

v.1, Basic list; v.2, Accessions June 1927-Sept. 1930.

Institute of chartered accountants in England and Wales. Library. Library catalogue. Edin., Constable, 1913. 963p.

COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE

Hall, Samuel Roland. *Handbook of business correspondence; a reference work covering the principles and practice of letter writing for business purposes*. N.Y., McGraw, 1923. 1048p. il. 20cm. \$5; 25s. 651.7

Picken, James Hamilton. *Business correspondence handbook*. Chic., A. W. Shaw, 1926. 836p. il. 21cm. \$7.50. 651.7

FINANCE

American acceptance council, New York. *Facts and figures relating to the American money market . . . bankers acceptances, commercial paper, discount market, federal reserve banks, open market operations, money rates, loans and investments, brokers loans, gold holdings*. [N.Y., '1931] 94p. diagrs. 27cm. \$3. 332.77

A new edition, revised and much enlarged, with statistics carried through 1930, of the volume published by the Council in 1928, covering the years 1917-27, under the title: *Bankers acceptances*.

Brooks, Collin. Concise dictionary of finance . . . specialized terms and expressions employed in the business of the stock exchange, the money market, and the commodity markets, and in banking, insurance, shipping, and other financial transactions. Lond., Pitman, 1934. 406p. 25cm. 332.03

Dillen, Johannes Gerardus van. History of the principal public banks, accompanied by extensive bibliographies of the history of banking and credit in eleven European countries, collected by J. G. van Dillen in his quality of Secretary to the International committee for the study of the history of banking and credit. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1934. 480p. 25cm. 14fl. 332.1

Covers banking history from end of the 15th century to 1815 in Spain, Italy, Holland, Germany, Sweden, England, France, Poland, Russia, Belgium, Denmark; chapters, written variously in French, German, English or Italian, are by different authors.

Montgomery, Robert Hiester. Financial handbook. 2d ed. N.Y., Ronald pr., 1933. 1628p. forms, diagrs. 19cm. \$7.50. 658.15

Contains a large amount of important and detailed information on the various points connected with the financial management of a business. An indispensable handbook for this purpose.

Munn, Glenn Gaywaine. Encyclopedia of banking and finance . . . N.Y., Bankers pub. co., 1931. 765p. il. 27cm. \$10. 332.03

Sub-title: A reference manual comprising over 3,275 terms relating to money; credit; banking practice, history, law, accounting and organization; trusts, finance; foreign exchange; investments; securities; speculation; business organization; insurance; commodities; markets; brokerage.

1st ed., 1924; 2d ed., with 89p. of new material, 1927.

The 3d ed. includes some 400 new terms added since the 1st ed., and various changes, including the texts of new laws.

Palyi, Melchior, and Quittner, P. Handwörterbuch des bankwesens, unter mitwirkung von in-und ausländischen mitarbeitern aus wissenschaft und praxis. Berlin, Springer, 1933. 614p. 28cm. M48.40.

Thomson, William. Dictionary of banking, a concise encyclopaedia of banking law and practice, with a section on the

Irish land laws in their relation to banking. 8th ed. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1932. 744p. 25cm. 30s. 332.03

Contains concise articles on the English law and practice, from the business rather than the historical point of view. Omits American terms and American practice. Author is a bank inspector.

FOREIGN TERMS

Herendi, L. Complete dictionary of banking terms in three languages (English-German-French) with alphabetic system in each of these languages. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1928. 3v. in 1. 25cm. 21s. 332.03

Kettridge, Julius Ornan. French-English and English-French dictionary of commercial and financial terms. . . Lond., Routledge, 1931. 647p. 26cm.

For full description see under Business and commerce, p.147.

Langguth, Karl Theodor. Handwörterbuch des finanzwesens in deutscher und englischer sprache; wörterbuch des geld-, bank- und börsenwesens sowie verwandter fachgruppen, unter gleichzeitiger berücksichtigung amerikanischer und englischer verhältnisse. Berlin, Siemens, 1933. 2v. 19cm. M14. 332.03

v.1, Englisch-Deutsch; v.2; Deutsch-Englisch.

Scott, Herbert. English, French and German banking terms, phrases and correspondence, arranged in parallel dictionary form, including an appendix of the lesser-known French and German financial terms and their English equivalents, together with an index from French and German into English. 3d rev. and enl. ed. Lond., E. Wilson, 1931. 200p. 24cm. 10s. 332

3d ed. contains additions and corrections, p.vi-xxiii.

ANNUALS

American bank reporter, 1837-1934. N.Y., Steurer pub. co., 1837-1934.* v.1-151. 15-24cm. Desk ed., \$10 per vol., \$24 per yr.; separate states, \$2.25-\$3 each. 332.1

Issued three times a year, March, July and November. Contains a list of banks, bankers, savings banks and trust companies in the United States and Canada, with names of officers, financial statements, etc.

Bankers' almanac and year book for 1934/35, the 90th year . . . a directory of the principal banks of the world, and a bankers' guide to the principal insurance offices. Lond., Skinner, 1934.* 2300p. 25cm. 42s. 332.1

Kimber's record of government debts, 1934. 17th ed. Established by Albert W. Kimber. Ed. by Alfred Nagel. N. Y., Overseas statistics [c1934]* 1309p. 20cm. \$15.

Not so complete as Poor and Moody, but more concise and better for quick reference.

Montgomery, Robert Hiester. Federal tax handbook, 1934-35. N.Y., Ronald [c1934]* 1158p. 22cm. \$10. 336.24

Polk's bankers encyclopedia (Purple book), 1895-1935. N.Y., Polk's bankers encyclopedia co., 1895-1935.* v.1-81. maps. 27cm. 332.1

Issued semi-annually in March and September.

Rand-McNally bankers directory; the bankers blue book, 1872-1933. Chic., Rand, 1872-1933.* v.1-114. maps. 24-28cm. 332.1

Issued semi-annually in January and July.

Security dealers of North America. 1935 ed. [26th new volume] N.Y., Herbert D. Seibert, 1935.* 1047p. 22cm. \$6. 332.6

Stock exchange official year-book, 1934, incorporating the Stock exchange official intelligence and the Stock exchange year-book, comp. and ed. by the Secretary of the share and loan department of the stock exchange. Lond., Skinner, 1934.* 3239p. 26cm. 60s.net. 332

Kept to date by the *Stock exchange gazette* which is not officially a part of the service, but is issued by the same publisher.

INSURANCE

Crobaugh, Clyde J. Handbook of insurance. N.Y., Prentice-Hall, 1931. 1413p. 23cm. \$10. 368.03

A useful practical dictionary of insurance subjects and terms.

Cyclopedia of insurance in the United States, 44th annual ed., 1934, editors: G. Reid Mackay, Professor S. B. Acker-

man. N.Y., Index pub. co., 1934.* 798p. 19cm. \$3. 368

Contents, 1934: (1) Fire and marine section, (2) Life section, (3) Casualty and miscellaneous section, each section consisting of a dictionary of companies, associations and some subjects (but not terms) arranged alphabetically; (4) Definitions of insurance terms; (5) Biographical sketches, p.547-777; (6) Selected list of biographical sketches included in earlier volumes, p.778-98.

Dominge, Charles Carrol, and Lincoln, W. O. Fire insurance inspection and underwriting; an encyclopedic handbook defining insurance terms, the policy contract, special forms, and describing processes and materials used in mercantile and manufacturing establishments, and their fire hazards. 4th ed. N.Y., Spectator co., 1929. 1158p. il. 17cm. \$6.50.

Defines terms and gives brief encyclopedic information. Especially useful for fire hazards.

Insurance almanac; who, what, where and when in insurance. 22d annual ed., 1934. N.Y., Underwriter pr. and pub. co., 1934.* 990p. 21cm. \$3. 368

Includes directory material (companies, organizations, state departments, etc.) recent laws, a list of historic conflagrations, a death roll of the past year, and a "Who's who in insurance" p.34-276. A useful, inexpensive compilation.

Manes, Alfred. Versicherungslexikon, ein nachschlagewerk für alle wissensgebiete der gesamten individual-und sozial-versicherung, unter mitarbeit. von dr. Apelbaum, dr. Aurin, verwaltungsdir. Beinzger [u.a.] hrsg. von Alfred Manes. 3. wesentlich erweiterte u. umgearb. Aufl. Berlin, Mittler, 1930. 1934p. 27cm. M62. 368.03

1st ed. Tübingen, Mohr, 1909; Ergänzungsband, 1913; 2d ed. Berlin, Mittler, 1924.

The best encyclopedia of the whole subject, with signed articles by specialists and bibliographies. Includes biographies of deceased persons.

Remington, Bernard C. Dictionary of fire insurance; a comprehensive encyclopaedia of the law and principles of fire insurance and home and foreign practice . . . with contributions by many well-known officials of fire insurance companies and other experts. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1927. 480p. 25cm. 30s.; \$8.50. 368.1

Covers principally British practice but contains other material also, including, under the names of countries, information about laws and conditions in those countries affecting fire insurance.

Richmond, G. W., and Sherriff, F. H. Pitman's dictionary of life assurance; a comprehensive encyclopaedia of information and direction on the principles, law and practice of life assurance, fully illustrated with the necessary documents. Lond., Pitman, 1930. 596p. 25cm. 40s.; \$13.50. 368

Veron, Pierre, et Damiron, Pierre. Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres, maritimes et sur la vie. Paris, Dunod, 1932. 214p. 16cm. 28fr. 368.03

Contents: Dictionnaire, p.1-116; Loi du 13 juillet 1930, sur le contrat d'assurance et spécimen des conditions générales de quelques polices d'assurance adaptées à cette loi, p.117-214.

Welton, J. B. Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance. Lond. & N.Y., Pitman, 1928. 806p. 25cm. 60s.; \$17.50. 368.5

Walford's *Insurance cyclopedia*, of which v.1-6¹, A—Hereditary, were published 1871-80, is occasionally useful for historical information, although it was never finished and is now much out of date.

FOREIGN TERMS

Gardner, Walter Frank, and Sachs, C. W. Deutsch-englisches lebensversicherungs-technisches wörterbuch . . . English-German dictionary of life assurance terms. (In *Blätter f. versicherungs-mathematik*, bd.2, hft.2, p.43-73, 1 April, 1931)

Includes both German-English and English-German sections.

Shimomura, S. New English, French and German-Japanese insurance dictionary with preface by S. S. Huebner, professor of insurance and commerce, Wharton school of finance, University of Pennsylvania. Tokyo, Taiyodo, 1929. 538p. 18cm. 368.03

Schloemer, Heinrich. Französisch-deutsches assekuranz-wörterbuch. Berlin, Verband öffentl. feuerversicherungsanstalten, 1928. 99p. 28cm. M4. 368.03

— and **Thomsen, Alfred.** Deutsch-englisch - französisch - spanisch - italienisch - dänisches assekuranz wörterbuch. Berlin, Verband öffentl. feuerversicherungsanstalten, 1926. 79p. 21cm. M6. 368.03

Thomsen, Alfred. Dansk-tysk-engelsk-fransk forsikrings-ordbog. København, Jensen, 1923. 30p. 23cm. 3kr. 368.03

— English-French-German-Danish insurance dictionary. Copenhagen, Jensen, 1924. 31p. 3kr. 368.03

Swinsbro, A. Nederlandsch-engelsch woordenboek voor het assurantie bedrijf. Amsterdam, De Revue [1933] 142p. 14cm. 2.90fl. 368.03

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Insurance society of New York. Newsletter, 1914-34. N.Y., The Society, 1914-34. nos. 1-82. 23cm. Free to libraries.

Each number, 1914- , contains a list of "Additions to the library" which, as the accessions list of a library purchasing widely and discriminatingly in this special field, forms a useful check-list of worthwhile material.

Internationale bibliographie der privater versicherung, 1924/25-1933. (In *Assekuranz jahrbuch*, Wien, 45.-53.bd., 1926-34.)

An important annual bibliography including books, pamphlets, and analysis of articles in about 50 periodicals and serials. Each annual issue is in two sections: (1) classified subject list, (2) list arranged by countries. For fuller description of the *Jahrbuch* see under Insurance, p.159.

Neumann, Carl. Verzeichnis des deutschen privater versicherungsschrifttums . . . Berlin, Mittler, 1913; *Zeitschrift f. versicherungswesen*, 1922-34. 5v. 24cm. M5 per vol. 016.368

Title varies: Basic volume has title *Systematisches verzeichnis der literatur des deut. spruchgebietes über das privat versicherungswesen vom anfang des 19. jahrh. bis zur gegenwart.*

v.1 (basic volume); v.2, 1913-21; v.3, 1922-29; v.4, 1930-32; v.5, 1933.

A comprehensive classified list (with author indexes) compiled by the editor of the *Zeitschrift für versicherungswesen*, including books, pamphlets and articles in periodicals.

DIRECTORIES AND YEARBOOKS

The above list of dictionaries includes two yearbooks which are encyclopedic in

character. A comprehensive listing of insurance yearbooks of various types is given in *Creation and development of an insurance library* (N.Y., Special lib. assoc., 1932), p.34-36. The following list is a selection of the directories and statistical yearbooks in this subject of most frequent use in a general library. For *services* in this field see general list of services given on p.149.

Bourne's insurance year book (formerly Bourne's insurance directory), 1935. Lond., Pr. and pub. for Bourne's insurance inst., ltd. by Stone & Cox [1934]* 1291p. 21cm. 21s. 368

Canadian casualty insurance year book . . . 1934 . . . Toronto, Stone & Cox [1934]* 477p. 21cm. \$2. 368

Canadian fire insurance year book, 1935 . . . Toronto, Stone & Cox [1935]* 223p. 21cm. \$2. 368

Insurance blue book and guide for 1934, 61st year . . . Lond., 1934.* 516p. 22cm. 10s.6d. 368

Insurance directory, reference and year book (Post magazine almanack) containing statistics and facts, ordinary life, industrial life, fire, accident and marine insurance, 1934-35. 94th year of publication. Lond., Buckley pr. [1934]* 576p. 24cm. 7s. 368

Insurance year book, 1873-1934/35. Phila., Spectator co., 1873-[1934]* v.1-62. 24-29cm. 1934/35, \$60. 368

Number of parts in each annual issue has varied from two to five parts per year; 1934/35, 62d annual issue, 3 parts in 4: 1, Life; 2, Fire and marine; 3, Casualty, surety and miscellaneous. 2v.

Useful and important compilation containing a large amount of directory and statistical information with some historical lists.

I.I.I. International insurance intelligence.

An international year book of insurance companies accounts. 10th issue, 1934. Lond., The Review [1934]* 1072p. 25cm. 368

Policy-holder's year book and insurance shareholder's guide, 1934/35 . . . 28th year of issue. Lond., Policy-holder journal co., 1934.* 651p. 21cm. 7s.6d. 368

Record of business in each of the states and territories of the U. S. by the joint stock fire insurance companies in 1934 and the aggregate fire business by companies for eight years, from 1926 to 1933, inclusive, also the aggregate fire business in each state for the years 1900 to 1909, 1910 to 1919, 1920 to 1929, and 1930 to 1934, showing . . . also the aggregate premiums received and losses paid in ocean marine, motor vehicle, inland navigation and transportation, tornado, wind-storm and cyclone . . . N.Y., Underwriter pr. and pub. co. [1934]* 320p. 31cm. 368

Cover-title: Fire insurance by states from 1900 to 1934.

Stone & Cox accident insurance year book, 1935. Lond., Stone & Cox [1935]* 967p., 153p. 22cm. 17s.6d. 368

Stone & Cox fire and marine insurance year book, 1935. Lond., Stone & Cox [1935]* 864p., 154p. 17s.6d. 368

Annuaire des sociétés d'assurances opérant en France et des compagnies étrangères, 1935. Paris, Bur. de "La Semaine" [1935]* 1683p. 25cm. 368

Assecuranz-compass; internationales jahrbuch für versicheringswesen, 1893 gegründet von Gustav J. Wischniowsky. 43. jahrgang, 1935 . . . Wien, Assecuranz-compass [1935]* 1320p. 22cm. 368

Assekuranz jahrbuch, gegründet 1880 von A. Ehrenzweig . . . hrsg. von S. J. Lengyel. bd.54. Wien, Compassverlag, 1935.* 629p. 22cm. 368

Neumanns jahrbuch der privatversicherung in Deutschen Reich (vereinigt mit Wallmanns deutscher versicherungskalender), 1935, von C. Neumann. Berlin, Neumanns Zeitschrift für versicherungswesen, 1934.* 931p. 23cm. M30. 368

POST OFFICE

U. S. Post office dept. United States official postal guide, 1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934.* 1336p. 25cm. \$1.50. 383

Complete issue for one year consists of an annual volume published in July, and eleven monthly supplements containing recent information. Annual volume, \$1.50; monthly supplements, 75c.

The authoritative manual for American postal information, postal rulings and regulations, postal savings banks, foreign mails, etc.; state, county, and alphabetical lists of offices; classified list with salaries; discontinued offices.

Canada. Post-office dept. Canada official postal guide, 1934, comprising the chief regulations of the Post office, rates of postage and other information, together with an alphabetical list of post offices in Canada. Ottawa, Patenaude, 1934.* 608p. 22cm. 383

Kept to date by Monthly supplement.

Gt. Brit. Post office dept. Post office guide, Jan. 1935. Lond., Stat. off., 1935.* 928p. 1s.6d. 383

Issued semi-annually, January and June; kept to date by monthly supplements.

POSTAGE STAMPS

Scott stamp and coin co. Standard postage stamp catalogue, 1935. N.Y., Scott, 1934.* 1029p. 17cm. \$2.50. 385

Gives illustration, description, denomination, and value, used and unused, of all the principal stamps of all countries.

Standard catalogue of postage stamps of the world, 1935. 34th ed. Ipswich, Whitfield King, 1934.* 936p. 17cm. 7s. 385

Stanley Gibbons, limited, London. Priced catalogue of stamps of the world, 1935. 41st ed. Lond., Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., 1934.* 2pts. 17cm. 15s. (pt.1, 6s.6d., pt.2, 10s.) 385

Pt.1, Stamps of the British Empire; pt.2, Foreign countries.

Yvert and Tellier-Champion. Catalogue, prix-courant de timbres-poste. 39.éd. Amiens, Yvert and Tellier, 1935. 1400p. il. 18cm. 385

TRANSPORTATION

Brady, Heman Geer. Transportation glossary for students; terms and phrases in common usage in air, highway, railroad and ocean transportation and in port traffic. N.Y., Simmons-Boardman [c1929] 105p. 18cm. \$1.75. 380

Röll, Victor von. Enzyklopädie des eisenbahnwesens. 2. völlst. neubearb. Aufl. Berlin, Urban, 1912-23. 10v. il., pl., maps. 27cm. v.10, M20.40. 385

Signed articles by experts, bibliographies, good illustrations and maps. General in scope, but treats most fully German and Austrian railroads and other railroads in which Germans have been especially interested.

U. S. Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States, 1887/88-1932. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1889-1934.* v.1-46. folded maps. 23-30cm. v.46, \$1.50. 385

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bureau of railway economics. Railway economics, a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries. Chic., Univ. of Chicago pr., 1912. 446p. 26cm. \$3. 016.385

Pellett, Mirl Edison. Water transportation; a bibliography, guide, and union catalogue . . . with the cooperation of thirty-four North American libraries. N.Y., Wilson, 1931. v.1. 23cm. \$10. 016.386

TIME TABLES

Official guide of the railways and steam navigation lines of the United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Mexico and Cuba, also time-tables of railroads in Central America. Air line schedules. N.Y., Nat'l railway pub. co., 1935. 26cm. monthly. Annual subs. \$18; \$2 per number. 385

Gives time-tables, many maps, indexes of stations; general index of stations shows on what road any given place is located.

Bradshaw's continental guide (time tables) for travellers, through Europe, 1847-1934. Lond., H. Blacklock, 1847-1934.* 3s.6d. 385

Bradshaw's general railway, steam navigation guide and hotel guide, 1837-1935. Lond., H. Blacklock, 1837-1935.* Monthly, 2s. each no. 385

SECRET SOCIETIES

Lennhoff, Eugen, and Posner, Oskar. Internationales freimaurerlexikon. Wien, Amalthea verlag [1932] 54p., 1778col. 24cm. M28. 366.1

Mackey, Albert Gallatin. Encyclopaedia of freemasonry and its kindred sciences . . . arts, sciences and literature as connected with the institution; new and

rev. ed. prepared under the direction and with the assistance of W. J. Hughan, by E. L. Hawkins. N.Y., Masonic hist. co., 1912. 2v. il., pl., ports. 27cm. \$12.

New and revised articles are signed. Pronouncing dictionary and bibliography in vol.2.

Stevens, Albert Clark. Cyclopaedia on fraternities; a compilation of existing authentic information and the results of original investigation as to more than 600 secret societies in the United States. 2d ed. rev. N.Y., Treat, 1907. 444p. il. 25cm. 366

Waite, Arthur Edward. New encyclopedia of freemasonry (ars magna latomorum) and of cognate instituted mysteries: their rites, literature and history. Lond., W. Rider; Phila., McKay, 1921. 2v. il., pl. 42s.; \$15. 366.1

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, hrsg. im auftrage des Vereins deutscher freimaurer von August Wolfstieg u. Bernhard Beyer. Leipzig, Verein deutscher freimaurer, 1911-26. 3v. and supp. v. 27cm. 016.3661

Basic list, comp. by Wolfstieg, 1911-13. 3v.—1. Supplement, by Beyer, 1926. 593p.

Fesch, Paul. Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes, imprimés et manuscrits (langue française et langue latine) par Paul Fesch, Joseph Denais et René Lay. Paris, Société bibliographique, 1912-13. pts.1-2. 25cm.

Pts.1-2, A-Compte rendu.

Freemasons. Ancient and accepted Scottish rite. Catalogue of books in the library of the Supreme Council 33° . . . 33 Golden Square, London. Lond., Spottiswoode, 1900. 111p. 21cm. 016.3661

Worcestershire masonic library and museum, Worcester, Eng. Catalogue of books, manuscripts, articles, engravings, aprons, and other curios relating to freemasonry . . . now forming the Worcestershire masonic library & museum. Ed. by George Taylor by whom this collection was made: with bibliographical notes by W. J. Hughan. Lond., G.

Kenning, 1891. 171p. incl. front. port. 28cm.

SOCIAL WORK

Lallemand, Léon. Histoire de la charité. Paris, Picard, 1902-12. v.1-4 in 5. 25cm. 360.9

v.1, L'antiquité (les civilisations disparues) 1902; v.2, Les neuf premiers siècles de l'ère chrétienne. 1903; v.3, Le moyen âge (du X^e au XVI^e siècle) 1906; v.4, Les temps modernes (du XVI^e au XIX^e siècle) 1912. 2v.

ANNUALS AND HANDBOOKS

American and Canadian hospitals; a reference book giving historical, statistical and other information on the hospitals and allied institutions of the United States and possessions, and the dominion of Canada; ed. by J. C. Fifield, with the cooperation of the American hospital assoc. Minneapolis, Midwest pub. co. [c1933] 1560p. il. 27cm. \$10. 362.973

Annual charities register and digest, being a classified register of charities in or available for the metropolis. 41st ed. Lond., Longmans, 1934.* 22cm. 8s.6d. 360.942

Du Bois, Florence. Guide to statistics of social welfare in New York city. [N.Y.] Welfare council, 1930. 313p. 23cm. (Research bureau of the Welfare council, Study 3) \$2. 360.973

Directory of social agencies of the city of New York, 40th ed., 1933/34. Published by the Charity organization society comp. in cooperation with the Welfare council . . . L. D. Miller, ed. [N.Y., Charity organ. soc., c1933]* 802p. 17cm. \$3. 360.973

Hendricks, Genevieve Poyneer. Handbook of social resources of the United States. Wash., Amer. Red Cross, c1921. lxxi, 300p. 22cm. (ARC circular 412) \$1.

Useful when issued, now much out of date.

Huston, Wendell. Social welfare laws of the forty-eight states. Des Moines, Ia., Wendell Huston [c1930] 2v. 26cm. loose-leaf. \$10. 360.973

v.1, A-New Mexico; v.2, New York-Wyoming, Immigration laws.

2d ed., 1932, 1300p., loose-leaf.

Hospitals year-book, 1931-34; an annual record of the hospitals of Great Britain and Ireland incorporating "Burdett's hospitals and charities" founded 1889; issued under the auspices of the Joint council of the Order of St. John and the British red cross society and the British hospitals association. Lond., Central bur. of hospital information, 1931-34.* v.1-4. 29cm. 10s. 362.942

Russell Sage foundation, New York. Library. American foundations for social welfare. Rev. ed., 1930. N.Y., The Foundation, 1930. 56p. 23cm. 50c. 360.973

Social work year book, 1935. A description of organized activities in social work and in related fields. 3d issue. Editor, F. S. Hall. N.Y., Russell Sage found., 1935. 698p. 25cm. \$4. 360

Contents: List of contributors, p.13-18; Topical articles, classified list of titles, p.19-22; Dictionary, with signed articles and bibliographies, p.23-560; Directories: (1) National agencies, public, p.563-70; (2) National agencies, private, p.571-629; (3) State agencies, p.631-67; Index.

CRIMINOLOGY

Handbook of American prisons and reformatories, [1st-4th] ed., 1925-33. N.Y., Osbourne assoc., 1925-[33] 4v. 22cm. 4th ed. \$2.50. 365.973

Title and imprint vary.

1st ed., 1925; 2d ed., 1926; 3d ed., 1929; 4th ed., 1933.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. Guide to material on crime and criminal justice . . . prepared by Augustus Frederick Kuhlman for the Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice of the Social science research council . . . N.Y., Wilson, 1929. 633p. 26cm. Service basis. 016.364

"A descriptive, classified, union catalog of books, monographs, and pamphlets in thirteen selected libraries, and of articles listed in the leading periodical indexes relating to all phases of crime and criminal justice in the United States."—*Pref.*

California. University. Bureau of public administration. Bibliography of crime

and criminal justice, 1927-1931; comp. by Dorothy Campbell Culver. N.Y., Wilson, 1934. 413p. 25cm. Service basis.

"Altho Kuhlman's *Guide to Materials on Crime and Criminal Justice* covers the American and English materials published prior to 1927, the surprising increase of publications since that date has created a real need for a compilation of the numerous recent materials, including the addition of the more important foreign references."—*Foreword.*

EDUCATION

Monroe, Paul. Cyclopaedia of education, ed. by Paul Monroe, with the assistance of departmental editors and more than 1000 individual contributors. N.Y., Macmillan, 1911-13. 5v. il. pl. (part. col.) maps, port. 28cm. o.p. 370.3

Excellent when issued, now somewhat out of date. Has signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. The scope of the work is general, including education in all countries and all periods, but American subjects receive somewhat fuller treatment than foreign topics. Analytical index in v.5 groups articles by larger subjects than those used in main alphabet.

Watson, Foster. Encyclopædia and dictionary of education . . . principles and practice . . . types of teaching institutions and educational systems throughout the world. Lond., Pitman, 1921-22. 4v. il., pl., plans, diagrs. 27cm. 370.3

General in scope, but most useful for British subjects, as they are treated with much greater fullness. Rather popular in treatment, longer articles signed with initials, brief bibliographies often given without any dates of publication; includes considerable biography and many excellent illustrations.

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard. Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire. Paris, Hachette, 1911. 2087p. 27cm. 370.3

Deutsches institut für wissenschaftliche pädagogik, Münster in Westfalen. Lexikon der pädagogik der gegenwart. Freiburg im Br., Herder, 1930-32. 2v. 26cm. M60.80. 370.3

Rein, Wilhelm. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik. 2. aufl. Langensalza, Beyer, 1903-10. 10v. and index. 26cm. o.p. about \$40.

Roloff, Ernst Max. Lexikon der pädagogik. Im verein mit fachmännern und

unter besonderer mitwirkung von Otto Willmann hrsg. von Ernst M. Roloff. Freiburg im Br., Herder, 1913-17. 5v. 25cm. o.p. 370.3

Signed articles, bibliographies; includes biographies. From the Catholic point of view.

Schwartz, Hermann. Pädagogisches lexikon; in verbindung mit der gesellschaft für evangelische pädagogik und unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachmänner. . . . Bielefeld & Leipzig, Velhagen, 1928-1931. 4v. 26cm. M24.40 per vol. 370.30
v.1-4, A-Z; Nachträge, A-Z, v.4, col. 1259-1504.

Dizionario delle scienze pedagogiche; opera di consultazione pratica con un indicesistemático. Direttore: Marchesini Giovanni. Milano, Soc. ed. libreria, 1929. 2v. 27cm. 370.3

Signed articles, some biography but no bibliography.

Enciclopedia delle enciclopedia pedagogia. Rome, Formigini [1931] 1714 cols. 29cm. 370.3

Unsigned articles with some bibliography; includes biographies.

Kalashnikov, A. G., and Epstein, M. S. Pedagogicheskaya enziklopedia. Moskva, Rabotnik prosveshcheniya, 1927-29. 3v. 26cm. 370.3

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alexander, Carter, and Covert, Timon. Bibliography on educational finance, 1923-1931. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 343p. 23cm. (U. S. Office of education. Bull. 1932, no.15.) 20c. 016.37911

Cowley, William Harold. The personnel bibliographical index. [Columbus, Ohio] Ohio State univ., 1932. 433p. 23cm. \$4. 016.3781

Contents: Subject index, p.13-68; "The annotations," p.71-418; Author index, p.421-33.

Die erziehungswissenschaftliche forschung; pädagogische gesamtbibliographie . . . hrsg. von Arthur Hoffmann-Erfurt. Erfurt, Stenger, 1926-34.* hft. 1-29. 25cm. M8 per hft. 016.37943

A quarterly bibliography, arranged by classes. Includes analytics to periodicals, Festschriften, etc., and books. Has full classification tables at beginning of each issue but is not indexed.

Hildreth, Gertrude Howell. Bibliography of mental tests and rating scales. N.Y., Psych. corp., 1933. 242p. 23cm. \$3. 016.1512

U. S. Office of education. Library. Bibliography of research studies in education, 1926/27-32/33. Prepared in the Library division, Office of education. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1929-34.* v.1-7. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1928, no.22; 1929, no.36; 1930, no.23; 1931, no.13; 1932, no.16; 1933, no.6; 1934, no.7) \$2.75. 016.37

Aims to furnish to "graduate students and others engaged in educational research an annual list of studies undertaken by universities and colleges, state and city school systems and organizations known to be engaged in the study of special phases of education."

ANNUALS

Annuaire international de l'éducation et de l'enseignement, 1933-34. Genève, Bureau international d'éducation, 1933-34.* v.1-2. 24cm. 370

Index generalis; annuaire général des universités, grandes écoles, académies, archives, bibliothèques, instituts scientifiques . . . sociétés savantes, 1919-34. Paris, "Editions Spes," 1920-34.* v.1-14. 19cm. v.14, 225fr. 378

Title varies; publisher varies.

(1) Universities and schools, grouped by countries, giving for each institution name and address, brief general and statistical information, list of principal professors, etc.; (2) Observatories; (3) Libraries and archives; (4) Scientific institutes arranged by place; (5) Learned societies and academies arranged by subject; (6) Alphabetic index of personal names; (7) Index of countries; (8) Index of places.

Minerva; jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1.-29. jahrg., 1891/92-1913/14, 1920-33/34. Strassburg, Trübner, 1891-1914; Berlin, de Gruyter, 1920-34.* v.1-31. il. 21cm. v.31, M120. 378

Published annually till 1914; discontinued at the outbreak of the European war. A convenient and reliable list, arranged by names of towns giving under each town the names of the universities, colleges, technical schools, libraries, museums, and learned societies located there with information as to their income, size, names of principal officials, publications, etc. Index of personal names. Issues for 1927-30 are in 3v. each, v.1-2, main part, v.3, Index of names; v.31- , appears in two sections: 1.abt.: Forschungsinstitute, observa-

torien, bibliotheken, archive, museen, kommissionen, gesellschaften issued in 2v., 2.abt.: Universitäten und fachhochschulen.

Teachers college. International institute. Educational yearbook of the International institute of Teachers college, Columbia university, 1924-34. N.Y., Macmillan, 1925-27; Teachers college, 1928-34.* v.1-11. 20cm. v.11, \$3.50. 370

Contains articles on the various national systems, activities, organizations, problems, developments, etc., arranged by countries. Each volume includes some special articles also.

Year book of education, 1932-35 . . . Lond., Pub. in assoc. with the Univ. of Lond., Institute of education by Evans bros. [1931-34] v.1-4. 22cm. v.4, 35s. 370

Survey of education, chiefly in the English speaking nations but with some material on foreign countries. Gives statistics but no directory information.

American

Council of church boards of education. Handbook for 1931, ed. by Robert L. Kelly and Ruth E. Anderson. N.Y., Council of church boards of educ. in the U.S., 1931. 590p. 24cm. (Christian education, v.4. no.4, Jan. 1931) \$2. 370

Statistical and directory information.

Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls, 1915-33/34. Bost., Sargent, 1915-34.* v.1-18. il. 18cm. v.18, \$6. 370

Partial contents, 1933/34: (1) Special articles—Educational year in review, New educational books; (2) Schools arranged by states and towns; (3) Foreign schools accepting American boys and girls; Supplementary list of secondary schools; (4) Special lists, e.g., Business schools, tutoring schools, professional and vocational schools, etc.; (5) School announcements; (6) Directories of associations, agencies, bureaus, lecturers, advertising mediums, etc.; (7) Index of schools.

Handbook of summer camps, an annual survey. 11th ed. Bost., Sargent, [c1934]* 730p. il. 18cm. \$6. 796

First ed. 1924.

Partial contents, 1934: (1) Special articles—History, camp activities, etc.. Boy scout camps, Girl scout camps. Camp fire girls, Woodcraft league, Books of interest to campers, etc.; (2) Summer camps, arranged geographically, with address and brief description of each; (3) Announcements of camps; (4) Special lists, outfitters, supplies, camp information bureaus, etc.; (5) Who's who in the summer camps, giving names of directors, etc., with address; (6) Index of camps.

Patterson's American educational directory. Chic., Amer. educ. co., 1904-34.* v.1-31. 22cm. \$6 per vol. 370

(1) Educational systems of states, including schools and colleges, arranged first by states and then by towns; (2) Classified directory of schools; (3) Library directory; (4) College and university colors; (5) Alphabetical index of schools; (6) Educational associations; (7) Educational business directory; (8) Educational calendar; (9) Index.

The most comprehensive list; not always accurate.

U. S. Bureau of education. Educational directory, 1912-1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1912-34.* v.1-22. 23cm. 370

A continuation of the directory published as a chapter of the annual report of the Commissioner of Education, 1895-1911.

A useful annual giving in one year or another (contents vary somewhat) lists of national and state officials, county, town and district superintendents, college presidents, presidents or deans of schools of theology, presidents of institutions for the training of teachers, directors of summer schools. The 1933 issue was reduced in size but the 1934 (in 4 pts.) restores some of the deleted material.

British

Directory of women teachers, 1927; women engaged in higher and secondary education. Lond., Year book pr., 1927. 738p. 25s. 370

Education authorities directory and annual, 1934. Lond., School govt. pub. co. [1934]* 384p. 22cm. 370

Includes a large amount of official, institutional and personal directory material.

Girls' school year book (public schools). The official book of reference of the Association of headmistresses. 1st-28th year, 1906-1934/35. Lond., Deane, 1906-34.* v.1-29. 20cm. 7s.6d. per vol. 370

Public schools year book; being a list of the public secondary schools eligible for the headmasters' conference and of the schools belonging to the Association of preparatory schools. The official book of reference of the Headmasters' conference and of the Association of preparatory schools. 1st-45th year, 1889-1934.* Lond., Deane, 1889-1934.* v.1-45. 19cm. v.45, 10s.6d. 370

Schoolmasters' yearbook and educational directory, 1st-23rd issue, 1907-32. A ref-

erence book of secondary and university education in England and Wales, including Part 1, General information; Part 2, Educational directory of university professors, lecturers, etc., masters in secondary schools, others connected with education; Part 3, List of secondary schools. Lond., Deane, 1903-32.* v.1-23. v.23, 35s.

Issued annually 1903-19, biennially 1922- .

Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 1914-34. Lond., Bell, 1914-34.* v.1-11. 21cm. v.11, 15s. 378

UNIVERSITIES

Rashdall, Hastings. Universities of Europe in the middle ages. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1895. 2v. in 3. 22cm. o.p. 378

A useful general history, with bibliographic references.

American

American council on education. American universities and colleges; ed. by J. H. MacCracken for the American council on education. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1932. 1066p. 22cm. \$4. 378.73

A summary of the present resources of American colleges and universities, in three main sections: (1) Organization of education in the United States and the relations of college, university, professional school and graduate school; (2) Alphabetical list of the 521 colleges and universities of the accredited list of the American council on education, giving for each definite information about its history, organization, resources and equipment, requirements, staff, enrollment, degrees, fees, scholarships and fellowships, sessions, etc.; (3) Appendices, giving various lists of accredited colleges, associations, fellowships and scholarships for students from designated places, foreign students, list of degrees.

Baird, William Raimond. Baird's manual, American college fraternities; a descriptive analysis with a detailed account of each fraternity. [12th ed.] ed. by F. W. Shepardson. Menasha, Wis., Banta pub. co., 1930. 734p. il., col. pl. 23cm. \$4.

Ryan, Will Carson. Literature of American school and college athletics. N.Y., Carnegie found., 1929. 305p. 25cm. (Carnegie foundation for the advancement of teaching. Bulletin 24) 016.37175

German

Das akademische Deutschland; herausgeber: Michael Doeberl, Otto Scheel, [u. andere] mit 17 farbigen kunstdrucktafeln, 16 tiefdrucktafeln, 78 farbigen wappentafeln, 4 karten u. zahlreichen textillustrationen. Berlin, Weller, 1930-31. 4v. and index. il. (incl. ports., plans, facsim.), pl. (part col.), maps. 33cm. M216. 378.43

v.1, Die deutschen hochschulen in ihrer geschichte; v.2, Die deutschen hochschulen u. ihre akademischen bürger; v.3, Die deutschen hochschulen in ihren beziehungen zur gegenwartskultur; v.4, Die wappen der deutschen korporationen des in-und auslandes; Register band: (1) Verzeichnis der personennamen, (2) Verzeichnis der ortsnamen, (3) Verzeichnis der studentischen vereinigungen, (4) Verzeichnis der wissenschaftlichen belange, (5) Verzeichnis der studentischen schlagwörter, (6) Verzeichnis der literatur.

Contains much detailed information, with a wealth of excellent illustration (portraits, views, colored plates, reproductions of old prints, etc.), on many aspects of the history, work, personnel, student life, customs, etc., of the German universities.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Erman, Wilhelm, and Horn, Ewald. Bibliographie der deutschen universitäten. Systematisch geordnetes verzeichnis der bis ende 1899 gedruckten bücher u. aufsätze über das deutsche universitätswesen. Im auftrage des preussischen unterrichts-ministeriums bearb. Leipzig, Teubner, 1904-05. 3v. 26cm. M85. 016.37843

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

American students foundation. Yearbook, 1934/35. N.Y., Amer. stud. found., 1934. 308p. 22cm. \$1.50. 378.3

Directory of schools and colleges, with information about available scholarships.

Eagleston, Clyde. Report upon fellowships, aids to research and aids to publication. (In Fifth conference of teachers of international law. Proceedings. 1933, p. 17-35)

Also issued as a reprint.

Institute of international education. Fellowships and scholarships open to foreign students for study in the United States. N.Y., 1934. 76p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 15th ser., no.2) 25c. 378.3

Institute of international education. Fellowships and scholarships open to American students in foreign countries. N.Y., 1932. 58p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 13th ser., no.3) 378.3

International federation of university women. A list of international fellowships for research. Lond., Federation, [1930] 223p. 21cm. (Pamphlet no.4) 1s.

Johnson, Grace Hays. Fellowships and other aid for advanced work. Greensboro, N. C., North Carolina college for women, 1930-31. 413p. and 2 suppl. 23cm. (Inst. of women's professional relations. Bulletin no.3) \$1. 378.3

National research council. Research information service. Fellowships and scholarships for advanced work in science and technology. 3d ed. Comp. by Callie Hull and C. J. West. Wash., The Council, 1934. 194p. 24cm. (Its Bulletin no.94) \$1.

Ratcliffe, Ella Burgess. Scholarships and fellowships; grants available in United States colleges and universities. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 157p. 23cm. (Office of education. Bulletin 1931 no.15) 30c.

POPULAR CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

Brand, John. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain; rev. and enl. by Sir Henry Ellis. New ed. enl. Lond., Bell, 1888-90, 3v. pl. 19cm. o.p. 394

Chambers, Robert. Book of days; a miscellany of popular antiquities, in connection with the calendar. Lond., Chambers; Phila., Lippincott, 1891. 2v. il. 27cm. 21s.; \$10. 394

Published originally 1862-64. Later editions show little change.

Daniels, Cora Linn, and Stevans, C. M. Encyclopaedia of superstitions, folklore and the occult sciences of the world; a comprehensive library of human belief and practice in the mysteries of life. Chic., Yewdale, 1903. 3v. il., pl. 27cm. o.p. 394

Handwörterbuch des deutschen märchens, hrsg. unter besonderer mitwir-

kung von Johannes Botte und mitarbeit zahlreicher fachgenossen von Lutz Mackensen. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930-34. v.1-2. 26cm. M5 per lfg. 398.3

v.1, A-Exempla: Register der behandelten märchenstoffe nach den KHM; v.2, lfg.1-2, Fabel-Formel.

Handwörterbuch des deutschen aberglaubens, hrsg. unter besonderer mitwirkung von E. Hoffmann-Krayer und mitarbeit zahlreicher fachgenossen von Hanns Bächtold-Stäubli. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1927-35. v.1-6. 26cm. v.6, M53. 398.3

v.1-6, A-Pflügbrot.

Forms one section of a projected encyclopedia of German folklore. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies.

Hazlitt, William Carey. Faiths and folklore . . . Lond., Reeves, 1905. 2v. il. 23cm. 21s. 394

Sub-title: A dictionary of national beliefs, superstitions and popular customs, past and current, with their classical and foreign analogues described and illustrated . . . a new ed. of the Popular antiquities of Great Britain by Brand and Ellis, largely extended and corrected and brought down to the present time and now first alphabetically arranged.

Hone, William. Every-day book and Table book. . . Lond., Tegg, 1830. 4v. in 3. il. 22cm. o.p. 394

Sub-title: Everlasting calendar of popular amusements, sports, pastimes, ceremonies, manners, customs, and events, incident to each of the three hundred and sixty-five days, in past and present times; forming a complete history of the year, months, and seasons, and a perpetual key to the almanac.

Thompson, Stith. Motif-index of folk-literature; a classification of narrative elements in folk-tales, ballads, myths, fables, mediaeval romances, exempla, fabliaux, jest-books, and local legends. Bloomington, Ind., 1932-34. v.1-3. 23cm. (Indiana univ. studies, v.19-21, no.96-97, 100, 101, June, Sept., 1932; June, Sept., 1933) \$3 per vol. 398.012

"Also issued as FF communications no. 106, 107, 108, Helsinki, 1932-34."

Wagner, Leopold. Manners, customs, and observances, their origin and signification. Lond., Heinemann; N.Y., Macmillan, 1895. 318p. 18cm. o.p. 394

Walsh, William Shepard. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremo-

nies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. Phila., Lippincott, 1898. 1018p. il. 20cm. 25s.; \$6. 394

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Volkskundliche bibliographie, 1917-1928. Im auftrage des Verbandes deutscher vereine für volkskunde mit unterstützung von E. Hoffmann-Krayer, hrsg. von Paul Geiger. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1919-33. * v.1-8. v.8, M20. 016.398

A comprehensive current bibliography, listing in the 1928 volume alone some 4171 items in addition to many reviews of the items listed. Includes both books and analytical articles in periodicals, etc.; indexes articles in some 900 periodicals. Classified arrangement, with full author and subject indexes. Annual, except that v.5-7 cover two years each.

Andrievs'kii, Oleksander. Bibliographie der literatur des ukrainischen folk-lors. Kyjiw, 1930. v.1. 822p. 27cm. (Materialien zur geschichte der ukrainischen ethnographie.) 10 rubles, 75k. 016.398

A publication of the Ukrainische akademie der wissenschaften, Ethnographisch-folkloristische kommission. Includes both book and periodical material.

HOLIDAYS

Deems, Edward Mark. Holy-days and holidays; a treasury of historical material, sermons in full and in brief, suggestive thoughts and poetry. N.Y., Funk, 1902. 768p. 25cm. \$6. 808.8

Ford, James Lauren, and Ford, M. K. Every day in the year; a poetical epitome of the world's history. N.Y., Dodd, 1902. 443p. 22cm. o.p. 808.8

Guaranty trust company of New York. Bank and public holidays throughout the world, 1935. N.Y., Guaranty trust co., 1935. 109p. 18cm. free. 394

Harrington, Mildred P., and Thomas, J. H. Our holidays in poetry, comp. by M. P. Harrington, J. H. Thomas and a committee of the Carnegie library school association. N.Y., Wilson, 1929. 480p. 21cm. \$2.25. 808.8

Hazeltine, Mary Emogene. Anniversaries and holidays, a calendar of days and how to observe them. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1928. 288p. 26cm. \$6. 016.394

Pt.1, Calendar; pt.2, Books about holidays, special days and seasons; pt.3, Books about persons referred to in the calendar; pt.4, Program making, clippings, pamphlets, pictures; pt.5, Special calendars; pt.6, Classified index; pt.7, General index.

Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed. Our American holidays series. N.Y., Moffat, 1907-1933. 12v. 19cm. Dodd. \$2 ea. 808.8

Volumes so far published are: Arbor day, 1909; Armistice day, comp. by A. P. Sanford, 1927; Christmas, 1907; Easter, comp. by S. T. Rice, 1916; Flag day, 1912; Hallowe'en, 1933; Independence day, 1912; Lincoln's birthday, 1909; Memorial day, 1911; Mother's day, comp. by S. T. Rice, 1915; Thanksgiving, 1907; Washington's birthday, 1910.

COSTUME

Planché, James Robinson. Cyclopaedia of costume; or, Dictionary of dress. Lond., Chatto, 1876-79. 2v. il., pl. (part col.) 28cm. o.p. 391

v.1, Dictionary of terms, materials, fabrics, etc.; v.2, History of costume in Europe to 1760.

Stone, George Cameron. Glossary of the construction, decoration and use of arms and armor in all countries and in all times, together with some closely related subjects. Portland, Me., Southworth pr., 1934. 694p. il. 31cm. \$10. Quaritch 42s. 399

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Colas, René. Bibliographie générale du costume et de la mode. Description des suites, recueils, séries, revues et livres français et étrangers relatifs au costume civil, militaire et religieux, aux modes, aux coiffures et aux divers accessoires de l'habillement. Avec une table méthodique et un index alphabétique. Paris, Colas, 1932. 2v. 25cm. 200fr. 016.391

[Harzberg, Hiler] Catalogue of the Hiler costume library. Paris, Lecram pr., 1927. 70p. 24cm. 016.391

The Hiler collection is now the property of the Queens Borough public library.

Lipperheide, Franz Joseph, freiherr von. Katalog der Freiherrlich von Lipperheide'schen kostümbibliothek. Berlin, Lipperheide, 1896-1905. 2v. il., ports., facsims. 28cm. o.p. M32.

Classed catalog of an important collection now the property of the Staatliche kunstbibliothek, Berlin.

COLLECTIONS AND INDEX

The important material for reference work on costume is found in the great illustrated histories and collections of illustrations of historical, national, period and special costume. The bibliographies listed above show what printed collections of costume illustrations exist, and the detailed contents notes given in some cases help in the use of the material. For quick and accurate use, however, a general index to the existing material is needed. Such a *Costume index*, planned by Minnie Earl Sears and now being edited by Isabel Monro, is in preparation by the H. W. Wilson company, New York. It is planned as a detailed subject index to illustrations in some 500 collections of this material. Since an indexed collection is more useful for reference than one that is unindexed, libraries now buying reference material on this subject would do well to select for first purchase titles that are to be indexed in the forthcoming *Costume index*. A list of these can be secured from the editor.

SCIENCE

In both science and technology, subjects change and develop so rapidly and the importance of having the most up-to-date information is so great that reference work has to be done largely through the periodical literature of the subject, and the relative importance of encyclopedic reference books is less than in other fields. The supply of such reference books, too, is limited. A scientific encyclopedia is out of date for some subjects as soon as it is printed, and needs to be revised so frequently, if it is to be of real service, that publishers hesitate to undertake many such books. In scientific subjects for which there is no reliable encyclopedia, recent treatises, college textbooks, etc., if well indexed, often furnish good substitutes, and these should be used freely.

In view of the extent and character of the periodical literature of science, the important reference books in the field are those which provide the key to this literature, that is, the bibliographies, both cur-

rent and retrospective, the indexes to periodicals, and the abstract journals which, in addition to listing the new literature of a subject, give brief abstracts of the books and articles listed. As much of the literature listed is in foreign languages, dictionaries of foreign terms, to explain the foreign scientific and technical terms usually omitted in the general language dictionaries, are much used, and handbooks of tables, formulae, statistics, etc., are an important group for ready reference. Year books and directories are needed for summaries of recent progress, addresses of individuals and organizations, and for the historical side of a subject, histories and biographical dictionaries must be used.

HISTORY

Darmstaedter, Ludwig. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik . . . 2., umgearb. und verm. aufl. Unter mitwirkung von R. du Bois-Reymond und C. Schaefer, hrsg. von L. Darmstaedter. Berlin, Springer, 1908. 1262p. 23cm. o.p. M16. 509

Chronological list of about 12,000 important scientific discoveries and inventions, giving for each its date, name of discoverer or inventor and other brief data. Alphabetical indexes of (1) names, (2) subjects.

Sarton, George. Introduction to the history of science. Baltimore, pub. for Carnegie inst. by Williams & Wilkins, 1927-31. v.1-2. 26cm. (Carnegie inst. Pub. 376) \$22. 509

v.1, Homer to Omar Khayyam, 839p., 52p.; v.2, Rabbi Ben Ezra to Roger Bacon. 1215p.

An important reference history, rich in biography and bibliography.

DICTIONARIES

Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften. 2. aufl. Hrsg. von R. Dittler, G. Joos, E. Korschelt, G. Linck, F. Oltmanns, K. Schaum. Jena, Fischer, 1931-35. 10v. il., diagrs., tables. 27cm. M576.90. 503

An authoritative work for scholars and specialists, covering all the natural sciences, botany, zoology, physiology, mineralogy and geology, physics and chemistry. Long signed articles on large subjects, good illustrations, bibliographies, biographies of men not now living. Does not give separate articles on species

or other small subjects and does not include definitions or derivations of terms.

Henderson, Isabella Fotheringham, and Henderson, W. D. Dictionary of scientific terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, cytology, embryology, physiology. 2d ed. rev. Edin., Oliver & Boyd; N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1929. 352p. 22cm. 16s.; \$6. 503

1st ed., 1920. The 2d ed. adds about 1500 new terms, and omits many older terms, especially specific, generic, ordinal and other systematic names of plants and animals.

Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences et de leurs applications, par P. Poiré, Edm. et R. Perrier, A. Joannis. Nouv. éd. mise à jour et augm. d'un Supplément; pub. sous la direction de Rémy Perrier et de A. Joannis. Paris, Delagrave, 1924. 2v. and suppl. 555p. il., col. pl. 28cm. 503

British optical instrument manufacturers' association. Dictionary of British scientific instruments. Lond., The Association, 1921. 334p. 21s. 503

BIBLIOGRAPHY

British museum (Nat. hist.) Library. Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings. Lond., the Trustees, 1903-33. v.1-7. 29cm. v.1-6, 155s. 016.05
v.1-5, A-Z; v.6-7, Supplement, A-O.

British science guild. Catalogue of British scientific and technical books. 3d ed., comp. by Daphne Shaw. Lond., Denny, 1930. 754p. 22cm. 20s. 016.5
2d ed., 1925; suppl., 1926.

The third edition, prepared by a committee appointed by the British science guild, chairman Sir Richard Gregory, includes 13,915 works issued by British publishers and in their lists up to September, 1929.

International catalogue of scientific literature, 1st-14th annual issues. Pub. for the International council by the Royal society of London. Lond., Harrison, 1902-19. 22cm. o.p. 016.5

Each annual issue consists of 17 volumes: A, mathematics; B, mechanics; C, physics; D, chemistry; E, astronomy; F, meteorology; G, mineralogy; H, geology; J, geography, mathematical and physical; K, palaeontology; L, general biology; M, botany; N, zoology; O, human anatomy; P, physical anthropology; Q, physiology; R, bacteriology.

Each part includes: (1) schedules and indexes in four languages, (2) an author catalog, (3) a subject

catalog. "The purpose is to record the titles of all original contributions since Jan. 1, 1901, in certain branches of science."

While issued this was the most important current bibliography covering all the sciences. Includes both books and periodical articles. Publication suspended after issue of the volumes for 1914.

John Crerar library. List of books on the history of science. Prepared by A. G. S. Josephson. Chic., 1911-16. 297p. and suppl. 139p. 27cm. 25c; by mail 40c. 016.509

"Includes the social, physical, natural, and medical sciences, but omits the applied sciences. . . Publications on the history of learned institutions have not been included . . . and only such biographies as have a direct bearing on the position of their subjects in the history of science."—*Pref.*

Meisel, Max. Bibliography of American natural history; the pioneer century, 1769-1865 . . . Brooklyn, N.Y., Premier pub. co., 1924-29. 3v. 23cm. \$20. 016.57

Sub-title: The rôle played by the scientific societies; scientific journals; natural history museums and botanic gardens; state geological and natural history surveys; federal exploring expeditions in the rise and progress of American botany, geology, mineralogy, paleontology and zoology.

v.1, Annotated bibliography of the publications relating to the history, biography and bibliography of American natural history and its institutions during colonial times and the pioneer century which have been published up to 1924; with a classified subject and geographic index and a bibliography of biographies; v.2, Institutions which have contributed to the rise and progress of American natural history which were founded or organized between 1769 and 1844; v.3, The institutions founded or organized between 1845 and 1865. Bibliography of books. Chronological tables. Index of authors and institutions. Addenda to v.1.

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900. Camb., 1867-1925. 19v. 016.5

For full description see under Periodical indexes—Science, p.15.

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries; Science and useful arts section . . . N.Y., Wilson, 1931-32. 276p. and 2d suppl. (31p.) 26cm. 016.6

A carefully selected bibliography of some 858 books in science, with subject analysis of a considerable number of these in the index. For full description see below under Useful arts, p.192.

Bibliographie scientifique française; recueil mensuel publié sous les auspices du

Ministère de l'instruction publique par la Commission du répertoire de bibliographie scientifique. t.1-31, 1902-34. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1902-34.* v.1-31. 25cm. 016.05

Beginning with v.2, 1903, each issue is in 2 pts.: Sect.1, Sciences mathématiques et physiques; Sect.2, Sciences naturelles et biologiques.

TABLES

National research council. International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology, prepared under the auspices of the International research council and the National academy of sciences by the National research council of the United States of America; ed.-in-chief: Edward W. Washburn, assoc. eds.: C. J. West, N. E. Dorsey . . . N.Y., pub. for Nat. research coun. by McGraw-Hill, 1926-33. v.1-7 and index v. diags. 28cm. \$90. 500

Tables annuelles de constantes et données numériques de chimie, de physique et de technologie, pub. sous le patronage de l'Association internationale des académies, par le Comité international nommé par le vir^e Congrès de chimie appliquée (Londres, 2 juin 1909) . . . v.1-9, année 1910-29. Paris, Gauthier-Villars; Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1912-31. 9v. in 14 and index to v.9. 28cm. McGraw-Hill, \$198. 500

MATHEMATICS

Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées publiée sous les auspices des Académies des sciences de Göttingue, de Leipzig, de Munich, et de Vienne avec la collaboration de nombreux savants. Édition française réd. et pub. d'après l'édition allemande sous la direction de Jules Molk. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1904-16. v.1-7. 25cm. incompl.; ea. vol. issued in fascicles. \$50. 510.3

Not alphabetically arranged.

The most important encyclopedia of the subject, containing long articles by specialists, with full bibliographic notes. For the special student and teacher, not for the untrained reader. Issued in two editions, the French edition noted above, and a German edition begun in 1898 (Leipzig, Teubner). The German edition is more nearly completed, but the French

edition is better in some ways, some of its sections having been considerably improved and expanded from the German edition. For full description see Miller's *Historical introduction to mathematical literature*, p.63-64.

Moritz, Robert Édouard. *Memorabilia mathematica*; or, The philomath's quotation-book. Lond. & N.Y., Macmillan, 1914. 410p. 23cm. 20s.; \$4. 510

Müller, Felix. *Mathematisches vokabularium, französisch-deutsch und deutsch-französisch, enthaltend die kunstausdrücke aus der reinen und angewandten mathematik*. Leipzig, Teubner; Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1900. 314p. 26cm. M19.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

International catalogue of scientific literature: A, Mathematics. 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., Harrison, 1902-17. v.1-14. 21cm.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p.169.

Loria, Gino. *Guido allo studio delle matematiche*. Milano, Hoepli, 1916. 228p. 15cm. 016.51

Miller, G. A. *Historical introduction to mathematical literature*. N.Y., Macmillan, 1916. 302p. 19cm. \$2.25. 510

A useful handbook for the reference librarian, especially chapter 2, which covers mathematical societies, congresses, periodicals, bibliographies, encyclopedias, tables, etc., chapter 8, which gives biographies of prominent deceased mathematicians and the appendix which gives a brief selected bibliography with critical annotations.

Müller, Felix. *Führer durch die mathematische literatur mit besonderer berücksichtigung der historisch wichtigen schriften*. Leipzig, Teubner, 1909. 252p. 24cm. (Abhandlungen zur geschichte der mathematischen wissenschaften . . . 27. hft.) o.p. M16. 016.51

Royal society of London. *Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900: Subject index, v.1, Pure mathematics*. Camb. univ. pr., 1908. 666p. 26cm.

Smith, David Eugene. *Rara arithmetica*; a catalogue of the arithmetics written before the year MDCI, with a description of those in the library of George Arthur

Plimpton, of New York. Bost. & Lond., Ginn, 1908. 507p. il., facsimis. 24cm. \$5; 27s.6d. 016.511

ABSTRACTS

Jahrbuch über die fortschritte der mathematik, begr. von Carl Ohrtmann, bd. 1-59, 1868-1933. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1871-34.* v.1-59. 22cm. v.59, M90. 016.51

Publisher varies.

bd.59, 1934, has title: *Jahrbuch über die fortschritte der mathematik vereinigt mit Revue semestrielle des publications mathématiques*, hrsg. von der Preussischen akademie der wissenschaften unter besonderer mitwirkung der Wiskundig genootschap te Amsterdam . . .

Revue semestrielle des publications mathématiques, rédigée sous les auspices de la Société mathématique d'Amsterdam . . . t.1-38, 1893-1933. Groningen, Noordhoff, 1893-1932; Berlin, de Gruyter, 1932-33.* v.1-38. 23-24cm. v.38, M12.

Beginning with t.37, 1932, title reads: *Revue semestrielle des publications mathématiques vereinigt mit Jahrbuch über die fortschritte der mathematik*, uitgegeven door de Preussische akademie der wissenschaften met bijzondere mederwerking van het Wiskundig genootschap te Amsterdam . . .

Bibliography of material in various languages, with a very few abstracts.

— *Tables des matières* 1893/97, 1898/1902, 1903/07, 1908/13, 1913/17, 1918/23; suivies d'une table générale par noms d'auteurs. Amsterdam, Delsman, [1898]-1918; Groningen, Noordhoff, 1924. 6v. 24cm.

Zentralblatt für mathematik und ihre grenzgebiete (reine und angewandte mathematik, theoretische physik, astro-physik, geophysik . . . bd.1-8, apr. 1931-jun. 1934. Berlin, Springer, 1931-34. v.1-8. 25cm. v.8, M48. 016.51

Gives abstracts of material in various languages.

TABLES

Allen, Edward Switzer. Six-place tables, a selection of tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, fifth roots and powers, circumferences and areas of circles, common logarithms of numbers and of the trigonometric functions, the natural trigonometric functions, natural logarithms, exponential and hyperbolic functions, and integrals, with explana-

tory notes. 4th ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1931. 167p. 18cm. \$1.50. 510.8

Barlow, Peter. Barlow's tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots and reciprocals of all integer numbers up to 10,000. 3d ed.; ed. by L. J. Comrie. Lond. & N.Y., Spon, 1930. 208p. 22cm. 7s.6d. 510.8

Brandenburg, Hermann. Siebenstellige trigonometrische tafel alter kreisteilung für berechnungen mit der rechenmaschine, enthaltend die unmittelbaren oder natürlichen werte der vier winkellinien-verhältnisse, sinus, tangens, cotangens und cosinus des in 90° und 60' geteilten einheits-viertelkreises in unterschieden von 10 zu 10 sekunden nebst zwei vortafeln mit einzelsekundenwerten der cotangente und erweiterten zehnssekundenwerten des sinus und der tangente kleiner winkel. 2.verb. u. erwei. Aufl. Leipzig, A. Lorentz, 1931. 340p. 29cm. M30. 510.8

British association for the advancement of science. Committee for the calculation of mathematical tables. Mathematical tables . . . prepared by the Committee for the calculation of mathematical tables. Lond., British assoc., 1931-34. v.1-4. 28cm. 510.8

v.1, Circular and hyperbolic functions, exponential sine and cosine integrals, factorial (gamma) and derived functions, integrals of probability integral; v.2, Emden functions, being solutions of Emden's equation together with certain associated functions; v.3, Minimum decompositions into fifth powers; v.4, Cycles of reduced ideals in quadratic fields.

v.3, prepared by L. E. Dickson; v.4, by E. L. Ince.

Carmichael, Robert Daniel, and Smith, E. R. Mathematical tables and formulas. [Bost.] Ginn [c1931] 269p. 24cm. \$2. 510.8

Tables and formulae compiled for use of students in mathematics courses and in other courses which require numerical calculations based on mathematics up to and including calculus.

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Mathematical tables; comp. by C. D. Hodgman. Cleveland, O., the Company [c1932] 230p. 20cm. \$1.50. 510.8

Davis, Harold Thayer. Tables of the higher mathematical functions, computed and compiled under the direction

of Harold T. Davis with the cooperation of [others] v.1. Bloomington, Ind., Principia pr. [1933] 377p. 25cm. \$6.50.

Ives, Howard Chapin. Mathematical tables, repr. from Searles and Ives' Field engineering, with additions. 2d ed. N.Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1934. 160p. 18cm. \$1.50; 9s.6d. 510.8

—Seven place natural trigonometrical functions together with many miscellaneous tables and appendices on the adjustment of the engineer's transit and level, area computation, vertical curves, simple curves, and determination of latitude, longitude and azimuth. N.Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1929. 222p. 17cm. \$2.50. 510.8

Glover, James Waterman. Tables of applied mathematics in finance, insurance, statistics; compound interest functions and logarithms of compound interest functions, life insurance and disability insurance functions, probability and statistical functions and seven place logarithms of numbers from 1 to 100,000. Ann Arbor, Mich., Wahr, 1930. 678p. 24cm. \$2.50. 510.8

Milne-Thomson, Louis Melville. Standard four-figure mathematical tables, including many new tables, trigonometrical functions for radians, inverse trigonometrical and hyperbolic functions and an extended table of natural logarithms, by L. M. Milne-Thomson and L. J. Comrie . . . Edition A with positive characteristics in the logarithms. Lond., Macmillan, 1931. 245p. 27cm. 10s.6d. 510.8

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical formulae and tables of elliptic functions; mathematical formulae prepared by E. P. Adams; tables of elliptic functions prepared under the direction of Sir George Greenhill, by Col. R. L. Hippisley. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1922. 314p. 23cm. (Smithsonian misc. collections. v.73 [i.e., 74] no.1) \$3.

—Smithsonian mathematical tables. Hyperbolic functions, prepared by G. F. Becker and C. E. Van Orstrand. 2d ed.

Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1909. 321p. 23cm. \$3. 510.8

ASTRONOMY

Valentiner, Wilhelm. Handwörterbuch der astronomie. Breslau, Trewendt, 1897-1902. 4v. in 5. il. pl., diagrs. 25cm. o.p. 520.3

Now much out of date, but occasionally useful.

Brussels. Observatoire royal de Belgique. Service astronomique. Les observatoires astronomiques et les astronomes, par P. Stroobant, J. Delvosal, E. Delporte, F. Moreau, H. L. Vanderlinden. Ouvrage publié sous les auspices de l'Union astronomique internationale. Tournai, Casterman, 1931. 314p. 23cm. 520

Contents: 1, Observatoires astronomiques et astronomes, alpha. by place—gives publications, staff, historical note, instruments, and travaux astronomiques; 2, Sociétés astronomiques; 3, Comités nationaux d'astronomie; 4, Revues astronomiques; 5, Liste alphabétique des noms.

Handbuch der astrophysik, hrsg. von G. Eberhard, A. Kohlschütter, H. Ludendorff. Berlin, Springer, 1928-33. v.1-6. il., diagrs. 25cm. compl. work, M668.43. 523

Contents: v.1-3, Bernheimer, W. E. [and others] Grundlagen der astrophysik; v.4, Abetti, Giorgio. Das sonnen-system, v.5-6, Becker, Friedrich [and others] Das sternsystem.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Houzeau, Jean Charles. Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie, ou catalogue methodique des ouvrages, des mémoires et des observations astronomiques publiés depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1880. Bruxelles, Havermans, 1882; Hayez, 1887-89. 2v. in 3. 27cm. 016.52

Brussels. Observatoire royal de Belgique. Bibliothèque. Catalogue alphabétique des livres, brochures et cartes . . . par A. Collard, bibliothécaire de l'Observatoire royal. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1910-12. 2v. 24cm. 016.52

Astronomischer jahresbericht, bd.1-35. 1899-1933. Berlin, Reimer, 1900-34. v.1-35. 23cm. v.35, M24. 016.52

Bulletin astronomique: 2^e serie, 2^e partie, Revue générale des travaux astronom-

iques. Publiée sous les auspices de l'Union astronomique internationale par l'Observatoire de Paris. v.1-6, 1919-24. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1919-27. 25cm. 40fr. a yr. 016.52

No longer published.

International catalogue of scientific literature: E, Astronomy. 1st-14th annual issues. Lond., Harrison, 1902-18. v.1-14, 1901-14.

For full description see under Science, p.169.

STARS

Carte photographique du ciel. [A collection of unbound photographic maps and accompanying printed catalogues, being issued by 18 cooperating observatories among which the entire heavens have been divided] Prices and record of maps and catalogues issued for each zone obtainable from the observatory having charge of that zone. 520

Cooperating observatories: Greenwich, Rom-Vatikan, Catania, Helsingfors, Potsdam, Oxford, Paris, Bordeaux, Toulouse, Algier, San Fernando, Tacubaya, Hyderabad, Cordoba, Perth, Cape of Good Hope, Sydney and Melbourne.

"On the invitation of the French Academy of Sciences, an International Congress on Astronomical Photography, at which fifty-six representative Astronomers from all parts of the world were present, was held at Paris in 1887 April. A scheme was approved of for the photographic mapping of the heavens by the concerted action of a number of observatories in both hemispheres." Intro. to Greenwich, Eng., Royal observatory. Astrographic catalogue 1900-0 Greenwich section Dec. +64° to 90°. v.1. Edin., Stat. off., 1904. p.1.

Each observatory publishes the photographic maps and the accompanying printed catalogues for its zone. There is no general publisher. Some observatories have progressed much further in issuing the maps and catalogs on their zones than others. The work is on an extensive scale and will be out of the reach of any but very large libraries or special astronomical libraries.

For more popular work the following are useful:

Allen, Richard Hinckley. Star-names and their meanings . . . N.Y., Stechert, 1899. 563p. 24cm. 523.8

Barton, Samuel G., and Barton, William H. Guide to the constellations. 1st ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1928. 74p. charts. 31cm. \$3. 523.89

"Written for the beginner but should prove to be a valuable reference book for all who are interested in constellations."—*Pref.*

NAVIGATION

Bowditch, Nathaniel. American practical navigator: an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy . . . Pub. by the United States Hydrographic office under the authority of the secretary of the navy. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 852p. il. (U.S. Hydrographic office no.9.) \$2.25. 527

Dreisonstok, Joseph Young. Navigation tables for mariners and aviators. 4th ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 5, 5a-5b, 6-89p. il., tables. 24cm. 90c. (U.S. Hydrographic office no.208.) 527

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Admiralty manual of navigation, 1928. Lond., Stat. off., 1928. 2v. il., pl., tables, diagrs., charts. 24cm. 10s. 527

Inman, James. Nautical tables designed for the use of British seamen. Re-edited and adapted to modern needs by William Hall; 2d ed. of the above by H. B. Goodwin. Lond., J. D. Potter, 1918. 490p. 26cm. 21s. 527

U. S. Hydrographic office. Altitude, azimuth and line of position comprising tables for working sight of heavenly body for line of position by the Cosine-Haversine formula, Marcq Saint Hilaire method and also Aquino's altitude and azimuth tables for line of position, Marcq Saint Hilaire method. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1928. 327p. tables, diagrs. 26cm. 90c. (U.S. Hydrographic office no. 200.) 526.6

— Sumner line of position furnished ready to lay down upon the chart by means of tables of simultaneous hour angle and azimuth of celestial bodies. Between 27° and 63° of declination, latitude 60° N. to 60° S. [2d ed.] Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. [892]p. il., tables. 30cm. \$2.25. (U.S. Hydrographic office no.204.) 526.6

— Star identification tables giving simultaneous values of declination and hour angle for values of latitude, altitude and

iques. Publiée sous les auspices de l'Union astronomique internationale par l'Observatoire de Paris. v.1-6, 1919-24. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1919-27. 25cm. 40fr. a yr. 016.52

No longer published.

International catalogue of scientific literature: E, Astronomy. 1st-14th annual issues. Lond., Harrison, 1902-18. v.1-14, 1901-14.

For full description see under Science, p.169.

STARS

Carte photographique du ciel. [A collection of unbound photographic maps and accompanying printed catalogues, being issued by 18 cooperating observatories among which the entire heavens have been divided] Prices and record of maps and catalogues issued for each zone obtainable from the observatory having charge of that zone. 520

Cooperating observatories: Greenwich, Rom-Vatikan, Catania, Helsingfors, Potsdam, Oxford, Paris, Bordeaux, Toulouse, Algier, San Fernando, Tacubaya, Hyderabad, Cordoba, Perth, Cape of Good Hope, Sydney and Melbourne.

"On the invitation of the French Academy of Sciences, an International Congress on Astronomical Photography, at which fifty-six representative Astronomers from all parts of the world were present, was held at Paris in 1887 April. A scheme was approved of for the photographic mapping of the heavens by the concerted action of a number of observatories in both hemispheres." Intro. to Greenwich, Eng., Royal observatory. Astrographic catalogue 1900-0 Greenwich section Dec. +64° to 90°. v.1. Edin., Stat. off., 1904. p.1.

Each observatory publishes the photographic maps and the accompanying printed catalogues for its zone. There is no general publisher. Some observatories have progressed much further in issuing the maps and catalogs on their zones than others. The work is on an extensive scale and will be out of the reach of any but very large libraries or special astronomical libraries.

For more popular work the following are useful:

Allen, Richard Hinckley. Star-names and their meanings . . . N.Y., Stechert, 1899. 563p. 24cm. 523.8

Barton, Samuel G., and Barton, William H. Guide to the constellations. 1st ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1928. 74p. charts. 31cm. \$3. 523.89

"Written for the beginner but should prove to be a valuable reference book for all who are interested in constellations."—*Pref.*

NAVIGATION

Bowditch, Nathaniel. American practical navigator: an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy . . . Pub. by the United States Hydrographic office under the authority of the secretary of the navy. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 852p. il. (U.S. Hydrographic office no.9.) \$2.25. 527

Dreisonstok, Joseph Young. Navigation tables for mariners and aviators. 4th ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 5, 5a-5b, 6-89p. il., tables. 24cm. 90c. (U.S. Hydrographic office no.208.) 527

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Admiralty manual of navigation, 1928. Lond., Stat. off., 1928. 2v. il., pl., tables, diagrs., charts. 24cm. 10s. 527

Inman, James. Nautical tables designed for the use of British seamen. Re-edited and adapted to modern needs by William Hall; 2d ed. of the above by H. B. Goodwin. Lond., J. D. Potter, 1918. 490p. 26cm. 21s. 527

U. S. Hydrographic office. Altitude, azimuth and line of position comprising tables for working sight of heavenly body for line of position by the Cosine-Haversine formula, Marcq Saint Hilaire method and also Aquino's altitude and azimuth tables for line of position, Marcq Saint Hilaire method. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1928. 327p. tables, diagrs. 26cm. 90c. (U.S. Hydrographic office no. 200.) 526.6

— Sumner line of position furnished ready to lay down upon the chart by means of tables of simultaneous hour angle and azimuth of celestial bodies. Between 27° and 63° of declination, latitude 60° N. to 60° S. [2d ed.] Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. [892]p. il., tables. 30cm. \$2.25. (U.S. Hydrographic office no.204.) 526.6

— Star identification tables giving simultaneous values of declination and hour angle for values of latitude, altitude and

azimuth, ranging from 0° to 88° in latitude and altitude and 0° to 180° in azimuth. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1926. 364p. 22cm. 90c. (U.S. Hydrographic office no. 127.)

U. S. Laws, statutes. Navigation laws of the United States, 1931. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 468p. tables. 23cm. \$1. 347.7

YEARBOOKS AND NAUTICAL ALMANACS

Gt. Brit. Nautical almanac office. Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1935, for the meridian of the Royal observatory at Greenwich. Pub. by order of the Lords commissioners of the Admiralty . . . Lond., Stat. off., 1934.* 863p. 24cm. cloth 8s.; paper 6s. 528

U. S. Nautical almanac office. American ephemeris and nautical almanac for the year 1936. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934.* 848p. 26cm. \$2.50. 528

Berliner astronomisches jahrbuch für 1936. 161. jahrg. Hrsg. von dem Astronomischen Rechen-institut. Berlin, Dümmler, 1934.* 112, 370, A1-A75p. 25cm. 1936, M6.

France. Bureau des longitudes. Annuaire pour l'an 1934, avec des notices scientifiques. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1934.* 408, 47p. 20cm. 20fr. 528

—Connaissance des temps, ou des mouvements célestes, à l'usage des astronomes et des navigateurs pour l'an 1935. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1933.* 761p. 24cm. 528

SIGNALS

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. The 1931 international code of signals . . . Lond., Stat. off., 1932-34. 2v. and suppl. (10p.) col. il. 28cm. 15s. 654.9

1st ed. 1872.

Contents: v.1, For visual and sound signalling: Colored plates of British and other national flags, and signalling flags and pennants; Aircraft markings; Signalling instructions; Signal code, etc.; v.2, For radio signalling: Radio signalling instructions; General vocabulary, etc.; Supplement: Addenda and corrigenda.

—The 1931 international code of signals. American ed. (Effective Jan. 1, 1934) . . . Sold by the Hydrographic office under

the authority of the Secretary of the navy. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 2v. il., col. pl. 26cm. \$1.80. 654.9

1st ed. 1873.

Contents: v.1, For visual and sound signaling: Colored plates of United States and other national flags, International code flags and pennants; Airplane markings; Signaling instructions; Signal code, etc.; v.2, For radio signaling: Radio signaling instructions; General vocabulary, etc.

CHRONOLOGY

For a brief account of systems see Stamp, Alfred Edward. *Methods of chronology* (Lond., Bell, 1933. 16p. Hist. assoc. leaflet 92). The following contain longer treatments and detailed tables and calendars:

Bond, John James. Handy-book of rules and tables for verifying dates with the Christian era; giving an account of the chief eras, and systems used by various nations. 4th ed. Lond., Bell, 1889. 465p. 18cm. (Bohn's reference lib.) 529

Cappelli, Adriano. Cronologia, cronografia e calendario perpetuo. Dal principio dell'era cristiana ai giorni nostri. Tavole cronologico-sincrone e quadri sinottici per verificare le date storiche. 2.ed. interamente rif. ed ampl. Milano, Hoepli, 1930. 566p. 16cm. (Manuali Hoepli) L42. 529

Caron, Pierre. Concordance des calendriers républicain et grégorien. Paris, Bellais, 1905. 59p. tables. 23cm. (Société d'histoire moderne. Publications. [Série des instruments de travail,1]) 529.3

Fry, Edward Alexander. Almanacks for students of English history. Lond., Philimore, 1915. 138p. incl. tables. 22cm. 942

Sub-title: A set of 35 almanacs arranged for every day upon which Easter can fall, together with a chronological list of years from A.D. 500 to A.D. 1751, old style, and A.D. 1752 to A.D. 2000, new style, also a list of regnal years of English sovereigns from the Norman conquest to the present time, with lists of saints' days.

Ginzel, Friedrich Karl. Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen chronologie, das zeitrechnungswesen der völker. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1906-14. 3v. pl., tables, diagrs. 25cm. M66. 529

v.1, Zeitrechnung der Babylonier, Ägypter, Moham-
medaner, Perser, Inder, Südasiaten, Chinesen, Jap-
aner u. Zentralamerikaner; v.2, Zeitrechnung der Juden,
der naturvölker, der Römer u. Griechen; Nachträge;
v.3, Zeitrechnung der Makedonier, Kleinasier u. Syrer,
der Germanen u. Kelten, des mittelalters, der Byzan-
tiner (und Russen), Armenier, Kopten, Abessinier, zeit-
rechnung der neueren zeit; Nachträge, v.1-3.

Grotefend, Hermann. Zeitrechnung des
deutschen mittelalters und der neuzeit.
Hannover, Hahn, 1891-98. 3pt. in 2v.
xxx tab. 24cm. M35. 529

1.bd., Glossar und tafeln. 1891; 2.bd., 1.abth. Kalendar
der diöcesen Deutschlands, der Schweiz und Skandina-
viens. 1892; 2.abth. Ordenskalender. Heiligenverzeich-
niss. Nachträge zum glossar. 1898.

Haig, Sir Wolseley. Comparative tables
of Muhammadan and Christian dates, en-
abling one to find the exact equivalent of
any day in any month from the begin-
ning of the Muhammadan era. Lond.,
Luzac, 1932. 31p. 19cm. 2s.6d. 529.3

Ketkar, Venkatesh Bapuji. Indian and
foreign chronology with theory, practice
and tables, B.C. 3102 to 2100 A.D., and
notices of the Vedic, the ancient Indian,
the Chinese, the Jewish, the ecclesiastical
and the Coptic calendars. Lond., Kegan
Paul, 1923. 214p. tables, diagrs. 22cm.
(Royal Asiatic soc. of Great Britain and
Ireland. Bombay br. *Journal*, Extra num-
ber) 529.3

Numbered 75-A. Issued with v.26.

Master reporting company. A 200-year
series of calendars, 1828-2028. N.Y., Mas-
ter report. co. [1932] [16]p. 16cm. 529.3

A convenient small handbook to keep at an infor-
mation desk.

Patell, Cowasjee Sorabjee. Cowasjee
Patell's chronology, containing corre-
sponding dates of the different eras used
by Christians, Jews, Greeks, Hindus,
Mohammedans, Parsees, Chinese, Jap-
anese, &c. Lond., Trübner, 1866. 183p.
33cm. o.p. 529.3

Calendars included are given in parallel columns.

Schram, Robert Gustav. Kalendario-
graphische und chronologische tafeln.
Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1908. 368p. 25cm. M21.
529.3

PHYSICS

Auerbach, Felix. Wörterbuch der physik.
Berlin, de Gruyter, 1920. 466p. il. M4.50.
530.3

Glazebrook, Sir Richard. Dictionary of
applied physics. Lond. and N.Y., Mac-
millan, 1922-23. 5v. il. 23cm. 63s. per vol.:
\$15 per vol. 530.3

v.1, Mechanics, engineering, heat; v.2, Electricity;
v.3, Meteorology, metrology and measuring apparatus;
v.4, Light, sound, radiology; v.5, Aeronautics, metal-
lurgy, General index.

An authoritative work, with signed articles by experts
and bibliographies. Not one alphabetic encyclopedia,
but made up of six encyclopedias of special subjects,
each alphabetically arranged and with its own detailed
index. General index to the whole work is less detailed.

Handbuch der physik, unter redaktionel-
ler mitwirkung von R. Grammel, hrsg.
von H. Geiger und Karl Scheel. Berlin,
Springer, 1926-29. 24v. and index, 26p.
il., tables, diagrs. 25cm. M434.14. 530

v.1, Geschichte der physik vorlesungstechnik, von E.
Hoppe; v.2, Elementare einheiten und ihre messung,
von A. Berroth; v.3, Mathematische hilfsmittel in der
physik, von A. Duschek; v.4, Allgemeine grundlagen
der physik, von G. Beck; v.5, Grundlagen der me-
chanik; mechanik der punkte und starren körper, von
H. Alt; v.6, Mechanik der elastischen körper, von R.
Grammel; v.7, Mechanik der flüssigen und gasförmigen
körper, von J. Ackeret; v.8, Akustik, von H. Back-
haus; v.9, Theorien der wärme, von K. Bennewitz;
v.10, Thermische eigenschaften der stoffe, von C.
Drucker; v.11, Anwendung der thermodynamik, von E.
Freundlich; v.12, Theorien der elektrizität, elektrostatik,
von A. Güntherschulze; v.13, Elektrizitätsbewegung in
festen und flüssigen körpern, von E. Baars; v.14, Elek-
trizitätsbewegung in gasen, von G. Angenheister; v.15,
Magnetismus elektromagnetisches feld, von E. Alberti;
v.16, Apparate und messmethoden für elektrizität und
magnetismus, von E. Alberti; v.17, Elektrotechnik, von
H. Behnken; v.18, Geometrische optik, optische kon-
stante, optische instrumente, von H. Boegehold; v.19,
Herstellung und messung des lichts, von H. Behnken;
v.20, Licht als wellenbewegung, von L. Grebe; v.21,
Licht und materie, von Th. Dreisch; v.22, Elektronen,
atome, moleküle, von W. Bothe; v.23, Quanten, von
W. Bothe; v.24, Negative und positive strahlen zusam-
menhängende materie, von H. Baerwald.

Of the above, some volumes are now available in the
2d ed., 1933-

TABLES

Hering, Carl. Ready reference tables.
v.1, Conversion factors of every unit or
measure in use . . . based on the accurate
legal standard values of the United

States . . . for engineers, physicists, students, merchants. 1st ed. N.Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman and Hall, 1904. 196p. 17cm. \$2.50; 12s. 530

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables. 1st reprint of 8th rev. ed., prepared by Frederick E. Fowle. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1934. 686p. 23cm. (Smithsonian misc. coll., v.88) \$3. 530

Wrapson, James P., and Gee, W. W. Haldane. Mathematical and physical tables, for the use of students in technical schools and colleges . . . Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1898. 215p. incl. tables, diagrs. 22cm. 1s.9d.

See also the titles listed under Chemistry—Tables, p.179.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800–1900: Subject index, v.3, Physics. Camb. univ. pr., 1912–14. 2v. 26cm.

Pt.1, Generalities, heat, light, sound; pt.2, Electricity and magnetism.

International catalogue of scientific literature: C, Physics. 1st–14th annual issues, 1901–14. Lond., Harrison, 1902–17. 14v.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p.169.

Fortschritte der physik . . . dargestellt von der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft . . . 1–74. jahrg; 1845–1918. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1847–1919. 74v. in 141. il., pl., tables, diagrs. 23cm. 016.53

Publisher varies.

—Namen-und sach-register zu den Fortschritten der physik, bd.1–20, 21–43, 44–53. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1872–1903. 3v. 23cm.

ABSTRACTS

Science abstracts . . . Sect.A, Physics. Lond., Spon, 1898–1934. v.1–37. 23cm. monthly. A,35s; A&B,60s. 016.53

1898–1902 title reads: Science abstracts, physics and electrical engineering; 1903–, issued in two sections: A, Physics; B, Electrical engineering.

Annalen der physik. Beiblätter zu den Annalen der physik . . . bd.1–43, 1877–1919. Leipzig, Barth, 1877–1919. 43v. il., pl., diagrs. 22cm. (Abstracts)

—Register zu bd.1–43 (1877–1919) Leipzig, Barth, 1893–1922, 3v. 23cm.

COLORS

Maerz, A., and Paul, M. Rea. Dictionary of color. N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1930. 207p. 56 col. pl. 30cm. \$12. 535.6

Contents: 1, Introduction; 2, Table of terms found in literature; 3, Table of principal color names; 4, Polyglot table of principal color names; 5, Bibliography; 6, Color plates; 7, Brief history of color standardization; 8, Notes on color names; 9, Index of color names.

Oberthür, René. Répertoire de couleurs pour aider à la détermination des couleurs des fleurs, des feuillages et des fruits . . . Rennes, 1905. 535.6

Ridgeway, Robert. Color standards and color nomenclature . . . with 53 colored plates and a dictionary of 1115 named colors. Wash., Author, 1912. 43p. 53 col. pl. 23cm. \$8. 535.6

A revised and much enlarged edition of the author's *Nomenclature of color*, 1886, including: (1) a dictionary list of 1,115 named colors, and (2) mounted colored samples of 1,431 different shades. The best color dictionary, including somewhat fewer colors than the French work by René Oberthür but showing more even gradations between colors. Prepared especially for the ornithologist but useful also to botanists, florists, merchants, chemists, dyers, artists, etc. Author was curator of Division of birds, U.S. National museum.

CHEMISTRY

Beilstein, Friedrich. Handbuch der organischen chemie. 4.auf. Die literatur bis 1. januar 1910 umfassend. Hrsg. von der Deutschen chemischen gesellschaft, bearb. von Bernhard Prager und Paul Jacobson, unter ständiger mitwirkung von Paul Schmidt und Dora Stern . . . Berlin, Springer, 1918–34. v.1–19. tables. 25cm. v.19, M106. 540

v.1, Leitsätze für die systematische anordnung.—Acyclische kohlenwasserstoffe, oxy- und oxo-verbindungen.—v.2, Acyclische monocarbonsäuren und polycarbonsäuren.—v.3, Acyclische oxy-carbonsäuren und oxo-carbonsäuren.—v.4, Acyclische sulfonsäuren und sulfonsäuren.—v.5, Cyclische kohlenwasserstoffe.—v.6, Inocyclische oxy-

verbindungen.—v.7, Isocyclische monoxo-verbindungen und polyoxo-verbindungen.—v.8, Isocyclische oxy-oxo-verbindungen.—v.9, Isocyclische monocarbonsäuren und polycarbonsäuren.—v.10, Isocyclische oxy-carbonsäuren und oxo-carbonsäuren.—v.11, Isocyclische reihe.—v.12, Isocyclische reihe; monoamine.—v.13, Isocyclische reihe; polyamine, oxy-amine.—v.14, Isocyclische reihe; oxo-amine, amino-carbonsäuren, amino-sulfinsäuren, amino-sulfonsäuren.—v.15, Isocyclische reihe; hydroxylamine, hydrazine.—v.16, Isocyclische reihe; azoverbindungen, diazoverbindungen, azoxyverbindungen.—v.17, Heterocyclische reihe; verbindungen mit 1 cyclisch gebundenem sauerstoffatom, stammkerne, oxy-verbindungen, mono- und poly-oxo-verbindungen.—v.18, Heterocyclische reihe; verbindungen mit 1 cyclisch gebundenem sauerstoffatom oxy-oxo-verbindungen, carbonsäuren, sulfonsäuren, amine usw.—v.19, Heterocyclische reihe; verbindungen mit 2 und mehr cyclisch gebundenen sauerstoffatomen.

— I. ergänzungswerk, die literatur von 1910-1919 umfassend, hrsg. von der Deutschen chemischen gesellschaft, bearb. von Friedrich Richter. Berlin, Springer, 1928-34. v.1-19. 25cm. v.17/19 in 1v., M189.

— System der organischen verbindungen; ein leitfaden für die benutzung von Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen chemie, hrsg. von der Deutschen chemischen gesellschaft, bearb. von B. Prager, D. Stern, K. Ilberg. Berlin, Springer, 1929. 246p. 25cm. M24.

DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS

"Chemical age" chemical dictionary; chemical terms. Lond., Benn; N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1924. 158p. diagrs. 25cm. 16s.; \$4.50. 540.3

Comey, Arthur Messinger, and Hahn, Dorothy A. Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic. 2d ed., enl. and rev. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1921. 1151p. 23cm. 63s.; \$14. 540.3

Condensed chemical dictionary; a reference volume for all requiring quick access to a large amount of essential data regarding chemicals, and other substances used in manufacturing and laboratory work, comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, F. M. Turner, ed. 2d ed., compl. rev. and enl. under supervision of T. C. Gregory. N.Y., Chemical catalog co., 1930. 551p. diagr. 24cm. \$10. 540.3

Couch, James Fitton. A dictionary of chemical terms. N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1920. 204p. 17cm. \$2.50. 540.3

Dictionary of organic compounds; the constitution and physical and chemical properties of the principal carbon compounds and their derivatives, together with the relevant literature references. Ed.-in-chief, I. M. Heilbron; asst. ed., H. M. Bunbury; authors, W. Doran, A. McGookin . . . Lond., Eyre; N.Y., Ox. univ. pr., 1934. v.1, 706p. 27cm. 36s.; \$25. 547.03

v.1, A-Dyphnone.

Gardner, William. Chemical synonyms and trade names; a dictionary and commercial handbook, by William Gardner . . . contains approximately 17,000 definitions and cross-references. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Lond., Lockwood; N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1926. 355p. 25cm. 30s.; \$8.

Hackh, Ingo W. D. Chemical dictionary containing the words generally used in the related sciences of physics, astrophysics, mineralogy, pharmacy, and biology, with their pronunciations, based on recent chemical literature . . . with elaborate tables, diagrams, portraits, and many other illustrations. Phila., Blakiston [c1929] 790p. 25cm. \$10. 540.3

Höffmann, Max Konrad. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen. Dictionary of inorganic compounds. Hrsg. mit unterstützung des Königl. sächsischen ministeriums des kultus und öffentlichen unterrichts, der Königl. preussischen akademie der wissenschaften und der Königl. sächsischen gesellschaft der wissenschaften. Mit einer rechentafel von dr. A. Thiel. Leipzig, Barth, 1910-19. v.1-3 in 4. 29cm. M206. 540.3

Kingzett, Charles Thomas. Chemical encyclopaedia; a digest of chemistry and chemical industry. 5th ed. Lond., Bailière; N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1932. 1014p. 22cm. 35s.; \$12.50. 540.3

First pub. under title *Popular chemical dictionary*.

Merck's index, 4th ed.; an encyclopaedia for the chemist, pharmacist and physi-

cian . . . Rahway, N.J., Merck, 1930. 585p. 23cm. \$5.

Sub-title: Giving the names and synonyms; source, origin or mode of manufacture; chemical formulas and molecular weights; physical characteristics; melting and boiling points; solubilities; specific gravities; medicinal action; therapeutic uses; ordinary and maximum doses, incompatibilities; antidotes; special cautions; hints on keeping and handling, etc., of the chemicals and drugs used in chemistry, medicine and the arts; together with an appendix containing reactions of the more important alkaloids and glucosides; characteristic reactions of acids, bases, metals and salts; table of atomic weights; thermometric equivalents; specific gravity tables; metric conversion tables; and abbreviations.

Alphabetically arranged.

Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, auf grundlage des von Liebig, Poggendorff und Wöhler, Kolbe und Fehling herausgegebenen Handwörterbuchs der reinen und angewandten chemie und unter mitwirkung von mehreren gelehrten bearbeitet. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1874-1930. 10v. 22cm. v.10, M28.80. 540.3

Thorpe, Sir Edward. Dictionary of applied chemistry. Rev. and enl. ed. Lond. & N.Y., Longmans, 1922-27. 7v. il. 23cm. 60s. per vol.; \$20 per vol. 660.3

1st ed. 1890-93, 4v.; 2d ed. 1912, 5v.

—Supplement, by Jocelyn Field Thorpe and M. A. Whiteley . . . Lond., Longmans, 1934-35. 2v. il. 23cm. 120s.

Ullmann, Fritz. Enzyklopädie der technischen chemie. 2.auf. Berlin, Urban, 1928-32. 10v. and index (200p.) 27cm. M522. 660.3

Important encyclopedia with long signed articles, bibliographies and good illustrations. 1st ed. 1914-23.

A Spanish translation of the above is being issued under the title *Enciclopedia de química industrial*. (Barcelona, Gili, 1931-)

Watts, Henry. Dictionary of chemistry; rev. and entirely rewritten by M. M. P. Muir and H. F. Morley. 2d ed. Lond., Longmans, 1890-94. 4v. 24cm. 136s.6d.; \$50. 540.3

An older work dealing with the purely scientific side of chemistry; regarded as a companion work to the earlier edition of Thorpe.

Wurtz, Charles Adolphe. Dictionnaire de chimie pure et appliquée comprenant la chimie organique et inorganique, la chimie appliquée à l'industrie, à l'agriculture et aux arts, la chimie analytique, la chimie physique et la minéralogie . . . avec la collaboration de MM. J. Bouis—E. Caventou—Ph. de Clermont [e. a.] . . . Paris, Hachette [1868-78]. 3v. in 5. il, col. pl., diagrs. 25cm. 540.3

—Avec la collaboration de MM. P. T. Cleve—E. Demarçay—A. Étard [e. a.] Supplément . . . Paris, Hachette [1880-86]. 1v. in 2. (1712p.) il.

—Deuxième supplément, publié sous la direction de Ch. Friedel . . . (lettres A à H) C. Chabrié . . . (lettres H à Z) avec la collaboration de MM. V. Auger—E. Baud—G. Baume [e. a.] E. Rengade, secrétaire de la rédaction . . . Paris, Hachette, 1892-1908. 7v. il. 25cm.

FOREIGN TERMS

Cornubert, R. Dictionnaire anglais-français-allemand de mots et locutions intéressant la physique et la chimie, par R. Cornubert. Paris, Dunod, 1922. 297p. 24cm. \$4. 540.3

Fromherz, Hans, and King, Alexander. Englische und deutsche chemische fachausdrücke; ein leitfaden der chemie in englischer und deutscher sprache. N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1934. 324p. 22cm. \$4. 540.3

"Attempts to give the exact definitions of those terms in common use in the science by presenting each one of them in a suitable context and thus making the meaning more clear than could be obtained by the use of any dictionary."—Pref.

Parallel English and German text with English and German indexes.

Mayer, Albert Willy. Chemisches fachwörterbuch, deutsch-englisch-französisch, für wissenschaft, technik, industrie und handel. Leipzig, Spamer, 1929-31. v.1-2. 25cm. M150. 540.3

v.1, German-English-French; v.2, English-German-French.

Patterson, Austin McDowell. A French-English dictionary for chemists. N.Y., Wiley, 1921. 384p. 18cm. \$3. 540.3

— German-English dictionary for chemists. 2d ed. N.Y., Wiley, 1935. 411p. 18cm. \$3. 540.3

Thurrow, Willy H. Englisch-deutsch und deutsch-englisch wörterbuch der chemie. Berlin-Schöneberg, Tetzlaff, 1929-32. 2v. 18cm. M32. 540.3

v.1, English-German; v.2, German-English.

PATENTS

Worden, Edward Chauncey. Chemical patents index . . . N.Y., Book dept., Chemical catalog co., 1927-34. 5v. 25cm. \$100. 540

Sub-title: A comprehensive and detailed index of the subject matter of specifications and drawings of United States patents and patent reissues granted during the decennial period 1915-1924, inclusive, covering the entire field of chemical technology; comprising the ramifications of patented inorganic and organic chemical processes and products as applied to biology, microscopy, botany, mineralogy, pharmacy, medicine, photography and dyestuffs in both the warlike and peaceful arts.

v.1, Index of names, A-Z; Index of subjects, A-B; v.2-5, Index of subjects, C-Z.

TABLES

Castell-Evans, John. Physico-chemical tables for the use of analysts, physicists, chemical manufacturers, and scientific chemists. 2d ed. Lond., Griffin, 1920. 2v. 25cm. 84s. 540

v.1, Chemical engineering and physical chemistry; v.2, Physical and analytical chemistry.

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland. Handbook of chemistry and physics; a ready-reference book of chemical and physical data. 19th ed. Editor-in-chief, Charles D. Hodgman . . . Cleveland, O., Chemical rubber pub. co. [c1934]* 1933, 22p. tables, diagrs. 17cm. \$6. 540

Kaye, George William Clarkson, and Laby, Thomas Howell. Tables of physical and chemical constants and some mathematical functions. 7th ed. Lond. & N.Y., Longmans, 1932. 163p. 25cm. 14s.; \$4. 540

Landolt, Hans Heinrich. Landolt-Börnstein Physikalisch-chemische tabellen. 5. umgearb. und verm. aufl. unter mit-

wirkung von K. Arndt, O. Bauer, R. Baumann, [u.a.]; hrsg. von Walther A. Roth und Karl Scheel. Berlin, Springer, 1923-31. 2v. and suppl. 1-2. port., diagrs., charts. 27cm. M434.50. 540

Lange, Norbert Adolph. Handbook of chemistry; a reference volume for all requiring ready access to chemical and physical data used in laboratory work and manufacturing, comp. and ed. by Norbert Adolph Lange, assisted by Gordon M. Forker, with an appendix of mathematical tables and formulas, by Richard Stevens Burington. Sandusky, Ohio, Handbook publishers, 1934. 1265, 248, 29p. 20cm. \$6. 540

Lunge, Georg. Technical chemists' handbook. Tables and methods of analysis for manufacturers of inorganic chemical products. By George Lunge. 3d ed. rev., by Alexander Charles Cumming. Lond., Gurney and Jackson, 1929. 262p. il. 19cm. 12s.6d. 540

Meade, Richard Kidder. Chemist's pocket manual . . . 4th ed. Easton, Pa., Chemical pub. co., 1929. 533p. il., diagrs. 16cm. \$5. 540

Sub-title: A practical handbook containing tables, formulas, calculations, information, physical and analytical methods for the use of chemists, chemical engineers, assayers, metallurgists, manufacturers and students.

National research council. International critical tables of numerical data . . . N.Y., McGraw-Hill, 1926-33.

For description see under Science—Tables, p.170.

Van Nostrand's chemical annual; a hand-book of useful data for analytical, manufacturing and investigating chemists, chemical engineers and students, ed. by John C. Olsen; asst. ed., B. Whitney Ferguson. 7th issue. N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1934. 1029p. 19cm. \$5. 540

First issue, 1907.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Select bibliography of chemistry 1492-[1902]. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1899-1904. 4v. 24cm. 016.54

Basic list, 1492/1892. 1899. 1212p. 1st supplement, 1492/1897. 1899. 489p. 2d supplement, 1492/1902. 1904. 462p. Academic dissertations 1901. 534p.

Crane, Evan Jay, and Patterson, Austin M. Guide to the literature of chemistry. N.Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1927. 438p. 23cm. \$5. 016.54

Deutsche chemische gesellschaft. Literatur register der organischen chemie, geordnet nach N. M. Richters formelsystem, bd.1-5, 1910/11-1919/21. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1913-19; Leipzig, Verlag Chemie, 1921-26. 5v. 27cm. Price varies; v.5, M172. 016.54

Arranged by Formulas, followed by names. Indexes 23 periodicals.

An important bibliography, each volume covering the literature of from two to three years, as follows: v.1, 1910-11; v.2, 1912-13; v.3, 1914-15; v.4, 1916-18; v.5, 1919-21.

Merged with *Chemisches zentralblatt. Generalregister* v.1- , 1922- .

Mason, Frederick Alfred. Introduction to the literature of chemistry for senior students and research chemists. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1925. 41p. 18cm. 2s. 016.54

National research council. Research information service. Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology, 1920-1924; comp. by Clarence J. West and D. D. Berolzheimer. Wash., the Council, 1925. 308p. 25cm. (Bull. of the Council, no. 50) \$2.50. 016.01654

— 1st-2d supplement, 1924-31. Wash., the Council, 1929-32. 2v. 24cm. (Bull. of the Council, nos. 71, 86) 016.01654

1st suppl., 1924-28; 2d suppl., 1929-31.

Reid, Ebenezer Emmet. Introduction to organic research. N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1924. 343p. 23cm. \$4.50. 016.54

Sohon, Julian Arell, and Schaaf, William L. Reference list of bibliographies: chemistry, chemical technology, and chemical engineering since 1900. N.Y., Wilson, 1924. 100p. 26cm. \$1.50. 016.0165

Sparks, Marion Emeline. Chemical literature and its use; notes of a course of lectures in chemistry 92 required of third year students in chemistry and chemical

engineering, University of Illinois. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Urbana, Ill. [The author], 1921. 80p. 25cm. \$1. 016.54

Young, James. Bibliotheca chemica: A catalogue of the alchemical, chemical and pharmaceutical books in the collection of the late James Young of Kelly and Durris . . . By John Ferguson. Glasgow, Maclehose, 1906. 2v. fronts. (ports.) 26cm. 016.54

Collection bequeathed to the chair of technical chemistry of Anderson's college (incorporated in 1886 with Glasgow and West of Scotland technical college).

ABSTRACTS

Chemical abstracts, published by the American chemical society, 1907-34. Easton, Pa., 1907-34.* v.1-28. 23cm. \$7.50 per yr. 540.5

— Decennial indexes to v.1-10, 1907/16, v.11-26, 1917-26. Easton, Pa., 1917-27. 6v. 540.5

Contents: 1907/16, Index in 4v.: v.1-2, Authors, A-Z; v.3-4, Subjects A-Z; 1917/26, Index: v.1-2, Authors, A-Z.

British chemical abstracts, issued by the Bureau of chemical abstracts [in two sections] A, Pure chemistry; B, Applied chemistry, 1926-34. Lond., Bur. of chem. abstr., 1926-34. 27v. 27cm. annual sub. to both sections, incl. joint index vol., 73s.

Sect. A, monthly, issued to fellows of the Chemical society and other subscribers at end of each month (annual sub. to fellows, 30s.); Sect. B, weekly, circulated along with the *Journal* of the Society of chemical industry to members of that society and to special subscribers (annual sub. to members, 40s.).

Each number contains signed abstracts, each given with exact reference to the periodical containing the article abstracted. List of periodicals abstracted duplicates the list of the American *Chemical abstracts* to a considerable extent but does include periodicals not covered by the latter. The annual index, a joint index to A and B, is in three main parts: (1) Author index, (2) Alphabetical subject index, (3) List of patents abstracted, arranged by country with sub-arrangement by patent number.

— Collective index of British chemical abstracts (A) Pure chemistry and (B) Applied chemistry, 1923-1932, including the abstracts published with the *Journal* of the Chemical society and the *Journal* of the Society of chemical industry dur-

ing 1923-1925. Lond., Bur. of chemical abstr. [1934?-35?] 2pts. 27cm. 540.5

Pt.1, Index of authors, A-Z; pt.2, Index of subjects, A-Z.

Chemisches zentralblatt. Vollständiges repertorium für alle zweige der reinen und angewandten chemie . . . jahrg. 1-105. Berlin, Verlag chemie, 1830-1934.* v.1-105. pl., tables, diagrs. 21-24cm. Weekly. v.105, M200. 540.5

Title and imprint vary.

—General-register. Berlin, Verlag chemie, 1883-1930. 8v. in 16. 24cm.

Title and imprint vary.

Contents: 3d ser. v.1-12 (v.41-52), 1870-81; v.68-72, 1897-1901; v.73-77, 1902-06; v.78-82, 1907-11; v.83-87, 1912-16; v.88-92, 1917-21; v.93-95, 1922-24; v.96-100, 1925-29.

Société chimique de France. Bulletin de la Société chimique de France: documentation; fasc. 1-14, oct.1933-déc.1934. Paris, Masson, 1933-34.* fasc. 1-14. 27cm. Monthly. 540.5

Signed abstracts of material in various languages. Before 1933, abstracts were included in its *Bulletin*, 1858-1932. Publication in separate form begins with 1933.

MINERALOGY

International catalogue of scientific literature: G, Mineralogy, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., Harrison, 1902-17. v.1-14.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p.169.

ABSTRACTS

Mineralogical abstracts, issued by the Mineralogical society, v.1-5, 1920-32/34. Lond., Simpkin, Marshall, 1922-34. v.1-5. 22cm. 016.549

A classified list of signed abstracts of current literature, books, pamphlets, reports, periodical articles, etc. Twelve quarterly numbers constitute a volume, and each volume has a topographical index and a detailed author and subject index which cover both the *Abstracts* and the *Magazine*.

Issued as quarterly supplements to the *Mineralogical Magazine*, subs., 20s. per year; v.2-3, sold only with the *Magazine*; v.1 sold separately, 2s.6d. per number.

Zeitschrift für kristallographie, kristallgeometrie, kristallphysik, kristallchemie. Referatenteil . . . hrsg. von W. Eitel.

1928-33. Leipzig, Akademische verlagsgesellschaft, 1928-33.* 5v. 23cm. M25 per vol. 016.548

Abstracts of material in various languages.

GEOLOGY

Deutsche geologische gesellschaft, Berlin. Internationaler geologen- und mineralogen-kalender für die jahre 1933-34, bearb. von Rudolf Cramer. Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke, 1933. 408p. 18cm. M16. 550

Contents: 1, Adressenverzeichnis (names and addresses of geologists and mineralogists from various parts of world); 2, Geologische landesanstalten und verwandte institute; 3, Universitäten, technische hochschulen und andere lehranstalten. Grössere museen; 4, Geologische und verwandte gesellschaften.

Merrill, George Perkins. Contributions to a history of American state geological and natural history surveys. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1920. 549p. ports. 24cm. (U. S. National museum. Bull. 109) 550.9

—Contributions to the history of American geology. (In U.S. National museum. Annual report, 1904. Wash., 1906. 23cm. pt.2, p.189-733. il., pl., part col., maps, ports.) 550.9

—First 100 years of American geology. New Haven, Yale univ. pr.; Lond., Milford, 1924. 773p. 26cm. \$6; 27s.6d. 550.9

National research council. Committee on state geological surveys. Summary information on the state geological surveys and the United States geological survey . . . Wash., The council, 1932. 136p. 25cm. \$1. (Bull. of the Council, no. 88, Nov. 1932) 557.3

For each survey gives date of founding, location, scope of activities, organization, appropriations, publications, principal accomplishments since 1911, present main lines of work, previous survey organizations.

DICTIONARIES

Meunier, Stanislas. Dictionnaire de géologie. Paris, Dunod, 1926. 716p. il. 20cm. 136fr. 550.3

Porter, Hollis P. Petroleum dictionary for office, field and factory. 1st ed. Houston, Texas, Gulf publishing co. [c1930] 234p. 23cm. \$3. 553.283

FOREIGN TERMS

Davies, George MacDonald. French-English vocabulary in geology and physical geography. Lond., Murby; N.Y., Van Nostrand [1932] 140p. 18cm. 6s. 550.3

Geologisch-mijnbouwkundig genootschap voor Nederland en koloniën. Geologische nomenclator; Geologische nomenclatur; Geological nomenclator; Nomenclateur géologique, onder redactie van . . . L. Rutten. 's-Gravenhage, G. Naef, 1929. 338p. 28cm. 21fl. 550.3

Dutch, German, English and French in parallel columns.

Jones, William R., and Cissarz, Arnold. Englisch-deutsche geologisch-mineralogische terminologie; eine einföhrung in die im deutschen und englischen in geologie, mineralogie, gesteinskunde und lagerstättenkunde gebräuchlichen ausdrücke. Lond., Murby, 1931. 250p. 22cm. 12s.6d. 550.3

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Annotated bibliography of economic geology, 1928-33. [Urbana, Ill.] Econ. geol. pub. co., 1929-34.* v.1-6. \$5 per year. 016.553

Prepared under the auspices of the National research council.

A bibliography with signed annotations of both book and periodical material in various languages on the following subjects: ore deposits, coal, petroleum and non-metallic products. Covers about 100 periodicals.

Bibliographie des sciences géologiques, publiée par la Société géologique de France avec le concours de la Société française de minéralogie. [1.]-8. année; juil. 1923-30. Paris, Société géologique de France, 1923-31.* v.1-8. 25cm. 016.55

8. année numbered also 2. sér., t.1.

Darton, Nelson Horatio. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology, 1732-1891. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1896. 1045p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bull. no.127.) 016.557

Deutsche geologische gesellschaft, Berlin. Bibliothek. Katalog der bibliothek, im auftrage der gesellschaft bearb. von

P. Dienst. Stuttgart, Enke [1930] 1161p. 26cm. M63. 016.55

A classified subject catalog with author index.

Geological society of London. Library. Geological literature added to the Geological society's library [no.1]-35, Jl. 1894-1932 . . . Lond., Geological society, 1895-1933. no.1-35. 22cm. 016.55

Hall, Arthur Lewis. A bibliography of South African geology to the end of 1920: Authors' index . . . Pretoria, Govt. pr. and stat. off., 1922. 376p. 24cm. (South Africa. Geological survey. Memoir no. 18) 016.5568

— A subject index to the literature on the geology and mineral resources of South Africa. Pretoria, Govt. pr. and stat. off., 1924. 384p. 24cm. (South Africa. Geological survey. Memoir no.22) 016.5568

A companion volume and supplement to Memoir no.18.

— A bibliography of South African geology for the years 1921 to 1930 (inclusive). Author's index. Pretoria, Govt. pr. and stat. off., 1927-31. 2v. 24cm. (South Africa. Geological survey. Memoir no.25 and 27) 016.5568

[v.1], 1921-25. 1927; [v.2], 1926-30. 1931.

Margerie, Emmanuel de. Catalogue des bibliographies géologiques, rédigé avec le concours des membres de la Commission bibliographique du Congrès. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1896. 733p. 25cm. (Congrès géologique international. 5^e session, Washington, 1891-6^e session, Zürich, 1894) 016.55

Mathews, Edward B. Catalogue of published bibliographies in geology, 1896-1920 . . . Wash., National research council, 1923. 228p. 25cm. \$2.50. (Bull. of the Council, no.36, Oct. 1923) 016.55

"They represent in somewhat simplified form a continuation of the classic work *Catalogue des Bibliographies Géologiques* . . . par Emm. de Margerie, Paris, Gauthier-Villars et Fils, 1896, which included references to the year 1895."—Pref.

Nickles, John Milton. Geologic literature of North America, 1785-1928. Wash.

Govt. pr. off., 1923-31. 3v. 23cm. \$3.15.
(U. S. Geological survey. Bulls. 746, 747,
823) 016.557

Basic volume, covering 1785/1918. 1923-24. 2v.—
Supplement 1919/28. 1931.

An author list with subject index, covering the geology of the continent of North America and the adjoining islands, Panama, and the Hawaiian Islands. Lists both books and periodical articles; indexes all articles on American geology in about 140 periodicals, including some foreign journals. A cumulation of the annual bibliographies issued by the Geological Survey; the basic volume covers material found in Bulletins 127, 188, 189, 301, 372, 409, 444, 495, 524, 545, 584, 617, 645, 665, 684, 698, and much additional material; the 1919/28 supplement has title *Bibliography of North American geology 1919-28*, and cumulates the material in Bulletins 731, 758, 784, 802 with references added for 1927-28 which were not published separately in Bulletin form.

Continued by the following biennial supplements:

Bibliography of North American geology, 1929/30-31/32. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1931-34. 2v. 23cm. (Bulls. 834, 858) 45c., 25c. 016.557

Nickles, John Milton, and Miller, Robert B. *Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America.* v.1, 1933. [Wash.] Geological soc. of America, 1934.* 405p. 25cm. \$2. (Geological society of America. Bibliogr. contributions) 016.55

U. S. Bureau of mines. *Bibliography of petroleum and allied substances in 1915-22/23.* Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1918-29. 7v. 23cm. (Bulls. 149, 165, 180, 189, 216, 220, 290) Bull. 189, 35c.; 216, 40c.; 290, \$1; rest, o.p. 016.55328

ABSTRACTS

Geologisches zentralblatt. Anzeiger für geologie, petrographie, palaeontologie und verwandte wissenschaften . . . bd. 1-52, 1901-34. Leipzig, Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1901-34.* v.1-52. 25cm. 016.55
1932- , in 2 pts.: Abt.A, Geologie; Abt.B, Palaeontologie.

Signed abstracts of book and periodical material in various languages.

Neues jahrbuch für mineralogie, geologie und paläontologie . . . Referate, 1925-34. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart'sche verlagsbuchhandlung, 1925-34.* 24cm. 1934, M294. 016.55

1925-27, each vol. in 2 abt. A, Mineralogie und petrographie; B, Geologie und paläontologie; 1928-34, each vol. in 3 abt. 1, Kristallographie, Mineralogie; 2, Allgemeine geologie, petrographie, lagerstättenlehre; 3, Historische und regionale geologie, paläontologie.

Signed abstracts of book and periodical material in various languages.

Revue de géologie et des sciences connexes . . . année 1-13, 1920-32/33. Liège, Vaillant-Carmanne, 1920-34.* v.1-3. 24cm. 016.55

Sub-title: Organe publié mensuellement avec le concours de la Fondation universitaire de Belgique sous le patronage de la Société géologique de Belgique avec la collaboration de la revue *The American mineralogist*, de la Société géologique de France, du Service géologique de Pologne, du Comitato della rassegna di geologia, des Australian science abstracts, du Bureau d'histoire naturelle de Prague, de divers Services géologiques et de nombreux géologues.

Signed abstracts of book and periodical material in various languages. Abstracts are not all in French, some being in English, Italian or German.

GEOLOGICAL GUIDE-BOOKS

International geological congress. 12th, Toronto, 1913. Guide books of excursions in Canada. [Ottawa, Govt. pr. bur., 1913] 10v. il., pl., maps, diagrs. 22cm. 557.1

Guide books nos.1-5, 8-10, issued by the Canadian geological survey, nos.6-7, issued by the Ontario bureau of mines and printed in Toronto by L. K. Cameron.

v.1, Eastern Quebec and the maritime provinces. 2pts.; v.2, Eastern townships of Quebec and the eastern part of Ontario; v.3, Neighbourhood of Montreal and Ottawa; v.4, Southwestern Ontario; v.5, Western peninsula of Ontario and Manitoulin Island; v.6, Vicinity of Toronto, Muskoka and Madoc; v.7, Sudbury, Cobalt and Porcupine; v.8, Transcontinental excursion, Toronto to Victoria and return via Canadian Pacific and Canadian northern railways; v.9, Transcontinental excursion, Toronto to Victoria and return via Canadian Pacific, Grand trunk, Pacific and National transcontinental railways; v.10, Northern British Columbia and Yukon territory and north Pacific coast.

International geological congress. 16th, Washington, D. C., 1933 . . . Guidebook . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932-33. 32v. il., pl., maps, tables, diagrs. 21cm. 557.3

Pub. under the auspices of the U.S. geological survey.

1, Eastern New York and western New England.—2, Mining districts of the Eastern states.—3, Southern Appalachian region.—4, Paleozoic stratigraphy of New York.—5, Chesapeake bay region.—6, Oklahoma and Texas.—7, Geomorphology of the central Appala-

chians.—8, Mineral deposits of New Jersey and eastern Pennsylvania.—9, New York city and vicinity.—9a, The Catskill region.—10, Southern Pennsylvania and Maryland.—11, Northern Virginia.—12, Southern Maryland.—13, Western Texas and Carlsbad caverns.—14, Ore deposits of the Southwest.—15, Southern California.—16, Middle California and western Nevada.—17, The Salt lake region.—[18], Colorado plateau region.—19, Colorado.—20, Pennsylvanian of the northern mid-continent region.—21, Central Oregon.—22, The channelled seabland.—23, Butte mining district, Montana.—24, Yellowstone-Beartooth-Big Horn region.—25, Black hills.—26, Glacial geology of the Central states.—27, Lake Superior region.—28, Outline of the structural geology of the United States.—29, Stratigraphic nomenclature in the United States.—30, Baltimore & Ohio railroad.—30 [bis] Maps.

Guidebooks of excursions have also been published for the following conferences: U. S., 5th, 1891; Switzerland, 6th, 1894; Russia, 7th, 1897; France, 8th, 1900; Austria, 9th, 1903; Mexico, 10th, 1906; Sweden, 11th, 1910; Belgium, 13th, 1922; Spain, 14th, 1926; South Africa, 15th, 1929.

Lobeck, Armin Kohl. Airways of America; guidebook no.1, United air lines; a geological and geographical description of the route from New York to Chicago and San Francisco . . . with maps and illustrations . . . N.Y., Geographical pr., Columbia univ., 1933. 205p. front., il., maps, diagrs. 26cm. (James Furman Kemp memorial series, Pub. no.II) \$2.50. 557.3

For geological atlases see under Atlases, p.338.

METEOROLOGY

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, a series of over 400 maps prep. by J. G. Bartholomew and A. J. Herbertson and ed. by Alex. Buchan. Under the patronage of the Royal geog. soc. Westminster, Constable, 1899. 40p. maps. 46cm. Sifton Praed, 63s. 551.5

(1) Maps and descriptive text; (2) Appendices: Meteorological services and their publications, Bibliography, Glossary of meteorological terms, meteorological tables.

Clayton, Henry Helm. World weather records, collected from official sources by Dr. Felix Exner and others. Pub. under grant from John A. Roebling.

Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1927. 1199p. 23cm. (Smithsonian misc. coll., v.79) \$3.

— — Errata. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1929. 28p. 23cm.

— World weather records, continued from volume 79, 1921–1930, collected from official sources by Dr. G. C. Simpson [and others] . . . Pub. under grant from John A. Roebling. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1934. 616p. 23cm. (Smithsonian misc. coll., v.90) \$1.50. 551.5

Gt. Brit. Meteorological office. Meteorological glossary. 2d ed., entirely rewritten. In continuation of The weather map. Pub. by the authority of the Meteorological committee. Lond., Stat. off., 1930. 233p. il., tables, diagrs., pl., charts. 24cm. ([Publications] Official, 225ii) 4s.6d. 551.5

Shaw, Sir William Napier. Manual of meteorology. Camb. univ. pr., 1926–31. 4v. 42s. 551.5

v.1, Meteorology in history, 1926; v.2, Comparative meteorology, 1928; v.3, Physical processes of weather, 1930; v.4, Meteorological calculus: pressure and wind. rev. ed., 1931.

Contains much historical, biographical and bibliographical material.

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian meteorological tables (based on Guyot's meteorological and physical tables). 5th rev. ed. (Corrected to Jan. 1931) Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1931. lxxxvii, 282p. 23cm. (Smithsonian misc. coll. v.86) pap. \$2. 551.5

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Signal office. Bibliography of meteorology . . . Wash., Signal off., 1889–91. 4v. 28cm. 016.5515

Sub-title: A classed catalogue of the printed literature of meteorology from the origin of printing to the close of 1881; with a supplement to the close of 1887, and an author index. Prepared under the direction of Brigadier General A. W. Greely . . . Ed. by Oliver L. Fassig.

Only t.-p. and introd. are printed; the body of the work is lithographed.

International catalogue of scientific literature: F, Meteorology, 1st–14th annual issues. Lond., Harrison, 1902–19. v.1–14.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography p.169.

Royal meteorological society, London. Bibliography of meteorological literature, prepared . . . with the collaboration of the Meteorological office, v.1-2, v.3, nos.1-6. Lond., Royal meteorological society [1922-34].* v.1-3¹⁻⁶. 24cm. 2s.6d. per no. 016.5515

In continuation of the *Bibliography of meteorological literature received in the Library of the society or in the Library of the Meteorological office* published in the society's *Quarterly Journal* from January 1917 to October 1920.

A semi-annual bibliography except that the first number covers the period October 1920-June 1921.

PETROLOGY

Holmes, Arthur Dunham. Nomenclature of petrology, with references to selected literature. Lond., Murby [1928] 284p. 19cm. 7s.6d. 552

1st ed. 1920; the 1928 ed. incorporates a few corrections and modifications.

ETHNOLOGY

Dictionnaire de sociologie, familiale, politique, économique, spirituelle, générale . . . Paris, Letouzey, 1931-35. v.1-2. 28cm. 30fr. per fasc. 303

v.1-2, A-Avoué.

Includes many names of tribes and primitive peoples, giving generally fuller information about each than Leyburn's *Handbook* listed below. For fuller description see under Social sciences, p.113.

Leyburn, James Graham. Handbook of ethnography. New Haven, Yale univ. pr.; Lond., Milford, 1931. 323p. maps. 22cm. \$5; 22s.6d. 572

Dictionary of names of tribes, castes, primitive peoples, places, etc., giving very brief information, generally only enough to locate the name, about each. Reviewed unfavorably in *Geographic Journal* 79:67, January 1932.

Peoples of all nations, their life today and the story of their past, by our foremost writers of travel, anthropology and history . . . with upwards of 5000 photographs, numerous color plates and 150 maps. Ed. by J. A. Hammerton. Lond., Fleetway House, 1922-24. 7v. il. 24cm. 61s.3d. 572

Paged continuously; Articles on countries, arranged alphabetically, p.1-5325; Dictionary of races, by N. W. Thomas, p.5327-72; Index, p.5389-436.

Rolland de Denus, André. Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France et de ses colonies. Paris, Lechevalier, 1889. 666 cols. 25cm. 914.4

U. S. Immigration commission, 1907. Dictionary of races or peoples. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1911. 150p. maps. 23cm. (Its Reports v.5) 572

"While this dictionary treats of more than 600 subjects covering all the important and many of the obscure branches of the human family, it is intended primarily as a discussion of the various races and the peoples indigenous to the countries furnishing the present immigration movement to the U. S. or which may become sources of future immigration."—*Pref.*

Popular rather than scientific; has short articles, general bibliography, p.8-12, but no bibliographies in the text; maps, good cross-references.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ripley, William Zebina. Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe. Bost., Public library, 1899. 160p. 23cm. 016.572

Also published as v.2 of his *Races of Europe*.

AMERICAN INDIANS

Hodge, Frederick Webb. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1907-10. [Reissued 1912.] 2v. il. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of Amer. ethnology. Bull. 30) \$3. 572.897

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language. . . . Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known date always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject further."—*Pref.*

Other publications of the Bureau of American ethnology contain much valuable reference material on the manners, customs, arts, language, etc., of the native races of North America, and should be used freely for such purposes. For indexes see under Public documents, p.364.

Hodge, Frederick Webb. Handbook of Indians of Canada. Published as an appendix to the Tenth report of the Geo-

graphic board of Canada. Ottawa, Parmelee, 1913. 632p. maps. 25cm. o.p.

A reprint, with some additional material, of the articles in his *Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico* which relate to Canada.

INDIA

Anantha Krishna Iyer, L. K. The Cochin tribes and castes. Madras, Pub. for the govt. of Cochin by Higginbotham, 1909-16. v.1-2. pl. 25cm. 16s. ea. 572.9548

Crooke, William. Tribes and castes of the North-western Provinces and Oudh. Calcutta, Supt. govt. pr., 1906. 4v. pl. 25cm. 572.9542

Enthoven, Reginald Edward. Tribes and castes of Bombay. Issued under the orders of the government of Bombay. Bombay, Govt. central pr., 1920-22. 3v. pl. 25cm. 572.9547

Risley, Herbert Hope. Tribes and castes of Bengal. Ethnographic glossary. Calcutta, Bengal secretariat pr., 1892. 2v. 25cm. 572.9541

Rose, Horace Arthur. Glossary of the tribes and castes of the Punjab and North-west frontier province. Based on the census report for the Punjab, 1883, by the late Sir Denzil Ibbetson and the census report for the Punjab, 1892, by Sir Edward Maclagan. Lahore, Supt. govt. pr., Punjab, 1911-19. 3v. pl. (part col.) 26cm. 572.9545

Sub-title varies slightly; imprint varies.

Russell, Robert Vane. Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India. Pub. under the orders of the Central Provinces administration. Lond., Macmillan, 1916. 4v. pl., maps. 22cm. 42s. 572.9543

v.1, Introductory essay on caste. Articles on the religions and sects of the people of the Central Provinces. Glossary of minor castes and other articles, synonyms, subcastes, titles and names of exogamous septs or clans; v.2-4, Tribes and castes, A-Y.

Thurston, Edgar. Castes and tribes of southern India, by Edgar Thurston assisted by K. Rangachari. Madras, Govt. pr., 1909. 7v. pl. 25cm. 572.954

BIOLOGY

Artschwager, Ernst Friedrich. Dictionary of biological equivalents, German-English. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, 1930. 239p. 24cm. 20s. 570.3

Hirsch, Gottwalt Christian. Index biologorum, investigadores, laboratoria, periodica. 1.ed. Berlin, Springer, 1928. 545p. 21cm. M27. 570

International in scope.

1, List of biologists, giving brief biographical information and field of study of each; 2, Laboratories; 3, Periodicals.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographia eugenica; supplement to Eugenical news. v.1, 1927-30 . . . Cold Spring Harbor, Long Island [Eugenics research association and the American eugenics society] 1927-30. 349p. 22cm. 016.5751

Quarterly. A classified subject bibliography with author and subject indexes of book and periodical material in various languages. Brief descriptive notes are given. v.1 contains 3961 numbered entries.

International catalogue of scientific literature: L, General biology, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., 1901-20. v.1-14. 016.57

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p.169.

Jahresbericht wissenschaftliche biologie; bibliographisches jahresregister der berichte über die wissenschaftliche biologie . . . bd.1-6, 1926-31. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1928-33.* v.1-6. 25cm. v.6, M98. 016.57

An annual bibliography of book and periodical material in various languages, classified by subject with author index.

ABSTRACTS

Abstracts of bacteriology. v.1-9, Feb. 1917-Dec. 1925. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, 1917-26. 9v. pl. 26cm. 016.589

Bimonthly, 1917-20; monthly, 1921-25.

No more published; united with *Botanical Abstracts* to form *Biological Abstracts*. Signed abstracts of material in various languages.

Biological abstracts; a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the

world's literature in theoretical and applied biology, exclusive of clinical medicine. In its departments dealing with theoretical and applied bacteriology and botany the journal represents a continuation of *Abstracts of bacteriology* and *Botanical abstracts*. Published (beginning with the literature of 1926) under the auspices of the Union of American biological societies. Phila., Univ. of Penna., 1926-34.* v.1-8. 27cm. \$15 per annual volume. 016.57

v.1 covers December 1926 to end of 1927; after that each volume covers a calendar year; monthly except July and August, the December number being the annual index.

A very full abstract bibliography. 1934 contains 21,469 abstracts.

Botanical abstracts; a monthly serial furnishing abstracts and citations of publications in the international field of botany in its broadest sense. Sept. 1918-Nov. 1926. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins; Lond., Camb. univ. pr., 1918-26. 15v. and index to v.1-10, Sept. 1918-Feb. 1922. 418p. 26cm. 016.58

Classified lists of abstracts, with detailed author and subject indexes in each volume, and a cumulated index to the first 10 volumes. Last volumes give nearly 10,000 abstracts a year.

After Nov. 1926 merged in *Biological abstracts*.

Botanisches centralblatt; referierendes organ für das gesamtgebiet der botanik. Im auftrage der Deutschen botanischen gesellschaft . . . 1.-40. jahrg. (bd.[1]-142) 1880-1919; bd.143-166 (neue folge, bd.1-24) 1922-34. Cassel, T. Fischer [etc.] 1880-1905; Jena, G. Fischer, 1906-34.* v.1-166. il., pl., ports. 24-25cm. 016.58

—Generalregister zu den bänden I bis XX [neue folge], (band 143-62), bearb. von dr. Wilhelm Dörries . . . Jena, Fischer, 1927-32. 2v.

Weekly, 1880-1919; publication suspended, 1920-21; irregular, 1922- . . . Title varies.

Includes the section "Neue litteratur," forming a separate volume from 1902 to 1919 (v.91, 94, 97, 100, etc.). Beginning with the new series, each volume is in two parts (Referate and Litteratur), each part having separate title page and paging. Gives signed abstracts of material in various languages.

Just's botanischer jahresbericht. Systematisch geordnetes repertorium der botanischen literatur aller länder. 1.-54¹. jahrg., 1873-1926. Berlin & Leipzig, Borntraeger, 1874-1934.* v.1-54¹. 25cm. v.54, M120. 016.58

Beginning with jahrg. 6 (1878) each jahrgang is in two volumes. Title varies.

Zoologischer bericht; im auftrage der Deutschen zoologischen gesellschaft . . . bd.1-35. Jena, G. Fischer, 1922-34.* v.1-35 and index to v.1-25, 1922-31. 206p. 25cm. 016.59

Contains abstracts of books and periodical material in various languages.

BOTANY

American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature. Standardized plant names; a catalogue of approved scientific and common names of plants in American commerce. Salem, Mass., American jt. com. on hort. nomenclature, 1923. 546p. 20cm. \$5. 580.3

Baillon, Henri Ernest. Dictionnaire de botanique, par M. H. Baillon, avec le collaboration de MM. J. de Seynes, J. de Lanessan. Dessins de A. Faguet. Paris, Hachette, 1876-1892. 4v. il., 33 col. pl. 33cm. 580.3

An older work, but for systematic botany still useful. Good articles and illustrations.

Index kewensis plantarum phanerogamarum nomina et synonyma omnium generum et specierum a Linnaeo usque ad annum MDCCCLXXXV complectens nomine recepto auctore patria unicuique plantae subjectis. Sumptibus beati Caroli Roberto Darwin ductu et consilio Josephi D. Hooker confecit B. Daydon Jackson . . . Ox., Clarendon pr., 1895. 2v. 33cm. compl. set with suppl.1-8, 220s.; \$238.50. 580.14

v.1, A-J; v.2, K-Z. Appendix: Addenda et emendanda graviora nactenus notata (p.[1261]-1299).

—**Supplementum primum** [-octavum] nomina et synonyma omnium generum et specierum ab initio anni MDCCCLXXXVI usque ad finem anni MDCCCXXX nonnulla

etiam antea edita complectens . . . Ox., Clarendon pr., 1901-33. v.1-8. 32cm.

580.14

1. 1886-95. 1901/06.—2. 1896-1900. 1904.—3. 1901-05. 1908.—4. 1906-10. 1913.—5. 1911-15. 1921.—6. 1916-20. 1926.—7. 1921-25. 1929.—8. 1926-30. 1933.

International address book of botanists; being a directory of individuals and scientific institutions, universities, societies, etc., in all parts of the world interested in the study of botany, prepared in accordance with a resolution passed at the Fifth international botanical congress, Cambridge, 1930. Lond., Pub. for the Bentham trustees by Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1931. 605p. 22cm.

580

Arranged alphabetically by countries with index of persons.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Glossary of botanic terms. 4th ed. Lond., Duckworth; Phila., Lippincott, 1928. 481p. 22cm. 15s.; \$5.

580.3

Lemée, Albert Marie Victor. Dictionnaire descriptif et synonymique des genres de plantes phanérogames. Brest, Impr. commerciale et admin., 1929-32. v.1-4. 28cm. 215fr. per vol.

582

v.1-4, A-Pal.

Schneider, Camillo Carl. Illustriertes handwörterbuch der botanik. 2. völlig umgearb. aufl. unter mitwirkung von dr. L. Deels, hrsg. von Karl Linsbauer. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1917. 824p. il. 25cm. M28.

580.3

Willis, J. C. Dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns. 6th ed. rev. Camb. univ. pr., 1931. 725p. il., diagrs. 19cm. (Cambridge biological ser.) 20s.

582

Earlier editions had title *Manual and dictionary* and were in several parts and alphabets. Ed.4, 1919, ed.5, 1925, and ed.6, 1931, rearranged in one main alphabet which includes Latin and popular names, technical terms, etc.

Popular treatments of botanical subjects will be found listed under the heading, Natural history, p.191.

FOREIGN TERMS

Ahmed Issa, bey. Dictionnaire des noms des plantes en latin, français, anglais et

arabe. 1.ed. Le Caire, Imp. nationale, 1930. 227p. 28cm.

580.3

Arranged by the Latin forms with French, English and Arabic indexes.

Artschwager, Ernst Friedrich, and Smiley, Edwina M. Dictionary of botanical equivalents. German-English, Dutch-English, Italian-English by Ernst Artschwager. . . . French-English by Edwina M. Smiley. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1925. 124p. 19cm. \$3.25.

580.3

Gerth van Wijk, H. L. Dictionary of plant names. Pub. by the Dutch society of sciences at Haarlem. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1911-16. 2v. 29cm. 50fl.

580.3

Contents: v.1, Latin names A-Z; v.2, Index of English, French, Dutch and German names.

A dictionary of names and terms only; arranged alphabetically by the Latin names and giving under each Latin name the equivalent popular and literary names in the English, Dutch, French, and German languages. Aims to include names of all wild and cultivated plants, flowers and fruits, varieties and subvarieties and parts of plants now or formerly used in medicine or industry. The only work of its kind; accurate.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

International catalogue of scientific literature: M, Botany. 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., Harrison, 1902-19. v.1-14.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p.169.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Guide to the literature of botany. Being a classified selection of botanical works, including nearly 6000 titles not given in Pritzel's 'Thesaurus.' Lond., Pub. for the Index society, by Longmans, 1881. 626p. 22cm. [Index society. Pub., 1880. viii.]

016.58

Pritzel, Georg August. Thesaurus literaturae botanicae omnium gentium, inde a rerum botanicarum initiis ad nostra usque tempora, quindecim millia operum recensens. Ed. novam reformatam. Lipsiae, Brockhaus, 1872-[77] 576p. 27cm.

016.58

Rehder, Alfred. The Bradley bibliography . . . Camb., Mass., Riverside pr., 1911-18. 5v. 30cm. (Pubs. of the Arnold arboretum no.3)

016.58

Sub-title: A guide to the literature of the woody plants of the world published before the beginning of the twentieth century; comp. at the Arnold arboretum of Harvard university under the direction of Charles Sprague Sargent, by Alfred Rehder.

v.1-2, Dendrology; v.3, Arboriculture, economic properties of woody plants; v.4, Forestry; v.5, Additions and corrections to volumes 1-4. Index of authors and titles. Index of Greek authors and titles. Index of Russian and Servian authors and titles. Subject index to volumes 1-5.

REGIONAL

American and Canadian

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison. An illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions, from Newfoundland to the parallel of the southern boundary of Virginia, and from the Atlantic Ocean westward to the 102d meridian. 2d ed., rev. and enl. . . N.Y., Scribner, 1913. 3v. il. 27cm. \$13.50. 581.97

"The present work is the first complete illustrated flora published in this country. Its aim is to illustrate and describe every species, from the ferns upward, recognized as distinct by botanists and growing wild within the area adopted."—*Pref.*

1st ed. 1896-98, illustrated 4162 species. This 2d ed. illustrates 4666 species and adds about 300 pages of text to that of the 1st ed.

For each species gives description, variant name with references to sources, habitat, illustration. Includes many popular names. Two general indexes: 1, Latin names; 2, English names, including popular names.

Small, John Kunkel. Manual of the southeastern flora; being descriptions of the seed plants growing naturally in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. N.Y., Author, 1933. 1554p. il. 23cm. \$10.50.

581.973

"This manual supplements, in part, the Flora of the Southeastern United States published by the author in 1903 (Second edition 1913)."—*Introd.*

British

Britten, James, and Holland, Robert. Dictionary of English plant-names. Lond., for the English dialect society, Trübner, 1886. 618p. 22cm. o.p. 580.3

Originally issued in 3 parts, 1878-1884, as nos. 22, 26, 45 (forming v.10) of *Publications of the English dialect society*.

Moss, Charles Edward. Cambridge British flora, by C. E. Moss; il. with drawings by E. W. Hunnybun. Camb. univ. pr., 1914-20. v.2-3 in 4. il. (maps) pl. 38cm. £9,5s. 581.942

Each volume in two parts: 1, Text, with maps of distribution; 2, Plates. Text gives names, description, references to sources, references to illustrations in other works and in the volume of plates.

COLORED ILLUSTRATIONS

Addisonia; colored illustrations and popular descriptions of plants. v.1-18, March 1916-33/34. N.Y., 1916-34.* v.1-18. pl. 27cm. \$10 per year. 580.5

Published by the New York botanical garden (Addison Brown Fund), in quarterly numbers, each number containing eight colored plates reproduced from paintings from life by M. E. Eaton, and signed descriptions of the flowers illustrated. Covers principally North American plants, but includes others cultivated at the Botanical Garden. There is an index in each volume and general indexes to v.1-5, v.6-10 and v.11-15 in v.5, 10 and 15.

Many additional colored illustrations may be found through the full indexing of illustrations in Bailey's *Standard cyclopedia of horticulture*.

TREES

Sargent, Charles Sprague. The silva of North America; a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico . . . il. with figures and analyses drawn from nature by Charles Edward Faxon. Bost., Houghton, 1891-1902. 14v. 740pl. 37cm. \$350. 582

Smaller manuals, useful for popular work or in libraries not having Sargent's *Silva*, are Sargent's *Manual of the trees of North America* (New ed. Bost., Houghton, 1922. \$12.50), N. L. Britton's *North American trees* (N.Y., Holt, 1908. \$7), and Alfred Rehder's *Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America* (N.Y., Macmillan, 1927. \$10.50)

U. S. Forest service. Forest atlas, geographical distribution of North American trees, pt.1. [Wash.] Pr. by U. S. Geol. survey, 1913. 36 maps. 75cm. 581.97

Pt.1, Pines, by B. B. Sudworth.

Contains 36 maps showing the distribution of 36 species of pines. The completed atlas will show the distribution of all North American trees now known, exclusive of those occurring wholly in Mexico.

ZOOLOGY

Hirsch-Schweigger, Ernst. Zoologisches wörterbuch . . . mit 477 abbildungen. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1925. 628p. M26. 590.3

Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum, im auftrage der preussischen Akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin, hrsg. von F. E. Schulze, W. Kükenenthal, K. Heider, fortgesetzt von R. Hesse, schriftleiter: Th. Kuhlitz . . . Berlin, Preuss. akad. der wissenschaften, 1926-34. pts.1-19. 32cm. M20 per lfg. 590.3
Lfg. 1-19, A-Platy.

Sherborn, Charles Davies. Index animalium; sive, Index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt, societatis eruditorum adiuvantibus, a Carolo Davies Sherborn confectus. . . Cantabrigiae, e typographio academico, 1902. 1195p. 23cm. 25s. 590.3

Covers the period 1758-1800.

— Section 2, 1801-1850. Lond., Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum, 1922-33. pts.1-33. 23cm. 10s per pt. 590.3

Pts.1-28, A-Z, p.1-7056; pt.29, Epilogue, Additions to bibliography, Additions and corrections, including "a great number of misspellings recorded in the valuable *Nomenclator animalium* now being issued by the Berlin Academy," p.1-114; Part II, Index to trivialia under genera, A-Athene; pts.30-33, Index to trivialia under genera, Atherina-Z; Addenda, A-V.

Aims to list all generic and specific names applied by authors to animals since the publication of the 10th edition of Linnaeus' *Systema naturae* in 1758, with exact reference to the work in which the name is used.

Waterhouse, Charles Owen. Index zoologicus [I and II]; an alphabetical list of names of genera and subgenera proposed for use in zoology as recorded in the "Zoological record" 1800-1910 . . . comp. (for the Zoological society of London) . . . Lond., The society, 1902-12. 2v. 22cm. 590.3

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. Zoologisches wörterbuch; erklärungen der zoologischen fachausdrücke. Zum gebrauch beim studium zoologischer, anatomischer, entwicklungsgeschichtlicher und naturphilosophischer werke verfasst von E. Bress-

lau und H. E. Ziegler. 3. verm. und verb. aufl. Jena, G. Fischer, 1927. 786p. il. 25cm. M27. 590.3

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographia zoologica . . . v.1-42, 1896-1932. Turici, Sumptibus Concili bibliographici, 1896-1932.* v.1-42. 24cm. v.42, 25.70fr. (suisse) 016.59

v.1-22 published as v.19-35 of *Zoologischer anzeiger*, continuing "Literatur" pub. in that periodical v.1-18.

Annual classified bibliography of book and periodical material in various languages. The individual volumes have no indexes but the *Bibliographia zoologica* is indexed in the *Register of the Zoologischer anzeiger*, jahrgang 16-40. (pub. 1899-1922. 5v.)

International catalogue of scientific literature: N, Zoology, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., 1902-19. v.1-14.

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p.169.

U. S. Bureau of animal industry. Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology. pt.1, by Albert Hassall and Margie Potter. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. p.1-142. 23cm. 10c. 016.59

Pt.1, Author: Aall-Azzolina.

This catalogue is a revision and continuation of the *Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology: Authors*, by C. W. Stiles and Albert Hassall, pub. in 1902-12 as *Bureau of animal industry bull. 39*.

Wood, Casey Albert. An introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology; based chiefly on the titles in the Blacker library of zoology, the Emma Shearer Wood library of ornithology, the Bibliotheca Osleriana and other libraries of McGill university, Montreal. Ox. univ. pr., 1931. 643p. 29cm. 63s. 016.596

Issued also as McGill university publications. Series XI (Zoology) no.24.

Introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology, p.1-146; Students' and librarians' ready index to short author-titles on vertebrate zoology arranged geographically and in chronologic order, p.147-172; A partially annotated catalogue of the titles on vertebrate zoology in the libraries of McGill university, p.173-643.

Zoological record . . . being records of zoological literature. v.1-70, 1864-1933. Lond., Zoological soc. of Lond., 1865-1934.* v.1-70. 22cm. 016.59

Publisher varies.

ATLAS

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoögeography . . . Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1911. 67p. 36 double maps. 46cm. 912

Sub-title: A series of maps illustrating the distribution of over 700 families, genera and species of existing animals, prepared by J. G. Bartholomew, W. E. Clarke and P. H. Grimshaw. Under the patronage of the Royal geographical society.

Now sold by Sifton Praed, 63s.

Forms v.5 of Bartholomew's *Physical atlas*.

Includes all families of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians together with several of the more important genera and species, most of the families of fishes and a selection of families and genera of molluscs and insects. Text furnishes concise information about the groups whose distribution is shown on the plates. About 200 maps all together, as most of the 36 plates contain 6 maps each. Contains also a bibliography of about 1,000 titles arranged by regions subdivided by animals.

BIRDS

Newton, Alfred. Dictionary of birds. Lond., Black, 1893-96. 1088p. il. 23cm. cheap issue, 1899. 598.2

American

American ornithologists' union. Check-list of North American birds . . . 4th ed., constituting the "Systema avium" for North America, north of Mexico. Lancaster, Pa., American ornithologists' union, 1931. 526p. 24cm. \$4. 598.297

Ridgway, Robert. The birds of North and Middle America . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1910-19. v.1-8. pl. 24cm. (U. S. National museum, Bull. 50) 598.297

Sub-title: A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and sub-species of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea and the Galapagos Archipelago.

British

Swann, H. Kirke. Dictionary of English and folk names of British birds, with their history, meaning and first usage: and the folk-lore, weather-lore, legends, etc., relating to the more familiar species. Lond., Witherby, 1913. 266p. 22cm. 10s. 598.2942

Mullens, William Herbert, and Swann, H. Kirke. Bibliography of British ornithology, from the earliest times to the end of 1912, including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works. Lond., Macmillan, 1917. 673p. 675-691 numbered 1. 23cm. 38s. 016.5982942

— — Supplement: A chronological list of British birds. Lond., Wheldon and Wesley, 1923. 42p. 5s.

Mullens, William Herbert, Swann, H. Kirke, and Jourdain, F. C. R. Geographical bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1918, arranged under counties, being a record of printed books, published articles, notes and records. Lond., Witherby, 1920. 558p. 23cm. 36s. 016.5982942

FISHES

Dean, Bashford. Bibliography of fishes, enl. and ed. by C. R. Eastman. N.Y., Amer. Museum of natural history, 1916-23. 3v. 25cm. 016.597

v.1-2, Author list; v.3, Subject index, list of general bibliographies, voyages, periodicals, etc.

v.3 extended and ed. by Eugene Willis Gudger, with the cooperation of Arthur Wilbur Henn.

NATURAL HISTORY

Cambridge natural history, ed. by S. F. Harmer and A. E. Shipley. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1891-1905. 10v. il. maps. 23cm. £15,15s.; \$70. 590

A standard natural history, thoroughly scientific, with good descriptions and bibliographic references.

Harmsworth natural history, a complete survey of the animal kingdom . . . chief contributors, Richard Lydekker, Sir Harry Johnston, J. R. Ainsworth-Davis. Lond., Carmelite House, 1910-11. 3v. il., pl., diags. 27cm. 590

A reliable work, more popular than the *Cambridge natural history*. Good for descriptions and illustrations, but lacks bibliographical references.

National geographic society, Washington, D. C. [Handbooks of natural history] Wash., The society, 1923-35. 7v. il. 25cm \$1.50-\$4 ea. 590

Include useful illustrated volumes on Birds (3d ed. rev., 1927); Cattle (1935); Dogs (2d ed., 1927); Fishes (1924); Horses (1923); Wild animals (new ed., 1930); Wild flowers (2d ed., 1933).

Nature library. N.Y., Doubleday, 1905-12. 17v. some vols. o.p.; vols. in print, \$5-\$10 ea. 590

Includes separate volumes on animals, fishes, birds, butterflies, frogs, grasses, insects, mosses, moths, mushrooms, reptiles, shells, spiders, trees.

USEFUL ARTS

HISTORY

Feldhaus, Franz Maria. Die technik der vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der naturvölker; ein handbuch für archäologen und historiker, museen und sammeler, kunsthändler und antiquare, mit 873 abbildungen. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1914. 1400 numb. col. il. 27cm. M32.50. 603

— Die technik der antike und des mittelalters . . . Wildpark-Potsdam, Akad. verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion [c1931] 442p. il., pl. 27cm. M30. 609

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste. Dictionnaire historique des arts, métiers et professions exercés dans Paris depuis le 13. siècle. Paris, Welter, 1905-06. 856p. il. 28cm. 603

BIBLIOGRAPHY

John Crerar library. List of books on the history of industry and the industrial arts. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson. Chic., The Library, 1915. 486p. 27cm. 25c., mail 50c. 016.609

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries: Science and useful arts section, an annotated list of 1800 titles, with full analytical index. N.Y., Wilson, 1931-32. 276p. and 2d suppl., 31p. 26cm. 016.06

An important new guide to the selection of books in two different fields, planned particularly for small and medium sized libraries but useful also to larger libraries for some types of questions. Basic volume lists about 550 books in science and 1250 in useful arts; and gives subject analysis in the index for 425 of the books listed. The supplement adds 308 books of 1930-32 with full annotations (109 science, 199 useful arts), with 100 additional titles mentioned in notes and analytical references

in the index for many subjects for which no separate books are included.

A revised edition that is more up-to-date is included in the combined *Standard catalog for public libraries*, but the earlier edition listed above still has advantages where a separate bibliography, to be kept with its subject, is wanted.

FOREIGN TERMS

Schlomann, Alfred, ed. Illustrated technical dictionaries in six languages, English, German, French, Russian, Italian, Spanish. Berlin, Technische wörterbucherverlag G.M.B.H., 1906-32. v.1-17. 18-25cm. Price per vol. varies. Constable 8s.-80s. per vol. 603

Editor varies: v.1-3 ed. by K. Deinhardt and Alf. Schlomann. Series title varies: v.7-11, Deinhardt-Schlomann series; v.12-16, Schlomann-Oldenbourg series. Publisher varies: v.1-16, Munich, Oldenbourg; Lond., Constable.

v.1, Machine details and tools; v.2, Electrical engineering and electrochemistry. [2d ed.]; v.3, Steam boilers, steam engines, steam turbines; v.4, Internal combustion engines; v.5, Railway construction and operation; v.6, Railway rolling stock; v.7, Hoisting and conveying machinery; v.8, Reinforced concrete; v.9, Machine tools; v.10, Motor vehicles; v.11, Metallurgy of iron; v.12, Hydraulics, pneumatics, refrigeration; v.13, Building construction, civil engineering; v.14, Textile raw materials; v.15, Spinning processes and products; v.16, Weaving and woven fabrics; v.17, Aeronautics.

An excellent dictionary, much used by translators.

Herzog, H. O. Wörterbuch der maschinenwerkstatt; werkzeugmaschinen, werkzeuggeräte, arbeitsverfahren . . . 3. durchgesehene und erweiterte aufl. Berlin, Verlag "Die werkzeugmaschine," 1926. 2v. 19cm. M24. 603

v.1, Englisch-Deutsch; v.2, Deutsch-Englisch.

Kettridge, Julius Orman. French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phrases used in civil, mechanical, electrical and mining engineering and allied sciences and industries, including geology, physical geography, petrology, mineralogy, crystallography, metallurgy, chemistry, physics, geometry, abbreviations and symbols, weights and measures, compound conversion factors, etc., and a method of telegraphic coding by which any entry in the dictionary can be expressed by a

10-letter cipher word with indicator and check . . . containing the translations of 100,000 words, terms and phrases. N.Y., Wilson [1925] 2v. 26cm. \$9. 603

Contents: v.1, French-English; v.2, English-French.

Technologisches wörterbuch . . . 6. vollkommen Neubearb. Aufl., hrsg. von Alfred Schломann. Berlin, Springer, 1932. 3v. 27cm. M234. 603

Sub-title: Gewerbe, industrie, techniek und ihre wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen, berg- und hüttenwesen, aufbereitungsindustrie, rohstoffe, werkstoffe, materialprüfung, halb- und fertigerzeugnisse, elektrotechnik, fernmeldetechnik, messtechnik, filmtechnik, optische industrie, waffentechnik, arzt- und gesundheitstechnik, unfallverhütung, bauwesen, chemische technologie, landwirtschaft und forstwesen, nahrungsmittelindustrie, textilindustrie, bekleidungsindustrie, handel, messewesen, bankwesen, verkehr, kraftfahrwesen, schiffbau und schifffahrt, patentwesen, zollwesen, rechtskunde und zahlreiche andere fachgebiete.

At head of title: Hoyer-Kreuter.

v.1, German-English-French; v.2, English-German-French; v.3, French-German-English.

Sell, Lewis Lazarus. English-French comprehensive technical dictionary of the automobile and allied industries; a practical and theoretical nomenclature of internal combustion engines and their operating principles . . . N.Y., International dictionary co., 1932. 769p. 19cm. \$6. 629.2

PATENTS

U. S. Patent office. Official gazette, 1872-1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1872-1934. v.1-449. il. 28cm. \$10 per yr. 608

Weekly; contains brief advance descriptions and simple drawings of the patents, trade-marks, designs and labels, issued each week; and decisions of the Commissioner of patents and of United States courts in patent cases.

— General index, 1872-75. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1872-76. 4v. 29cm.

Continued by the following:

— Annual report of the commissioner of patents, 1876-1925. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1873-1927. pl. 28cm. \$2 per yr. 608

Forms an annual index to the *Official gazette* and to the *Specifications and drawings of patents*.

Contents, 1925: (1) Alphabetical list of patentees; (2) alphabetical list of registrants of trade-marks; (3) alphabetical list of trade-mark applicants published for

opposition; (4) alphabetical list of registrants of labels; (5) alphabetical list of registrants of prints; (6) alphabetical list of disclaimers; (7) alphabetical list of inventions; (8) classified list of trade-marks registered; (9) classified list of trade-mark titles published for opposition; (10) alphabetical list of labels registered; alphabetical list of prints registered; (11) list of disclaimers arranged by inventions.

Continued by the following:

— Index of patents issued from the United States Patent office, 1920-33. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1921-34.* v.1-14. 27-29cm. 1933, \$4.

The indexes for 1920-25 are included also in the *Annual report of the Commissioner of patents; 1926-33* issued only in this separate form.

— Index of trade-marks issued from the United States Patent office, 1927-33. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1928-34.* v.1-7. 27cm. 1933, \$3.

STANDARDS AND MATERIALS

American society for testing materials. Book of A.S.T.M. standards, issued triennially. 1933. Phila., Society [c1933] 2pts. 23cm. 658.5161

— 1934 Supplement. Phila., Society [c1934] 216p. 23cm.

American standards year book, 1932/33. N.Y., Amer. standards assoc. [1933]* 44p. 27cm. 658.5161

List of all projects having an official status before the A.S.A. on April, 1933. The American standards association is composed of 37 member-bodies, including 7 U.S. government depts., 190 company and individual members; and has 579 cooperating bodies, including 11 U.S. government depts. and bureaus. The Association issues standards in: Civil engineering and building trades; Mechanical engineering; Electrical engineering; Automotive (automobile and aircraft); Transportation; Ferrous and non-ferrous metallurgy; Chemical industry; Textile industry; Mining; Wood industry; Pulp and paper industry; Petroleum products; Gas burning appliances.

Brady, George Stuart. Materials handbook; an encyclopedia for purchasing agents, engineers, executives, and foremen. 2d ed. N. Y. and Lond., McGraw-Hill, 1931. 588p. il., diagrs. 18cm. \$5. 603

An alphabetical dictionary prepared "to give the purchasing agent and the industrial executive quick reference data that will aid them in distinguishing and selecting materials."

U. S. Bureau of standards. Standards and specifications for metals and metal products, nationally recognized standards and specifications for ores, metals, and manufactures, except machinery, vehicles, and electrical supplies . . . Prepared by George A. Wardlaw, under the direction of A. S. McAllister, chief of the Division of specifications. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 1359p. il., pl., tables, diagrs. 28cm. (Miscellaneous pub. no. 120) \$3. 603

— Standards and specifications for non-metallic minerals and their products. Prepared by John Q. Cannon, jr., under the direction of A. S. McAllister . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1930. 680p. il., pl., tables, diagrs. 28cm. (Miscellaneous pub., no. 110) \$2.75. 603

— Standards year book, 1927-34. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1927-34.* v.1-8. il. 23cm. \$1 ea. 658.5161

Covers organization and procedure of various American standardizing agencies, national, state and local; standardizing activities of societies, committees, etc.; national standardizing agencies of other countries, international agencies, etc.

U. S. Federal standard stock catalogue board. Federal standard stock catalogue. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1929-34. 658.5161

Sec.1, General index of Federal property; Sec.2, Classes for storage and issue; Sec.3, Groups for procurement, pt.1, List of groups; pt.2, Procurement categories; pt.3, Simplified practice recommendations; pt.4, U.S. govt. interdepartmental standards; pt.5, American marine standards; pt.6, Commercial standards; pt.7, Explanatory notes; Sec.4, Federal specifications, pt.1, Index; pt.2, Outline of form for federal specifications; Definitions and use of the terms; pt.3 & 4, Reserved; pt.5, Individual federal specifications; pt.6, Changes in federal specifications and index.

"The Federal Standard Stock Catalogue Board was established under provisions of H.R.16714, 70th Congress, approved Mar. 2, 1929 (Pub. 909), to compile and adopt a Federal standard stock catalogue for use of the several departments and establishments."—U.S. Supt. of documents. *Catalogue of the public documents*. 19:836.

"The Federal Standard Stock Catalogue is designed to list all supplies regularly procured, stored, and issued by or for the various Departments of the Government. It is intended that this Catalogue, when completed, shall include all items of supplies and materials necessary to meet the ordinary requirements of the various Departments and establishments, except in the case of specialized technical materials.

"The Catalogue is issued in sections and parts of sections, from time to time, as rapidly as the required data can be compiled. It is kept up to date by making such additions, eliminations, and alterations as developments render necessary; these changes are issued either in Addenda or in reprinted pages."—U.S. Supt. of documents. *Catalogue of the public documents*. 20:939.

For a complete listing of publications in this series see U.S. Supt. of documents. *Catalogue of the public documents*, v.19- , *Monthly catalogue*, July 1931- , and *Price list 75: Federal specifications* (2d ed. Wash. 1935. 21p.).

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

HISTORY

Gray, Lewis Cecil. History of agriculture in the southern United States to 1860, by Lewis Cecil Gray, assisted by Esther Katherine Thompson, with an introductory note by Henry Charles Taylor. Wash., Carnegie institution of Washington, 1933. 2v. il. (maps), diagrs. 25cm. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Pub. no.430) \$7.25. 630.975

Paged continuously, 1086p. v.1, 567p.; v.2, p.[568]-1086.

Rogers, James Edwin Thorold. History of agriculture and prices in England, from the year after the Oxford parliament (1259) to the commencement of the continental war (1793); compiled entirely from original and contemporaneous records. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1866-1902. 7v. in 8. 20-23cm. 630.942

v.1-2, 1259-1400; v.3-4, 1401-1582; v.5-6, 1583-1702; v.71-2, 1703-93.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Agricultural index . . . 1916- . N.Y., Wilson, 1919- .

For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p.11.

Edwards, Everett Eugene. Bibliography of the history of agriculture in the United States. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1930. 307p. 23cm. (U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Misc. pub. 84) 45c. 016.63

"This bibliography is an amplification of a brief list of references prepared in the fall of 1927 for use in a course on the history of agriculture in the United States, taught in the Graduate school of the United States Department of agriculture."—*Foreword*.

ABSTRACTS

U. S. Office of experiment stations. Experiment station record. Sept. 1889-1935. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1890-1935.

For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p.12.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

American

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. *Cyclopedia of American agriculture*; a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices, and ideals in the United States and Canada. N.Y., Macmillan, 1908-09. 4v. il., pl., maps. 27cm. o.p. 630.3

v.1, Farms; v.2, Crops; v.3, Animals; v.4, The farm and the community; Biographies.

Contains signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Not alphabetically arranged. Excellent when first issued but not now up-to-date.

A "new ed." issued 1917 was a reprint with no change in text. In 1922, v.2, Crops, and v.3, Animals, were reissued, with no change in text, but with new title pages and prefaces, as separate books, under the titles "Cyclopedia of farm crops" and "Cyclopedia of farm animals." 25s. each.

—Standard *cyclopedia of horticulture* . . . N.Y., Macmillan, 1914-17. 6v. il., pl. (part col.) maps. 27cm. o.p. 1925 reissue, in 3v. \$25; 125s. 630.3

Sub-title: A discussion, for the amateur, and the professional and commercial grower, of the kinds, characteristics and methods of cultivation of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada, for ornament, for fancy, for fruit and for vegetables; with descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands.

Founded upon his *Cyclopedia of American horticulture*, 4v., 1902-04, but so revised and enlarged as to be practically a new work. Aims to cover completely the horticultural floras of the continental United States and Canada and to include the more outstanding species grown in a horticultural way in Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the other Islands. The last volume includes also supplementary articles, a finding list of binomials, and a general index. Includes biographies. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies.

Special features to be noted are: (1) the very comprehensive inclusion of American native plants, trees and shrubs, which makes the work useful for questions in botany; (2) the full indexing of illustrations, both black and white and colored, included in many other works. *e.g.*, periodicals, collections, etc.

—and Bailey, Ethel Zoe. *Hortus*; a concise dictionary of gardening, general

horticulture and cultivated plants in North America. N.Y., Macmillan, 1930. 652p. il., pl. 25cm. \$5. 630.3

A supplement to the *Standard cyclopedia of horticulture*.

British

Ellis, E. T. *Black's gardening dictionary* . . . with contributions by the leading gardening experts. 2d ed. Lond., Black, 1928. 1237p. 23cm. 7s.6d. 630.3

Popular work; gives English information and practice.

Hunter, Herbert. *Baillièrè's encyclopaedia of scientific agriculture*. Lond., Baillièrè, Tindall & Cox, 1931. 2v. il., maps, tables. 24cm. 63s. 630.3

"Although the subject-matter is largely concerned with British agriculture, it is applicable in its broad outlines to Canada, New Zealand, Australia, and large areas of the United States of America and other countries characterized by a temperate climate."—*Pref.*

Nicholson, George. *Illustrated dictionary of gardening, a practical and scientific encyclopaedia of horticulture for gardeners and botanists*. Ed. by George Nicholson, assisted by Prof. J. W. H. Trail and J. Garrett. Lond., Gill, 1884-1901. 4v. and suppl., 2v. col. fronts., il. 26cm. 630.3

Sudell, Richard. *New illustrated gardening encyclopaedia* . . . N.Y., Scribner, 1933. 1152p. il., pl., diagrs. 21cm. 630.3

Foreign

Larousse agricole; encyclopédie illustrée, pub. sous la direction de E. Chancrin et R. Dumont. Paris, Larousse, c1921-22. 2v. il. 32cm. subs. 190fr. 630.3

Landlexikon. Ein nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen wissens unter besonderer berücksichtigung der landwirtschaft, forstwirtschaft, gärtneri, der ländlichen industrien und der ländlichen justiz- und verwaltungspraxis. Hrsg. von Konrad zu Putlitz und dr. Lothar Meyer. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1911-14. 6v. il., pl. (part col.), maps. 26cm. v.6, M20. 630.3

A comprehensive work, covering not only agriculture, but also many other subjects of importance to the farmer; practically an encyclopedia of rural life.

STATISTICS

Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Baker, O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1917. 149p. incl. maps, diagrs. 26x34cm. \$1. 630

Series of maps with accompanying text, showing distribution and acreage of the principal crops, and distribution of live stock industry. Bibliography of statistical sources, p.148-49.

International yearbook of agricultural statistics, 1910-33/34. Rome, International institute of agriculture, 1912-34.* v.1-17. 24cm. 630.5

Some vols. have title in French: *Annuaire internationale de statistique agricole*.

A statistical compilation of the first importance for figures of distribution, acreage, yield, importation and exportation, prices, census of farm animals, etc. The 1933/34 volume covers figures of 4 years, 1930-33.

Oxford. University. Agricultural economics research institute. An agricultural atlas of England and Wales (2d ed. rev.) made on behalf of the Agricultural economics research institute, University of Oxford, by Malcolm Messer. Southampton [Eng.] Ordnance survey, 1932. 3p., 25 maps. 3 maps in pocket. 48x48cm. 016.942

1st ed., 1924, by John Pryse Howell.

Stamp, Laurence Dudley. An agricultural atlas of Ireland. Lond., Gill, 1931. 60p. maps, diagrs. 30cm. 630.9415

Bibliography: p.5-6.

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Yearbook of agriculture, 1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934.* 783p. il. 23cm. \$1. 630

Contents: The year in agriculture, Report of the Secretary of agriculture to the President; What's new in agriculture, arranged alphabetically, forming an annual encyclopedia of the subject, with signed articles and illustrations; Agricultural statistics; Index.

U. S. Office of farm management. Atlas of American agriculture. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1917-28. 4 pts. maps (part col.) diagrs. 46cm. 630.973

"Advance sheets" of the atlas are now in process of publication.

Adv. sheet 1 is map (Precipitation) issued by the Weather bureau of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture; adv. sheets 2-7 are: Pt.2, sect.1; pt.5, sect.A; pt.9, sect.1; pt.1, sect.E; pt.2, sect.A; pt.2, sect.B.

Contents: Pt.1, Physical basis of agriculture: sect.E, Grassland and desert shrub; pt.2, Climate: sect.1, Frost and growing season; sect.A, Precipitation and humidity; sect.B, Temperature, sunshine and wind; pt.5, Crops: sect.A, Cotton; pt.9, Rural population and organizations: sect.1, Rural population.

Wood, Herbert John. An agricultural atlas of Scotland. Lond., Gill, 1931. 64p. maps, diagrs. 30cm. 630.941

MEDICINE

Medical reference books often present a difficult problem in the general library because (1) they are expensive, (2) they are often so technical that they can be used intelligently only by the physician or medical student, and (3) in a miscellaneous library they are sometimes misused by certain types of readers. It is therefore important to buy only the books which are actually needed, and unless the library is maintaining a special medical reference collection it is usually best not to place such books upon the open shelves. This latter restriction applies especially to the large medical encyclopedias, not to the biographical, bibliographical or historical reference books on this subject.

Reference handbook of the medical sciences, embracing the entire range of scientific and practical medicine and allied science, by various writers. 4th ed. rev. with numerous additions, ed. by Thomas Lathrop Stedman. N.Y., Wood, 1923. 8v. il., pl. (part col.), diagrs. 28cm. \$80. 610.3

1st and 2d eds. ed. by Albert H. Buck; 3d ed., completely revised and rewritten, by Thomas Lathrop Stedman, 1913-1917. The 4th ed. is not new throughout, but contains some new articles and such revision of other articles as the medical advances since 1913 have necessitated.

For scientific, not popular, use. Contains signed articles of some length with selected bibliographies, and includes biographies.

Garrison, Fielding Hudson. Introduction to the history of medicine, with medical chronology, suggestions for study

and bibliographic data. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Phila., Saunders, 1929. 996p. il. 24cm. \$12. 610.9

Packard, Francis Randolph. History of medicine in the United States. 103 illustrations. N.Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1931. 2v. front., il., pl., ports., facsimis. 24cm. \$10. 610.973

Paged continuously, 1323p.

An enlargement of the author's earlier work (1901). Contains much useful reference material, in both text and illustrations, on American medical history, biography and bibliography; gives a bibliography of pre-Revolutionary medical publications, p.489-512, and a general bibliography, p.1241-66.

DICTIONARIES

Dorland, William Alexander Newman. American illustrated medical dictionary . . . 16th ed. Phila. and Lond., Saunders, 1932. 1493p. il., pl. (part col.), diagr. 23cm. \$7. 610.3

Sub-title: A complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, medical biography, etc., with the pronunciation, derivation, and definition. . . . 16th ed., rev. and enl., with 941 illustrations, including 279 portraits. With the collaboration of E. C. L. Miller.

A standard dictionary of terms, with an approximately biennial revision.

Gould, George Milbry. Gould's medical dictionary. . . . 3d ed. Phila., Blakiston [c1931] 1538p. il. incl. ports. 25cm. \$7.

Sub-title: Containing the words and phrases generally used in medicine and the allied sciences with their definition, pronunciation and derivation, by George M. Gould . . . ed. by R. J. E. Scott . . . 3d ed., rev. and enl., based on recent medical literature. With illustrations and one hundred and seventy-three tables, including three new tables of bacteria, metazoa and protozoa pathogenic to man and animals, made especially for this edition, by D. H. Bergey . . . also the international table of the causes of death.

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop. Practical medical dictionary; rev. and enl. ed., with 1934 supplement of anatomical terms. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1934. 1266p. \$7. 610.3

Reprint of the 12th ed., 1933, with supplement added.

FOREIGN TERMS

Gordon, Alfred. French-English medical dictionary. Phila., Blakiston, 1921. 161p. 24cm. \$3.50. 610.3

Kerney, Ellen. Glossary of French medical terms referable to the eye. N.Y., Columbia univ., 1934. 209p. 25cm. (Publ. of the Institute of French studies) \$1.50. 617.703

Lang, Hugo. Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine and the allied sciences with their pronunciation; rev. and ed. by M. K. Meyers. 4th ed., enl. Phila., Blakiston [c1932] 926p. 24cm. \$10. 610.3

1st ed., 1902, contained 45,000 definitions; 2d ed., 1913, more than 49,000 definitions; 3d ed., 1924, 53,000 definitions, including the new terms developed during and since the World war; 4th ed., reset throughout, adds 3,500 new words, making a total of 56,500 definitions.

The best of the German-English dictionaries of medical terms, supplementing the general German-English dictionaries which do not contain many of the scientific terms.

Waller, Joseph R, and Kaatz, Moritz. English-German and German-English medical dictionary. Leipzig, F. Deuticke, 1932-34. 2v. 15cm. M13. 610.3

v.1, Englisch-deutsches medizinisches wörterbuch, von dr. Moritz Kaatz; 4.auf. neu bearb. durch Adalbert Springer. v.2, Deutsch-englisches medizinisches wörterbuch, von dr. Moritz Kaatz. 6. auf., neu bearb. durch dr. Franz von Braitenberg.

Sharaf, Mohammed. English-Arabic dictionary of medicine, biology and allied sciences (based upon recent scientific literature) . . . 2d ed., thoroughly rev. Cairo, Govt. pr., 1928. 971p., xip., 42p. 28cm. 610.3

Sub-title: Including the terms used in medicine, anatomy, physiology, surgery, obstetrics, gynecology, materia medica, pathology, dermatology, ophthalmology, pediatrics, legal medicine, neurology, histology, toxicology, climatology, etc., etc., and the various sciences closely related to medicine, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, bacteriology, parasitology, hygiene, electricity, pharmacy, etc.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Index medicus, a . . . classified index of the current medical literature of the world. v.1-21, Jan. 1879-Apr. 1899; 2d ser., v.1-18, 1903-20; 3d ser. v.1-12, 1921-26. N.Y., Bost. and Wash., 1879-1927. 26cm. \$8 per yr. 016.61

Ed.: Jan.1879-Apr.1899, J. S. Billings, Robert Fletcher; Jan. 1903-11, Robert Fletcher, F. H. Garrison; 1912-22,

F. H. Garrison [and others]; 1922- , A. N. Tasker, Albert Allemann.

Publication suspended, May-Dec. 1895. The index for that period is included in the succeeding vol., after that of Apr. 1896.

Ceased publication with Apr. 1899; was revived by the Carnegie institution of Washington in Jan. 1903. During the interval a similar index, *Bibliotheca medica* (Index medicus) was pub. by the Institut de bibliographie of Paris.

From 1879 to 1926 this was the standard current bibliography of medicine; a monthly subject list with annual author and subject index. Covers publications in all principal languages and includes periodical articles and other analytic material as well as books, pamphlets and theses. 1921-26, Quarterly.

Discontinued after 1926 and merged in the new *Quarterly cumulative index medicus*. For description of this see under Periodicals-Indexes, p. 14.

Osler, Sir William. *Bibliotheca Osleriana*; a catalogue of books illustrating the history of medicine and science, collected, arranged and annotated by Sir William Osler . . . bequeathed to McGill university. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1929. 785p. 29cm. 63s. 016.61

U. S. Surgeon-general's office. Index catalogue of the library, authors and subjects. ser. 1-3. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1880-32. 47v. 29cm. ser. 1-3 compl. \$99.20; some vols. o.p. 016.61

ser. 1, A-Z. 1880-95. 16v.—ser. 2, A-Z. 1896-1915. 21v.—ser. 3, A-Z. 1918-32. 10v.—A 4th ser. is in preparation.

A dictionary catalog, including not only books and pamphlets but also a large number of references to periodical articles and other analytics. The Surgeon-general's library is one of the largest medical libraries of the world and this monumental catalog is therefore a very important bibliography of all aspects of the subject. Especially useful for medical biography, as it indexes a large number of biographical and obituary articles.

ABSTRACTS

Physiological abstracts, issued by the Physiological society (Great Britain and Ireland). v. 1-19, 1916-Mar. 1935. Lond., H. K. Lewis, 1916-35. v. 1-19. 25cm. 42s. per yr. 016.612

Wistar institute of anatomy and biology, Philadelphia. Bibliographic service for the Journal of morphology, Journal of comparative neurology, American journal of anatomy, Anatomical record, Journal of experimental zoölogy, American journal of physical anthropology,

Journal of cellular and comparative physiology, Journal of nutrition, American anatomical memoirs, Biological survey of the Mount Desert region, *Folia anatomica Japonica*, (Tokyo, Japan), Stain technology (Geneva, N.Y.), Physiological zoölogy (Chicago, Ill.), Ecological monographs (Durham, N.C.) . . . v. 1-7, 1917/19-32/33. Abstract cards no. 1-4919, inclusive, Laboratory service cards no. 1-506, inclusive. Phila., Wistar institute, 1922-34.* v. 1-7. 27cm. 016.61

Annual volumes covering cards published during the year. Abstracts are by the authors of the articles.

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Eycleshymer, Albert Chauncey. Anatomical names, especially the Basle nomina anatomica ("BNA"), by A. C. Eycleshymer, assisted by D. M. Schoemaker, with biographical sketches by R. L. Moodie. N.Y., Wood, 1917. 744p. il., 2 col. pl. 24cm. \$4.50. 611

Richet, Charles Robert. Dictionnaire de physiologie, par Charles Richet, avec la collaboration de P. Langlois et L. Lapicque. Paris, Alcan, 1895-1928. v. 1-10. il. 28cm. 612.05

v. 1-10, A-Moelle.

DENTISTRY

Kantorowicz, Alfred. Handwörterbuch der gesamten zahnheilkunde; unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrten hrsg. von A. Kantorowicz. Leipzig, Barth, 1929-31. 4v. il., pl. 27cm. v. 4, M98. 617.6

New York academy of medicine. Library. Dental bibliography; a reference index to the literature of dental science and art as found in the libraries of the New York academy of medicine, and comp. by B. W. Weinberger. 2d ed. [N.Y.] First district dental society, State of N.Y. [c1929] 183p. 23cm. \$1. 016.6176

HYGIENE

Grootjahn, Alfred. Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene. Leipzig, Vogel, 1912. 2v. il., pl. (part col.), maps, diagrs. 28cm. 614

international labour office. Occupation and health. Encyclopedia of hygiene, pathology and social welfare . . . Geneva, 1930- .

For full description see under Labor, p.144.

PHARMACY

Real-enzyklopädie der gesamten pharmazie. Handwörterbuch für apotheker, ärzte und medizinbeamte. Begr. von Ewald Geissler u. Josef Moeller. Gänzl. umgearb. auflage, hrsg. von Josef Moeller u. Hermann Thoms. Berlin, Urban, 1904-1914. 14v. il. 25cm. M284.50. 615.03

DISPENSATORIES AND PHARMACOPOEIAS

American

Hare, Hobart Amory. National standard dispensatory, containing the natural history, chemistry, pharmacy, actions and uses of medicines; in accordance with the 9th decennial revision of the United States Pharmacopoeia. 3d ed. enl. Phila., Lea, 1916. 2081p. 27cm. \$11. 615.12

Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America. 10th decennial revision. By authority of the United States pharmacopoeial convention held at Washington, D. C., May 11, 1920, prepared by the Committee of revision and published by the Board of trustees. Official from January 1, 1926. Phila., Lippincott, 1925. 626p. incl. tables. 23cm. \$4.; 20s. 615.11

— Epitome of the Pharmacopoeia of the United States and the National formulary, with comments, prepared for the use of physicians under the authorization of the Council on pharmacy and chemistry of the American medical association by a committee consisting of . . . R. A. Hatcher, E. E. Irons, Torald Sollmann, W. A. Puckner. Chic., Amer. med. assoc. [c1931] 238p. 17cm. 60c. 615.11
4th ed., repr. 1932 and 1934.

Wood, George Bacon. Dispensatory of the United States of America. 21st ed., thoroughly rev., largely rewritten, and based upon the 10th revision of the

United States pharmacopoeia, National formulary 5th ed., and the British pharmacopoeia, 1914, by J. P. Remington, H. C. Wood, Jr., S. P. Sadtler, C. H. La Wall, Henry Kraemer, J. F. Anderson. Phila. and Lond., Lippincott, 1926. cxxii, 1792p. 27cm. \$12; with patent index, \$15.75; 65s. 615.12

Hiss, A. Emil, and Ebert, A. E. Standard formulary . . . 6th ed. by E. D. Irvine. Chic., G. P. Engelhard, 1927. 1256p. 23cm. 615.13

Sub-title: Comprising in pt.1 all preparations, official or included in the pharmacopoeias, dispensatories or formularies of the world, together with a vast collection from other sources; the parts following embracing domestic and veterinary remedies, proprietary and synthetic remedies, perfumes and toilet articles, soda and other beverages and domestic utilities.

British

Gt. Brit. General council of medical education and registration. British pharmacopoeia, 1932, published under the direction of the General council of medical education and registration of the United Kingdom, pursuant to the acts XXI & XXII Victoria cap. xc (1858) and XXV & XXVI Victoria cap. xci (1862). Lond., Gen. med. council, Constable, 1932. 713p. il. 23cm. 18s.6d. 615.11
6th ed.

Martindale, William, and Westcott, William. Extra pharmacopoeia . . . Rev. by W. H. Martindale and W. W. Westcott. 20th ed. Lond., Lewis, 1932. v.1, 1264p. col. pl. 17cm. 27s.6d. 615.11
19th ed. 1928-29. 2v. 50s.

Pharmaceutical formulas . . . 10th ed., entirely rev. and rewritten by S. W. Woolley and G. P. Forrester. Lond., Chemist & druggist, 1929-34. 2v. 21cm. 30s. 615.12

v.1 (1929) "contains a comprehensive collection of official and non-official formulas selected from the British, United States and other pharmacopoeias, hospital pharmacopoeias, formularies and other works, medical as well as pharmaceutical, in use in the British Empire, the United States and other countries, together with notes on manufacturing methods and other relative information."—*Pref.* to v.1.

v.2, "chemist's recipe book of formulas for adhesives, beverages, cleaning materials, culinary and household requisites, horticultural and agricultural preparations, inks, lozenges, perfumes, photographic preparations, polishes, soaps, toilet articles, varnishes, veterinary preparations, etc., including numerous descriptions of practical methods employed in their manufacture and other information of use to pharmacists and manufacturers."

Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain. British pharmaceutical codex, 1934; an imperial dispensatory for the use of medical practitioners and pharmacists. New and rev. ed. Lond., Pharmaceutical pr., 1934. 1768p. 23cm. 35s. 615.12

Squire, Peter Wyatt. Squire's companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopoeia, comparing the strength of its various preparations with those of the United States and other foreign pharmacopoeias, to which are added not official preparations and practical hints on prescribing. 19th ed. Lond., Churchill, 1916. 1691p. 22cm. 25s. 615.11

HOME ECONOMICS

Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, containing about 10,000 recipes. Lond., Cassell, 1912. 1165p. il., pl. (part col.) 26cm. 641.03

Garrett, Theodore Francis. Encyclopædia of practical cookery; a complete dictionary of all pertaining to the art of cookery and table service. Lond., Gill, 1898. 2v. il., pl. (part col.) 27cm. 641.03

Includes explanations of terms and processes as well as recipes.

Ward, Artemas. Encyclopedia of food. The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use and enjoy them. N.Y., Artemas Ward, 1923. 596p. il., col. pl. 29cm. \$10. 641.4

Popular articles with many good illustrations, some of them colored. Appendices contain: (1) Glossary of English terms, with equivalents in French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish; (2) separate French-English, German-English, Italian-English, Spanish-English and Swedish-English lists.

Earlier ed., 1911, had title *Grocer's encyclopedia* and included some commodities other than foods.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gt. Brit. Dept. of scientific and industrial research. Index to the literature of food investigation, Mar. 1929-Mar. 1934. Lond., Stat. off., 1929-35. v.1-6. 24cm. 016.64

Lincoln, Waldo. Bibliography of American cookery books, 1742-1860. Worcester, Mass., Amer. antiquarian soc., 1929. 145p. il., pl. 25cm. \$4.50. 016.64

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American antiquarian society* for April 1929.

Robertson, Annie Isabel. Guide to literature of home and family life; a classified bibliography for home economics with use and content annotations, by Annie Isabel Robertson. . . Phila. and Lond., Lippincott, (c1924). 284p. il. 24cm. (Lippincott's home books, ed. by B. R. Andrews) \$5. 016.64

RECEIPTS

Bennett, Harry. Practical everyday chemistry; how to make what you use. No theory—practical modern working formulae for making hundreds of products. N.Y., Chemical pub. co., 1934. 305p. 21cm. \$2. 603

Brannt, William Theodore. Metal worker's handy-book of receipts and processes, being a collection of chemical formulas and practical manipulations for the working of all the metals and alloys; including the decoration and beautifying of articles manufactured therefrom, as well as their preservation, ed., from various sources. New enl. ed., containing new chapters on flame welding and cutting; thermit welding; electric welding; galvanizing, Schoop's spray process, Sherardizing, and die castings. N.Y., Baird, 1919. 582p. il., diagrs. 19cm. 603

— and **Wahl, W. H.** Techno-chemical receipt book, containing several thousand receipts and processes, covering the latest, most important and most useful discoveries in chemical technology and their practical application in the arts and the industries. New enl. ed., to

which has been added many new formulas and processes. N.Y., Baird, 1919. 516p. il. 19cm. \$2.50. 603

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter. Henley's twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets . . . containing 10,000 selected household, workshop and scientific formulas, trade secrets, chemical recipes, processes and money saving ideas for both the amateur and professional worker. Rev. and enl. ed. by Prof. T. O'Connor Sloane . . . N.Y., Henley, 1934. 809p. il., diagrs. 23cm. \$4. 603

Hopkins, Albert Allis. Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes, and queries. 28th ed. N.Y., Munn, 1911. 639p., 105p. 22cm. \$5. 603

— Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, partly based upon the 28th ed. of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. N.Y., Munn, 1911. 1077p. 22cm. 603

1932 repr. N.Y., Scientific Am. pub. \$5.50.

Jameson, Lewis. Jameson's manufacturers' practical recipes. New and rev. ed. . . . Comprising processes and recipes for the manufacture of commodities in all the arts and industries. Lond., Lewis Jameson, 1929. 597p. 25cm. 63s. 603

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers. New and thoroughly rev. ed. Lond., Spon; N.Y., Spon & Chamberlain, 1919-30. 4v. and suppl., 458p. 20cm. 7s.6d. per vol. 603

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Fiala, G. Technisches lexikon mit unterstützung zahlreicher mitarbeiter hrsg. von G. Fiala. Nordhausen am Harz, H. Killinger [pref. 1930] 1154p. il. 26cm. M30. 603

Lueger, Otto. Luegers lexikon der gesamten technik und ihrer hilfswissenschaften; 3. vollständig neu bearbeitete aufl. Im verein mit fachgenossen hrsg. von oberregierungs-baurat a. d. E. Frey. Mit zahlreichen abbildungen. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1926-29. 6v. il., tables, diagrs. 26cm. M267. 603

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Industrial arts index, 1913- . . . N.Y., Wilson, 1913- .

For description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p.17.

New York. Public library. New technical books, a selected list on industrial arts and engineering, 1915-34. N.Y., Library, 1915-34. v.1-19. 25cm. 016.2

Useful current bibliography, with good annotations. Published quarterly.

DIRECTORIES

MacRae's blue book, consolidated with Hendricks' commercial register, 1934. Chic., MacRae's blue book co., 1934. 3340p. 29cm. \$15. 670

Thomas' register of American manufacturers, 1935. N.Y., Thomas pub. co., 1934. 4700p. 31cm. \$15. 670

ENGINEERING

Akademischer verein Hütte, Berlin. "Hütte"; des ingenieurs taschenbuch. Hrsg. vom Akademischen verein Hütte, e.v. in Berlin. 26. neubearb. aufl. Berlin, Wilhelm Ernst, 1931-34. 4v. 18cm. M66. 620.2

Condensed encyclopedia of engineering; a compact work of reference containing the most essential facts about 4,150 subjects in mechanics and engineering, including established results and data of importance to designers and builders of mechanical and electrical apparatus. 1st ed. N.Y., Industrial pr. [c1928] 1242p. 18cm. \$6. 620

Franklin D. Jones, ed.

Engineer's year-book of formulae, rules, tables, data and memoranda for 1928. A compendium of the modern practice of civil, mechanical, electrical, marine, gas, aero, mine, and metallurgical engineering, originally comp. by H. R. Kempe and W. Hanneford Smith. 2500 ils. specially engraved for the 41st annual issue rev. under the direction of L.St.L. Pendred. Lond., Morgan, 1935.* 2641p. il., diagrs., tables. 18cm. 31s.6d. 620.2

O'Rourke, Charles Edward. General engineering handbook; editor-in-chief, C. E. O'Rourke. 1st ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1932. 921p. il., tables, diagrs. 20cm. \$4; 24s. 620.2

Sweet's engineering catalogues; a file of manufacturers' catalogues of: 1, Industrial building products; 2, Power plant equipment; 3, Material handling equipment; 4, Factory equipment. For the year 1933. N.Y., Sweet's cat. service [c1933] 729p. 28cm. \$15.

The standard catalogue of engineering supplies and equipment. Has two indexes: (1) Manufacturers, (2) Products.

ABSTRACTS

Gt. Brit. Dept. of scientific and industrial research. Building science abstracts. Lond., Stat. off., 1926-34. n.s. v.1-7. 24cm. 19s. per yr. 016.69

"For the two years 1926-27 *Building science abstracts* were circulated privately in neostyled form. The publication of selected abstracts in their present printed form commenced in January, 1928."—*Pref. note*, v.4, 1931.

Monthly lists classified by subject with annual author and subject indexes. Includes books and periodical material, foreign as well as English.

— Water pollution research. Summary of current literature. Lond., Stat. off., 1928-34.* v.1-7. 24cm. 24s. per yr. 016.6281

Abstracts of book and periodical literature. Monthly numbers classified by subject, with annual indexes to author and subject. Foreign as well as English material listed.

Institution of civil engineers, London. Engineering abstracts from the current periodical literature of engineering and applied science, published outside the kingdom . . . n.s. no.1-61, Oct. 1919-Oct. 1934. Lond., The institution, 1919-34. nos.1-61. diagrs. 21cm. 1934, 30s. 016.62

Quarterly. Title varies.

1875-1916 printed in the *Minutes of proceedings* of the Institution. The new series is issued as a supplement to the Minutes.

Metals and alloys; the magazine of metallurgical engineering. v.1-5, July 1929-Dec. 1934. N.Y., Reinhold pub. corp., 1929-34.* v.1-5. 30cm. v.5, \$3.

Monthly. Sub-title varies.

Each no. contains current metallurgical abstracts.

— Cumulative index of Metallurgical abstracts, published in vols. I and II of Metals and alloys, July 1929-December 1931. N.Y., Chem. catalog co., n.d. unpag. 28cm.

U.S. Public health service. Division of domestic quarantine. Public health engineering abstracts. v.1-13, 1928-33. Wash., 1928-33. v.1-13. 27cm. 016.628

Weekly. Mimeographed.

Zentralblatt für mechanik . . . bd.1, Apr. 1933-Mai 1934. Berlin, Springer, 1933-34.* 462p. 25cm. 016.621

Signed abstracts of material in various languages.

CHEMICAL

Chemical engineering catalog . . . collected, condensed and standardized catalog data of equipment, machinery, laboratory supplies, heavy and fine chemicals and raw materials used in the industries employing chemical processes of manufacture . . . 1916-34. 1st-19th annual ed., with a classified index of such equipment . . . and a technical and scientific books section. N.Y., Chem. catalog co., [c1916]-34.* v.1-19. il. 31cm. 660

Published annually under the supervision of a committee appointed by the American institute of chemical engineers, the American chemical society and the Society of chemical industry.

Liddell, Donald Macy. Handbook of chemical engineering, prepared by a staff of specialists, Donald M. Liddell, editor-in-chief . . . N.Y., McGraw, 1922. 2v. il., diagrs. 23cm. \$8. 660

Perry, John Howard. Chemical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists. N.Y. and Lond., McGraw, 1934. 2609p. il., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$9. 660

CIVIL

Blanchard, Arthur H. American highway engineers, handbook. N.Y., Wiley, 1919. 1658p. 18cm. o.p. 620.2

Frye, Albert Irvin. Civil engineers' pocket-book; a reference-book for engineers, contractors and students, containing rules, data, methods, formulas and tables. N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1913. 1611p. incl. il., tables, diagrs. 17cm. o.p. 620.2

Harger, Wilson Gardner, and Bonney, Edmond. Handbook for highway engineers, containing information ordinarily used in the design and construction of rural highways. 4th ed., rev. and enl. N.Y., McGraw, 1927. 1721p. il., pl., map, tables, diagrs. 17cm. \$6;30s. 620.2

Merriman, Mansfield. American civil engineers' handbook; editor-in-chief, Thaddeus Merriman; associate editor-in-chief, Thos. H. Wiggin. 5th ed., thoroughly rev. and enl. N.Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1930. 2263p. il., tables, diagrs. 19cm. \$8;40s. 620.2

Follows closely the plan of the first four editions, edited by Mansfield Merriman, but is revised throughout and reset, with considerable new material.

Trautwine, John Cresson. Civil engineer's pocket-book. Rev. by J. C. Trautwine, jr., and J. C. Trautwine, 3d. 20th ed. Phila., Trautwine co., 1929. 1576p. il., tables, diagrs. 17cm. \$7;35s. 620.2

Urquhart, Leonard Church. Civil engineering handbook. N.Y. and Lond., McGraw, 1934. 885p. il., map, diagrs. 23cm. \$5;30s. 620.2

ELECTRICAL

Abbott, Arthur L. National electrical code handbook. 2d ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1934. 523p. 20cm. \$3;18s. 621.3

"The title page of the National Electrical Code states that the Code is *The Regulations of the National Board of Fire Underwriters for Electric Wiring and apparatus* as recommended by the *National Fire Protection Association*, and that the code is an American Standard approved by the *American Standards Association*."—*Introd.*

British engineering standards association. British standard glossary of terms used in electrical engineering. Lond., Lockwood, 1926. 263p. 22cm. (Its Report 205) 5s. 621.303

Croft, Terrell Williams. American electricians' handbook; a reference book for practical electrical workers. 3d ed., rev. by C. C. Carr. N.Y., McGraw, 1932. 1051p. il., tables, diagrs. 17cm. \$4;20s. 621.3

E M F electrical yearbook; an encyclopedia of current information about each branch of the electrical industry, with a dictionary of electrical terms and a classified directory of electrical and related products and their manufacturers, in the United States and Canada, ed. by F. H. Bernhard. 1923 ed. Chic., Elec. trade pub. co., 1923. 843p. il. 31cm. \$10. 621.3

Foster, Horatio Alvah. Electrical engineer's pocket-book: a hand-book of useful data for electricians and electrical engineers. 7th ed., rev. N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1913. 1599p. il., tables, diagrs. 17cm. \$5. 621.3

Hobart, H. M. Dictionary of electrical engineering. Lond., Gresham; Phila., Lippincott, 1911. 2v. il., pl. 27cm. o.p.

Includes definitions of terms, good illustrations and diagrams, signed encyclopedic articles, and brief bibliographies for the larger articles.

Kushlan, Max. Handbook of industrial electricity; a reference book for electricians, foremen, inspectors and contractors. 1st ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1931. 535p. il., diagrs., tables. 18cm. \$4. 621.3

McGraw-Hill electrical engineering catalog . . . a consolidation of catalogs of equipment and supplies used in the generation — transmission — utilization of electric power, together with a complete classified directory of the American manufacturers and a section of tabulated buying data. . . . 1927. N.Y., McGraw cat. & directory co. [c1927]. v.1. il. 27cm. \$15. 621.3

Pender, Harold. Handbook for electrical engineers; a reference book for practicing engineers and students of engineering, comp. by a staff of specialists, Harold Pender, editor-in-chief, William A. DelMar, associate editor-in-chief. 2d ed. rev. and enl. N.Y., Wiley, c1922. 2263p. il., diagrs. 18cm. \$6. 621.3

Sanderson, Clarence Herbert. *Electric system handbook*. N.Y., McGraw, 1930. 1167p. 18cm. \$5;25s. 621.3

Contents: Electrical energy and its transmission; Auxiliary electrical equipment; Switchboards; Motors; Generating stations; Transmission systems; Alternating current substations; Railway substations; Direct current substations for light and power; Distribution; Protection of electrical apparatus; Inspection and maintenance.

Standard handbook for electrical engineers, prepared by a staff of specialists, Frank F. Fowle, editor-in-chief; F. H. Bernhard, R. A. Clerk, jr., assistant editors. 6th ed., thoroughly rev. and enl. N.Y. & Lond., McGraw, 1933. 2816p. il., diagrs. 18cm. \$7;42s. 621.3

"A fundamental revision of the fifth edition and approximately thirty per cent larger."—*Pref.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Special libraries association. *Electrical engineering committee*. A bibliography of electrical literature, current sources and reference books, comp. by the Electrical engineering committee of the Commercial-technical group, Special libraries association . . . Providence, R.I., Special lib. assoc., 1928. 62p. 24cm. (Contribution from the Department of electrical engineering. Serial no.62. June, 1928) 50c. 016.6213

On cover: Vol.63, no.90. Pub. serial no.563. Publications from the Massachusetts institute of technology.

—Bibliography of bibliographies in electrical engineering, 1928–1929; ed. by Katharine Maynard. Providence, R.I., Special lib. assoc., 1931. 156p. 23cm. (Special lib. assoc. Information bull. 11) \$1.50. 016.6213

The present list is in the nature of a somewhat expansive supplement to the *Bibliography of electrical literature: current sources and reference books*, published by the Committee in 1928.—*Cf. Pref.*

ABSTRACTS

Science abstracts: Section B, Electrical engineering. v.1–37. 1898–1934. Ed. and issued monthly by the Institution of electrical engineers, in association with the Physical society of London and the

American physical society, the American institute of electrical engineers and l'Associazione elettrotecnica italiana. Lond., Spon; N.Y., Spon & Chamberlain, 1898–1934. v.1–37. 24cm. 35s. a yr. 016.62

1898–1902 title reads: Science abstracts. Physics and electrical engineering. 1903–, issued in two sections: A, Physics; B, Electrical engineering.

GAS

Pacific coast gas association. *Gas engineers' handbook committee*. Gas engineers' handbook. Prepared by Gas engineers' handbook committee of the Pacific coast gas association, San Francisco, California . . . reviewed by a special committee of the American gas association, endorsed by the directors of the American gas association. 1st ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1934. 1017p. 23cm. \$7.50;42s. 665.7

American gas association. *Gas chemists' handbook*, Jan. 1, 1929. Rev. by the Committee on analysis, tests and editing Gas chemists' handbook. 3d ed. N.Y., Amer. gas assoc. [1929] 795p. 24cm. \$7. 665.7

MECHANICAL

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, F. A. *American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms*; a reference book of machine shop and drawing room data, methods and definitions. 5th ed., thoroughly rev. and enl. N.Y., McGraw, 1932. 1135p. il., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$4;24s. 621

Creager, William Pitcher, and Justin, J. D. *Hydro-electric handbook*. N.Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1927. 897p. il., maps, diagrs. 23cm. \$8;40s. 627

Cyclopedia of engineering; a general reference work on steam boilers and pumps, steam, stationary, locomotive, and marine engines, steam turbines, gas and oil engines, gas producers, compressed air, refrigeration, elevators, heating and ventilation, management of dynamo-electric machinery, power stations, etc. Editor-in-chief: Louis Derr. Chic., Amer. technical soc., 1918. 7v. il., pl., tables, diagrs. 25cm. \$29.80. 620.3

Gillette, Halbert Powers, and Dana, R. T. Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, giving shipping weights, capacities, outputs, and net prices of machines and apparatus, and detailed costs of installation, maintenance, depreciation and operation, together with many principles and data relating to engineering economics. N.Y., McGraw, 1918. 1739p. il., diagrs. 18cm. \$6. 620.2

Handbook encyclopedia of engineering; a compact work of reference containing the most essential facts about 4150 subjects in mechanics and engineering, including established results and data of importance to designers and builders of mechanical and electrical apparatus. N.Y., Industrial pr.; Lond., Machinery pub. co., 1928. 1242p. 18cm. \$6. 620.2

Horner, Joseph Gregory. Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering, embracing those current in the drawing office, pattern shop, foundry, fitting, turning, smiths' and boiler shops, etc., comprising upwards of 7,000 definitions. 4th ed. with appendix. Lond., Lockwood, 1913. 464p. 19cm. 9s. 621

Kagerer, Felix. Maschinen-technisches lexikon, mit 3000 abbildungen im texte. Wien, Druckerei u. Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft, 1912. 1012p. 26cm. M24.20. 621

Kent, William. Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook. 10th ed. rewritten by Robert Thurston Kent and a staff of specialists. N.Y., Wiley, 1923. 2247p. il., diagrs. 17cm. \$6. 621

Machinery's encyclopedia; a work of reference covering practical mathematics and mechanics, machine design, machine construction and operation, electrical, gas, hydraulic, and steam power machinery, metallurgy, and kindred subjects in the engineering field; comp. and ed. by Erik Oberg and F. D. Jones, in collaboration with many prominent mechanical

and electrical engineers. N.Y., Industrial pr., 1917. 7v. il., pl., diagrs. 28cm. \$41.

v.7, Index and guide to systematic reading.

Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room; a reference book on machine design and shop practice for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, tool-maker and machinist. 8th ed. N.Y., Industrial pr.; Lond., Machinery pub. co., 1930. 1592p. il., diagrs. 18cm. \$6. 621

Macintire, Horace James. Handbook of mechanical refrigeration. N.Y., Wiley. 1928. 724p. 23cm. \$7.50. 621.56

Mackenzie, Louis Burton, and Card, H. S. Welding encyclopedia; a practical reference book on autogenous welding. 7th ed. Chic., Welding eng. pub. co. [c1930] 542p. il., col. pl., diagrs. 23cm. \$5. 671

Marks, Lionel Simeon. Mechanical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists. 3d ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1930. 2264p. il., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$7;35s.

Suplee, Henry Harrison. Mechanical engineer's reference book; a handbook of tables, formulas, and methods for engineers, students, and draftsmen. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Phila., Lippincott, c1913. 964p. il., tables, diagrs. 17cm. \$5. 621

RAILROAD

American railway association. Mechanical division. Car builders' cyclopedia of American practice; definitions and typical illustrations of cars, their parts and equipment; descriptions and illustrations of shops and tools employed in their construction and repair; cars built in America for industrial operations and for foreign railroads. 13th ed.—1931. Comp. and ed. for the American railway assoc.—Mechanical division, (formerly Master car builders' association); editor, Roy V. Wright . . . managing editor, R. C. Augur. N.Y., Simmons-Boardman [c1931] 1260p. il., diagrs. 30cm. \$5. 625

—Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice; definitions and typical illustra-

tions of railroad and industrial locomotives, their parts and equipment; descriptions and illustrations of shops and tools employed in their construction and repair; locomotives built in America for railroad and industrial operations in foreign countries. 9th ed.—1930. . . . editor, Roy V. Wright; managing editor, R. C. Augur . . . contributing editor—shops and engine terminals, Lee Robinson. N.Y., Simmons-Boardman [c1930] 1440p. il., diagrs. 30cm. \$5. 625

American railway engineering association. Manual of the American railway engineering association . . . Ed. of 1929. [6th ed. rev.] Chic., Amer. railway engineering assoc. [c1929] 1531p. il. (incl. plans), fold. pl., tables (1 fold.), diagrs. (part fold.), forms (part fold.) 24cm. \$10.

Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia; an authoritative manual of engineering, maintenance and signaling, including definitions, descriptions, illustrations and methods of use of the materials, equipment and devices employed in the construction and maintenance of tracks, bridges, buildings, water-service, signals and other fixed railway properties and facilities. 2d ed.—1926. Editor, Elmer T. Howson . . . managing editor, W. F. Wrench . . . comp. and ed. in cooperation with the American railway engineering association and the Signal section, American railway association. N.Y., Simmons-Boardman, 1926. 1072p. il., folded pl. 30cm. 625

A new edition is in preparation.

STRUCTURAL

American institute of steel construction. Steel construction; a manual for architects, engineers and fabricators of buildings and other steel structures. 2d ed. N. Y., The Institute, 1934. 352p. 23cm. \$2. 691.7

Arthur, William. Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook; a handbook for engineers, architects, appraisers, adjusters, accountants, lawyers, realtors, assessors,

builders. N.Y., U.P.C. bk. co., 1924. 616p. il., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$5. 692.5

— **New building estimator's handbook;** a handbook for architects, builders, contractors, appraisers, engineers, superintendents and draftsmen. 15th ed. rev and enl. N.Y., Scientific bk. corp., 1930. 1023p. il., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$6. 692.5

Barnes, Frank Edwin. Estimating building costs. 2d ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1927. 592p. il., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$5;25s. 692.5

Dingman, Charles F. Estimating building costs. 2d ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1931. 277p. 17cm. \$2.50;12s.6d. 692.5

Gillette, Halbert Powers. Handbook of construction cost. 1st ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1922. 1734p. il., diagrs. 17cm. o.p. 692.5

Hool, George Albert, and Johnson, N. C. Handbook of building construction; data for architects, designing and constructing engineers, and contractors. Comp. by a staff of forty-six specialists. N.Y., McGraw, 1920. 2v. 23cm. \$10;50s. 692

Ketchum, Milo Smith. Structural engineers' handbook; data for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings. 3d ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1924. 734, 316, 1056-1065p. il., diagrs. 23cm. \$7;35s. 692

Kidder, Frank Eugene, and Parker, Harry. Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook; data for architects, structural engineers, contractors, and draftsmen . . . comp. by a staff of specialists and Harry Parker, editor-in-chief. 18th ed. N.Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1931. 2315p. il., tables, diagrs. 18cm. \$8;48s. 692

Underwood, G. Estimating constructions costs. 1st ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1930. 620p. il., diagrs. 23cm. \$6;30s. 692.5

RADIO

American radio relay league. Radio amateur's handbook: a manual of amateur high-frequency radio communication, by

the headquarters staff of the American radio relay league. 12th ed. West Hartford, Conn., Amer. radio relay league, 1935. 246p. il., diagrs. 23cm. \$1. 621.384

Good handbook for the layman.

Gernsback, Sidney. S. Gernsback's radio encyclopedia. N.Y., Gernsback, 1927. 352p. il. 31cm. \$3.98. 621.384

For popular rather than scientific use. Gives clear and concise definitions of 1200 radio terms, with biographical sketches of about 65 inventors.

Henney, Keith. Radio engineering handbook, prepared by a staff of twenty-two specialists. N.Y., McGraw, 1933. 583p. 18cm. \$5;30s. 621.384

Manly, Harold Phillips. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics, a practical reference work; radio transmission and reception, sound pictures, public address, photocells, television. Chic., F. J. Drake [c1932] 1045p. il., diagrs. 23cm. \$5. 621.384

5th rev. ed. of *Drake's radio cyclopedia*.

— Radio and electronic dictionary . . . Chic., Drake [c1931] [300]p. il., diagrs. 23cm. \$2.50. 621.38403

Sub-title: Radio transmission and reception, broadcasting, commercial communication, aviation, navigation, industrial control, photoelectricity and photocell applications. Sound pictures and public address systems. Television and telephotography. Electricity and magnetism. 3,800 words and terms; 550 illustrations.

Morecroft, John Harold. Principles of radio communication, by John H. Morecroft, assisted by A. Pinto and W. A. Curry. 3rd ed., thoroughly rev. N.Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1933. 1024p. il., diagrs. 24cm. \$7.50;46s.6d. 621.384

Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, J. F. Radio handbook, including television and sound motion pictures. N.Y. & Lond., McGraw, 1931. 886p. il., diagrs. 19cm. \$5;25s. 621.384

Robison, Samuel Shelburne. Robison's manual of radio telegraphy and telephony for use of naval radiomen . . . rev. by Commander S. C. Hooper and Lieutenant Commander T. A. M. Craven.

8th rev. ed. Annapolis, Md., U.S. naval inst., 1928. 791p. il., pl., diagrs. 26cm. \$4.

Sterling, George E. Radio manual for radio engineers, inspectors, students, operators and radio fans . . . ed. by R. S. Kruse. 2d ed. N.Y., Van Nostrand [c1929] 797p. il., diagrs. 20cm. \$6; Lib. pr. 30s.

MILITARY AND NAVAL

Dictionnaire militaire; encyclopédie des sciences militaires, rédigée par un comité d'officiers de toutes armes. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1898-1911. 2v. and suppl., 404p. 28cm. 623

Much out-of-date.

Farrow, Edward Samuel. Farrow's military encyclopedia; a dictionary of military knowledge. 2d ed., rev. and enl., with supplement. N.Y., Military naval pub. co., 1895. 4v. in 3. 623

Much out-of-date; useful only for historical articles.

Handbuch für heer und flotte, enzyklopädie der kriegswissenschaften und verwandter gebiete, unter mitwirkung von zahlreichen offizieren, sanitätsoffizieren, beamten, gelehrten, technikern, künstlern, usw. hrsg. von Georg von Alten. Berlin, Bong, 1909-14. v.1-6, 9, 9a. il., pl. (part col.), maps. 25cm. 623

v.1-6, A-Österreich; v.9, Kriege vom altertum bis zur gegenwart; v.9a, Kriege (karten zu bd.9).

Contains definitions with French and English equivalents, and encyclopedia articles with bibliographies. Many biographical articles, including sketches of men still living when the work was published.

U.S. Laws, statutes. The military laws of the United States. Prepared in the office of the judge advocate general of the army. 1929. 7th ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1930-33. 1531p. and suppl. (264p.) 24cm. (War dept. Doc. 22a) \$2.70. 355.0973

TERMS

Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine. Deutsch, italienisch, französisch und englisch . . . Pola, Redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens," 1883-1910. v.1-2 and suppl. to v.1, 2v. in 4. 24cm. 623

Sub-title: Artillerie, astronomie, chemie, das gesammte marine-material, mathematik, maschinenbau und betrieb, mechanik, nautik, physik, seehandel- und versicherungswesen, seemannschaft umfassend. Hrsg. von der redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens."

v.1 has t.-p. in German, with added t.-p. in Italian; v.2 has t.-p. in English with added t.-p. in French.

v.1 has German and Italian terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages; v.2 has English and French terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages.

v.2 compiled by Eduard V. Normann-Friedenfels, reviewed and completed by Julius Heinz.

Farrow, Edward Samuel. Dictionary of military terms. Lond., Library pr., 1918. 682 p. il. 18cm. 12s.6d. 623

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Dictionary of naval equivalents covering English, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Swedish, Danish, Dutch, German. Lond., Stat. off., 1924. 2v. 28cm. 63s. 623

Lowry, Robert Graham. The origins of some naval terms and customs. Lond., S. Low [1930] 102p. front., 1 il. 17cm. 3s.6d.

Willcox, Cornélis De Witt. French-English military technical dictionary, with a supplement containing recent military and technical terms. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1917. 582p. 23cm. 85c. 623

ANNUALS

Armaments year-book, general and statistical information, 1st-10th, 1924-34. Geneva, 1924-34.* v.1-10. il. 24cm. 623.4

Brassey's naval and shipping annual, 1886-1935. Lond., Clowes, 1886-1935.* v.1-46. il., pl., maps. 25cm. 25s. per vol. 359

Title varies, publisher varies.

Jane's fighting ships, 1898-1934. Lond., S. Low, 1898-1934.* v.1-38. 19x31cm. v.38, 42s. 623.9

Title varies: 1898-1904, *All the world's fighting ships*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cockle, Maurice James Draffen. Bibliography of English military books up to 1642 and of contemporary foreign works.

Lond., Simpkin, Marshall, 1900. 267p. ports., facsim., maps. 26cm. 016.355

Gt. Brit. War office. Library. Catalogue of the War office library. Lond., Stat. off., 1906-16. 3v. and suppl. pts. 1-3. 25cm.

Pt.1, Author catalogue, 1906; pt.2, Official publications (not including parliamentary papers), annuals and periodicals, 1910; pt.3, Subject-index.

Pohler, Johann. Bibliotheca historico-militaris. Systematische uebersicht der erscheinungen aller sprachen auf dem gebiete der krieg und kriegswissenschaft seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst bis zum schluss des jahres 1880. Leipzig, Lang, 1887-99. 4v. 24cm. M97. 016.355

Scharfenort, Louis von. Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften für den zeitraum, 1740-1912, nebst einem verfasser- und schlagwortverzeichnis. Im dienstlichen auftrage aus anlass des hundert jährigen bestehens der Königlichen kriegsakademie hrsg. Berlin, Mittler, 1910-13. 2v. 27cm. M30. 016.355

AERONAUTICS

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Colvin, Henry F. Aircraft handbook; a collection of facts and suggestions concerning the construction and care of planes, motors and instruments for those interested in modern aircraft. 4th ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1929. 690p. il., diags. 19cm. \$5. 629.13

Handbook of aeronautics; a compendium of the modern practice of aeronautical engineering. Pub. under the authority of the Council of the Royal aeronautical soc. with which is incorporated the Institution of aeronautical engineers. 2d enl. ed. Lond., Pitman, 1934. 2v. 23cm. 40s. 629.13

Hourwich, Iskander. Air service engine handbook. Comp. by Iskander Hourwich, formerly assistant engineer in charge, Power plant laboratory, and W. J. Foster, test engineer, Power plant laboratory at Engineering division, McCook field, Dayton, Ohio. 1st ed., September, 1925. Pub. by direction of the chief of Air service

and under the supervision of John F. Curry, major, Air service. Dayton, O., 1925. 738p. il., diags., tables. 23cm.

Lainé, André. Dictionnaire de l'aviation; préface de Paul Painlevé. 2. éd., refondue et augm. Paris, Charles-Lavauzelle, 1932. 330p. il., diags. 18cm. 20fr. 629.1303

Magoun, Frederick Alexander, and Hodgins, Eric. History of aircraft. N.Y., McGraw, 1931. 495p. il. 24cm. \$5. 629.1309

Appendix contains: (1) Condensed table of records; (2) Bibliography; (3) Chronology of flight.

U.S. Dept. of commerce. Aeronautics branch. Airway bulletin, no.1-2. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1931-33. no.1-2. il., maps. 23cm. 629.13

No.1, General airway information. September 1, 1931. 184p.; No.2, Descriptions of airports and landing fields in the United States. June 1, 1933. 180p.

These two bulletins supersede the loose-leaf *Airway Bulletin* heretofore published by the Aeronautics branch. They include the subjects previously covered by the loose-leaf sheets and much additional information. It is expected to revise both bulletins from time to time. The first and second issues of bulletin no.2 were of the dates September 1, 1931, and September 1, 1932.

Warner, Edward Pearson, and Johnston, S. Paul. Aviation handbook. 1st ed. N.Y., McGraw, 1931. 715p. diags., tables. 18cm. \$7.50. 629.13

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brockett, Paul. Bibliography of aeronautics. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1910. 940p. 24cm. (Smithsonian misc. coll., v.55.) \$2.25. 016.62913

An important bibliography of 13,500 titles, arranged alphabetically by author, title and subject, including books and pamphlets and indexing the articles in nearly 200 periodicals.

Continued to date by the following:

U.S. National advisory committee for aeronautics. Bibliography of aeronautics. 1909-1931. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1921-35.* v.1-13. 27cm. 13v., \$6.75. 016.62913

v.1, 1909-16, 493p. \$2.; v.2, 1917-19, 494p. 75c.; v.3, 1920-21, 448p. 35c.; v.4-13 (annual volumes), 1922-24, 25c. each; 1925, 50c.; 1926, 20c.; 1927, 35c.; 1928, 50c.; 1929, 35c.; 1930-31, 50c. each.

A continuation, on the same plan, of the basic bibliography by Brockett noted above.

International index to aeronautical technical reports, prepared by the Society of British aircraft constructors, ltd. . . . Lond., Royal aeronautical society [1933]* v.1, 131p. 22cm. 016.62913

Pt.1, British and American; pt.2, Foreign.

TERMS

British engineering standards association, London. British standard glossary of aeronautical terms. Lond., Pub. for the Assoc. by C. Lockwood, 1923. 123p. il., pl. (2 fold.) diagr. 21cm. ([Report] no. 185.) 629.13

Dander, Mario Mele. Airman's international dictionary, including the most important technical terms of aircraft construction, English, French, Italian, German, with a one alphabet index for these four languages. Lond., Griffin, 1919. 227p. 16cm. 629.13

Schlomann, Alfred. Illustrierte technische wörterbücher . . . bd.17, Luftfahrt, aeronautics . . . Berlin, Technische Wörterbucherverlag [c1932].

Bearb. unter mitwirkung und förderung des Reichverkehrsministeriums, des Deutschen Lufrates, der Wissenschaftlichen gesellschaft für luftfahrt, des Deutschen verbandes technisch-wissenschaftlicher vereine, des Vereines deutscher ingenieure, des Germanischen Lloyd, des R. Ministero dell'aeronautica italiana, des Registro italiano navale ed aeronautico, des Ministère de l'air de la République française und der Fédération aéronautique internationale.

A full dictionary of technical terms, prepared with considerable international cooperation, as American and British authors in addition to the organizations and officers listed above have cooperated. Includes airman's slang as well as technical terms. In three main parts: (1) Dictionary list arranged by the German word, followed by the equivalent in English, French and Italian; (2) Illustrations; (3) Indexes of (a) German, (b) English, (c) French, (d) Italian. Unlike earlier dictionaries in the series, it does not include Spanish and Russian terms, but the Spanish and Russian material is complete in manuscript and may be published later as a supplement.

For full entry and contents of the entire dictionary see under Useful arts—Foreign terms, p.192.

Royal aeronautical society, London. Glossary of aeronautical terms, prepared

by the Technical terms committee . . . approved by the Engineering standards association. Embodying a schedule of aerodynamical symbols approved by the Advisory committee for aeronautics, ed. by W. Barnard Faraday. Lond., Royal aeronautical soc., 1919. 106p. il. 25cm. 2s.6d. 629.13

U.S. National advisory committee for aeronautics. Nomenclature for aeronautics. [Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934.] 37p. il. 29cm. (Technical report 474) 10c. 629.13

YEARBOOKS

Air annual of the British Empire, 1929-1933/34, founded and ed. by C. G. Burge . . . Lond., Pitman, 1929-1933.* v.1-5. il., port., pl. (part col.), maps, diagrs. 25cm. v.5, 21s. 629.13

Aircraft year book for 1919-1934. N.Y., Aeronautical chamber of commerce, 1919-34.* v.1-16. il., pl., maps. 23cm. 1934, \$3. 629.13

All the world's air-craft, 1909-34. Lond., S. Low, 1909-34.* v.1-24. il., pl. 19x33cm. 1934, 42s. 629.13

Ed. by C. G. Grey.
Contents: A, Aeroplanes; B, Aero-engines; C, Airships.

Aviation year book, 1930-31, ed. by Charles E. Lee. Lond., S. Low, 1930-31.* v.1-2. pl., maps. 22cm. v.1, 5s.; v.2, 10s.6d.

Contains, among other features, lists of notable flights, directory of aviation companies, marks of identification, sporting events, etc.

MINING AND METALLURGY

Fay, Albert Hill. Glossary of the mining and mineral industry. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1920. 754p. 25cm. (U.S. Bureau of mines. Bull. 95) 75c. 622.03

Contains about 20,000 terms, including technical and purely local terms relating to metal mining, coal mining, quarrying, petroleum, and natural gas, and metallurgical works, names of minerals and rocks and geological terms, many terms relating to ceramics and the clay industry, glass making, foundry practice, railway and building construction, etc., and chemical terms relating to metallurgical practice; definitions are given

with sufficient fullness, with reference to authorities, and in case of local terms indication of the place where used.

Liddell, Donald Macy. Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy prepared by a staff of specialists, Donald M. Liddell, editor-in-chief. N.Y., McGraw, 1926. 2v. il., diagrs. 23cm. \$12. 669

— Metallurgists' and chemists' handbook; a reference book of tables and data for the student and metallurgist. 3d ed., rev. and enl. N.Y., McGraw, 1930. 847p. il., diagrs. 18cm. \$5. 669

Peele, Robert. Mining engineers' handbook, written by a staff of specialists under the editorship of Robert Peele. 2d ed. N.Y., Wiley; Lond., Chapman, 1927. 2523p. il., diagrs. 18cm. \$10; 35s.; in 2v., \$8. 622.02

Schrader, Frank Charles, Stone, Ralph W., and Sanford, Samuel. Useful minerals of the United States, a revision of Bulletin 585. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1917. 412p. 23cm. (U.S. Geol. survey. Bull. 624.) 549.03

Taggart, Arthur Fay. Handbook of ore dressing. N.Y., Wiley, 1927. 1679p. il., tables, diagrs. 20cm. \$10. 669

FOREIGN TERMS

Halse, Edward. Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American mining, metallurgical and allied terms. 3d ed. containing an enlarged English-Spanish-Portuguese supplement. Lond., Griffin; Phila., Lippincott, 1926. 447p. il. 20cm. 15s.; \$7.50. 622.03

YEARBOOKS AND STATISTICS

Mineral industry, its statistics, technology, and trade, 1892-1933. N.Y., McGraw, 1893-1934.* v.1-42. il., pl., ports., diagrs. 24cm. 1933, \$12. 669

Mines handbook; an enlargement of the Copper handbook, a manual of the mining industry of North America. v.1-18,

1900-31. N.Y., Stevens copper handbook co., 1900-31.* v.1-18. 23cm. 1931, \$25. 669

From v.11- , each vol. supplements all the previous issues.

—Supplement . . . to vol. XVIII, no.1-2, June-Sept., 1933. N.Y., Mines information bureau, 1933.

U.S. Bureau of mines. Minerals year-book, 1932/33-1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933-34.* v.1-2 and statistical appendix to 1932/33 (514p.) 23cm. 1932/33, \$1.25; appendix 1932/33, \$1; 1934, \$1.75. 669

A new annual superseding U.S. Geological survey. *Mineral resources of the United States, 1882-1931*, as well as various interim summaries.

MANUFACTURES

Clark, Victor Selden. History of manufactures in the United States . . . 1929 ed. N.Y., Pub. for the Carnegie institution of Washington by McGraw, 1929. 3v. pl., maps. 26cm. \$15. 670.973

"The volumes comprise a revision of . . . History of manufactures in the United States 1607-1860, published . . . in 1916 . . . a continuation of this history down to 1914 . . . and additional chapters reviewing the principal facts of our manufacturing development from the beginning of the world war to the present time." —Pref.

v.1, 1607-1860; v.2, 1860-93; v.3, 1893-1928.

U.S. Bureau of the census. Fifteenth census of the United States. Manufactures, 1929 . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 3v. maps, tables, diagrs., forms. 30cm. v.1 and 3, \$1.75 each; v.2, \$3. 670

v.1, General report. Statistics by subjects; v.2, Reports by industries; v.3, Reports by states. Statistics for industrial areas, counties and cities.

DYES

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Dyestuffs industry development committee. List of British colours with their foreign equivalents . . . Lond., Stat. off., 1924. 28p. 24cm. 667.2

Rawson, Christopher. Dictionary of dyes, mordants, and other compounds used in dyeing and calico printing. Bv

Christopher Rawson, Walter M. Gardner and W. F. Laycock. Lond., Griffin; Phila., Lippincott, 1901. 372p. 23cm. \$7.50. 667.2

Schultz, Gustav Theodor August Otto. Farbstofftabellen. 7. aufl., Neubearb. und erweitert von Ludwig Lehmann . . . Berlin, Weidmannsche buchhandlung, 1928-32. 2v. 31cm. M266.70. 667.2

Pub. in parts, 1928-32.

v.2 has imprint: Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft.

—Ergänzungsband 1, umfassend die literatur bis 31. dezember 1933. Leipzig, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1934. 182p. diagrs. 31cm. M25.20.

Society of dyers and colourists. Colour index, ed. by F. M. Rowe. Bradford, Yorkshire, The Society, 1924-28. 371p., 370p. and suppl., 55p. 31cm. 667.2

IRON AND STEEL

Goodale, Stephen Lincoln. Chronology of iron and steel; comp. by Stephen L. Goodale; ed. by J. Ramsey Speer, extended by the Penton pub. co. 2d ed. Cleveland, O., Penton pub. co., 1931. 332p. 17cm. \$4.15. 669.109

PERFUMERY

Parry, Ernest John. Parry's cyclopaedia of perfumery; a handbook on the raw materials used by the perfumer, their origin, properties, characters and analysis. Lond., Churchill; Phila., Blakiston, 1925. 2v. 25cm. 36s.; \$10. 668.5

Poucher, William Arthur. Perfumes, cosmetics & soaps with especial reference to synthetics. 3d-4th ed. With cosmetic colour chart inset. Lond., Chapman and Hall; N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1930-32. 2v. il., pl. 22cm. 668.5

v.1, 3d ed., 1930. 21s.; \$6.50. v.2, 4th ed., 1932. 30s.; \$9.

TEXTILES

American silk journal. Dictionary of silk terms. N.Y., Amer. silk jour. [c1915] 93p. il. 17cm. \$1.50. 677

Cole, George S. Encyclopedia of dry goods; a reference book of the wholesale and retail dry goods trade of the United States. New ed., rev. and enl. N.Y., Root newspaper assoc., 1900. 640p. 23cm. \$2.50.

Cotton fabrics glossary. 2d ed., much enl. and improved, and including analyses of all recent additions to the cotton fabrics of the world. Containing instructions for the manufacture of every known grade and variety of cotton fabrics. Bost. and N.Y., F. P. Bennett [c1914] 738p. il. 21cm. \$5. 677

Clifford, Chandler Robbins. Lace dictionary. Pocket ed. including historic and commercial terms, technical terms, native and foreign. N.Y., Clifford and Lawton, c1913. 156p. il. 17cm. \$2. 677

Curtis, H. P. Glossary of textile terms. Manchester, Eng., Marsden, 1921. 304p. 18cm. 10s.6d. 677

Denny, Grace Goldena. Fabrics and how to know them. Definitions of fabrics, practical textile tests, classification of fabrics. 2d ed., rev. and reset. 55 illustrations. Phila., Lippincott [c1926] 152p. il. 17cm. \$1.50. 677

Harmuth, Louis. Dictionary of textiles. 3d enl. ed. N.Y., Fairchild pub. co., 1924. 222p. 26cm. 677

Defines about 6,600 terms, including names of fabrics and also chemicals and processes.

Heiden, Max. Handwörterbuch der textilkunde aller zeiten und völker, für studierende, fabrikanten, kaufleute, sammler und zeichner der gewebe, stickereien, spitzen, teppiche und dergl., sowie für schule und haus. Stuttgart, Enke, 1904. 664p. il., pl. 25cm. M22.50. 677

Jackson, [Emily]. History of hand-made lace. Dealing with the origin of lace, the growth of the great lace centres, the mode of manufacture, the methods of distinguishing and the care of various kinds of lace. By Mrs. F. Nevill Jackson. With suppl. information by Ernesto Jesurum. Lond., Gill; N.Y., Scribner,

1900. 245p. front., il., pl., ports. 25cm. 20s
Bibliography: p.98-105.
"Dictionary of lace": p. [107]-206.

Whiting, Gertrude. Lace guide for makers and collectors; with bibliography and five-language nomenclature, profusely illustrated with halftone plates and key designs. N.Y., Dutton [c1920] 415p. il. 26cm. \$15. 677

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

American dictionary of printing and bookmaking. N.Y., Lockwood, 1894. 592p. il. 27cm. o.p. 655

Historical and technical, including biographic sketches and definitions.

Timperley's *Encyclopaedia of literary and typographical anecdote* (Lond., Bohn, 1842. o.p.) is an old work containing much miscellaneous information about the history of printing. It is a chronological digest, with a full alphabetical index to the names of persons mentioned, as well as a general index.

Collins, Frederick Howard. Authors' & printers' dictionary; a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors and typists, with full list of abbreviations. An attempt to codify the best typographical practices of the present day ... 7th ed., 8th impression, rev. Lond., Milford, 1933. 407p. 17cm. 4s. 655

A dictionary of terms, practices and approved forms, but not of processes. Includes proper names often referred to with their correct spelling and dates.

Holden, John Allan. Bookman's glossary; a compendium of information relating to the production and distribution of books. 2d ed., rev. and enl. N.Y., Bowker; Lond., D. H. Bond, 1931. 153p. il. 21cm. \$2.50. 655.03

Jahn, Hugo. Dictionary of graphic arts terms, a book of technical words and phrases used in the printing and allied industries. [Chicago] Committee on education, United typothetae of America, 1928. 312p. 20cm. (Typographic technical series for apprentices—pt. vi, no.42) \$2. 655

Porte, Roy Trewin. Dictionary of printing terms, comp. under the personal supervision of R. T. Porte; Frank Pear-

son, editor; associates, R. Trewin, John Maxton, Dorothy Oliver. Salt Lake City, Utah, Porte pub. co., 1933. 110p. 20cm. \$2.50. 655

At head of title: Third edition.

Stewart, Alexander A. Printer's dictionary of technical terms, a hand-book of definitions and information about processes of printing, with a brief glossary of terms used in book-binding. Bost., School of printing, North End union, 1912. 367p. o.p. 655

A compact manual containing good definitions and short encyclopedic articles.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bigmore, Edward Clements, and Wyman, Charles William Henry. A bibliography of printing, with notes and illustrations. Lond., Quaritch, 1880-86. 3v. il., pl., ports., facsimis. 23cm. 016.655

FOREIGN TERMS

International congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues; français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès international des éditeurs, 1913. 365p. 29cm. 655

Sold by the Publishers' assoc., Lond., 16s.

A dictionary of 3,529 French printing terms with explanations in French, and with the German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar equivalents given in parallel columns. There are separate German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar indexes. Appendices giving the laws, practices, etc., of different countries are: Duration of rights of authors; Law of literary property; International union of Berne; Formats of volumes; Types; Formats of paper; Sample pages of corrected proof.

DIRECTORIES

American booktrade directory, including lists of publishers, booksellers, periodicals, literary agents, book clubs, etc., 1935. N.Y., Bowker [c1935] 330p. 26cm. \$10. 655.4

Includes directories of American, British and Canadian publishers, booksellers in the United States, Canada and Newfoundland, auctioneers of literary property, booktrade and kindred periodicals of the United States, Canada and Europe, booktrade organizations, literary agents, reviewing mediums, etc.

Earlier eds., with title *American booktrade manual*, pub. 1915, 1919, 1922; with title *American booktrade directory*, 1932.

British book trade directory, 1933. Lond., Brit. and Ireland and the Associated Pub. for the Publishers' assoc. of Gt. booksellers of Gt. Brit. and Ireland by J. Whitaker [1933] 306p. and suppl., July 1934. (5p.) 26cm. 35s. 655.4

"This is the first attempt to compile a reliable directory of the British Book Trade that has been undertaken on the initiative of the Publishers' Association of Great Britain and Ireland and the Associated Booksellers of Great Britain and Ireland, and every effort has been made to make it as complete a list as possible of those who are engaged in the production and the distribution of books throughout the British Empire."—*Pref.*

Divided into three sections: (1) Alphabetical list of the book trade, p.1-252; (2) Geographical index, p.253-292; (3) Index of subjects, p.293-306.

Clegg's international directory of booksellers, publishers, binders, paper makers, printers, agents, book-collectors, etc. 1930-31, n.s. no.2. Gravesend, "The Librarian," 1930. 439p. 22cm. 35s. 655.4

First issue of new series was published under title "*The Librarian*" international directory, 1927. The first series was discontinued after the 9th ed., 1914.

Adressbuch des deutschen buchhandels (gegründet von O. A. Schulz) 1935. Bearb. von der Adressbücher-redaktion der Geschäftsstelle des Börsenvereins der deutschen buchhändler zu Leipzig. 97. jahrg. Leipzig, Börsenverein, 1934.* v.p. 25cm. M20. 655.4

Adressbuch des ausländischen buchhandels. Verzeichnis ausländischer buchhandlungen die deutsche literatur führen. 1. jahrg. 1926. Leipzig, Börsenverein d. deut. buchhändler, 1926. 271p. 24cm. M15. 655.4

Internationales adressbuch der antiquare. International directory of antiquarian booksellers. Répertoire international de la librairie ancienne. 1.-5. ausgabe, 1926-35. Unter mitwirkung des Börsenvereins der deutschen buchhändler zu Leipzig, hrsg. von Richard Matthias. Weimar, Straubing & Müller [1926-35] v.1-5. 23cm. v.5, M9.50. 655.4

Title varies.

PRINTERS' MARKS

Delalain, Paul Adolphe. Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs et de libraires de la Collection du Cercle de la librairie. 2. éd. rev. et augm. Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1892. 355p. il. 29cm. (Bibliothèque technique de la cercle de la librairie) 655.1

McKerrow, Ronald B. Printers' and publishers' devices in England and Scotland, 1485-1640. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1913. 216p. 65 double pl. 29cm. 21s. 655.1

Sold only to members of the society.

Contains description and facsimiles of 428 devices, a dictionary of certain printers' names with information about transfers of devices, and five indexes of devices and compartments by: (1) sizes, (2) printers and booksellers, (3) mottoes, (4) initials of designers and engravers, (5) subjects.

Polain, Louis. Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France au xv^e siècle. Paris, Droz, 1926. 207p. il. 28cm. (Documents typographiques du xv^e siècle. t.1) 120fr. 655.1

Renouard, Philippe. Marques typographiques parisiennes des xv^e et xvi^e siècles. Paris, Champion, 1926-28. 381p. il. 34cm. (Revue des bibliothèques, suppl. 14-15) 300fr. 655.1

Silvestre, Louis Catherine. Marques typographiques ... Paris, Jannet, successeur de L. C. Silvestre, 1853; Impr. Renou, 1867. 2v. facsim. 24cm. o.p.

Sub-title: Recueil des monogrammes, chiffres, enseignes, emblèmes, devises, rébus et fleurons des libraires et imprimeurs qui ont exercé en France, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie, en 1470, jusqu'à la fin du seizième siècle: à ces marques sont jointes celles des libraires et imprimeurs qui pendant la même période ont publié, hors de France, des livres en langue française.

WATER MARKS

Briquet, Charles Moïse. Les filigranes. Dictionnaire historique des marques du papier des leur apparition vers 1282 jusqu'en 1600, avec 39 figures dans le texte et 16,112 facsimilés. Paris, Picard, 1907. 4v. facsim. 32cm. 676

FINE ARTS

DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Adeline, Jules. Art dictionary; tr. from the French and enlarged. Lond., Virtue; N.Y., Appleton, 1891. 422p. il. 20cm. \$3.50; 15s. 703

Aims to include terms used in art, archeology, architecture, heraldry, painting, sculpture, engraving, etching, and technical terms used in describing articles in museums, e.g., costume, armor, pottery, etc. Incorporates all the material in the original French work and also considerable information from Fairholt's *Dictionary*.

Hourticq, Louis. Encyclopédie des beaux-arts; architecture, sculpture, peinture, arts décoratifs. [Paris] Hachette [c1925] 2v. il. pl. 33cm. 285fr. 703

Mollett, John William. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology. Bost., Houghton, 1883. 350p. il. 21cm. o.p. 703

Réau, Louis. Dictionnaire illustré d'art et d'archéologie. Paris, Larousse [c1930] 488p. il., pl. 21cm. 50fr. 703

An alphabetical dictionary of terms.

Schmitt, Otto. Reallexikon zur deutschen kunstgeschichte. Stuttgart, Metzler [1933-34] lfg.1-3. il. 29cm. M5.85 per lfg. 709.43

lfg.1-3, A—Almemor.

Vollmer, Hans. Kunstgeschichtliches wörterbuch. Leipzig, Teubner, 1928. 272p. 18cm. (Teubners kleine fachwörterbücher, 13) M6.80. 703

HISTORY

Ars una; species mille. General history of art. Lond., Heinemann; N.Y., Scribner, 1909-28. 7v. in 8 issued, others announced as in preparation. il., pl. 19cm. 10s.; \$3 per vol. 702

Contents: Art in Great Britain and Ireland, by Sir Walter Armstrong, 1909; Art in northern Italy, by Corrado Ricci, 1911; Art in France, by Louis Hourticq, 1911; Art in Egypt, by G. Maspero, 1912; Art in Flanders, by Max Rooses, 1914; Art in Spain and Portugal, by Marcel Dieulafoy, 1913; Art in ancient Rome, by Mrs. Eugénie (Sellers) Strong, 1928. 2v.

Each volume contains about 600 illustrations.

Cossio, Manuel Bartolomé. *Summa artis, historia general del arte* ... 1.ed. Bilbao, Madrid, Espasa-Calpe, 1931-34. v.1-5. il., pl. 27cm. 709

At head of title: Cossio-Pijoán. The series as a whole ed. by M. B. Cossio, but v.1-5 written by José Pijoán.

v.1, Arte de los pueblos aborígenes; v.2, Arte del Asia occidental; v.3, El arte egipcio hasta la conquista romana; v.4, El arte griego hasta la toma de Corinto por los Romanos (146 a.J.C.); v.5, El arte romano hasta la muerte de Diocleciano; arte etrusco y arte helenístico después de la toma de Corinto.

Excellent illustrations.

Gardner, Helen. *Art through the ages; an introduction to its history and significance*. N.Y., Harcourt [c1926] 506p. il., pl., plans. 21cm. \$4. 709

Similar to Reinach's *Apollo*; not so well done but more recent. Bibliographies given at end of chapters.

Michel, André. *Histoire de l'art depuis les premiers temps chrétiens jusqu'à nos jours* ... Paris, Colin [c1905-29] 8v. in 17. il., pl., ports. 29cm. 2510fr. 709

v.1, Des débuts de l'art chrétien à la fin de la période romane. 2v.; v.2, Formation, expansion et évolution de l'art gothique. 2v.; v.3, Le réalisme, les débuts de la renaissance. 2v.; v.4, La renaissance. 2v.; v.5, La renaissance dans les pays du Nord; formation de l'art classique moderne. 2v.; v.6, L'art en Europe au xvii^e siècle. 2v.; v.7, L'art en Europe au xviii^e siècle. 2v.; v.8, L'art en Europe et en Amérique au xix^e siècle et au début du xx^e. 3v.

— Index d'ensemble. Noms d'artistes, noms de lieux, sujets et table générale, par Louise Lefrançois-Pillion. Paris, Colin [c1929] 279p. 29cm.

A fundamental history of the first importance and authority, with good bibliographies and index.

Pijoán y Soteras, José. *History of art* ... tr. by R. L. Roys. N.Y. & Lond., Harper, 1927-28. 3v. il., pl. (part col.) 25cm. \$35. 709

Good reference history, with bibliography at end of each chapter, many illustrations, and general index of illustrations in v.3.

Reinach, Salomon. *Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages, from the French*, by Florence Simmonds; with 600 illustrations. New ed., rev. N.Y., Scribner, 1924. 350p. il. 19cm. \$2. 702

An excellent manual, profusely illustrated.

Rochemont, Ruth de. *Evolution of art*. N.Y., Macmillan, 1929. 635p. pl., ports. 24cm. \$6. 709

A general history of art, with good text, but not many illustrations and no bibliographies.

Springer, Anton. *Handbuch der kunstgeschichte* ... Leipzig, Kröner, 1918-29. 6v. il., pl. 27cm. M240. 709

v.1, Die kunst des altertums. 11. aufl. nach Adolf Michaelis bearb. von Paul Wolters. 1920; v.2, Frühchristliche kunst und mittelalter. 10. umgearb. aufl., bearb. von Joseph Neuwirth. 1919; v.3, Die kunst der renaissance in Italien. 10. erweiterte aufl., bearb. von Adolf Philippi. 1918; v.4, Die kunst der renaissance im Norden: barock und rokoko. 10. verb. und erweiterte aufl., bearb. von Paul Schubring. 1920; v.5, Die kunst von 1800 bis zur gegenwart. 7. verb. und erweiterte aufl., bearb. von Max Osborn. 1920; v.6, Die aussereuropäische kunst ... von Curt Glaser, Stella Kramrisch, Ernst Kuhnel ... 1929.

REPRODUCTIONS

University prints, Boston. University prints. Series A-H, K-M. Bost., Univ. prints, 19—. 12 ser. il. 20cm. bound vols. \$5 ea.; loose-leaf, price per vol. varies; special price on sets. 709

Contents: *Ser.A*, Greek and Roman sculpture, ed. by Edmund von Mach. 1931; *Ser.B*, Early Italian art. 1931; *Ser.C*, Later Italian art. 1924; *Ser.D*, Art of the Netherlands and Germany, ed. by H. H. Powers and M. M. Powers. 1907; *Ser.E*, French and Spanish art; *Ser.F*, British painting; *Ser.G*, European architecture, 1921; *Ser.GM*, Modern architecture, ed. by K. J. Conant. 1930; *Ser.H*, American art; *Ser.K*, Mediaeval art; *Ser.L*, Woodcuts and engravers; *Ser.M*, Pre-Greek art.

All series are issued in loose-leaf form, and, in addition, bound volumes are obtainable for *Ser.A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, *G* and *GM*, each of which contains 500 prints, except *GM* with only 265. The remaining series contain from 120 to 250 prints each and are issued in loose-leaf form only. Handbooks, concise dictionaries of facts regarding the artists or periods and the individual subjects, are issued for some series. For handbooks see below:

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von. *Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture* ... to accompany a collection of reproductions of Greek and Roman sculpture (the University prints) [*Ser.A*] Bost., Bureau of univ. travel, 1905. 419p. pl. 21cm. 709

Powers, Harry Huntington, Powers, Mary M., and Powe, Louise M. *Outlines*

for the study of art. Bost., Univ. prints, 1911-15. 2v. pl. 20cm. 709

v.1, Early Italian art, from the 13th to the 15th century. To accompany a collection of 500 reproductions (Ser.B, the University prints) Rev. ed. 1915; v.2, Later Italian art, from the 16th to the 18th century. To accompany a collection of 500 reproductions (Ser.C, the University prints). 1911.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

College art association of America. List of books for a college art library, comp. by E. Louise Lucas ... [N.Y.], Committee on books for the college art lib. [1929] p.237-312. 31cm. (Art bull. v.11, no.3, Sept. 1929.) 016.7

Classified list of English and foreign titles. Useful for the public as well as the college library.

Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 1902-17/18. Berlin, Behr, 1902-20. 15v. 23cm. v.15, M18. 016.7

Useful bibliography for the large or special library. Includes books and periodical articles in various languages. Discontinued.

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries; Fine arts section. N.Y., Wilson, 1928-32. 191p. and 4th suppl., 71p. 26cm. 016.7

A useful annotated bibliography of about 2200 books on fine arts, including costume and amusements. 1700 titles form the main lists and about 500 more are mentioned in the notes. An important reference feature is the analytic index which, in addition to listing under author and title all books mentioned in the main list and notes, includes many analytical references to chapters and parts of these works, thus providing material on topics not represented in the lists by separate books and additional references for topics which are represented there.

A revised edition that is more to date is included in the combined *Standard catalog for public libraries*, but the earlier edition listed above still has advantages where a separate bibliography, to be kept with its subject, is wanted.

ANNUALS

American art annual, 1898-1933. N.Y., Amer. federation of arts, 1899-1934.* v.1-30. 22cm. v.30, \$10. 705

Principal contents, 1933: Museums, associations and other organizations, giving for the museums, address, officers, hours, scope of collection, work, exhibitions; for the associations, address, officers, date of founding, meetings, dues, memberships, exhibitions; art schools; art magazines; newspapers carrying art notes; obitu-

aries of American artists, 1932-33; biographical directory of American painters and sculptors; paintings sold at auction, 1932-33.

The "Who's who in art" gives brief biographies, and is the longest single list in the volume. It is given every other year, in the odd years; in the volumes for the even years other biographical lists, e.g. craftsmen, museum workers, college art instructors, etc., are given instead, but not each list every even year. A very useful annual for current directory, institutional and biographical information.

Year's art, 1880-1934, a concise epitome of all matters relating to the arts of painting, sculpture, engraving and architecture, which have occurred during the year together with information respecting the events of the year. Lond., Hutchinson, 1880-1934.* v.1-55. il. 22cm. v.55, 15s. 705

Compiled 1880-93 by M. B. Huish and 1894-1934 by A. C. R. Carter.

Annuaire de la curiosité, des beaux arts, et de la bibliophilie, 1934. Paris, Siège social, 1934.* 460p. 21cm. 705

1st ed. 1911.

Contents: (1) General information, associations, libraries, museums, schools, sales, etc.; (2) List of collectors, amateurs, bibliophiles; (3) List of commercial addresses.

SALES

American art sales, detailed listings of auction sales of paintings, prints, drawings and sculpture in the United States. v.1-12, Dec. 1920-June 1932. N.Y., 1920-32. v.1-12. 23cm. v.12, \$10. 705

4 nos. a yr., 1920-22; monthly 1922-32.

Title reads, Dec. 1920-Feb. 1923, American art sales.

Pub. by the American federation of arts, Sales service bureau, Dec. 1920-29; by the American federation of arts, 1930-June 1932.

Contents of *American art sales* have been re-arranged in alphabetic order, by artists' names, and included in the Sales section of the *American art annual*, 1920-32.

Art prices current. 1907-15/16, v.1-9; a record of sale prices at Christie's. Lond., Art trade journal, 1908-22. v.1-9. Price varies, 10s.6d. to 63s. per vol. 705

— 1921/22-32/33, n.s. v.1-12. Lond., Art trade pr., 1922-34.* v.1-12. v.12, 63s.

Sub-title varies: v.12, A record of sale prices at the principal London and other auction rooms.

Caldicott, John W. Values of antiques; the values of old English silver, Sheffield

plate, pewter, china, furniture, clocks, etc. From the fifteenth century. [2d ed.] Bath, J. W. Caldicott [1929] 735p. il., pl. 18cm. 16s.6d. 709

Contents: General information, hall marks, etc.; old silver and Sheffield plate, auction sale records and values; china; glass, enamel, pewter, etc.; furniture, etc.; directory section: Great Britain and Ireland, dealers in antiques and specialists; dealers in antiques (other countries)—U.S.; Canada; Australia; New Zealand; France; South Africa.

Cote des tableaux, ou, Annuaire des ventes de tableaux, dessins, aquarelles, pastels, gouaches, miniatures; guide du marchand, de l'amateur, publié par L. Maurice Lang. t.1-11, Tous les prix des ventes de l'année, Oct. 1918-fin Juillet 1929. Paris, L. Maurice [1919-31]* v.1-11. 25cm. 705

Title varies. Earlier issues called *Annuaire des ventes de tableaux*; 1923-29, *Cote des tableaux*.

Mireur, Hippolyte. Dictionnaire des ventes d'art faites en France et à l'étranger pendant les XVIII^{me} & XIX^{me} siècles. Paris, Soullié, 1901-12. 7v. 28cm. 703

SYMBOLIC ART

Bailey, Henry Turner, and Pool, Ethel. Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative. Worcester, Davis pr., 1925. 247p. il. 17cm. \$4.50. 703

Bles, Arthur de. How to distinguish the saints in art by their costumes, symbols and attributes. N.Y., Art culture publications, 1925. 168p. 31cm. \$7.50. 702

Contents: (1), Chapters 1-12, symbolism in general and for different groups, e.g., Virgin Mary, Evangelists, monastic orders, etc., with illustrations and explanations of pictures showing symbols; (2) Appendices: Alphabetical table of martyrdoms, Tables of saints classified by habitual costume, Saints classified by categories, Alphabetical table of symbols and attributes with names of those who bear them, Chronological tables of bishops and popes of Rome, List of illustrations, General index.

Drake, Maurice, and Drake, Wilfred. Saints and their emblems. Lond., Laurie; Phila., Lippincott, 1916. 235p. pl. (part col.) 35cm. o.p. 703

(1) Dictionary of saints; (2) Dictionary of emblems; (3) Appendices: Patriarchs and prophets, Sibyls, Pa-

tron saints of arts, trades and professions. Other patron saints.

Künstle, Karl. Ikonographie der heiligen. Freiburg im Br., Herder, 1926. 606p. il. 27cm. (His, Ikonographie der Christlichen kunst, v.2) M32. 703

Dictionary of saints, with brief biographical data, indication of their emblems, information about how and where depicted in mosaics, paintings, etc., and bibliographical references to printed descriptions of these representations. Important for either the art, theological, or large reference library.

Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement. Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illustrated in art. 2d ed. Bost., Ticknor [c1871-86] 349p. il. 21cm. o.p. 703

— Handbook of legendary and mythological art. 22d ed. Bost., Houghton, 1890. [c71-86] 575p. il. 20cm. o.p. 703

Popular dictionaries of symbolic and legendary art.

Webber, Frederick Roth. Church symbolism; an explanation of the more important symbols of the Old and New Testament, the primitive, the mediaeval and the modern church. Introduction by Ralph Adams Cram. Cleveland, J. H. Jansen, 1927. 395p. il., pl. 26cm. \$7.50. 702

The following older works, though not arranged alphabetically and not up-to-date, are often useful for popular work:

Jameson, Mrs. Anna Brownell (Murphy). Legends of the Madonna, ed. with additional notes by E. M. Hurll. Bost., Houghton, 1896. 372p. il., pl. 21cm. o.p. 702

— Legends of the monastic orders, ed. with additional notes by E. M. Hurll. Bost., Houghton, 1896. 467p. il., pl. 21cm. o.p. 702

— Sacred and legendary art, ed. with additional notes by E. M. Hurll. Bost., Houghton, 1896. 2v. il., pl. 21cm. o.p. 702

ARCHITECTURE

Architectural publication society. Dictionary of architecture. Lond., Richards, 1852-92. 6v. il., pl. (part col.), plans. 36cm. o.p. 720.3

Includes terms, architectural forms and subjects, places with some account of their architectural features, biographies of architects. Gives bibliographical references.

Longfellow, William Pitt Preble. Cyclopaedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant. N.Y., Scribner, 1903. 546p. il., pl. 30cm. \$7.50. 720.3

Arranged alphabetically by names of places with an account of the chief architectural monuments in each. Has good illustrations, a glossary, and a selected bibliography, but no bibliographical references in the text.

Planat, Paul. Encyclopédie de l'architecture et de la construction. Paris, Dujardin [1888-92] 6v. in 12. il., pl. (part. fold., incl. plans) 28cm. 700fr. 720.3

Prasanna-Kumāra Āchārya. Dictionary of Hindu architecture, treating of Sanskrit architectural terms, with illustrative quotations from Silpaśāstras, general literature and archaeological records. Lond. and N.Y., Ox. univ. pr. [1927] 861p. 25cm. \$10. 720.3

Quatremère de Quincy, Antoine Chrysostome. Dictionnaire historique d'architecture, comprenant dans son plan les notions historiques, descriptives, archéologiques . . . de cet art. Paris, Adrien, 1832. 2v. 28cm.

Sturgis, Russell. Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive. N. Y., Macmillan, 1901. 3v. il., pl. 27cm. o.p. 720.3

Viollet-Le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XI^e au XVI^e siècle. Paris, Morel, 1868. 10v. il. 24cm. 750fr. 720.3

Wasmuths lexikon der baukunst. Berlin, Wasmuth [c1929-32]. 4v. il., pl. (some col.), plans, diags. 30cm. M216. 720.3

Covers both the practical and art sides of subjects, including terms, encyclopedic articles, many biographies, excellent illustrations. No exhaustive bibliogra-

phies, but many short bibliographical references, often consisting of only one or two titles.

The following treatises, though not dictionaries in form, are important reference works for both text and illustrations:

Guadet, Julien. Elements et théorie de l'architecture; cours professé à l'École nationale et spéciale des beaux arts. 3.éd. Paris, Librairie de la construction moderne, 1909. 4v. front. (port.), il., pl., plans. 720

Handbuch der architektur, unter mitwirkung von fachgenossen hrsg. von Josef Durm. Hermann Ende, Eduard Schmitt und Heinrich Wagner. Darmstadt, Diehl, 1883-1926. 4 parts in 26 vols. il., pl. (part col.), plans, diags. 27cm.

1st-4th eds.

1. teil. Allgemeine hochbaukunde, bd. 1-5; 2. teil. Die baustile, bd. 1-7; 3. teil. Die hochbauconstructionen, bd. 1-6; 4. teil. Entwerfen, anlage, halbd. 1-8.

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, and Edgell, George Harold. History of architecture. N.Y., Harper [c1918] 621p. il. 21cm. (Harper's fine arts series) \$3.75. 720.9

Bibliographies at the ends of chapters. Glossary of terms, p.589-602.

Voss, Walter Charles, Henry, Ralph Coolidge, and Varney, Edward A. Architectural construction. N.Y., Wiley, 1925-27. v.1-2 in 3. il., plans, diags. 31cm. \$36.50. 720

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the books relating to architecture, construction, and decoration. 2d ed., with an additional section on city planning. Bost., Library, 1914. 535p. 25cm. \$1. 016.72

Columbia university. Library. Catalogue of the Avery architectural library: a memorial library of architecture, archæology, and decorative art. N.Y., Columbia univ., 1895. 1139p. 016.72

Author list.

Royal institute of British architects. The library catalogue. Printed books and manuscripts, 1834-88, with supplement,

1887-98. Lond., Royal inst., 1889-99. 302p.
cii p. 28cm. 016.72
Dictionary catalog.

MATERIALS

Sweet's catalog file for architects, engineers and contractors; a file of manufacturers' catalogs of building materials, equipment and services for the year 1935 in thirty sections . . . N.Y., Sweet's catalog service [c1935] 4v. 29cm. Loaned to libraries for reference purposes. 721

Each volume has alphabetical indexes of (1) Manufacturers, (2) Products.

FURNITURE

Bajot, Édouard. *Encyclopédie du meuble du xv^e siècle jusqu'à nos jours*. Recueil de planches contenant des meubles de style de toutes les époques et de tous les pays, depuis le xv^e siècle . . . classées par ordre alphabétique . . . 2000 meubles de style reproduits à grande échelle. Paris, C. Schmid [1901-09] 20pt. in 19v. 600 pl. 47cm. 749

Brackett, Oliver. *Encyclopaedia of English furniture; a pictorial review . . . from Gothic times to the mid-nineteenth century*. Lond., Benn, 1927. 310p. 42s.; McBride, \$15. 749

Clifford, Chandler Robbins. *Period furnishings; an encyclopedia of historic decorations and furnishings*. 4th ed. rev. N.Y., Clifford & Lawton [c1927] 246p. il., pl. 31cm. \$10. 749

Havard, Henry. *Dictionnaire de l'ameublement et de la décoration depuis le xiii^e siècle jusqu'à nos jours*. Paris, Quantin, 1894. 4v. il., pl. (part col.), port. 32cm. 749

Johnson, A. P., and Sironen, M. K. *Manual of the furniture arts and crafts*, ed. by W. J. Etten. Grand Rapids, Mich., A. P. Johnson, 1928. 899p. il. 17cm. \$5.50. 645

A handbook of brief information on furniture history, period styles, woods and veneers, manufacturing and merchandising, museum collections in the United States, etc. Gives bibliographic references throughout and contains a general bibliography based on the col-

lection of the Grand Rapids public library and a glossary of furniture terms based, with additions, on the Penderel-Brodhurst glossary.

Lockwood, Luke Vincent. *Furniture collectors' glossary*. N.Y., Walpole soc., 1913. 55p. il. 25cm. 749

"Compiled with the idea of bringing together in convenient form the words used in the cabinet-maker's art."—*Pref.*

Macquoid, Percy, and Edwards, Ralph. *Dictionary of English furniture, from the middle ages to the late Georgian period*. Lond., "Country life"; N.Y., Scribner, 1924-27. 3v. il., col. pl. 41cm. £15, 15s.; \$120. 749

Penderel-Brodhurst, James George Joseph. *Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods*. Lond., Murray [1925] 196p. 19cm. 6s. 749

Schmitz, Hermann. *Encyclopaedia of furniture; an outline history of furniture design in Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Greece, Rome, Italy, France, the Netherlands, Germany, England, Scandinavia, Spain, Russia, and in the Near and Far East up to the middle of the 19th century*. . . . Lond., Benn, 1926. il., pl. 42s.; \$15. 749

Viollet-Le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. *Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français de l'époque carolingienne à la Renaissance*. Paris, Morel, 1874-75. 6v. il., 114 pl. 749

v.1, pt.1, Meubles; v.2, pt.2, Ustensiles; pt.3, Orfèverie; pt.4, Instruments de musique; pt.5, Jeux, passe-temps; pt.6, Outils, outillages; v.3-4, pt.7, Vêtements, bijoux de corps, objets de toilette; v.5-6, pt.8, Armes de guerre offensives et défensives.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Grand Rapids, Mich. Public library. *List of books on furniture, with descriptive notes*. Issued in connection with the 100th furniture market in Grand Rapids, January, 1928. Grand Rapids, 1927. 143p. 23cm. 016.645

CERAMICS

Barber, Edwin Atlee. *Ceramic collector's glossary*. N.Y., Walpole soc., 1914. 119p. il. 25cm. \$5.50. 738

A dictionary of terms only.

Burton, William, and Hobson, R. L. Handbook of marks on pottery and porcelain. Lond., Macmillan, 1928. 213p. il. 19cm. 10s.; \$4. 738

Chaffers, William. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain, with historical notices of each manufactory; over 5,000 potters' marks and illustrations, ed. by Frederick Litchfield. . . . 14th ed. . . . Lond., Reeves, 1932. 1095p. il., pl. 26cm. 50s.6d. 738

The standard work in English.

—New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods, with upwards of 5,000 marks, chiefly selected from his larger work entitled "Marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain." New ed., rev. and considerably augm. by Frederick Litchfield. Lond., Reeves, 1914. 363p. il. 19cm. 10s.

—New ceramic gallery, containing 700 illustrations of rare, curious and choice examples of pottery and porcelain from early times to the beginning of the twentieth century . . . 3d ed., enlarged by over 100 additional illustrations, with descriptions . . . rev. and ed. by H. M. Cundall. Lond., Reeves, 1926. 2v. il., pl. (part col.) 26cm. 70s.; \$25. 738

Garnier, Édouard. Dictionnaire de la céramique; faiences—grès—poteries . . . Aquarelles, marques et monogrammes d'après les dessins de l'auteur. Paris, Librairie de l'art [1893] 258p. il., col. pl. (Bibliothèque internat. de l'art. Guides du collectionneur) 30fr. 738

Jervis, William Percival. Encyclopedia of ceramics. N.Y., Author, 1902. 673p. il. 26cm. \$6.50. 738

Includes biographic sketches, terms, marks, monograms, etc.

Lacour-Bréval, and Édingier, Gaston. Dictionnaire pratique de céramique ancienne. Paris, Albin Michel [c1925] 209p. il. 34cm. 170fr. 738

Dictionary of names of pottery of various countries, mainly 17th-19th centuries, with brief information concerning each and illustrations of marks and monograms.

Searle, Alfred Broadhead. Encyclopaedia of the ceramic industries. Lond., Benn, 1930. 3v. il. 28cm. £9,9s. 738

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Solon, Louis Marc Emmanuel. Ceramic literature; an analytical index to the works published in all languages on the history and technology of the ceramic art; also to the catalogues of public museums, private collections and of auction sales . . . and to the most important pricelists of the ancient and modern manufactories . . . Lond., Griffin, 1910. 660p. 28cm. 50s. 016.738

Pt.1, author list; pt.2, classified list.

ABSTRACTS

American ceramic society. Ceramic abstracts . . . v.1-13, 1922-34, Easton, Pa., Amer. ceramic soc., 1922-34.* v.1-13. 23cm. Monthly. 016.738

Abstracts were included in the *Journal* of the society without separate paging in v.2, no.6-v4, June 1919-Dec. 1921. Since Jan. 1922 they have been issued in the monthly numbers of the *Journal* with separate paging and independent title page and volume numbering.

NUMISMATICS

Frey, Albert Romer. Dictionary of numismatic names, their official and popular designations. N.Y., 1917. 311p. 28cm. \$5. (Amer. journal of numismatics. v.50) 737

A dictionary of names of coins and paper money, numismatic terms, materials, etc. Gives definitions, brief encyclopedic and historical information, and some bibliographical references. Does not tell the rarity or present values of old coins. Has a Geographical index and a Paper money index.

Martinori, Edoardo. La moneta; vocabolario generale, con 1,600 fotoincisioni nel testo, 140 tavole e 3 indici. Roma, Istituto ital. di numismatica, 1915. 596p. il., pl. 31cm. 737

Schrötter, Friedrich, freiherr von. Wörterbuch der münzkunde, in verbindung mit N. Bauer, K. Regling, hrsg. von Friedrich frhr. v. Schrötter. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930. 777p. il., pl. 25cm. M65. 737

PLATE

Beuque, Emile. *Platine, or et argent; dictionnaire des poinçons officiels français et étrangers, anciens et modernes de leur création (xv^e siècle) à nos jours.* Paris, C. Courtois, 1925-28. 2v. il. 29cm. 739

— and **Frapsauce, M.** *Dictionnaire des poinçons de maitres-orfèvres français du xiv^e siècle à 1838.* Paris, F. de Nobele [pref. 1929] 344p. il. 29cm. 739

1.pte, Symboles avec initiales (arranged alphabetically by initials); 2.pte, Symboles sans initiales; 3.pte, Poinçons losangiques.

Boivin, Jean. *Les anciens orfèvres français et leurs poinçons.* Paris, Boivin [1925] 401p. il. 33cm. 739

Chaffers, William. *Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold and silver plate, with revised tables of the annual date letters employed in the assay offices of England, Scotland and Ireland.* 6th ed., ed. and extended with addition of the latest date letters by Major C. A. Markham. Lond., Reeves, 1932. 151p. il., pl. 19cm. 7s.6d. 739

Ensko, Stephen G. C. *American silver-smiths and their marks.* N.Y., Priv. pr., 1927. 219p. pl. 23cm. 739

Arranged alphabetically by states with sub-arrangement by towns and silversmiths. Includes brief biographical data. Hallmarks, p.177-98; Index of silver-smiths, p.199-219.

French, Hollis. *List of early American silversmiths and their marks, with a silver collectors' glossary.* N.Y., Walpole soc., 1917. 164p. il., pl. 25cm. 739

Silversmiths and their marks, p.3-129; Glossary, p.133-63.

Jackson, Charles James. *English goldsmiths and their marks: a history of the goldsmiths and plateworkers of England, Scotland and Ireland; with over eleven thousand marks, reproduced in facsimile from authentic examples of plate, and tables of date-letters and other hallmarks employed in the assay offices of the United Kingdom.* Lond., Macmillan, 1905. 696p. 30cm. 63s. 739

"The term 'Goldsmith' is used, as it formerly was, not only with reference to the worker in gold, but as comprising the Silversmith and the worker in both gold and silver."—*Introd.*

Nocq, Henry. *Le poinçon de Paris; répertoire des maitres-orfèvres de la juridiction de Paris depuis le moyen-âge jusqu'à la fin du xviii^e siècle.* Paris, H. Floury, 1926-31. 4v., and Errata and add. list, 96p. il., pl. 28cm. 1000fr. 739

Okie, Howard Pitcher. *Old silver and old Sheffield plate . . .* Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1928. 420p. il., pl. 26cm. \$15.

Sub-title: A history of the silversmith's art in Great Britain and Ireland, with reproductions in facsimile of about thirteen thousand marks; tables of date letters and other marks; American silversmiths and their marks; Paris marks and Paris date letters with a description of the methods of marking employed by the Paris guild of silversmiths; hallmarks, and date letters when used, of nearly all the countries of Continental Europe, reproduced in facsimile; a history of old Sheffield plate and a description of the method of its production, with the names and marks, in facsimile of every known maker.

Rosenberg, Marc. *Der goldschmiede merkzeichen.* 3. erweiter. u. illustrierte aufl. Frankfurt am Main, Frankfurter verlagsanstalt, 1922-28. 4v. il., pl. 24cm. v.4, M130. 739

v.1-3, Deutsches reich; v.4, Das europäische ausland.

FOREIGN TERMS

Fink, Reinhard. *Wörterbuch für das edelmetallgewerbe . . . 12000 fachausdrücken aus der praxis des goldschmieds, sowie aus der goldwaren- und bijouterie-industrie. Unter benutzung der jahrzehntelangen erfahrung der Deutschen goldschmiede-zeitung.* Leipzig, W. Diebener, [1934] 237p. 24cm. M12. 739.3

A dictionary of German terms with English, French and Spanish equivalents given in parallel columns. Indexes of (1) English, (2) French, (3) Spanish.

PEWTEER

Cotterell, Howard Herschel. *Old pewter; its makers and marks in England, Scotland and Ireland. An account of the old pewterer and his craft, illustrating all known marks and secondary marks of the old pewterers with a series of plates showing the chief types of their wares.*

N.Y., Scribner, 1929. 432p. il., pl. 29cm. \$35. 739

Alphabetical list of pewterers with illustrations of their marks where known, p.145-344; Initialled marks, alphabetical list of those marks which, with the device, bear the initial letters only of their owners' names, p.345-383, Illustrations of those marks which bear neither their owner's names nor initials, p.384-89; Index to the devices, p.390-415; Index to the "Hall-marks," p.416-21; Gen'l index, p.425-32.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES

Baillie, G. H. Watchmakers and clock-makers of the world. Lond., Methuen [1929] 415p. 26cm. 42s. 749

An alphabetical directory giving name, place, date, type of clock or watch and sometimes other brief information; List of initials and monograms found on clocks and watches, p.393-96.

Includes principally makers to 1825, with some outstanding later names.

Britten, Frederick James. Old clocks and watches and their makers, being an historical and descriptive account of the different styles of clocks and watches of the past, in England and abroad to which is added a list of 12,000 makers. 6th ed., much enl. Lond., Spon [pref. 1932] 891p. il. 23cm. 32s. 749

PAINTING

Champlin, John Denison, and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. N.Y., Scribner, 1892. [c85-87] 4v. il. 30cm. Sold by Empire state bk. co., \$25. 750.3

Gives in one alphabet biographical articles on painters and descriptive articles on famous paintings. The biographies give main facts of the artist's life, list of his paintings, with reference to the museums or collections where they are located, and some bibliography. Articles on paintings give brief description, some facts of history, museum, a statement of whether engraved and by whom, and some bibliographical references. Illustrated by outline drawings.

Erréra, Mme. Isabelle. Répertoire des peintures datées. Bruxelles, van Oest, 1920-21. 2v. 31cm. 100fr. 750

HISTORY

Abbot, Edith R. Great painters in relation to the European tradition . . . N.Y.,

Harcourt [c1927] 478p. pl. 22cm. \$5. 750.9

Muther, Richard. History of painting from the 14th to the early 19th century. Authorized English ed., tr. from the German and ed. with annotations by George Kriehn. N.Y., Putnam, 1907. 2v. pl., ports. 22cm. \$10. 750.9

An older standard work.

—History of modern painting. Rev. ed. . . . to the end of the 19th century. N.Y., Dutton, 1907. 4v. il., pl., ports. 26cm. \$35. 750.9

ILLUMINATION

Herbert, John Alexander. Illuminated manuscripts. 2d ed. Lond., Methuen [1912] 355p. pl. 26cm. 091

"History of the illumination of vellum manuscripts, from classical times down to the decay and virtual disuse of the art which resulted inevitably, though not immediately, from the introduction of printing." —Pref.

ENGRAVING

Delteil, Loys. Manuel de l'amateur d'estampes du XVIII^e siècle. Paris, Dorbon-Ainé [1910] 447p. pl. 25cm. 760

Manuel, p.1-364; Table alphabétique des vents publiques, avec noms des propriétaires, mentionnées au cours du Manuel, p.365-68; Table des noms d'artistes et des estampes cités, p.369-442.

—Manuel de l'amateur d'estampes de XIX^e et XX^e siècles (1801-1924) Paris, Dorbon-Ainé [c1925] 4v. pl. 26cm. 345fr. 760

v.1-2, Manuel; Table alphabétique des vents avec noms des propriétaires mentionnées dans le présent manuel. Table des noms d'artistes et des titres d'estampes cités. v.3-4, 700 reproductions d'estampes des XIX^e et XX^e siècles pour servir de complément au Manuel.

Hind, Arthur Mayger. History of engraving and etching, from the 15th century to the year 1914; being the 3d and fully rev. ed. of "A short history of engraving and etching" by A. M. Hind. Bost., Houghton [1927] 487p. il. 26cm. \$12. 760

Appendices: (1) Classified list of engravers; (2) General bibliography; (3) Index of engravers and individual bibliographies.

Perhaps the best history of engraving.

Monod, Lucien. Aide-mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel. Le prix des estampes, anciennes et modernes, prix atteints dans les ventes, suites et états, biographies et bibliographies. Paris, Albert Morancé, 1920-[31] 9v. 25cm. 350fr. 760

v.1-9, A-Z; v.9 contains also: Graveurs identifiés par leurs monogrammes ou par des désignations particulières (xv^e et xvi^e siècles), p.61-73; Bibliographie générale, p.77-109; Nomenclature des estampes par catégories et par sujets (indication des planches typiques. Bibliographies. Planches anonymes), p.113-281.

A dictionary of artists and their works with very brief biographical data, bibliography, and record of prices realized at various sales.

New York. Public library. Art and prints division. American historical prints, early views of American cities, etc., from the Phelps Stokes and other collections, by I. N. Phelps Stokes and D. C. Haskell. N.Y., Library, 1932. 327p. il., 119 pl. (part col.) 29cm. \$25. 769

Singer, Hans Wolfgang. Die fachausdrücke der graphik, ein handlexikon für bilder- und büchersammler. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1933. 166p. 23cm. (Hiersemanns handbücher. bd.13) M7. 760.3

Slater, John Herbert. Engravings and their value, a complete guide to the collection and prices of all classes of prints. 6th ed., rev. and enl. by F. W. Maxwell-Barbour. N.Y., Scribner, 1929. 707p. 29cm. \$12. 760

U. S. Library of Congress. Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings; comp. by A. J. Parsons. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1905. 517p. pl. 30cm. 769

(1) Catalog of engravers, alphabetical; (2) Index of engravers, by schools; (3) Index of artists; (4) Portrait index.

ANNUALS

Annuaire des ventes d'estampes; la cote annuelle des gravures, guide de l'amateur . . . v.1-9, 1912-1927/29. Paris, L. Maurice, 1912-[30]* v.1-9. 26cm. v.9, 45 fr. 760

Sub-title varies.

Fine prints of the year; an annual review of contemporary etching and engraving, ed. by Malcolm C. Salaman . . . v.1-12, 1923-34. Lond., Halton; N.Y., Minton, Balch, 1924-[34]* v.1-12. pl. 29cm. v.12, 25s.; \$10. 760

Print prices current; being a complete alphabetical record of all engravings, etchings and Baxter prints sold by auction in London and America, each item annotated with the date of sale and price realized and the quality and condition of the prints. v.1-15. Oct., 1918-Aug., 1933. Lond., F. L. Wilder, 1919-33.* v.1-15. 24cm. v.15, 42s. 760

American prices included for first time in v.13, 1930-1931.

SCULPTURE

Chase, George Henry, and Post, Chandler Rathfon. History of sculpture. N.Y., Harper [c1925] 582p. il. 21cm. (Harper's fine arts series) \$4.75; 16s. 730

Post, Chandler Rathfon. History of European and American sculpture from the early Christian period to the present day. Camb., Mass., Harv. univ. pr., 1921. 2v. pl. 27cm. o.p. 730

PHOTOGRAPHY

Emmerich, G. H. Lexikon für photographie und reproduktionstechnik (chemigraphie, lichtdruck, heliogravure). Wien, Hartleben, 1910. 944p. il., diagr., pl. 27cm. M12.50. 770.3

Jones, Bernard E. Cassell's cyclopaedia of photography. Lond. & N.Y., Cassell, 1911. 572p. il. 26cm. o.p. 770.3

Gives definitions of terms, with their French and German equivalents, articles on practices, instruments, appliances, manufactures, etc., biographies of men not now living, and formulae in both British and metric measures. Well illustrated.

Wall, Edward John. Dictionary of photography, and reference book for amateur and professional photographers, ed. and

largely rewritten by F. J. Mortimer. 12th ed. Lond., Iliffe; Bost., Amer. photographic pub. co., 1931. 681p. il. 19cm. 7s.6d. 770.3

Good reference book, planned especially for the practical photographer.

ANNUALS

American annual of photography, v.1-49, 1887-1935. Bost., Amer. photographic pub. co., 1887-1934.* v.1-49. il., pl. (part col.) 25cm. 1935, \$2.25. 770.5

British journal photographic almanac and photographer's daily companion, with which is incorporated the Year book of photography and amateurs' guide and the Photographic annual, 1861-1934. Lond., Greenwood, 1861-1934.* il., pl., diags. 11-19cm. 3s. per vol. 770.5

ABSTRACTS

Eastman kodak co. Monthly abstract bulletin from the Kodak research laboratories, 1915-34. Rochester, The company, 1915-1934. v.1-20. 23cm. 016.77

Monthly lists, with annual index of authors but not topics.

MUSIC

Cobbett, Walter Wilson. Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music. Lond., Milford, 1929-30. 2v. 25cm. 105s. 780.3

Signed articles, of some length, on all subjects connected in any way with chamber music—topics, persons, instruments, organizations, national developments, etc. Includes a large amount of biography. Contains full lists of composers' works, but otherwise little bibliography.

Corte, Andrea della, and Gatti, G. M. Dizionario di musica; illustrato con riproduzioni di oltre 80 ritratti e 70 strumenti. 3.ed. completamente rifatta e assai accresciuta. Torino, Paravia [1930] 615p. il., pl. 21cm. L26. 780.3

DeBekker, Leander Jan. De Bekker's Music and musicians; an encyclopedic dictionary of terms and biographies, with stories of the operas, rev. to 1924—

25. N.Y., N. Brown, 1925. 756p. 22cm. \$6. 780.3

English ed., with title *Black's dictionary of music*, Lond., Black, 21s.

Diccionario de la música ilustrado; director-editor, A. Albert Torrellas; director técnico, Mtro Jaime Pahissa. Terminología, historia, biografía, bibliografía, organografía, coreografía, iconografía, retratos, autógrafos. Barcelona, Central catalana de pub. [1930] 2v. il., pl., ports. 25cm. 780.3

Dictionary of modern music and musicians. General editor, A. Eaglefield-Hull. Lond., Dent, 1924. 543p. 24cm. 35s. 780.3

Covers the period from 1880. Contains signed articles, bibliographies, many biographies.

Dunstan, Ralph. Cyclopaedic dictionary of music. 4th ed., enl. Lond., Routledge, 1925. 25s. 780.3

Encyclopédie de la musique et dictionnaire du Conservatoire. Directeur, Albert Lavignac. Paris, Delagrave, 1913-30. pt.1, 5v.; pt.2, 6v. il. 29cm. 120fr. per vol. 780

Not alphabetically arranged; as originally planned to consist of 3 pts.: pt.1, History of music, arranged by countries; pt.2, Technique, pedagogy and aesthetics; pt.3, Dictionary of subjects and names treated in pts.1-2.

An important work, containing signed articles by specialists, bibliographic references, many good illustrations.

Gardner, George Lawrence Harter, and Nicholson, S. H. Manual of English church music. Lond., Soc. for promoting Christian knowl.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1923. 232p. il. (music). 21cm. 10s.6d.; \$4.

Grove, Sir George. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. 3d ed., ed. by H. C. Colles. Lond. & N.Y., Macmillan, 1927-28. 5v. il., pl. (part col.), facsim. 24cm. 150s.; \$12. 780.3

1st ed. 4v., 1879-89; 2d ed., ed. by J. A. Fuller-Maitland, 5v. 1904-08; American supplement to 2d ed., N.Y., 1920. 412p. The 3d ed. is extensively revised with considerable additional material and is reset throughout but not entirely rewritten. Older articles retained have been revised in three ways: (1) certain historical articles, e.g., Grove's own article on Bee-

thoven, are unchanged in text but revised by footnotes; (2) articles revised but substantially unchanged are indicated by the mark *rev.* after the original signature or by the mark *addns.* if the revision includes substantial additions, (3) extensive additions are in the form of supplementary articles with initials of the new writer.

The standard encyclopedia in English, covering the whole field from 1450, with special emphasis, however, on English subjects. Has good signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Includes musical history, theory and practice, instruments, terms, etc., biographies of musicians, and articles on individual compositions, songs, operas, all in one alphabet. Does not give opera plots.

— American supplement, being the sixth volume of the complete work. Waldo Pratt, editor, C. N. Boyd, associate editor. New ed. N.Y., Macmillan, 1928. 438p. ports. 24cm. \$6.

Contains: (1) a compact historical introduction and a chronological register giving brief biographies of 1700 persons (2) main dictionary, in which 700 names are given fuller treatment and other articles included. Includes United States, Canadian and some South American names.

The 1928 issue is a reprint of the 1920 issue with the addition of a supplement of 26 pages containing new material and cross references.

Hughes, Rupert. Music lover's cyclopedia. . . . Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1912. 948p. 22cm. \$3. 780.3

Contents: (1) Pronouncing dictionary of musical terms and instruments; (2) Stories of operas; with acts, entrances, songs and casts of original creators; (3) Pronouncing dictionary of given names, titles, epithets; (4) Biographical dictionary; (5) List of deaths since publication of 1st ed.

Mendel, Hermann, and Reissmann, A. Musikalisches conversations-lexikon, eine encyclopädie der gesammten musikalischen wissenschaften. Berlin, Schmidt, 1870-83. 11v. and suppl. v. 24cm. (Repr. 1890-91. 12v.) M40. 780.3

Moser, Hans Joachim. Musiklexikon. Berlin-Schöneberg, Hesse, 1935. 1005p. il. (incl. music) 22cm. M20. 780.3

Issued in 16 pts., 1932-35.

Norlind, Tobias. Allmänt musiklexikon. 2. omarbetade uppl. Stockholm, Wahlström & Widstrand [1927-28] 2v. il. (incl. music) 24cm. kr.20. 780.3

Includes terms, subjects, and many biographies.

Neue musiklexikon, nach dem Dictionary of modern music and musicians hrsg. von A. Eaglefield-Hull, übersetzt u. bearb. von Alfred Einstein. Berlin, Hesse, 1926. 729p. 23cm. M27.50. 780.3

A translation of the *Dictionary of modern music*, by A. Eaglefield-Hull, with the addition of some material not included in the English work, especially biographies of musicians of Central Europe.

Pratt, Waldo Selden. New encyclopedia of music and musicians. New ed. N.Y., Macmillan, 1929. 969p. il. \$3. 780.3

Planned originally as an abridgment of the 2d ed. of *Grove's dictionary*, but eventually developed as an independent work. 1st ed. 1924, 987p.; the last ed. differs only by the addition of a page and a half of death dates.

In three main parts, each alphabetically arranged: (1) Definitions and descriptions, including terms, topics, instruments, musical forms, about 1450 concise articles, with references in some cases to fuller articles in *Grove*; no bibliographies are appended to articles but there is a separate bibliography given as Appendix A.; (2) Biographical dictionary of 7,500 musicians from the year 1700, with briefer information about 1,000 before 1700 given in Appendix B; (3) Places, institutions and organizations; Appendix C, List of operas and oratorios since 1900 with title and date of first presentation of each.

Pulver, Jeffrey. Dictionary of old English music and musical instruments. Lond., Kegan Paul; N.Y., Dutton, 1923. 247p. 12s.6d.; \$5. 780.3

Riemann, Hugo. Hugo Riemanns Musiklexikon. 11. Aufl., bearb. von Alfred Einstein. Berlin, Hesse, 1929. 2v. il. 26cm. M75.60. 780.3

— Dictionnaire de musique. Trad. par Georges Humbert. 3.éd. entièrement refondue et augm. sous la direction de A. Schaeffner, avec la collaboration de M. Pincherle, Y. Rokseth, A. Tessier. Paris, Payot, 1931. 1485p. il. 25cm. 200fr. 780.3

The 1st French ed. (1897) is a translation by Georges Humbert of the 4th German ed. The 2d (1913) and 3d French eds. are not merely translations but are revisions as well. The present French ed. (3d) has kept to the original Riemann idea of a one volume work as opposed to the latest (11th) German ed. which has grown into 2 volumes. This French ed. has taken over a good deal of material from the 10th German ed. but has reduced the amount of space given to German subjects and has increased that for French, English and Italian musicians particularly of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries, and the Spanish and Russian schools.

HISTORY

Oxford history of music. 1st-2d eds. Ox. univ. pr., 1902-34. v.1-7 and introd. vol. il. (incl. music), pl., facsim. 22cm. 17s.6d. per vol. 780.9

Contents: Introductory vol.: Early history, Middle ages, Folk song etc. 1929; v.1-2, Polyphonic period, by H. E. Wooldridge. 2d ed. rev. by Percy C. Buck. 1929-32; v.3, Music of the 17th century, by C. H. H. Parry. 1902; v.4, Age of Bach and Handel, by J. A. Fuller-Maitland. 1902; v.5, Viennese period, by Sir W. H. Hadow. 1904; v.6, Romantic period, by E. Dannreuther. 1905; v.7, Symphony and drama, 1850-1900, by H. C. Colles. 1934.

Originally published 1901-05, 6v.; v.1-2 revised and reissued, 2d ed., 1929-32; the new *Introductory volume* was issued to cover "in detail the ground of the first three chapters of the original first volume"; v.7 is new, but other volumes (i.e. v.3-6) in sets now sold are reprints of original editions, without revision.

Important reference history, indispensable in any library doing much reference work in musical history.

Pratt, Waldo Selden. History of music; a handbook and guide for students. Rev. ed. N.Y., Schirmer [c1927] 734p. il., maps. 21cm. \$3. 780.9

Kinsky, Georg. History of music in pictures, ed. by Georg Kinsky, with the co-operation of Robert Haas, Hans Schnoor and other experts, with an introd. by Eric Blom. Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton [1930] xiv, 363p. col. front., il. (incl. ports., facsim., music) 32cm. \$10.

A collection of approximately 1500 illustrations—portraits, instruments, facsimiles, etc.—forming a pictorial history of the subject from earliest times to the present. The pictures constitute the main part of the work, the brief text consisting merely of (1) explanatory notes on each plate of illustrations, (2) indexes and contents and (3) introduction and foreword. Issued in three editions: (a) original German ed., with title *Geschichte der musik in bildern* (Leipzig, Breitkopf, 1929); (b) French ed. with title *Album musical* (Paris, Delagrave, 1930) printed from same plates of pictures with notes, indexes, etc., translated into French and a new French introduction; and (c) the English edition listed above, also printed from the original German plates with translation of text.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music. Bost., Library, 1908-16. 4v. 34cm. \$10. 016.78

v.1-3, A-Z; v.4, suppl.

A dictionary catalog of an important collection.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of printed music published between 1487 and 1800 now in the British museum, by W. Barclay Squire. Lond., Printed by order of the Trustees, 1912. 2v. 25cm. 63s. 016.78

—Dept. of manuscripts. Catalogue of manuscript music in the British museum, by Augustus Hughes-Hughes. Lond., Printed by order of the Trustees, 1906-09. 3v. 25cm. 73s.6d. 016.78

Classified list, with author, subject and title indexes in each volume.

Contents: v.1, Sacred vocal music; v.2, Secular vocal music; v.3, Instrumental music, treatises, etc.

U.S. Library of Congress. Catalogue of early books on music (before 1800). Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1913. 312p. 25cm. 60c. 016.78

—Orchestral music (class M 1000-1268) catalogue. Scores. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1912. 663p. 25cm. \$1. 016.78

ANNUALS

Pierre Key's music year book, the standard music annual, 1924/25-35. N.Y., Pierre Key, inc., 1925-34.* v.1-10. il. 24cm. 780.5

Contains general directory and current information, record of new works performed, obituaries, musical societies and schools, periodicals, publishers, etc. Covers musical interests in the United States and Canada.

Musical America's guide, a digest of the musical resources of the United States and Canada, 1921-28. N.Y., Musical America, 1921-28. v.1-8. \$2 ea. 780.5

Current directory information in two main lists, (1) a regional list, by states and towns, showing the musical activities, organizations, etc., of each town, and (2) lists of musicians, schools, orchestras, etc.

INSTRUMENTS

Densmore, Frances. Handbook of the collection of musical instruments in the United States National museum. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1927. 164p. 49 pl. on 25 l. 24cm. (U.S. National museum. Bull. 136.) 781.91

Michigan. University. Stearns collection of musical instruments. Catalogue of the Stearns collection of musical instruments, by Albert A. Stanley. Ann Arbor, Mich., Univ. of Mich., 1918. 260p. pl. 25cm. 781.91

New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Crosby Brown collection. Catalogue of the Crosby Brown collection of musical instruments of all nations, prepared under the direction and issued with the authorization of the donor . . . N.Y., The museum, 1902-07. 4v. in 1. pl. 22cm. (Hand-book 13) 781.91

Includes bibliographies.

"Portraits of musicians from 1400 to 1900": v.1, p.251-71.

v.1, Europe; v.2, Asia; v.3, Instruments of savage tribes and semi-civilized peoples. pt.1, Africa. pt.2, Oceania; v.4, Historical groups.

Sachs, Curt. Real-lexikon der musikinstrumente, zugleich ein polyglossar für das gesamte instrumentengebiet; mit 200 abbildungen. Berlin, Bard, 1913. 442p. il., diagrs. 26cm. M32. 781.91

Skinner, Belle. Belle Skinner collection of old musical instruments, Holyoke, Massachusetts. A descriptive catalogue compiled under the direction of William Skinner. [Phila., N.Y., Beck engraving co.] 1933. 210p. il. (part col.; incl. facsim., music) 28cm. \$2. 781.91

SONGS

Sears, Minnie Earl. Song index. An index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections comprising 262 volumes. Ed. by M. E. Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford. N.Y., Wilson, 1926. 650p. 26cm. Service basis. 784

— Supplement; an index to more than 7,000 songs in 104 song collections comprising 124 volumes. Ed. by M. E. Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford. Preface by I. G. Mudge. N.Y., Wilson, 1934. 367p. 26cm. Service basis.

A most important index, useful in either the public, college or school library, as well as in the music library. Contains titles, first lines, authors' names and composers' names in one alphabet. Each song is indexed fully under its title, with added entry under

composer and author and cross references from first line and from variant or translated titles. Useful for finding (1) words and music of a wanted song, (2) lists of songs by a given author or composer, (3) authorship of a poem when only its title or first line is known, (4) whether or not a song has been translated, or is itself a translation, etc. The classified lists of song collections given at the beginning of each volume furnish useful buying lists of the best song books.

As many songs were originally poems which have been set to music this index serves also as an index to poetry, especially for poems and translations not included in Granger's *Index to poetry*.

Quigley, Margery Closey. Index to kindergarten songs, including singing games. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1914. 286p. 20cm. o.p. 784

Supplements the Sears index, which omits kindergarten songs.

Various reference books listed elsewhere in this *Guide*, while not primarily concerned with songs, are frequently useful for supplementing the above indexes. *Notes and queries* (Guide, p.233) notes more than 2000 songs, easily findable under the heading "songs and ballads" in its indexes, and gives a considerable amount of information about these, including sometimes reference to their location in collections not included in the *Song index*. Larousse, *Grand dictionnaire universel* (Guide, p.46) has separate articles on about 600 songs entered under the French title, usually giving some information about the song and its author, the words in French, and the music (air only). The fine catalog of the Allen A. Brown collection of the Boston public library analyzes many songs included in song collections (Guide, p.226). Two printed catalogs of the British Museum are very useful: its *Catalogue of printed music . . . 1487-1800* analyzes many songs printed in periodicals, and its *Catalogue of manuscript music* has two important indexes, one of sacred vocal music and the other of secular vocal music which give title and first line indexing for many thousand songs (Guide, p.226). The Library of Congress *Catalogue of opera librettos* has an aria index which serves as a key to songs included in operas (Guide, p.228).

OPERAS

Clément, Félix, and Larousse, Pierre. Dictionnaire des opéras (Dictionnaire lyrique). . . . Rev. et mis à jour par Arthur Pougin. Paris, Larousse [1905] 1293p. 25cm. 20fr.‡ 782

Sub-title: Contenant l'analyse et la nomenclature de tous les opéras, opéras-comiques, operettes et drames lyriques représentés en France et à l'étranger depuis l'origine de ces genres d'ouvrages.

1st ed., 1869, had title *Dictionnaire lyrique*. The 1904 ed. contains a supplement, p.1181-1293.

Arranged alphabetically by titles. Includes considerable descriptive, critical and historical matter.

Dassori, Carlo. Opere e operisti (dizionario lirico 1541-1902). . . . Genova, Tip. R. Istituto sordomuti, 1903. 977p. 20cm. L8. 782

Sub-title: Elenco nominativo universale dei maestri compositori di opere teatrali, col prospetto cronologico dei loro principali lavori e catalogo alfabetico generale delle opere serie, semiserie, buffe, comiche e simili rappresentate . . . dall' origine dell' opera in musica fino ai di nostri, coll' indicazione di data e di luogo della prima rappresentazione, avuto speciale riguardo al repertorio italiano.

Includes 15,406 operas by 3,628 composers. An author and title list only, with no descriptive or critical matter. In two parts, (1) author list, (2) title list.

Riemann, Hugo. Opern-handbuch. Repertorium der dramatisch-musikalischen litteratur (opern, operetten, ballette, melodramen, pantomimen, oratorien, dramatische kantaten u. s. w.) Leipzig, H. Seemann nachfolger [n. d.] 862p. 20cm. M12.50. 782

Published in pts., 1881-86 (including 1st supplement) by C. A. Koch; 2d supplement, 1892.

Composers and titles given in one list; includes descriptive and historical information.

Towers, John. Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas which have been performed on the public stage. Morgantown, W. Va., Acme pub. co. [c1910] 1045p. 24cm. \$7. 782

pt.1, Dictionary of operas and operettas; pt.2, Composers and their operas in alphabetical order; pt.3, Libretti, with the number of times set to music for the public lyric stage.

A title-a-line list of 28,015 operas, giving for each: title, composer's name and dates and whether ever publicly performed. The most comprehensive list, containing more titles than Clément, Riemann, or Dassori, but lacking the descriptive and critical material in-

cluded by Clément and Riemann. Principally useful for ready reference for ascertaining name of composer of a given opera.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U.S. Library of Congress. Catalogue of opera librettos printed before 1800, prepared by O. G. T. Sonneck. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1914. 2v. 26cm. \$2. 016.782

v.1, Title catalogue; v.2, Author list, composer list and aria index.

A detailed catalog giving for each libretto full cataloging information, date and place of first performance and valuable bibliographic and historical notes. Entry is first by original title, and then by replicas and translations, with references from alternative, later and translated titles.

—Dramatic music, catalogue of full-scores, comp. by O. G. T. Sonneck. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1908. 170p. 25cm. 40c. 016.782

PLOTS

Annesley, Charles, pseud. of Charles and Anna Tittmann. Standard operaglass; detailed plots of the celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks and dates. New ed. rev. N.Y., Brentano; Lond., S. Low, 1931. 865p. 18cm. \$2;7s.6d. 782

Kobbé, Gustav. Complete opera book; the stories of the operas together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation. Rev. and enl. ed. N.Y. & Lond., Putnam, 1935. 993p. 21cm. \$5;8s.6d. 782

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. Book of operas, their histories, their plots and their music. N.Y., Macmillan, 1909. 345p. il., pl., ports. 19cm. \$2.50. 782

—A second book of operas; their histories, their plots, and their music. N.Y., Macmillan, 1917. 243p. il., pl., ports. 19cm. \$2.25. 782

One volume ed., containing both of the above, 1919, \$2.50.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Opera synopses; a guide to the plots and characters of the standard operas. 5th ed., rev. and enl. N.Y., Crowell [c1934] 493p. 20cm. \$2.50. 782

Martens, Frederick H. A thousand and one nights of opera. N.Y. & Lond., Appleton, 1926. 487p. 21cm. \$3.50; 10s.6d.

The most comprehensive book of opera synopses, including some 1550 operas and ballets. Synopses vary in length, some being very brief.

Melitz, Leo Leopold. Opera goers' complete guide, comprising 268 opera plots with musical numbers and casts, tr. by Richard Salinger, rev. and brought up to date by L. W. Hackney. N.Y., Dodd, 1921. 556p. 19cm. \$2.50. 782

1st ed., 1908, included 211 operas; 2d ed., 1911, 229 operas; 3d ed. enlarged from the 2d by a supplement of 48 pages which describes 38 recent operas. The 1924 ed. is a reissue of 1921 ed.

Newman, Ernest. Stories of the great operas and their composers. Garden City, N.Y., Garden City pub. co. [c1928-30] 3v. in 1. music. 22cm. \$1.47. 782

Contains only 30 of the better known operas by 12 composers, but gives fuller synopses and descriptive analysis of the music than some of the other opera books. The English ed. has a fourth volume containing a musical supplement of overtures arranged for the piano (Newnes 55s.)

Rieck, Waldemar. Opera plots. An index to the stories of operas, operettas, etc., from the 16th to the 20th century. N.Y., Public lib., 1927. 102p. 25cm. 75c.

An index by composers' names, with added detailed index of titles, to the outlines of plots contained in a large number of books of synopses, etc.

Rous, Samuel Holland. Victrola book of the opera; stories of the operas; with illustrations and descriptions of Victor opera records. 8th ed. rev. Camden, N.J., RCA Victor co., 1929. 428p. 23cm. \$1.

Upton, George P. Standard operas, their plots and their music. New ed., rev. and enl. by Felix Borowski. Chic., McClurg, 1928. 474p. 20cm. \$3. 782

Includes 148 operas arranged alphabetically by composers' names. Better than Melitz for comment on music.

GAMES AND SPORTS

Díaz Arquer, Graciano. Libros y folletos de toros; bibliografía taurina compuesta

con vista de la biblioteca taurómaca de d. José Luis de Ybarra y López de Calle. Madrid, P. Vindel, 1931. 388p. il., pl., facsim. 25cm. 100ptas. 016.7918

Encyclopaedia of sport and games, ed. by the Earl of Suffolk and Berkshire. New and enl. ed. . . . Lond., Heinemann; Phila., Lippincott, 1911. 4v. il., pl. (some col.) 27cm. 790.3

Good articles and illustrations. Principally from the English point of view; American subjects treated less fully. Includes principally sports and outdoor games, only a few indoor games are treated, *e.g.*, billiards, pool, etc.

Foster, Robert Frederick. Foster's complete Hoyle; an encyclopedia of games revised and enlarged with revisions of the laws of auction bridge, including all indoor games played to-day, with suggestions for good play, illustrative hands and all official laws to date. N.Y., Stokes [c1927] xxiv, 677p. il. 21cm. \$3.50. 794

Gomme, Alice Bertha. Traditional games of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with tunes, singing rhymes and methods of playing according to the variants extant and recorded in different parts of the kingdom. Lond., Nutt, 1894-98. 2v. 22cm. 25s. 790.3

Hargrave, Catherine Perry. History of playing cards and a bibliography of cards and gaming; comp. and il. from the old cards and books in the collection of the United States playing card company in Cincinnati. Bost., Houghton; Lond., Allen and Unwin, 1930. 468p. il., pl. (part col.) 31cm. \$25; 105s. 795.409

Spalding's official athletic almanac, 1935. Founded by James E. Sullivan in 1893. N.Y., Amer. sports pub. co., 1935. 100p. 17cm. (Spalding's athletic library, no.1R) 25c. 796

Gives world, Olympic and American track, field and swimming records for men and women; A.A.U. championships and records; All-America track and field teams, etc.

LITERATURE

Handbuch der literaturwissenschaft, hrsg. von dr. Oskar Walzel . . . Berlin-Neubabelsberg, Akademische verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion [c1923-c34] 1fg. 1-200. il., pl. (part col.), ports., facsimis. 30cm. 809

Issued in pts. with covers supplied for completed vols. Lfg.1-200 complete 21v. and part of 2 other vols.

Contents: Walzel, Oskar. Gehalt und gestalt im kunstwerk des dichters. [c1923]; Bethe, Erieh. Die griechische dichtung. [c1924]; Kappelmacher, Alfred. Die literatur der Römer bis zur Karolingerzeit. [c1934]; Heusler, Andreas. Die altgermanische dichtung. [c1923]; Schwietering, Julius. Die deutsche dichtung des mittelalters. [c1932] (incompl.); Müller, Günther. Deutsche dichtung von der Renaissance bis zum ausgang des barock. [c1927]; Walzel, Oskar. Deutsche dichtung von Gottsched bis zur gegenwart. [c1927-30] 2v.; Hecht, Hans, and Schücking, Levin L. Die englische literatur im mittelalter. [c1927]; Keller, Wolfgang and Fehr, Bernard. Die englische literatur von der Renaissance bis zur aufklärung. [c1928]; Fehr, Bernhard. Die englische literatur des 19. und 20. jahrhunderts mit einer einföhrung in die englische frühromantik. [c1923]; Fischer, Walther. Die englische literatur der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. [c1929]; Borelius, Hilma. Die nordischen literaturen. [c1931]; Olschki, Leonardo. Die romanischen literaturen des mittelalters. [c1928]; Klemperer, Viktor, Hatzfeld, Helmut, and Neubert, Fritz. Die romanischen literaturen von der Renaissance bis zur französischen revolution. [c1924]; Heiss, Hans. Romanischen literaturen des 19. u. 20. jahrhunderts. [c1923] (incompl.); Sakulin, P.N. Die russische literatur. [c1927]; Kleiner, Julius. Die polnische literatur. [c1929]; Novák, Arne. Die tschechische literatur. [c1931]; Gesemann, Gerhard. Die serbokroatische literatur. [c1930]; Glasenapp, Helmuth von. Die literaturen indiens von ihren anfangen bis zur gegenwart. [c1929]; Wilhelm, Richard. Die chinesische literatur. [c1928]; Gundert, W. Die japanische literatur. [c1929]; Pieper, Max. Die ägyptische literatur. [c1927]; Meissner, Bruno. Die babylonisch-assyrische literatur. [c1927]; Hempel, Johannes. Die althebräische literatur und ihr hellenistisch-jüdisches nachleben. [c1930].

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Edwardes, Marian. Summary of the literatures of modern Europe (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) from the origins to 1400. Lond., Dent, 1907. 532p. 21cm. 9s.6d. 016.8

Arranged by countries and under each by centuries; for each century gives names of the principal writers with brief biographical data, list of works, notes about works, and bibliographical references to editions, translations, and critical works and articles. A useful manual for the older literatures, though not exhaustive.

Betz, Louis Paul. La littérature comparée. Essai bibliographique. Introduction par Joseph Texte. 2éd. augm., pub., avec un index méthodique, par Fernand Baldensperger. Strasbourg, Trübner, 1904. 386 col., 389-410p. 24cm. M6.‡ 016.8

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries: Literature and philology section. N.Y., Wilson, 1931. 244p. 26cm. Service basis. 016.8

A useful bibliography prepared with the needs of the small and medium-sized public library in view but useful also for some purposes, e.g., for readers' advisers, in the larger library. Gives a total of 1880 titles, 1600 in the main list with full annotations, and 280 mentioned more briefly. In the main limited to works in English, including English translations of foreign literature, but includes some material in foreign languages. Selection of titles, while mainly from the American point of view and for the American library, was made with the collaboration of both an English and a Canadian librarian and so includes representative English titles also. The analytical index contains full analysis of over 300 works and forms a useful reference tool for literary criticism and biography, analysis of collections of plays, analysis of translations of foreign literature included in complete works of certain English authors, etc. The analysis of plays supplements the *Firkins Index to plays* since it indexes plays before 1800 and after 1926.

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian. Essay and general literature index . . . N.Y., Wilson, 1934. 1952p.

— Supplement, 1934, ed. by Marian Shaw. N.Y., Wilson, 1934.* 211p.

An index to a large number of literary essays showing in what collections these may be found and furnishing many references to literary biography, general criticism of an author and specific criticism of his varied literary works. For full description see above under General literature, p.27.

Year's work in modern language studies, by a number of scholars. v.1-4, 1929/30-1932/33. Ox. univ. pr., 1931-34. v.1-4. 22cm. 7s.6d.; \$2.50 per vol. 016.8

Covers medieval Latin, Italian, French and Provençal, Hispanic, Rumanian, Germanic and Celtic studies, and, in v.2, International languages also. Slavonic studies are added in v.3.

GENERAL COLLECTIONS AND ANTHOLOGIES

Warner library . . . editors: John W. Cunliffe, Ashley H. Thorndike. N.Y., Warner lib. co., 1917. 30v. pl., ports.,

charts, facsim. 22cm. (U.S. publishers' assoc. \$96.) 803

Contents: v.1-26, World's best literature (sketches and selections); v.27, Book of songs and lyrics; v.28, Reader's dictionary of authors, ed. by H. M. Ayres; v.29, Reader's digest of books, ed. by H. R. Keller; v.30, Students course in literature, by G. R. Lomer; General index, authors, titles, subjects, etc.

A useful popular collection of representative selections from writers of all periods and countries, with considerable popular reference material in the way of critical notices, biographies, synopses of books, etc. Issued in three different editions: The 1st ed. ed. by Charles Dudley Warner (N.Y., Peale, 1896-97, 30v. o.p.) had title *Library of the world's best literature*. The 1917 ed. is a reprint from plates of v.1-28 of the 1st ed. with changes and the addition of considerable new material on new pages inserted throughout in their proper places and fitted into the original paging by the use of sub-letters a, b, c, etc.; v.28-30 of this edition are entirely reset. A later, entirely rearranged edition with title *Columbia University course in literature, based on the World's best literature*, (\$78), utilized considerable material from the 1917 ed. arranged by countries and periods rather than by authors, and added selections and notices, but omitted the three special reference volumes of the 1917 ed., i.e., *Dictionary of authors*, *Readers digest*, and *General index*. The *Readers digest* which forms v.29 of the 1917 ed. is also published separately by Macmillan; for new enlarged ed. see below under Synopses, p.239. In addition to the general indexes included in the 1st ed. and 1917 ed., the sets have been indexed as follows: For the 1st ed. analytical cards (now o.p.) for insertion in a card catalogue were printed by the American Library Association; the critical and biographical notices in v.1-26 of the 1917 ed. and in the *Columbia University course in literature*, but not the selections, are indexed in the *Essay Index* (N.Y., Wilson, 1934).

Modern eloquence, ed. by Ashley H. Thorndike. N.Y., Modern eloquence corporation [c1928] 15v. ports. 22cm. 808.5

v.1-3, After-dinner speeches; v.4-6, Business, industry, professions; v.7-9, Public affairs; v.10-12 Historical masterpieces (v.10, European; v.11, American; v.12, World war); v.13, Famous lectures; v.14, Anecdotes and epigrams; v.15, Public speaking (articles on the art of speaking, with selected debates); General index of authors, titles, subjects, occasions, etc.

Brewer, David Josiah. World's best orations. St. Louis, Kaiser, 1899-1901. 10v. pl., ports. 23cm. 808.5

Arranged alphabetically by authors. Gives for each a brief biographical sketch and selected orations. Indexes: (1) orators; (2) subjects; (3) chronological index of orators; (4) chronological index of periods and events; (5) chronological indexes of law, government and politics, of religion and philosophy, of literature; (6) general index of orators, subjects, events, etc.

Bryant, William Cullen. New library of poetry and song; rev. and enl. with recent authors and containing a dictionary of poetical quotations. N.Y., Baker [1903] 1100p. 24cm. \$5. 808.8

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Poems of places, ed. by H. W. Longfellow. Bost., Osgood, 1876-79. 31v. 15cm. 808.8

Houghton, \$1.50 per vol. Some vols. o.p.

v.1-4, England and Wales; v.5, Ireland; v.6-8, Scotland, Denmark, Iceland, Norway and Sweden; v.9-10, France and Savoy; v.11-13, Italy; v.14-15, Spain, Portugal, Belgium and Holland; v.16, Switzerland and Austria; v.17-18, Germany; v.19, Greece and Turkey in Europe; v.20, Russia; v.21-23, Asia; v.24, Africa; v.25-30, America; v.31, Oceanica.

—Poets and poetry of Europe. New ed. enl. Bost., Houghton, 1896 [c70] 921p. 25cm. o.p. 808.8

Translations from the poetry of ten different nations of Europe, arranged chronologically under each country, with biographic notices of the authors and an author index.

The collections listed above include selections from the literatures of several countries. Anthologies of a single literature are listed under that literature, e.g., for French anthologies see p.266.

DICTIONARIES

Gidel, Charles Antoine, and Loliée, Frédéric. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures. Paris, Colin, 1898. 908p. il. 18cm. 803

Concise articles, with some bibliographic references, on authors, titles, literary periods, subjects and forms, etc.

Magnus, Laurie. Dictionary of European literature, designed as a companion to English studies. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1926. 594p. 26cm. 25s.; \$7. 803

Gives concise articles, with some bibliographical references to sources of fuller information, on writers, literary movements, motives, literary forms, anonymous classics, etc., of the literatures of the various European countries, including the British Isles. Articles on writers give some biographical data, but deal principally with the writer's literary position, attitude, influence, etc.

Vapereau, Louis Gustave. Dictionnaire universel des littératures. Paris, Hachette, 1876. 2096p. 25cm. 803

HANDBOOKS

Ackermann, Alfred Seabold Eli. Popular fallacies explained and corrected (with copious references to authorities). Lond., Old Westminster pr.; Phila., Lippincott, 1923. 984p. 20cm. 12s.6d.; \$7.50. 803

Arvine, Kazlitt. Cyclopædia of anecdotes of literature and the fine arts. Bost., Estes, 1883. 698p. il. 26cm. o.p. 808.8

Arranged alphabetically under subjects.

Bombaugh, Charles Carroll. Facts and fancies for the curious, from the harvest-fields of literature. Phila. & Lond., Lippincott [c1905] 647p. 20cm. \$3.50; 10s.6d.

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of phrase and fable. New ed., rev., corr. and enl. Lond., Cassell; Phila., Lippincott, 1923. 1157p. 20cm. 25s.; \$3.50 803

Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, titles, etc.

— Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems. New ed. rev. and greatly enl. Lond., Chatto; Phila., Lippincott, 1898. 1501p. 19cm. 6s.; \$4.50.

One of the best of these handbooks. Appendices p. 1245-1501 contain (1) List of English authors and their works, (2) Title list of dramas and operas, giving authors and dates.

Later issues omit the appendices.

Century cyclopedia of names, a pronouncing and etymological dictionary of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, architecture, fiction, etc. Rev. and enl. N.Y., Century [1911] 1085, 156p. 31cm. o.p. 803

Also issued as v.11 of the *Century dictionary*.

A useful reference book. Gives brief articles and indicates pronunciation. This edition contains two alphabets: (1) a reprint of the original list of names in the 1st edition, with some revisions and changes, (2) a reprint from the supplementary list of 3,000 new names and new matter about older names, appended to v.2 of the 1909 supplement to the *Century dictionary*. Stars in the main alphabet refer to added information about the same name in the supplementary alphabet and *vice versa*. Appendices: (1) Chronological table of historical events; (2) List of rulers; (3) Genealogical charts; (4) Chronological outlines of European and American literature.

Edwards, Eliezer. Words, facts, and phrases. Lond., Chatto; Phila., Lippincott [pref. 1881] 631p. 20cm. 803

Fournel, Victor. Dictionnaire encyclopédique d'anecdotes modernes et anciennes, françaises et étrangères, par Edmond Guérard [pseud.] Paris, Dorbon [1926] 2v. 23cm. 48fr. 808.8

Frey, Albert Romer. Sobriquets and nicknames. Bost., Houghton, 1889. 482p. 20cm. 014

Gerwig, Henrietta. Crowell's handbook for readers and writers; a dictionary of famous characters and plots in legend, fiction, drama, opera and poetry . . . literary and journalistic terms, and familiar allusions. N.Y., Crowell, c1925. 728p. 23cm. \$3.50. 803

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. Dictionary of English phrases; phraseological allusions, catchwords . . . metaphors, nicknames, sobriquets, derivations from personal names. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1922. 365p. 22cm. 12s.6d.; \$5.

Killikelly, Sarah Hutchins. Curious questions in history, literature, art, and social life. Phila., McKay, 1886-1900. 3v. 23cm. o.p. 803

Knox, D. B. Quotable anecdotes for various occasions. Lond., Unwin [1924] 223p. 19cm. 3s.6d. 808.8

Latham, Edward. Dictionary of names, nicknames, and surnames of persons, places and things. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1904. 334p. 20cm. o.p. 803

Peet, Louis Harman. Who's the author? A guide to the authorship of novels, stories, speeches, songs, and general writings of American literature. N.Y., Crowell [c1901] 317p. 15cm. o.p. 810

Title list, giving for each work its date and author's name, with occasional notes as to its character, original publication in magazine form, etc. A 1907 ed. has title *Handy book of American authors*.

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. 5000 facts and fancies . . . important, curious, quaint, and unique information in history, literature, sciences, art, and nature. N.Y., Putnam, 1901. 816p. 24cm. o.p.

Reddall, Henry Frederic. Fact, fancy, and fable; a new handbook . . . on subjects commonly omitted from cyclopædias. Chic., McClurg, 1889. 536p. 25cm. o.p. 803

Scott, Robert, and Stiles, W. C. Cyclopædia of illustrations for public speakers; containing facts, incidents, stories, experiences, anecdotes, selections, etc., for illustrative purposes. N.Y., Funk, 1911. 836p. 25cm. 808.8
Largely homiletic.

Shriner, Charles Anthony. Wit, wisdom and foibles of the great, together with numerous anecdotes illustrative of the characters of people and their rulers. N. Y. & Lond., Funk, 1918. 689p. 25cm. 805.8

Walsh, William Shepard. Handy book of curious information comprising strange happenings in the life of men and animals, odd statistics, extraordinary phenomena and out-of-the-way facts. Phila. & Lond., Lippincott [1913] 942p. 20cm. \$3.50; 25s. 803

— Handy-book of literary curiosities. Phila. & Lond., Lippincott, 1893. 1104p. 20cm. \$6; 25s. 803

One of the most useful of these handbooks.

— Heroes and heroines of fiction . . . famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised. Phila. & Lond., Lippincott, 1914-15. 2v. 20cm. \$6; 25s. 803

v.1, Classical, mediaeval and legendary. 1915. 379p.;
v.2, Modern prose and poetry. 1914. 391p.

Wheeler, William Adolphus. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction; with an appendix by C. G. Wheeler. 22d ed. Bost., Houghton, 1893 [c65-89] 440p. 20cm. \$3.50.

— Familiar allusions; a hand-book of miscellaneous information. 5th ed. Bost., Houghton, 1890 [c81] 584p. 20cm. o.p.

— Who wrote it? ed. by C. G. Wheeler. Bost., Lee, 1887. 174p. 19cm. o.p. 803

An alphabetical list of the titles of famous works in all literatures, including poems, songs, plays, first lines of poems, novels, short stories, fables, legends, romances, chronicles, and other works having distinctive titles. For each work, gives author's name and dates of birth and death.

The above are popular handbooks, useful mainly as first aids. More important information will often be found in periodicals of the "notes and queries" type. The following are especially useful:

Notes and queries, for readers and writers, collectors and librarians, 1849-1934. Lond., 1850-1934. v.1-167. 22cm. 42s. a yr. 805

Imprint and title vary; earlier sub-title: A medium of communication for literary men, artists, antiquarians and genealogists.

Weekly, 2 volumes per year, formerly grouped in series of 12 volumes each but since the beginning of the 13th series (1923) volumned continuously. There is an index to each volume and a general index to each series. If it is not convenient to keep the whole set in the reference room the 12 general indexes should be kept there.

Contains a large amount of interesting and often very valuable information on out-of-the-way questions, usually small points in general and local history and literature, bibliography, manners, customs, folklore, local observances, quotations, proverbs, etc. Much of the information is in the form of signed answers to questions from readers and sources of information are given. Indexes are well made and detailed and should be used constantly as supplements to the handbooks of allusions, quotations, proverbs, etc.

There are also local periodicals of this type which are useful for small points in the literature, biography, history, etc., of their special localities. For a list of English county "notes and queries" see *Bibliography of British history: Tudor period*, ed. by Conyers Read, p.266-300.

Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, correspondance littéraire, historique et artistique, questions et réponses, lettres et documents inédits . . . 1864-1934. Paris, 1864-1934. v.1-97. il., pl., ports., facsims. 25cm. 75fr. a yr. 805

— Table générale (1864/96, 1897/1920, 1921/33, t.1-34, 35-82, 83-96) Paris, 1897, 1924, 1935. 3v. 25cm.

QUOTATIONS AND PROVERBS

Books of quotations are important in any reference collection for (1) supplying quotable passages from the writings of a given author, (2) suggesting quotations about a particular subject or suitable for a given occasion or use, (3) identifying a given quotation and verifying its wording. This last is the most frequent and important of the three uses. As every book of quotations is necessarily selective and as each includes something not given in the others, the large library will need all such books which are of any value at all. The small library, however, can get along with a much more limited supply. If it has three, Bartlett, as the best chronological-author list, and Hoyt and Stevenson, as useful subject lists, it is well equipped for ordinary reference work with English quotations.

The reference value of a book of quotations depends upon three things: (1) the comprehensiveness of the collection and the care and judgment with which the quotations have been chosen; (2) the exactness of reference with which the quotations are given, *i.e.*, reference should be not merely to the author, but to the special work, and its chapter, section, stanza, etc.; and (3) the *completeness of the index*. As the most frequent use of such books is for the purpose of locating a given quotation, the index should include every word in each quotation listed which a reader is at all likely to remember.

Bartlett, John. Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. 10th ed., rev. and enl. by N. H. Dole. Bost., Little, 1914. 1454p. 22cm. \$5. 808.8

Lond., Macmillan, 1926. 20s. Cheaper American ed., Hunting, \$1.49.

A standard collection, comprehensive, well selected. Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references; very full index. One of the best books of quotations.

Benham, William Gurney. Benham's book of quotations, proverbs and household words; a collection of quotations from British and American authors, with many thousands of proverbs, familiar phrases and sayings . . . including Hebrew, Arabic, Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian, Spanish . . . Rev. ed. Lond., Ward, Lock, 1929. 1226p. 22cm. 15s.

1st ed., 1907. The new edition contains about 10,000 additional quotations. Gives exact references.

An American edition, with title *Putnam's complete book of quotations*, is published by Putnam, \$8.

— Cassell's classified quotations from authors of all nations and periods, grouped under subject-headings, with full index of cross-references. Lond., Cassell, 1921. 653p. 22cm. 10s.6d. 808.8

Dalbiac, Philip Hugh. Dictionary of quotations (English), with authors and subjects indexes. Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Macmillan, 1908. 544p. 20cm.

Douglas, Charles Noel. Forty thousand quotations, prose and poetical . . . from the standard authors of ancient and modern times, classified according to subject. N.Y., Sully, 1915. 2000p. 21cm. (Burt, \$5)

Refers to author only, not to work from which quotations are taken. Not of first importance.

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler. Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations drawn from the speech and literature of all nations, ancient and modern, classic and popular, in English and foreign text. With . . . copious indexes; comp. rev. and greatly enl. by Kate Louise Roberts. N.Y. & Lond., Funk, 1922. 1343p. 26cm. \$7.50. 808.8

1st ed. 1882; 2d ed. enl. 1896.

Contents: (1) Quotations, arranged alphabetically by general subjects; (2) Index of quoted authors, with brief biographical data; (3) Concordance of quotations.

A very comprehensive collection, the best indexed of the subject lists. Quotations are given with exact references, and the indexes are excellent.

Stevenson, Burton Egbert. Home book of quotations, classical and modern. N.Y., Dodd, 1934. 2605p. 24cm. \$10.

A comprehensive and well chosen collection of about 50,000 quotations arranged alphabetically by subject with sub-arrangement by smaller topics. The alpha-

betical index is less full in proportion than that in Hoyt, containing approximately one entry per quotation as against nearly five per quotation in Hoyt.

Swan, Helena. Dictionary of contemporary quotations (English). Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Dutton, 1904. 608p. 20cm. o.p. 808.8

Quotations are principally from authors of the second half of the 19th century.

Treffry, Elford Eveleigh. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, containing five thousand selections from six hundred authors. N.Y., Stokes; Lond., Chambers, 1906. 763p. 21cm. 15s. 808.8

Wale, William. What great men have said about great men. Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Dutton, 1902. 482p. 20cm. o.p. 808.8

Walsh, William Shepard. International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations from the literature of the world, ancient and modern, classic and popular, including quotations from the writings and speeches of recent American and foreign poets, novelists, dramatists, statesmen. New ed. Phila., Winston [c1931] 1029p. 21cm. \$2.50. 808.8

Wilstach, Frank Jenners. Dictionary of similes. New ed., rev. and enl. Bost., Little, 1924. 578p. 22cm. \$4. 808.8

Wood, James. Nuttall dictionary of quotations from ancient and modern, English and foreign sources . . . New ed., with supplement of over 1000 quotations including many from modern authors; comp. by A. L. Haydon. Lond. & N.Y., Warne, 1930. 659p., 28p. 21cm. 7s. 6d.; \$3. 808.8

Refers to author only, not to special work from which the quotation is taken. The added material in this edition, with its own index, is in the 28p. at the end. There is no combined index to the main list and supplement.

POETICAL

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. Phila. & Lond., Lippincott, 1891 [c73] 788p. 24cm. o.p. 808.8

Durfee, Charles A. Concise poetical concordance to the principal poets of the world. N.Y., Alden, 1884. 639p. 19cm. o.p. 808.8

PROSE

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. Phila., Lippincott, 1889 [c75] 764p. 24cm. 808.8

Subject list with an index of authors and an index of subjects. Quotations are brief.

— Great authors of all ages. Phila. & Lond., Lippincott, 1891. 555p. 24cm. \$5.

Bent, Samuel Arthur. Familiar short sayings of great men; with historical and explanatory notes. 9th ed., rev. and enl. Bost., Houghton, 1896 [c82, 87] 665p. 20cm. \$3. 808.8

Day, Edward Parsons. Day's Collaçon; an encyclopædia of prose quotations with biographical index of authors. Lond., Low, 1883. 1216p. ports. 28cm. 35s. o.p.

Arranged alphabetically by subjects.

Edwards, Tryon. Dictionary of thoughts; a cyclopedia of laconic quotations. N.Y., Cassell [c1891] 644p. 23cm. o.p. 808.8

Latham, Edward. Famous sayings and their authors; a collection of historical sayings in English, French, German, Greek, Italian and Latin. Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Dutton, 1904. 269p. 20cm. o.p. 808.8

Marvin, Frederic Rowland. The last words, real and traditional, of distinguished men and women, collected from various sources. N.Y., Revell, 1901. 336p. 22cm. o.p. 808.8

Mead, Leon, and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations. N.Y., Taylor, 1903. 207p. 21cm. o.p. 808.8

Moritz, Robert Edouard. Memorabilia mathematica, or, Philomath's quotation book. Lond. & N.Y., Macmillan, 1914. 410p. 23cm. \$4; 20s. 510

Norton-Kyshe, James William. The dictionary of legal quotations; or, Selected dicta of English chancellors and judges

from the earliest periods to the present time. Extracted mainly from reported decisions, and embracing many epigrams and quaint sayings. Lond., Sweet and Maxwell; Toronto, Carswell, 1904. 344p. 22cm. 10s.6d.;\$3. 808.8

FOREIGN AND CLASSICAL

For some questions in this field the great dictionaries of the language, the special dialect or period dictionaries, and the dictionaries or concordances of a given author are the most useful tools. For example the *Thesaurus linguae latinae* contains many more quotations than could be found in even a very comprehensive dictionary of Latin quotations; Merguet's *Cicero-lexikon* can be used to locate more Cicero-quotations than would be found in a quotation book, etc. The books of foreign quotations listed below are the easy first aids but for material not found in them, dictionaries within the various fields should be consulted.

Arthaber, Augusto. Dizionario comparato di proverbi e modi proverbiali; italiani, latini, francesi, spagnoli, tedeschi, inglesi e greci antichi con relativi indici sistematico-alfabetici . . . Milano, Hoepli, 1929. 892p. 19cm. L32. 398.9

Belton, John Devoe. Literary manual of foreign quotations, ancient and modern. N.Y., Putnam, 1891. 249p. o.p. 808.8

Jones, Hugh Percy. Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations with English translations or equivalents. Lond., Deacon; Phila., Lippincott, 1900. 532p. 21cm. 808.8

Sold by J. Grant, 6s.6d.; N.Y., Standard bk. co., \$4.50.

King, William Francis Henry. Classical and foreign quotations; a polyglot manual of historical and literary sayings, noted passages in poetry and prose, phrases, proverbs, and bon mots, comp., ed. and told with their references, translations, and indexes. 3d ed. rev. and re-

written. Lond., Whitaker, 1904. 412p. 21cm. o.p. 808.8
1st ed. 1887.

French

Alexandre, Roger. Le musée de la conversation; répertoire de citations françaises, dictons modernes, curiosités littéraires, historiques et anecdotiques. Paris, Bouillon, 1902. 2v. 22cm. 808.8

Arranged alphabetically by catch words; gives exact reference to source, and some discussion. Indexes: (1) proper names; (2) subjects.

1st ed., 1892; 3d ed., 1897, with supplement "Les mots qui restent," 1901; the 4th ed. includes the material of the previous editions and some new material.

Genest, Émile. Les belles citations de la littérature française, suggérées par les mots et les idées, à l'usage des élèves des hautes classes, des journalistes, des gens du monde. (1.-2. sér.) Paris, Nathan [c1923]-1927. 2v. 19cm. 36.50fr. 808.8

— *Où est-ce donc?* Dictionnaire des phrases, vers et mots célèbres employés dans le langage courant avec précision de l'origine, suivi d'un index alphabétique des auteurs cités. (1. sér.) Paris, Nathan [c1925] 308p. 19cm. 16.50fr. 808.8

Guerlac, Othon. Les citations françaises; recueil de passages célèbres, phrases familières, mots historiques. Paris, Colin, 1931. 441p. 23cm. 40fr.

Arranged in main by authors, chronologically with two alphabetical indexes: (1) authors; (2) catchwords. Includes modern as well as older quotations, gives exact reference, not merely author's name, and has many footnotes giving additional facts, e.g., parallel passages in other writers, etc.

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations (French and Italian). Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Macmillan, 1901. 565p. 20cm. 808.8

Allen & Unwin, 2v. 5s. ea.

Lecat, Maurice. Pensées sur la science, la guerre, et sur des sujets très variés. Bruxelles, Lamertin, 1919. 478p. 25cm. 32fr. 808.8

French quotations and quotations from other languages translated into French.

Porchère, Samuel. Dictionnaire poétique, recueil de poésies et pensées poétiques célèbres . . . acrostics, anagrammes, boutades, épigraphes, épigrammes (100,000 vers sur 1,600 sujets, 1,000 auteurs cités). Saint-Etienne, L'Auteur, 1905. 3v. 2990p. 24cm. 808.8

Arranged alphabetically by subject and catchword; many quotations given at considerable length, so that the work can serve to a certain extent as an anthology as well as a book of quotations.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors; with English translations. 4th ed. Lond., Routledge, 1884. 619p. 17cm. o.p.

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from French and Italian authors*.

German

Büchmann, Georg. Geflügelte worte; der zitatenschatz des deutschen volkes. Vollständige ausg., bearb. und bis zur gegenwart ergänzt von Walter Heichen. Berlin, Weichert, 1925. 698p. 20cm. M5.40.

808.8

Dalbiac, Lilian. Dictionary of quotations (German) with authors' and subjects' indexes. Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Macmillan, 1906. 485p. 21cm. 808.8

Allen & Unwin, 8s.8d.

Gürtler, Josef. Zitatelexikon; eine sammlung von über 2500 zitate, nach inhalts-stichwörtern alphabetisch geordnet. 2.-3. aufl. Graz, "Styria," 1928-30. 2v. 17cm. M9.

808.8

Includes German quotations and quotations from other languages translated into German.

Lipperheide, Franz Joseph, freiherr von. Spruchwörterbuch. Sammlung deutscher und fremder sinnsprüche, wahlprüche, inschriften an haus und gerät, grabprüche, sprichwörter, aphorismen, epigramme . . . von Bibelstellen, liederanfängen, von zitate aus älteren und neueren klassikern. Berlin, Lipperheide, 1907. 1069p. 26cm. 1934 repr., M4.80. 808.8

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish au-

thors. New rev. ed. Lond., Routledge, 1884. 559p. 20cm. o.p. 808.8

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from German and Spanish authors*.

Sanders, Daniel. Zitatelexikon, eine sammlung von über 12,000 zitate, sprichwörtern, sprichwörtlichen redensarten und sentenzen. 3. verb. aufl. Leipzig, Weber, 1911. 712p. 17cm. M4.50.

Zoozmann, Richard. Zoozmann's zitatenschatz der weltliteratur, eine sammlung von zitate, sentenzen, geflügelten worten, aphorismen, epigrammen, sprichwörtern und redensarten, nach schlagworten geordnet. 5. verb. und verm. aufl. Leipzig, Hesse, 1919. 1520col. 19cm. M6.50. 808.8

Italian

Finzi, Giuseppe. Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane. Milano, Sandron, 1902. 967p. 20cm. L8.‡ 808.8

Fumagalli, Giuseppe. Chi l'ha detto? Tesoro di citazioni italiane e straniere. 7. ed. riv. ed arricchita. Milano, Hoepli, 1921. 918p. 19cm. L26. 808.8

Covers quotations in different languages, arranged by subject, with reference to exact source and some explanatory notes. Indexes: (1) authors; (2) quotations.

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, Italian. Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Macmillan, 1909. (Allen & Unwin 5s.) 808.8

A reprint of the Italian section of their *Dictionary of quotations (French & Italian)*.

Latin and Greek

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield. Dictionary of quotations (classical). Lond., Sonnenschein, 1897. 648p. 21cm. o.p. 808.8

The best dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations. Gives each in the original, with exact reference to source, and an English translation with name of translator. Indexes: (1) authors; (2) subjects, Latin; (3) subjects, Greek; (4) subjects, English.

— Dictionary of quotations, Latin. Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Macmillan, 1909. 389p. 19cm. (Allen & Unwin 5s.)

A reprint of the Latin section of his *Dictionary of quotations (classical)*, with an appendix of additional material.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from Greek authors, with English translations. Lond., Routledge, 1895. 589p. 20cm. o.p. 808.8

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from Greek authors.*

— Beautiful thoughts from Latin authors, with English translations. Lond., Routledge, 1895. 855p. 20cm. o.p. 808.8

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from Latin authors.*

Riley, Henry Thomas. Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, proverbs, maxims, and mottoes, classical and mediæval. Lond., Bell, 1888. 622p. 19cm. (Bohn library) 6s. 808.8

Sarasino, Ernesto. Flores sententiarum; raccolta di 5000 sentenze, proverbi e motti latini di uso quotidiano in ordine per materie, con le fonti indicate, schiarimenti e la traduzione italiana. Milano, Hoepli, 1926. 638p. 19cm. 808.8

Oriental

Field, Claud Herbert Alwyn Faure. Dictionary of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian). Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Macmillan, 1911. 351p. 20cm. 808.8

Now sold by Allen & Unwin, 8s.6d.

Gives quotations in transliteration, arranged alphabetically by first word, with translations. Index of authors and index of subjects and catchwords; the latter not very full. Includes 85 authors.

Portuguese

Campos, Humberto de. O conceito e a imagem na poesia brasileira; citações de poetas brasileiros dos séculos XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX e XX. Rio de Janeiro, Leite Ribeiro, 1929. 333p. 19cm. 808.8

Scandinavian

Bonnevie, Margarete. Ord som lever; en samling av norske og utenlandske citater og slagord. Oslo, Some & co.s forlag, 1928. 131p. 19cm. 4.30kr. 808.8

Langlet, Valdemar. Bevingade ord och slagord; efter olika källor sammanställda och förklarade. Stockholm, Geber, 1925-28. 2v. 21cm. 15kr. 808.8

Spanish

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Hume, Martin. Dictionary of quotations (Spanish) with subject and authors' index. Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Macmillan, 1907. 462p. 20cm. (Allen & Unwin 8s.6d.) 808.8

Mir y Noguera, Juan. Frases de los autores clásicos españoles. Madrid, Libreria catolica de Gregorio del Amo, 1899. 883p. 24cm. 808.8

PROVERBS

Apperson, G. L. English proverbs and proverbial phrases; a historical dictionary . . . Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton, 1929. 721p. 24cm. \$8. 398.9

Bohn, Henry George. Handbook of proverbs. Lond., Bell, 1889. 583p. 19cm. o.p. 398.9

Includes Ray's *Collection of English proverbs*, with his additions from foreign languages, and a complete alphabetical index.

— Polyglot of foreign proverbs. Lond., Bell, 1889. 579p. 19cm. o.p. 398.9

Comprises French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese and Danish proverbs, with English translations and a general index.

Cejador y Frauca, Julio. Refranero castellano (obra póstuma) Madrid, Hernando, 1928-29. 3v. 25cm. 398.9

Christy, Robert. Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. N.Y., Putnam, 1905 [c1887] 2v. in 1. 17cm. \$5. 398.9

Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc., when known. Subject index.

Hazlitt, William Carew. English proverbs and proverbial phrases, collected from the most authentic sources, alphabetically arranged and annotated, with much matter not previously published. N.Y., Scribner; Lond., Reeves, 1907. 580p. 18cm. o.p. 398.9

Lean, Vincent Stuckey. Lean's collection; collections of proverbs, English and foreign, folk-lore, and superstitions, also compilations towards dictionaries of proverbial phrases and words old and disused. Bristol, Arrowsmith; Lond.,

Simpkin, 1902-04. 4v. in 5. ports. 25cm. o.p. 398.9

v.1, Local proverbs by countries, proverbs according to the calendar, proverbs relating to domestic life, etc.; v.2, pt.1, Folk-lore, superstitions; pt.2, Omens and popular customs, new treasury of similes, alliterations; v.3, A compilation towards a dictionary of words and phrases with examples of their use; v.4 includes a list of authorities and general index.

Marvin, Dwight Edwards. Curiosities in proverbs; a collection of unusual adages, maxims, aphorisms, phrases and other popular dicta from many lands, classified and arranged with annotations. N.Y., Putnam, 1916. 428p. 17cm. \$1.75. 398.9

Scarborough, William. Collection of Chinese proverbs, by the late Rev. W. Scarborough, rev. and enl. by the addition of some six hundred proverbs, by . . . C. Wilfrid Allan. Shanghai, Presbyterian mission pr., 1926. 381p. 22cm. 398.9

Stoett, Frederik August. Nederlandsche spreekwoorden, spreekwijzen uitdrukkingen en gezegden. 3. druk. Zutphen, Thieme, 1915-16. 2v. 25cm. 15fl. 398.9

— Nederlandsche spreekwoorden en gezegden, verklaard en vergeleken met die in het Fransch, Duitsch en Engelsch. 4. druk. Zutphen, Thieme, 1918. 392p. 20cm. 2.90fl. 398.9

Taylor, Archer. The proverb. Camb., Mass., Harv. univ. pr., 1931. 223p. 20cm. \$2. 398.9

— Index. Helsinki, Suomalainen tiedeakatemia, 1934. 105p. 22cm. (FF communications no. 113) 20Fmk.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stephens, Thomas Arthur. Proverb literature; a bibliography of works relating to proverbs, ed. by Wilfrid Bonser . . . Comp. from materials left by the late T. A. Stephens . . . Lond., W. Glashier, 1930. 496p. 22cm. ([Folk-lore society. Publications] 89) 016.3989

SYNOPSIS

Synopses, or digests, of well known books, plots of novels, etc., are often asked for. In some cases, as when school

students ask for an outline to save the trouble of reading an assigned work, the librarian needs to exercise discretion in supplying or withholding the material, but, as other requests will be legitimate, a general reference collection should include some such aids. Good synopses are found in many author dictionaries or handbooks; briefer outlines are given in such works as Brewer's *Reader's handbook*, Baker's *Guide to the best fiction*, etc.; critical reviews often give outlines of the works criticized, and some encyclopedias, e.g., Larousse, *Grand dictionnaire*, give many synopses. For other aids, see Synopses, in Index, and especially the following:

Keller, Helen Rex. Reader's digest of books. N.Y., Macmillan, 1929. 1447p. 22cm. \$6. 808.3

Earlier ed., 1917, 941p., was also issued as v.29 of the "Warner library."

SPECIAL LITERARY FORMS

DRAMA AND THEATER

Clark, Barrett H. Study of the modern drama; a handbook for the study and appreciation of the best plays, European, English and American, of the last half century. New ed. N.Y., Appleton, 1928. 535p. 21cm. \$3.50. 809.2

Mantzius, Karl. History of theatrical art in ancient and modern times, with an introduction by William Archer; authorised translation by Louise von Cosel. Lond., Duckworth; Phila., Lippincott, 1903-21. 6v. pl., ports., plans, facsimis. 24cm. v.1, o.p.; v.2-6, £5. 792

v.1, Earliest times; v.2, Middle ages and renaissance; v.3, Shakespearean period in England; v.4, Molière and his times; the theatre in France in the 17th century; v.5, The great actors of the eighteenth century; v.6, Classicism and romanticism, tr. by C. Archer.

Nicoll, Allardyce. Masks, mimes and miracles, studies in the popular theatre, with 226 illustrations. Lond., Harrap, 1931. 408p. 28cm. 42s. 809.2

Text, p.17-349; Appendix: The Commedia dell'arte: Alphabetical lists of (1) The parts; (2) The actors; (3) The Scenarii, p.351-79; Masks, mimes and miracles: List of Scenarii, p.380-90; General index to text, not appendix.

Pougin, Arthur. Dictionnaire historique et pittoresque du théâtre et des arts qui s'y rattachent . . . Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1885. 775p. il., 8 pl. (7 col.) 28cm. 792

Sub-title: Poétique, musique, danse, pantomime, décor, costume, machinerie, acrobatisme. Jeux antiques, spectacles forains, divertissements scéniques, fêtes publiques, rejouissances populaires, carrousels, courses, tournois.

Khudekov, Sergiĭ Nikolaevich. Istorīa tantsev . . . [History of dancing] S.-Peterburg, 1913-18. 4v. il. (many col.) 32cm. 793.32

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Beaumont, Cyril W. Bibliography of dancing. Lond., Dancing times, 1929. 228p. 19cm. 21s. 016.793

Boston. Public library. Allen A. Browne collection. Catalogue of the Allen A. Browne collection of books relating to the stage. Bost., 1919. 952p. 26cm. \$2.50. 016.8

British drama league. Library. Player's library and bibliography of the theatre, comp. by Violet Kent, with introd. by Geoffrey Whitworth and F. S. Boas. Lond., Drama league, 1930-34. 2v. 016.8

v.1, Basic volume, 401p.; v.2, Accessions since 1930.

The basic volume is a catalog of over 12,000 plays, giving for each play listed brief descriptive information, i.e., kind of play, number of acts, changes of scenery, number of characters, period, etc. Plays listed are largely modern.

Clarence, Reginald. "The Stage" cyclopaedia; a bibliography of plays. Lond., "The Stage," 1909. 503p. 22cm. 016.8

Sub-title: An alphabetical list of plays and other stage pieces of which any record can be found since the commencement of the English stage . . . with descriptions, authors' names, dates and places of production, and other useful information comprising in all nearly 50,000 plays and extending over a period of upwards of 500 years.

A title list with some subject entries, e.g., Greek plays, aiming to be complete for English drama and selective for the better known foreign plays.

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck. Index of plays, 1800-1926. N.Y., Wilson, 1927. 307p. 26cm. Service basis. 016.8

A comprehensive index of 7,872 plays by 2,203 authors, showing where the text of each can be found in collections or other publications. Indexes only plays in Eng-

lish but includes translations of foreign plays. In two parts: (1) author index, giving full bibliographic information about each play, and, in many cases, number of acts and brief characterizations, as, comedy, tragedy, social, domestic, etc., (2) title and subject index, referring to the author list. Material indexed includes more than 100 collections, some 600 volumes of individual authors, periodicals, separately published plays.

— Supplement, 1927-34. N.Y., Wilson, 1935. 140p. 26cm.

Indexes 3,284 plays by 1,335 authors.

Hyatt, Aeola L. Index to children's plays. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Based on: Plays for children . . . by A. I. Hazeltine. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1931. 214p. 24cm. \$2.50. 016.822

Index to plays, p.10-173, a title list with notes and references to work containing play; Plays grouped by special days and subjects, p.174-88; Plays grouped by numbers of characters, p.189-206.

Linde, Ernest. Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur; ausgewählte bühnendichtungen im auszugs. 2.auf. Leipzig, Brandstetter, 1925. 912p. 16cm. M5. 808.2

A book of synopses; gives brief outlines of the plots of German and Austrian plays and some dramas of other literatures.

Logasa, Hannah, and Ver Nooy, Winifred. Index to one-act plays. Bost., Faxon, 1924-32. 2v. 25cm. (Useful ref. ser., 30, 46) \$12. 016.8

Basic volume: Plays written in English or translated into English, published since 1900. 327p.; Supplement, 1924/31. 432p.

Melitz, Leo Leop. Die theaterstücke der weltliteratur ihrem inhalte nach wiedergegeben. Berlin, Globus, 1904. 2v. in 1. 18cm. o.p. 808.2

v.1, 3d ed.

Gives synopses, often very short, of more than 1,000 plays.

New York. Public library. Foreign plays in English. A list of translations in the . . . library, comp. by D. C. Haskell. N.Y., 1920. 86p. 25cm. 016.8

A list of plays from 30 different languages, arranged alphabetically by original language, and under language by author. Alphabetical index of English titles at end.

AMATEUR PRODUCTION

Perry, Clarence Arthur. Work of the little theatres; the groups they include,

the plays they produce, their tournaments, and the handbooks they use. N.Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1933. 228p. 20cm. \$1.50. 808.2

FICTION

Bacon, Corinne. Standard catalog for public libraries: Fiction section. 2d ed., rev. An annotated list of 2100 novels with author and title entries; comp. by Corinne Bacon. Subject index; comp. by Phyllis Crawford Scott. N.Y., Wilson, 1931. 207p. 26cm. (Standard catalog ser.) \$2. 016.8

1st ed., 1924.

Baker, Ernest Albert, and Packman, James. Guide to the best fiction, English and American, including translations from foreign languages. New and enl. ed. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Macmillan, 1932. 634p. 28cm. 42s.; \$9. 016.8

1st ed., 1903; 2d ed., 1913; the 3d ed. is much enlarged from the 2d by the addition of material since 1911, and differs from the 2d ed. in arrangement, i.e., has one alphabetical list instead of national lists with chronological subdivisions.

A comprehensive and very useful work, with good annotations and a detailed and useful general index of authors, titles, subjects, historical names, allusions, places, characters, etc. Indispensable in any library that can afford it.

—Guide to historical fiction. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Macmillan, 1914. 566p. 23cm. 25s.; \$9. 016.8

Lists about 5,000 novels which in any way portray the life of the past, including medieval romances and novels of manners, as well as avowedly historical novels. Arrangement is first by country and then chronologically by the historical period, and descriptive notes indicate briefly the plot and scene of each story, its historical characters, etc. Full index (148p.) of authors, titles, historical names, places, events, allusions, etc. Best and most comprehensive list yet published.

Bethléem, Louis, abbé. Romans à lire et romans à proscrire. Essai de classification au point de vue moral des principaux romans et romanciers de notre époque, 1800–1920. 7. éd. Paris, Revue des lectures, 1920. 376p. 19cm. 27fr. 016.8

1st ed., 1905. A selection of the principal works of about 1,200 authors, mostly French but including well known names of other nationalities, with brief comment on subject and tone of each novel, and indication as to whether it is allowed or proscribed, and why.

Contains six alphabetical lists: (1) books forbidden because on the Index; (2) books forbidden on moral grounds; (3) books for mature readers; (4) safe novels; (5) stories for younger readers; (6) juveniles. From the French Catholic point of view, but not limited to Catholic authors. Not of frequent use in the average American library, but occasionally useful for the point of view.

Dixson, Mrs. Zella Allen. Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction. N.Y., Dodd, 1897. 421p. 19cm. o.p.

An alphabetical subject list. Inaccurate, and now much out-of-date, but occasionally useful.

Eastman, Mary Huse. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Bost., Faxon, 1926. 610p. 22cm. (Useful ref. ser. 28) \$6. 016.398

A title index, with entry under best known title and cross references from variant titles, to the fairy tales and legends included in a large number of collections. Principally useful in public libraries and as a help to the children's librarian, but of some value also to the special student of folklore.

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck. Index to short stories. 2d enl. ed. N.Y., Wilson, 1923–29. 2v. 26cm. Service basis. 016.8

Basic work, 1923. 537p.; Supplement, 1929. 337p.

An alphabetical index of authors and titles with full information under author and cross references from titles. Indexes the short stories of nearly 2,000 writers and indicates where these may be found in collected works, separate volumes, periodicals or composite collections. All material indexed is in English, but includes stories by many foreign writers (over 30 nationalities) whose works are accessible in English translations. The cross references from title to author serve to answer questions of authorship also.

A useful index, indispensable in either the college, public or school library.

Girault de Saint-Fargeau, Pierre Augustin Eusèbe. Revue des romans . . . Paris, Didot, 1839. 2v. 23cm. o.p. 016.8

Sub-title: Recueil d'analyses raisonnées des productions remarquables des plus célèbres romanciers français et étrangers. Contenant 1100 analyses raisonnées, faisant connaître avec assez d'étendue pour en donner une idée exacte, le sujet, les personnages, l'intrigue et le dénouement de chaque roman.

Hannigan, Francis J. Standard index of short stories, 1900–1914. Bost., Small, 1918. 334p. 25cm. \$10. 016.8

An author and title index to stories published in 24 American magazines, 1900–14. Contains some 35,000 entries for stories by about 3,000 authors, but duplicates much material available elsewhere, as more than half of the magazines covered are indexed in the *Readers'*

Guide. Its use is for the titles not covered by the *Readers' Guide*, and for the convenience of a single list instead of three alphabets.

Nield, Jonathan. *Guide to the best historical novels and tales.* [5th ed.] Lond., Mathews; N.Y., Macmillan [1929] 424p. 25cm. 30s.; \$9. 016.8

Chronological lists for pre-Christian era and 1st-20th centuries; Supplementary list of semi-historical novels; Bibliography of books and articles about historical fiction. Index of: (1) authors; (2) titles; (3) subjects.

A comprehensive list of 2392 titles mainly English but including some foreign material in English translation or original. Differs from the 1911 ed. in the elimination of some 1400 titles and the addition of 1160 not previously included.

POETRY INDEXES

Granger, Edith. *Index to poetry and recitations; being a practical reference manual for the librarian, teacher, bookseller, elocutionist, etc., including over fifty thousand titles.* Chic., McClurg, 1918-29. 2v. 27cm. \$18. 808.8

Basic volume, 1918. 1059p.; Supplement, 1929. 519p.

Indexes 576 volumes (450 in basic list, 126 in supplement), comprising standard and popular collections of poetry, recitations (both prose and verse), orations, drills, dialogs, selections from dramas, etc., by (1) titles; (2) authors; and (3) first lines. A very useful index, important in public, college and school libraries.

Appendices contain: Suggested lists for Arbor day, Bird day, Christmas, Decoration day, Easter, Flag day, Fourth of July, Hallowe'en, Labor day, Lincoln's birthday, May day, New Year's, Thanksgiving, Valentine's day, Washington's birthday; Charades, dialogs, drills, pantomimes, parodies, tableaux; Temperance selections.

1st ed., pub. 1904, is still useful, as it indexed some collections not included in the new ed. and had also an appendix: Noted persons about whom poems have been written.

Sears, Minnie Earl. *Song index. An index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections.* N.Y., Wilson, 1926-34. 2v. 26cm.

Includes poems which have been set to music. Indexes many titles not included in Granger, especially foreign poems in either original or translation.

For full description see under Music, p.227.

Silk, Agnes K., and Fanning, Clara E. *Index to dramatic readings.* Bost., Faxon, 1925. 303p. 24cm. \$5. 808.8

ROMANCES AND EPICS

British museum. *Catalogue of romances in the Department of manuscripts in the British museum.* Lond., the Trustees, 1883-1910. v.1-3. 26cm. v.1-2, o.p.; v.3, 25s. 016.8

v.1-2, by H. L. D. Ward; v.3, by J. A. Herbert.

"In the present catalogue it is proposed to give a precise account of the MS. sources of Romance in the British Museum. Its scope is not limited to a description of those works which by their connection with the various cycles or by their own construction can claim the title of Romances, but it also embraces a larger class of literature which more or less directly has to do with the subject. . . .

"Taking into account also the bibliographical and literary information with which the descriptions are accompanied, and the critical analysis to which the different texts have been submitted, it is hoped that the Catalogue may serve not only as a guide to the Museum collection, but also, to some extent, as a handbook to the subject."—*Pref.*

The most important reference book in English on the subject. For each romance it gives, in addition to the description of the manuscript in the British museum, some account of the tale, its outlines, different versions, other manuscripts, authorship, history, etc., and important bibliographic references both to printed texts and to critical comment.

Spence, Lewis. *Dictionary of mediæval romance and romance writers.* Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1913. 395p. 23cm. o.p. 803

A list, in one alphabet, of the titles and characters of the principal British, Celtic, French, Italian, Scandinavian, Spanish and Teutonic romances from the 11th to the 14th century, giving under title a fairly detailed synopsis of the story of the romance with some bibliographic references but no full list of editions, and under character a brief description of the character and the title of the romance in which it occurs.

Guerber, Hélène Adeline. *Book of the epic; the world's great epics told in story.* Phila., Lippincott, 1913. 493p. pl. o.p. 808.8

Gives synopses of the stories of the great Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Scandinavian and Spanish epics.

NATIONAL LITERATURES

ENGLISH

American, British, Canadian

Adams, William Davenport. *Dictionary of English literature . . .* N.Y., Cassell, 1884. 776p. 20cm. o.p. 820.3

Includes in one alphabet authors' names, literary subjects, titles of literary works, famous passages, first lines, pseudonyms, fictitious characters, etc. Concise articles with a few bibliographical notes. Useful for its indications of where poems, plays, etc., not published separately, can be found.

Allibone, Samuel Austin. *Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century.* Containing over 46,000 articles (authors), with forty indexes of subjects. Phila., Lippincott, 1858-91. 5v. 26cm. \$32.50

928.2

v.1-3, A-Z, v.4-5, suppl. by J. F. Kirk, A-Z.

A standard work very useful in spite of the fact that it is not entirely accurate and so must often be checked, for important points, by reference to some other authority. Based in part upon Watt's *Bibliotheca Britannica* and reflects Watt's inaccuracies. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving for each brief biographical sketch, list of works with dates, and references to critical comments or reviews.

Cambridge history of American literature, ed. by William Peterfield Trent, John Erskine, Stuart P. Sherman, Carl Van Doren. N.Y., Putnam, 1917-21. 4v. 25cm. (Macmillan \$4 per vol.) 810.9

v.1, Colonial and Revolutionary literature: early national literature, pt.1; v.2, Early national literature, pt.2; Later national literature, pt.1; v.3-4, Later national literature, pt. 2-3.

The most important history of American literature, necessary in all types of general libraries. Covers the early period with unusual thoroughness, treats the ordinary literary forms and subjects, standard writers, etc., with great detail, and includes adequate treatment of many subjects not covered in the ordinary literary histories, e.g., the accounts of the early travelers, explorers and observers, colonial newspapers, literary annuals and gift books, later magazines and newspapers, children's literature, oral literature, the English language in America, non-English writings, i.e., German, French, Yiddish, aboriginal. Each chapter is by a specialist and the bibliographies, arranged by chapters at the ends of volumes 1, 2 and 4, are very full and important; in all, the bibliography covers more than 500 pages. Author, title, and subject index in v.1, v.2, v.4 (includes 3-4). The bibliographies are indexed in Northup's *Register*.

Available in two different editions: (1) the complete ed., originally published by Putnam (now Macmillan, \$16); and (2) an inexpensive reprint, complete as to text but lacking the bibliographies (Macmillan, 3v., \$4). This reprint naturally lacks the reference value of

the complete ed. with the bibliographies, but is useful in the small library not able to afford the full ed., or in the larger library as an extra set for circulation.

Cambridge history of English literature, ed. by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller. Camb. univ. pr., 1907-27. 15v. 25cm. 25s. per vol. 820.9

v.1, Beginnings to Cycles of romance; v.2, End of the middle ages; v.3, Renaissance and Reformation; v.4, From Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton; v.5-6, Drama to 1642; v.7, Cavalier and Puritan; v.8, Age of Dryden; v.9, Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift; v.10, Rise of the novel; Johnson and his circle; v.11, Period of the French Revolution; v.12-14, The 19th century; v.15, General index to v.1-14.

The most important general history of the literature; each chapter is by a specialist on that part of the subject, and there are extended and very useful bibliographies. The bibliographies are indexed in Northup's *Register*.

Available in different eds. which show some variation in text and content. The English ed. (Cambridge univ. pr., 25s. per vol.) has made corrections in text from time to time and has issued *Errata* sheets which contain further corrections and also additions to the bibliographies; the American ed. (originally Putnam, now Macmillan, \$4 per vol.) differs in paging and lacks the corrections in text and the *Errata* lists of the English ed., except that some of these errata, but not the additions to the bibliographies, have been listed in the new index volume published in 1933. Inexpensive reprints of both the English and the American editions (Cambridge, set 63s.; Macmillan, set \$20) are reprints of the full text and index but omit the bibliographies, thus losing much of their value for reference purposes. These reprints are, however, useful in the small library unable to afford either of the complete eds., and even in the large library as an extra set for circulation.

Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature. Rev. ed., ed. by David Patrick and J. L. Geddie. Lond., Chambers; Phila., Lippincott, 1901. 3v. il. 27cm. 60s.;\$20. 820.9

1st ed., 1844, 2v.

A chronological, not an alphabetical, encyclopedia, containing a large number of articles on individual writers, and some articles on literary forms, periods, and subjects; for each writer treated gives biography, comment on his writings, some specimens of his works, a bibliography, and in many cases a portrait. Signed articles; general alphabetical index of authors and titles in v.3.

The 1922 issue contains 6 additional pages at the end of v.3, adding 143 new names, and shows some revision throughout, principally in the way of addi-

tion of dates of death in the case of authors who have died since the 1901 edition, and the inclusion of recent titles or editions in the bibliographies.

Duyckinck, Evert Augustus, and Duyckinck, G. L. *Cyclopædia of American literature*. Ed. to date by M. L. Simons. Phila., Baxter, 1875. 2v. il., ports. 30cm. 810.8

Older collection containing biographies, criticism and selections arranged chronologically, 1626-1875. Still useful, especially for minor earlier writers.

Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund. *English literature, an illustrated record*. Lond., Heinemann; N.Y., Macmillan, 1903. 4v. il., pl. (part col.), ports., facsim. 27cm. \$12.50. 820.9

v.1, From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII; v.2, From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton; v.3, From Milton to Johnson; v.4, From Johnson to Tennyson, by E. Gosse.

Gives literary history, biographical and critical sketches of authors, account and criticism of various works of literature, some illustrative extracts and quotations and many illustrations, in black and white and colors, largely from contemporary prints, illuminations, portraits, etc. The special reference value of the work is in these illustrations.

A new ed., 1923, differs only in having a supplementary chapter by John Erskine on the literature of 1902-22.

Harvey, Sir Paul. *Oxford companion to English literature*. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1932. 865p. 24cm. 15s. 820.3

A dictionary of brief articles on authors, literary works, fictitious names, i.e., characters in fiction, drama, etc., and literary allusions, about which the student or reader of English literature may need information. May be described as a Brewer's *Reader's handbook* for English literature, doing for one literature much the same thing that Brewer does for general literary information.

Library of southern literature; comp. under the direct supervision of southern men of letters. E. A. Alderman, J. C. Harris, editors-in-chief. New Orleans, Martin & Hoyt [c1908-23] 17v. pl., ports. 24cm. \$71.75; pop. ed., 17v. in 10, \$50. 810.8

v.1-13, Biographical and critical sketches, and selected extracts arranged alphabetically by the authors discussed; v.14, Miscellanea: poems, anecdotes, letters, epitaphs and inscriptions, quotations, bibliography; v.15, Biographical dictionary, ed. by Lucian Lamar Knight, containing 3,800 sketches; v.16, Historical side lights, 50 reading courses. Bibliography, references to

bibliographies in v.1-13, and supplementary lists, index of authors, titles and subjects; v.17, Supplement. Useful collection.

McCarthy, Justin. *Irish literature*. Phila., Morris [c1904] 10v. pl. (part col.) maps, facsim. 24cm. 820.8

v.1-9, Irish authors who have written in English, and early Irish writers, in English translations, A-Y, biographies and selections; v.10, Gaelic authors; Biographies (1) of ancient Celtic authors in v.1-9 and (2) of modern Celtic authors in v.10; Glossary; General index, authors, titles, subjects.

For each author included gives brief biography, comment, list of works, illustrative selections.

Moulton, Charles Wells. *Library of literary criticism of English and American authors*. Buffalo, Moulton pub. co., 1901-05. 8v. ports. 26cm. o.p. 820.9

Reprint issued in 1934 by P. Smith at \$8 per vol.

v.1, 630-1638; v.2, 1639-1729; v.3, 1730-1784; v.4, 1785-1824; v.5, 1825-1854; v.6, 1855-1874; v.7, 1875-1890; v.8, 1891-1904.

A compilation of quoted material, not an encyclopedia of original articles. For each author treated gives brief biographical data and then selected quotations from criticisms of his work grouped as (1) personal, (2) individual works, (3) general. Extracts are of some length and are given with exact reference, so that the work serves both as an encyclopedia of critical comment and an index of literary criticisms. Useful to the reference librarian, and in general public library work. In school and college work must sometimes be used with care, as instructors often prefer not to have their students use criticisms until after they have read the work itself.

Pierce, Lorne Albert. *Outline of Canadian literature (French and English)*. Toronto, Ryerson, 1927. 251p. il. (ports.) 19cm. \$2. 810.9

Rhodenizer, Vernon Blair. *Handbook of Canadian literature*. Ottawa, Graphic, 1930. 295p. 19cm. \$2. 810.9

Ryland, Frederick. *Chronological outlines of English literature*. Lond., Macmillan, 1890. 351p. 19cm. o.p. 820.2

A handbook which does for English literary history what the various "tabular views" do for political history. In 2 parts: pt.1 presents in chronological arrangement the principal periods and events of English literature and shows in parallel columns contemporary events in foreign literatures, political history, and (after 1500) the principal biographical dates. Pt.2 is an alphabetical list of English authors with titles and dates of their principal works.

Frequently reprinted but without any extension of the tables beyond the original date 1889. For somewhat similar tables, more to date, see appendix to *Century cyclopedia of names*.

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, and Hutchinson, E. M. *Library of American literature*. N.Y., Webster, 1891 [c87-90] 11v. ports. 24cm. o.p. 810.8

Gives selections which are characteristic examples of the work of the principal American writers 1607-1889; a biographical dictionary of the writers included is given in v.11, p.467-614, and there is a general index of persons, subjects and some titles, the latter grouped under form headings such as poetry, essays, etc.; quotations brought out in index under heading *Noted sayings*.

Whitcomb, Selden L. *Chronological outlines of American literature*. N.Y., Macmillan, 1894. 286p. 19cm. \$2.10. 810.2

Gives, in parallel columns, date, works, corresponding biographical dates, events in British literature, foreign history and political history.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For most purposes the bibliographies given in the *Cambridge history of English literature* and the *Cambridge history of American literature*, though uneven in value, will be found useful. For many questions the American and English national bibliographies described in the section Bibliography, p.380, will have to be used, especially those dealing with the earlier periods. Bibliographies of English writers given in the *Dictionary of national biography* and other biographical dictionaries should also be used, and Northup's *Register* (see below) refers to many individual bibliographies either issued separately or included in periodicals and other composite works.

Faxon, Frederick Winthrop. *Literary annuals and gift-books; a bibliography with a descriptive introduction*. Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1912. 140p. 22cm. (Useful reference ser. no.6) 016.8

"Reprinted with many changes and additions, from the Bulletin of bibliography, 1908 to 1911. The introduction, addenda and chronological index now first published."

Kennedy, Arthur Garfield. *A bibliography of writings on the English language from the beginnings of printing to the end of 1922*. Camb., Harv. univ. pr.; New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1927. 517p. 26cm. \$25. 016.42

Körting, Gustav. *Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur von ihren anfängen bis zur gegenwart*. 5. verm. und verb. aufl. Münster i. W., Schöningh, 1910. 443p. 22cm. (Sammlung von kompendien für das studium und die praxis. 1. ser. 1) M6. 016.82

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith. *Contemporary American literature, bibliographies and study outlines; introduction and revision by Fred B. Millett*. N.Y., Harcourt [c1929] 378p. 19cm. \$2.25. 810

— *Contemporary British literature, bibliographies and study outlines*. Rev. ed. N.Y., Harcourt; Lond., Harrap, 1928. 345p. 19cm. \$1.50; 6s. 820

Northup, Clark Sutherland. *Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature . . . New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1925*. 507p. 25cm. (Cornell studies in English, 9) 016.82

Van Patten, Nathan. *Index to bibliographies and bibliographical contributions relating to the work of American and British authors, 1923-1932*. Stanford Univ., Calif., Stanford univ. pr.; Lond., Milford, 1934. 324p. 23cm. \$6; 27s. 016.82

Wells, John Edwin. *Manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050-1400*, pub. under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1916-32. 941p. and suppl.1-5. 23cm. \$5.50, suppl., \$1 ea. 820.2

Main work, covering bibliography to Sept. 1915, 941p.; Supplements 1-5, Additions and rectifications, Sept. 1915-July 1932, paged continuously with main work, p.947-1432.

"This manual makes the first attempt to treat all the extant writings in print, from single lines to the most extensive pieces, composed in English between 1050 and 1400. At times, as with the Romances, the Legends, and the Drama, a desire for greater completeness has led to the inclusion of pieces later than 1400.

"The work is not a history, but a handbook. It seeks to record the generally accepted views of scholars on pertinent matters, and does not pretend to offer new theories or investigations."—*Pref.*

Gives for each piece listed, its probable date, MS or MSS, form and extent, dialect in which first composed,

source or sources when known, bibliography, and comment and abstract also, in case of the longer works.

An important handbook, indispensable in any library doing reference work in this field.

Current

Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals. (In American literature 1:312-23, 423-33; 2:176-84; 3:215-21, 368-85, 501-09; 4:91-100, 228-37, 346-55; and each subsequent number)

An annotated subject index to articles on American writers and literary subjects in about 150 periodicals, including foreign journals and various local American magazines not usually covered by general periodical indexes. Duplicates some of the material indexed in the Modern humanities research association's annual *Bibliography of English language and literature*, but includes many articles not indexed in that list or in the general periodical indexes. Quarterly, with no cumulations or cumulated indexes.

Modern humanities research association. Annual bibliography of English language and literature, 1920-33. Camb., Bowes, 1921-34.* v.1-14. 23cm. v.14, 7s.6d.

016.82

An excellent annual bibliography of English and American literature, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles and referring to reviews of works listed.

Year's work in English studies, 1919/20-1932, ed. for the English association by Frederick S. Boas and M. J. Serjeantson. Ox. univ. pr., 1921-34.* v.1-13. 23cm. v.13, 10s.6d.; \$3.75.

016.82

Excludes American literature but for British covers much the same ground as the preceding, listing fewer titles, but giving running comment on their importance or character.

ANNUALS

Literary year book, 1897-1923. Lond. and N.Y., 1897-[1923] 25v. 20-26cm. 805

Imprint varies: 1897-1904, Lond., G. Allen; 1905-12, Lond., Routledge, N.Y., Dutton; 1913, Lond., Ouseley; 1914-17, Lond., Heath; 1920-21, Lond., Routledge, N.Y., Dutton; 1922-23, Lond., Meredith, N.Y., Bowker.

Publication suspended 1918-19. Title 1920, *Literary who's who*, 1923 issue a suppl. to 1922.

Contains, 1922: Who's who in literature, brief biographies of American, British and Colonial authors, about 600 pages, the largest list in the book; Artists and illustrators, a much shorter biographical list; Lists of British and American periodicals, with information as to the kind of material they accept; British and American libraries; pseudonyms, directories of literary and dramatic agents, copyright and income tax laws, tables of royalties.

Discontinued in the above form after 1923 and continued by the "Literary yearbooks group," a series of four yearbooks including *Who's who in literature*, *What editors and publishers want*, *The librarian's guide*, and *British booksellers*. For description of *Who's who in literature*, the most useful of the series, see under Biography, p.302.

Writers' and artists' year book, 1906-35, a directory for writers, artists and photographers. Lond., Black, 1906-34.* v.1-27. 18cm. v.27, 3s.6d.; \$1.50. 805

"The object of this Year book is to indicate to writers and artists the best market for their wares."—Pref.

Contains lists of English and American journals and magazines, with statement of kind of material accepted by each and rate of payment, lists of publishers, literary agents, classified index of magazines, list of editors, magazines controlled by the same firm, and other kinds of directory material useful to writers desiring to place manuscripts.

ANTHOLOGIES

Arber, Edward. British anthologies. Lond., Frowde, 1900-01. 10v. 19cm. o.p. 821.08

v.1, Dunbar anthology, 1401-1508; v.2, Surrey and Wyatt anthology, 1509-47; v.3, Spenser anthology, 1548-91; v.4, Shakespeare anthology, 1592-1616; v.5, Jonson anthology, 1617-37; v.6, Milton anthology, 1638-74; v.7, Dryden anthology, 1675-1700; v.8, Pope anthology, 1701-44; v.9, Goldsmith anthology, 1745-74; v.10, Cowper anthology, 1775-1800.

Includes about 2500 entire poems, by about 300 authors. Each volume has an author index, an index of first lines, with notes and a glossary; v.10 has also a general index of first lines for the 10 volumes.

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, and Rolleston, T. W. H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. Rev. and enl. N.Y., Macmillan, 1932. 610p. 20cm. \$3. 811.08

1st ed., 1900.

Gives 344 poems from the works of 119 authors, with biographical and bibliographical notes, occasionally of some length and signed, about each poet. This new edition differs from the first edition in showing some revision of the biographical and bibliographical notes to include more recent information and in the addition, p.569-99, of selections from the poems of 12 writers not previously included.

Cambridge book of lesser poets, comp. by J. C. Squire. Camb. univ. pr., 1927. 470p. 19cm. 8s.6d. 821.08

Cooke, John. Dublin book of Irish verse, 1728-1909. Dublin, Hodges; Ox. univ. pr., 1909. 803p. 19cm. 8s.6d.; \$3. 821.08

Dixon, William Macneile. *Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 1300-1900*. Lond., Meiklejohn, 1910. 938p. 19cm. 8s. 821.08

Biographical and bibliographical notes, glossary, index of authors, index of first lines and some titles. N.Y., Ox. univ. pr., \$3.

Garvin, John William. *Canadian poets*. Rev. ed. Toronto, McClelland [c1926] 536p. il. (ports.) 24cm. \$5. 811.08

Gives selections from poems of 75 authors with biography of each. Includes 28 poets (212 poems) not included in the 1916 ed.

Jackson, George Stuyvesant. *Early songs of Uncle Sam*. Bost., Humphries, 1933. 297p. pl. 21cm. \$5. 821.08

Lomax, John Avery, and Lomax, Alan. *American ballads and folk songs*, with a foreword by George Lyman Kittredge. N.Y., Macmillan, 1934. xxxix, 625p. music. 24cm. \$5. 811.08

Includes music and some comment on each song.

Monroe, Harriet, and Henderson, A. C. *The new poetry; an anthology of twentieth-century verse in English*. New ed., rev. and enl. by H. M., with biographical and critical notes. N.Y., Macmillan, 1932. 775p. 22cm. \$3, college ed. \$2.25. 821.08

1st ed., 1923.

Gives selections from poems of over 150 writers with a biographical and bibliographical note (sometimes of some length) about each.

Murdoch, Walter. *Book of Australasian verse*. Ox. univ. pr., 1924. 287p. 3s.6d.

2d ed. of his *Oxford book of Australasian verse*, 1918.

Oxford book of American verse, eighteenth to twentieth centuries; chosen and ed. by Bliss Carmen. Ox. univ. pr., 1928. 680p. 19cm. 10s.6d.; \$3. 811.08

Oxford book of Canadian verse, chosen by Wilfred Campbell. Toronto, Ox. univ. pr. [1913] 343p. 17cm. 821.08

Oxford book of English verse. Ox. univ. pr., 1906-34. 7v. 19cm. 8s.6d. ea.; \$3 ea. 821.08

English verse, 1250-1900, ed. by A. T. Quiller-Couch, 1906. 1084p.; English mystical verse, chosen by D. H. S. Nicholson and A. H. E. Lee, 1916. 644p.; Sixteenth century verse, chosen by E. K. Chambers, 1932. 905p.; Seventeenth century, chosen by H. J. C. Grierson and G. Bullough, 1934. 988p.; Eighteenth century, chosen by David Nichol Smith, 1926. 727p.; Regency verse, 1798-

1838, chosen by H. S. Milford, 1928. 88p.; Victorian verse, chosen by Arthur Quiller-Couch, 1912. 1023p.

Sharp, Cecil James. *English folk songs from the southern Appalachians*, comprising 273 songs and ballads with 968 tunes, including 39 tunes contributed by Olive Dame Campbell; ed. by Maud Karpeles. Ox. univ. pr., 1932. 2v. map. 25cm. 35s. ea.; \$10 ea. 784.4974

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. *American anthology, 1787-1900*. Camb. [Mass.] Riverside pr., 1900. 878p. 22cm. \$5.50, students' ed. \$3.50. 811.08

Stevenson, Burton Egbert. *Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1918*; with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages. 3d ed., rev. and enl. N.Y., Holt, 1918. 4009p. 22cm. \$15. 808.8

Arranged by large subjects, with full indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A very useful collection; contains many of the modern poems omitted from most anthologies.

Issued also in a 2 vol. ed., \$18.50.

— *Home book of modern verse; an extension of the Home book of verse*, being a selection of American and English poems of the 20th century. N.Y., Holt, 1925. 1121p. 22cm. \$7.50. 808.8

— *Poems of American history*. Bost., Houghton, 1908. 704p. 22cm. \$4.50. 811.08

Untermeyer, Louis. *Modern American poetry: a critical anthology*. 4th rev. ed. N.Y., Harcourt [c1930] 850p. 21cm. \$3.50. 811.08

— *Modern British poetry: a critical anthology*. 3d rev. ed. N.Y., Harcourt [c1930] 790p. 21cm. \$3.50. 821.08

These two vols. also issued bound together, \$5.

Ward, Thomas Humphry. *English poets; selections with critical introductions by various writers, and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold*; ed. by Thomas Humphry Ward. N.Y., Macmillan, 1894-1918. 5v. 19cm. 7s.6d. per vol.; \$2 per vol. 821.08

ANNUAL

Braithwaite, William Stanley Beaumont. Anthology of magazine verse for 1913-29, and Yearbook of American poetry. N.Y., Gomme, 1913-16; Bost., Small, 1917-22; Brimmer, 1923-27; N.Y., Vinal, 1928; Sully, 1929. v.1-17. 22cm. v.17, \$4. 811.08

Each volume consists of two parts: the anthology, and the year book. Contents of the year book vary somewhat, but in general include an author index to poems published in magazines, an author list of magazine reviews and articles on poetry, an author list of new volumes of poems, and a selected list of books about poets and poetry. Volumes for 1917-19 contain brief biographies of poets included in the anthology and the 1926 volume contains a separately paged *Biographical dictionary of poets in the United States*.

Ballads

Child, Francis James. English and Scottish popular ballads. Bost., Houghton, 1883-98. 5v. 29cm. o.p. 821.08

The great collection of English ballads. Contains 305 distinct ballads, each given in all its extant versions. For each ballad there is a historical and bibliographical introduction, with full account of parallels in other languages, account of the diffusion of the story, etc. Appendix in vol. 5 contains: Glossary, Sources of the text, Index of published airs of English and Scottish ballads, Index of ballad titles, Titles of collections of ballads, Index of matters, Bibliography. For the large reference or university library; for the smaller library the following abridgment is sufficient:

—English and Scottish popular ballads ed. from the collection of Francis James Child by Helen Child Sargent and George Lyman Kittredge. Bost., Houghton, 1904. 729p. 21cm. \$4, students' ed. \$3.

An abridgment of the above sufficient for ordinary purposes. Gives each of the 305 ballads in one or more versions, without the apparatus criticus, and with briefer notes. Contains a briefer glossary, full list of sources, and an index of titles.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas. Oxford book of English ballads. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1910. 871p. 17cm. 8s.6d.; \$3.

An anthology for reading rather than reference. Makes a selection of ballads and includes only one version of each, i.e., the one considered the best for the general reader. Index of first lines.

Parodies

Hamilton, Walter. Parodies of the works of English and American authors, col-

lected and annotated. Lond., Reeves, 1884-1899. 6v. il. 24cm. o.p. 808.8

The most comprehensive collection.

Jerrold, Walter, and Leonard, R. M. Century of parody and imitation. Ox. univ. pr., 1913. 429p. 19cm. 3s.6d.; \$1.50.

Includes poems parodying some 92 authors; excludes the work of living parodists. The table of contents gives an alphabetical list of authors of parodies and there is an index of authors parodied and an index of first lines.

"The object of this compilation is to provide a corpus of representative parodies and imitations of a century, beginning with Rejected addresses (1812) . . . Prose parodies, except those in Rejected addresses, have been excluded."—*Pref.*

Wells, Carolyn. Parody anthology. N.Y., Scribner, 1904. 397p. 18cm. \$2. 808.8

Includes later parodies omitted by Jerrold.

SPECIAL LITERARY FORMS

Drama

Adams, William Davenport. Dictionary of the drama; a guide to the plays, playwrights, players and playhouses of the United Kingdom and America, from the earliest times to the present. Lond., Chatto; Phila., Lippincott, 1904. v.1. 19cm. o.p. 822

v.1, A-G. No more published.

Baker, David Erskine. Biographia dramatica . . . Lond., Longmans, 1812. 3v. in 4. 22cm. o.p. 822

Sub-title: A companion to the playhouse: containing historical and critical memoirs, and original anecdotes, of British and Irish dramatic writers, from the commencement of our theatrical exhibitions; among whom are some of the most celebrated actors. Originally comp. to the year 1764, by D. E. Baker. Continued to 1782, by Isaac Reed, and brought down to the end of November, 1811, with very considerable additions and improvements throughout, by Stephen Jones.

v.1, pts.1-2, Authors and actors, A-Z; v.2, Names of dramas, A-L; v.3, Names of dramas, M-Z; Latin plays by English authors, Oratorios.

An older work but still important for its biographies of dramatists and long lists of their works.

Chambers, Edmund Kerchever. The mediaeval stage. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1903. 2v. fronts. 22cm. 36s.; \$12. 822

—The Elizabethan stage. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1923. 4v. il. (incl. plans) 23cm. 70s.; \$23.50. 822

— Index, comp. by Beatrice White, to "The Elizabethan stage" and "William Shakespeare: a study of facts and problems." Ox., Clarendon pr., 1934. 161p. 23cm. 21s.; \$7. 822

Published by arrangement with the Shakespeare association for whose members the index was made.

Fleay, Frederick Gard. Biographical chronicle of the English drama, 1559-1642. Lond., Reeves, 1891. 2v. 23cm. 822

A list of authors, arranged alphabetically, giving for each brief biographical data and a list of plays in the order of original production. Appendices in v.2 are: Plays by anonymous authors, Masques by anonymous authors, University plays in English, University plays in Latin, Translations.

Genest, John. Some account of the English stage, from the restoration in 1660 to 1830. Bath, Pr. by H. E. Carrington, 1832. 10v. 22cm. o.p. 822

Nicoll, Allardyce. History of restoration drama, 1660-1700. 2d ed. Camb. univ. pr., 1928. 410p. 23cm. 16s.; \$6.50. 822

— History of early 18th century drama, 1700-1750. Camb. univ. pr., 1925. 431p. 23cm. 18s.; \$7.25. 822

— History of late 18th century drama, 1750-1800. Camb. univ. pr., 1927. 387p. 23cm. 16s.; \$6.50. 822

— History of early 19th century drama, 1800-1850. Camb. univ. pr., 1930. 2v. 23cm. 30s.; \$11. 822

Each of the above works is on the same general plan, giving (1) history, (2) appendices, which contain useful reference material, i.e., Lists of theaters, and Hand-lists of plays produced during the period covered.

Odell, George Clinton Densmore. Annals of the New York stage. N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1927-31. v.1-7. pl., ports., maps, facsim. 27cm. \$8.75 per vol. 812
v.1-7, 1798-1865.

Quinn, Arthur Hobson. History of the American drama, from the beginning to the Civil war. N.Y. & Lond., Harper, 1923. 486p. 22cm. \$5. 812

— A history of the American drama from the Civil war to the present day. N.Y. & Lond., Harper, 1927. 2v. fronts., pl., ports., facsim. 22cm. \$10; 42s. 812

v.1, From Augustin Daly to the death of Clyde Fitch;
v.2, From William Vaughn Moody to the present day.

— Representative American plays, 1767 to the present day, with introductions and notes. 5th ed., rev. and enl. N.Y., Century, 1930. 1107p. il. (facsim.) 23cm. \$5. 812

Ward, Sir Adolphus William. History of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. New and rev. ed. Lond. & N.Y., Macmillan, 1899. 3v. 22cm. o.p. 822

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bates, Katherine Lee, and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, a working basis. Wellesley college, 1896. 151p. o.p. 016.822

Contains a list of collections of old plays; a general title index to collections; authors, plays and references for English drama; books of general reference.

Coleman, Edward Davidson. The Bible in English drama; an annotated list of plays including translations from other languages. N.Y., N.Y. public library, 1931. 212p. 25cm. \$1. 016.822

Classified with indexes of authors, plays, special topics and English translations of foreign plays.

Reprinted from the *Bulletin* of the N.Y. public library, October-December 1930 and January-March 1931.

Greg, Walter Wilson. A list of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1900. 158p. 22cm. 016.822

— List of masques, pageants, etc., supplementary to a list of English plays. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1902. 35p. cxxx p. 22cm. 016.822

List of masques, pageants, etc.; Index of authors; Index of titles; Appendices; Advertisement lists; The early play lists; A list of English plays (Addenda & corrigenda).

Hazlitt, William Carew. Manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays. Edited from the material formed by Kirkman, Langbaine, Downes, Oldys, and Halliwell-Phillipps, with extensive additions and corrections. Lond., Pickering & Chatto, 1892. 284p. 21cm. o.p.

Hill, Frank Pierce. American plays printed 1714-1830; a bibliographical record. Stanford Univ., Calif., Stanford

univ. pr.; Ox. univ. pr., c1934. 152p. pl.
20cm. \$3.50; 16s. 016.812

Based primarily upon the 2d ed. of Wegelin (see below) and upon the typewritten catalogue prepared by F. W. Atkinson, 1918, of published plays in his library.

Lowe, Robert William. Bibliographical account of English theatrical literature from the earliest times to the present day. N.Y., Bouton, 1888. 384p. 23cm.

New York. Public library. List of American dramas in the . . . library. N.Y., Library, 1916. 63p. 25cm. 20c. 016.812

Reprinted from the *Bulletin* of the New York public library of October, 1915. Author list, with useful title index.

Roden, Robert F. Later American plays, 1831-1900; being a compilation of the titles of plays by American authors published and performed in America since 1831. N.Y., Dunlap soc., 1900. 132p. 23cm. (Publications of the Dunlap soc., n.s. 12) o.p. 016.812

Steele, Mary Susan. Plays and masques at court during the reigns of Elizabeth, James and Charles. New Haven, Yale univ. pr.; Lond., Milford, 1926. 300p. 22cm. \$4; 18s. 016.822

U. S. Copyright office. Dramatic compositions copyrighted in the United States, 1870 to 1916. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1918. 2v. 25cm. \$4. 016.812

A list of about 60,000 plays registered for copyright July 21, 1870-Dec. 31, 1916. The main list is arranged alphabetically by title and gives, for each title, number of acts, author's name, number of pages, place published and date of a published play, or the word "typewritten" to indicate the typed manuscript of an unpublished play, date of copyright, holder of copyright, number of copies deposited, etc.; cross references from alternative, secondary and translated titles are given in the main alphabet. There is a supplementary alphabet of recent titles and a detailed author index containing names of authors, joint authors, editors, translators and copyright proprietors, pseudonyms, etc. A very useful list for questions as to authorship, publication, etc., of plays.

For titles of plays copyrighted later than 1916, the *Catalogue of copyright entries* described under Bibliography, p.383, should be consulted.

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American plays, 1714-1830; a compilation of the titles of plays and dramatic poems written by authors born in or residing in North Amer-

ica previous to 1830. 2d ed., rev. N.Y., Literary collector pr., 1905. 94p. 23cm. \$3.4 016.812

ANNUALS

Best plays of 1909/19-1933/34, and Year book of the drama in America. Bost., Small, 1920-25; N.Y., Dodd, 1926-34.* 16v. pl., ports. 19cm. 1933/34 vol., \$3. 812.08

The 1909/19 volume is a basic volume ed. by Burns Mantle and G. P. Sherwood, 1933, covering 10 years and giving (a) selected plays, (b) chronological lists of plays produced, with date, theater and cast.

Contents of the annual volumes vary somewhat but in general include: (1) Text of selected plays of the year; (2) Title list of plays produced in New York during the year, giving for each title, author, number of performances, theater, cast of characters and brief outline of plot; (3) Statistics of runs; (4) List of actors with place and date of birth of each; (5) Necrology; (6) Index of authors, Index of plays and casts.

Stage year book, 1908-28. Lond., "The Stage" offices, 1908-28. v.1-23. il., pl. (part col.), ports. 22cm. 5s. per vol. (1928) 822

Gives a summary of the drama of the year, many illustrations of scenes from plays, portraits of actors and actresses, lists of English theatrical banquets, masonic lodges, theatrical circuits, societies and clubs, alphabetical title list of plays of the year (in the United Kingdom and the Irish Free State) with casts, list of authors and composers of plays or operas produced or revived during the year, obituary list, title list of American plays of the year, list of American authors, American obituary, theatrical legal cases of the year, etc. The material is largely British. Discontinued.

Fiction

Baker, Ernest Albert. History of the English novel. Lond., Witherby, 1924-34. v.1-5. 23cm. 16s. per vol. 823.09

v.1, From the beginnings to the Renaissance; v.2, Elizabethan age and after; v.3, Later romances and the establishment of realism; v.4, Intellectual realism, Richardson to Sterne; v.5, Novel of sentiment and the Gothic romance.

Singh, Bhupal. Survey of Anglo-Indian fiction. Ox. univ. pr., 1934. 344p. 19cm. 12s.6d.; \$4.50. 823.09

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Aldred, Thomas. Sequel stories, English and American. 2d ed., by W. H. Parker.

Lond., Assoc. of assistant librarians, 1928. 91p. 7s.6d. 016.8

Brown, Stephen James. Ireland in fiction; a guide to Irish novels, tales, romances, and folk-lore. New ed. . . . Dublin and Lond., Maunsel, 1919. 362p. 22cm. 10s.6d. 016.8

"Includes all works of fiction published in volume form, and dealing with Ireland or with the Irish abroad, and such works only."—*Pref.*

An author list of 1,713 novels, with descriptive annotations, and brief biographical notes. Appendices are: Some useful works of reference, Publishers and series, Classified lists of novels (*e.g.*, historical fiction, legends, Catholic clerical life, etc.), Irish fiction in periodicals. Index of titles and subjects. Has more titles, and about 550 more notes, than the edition of 1916.

An earlier work by the same author, entitled *Reader's guide to Irish fiction*, published 1910, was a classified list. It is practically superseded by the above.

Buckley, J. A., and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction. Lond., Harrap, 1912. 182p. o.p. 016.823

A selected list of novels arranged chronologically by the historical period, with author and subject indexes. Compilers are English teachers, and list was prepared to serve teachers in secondary and elementary schools. Less useful for general library purposes than Baker's *Guide to historical fiction*.

Esdaile, Arundell. List of English tales and prose romances printed before 1740. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1912. 329p. 32cm. 10s.6d. 016.823

Sold only to members of the society.

Pt.1, 1475-1642; pt.2, 1643-1739. Each part is arranged alphabetically by author and title with plentiful cross references. Gives full titles and imprints, list of editions, libraries in which the copies included were seen, and bibliographies in which the work is described. Scope of list includes both English tales and English translations of foreign works. Notes are bibliographical, not critical. Of value to the specialist, the bibliographer and the cataloger.

Horning, Lewis Emerson, and Burpee, L. J. Bibliography of Canadian fiction (English). Toronto, Victoria univ. library, 1904. 82p. 25cm. (Library. Pub. 2) 016.813

Johnson, James Gibson. Southern fiction prior to 1860; an attempt at a first-hand bibliography. Charlottesville, Va., Michie co., 1909. 126p. 23cm. 016.813

New York. Public library. Beadle collection of dime novels given to the . . .

library by Dr. Frank P. O'Brien. N.Y., Library, 1922. 99p. facsim. 25cm. 016.813

A list of some 1400 novels, arranged alphabetically by series, with indexes of: (1) authors; (2) titles.

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American fiction 1774-1830, a compilation of the titles of works of fiction by writers born or residing in North America and printed previous to 1831. 3d ed. corr. and enl. N.Y., P. Smith, 1929. 37p. 25cm. \$5. 016.813

ANNUALS

Best short stories of 1915-34, and the Yearbook of the American short story, ed. by Edward J. O'Brien. Bost., Small, 1916-25; N.Y., Dodd, 1926-32; Bost., Houghton, 1933-34.* v.1-20. \$2.50 ea. 813

Each volume contains: (1) Text of selected short stories of the year and (2) Yearbook. Contents of yearbooks vary somewhat but include, in general, list of magazines which publish short stories, roll of honor of authors selected, with brief biographies, list of best books of short stories of year, list of articles on short stories (including reviews), index, by authors, of short stories published in books, index, by authors, of short stories in magazines. This latter index covers some magazines not indexed in the *Readers' Guide*.

Best British short stories of 1922-34. Bost., Small, 1922-25; N.Y., Dodd, 1926-32; Bost., Houghton, 1933-34. v.1-13. 19cm. \$2.50 ea. 823

Each volume contains: (1) Text of selected short stories of the year, (2) Yearbook of the British and Irish short story. Contents of year books vary somewhat but contain, in general, author list of best short stories, with references to periodicals containing the stories, list of articles on the short story contained in British and Irish magazines, list of volumes of short stories published in Great Britain and Ireland during the year, and a biographical dictionary of short story writers, this last included from 1926 on.

Poetry

Courthope, William John. History of English poetry. N.Y. & Lond., Macmillan, 1895-1910. 6v. 23cm. 75s.; \$25.50. 821

v.1, Middle ages; v.2, Renaissance and the Reformation; v.3, Intellectual conflict of the 17th century; v.4, Development and decline of the poetic drama; v.5, Constitutional compromise of the 18th century, Effects of the classical renaissance, Early romantic renaissance; v.6, Romantic movement.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brown, Carleton Fairchild. Register of Middle English religious & didactic

verse. Ox., Pr. for the Bibliographical society at the Univ. pr., 1916-20. 2v. 22cm. [Bibliographical soc., London. Publications] 016.821

Pt.1, List of manuscripts; pt.2, Index of first lines and index of subjects and titles.

Brown university. Library. Anthony memorial. A catalogue of the Harris collection of American poetry, with biographical and bibliographical notes by J. C. Stockbridge. Providence, 1886. 320p. 26cm. 016.811

[Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th earl of] Bibliotheca Lindesiana. Catalogue of a collection of English ballads of the xviith and xviiith centuries, printed for the most part in black letter. [Aberdeen] Priv. pr. [Aberdeen univ. pr.] 1890. 686p. 26cm. 016.821

Geddie, William. A bibliography of middle Scots poets; with an introduction on the history of their reputations. Edin., Pr. for the Soc. by Blackwood, 1912. 364p. 22cm. (Scottish text society [pub. 61]) 016.821

James, Charles Canniff. Bibliography of Canadian poetry (English). Toronto, Briggs, 1899. 71p. 25cm. (Victoria university library. Pub.1) 016.811

London. Stationers' company. An analytical index to the ballad-entries (1557-1709) in the registers of the Company of stationers of London, comp. by Hyder E. Rollins . . . Chapel Hill, N. C., Univ. of North Carolina pr., 1924. 324p. 24cm.

New York. Public library. Early American poetry, 1610-1820. A list of works in the . . . library. Comp. by J. C. Frank. N.Y., Library, 1917. 58p. 25cm. 016.811

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American poetry; a compilation of the titles of volumes of verse and broadsides by writers born or residing in North America, north of the Mexican border. 2d ed. rev. and enl. N.Y., P. Smith, 1930. 2v. in 1. 25cm. \$10. 016.811

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES, HANDBOOKS

Austen

Apperson, George Latimer. A Jane Austen dictionary. [Lond.] C. Palmer [1932] 151p. 19cm. 5s. 823

"A disappointing compilation."—*Times Literary Supplement*, 11 Aug. 1932, p.570.

A superficial and incomplete work which as the only separate dictionary of the subject may be of use for popular questions on Jane Austen; for questions calling for careful work the various reference appendices in R. W. Chapman's fine edition of Jane Austen (Ox., Clarendon pr., 1923. 5v.), which include notes, indexes of characters, scenes, real persons and places, literary allusions, etc., will be more useful.

Beowulf

Cook, Albert Stanburrough. Concordance to Beowulf. Halle, Niemeyer, 1911. 436p. 23cm. M16. 829.3

Based upon the text of Wyatt's second edition, Camb. 1898. Omits numerals, prepositions, many pronouns and 62 other common words.

Brontë

Wroot, Herbert E. Persons and places of the Brontë novels. Bradford, Eng., Brontë soc., 1906. 237p. 21cm. (Brontë society. Transactions, v.3.) 823

Not a formal dictionary, but gives for a selected list of characters and places the same kind of information as that given in regular author dictionaries. Covers only the four novels of Charlotte Brontë, giving for each: (1) places, with information about the originals of places described under fictitious names; (2) principal characters, with description, illustrative quotations and notes about originals; (3) alphabetical list of minor characters with briefer information; and (4) synopsis, this last not a connected story of the plot but a list of the principal events, chapter by chapter. No general index.

A reprint, with amplifications and corrections, has title, *Sources of Charlotte Brontë's novels; persons and places*. Shipley, Outhwaite, 1935. 213p. (Brontë soc. Pub. v.8, no.4, Suppl. pt.) 5s.

Browning

Baylor university. Library. Browningiana in Baylor university, comp. by A.E. Brooks. [Waco, Tex., Baylor univ. pr., 1921] 405p. 2 facsim. 24cm. 012

A bibliography of material about Browning, including references to periodicals.

Broughton, Leslie N., and Stelter, Benjamin F. Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning. N.Y., Stechert, 1924-25. 2v. 30cm. \$40. 821

Complete, except in the case of 70 very common words which are either omitted altogether or represented by selected references. Based upon the text of the Globe edition with references to page and line of that edition, but can be used quickly with any edition which numbers the lines of each poem.

In libraries not having this complete concordance the smaller *Phrase book* by Marie Ada Molineux (Bost., Houghton, 1896. 520p.) is useful for the more familiar Browning quotations.

Berdoe, Edward. Browning cyclopædia. 8th ed. Lond., Allen; N.Y., Macmillan, 1916. 577p. 20cm. 10s.6d.; \$3.75. 821

1st ed. 1892. The 8th ed. has appendix of 5p.

Cooke, George Willis. Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. Bost., Houghton, 1896 [c91] 451p. 20cm. o.p. 821

Orr, Alexandra (Leighton). Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. 6th ed., rev. Lond., Bell, 1892. 420p. 18cm. 6s. 821

Burns

Burns exhibition, Glasgow, 1896. Memorial catalogue of the Burns exhibition held in the galleries of the Glasgow institute of the fine arts . . . from 15th July till 31st October, 1896. Glasgow, W. Hodge, 1898. xxiv, 505p. il., pl., ports., facsim. 31cm. 012

Partial contents: Portraits and pictures; Relics; Manuscripts, inscribed books, and autographs; Books; Chronological list of dated editions of Burns; Index of writers on Burns; The Lamb collection; Index of lenders.

Reid, J. B. Complete word and phrase concordance to the poems and songs of Robert Burns. Glasgow, Kerr, 1889. 561p. 27cm. o.p. 821

Cuthbertson, John. Complete glossary to the poetry and prose of Robert Burns. With upwards of three thousand illustrations from English authors. Paisley, Gardner, 1886. 464p. 20cm. o.p. 821

Ross, John Dawson. Burns handbook. Stirling, Mackay [1931] 378p. 19cm. 7s.6d. 821

A popular dictionary of allusions, names, etc., either referred to in the poems or having some connection with the poet's life and works. A companion volume to the same author's *Who's who in Burns* (Stirling, Mackay, 1927. 7s.6d.). Has a map of the Burns country on the lining papers.

Chaucer

Hammond, Eleanor Prescott. Chaucer; a bibliographical manual. N.Y., Macmillan, 1908. 579p. 22cm. o.p. 012

Griffith, Dudley David. Bibliography of Chaucer, 1908-1924. Seattle, Wash., 1926. 148p. 25cm. (University of Washington publications in language and literature, v.4, March 1925) \$1. 012

"The articles and books which have appeared since the publication of Miss Eleanor P. Hammond's *Chaucer: A Bibliographical Manual*, Macmillan, 1908, have been gathered together and listed . . . Some books and articles published before 1908 have been included because they have been significantly reviewed since that date and a few omissions from Miss Hammond's *Manual* have also been listed."—*Pref.*

Spurgeon, Caroline Frances Eleanor. Five hundred years of Chaucer criticism and allusion (1357-1900). Lond., Pub. for the Chaucer society by K. Paul, 1914-[25]. 7v. 22cm. (Chaucer society. [Publications] Second ser., 48-50, 52-56) 012

Issued in seven parts: pt.I for the issue of 1908; pt.II for 1909-10; pt.III for 1913; pt.IV for 1914; pt.V for 1915; pt.VI for 1916; pt.VII for 1917.

Issued also in 3 vols. by the Camb. univ. pr., 1925. 50s.

Contents: pt.1. Foreword to part 1. Text of allusions (1357-1800); pt.2. Text of allusions (1801-1850); pt.3. Text of allusions (1851-1900); pt.4. Appendix A: Additional English and Latin references, with notes on the debt of some writers to Chaucer; pt.5. Appendices B and C: French and German allusions; [pt.6] Introduction; [pt.7] Index.

— — Supplement containing additional entries 1868-1900. Lond., Priv. pr., 1920. 171p. 22cm. 012

Corson, Hiram. Index of proper names and subjects to Chaucer's Canterbury tales, together with comparisons and similes, metaphors and proverbs, maxims, etc., in the same. [Lond.] Pub. for the Chaucer society by K. Paul, 1911, for

the issue of 1884. 121p. 22cm. (Chaucer society. [Publications] 1st ser., 72) 821

Tatlock, John Strong Perry, and Kennedy, Arthur G. Concordance to the complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer and to the Romaunt of the Rose. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1927. 1110p. 29cm. (Carnegie institution. Pub. 353) \$20. 821

Complete, except in the case of about 150 very common words for which only selected references are given. Based upon the text of the Globe edition.

French, Robert Dudley. Chaucer handbook. N.Y., Crofts, 1929. 394p. 19cm. \$2. 821

Cowper

Neve, John. Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper. Lond., S. Low, 1887. 504p. 24cm. o.p. 821

Based upon text of the Aldine edition. Omits translations, except the more important ones from Vincent Bourne, and most of the minor poems.

Dickens

Clark, William Andrews, jr. The library of William Andrews Clark, jr. Cruikshank and Dickens . . . Collated and comp. by R. E. Cowan and W. A. Clark, jr. San Francisco, Pr. by J. H. Nash, 1921-23. 2v. 26cm. 012

v.1, p.3-77, Cruikshank; v.1, p.81-142 and v.2, Dickens.

Eckel, John C. First editions of the writings of Charles Dickens and their values; a bibliography . . . Lond., Chapman, 1913. 296p. il., facsims. 23cm. 012

Hatton, Thomas, and Cleaver, A. H. Bibliography of the periodical works of Charles Dickens, bibliographical, analytical and statistical. Lond., Chapman, 1933. 384p. facsims. 26cm. 52s.6d. 012

Fyfe, Thomas Alexander. Who's who in Dickens. A complete Dickens repertory in Dickens' own words. Lond., Hodder; N.Y., Doran, 1912. 355p. 23cm. o.p. 823

Gives for each character included an illustrative quotation and the title of the story in which the character figures. No chapter references, full descriptions or analyses of characters, or synopses of plots. Lists of characters is selected, not complete.

Hayward, Arthur I. Dickens encyclopedia, an alphabetical arrangement of references to every character and place mentioned in the works of fiction with explanatory notes on obscure allusions and phrases. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1924. 174p. pl., ports. 25cm. 7s.6d.; \$5. 823

Includes in one alphabet synopses of plots, descriptions of characters and scenes with references to all chapters in which these occur, and articles on miscellaneous subjects, e.g., illustrators of Dickens' works. Includes fewer names of characters than Philip, but is fuller for information about real persons and places. Good illustrations.

Philip, Alexander J., and Gadd, W. L. Dickens dictionary. 2d ed. rev. Gravesend, "The Librarian," 1928. 374p. pl. 21s. 823

Contains: (1) Synopses of plots; (2) alphabetical list of characters and places; (3) index of originals. Includes names from all Dickens' works except the *Child's history of England*. Differs from Pierce's *Dickens dictionary* in having all names in one alphabetical list, instead of separate lists for each novel; in referring only to the first chapter in which a character appears, and in omitting quotations. Differs from the 1st ed. in including all notes about originals in the Index.

Pierce, Gilbert Ashville. Dickens dictionary; with additions by W. A. Wheeler. Bost., Houghton; Lond., Chapman, [c1872, 1900] 573p. pl. 20cm. 823

Arranged by books, not in one alphabet; an older work, but not superseded by more recent works. Gives description of each character, its connection with the plot, quotations, and exact chapter references for all chapters in which character appears.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Synopses of Dickens's novels. N.Y., Crowell, 1904. 208p. 15cm. o.p. 823

Good outlines of plots.

Eliot, George

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, M. E. A George Eliot dictionary, the characters and scenes of the novels, stories and poems alphabetically arranged. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Wilson, 1924. 41+260p. 23cm. o.p. 823

Contains: (1) Synopses, giving time and scene of the novels, short stories and poems, and outlines of the plots, (2) main dictionary of fictitious and historical characters, places, etc., with descriptions, illustrative quotations, notes as to originals, and many historical

notes on the real characters and scenes, especially those in *Romola*, (3) list of books mentioned in the novels and stories, with identifications, (4) index of originals. Refers to all chapters in which a character appears and gives many bibliographic references to sources of information.

Emerson

Cooke, George Willis. Bibliography of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Bost., Houghton, 1908. 340p. 23cm. o.p. 012

Hubbell, George Shelton. Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson. N.Y., Wilson, 1932. 478p. 26cm. \$6. 811

Based on the text of volume 9 of the Centenary edition of Emerson (Houghton, Mifflin), and thus incomplete as it covers only the poems collected in that volume and does not include uncollected poems scattered through other volumes of the edition. Gives all occurrences of words listed except in the case of some 172 common words for which only selected references are given.

Fitzgerald

Tutin, John Ramsden. Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the *Rubáiyát* of Omar Khayyám. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1900. 169p. 21cm. o.p. 891

Indexes every word in the last edition issued during Fitzgerald's lifetime, every word in the first edition, 1859, and all variations in the 2d, 3d and other editions, forming a practically complete index to the entire work in its distinct forms. References are to edition, quatrain and line.

Gray

Northup, Clark Sutherland. Bibliography of Thomas Gray. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1917. 296p. 22cm. (Cornell studies in English, 1) \$3. 012

Cook, Albert Stanburrough. Concordance to the English poems of Thomas Gray. Bost., Houghton, 1908. 160p. 24cm. o.p. 821

Omits 47 common words, following the precedent of Strong's *Exhaustive concordance of the Bible*, but is otherwise complete. Based upon Gosse's ed.

Hardy

Webb, A. P. Bibliography of the works of Thomas Hardy, 1865-1915. Lond., Hollings, 1916. 127p. 2 facsims. 21cm. 012

Saxelby, F. Outwin. A Thomas Hardy dictionary; the characters and scenes of

the novels and poems alphabetically arranged and described. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1911. lxxviii, 238p. 23cm. o.p. 823

Contains: Biographical sketch; List of 1st editions; Bibliography of the novels; List of books about Hardy and Wessex; Map: "Heart of Wessex"; List of fictitious place names followed by real names; Synopses of the novels; Dictionary of characters and places. The dictionary gives brief account of each character and some illustrative quotations, and refers to all chapters in which the character appears.

Hawthorne

Browne, Nina Eliza. Bibliography of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Bost., Houghton, 1905. 215p. 23cm. o.p. 012

O'Connor, Evangeline M. Analytical index to the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Bost., Houghton [c1882] 294p. 19cm. o.p. 813

Jefferson

Foley, John P. The Jeffersonian cyclopedia; a comprehensive collection of the views of Thomas Jefferson. N.Y., Funk, 1900. 1009p. il., ports. 25cm. \$7.50. 818

Keats

Baldwin, Dane Lewis. Concordance to the poems of John Keats. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1917. 437p. 30cm. \$7. 821

Based on the Buxton Forman eds. of 1910 and 1914. Gives a complete record of all words used by Keats, except 59 common words omitted altogether and 10 others recorded only partially.

Keble

Concordance to "The Christian year." N.Y., Pott & Amery, 1871. 524p. 18cm. o.p. 821

Omits "such words as would only enlarge the volume without adding to its usefulness."—*Pref.*

Kipling

Young, W. Arthur. Dictionary of the characters and scenes in the stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 1886-1911. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton [1911] 231p. 23cm. o.p. 823

Contains: Summary of the books (giving synopses of plots); and Dictionary proper, which gives names of the characters and titles of books, stories and poems in one alphabet. Accounts of characters are brief, do not

include illustrative quotations and do not refer exactly to all chapters in which characters occur.

Kyd

Crawford, Charles. Concordance to the works of Thomas Kyd. Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1906-1910. 690p. 30cm. (Materialien zur kunde des älteren englischen dramas, v.15) M64. 822

Marlowe

Crawford, Charles. The Marlowe concordance. Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1911-32. 1453p. 30cm. (Materialien zur kunde des älteren englischen dramas, begr. u. hrsg. von W. Bang, v.34, pts.1-3; Materials for the study of the old English drama; ed. by Henry De Vocht, n.s. v.2-3, 6-7) 75fr. (Belgian) 822.32

"Very few words have been omitted from the concordance, and only those which are of little aid to study, such as auxiliary [sic!] verbs, pronouns, and insignificant prepositions and conjunctions."—*Pref.*

Based upon the following texts: Dyce's ed. of Marlowe (Lond., Moxon, 1858); Grosart's ed. of *The tragedy of Selimus* (Lond., Dent, 1898); Hazlitt's ed. of *The tragedy of Locrine* (Lond., Routledge, 1852); G. C. Moore Smith's ed. of *Edward III* (Lond., Dent, 1897); W. Aldis Wright's ed. of *The first part of the Contention and The true tragedy of Richard, Duke of York* (Cambridge Shakespeare v.9, Lond., Macmillan, 1895); *Henry VI*, the three parts from Lionel Booth's repr. of the 1623 Shakespeare (Lond., 1863).

Milton

Stevens, David Harrison. Reference guide to Milton; from 1800 to the present day. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr. [c1930] 302p. 23cm. \$5. 012

Fletcher, Harris Francis. Contributions to a Milton bibliography, 1800-1930, being a list of addenda to Stevens' Reference guide to Milton. [Urbana] 1931. 166p. 26cm. (University of Illinois studies in language and literature. v.16, no.1) \$1.50. 012

Williamson, George Charles. Milton tercentenary; the portraits, prints and writings of John Milton . . . with an appendix and index by Mr. C. Sayle. Exhibited at Christ's college, Cambridge, 1908. [Camb. univ. pr., 1908] 167p. ports., facsim. 28cm. 012

A reprint of the Milton tercentenary catalogue, in which all the items in the list from pages 29 to 90 have been renumbered.

Bradshaw, John. Concordance to the poetical works of John Milton. Lond., Sonnenschein, 1894. 412p. 23cm. o.p. 821

Based upon the Aldine ed., Bell, 1894, and includes all the poems except the Psalms and the translations in the prose works; omits the commoner pronouns, conjunctions, adverbs and prepositions.

Cooper, Lane. Concordance to the Latin, Greek and Italian poems of John Milton. Halle, Niemeyer, 1923. 212p. 25cm. M10. 821

Contents: (1) Concordance of the Latin poems; (2) of the Greek poems; (3) of the Italian poems. Based mainly upon Beeching's reprint of 1900, with some use of the Oxford miniature edition and of two poems from Masson's edition.

Gilbert, Allan H. Geographical dictionary of Milton. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1919. 322p. 24cm. (Ox. univ. pr. 17s.6d.; Cornell univ. pr. \$3.50) 821

Gives all place names mentioned in all of Milton's prose and poetry (except the addresses of the *Letters of State* and the biblical quotations in *De Doctrina Christiana*) with exact reference to all passages where they occur, explanation of what they meant to Milton and illustrative quotations from books which Milton had read. References are to the Oxford ed. of the Poems, ed. by Beeching, and to the ed. of the Prose works pub. by Pickering, 1851.

Hanford, James Holly. Milton handbook. Rev. ed. N.Y., Crofts, 1933. 366p. 19cm. \$2. 821

Lockwood, Laura Emma. Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1907. 671p. 22cm. 12s.6d.; \$4.50. 821

Based upon the text of the Globe ed. Defines words and refers to text. Records all occurrences of each word except in the case of very common words where each meaning, but not each occurrence, is recorded.

Pope

Griffith, Reginald Harvey. Alexander Pope; a bibliography. Austin, Univ. of Texas, 1922-27. v.1¹⁻². 23cm. 012

v.1, pts.1-2, Pope's own writings, 1709-51; v.2, to cover material about Pope.

Wise, Thomas James. Pope library, a catalogue of plays, poems, and prose writings by Alexander Pope. Lond., Pr.

for priv. circ. only, 1931. 112p. ports., facsim. 26cm. 012

Pt.1, The writings of Alexander Pope; pt.2, Popeiana.

Abbott, Edwin. Concordance to the works of Alexander Pope. N.Y., Appleton, 1875. 365p. 24cm. o.p. 821

Based upon Warburton's ed., 1751; includes all words in poems in that edition except the translations from the Greek and Latin, the adaptations from Chaucer and the Imitations of the English poets.

Ruskin

Cook, Edward Tyas. Bibliography; catalogue of Ruskin's drawings. Lond., Allen; N.Y., Longmans, 1912. 390p. il., pl., ports., plans, facsim., diagr. 25cm. (Works of Ruskin, ed. by E. T. Cook and Alexander Wedderburn, v.38) 012

Wise, Thomas James, and Smart, J. P. Complete bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of John Ruskin. With a list of the more important Ruskiniana. Lond., Clay, 1893. 2v. facsim. 25cm. 012

Cook, Edward Tyas, and Wedderburn, Alexander. General index [to the works of John Ruskin] Lond., G. Allen; N.Y., Longmans, 1912. 689p. 25cm. (Works of Ruskin, ed. by E. T. Cook and Alexander Wedderburn, v.39) 824.86

Scott

Redfern, Owen. The wisdom of Sir Walter; criticisms and opinions collected from the Waverley novels and Lockhart's Life of Sir Walter Scott. Lond., Black, 1907. 309p. 21cm. o.p. 823

Not a complete concordance, but a selection of quotations of some length arranged alphabetically under subject word. Refers to title of work, chapter and page in Black's sixpenny edition of Scott and the 10 volume edition of Lockhart's *Life of Scott*.

Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1910. 304p. o.p. 823

Gives the characters and scenes of all the novels in one alphabetical list, but contains no outlines of plots. Differs from Rogers' *Waverley dictionary* in having the one list instead of a separate list for each novel and in referring only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters. In this latter

respect less useful than Rogers, but lists more characters than the latter.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Waverley synopses; a guide to the plots and characters of Scott's "Waverley novels." N.Y., Crowell [c1909] 280p. 15cm. o.p.

Arranges the novels in historical sequence and gives for each novel the date of the first edition, time and scene of plot, cast of main characters and synopsis of plot. There is a general index of characters at the end. Useful in the small library which cannot afford the larger works by Rogers and Husband, and in a larger library as a supplement to these two works, neither of which gives plots.

Rogers, May. Waverley dictionary. 2d ed. Chic., Griggs, 1885 [c78] 357p. 19cm. o.p. 823

Gives exact chapter references.

Shakespeare

For many questions on Shakespeare the elaborate notes given in the New Variorum edition (Phila., Lippincott, 1871-1928. 20v. \$7.50 ea.) furnish excellent reference material.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bartlett, Henrietta C. Mr. William Shakespeare; original and early editions of his quartos and folios, his source books and those containing contemporary notices. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1922. 217p. 24cm. \$3. 012

— and **Pollard, A. W.** Census of Shakespeare plays in quarto. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1916. 153p. 30cm. \$7.50. 012

Ebisch, Walther. Shakespeare bibliography . . . in collaboration with Levin L. Schücking. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1931. 294p. 25cm. [Sächsische forschungsinstitut in Leipzig. Forschungsinstitut für neuere philologie. III. Anglistische abt. Extra vol.] 21s.; \$7. 012

Jaggard, William. Shakespeare bibliography; a dictionary of every known issue of the writings of our national poet and of recorded opinion thereon in the English language, with historical introduction. Stratford-on-Avon, Shakespeare pr., 1911. 729p. port., pl. 22cm. 012

Shakspeare allusion-book: a collection of allusions to Shakspeare from 1591 to 1700. Originally comp. by C. M. Ingleby, Miss L. Toulmin Smith and by Dr. F. J. Furnivall, with the assistance of the New Shakspeare society: re-ed., rev. and rearranged, with an introd. by John Munro (1909) and now re-issued with a preface by Sir Edmund Chambers. Ox. univ. pr., 1932. 2v. il. 23cm. (The Shakspeare library) 25s.; \$8.50. 012

A "combined edition" of the "Centurie of prayse" ed. by C. M. Ingleby (2d ed. by Miss L. T. Smith) and "Some 300 fresh allusions to Shakspeare," ed. by Dr. Furnivall; with additions by the editor, John Munro. Cf. *Introd.*

"Table of Shakspeare quartos, 1593-1685. From the New Shakspeare society's Transactions 1874, pt.1, p.43-45. Comp. by F. G. Fleay": v.2, p.[519]-23.

"Entries of Shakspeare's works in the Stationers' registers, 1593-1640 (Edition Arber)": v.2, p.525-34. "List of Shakspeare's works referred to" [with apocryphal plays]: v.2, p.536-39.

Shakespeare association of America. Annual bibliography of Shakespeariana, 1925-34. (In its Bulletin. v.1-10) 50c per no. 012

An annual subject bibliography of book, pamphlet and periodical material, including much analysis of periodicals. Each bibliography now forms part of two bulletins, the bibliography itself appearing in one and its index in the next.

CONCORDANCES

Bartlett, John. New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare with a supplementary concordance to the Poems. Lond., Macmillan, 1894. 1910p. 28cm. 42s.; \$12.50. 822.33

Based upon the text of the Globe ed.; gives full context for each word listed, with exact reference to act, scene, and line as numbered in the Globe ed. 1891. The best and most comprehensive Shakespeare concordance.

Clarke, Mrs. Mary Victoria (Novello) Cowden. Complete concordance to Shakespeare. New ed. Lond., Bickers; N.Y., Scribner, 1889. 860p. 25cm. o.p. Less useful than Bartlett; does not refer to line.

Furness, Mrs. Helen Kate (Rogers). Concordance to Shakespeare's poems.

4th ed. Phila., Lippincott, 1916. 422p. 25cm. \$7.50; 30s. 822.33

DICTIONARIES

Baker, Arthur Ernest. Shakespeare dictionary. Taunton, Eng., The author, 1917-31. pts.1-13. 26cm. 6s.6d. ea. 822.33

Pt.1, Julius Caesar; pt.2, As you like it; pt.3, Macbeth; pt.4, Tempest; pt.5, Hamlet; pt.6, King Lear; pt.7, King John; pt.8, Merchant of Venice; pt.9, King Richard II; pts.10-11, King Henry IV; pt.12, King Henry V; pt.13, King Henry VI, pt.1.

A popular dictionary of characters, place names and allusions; each part in a separate alphabet.

Cunliffe, Richard John. New Shakespearian dictionary. Lond., Blackie, 1910. 342p. 23cm. 10s.6d. 822.33

Includes all words and senses not now in good usage and for each gives definition, quotation and reference to the Globe ed. Excludes Latin and foreign words, blunders and perversions of illiterate characters and most proper names, but includes some geographic names, especially for London.

Dyce, Alexander. Glossary to the works of William Shakespeare. The references made applicable to any edition of Shakespeare, the explanations revised and new notes added by Harold Little-dale. Lond., Sonnenschein; N.Y., Dutton, 1902. 570p. 22cm. o.p. 822.33

Edwardes, Marian. Pocket lexicon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare. Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton, 1909. 273p. il. 15cm. 3s.6d.; \$1.35. 822.33

A useful little work for the small library or for the individual.

Foster, John. Shakespeare word-book, being a glossary of archaic forms and various usages of words employed by Shakespeare. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1908. 735p. 23cm. o.p. 822.33

Kellner, Leon. Shakespeare wörterbuch. Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1922. 358p. 23cm. (Engl. bibliothek, hrsg. von Max Forster) M8. 822.33

An English-German dictionary, with explanations of Shakespeare's words given in German.

Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of William Shakespeare. Lond., Bell; N.Y., Macmillan, 1906. 463p. 17cm. 6s.

Onions, Charles Talbut. Shakespeare glossary. 2d ed. rev. Ox. univ. pr., 1919. 259p. 19cm. 5s.; \$2. 822.33

An excellent small dictionary, by a man who has been for many years on the staff of the *New English dictionary*. The aim of the glossary is to supply: (1) definitions or illustrations of words or senses now obsolete or surviving only in archaic or provincial use; (2) explanations of other words involving allusions not generally familiar; (3) explanations of proper names carrying with them some connotative significance or offering special interest or difficulty, and of idioms, or colloquial phrases, specialized uses of pronouns and particles and the relation of the poet's vocabulary to the midland area, especially Warwickshire. Includes also obsolete and technical terms which occur only in the stage directions.

Schmidt, Alexander. Shakespeare-lexicon; a complete dictionary of all the English words, phrases, and constructions in the works of the poet. 3d ed. rev. and enl. by Gregor Sarrazin. N.Y., Lemcke, 1902. 2v. 24cm. \$8. 822.33

Stokes, Francis Griffin. Dictionary of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare, with notes on the sources and dates of the plays and poems. Lond., Harrap; Bost., Houghton, 1924. 359p. 24cm. 822.33

Includes in one alphabet titles of Shakespeare's works, with brief account of first editions, sources, etc., names of all characters, historical, legendary and fictitious, with brief analysis of the dramatic action of each, names used as allusions, place names, and miscellaneous names such as seasons, planets, etc. Gives exact reference to play, act and line, and some bibliographical references to sources of further information.

Sugden, Edward Holdsworth. Topographical dictionary to the works of Shakespeare and his fellow dramatists. Manchester, Univ. pr.; Lond. & N. Y., Longmans, 1925. 580p. pl., maps. 25cm. (Publications of the University of Manchester, 168) 63s. 822.33

Lists all place names, i.e., countries, towns, rivers and streets, with brief article about each and exact reference to the play in which it occurs, and references to sources of further information. Includes also the place names of Milton and some references to Spenser.

PLOTS

Guerber, H. M. A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies. N.Y., Dodd, 1910. 336p. 19cm. o.p. 822.33

— Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies. N.Y., Dodd, 1911. 349p. 19cm. o.p. 822.33

— Stories of Shakespeare's English history plays. N.Y., Dodd, 1912. 315p. 19cm. o.p. 822.33

Three companion volumes, inferior in literary form to Lamb's *Tales from Shakespeare*, but useful for reference purposes because they give simple clear outlines, act by act, of the fourteen comedies, the twelve tragedies and the eight English history plays.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Shaksperian synopses; outlines or arguments of the plays of Shakspeare. N.Y., Crowell [c1902] 322p. 17cm. \$1.50. 822.33

Shaw

Broad, C. Lewis, and Broad, V. M. Dictionary to the plays and novels of Bernard Shaw, with bibliography of his works and of the literature concerning him, with a record of the principal Shavian play productions. Lond., Black [1929] 230p. 22cm. 10s.6d. 822

Shelley

Wise, Thomas James. Shelley library, a catalogue of printed books, manuscripts and autograph letters by Percy Bysshe Shelley, Harriet Shelley and Mary Wollstonecraft Shelley. Lond., Pr. for priv. circ., 1924. 164p. facsim. 26cm. 012

Ellis, Frederick S. Lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley. Lond., Quaritch, 1892. 818p. 28cm. o.p. 821

Based upon the text of the Forman ed. 1880. A full concordance but not complete according to the standard established by Strong.

Spenser

Carpenter, Frederic Ives. Reference guide to Edmund Spenser. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1923. 333p. 24cm. o.p. 012

Osgood, Charles Grosvenor. Concordance to the poems of Edmund Spenser. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1915. 997p. 29cm. \$20. 821

Complete, except in the case of 174 very common words for which only selected references are given; based upon the text of Morris' ed. (Globe ed. 1869) corrected by the text of R. E. Neil Dodge's ed. (Cambridge ed. 1908) with record of all variants in the Oxford ed. 1909-10.

Whitman, Charles Huntington. Subject-index to the poems of Edmund Spenser,

pub. under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1918. 261p. 24cm. \$3.50. 821

Ox. univ. pr., 15s.

A subject index of names of persons, places, animals and things, with some dictionary features also, as it includes brief allegorical and other explanations, when necessary. In the use of abbreviations, etc., conforms to Osgood's Concordance, so that the two works can be used together easily. Based upon the Cambridge text, ed. by R. E. Neil Dodge, but as the table of abbreviations gives page references for each poem to the Cambridge, Globe, Smith, and de Selincourt eds. the user can refer quickly to any of the four eds.

Tennyson

Wise, Thomas James. Bibliography of the writings of Alfred, lord Tennyson. Lond., Pr. for priv. circ., 1908. 2v. pl., facsim. 24cm. 012

Baker, Arthur Ernest. Concordance to the poetical and dramatic works of Alfred, lord Tennyson. Lond., K. Paul; N.Y., Macmillan, 1914. 1212p. 23cm. o.p. 821

Complete except for about 250 common words; in four alphabets. Based upon the Macmillan ed. (6v.) but covers also the poems included in the life of Tennyson by his son, and in the *Suppressed poems* edited by J. C. Thomson.

Supplemented by the same compiler's *Concordance to The devil and the lady, by Alfred Tennyson*. (Lond., Golden vista pr., 1931. 247p. 17s.6d.).

—Tennyson dictionary, the characters and place-names contained in the poetical and dramatic works of the poet alphabetically arranged and described. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton [1916] 296p. 23cm. o.p. 821

Contents: (1) Brief synopses of poems and plays; (2) Dictionary of characters and places, and of names referred to. Dictionary gives brief description of characters, occasional illustrative quotations and a general reference to work in which name appears; no specific references to line, stanza, etc.

Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of . . . Tennyson. Lond., Bell; N.Y., Macmillan, 1908. 454p. 17cm. o.p. 821

Thackeray

Van Duzer, Henry Sayre. Thackeray library; first editions and first publications, portraits, water colors, etchings, drawings and manuscripts . . . a few ad-

ditional items are included, forming a complete Thackeray bibliography; with twenty-three illustrations. N.Y., Priv. pr. [The De Vinne pr.] 1919. 198p. col. front., pl., ports., facsim. 27cm. 012

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, Minnie Earl. A Thackeray dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1910. xlv, 304p. 23cm. o.p. 823

Contains: (1) "Synopses" giving time and scene of the novels and short stories and outlines of the plots; (2) Main alphabetical list of historical and fictitious characters and place names; and (3) Index of originals. Refers to all chapters in which a character appears, differentiates historical and fictitious names and gives authorities for originals.

Wells

Connes, G. A. A dictionary of the characters and scenes in the novels, romances and short stories of H. G. Wells. Dijon, Maurice Darantière, 1926. 489p. 23cm. 15s. 823

Wells, Geoffrey H. The works of H. G. Wells, 1887-1925. A bibliography, dictionary and subject-index. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Wilson, 1926. 274p. 23cm. 12s.6d.; \$3.25. 823

Wordsworth

Wise, Thomas James. Bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of William Wordsworth. Lond., Pr. for priv. circ., 1916. 268p. facsim. 22cm. 012

Cooper, Lane. Concordance to the poems of William Wordsworth, ed. for the Concordance society. Lond., Smith, Elder; N.Y., Dutton, 1911. 1136p. 28cm. 42s. 821

Eng. ed. now handled by Murray.

Based upon the text of the Oxford Wordsworth ed. by Hutchinson, 1907. Gives complete list of references for all words used by Wordsworth, except that all references for 52 of the most common words are omitted, and a selection is given for 195 other very common words.

Tutin, J. R. Wordsworth dictionary. Hull [Eng.] Tutin, 1891. 216p. and suppl. 20p. 21cm. o.p. 821

(1) Dictionary of persons with indication of the poems in which they are mentioned; (2) Dictionary of places;

(3) Familiar quotations; (4) Chronological list of best poems; (5) Birds, trees and flowers of Wordsworth; Supplement: Index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth, Hull, 1892. 20p.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

Paul, Hermann. Grundriss der germanischen philologie. 2. verb. und verm. aufl. Strassburg, Trübner, 1900-09. 3v. maps, tables. 25cm. v.1, o.p. v.2-3, M50. 830

For advanced workers only. Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters with detailed alphabetical indexes, and many important bibliographic references. Covers the fields of language, literature and allied subjects, *e.g.*, myths, legends, manners and customs, etc.

A third edition has begun to appear.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für deutsche philologie in Berlin, 1879-1931. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1880-1934.* v.1-53. 22cm. v.53, M16. 016.83

Useful annual bibliography, listing the new book, pamphlet and dissertation literature, and also indexing articles in a large number of important periodicals.

DUTCH

Kalff, Gerrit. Geschiedenis der nederlandse letterkunde, door G. Kalff . . . Groningen, J. B. Wolters, 1906-12. 7v. 22cm. fl.45.50. 839.31

Contents: 1. deel. Voorspel. bk. 1-2, Standenpoëzie; 2. deel. bk. 3. Volkskunst; 3. deel. bk. 4. De literatuur der wording van den Noordnederlandschen staat; 4-6. deel. bk. 5. De literatuur tijdens de republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden. bk. 6. De literatuur tijdens de Bataafsche republiek, het koninkrijk Holland en de inlijving bij Frankrijk; 7. deel. bk. 7. De literatuur tijdens de regering van Koning Willem 1. bk. 8. De nieuwe tijd (de zegepraal der romantiek).

Kritzinger, M. S. B. Plateatlas by die afrikaanse letterkunde. Pretoria, J. L. Van Schaik, 1931. 75p. il., ports., facsim. 32cm. 12s.6d. 839.36

Leopold, L. Nederlandsche schrijvers en schrijfsters; proeven uit hun werken, met beknopte biographien en portretten. 10. omgewerkte druk, door W. Pik en G. E. Opstelten. Groningen, Wolters, 1926. 848p. ports. 22cm. 5.90fl. 839.31

An anthology of prose and poetry, with biography and some bibliography for each author included.

Poelhekke, M. A. P. C., Vooys, C. G. N. de, and Brom, Gerard. Platenatlas bij de nederlandse literaturogeschiedenis. 4. druk. Groningen, Wolters, 1933. 152p. il., pl., ports., facsim. (part col.) 32cm. 4.90fl. 839.31

Winkel, Jan te. De ontwikkelingsgang der nederlandse letterkunde. 2.druk. Haarlem, Bohn, 1922-27. 7v. 26cm. v.7. 13fl.

An important reference history, containing extensive bibliographies.

FLEMISH

Arents, Prosper. Flemish writers translated (1830-1931); bibliographical essay. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1931. 191p. 25cm. 4fl. 016.839

Coopman, Theophiel, and Scharpé, L. Geschiedenis der vlaamsche letterkunde. Antwerpen, Smeding; Amsterdam, Van Holkemeer, 1910. 387p. il., pl., ports., facsim. 27cm. 8.80fl. 839.32

Ridder, Andre de, and Timmermans, Willy. Anthologie des ecrivains flamands contemporains. Anvers, L. Opdebeek; Paris, Champion, 1926. 389p. 22cm. 25fr. 839.32

Includes prose and poetical selections, with biographies and bibliographies.

Roemans, Rob. Bibliographie van de moderne vlaamsche literatuur, 1893-1930. Kortrijk, Steenlandt, 1930-34. v.1¹-10. 22cm. 15fl. 016.83932

1. deel. De Vlaamsche tijdschriften.

FRIESIAN

Wumkes, G. A. Paden fen Fryslan; samle opstellen. Boalsert, A. J. Osinga, 1932-34. 2v. il., ports. 25cm. v.2, 6.25fl. 839.2

v.1, To 1800; v.2, 1800-1934.

GERMAN

DICTIONARIES

Krüger, Hermann Anders. Deutsches literaturlexikon; biographisches und bibliographisches handbuch mit motivübersichten und quellennachweisen. München, Beck, 1914. 483p. 23cm. M7.20. 830.3

A useful dictionary of authors' names, titles of individual works, forms of literature, and topics, all in one alphabetical arrangement. Concise articles, some bibliographies.

Kosch, Wilhelm. Deutsches literaturlexikon. Halle, Niemeyer, 1927-30. 2v. 26cm. \$12. 830.3

Merker, Paul, and Stammeler, Wolfgang. Reallexikon der deutschen literaturgeschichte, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrter. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1925-31. 4v. 26cm. M144. 830.3

Rohl, Hans. Wörterbuch zur deutschen literatur. 2. völlig neubear. u. verm. aufl. durchgesehen u. für die Vereinigten Staaten ergänzt von Arpad Steiner. Leipzig, Teubner; Richmond, Johnson pub. co., 1931. 279p. 18cm. (Teubners kleine fachwörterbücher, 14) M6.80. 830.3

A small concise dictionary of writers and subjects, not a substitute for the larger dictionaries given above but useful for very brief information or when the larger works cannot be afforded.

Schneider, Max. Deutsches titelbuch. Ein hilfsmittel zum nachweis von verfassern deutscher literaturwerke. Berlin, Paschke, 1927. 798p. 23cm. M35. 830.3

HISTORIES

Könnecke, Gustav. Bilderatlas zur geschichte der deutschen nationalliteratur. Eine ergänzung zu jeder deutschen literaturgeschichte. Nach den quellen bearb. von dr. Gustav Könnecke. 2. verb. und verm. aufl. Marburg, Elwert [1895]. 423p. il., pl. (part col.), ports., facsim. (part col.) 41cm. 830.9

A new, much enlarged edition is in preparation.

— **Deutscher literaturatlas**, mit einer einföhrung von Christian Muff, 826 abbildungen und 2 beilagen. Marburg, Elwert; N.Y., Stechert, 1909. 156p. il., ports., facsim. 35cm. M10. 830.9

Scherer, Wilhelm, and Walzel, Oskar. Geschichte der deutschen literatur, mit einer bibliographie von Josef Korner. 3. aufl. Berlin, Askanischer verlag, 1921. 878p. 23cm. 830.9

A standard history with an excellent bibliography.

Vogt, Friedrich Hermann Traugott, and Koch, Max. Geschichte der deutschen literatur von den ältesten zeiten bis zur gegenwart, von prof. dr. Friedrich Vogt und prof. dr. Max Koch. 5. aufl. neubearb. und erweitert von dr. Willi Koch. . . . Leipzig, Bibliograph. inst., 1934. v.1-2, il., ports., facsim. 26cm. M19. 830.9

4. aufl. Leipzig, Bibliograph. inst., 1923-24. 3v.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Arnold, Robert Franz. Allgemeine bücherkunde zur neueren deutschen literaturgeschichte. 3. neu bearb. und stark verm. aufl. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1931. 362p. tables. 23cm. M16. 016.83

1st ed. 1910; 2d ed., 1919. The 3d ed. is on the general plan of the 2d ed. but extensively revised.

A useful small bibliography, covering more than the field of German literature as it is ordinarily understood. In addition to editions, histories, criticisms, etc., it takes up more general reference books such as encyclopedias, biographical dictionaries, special encyclopedias, and attempts to indicate their special value to the student of German literature.

Bauerhorst, Kurt. Bibliographie der stoff-und motivgeschichte der deutschen literatur. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1932. 118p. 24cm. (Stoff-und motivgeschichte der deutschen literatur) M8.55. 016.83

Frels, Wilhelm. Deutsche dichterhandschriften von 1400 bis 1900; gesamt-katalog der eigenhändigen handschriften deutscher dichter in den bibliotheken und archiven Deutschlands, Österreichs, der Schweiz und der ČSR. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1934. 382p. 27cm. (Modern language association of America. Germanic section. Bibliographical publications, ed. by F. W. J. Heuser) M50. 016.83

Goedeke, Karl. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung aus den quellen. 2. ganz neu bearb. aufl. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1884-1934. v.1-10, 12 compl. v.13 incomp. 24cm. Set, \$120. 016.83

v.1, Das mittelalter; v.2, Reformationszeitalter; v.3, Vom dreissigjährigen bis zum siebenjährigen kriege; v.4-5, Vom siebenjährigen bis zum weltkriege; v.6-7, Zeit des weltkrieges; v.8-12, Vom weltfrieden bis zur französischen Revolution 1830.

The most complete bibliography of German literature, indispensable in the large reference library or for university work, but too exhaustive and special for the small library. Gives some biographical and critical com-

ment on authors, critical and other notes on individual works, sources, etc., and exhaustive bibliographies of editions, treatises, histories, biographical and critical articles, etc. Detailed index in each volume.

— — 3. neu bearb. aufl. nach dem tode des verfassers in verbindung mit fachgelehrten fortgeführt von Edmund Goetze. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1907-16. v.4, pts. 1-4. M80. 016.831

Goodnight, Scott Holland. German literature in American magazines prior to 1846. Madison, Wis., 1907. 264p. 22cm. (Bull. of the Univ. of Wisconsin, no.188. Philology and literature ser. v.4, no.1)

Bibliography, arranged chronologically and by magazines, p.108-242; index of (1) authors, (2) magazines.

Köhring, Hans. Bibliographie der almanache, kalender und taschenbücher für die zeit von ca. 1750-1860. Hamburg [Selbstverlag] 1929. 175p. 22cm. M9.

Meyer, Richard Moritz. Grundriss der neueren deutschen litteraturgeschichte. 2. verm. aufl. Berlin, Bondi, 1907. 312p. 23cm. 016.83

Morgan, Bayard Quincy. Bibliography of German literature in English translation. Madison, Wis., 1922. 708p. 25cm. (Univ. of Wisconsin studies in language and literature, no.16) 016.83

Annual

Jahresberichte für neuere deutsche literaturgeschichte, 1890-1915. Berlin, Behr, 1892-1919. v.1-26, pt.1. 28cm. 016.83

An important list, including the books, pamphlets, theses and periodical articles. Continued by:

Jahresbericht über die wissenschaftlichen erscheinungen auf den gebiete der neueren deutschen literatur, hrsg. von der Literaturarchivgesellschaft in Berlin, 1921-31. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1924-34.* n.f., v.1-11. 23cm. v.11, M17. 016.83

ANTHOLOGY

Oxford book of German verse . . . Rev. ed. Ox. univ. pr., 1927. 648p. \$3. 831.08

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Goethe

Berlin. Preussische staatsbibliothek. Goethe, hrsg. von der Preussischen

staatsbibliothek. Berlin, Preussische druckerei-und verlags-aktiengesellschaft, 1932. 10p., 224 col. 35cm. M32. 012

Kippenberg, Anton. Katalog der sammlung Kippenberg. 2. ausg. Leipzig, Inselverlag, 1928. 2v. and index. il., pl., ports., facsim., music. 29cm. M160. 012

Simmons, Lucretia Van Tuyl. Goethe's lyric poems in English translation prior to 1860. Madison, Wis., 1919. 202p. 22cm. (Univ. of Wisconsin studies in language and literature, no.6) 832

Fischer, Paul. Goethe-wortschatz, ein sprachgeschichtliches wörterbuch zu Goethes sämtlichen werken. Leipzig, E. Rohmkopf, 1929. 905p. 24cm. M18. 832

Schmidt, Heinrich. Goethe-lexikon. Leipzig, Kröner [1912] 274p. 23cm. M6. 832

Zeitler, Julius, pseud. Goethe-handbuch; in verbindung mit Dr. H. Bieber, Dr. A. v. Bloedau, Dr. W. Bode, hrsg. von Dr. Julius Zeitler. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1916-1918. 3v. 23cm. M20. 832

Kant

Eisler, Rudolf. Kant-lexikon; nachschlagewerk zu Kants sämtlichen schrift- en, briefen und handschriftlichem nachlass, bearbeitet von dr. Rudolf Eisler. Herausgegeben unter mitwirkung der Kantgesellschaft. Berlin, Mittler, 1930. 642p. 26cm. M31.50. 193.2

Schiller

Rudolph, Ludwig. Schiller-lexikon; erläuterndes wörterbuch zu Schiller's dichterwerken, unter mitwirkung von Karl Goldbeck bearb. von L. Rudolph. 2d. ausg. Berlin, Nicolai, 1890. 2v. port. 17cm. o.p. 832

SCANDINAVIAN

General

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der nordischen philologie, 1-8, 1925/26-32/33. (In Acta philologica

scandinavica 1: 327-95, 1927; 2: 319-79, 1927; 3: 329-96, 1929; 4: 289-364, 1930; 5: 305-80, 1931; 6: 339-99, 1932; 7: 317-80, 1933; 8: 295-364, 1933) 016.8395

Nordische bibliographie, hrsg. von dem Nordischen institut der Universität Greifswald. Braunschweig, Westermann, 1928-31. v.1¹⁻³-2¹. 27cm. M2.40 ea.

016.8395

Contents: I, reihe, Norwegen. 1.hft. Ibsen-bibliographie, bearb. von Fritz Meyen. 1928; 2.hft. Norwegische literatur (ausser Ibsen) bearb. von Fritz Meyen. 1928; 3.hft., Knut Hamsun, bearb. von Fritz Meyen. 1931.-II. reihe, Schweden. 1.hft. Selma Lagerlöf. 1930.

Nordisk litteraturfortegnelse, raesonnende katalog over litteratur til studiet af danske, norske og svenske forhold samt over dansk, norsk og svensk skønlitteratur, af Th. Døssing, Trygve Aalheim, Fr. Hjelmqvist og Greta Linder. [Kristiania, Raadhustrykkeriet a/s] 1921. 146p. 20cm. ("Norden's haandbøger I")

Issued also with t.p. and preface in Swedish.

COLLECTIONS

Hansen, Peter. Nordiske digtere i vort aarhundrede; en skandinavisk anthologi, med biographier og portraiter af danske, norske og svenske digtere. 2.forøgede udg. Kjøbenhavn, Delbanco, 1880. 689p. ports. 25cm. 839.5

Oxford book of Scandinavian verse xviii century to xxth century, chosen by Sir Edmund Gosse and W. A. Craigie. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1925. 431p. 17cm. 8s.6d.; \$3. 839.5

Wollheim da Fonseca, Anton Edmund. Die national-literatur der Skandinavier, eine prosaische und poetische anthologie aus den besten nordischen schriftstellern, mit erläuternden, kritischen und biographischen notizen. Berlin, Gustav Hempel, 1875-77. 3v. 26cm. (Die classiker aller zeiten und nationen, [ed.] von Adolf Wolff. v.5, pt. 1-3) 839.5

Selections given in German translation.

Danish

Petersen, Carl Sophus, and Andersen, Vilhelm. Illustreret dansk litteraturhis-

torie. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1924-34. v.1-4. il., pl., ports., facsims. 26cm. 102kr. 839.81

3d rev. ed. of Peter Hansen's *Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie*, the standard illustrated history of Danish literature.

Norwegian

Elster, Kristian. Illustreret Norsk litteratur historie. Kristiania, Gyldendal, 1923-24. 2v. il., incl. pl., ports., facsims. 25cm. kr.62. 839.82

Jaeger, Henrik Bernhard. Illustreret norsk litteraturhistorie; afsluttet af Otto Anderssen. Kristiania, Bigler [1896] 2v. in 3. il., pl., ports., facsims. 23cm. 839.82

Swedish

Böök, Fredrik. Svenska litteraturens historia, av Fredrik Böök, Gunnar Castrén, Richard Steffen, Otto Sylwan, under redaktion av Otto Sylwan. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1919-21. 3v. pl., ports., facsims. 25cm. 90kr. 839.7

Schück, Henrik, and Warburg, Karl. Illustrerad svensk litteraturhistoria. 3.fullständigt omarb. uppl. Stockholm, Geber, 1926-32. 7v. il., pl. (part col.), ports., facsims. 25cm. 205kr. 839.7

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Svensk litteraturhistorisk bibliografi, no. 1-47, 1880-1928. [Uppsala, Svenska litteratursällskapet, 1880-1931*] no.1-47. 25cm. (Appears as part of Samlaren: tidskrift för svensk litteraturhistorisk forskning, 1880-1931) no.47, 2kr. 016.8397

Title varies: no.1-3, Litteraturhistorisk bibliografi.

COLLECTION

Sveriges national-litteratur, 1500-1900, [planlagt af Oscar Levertin, utg. af Henrik Schück och Ruben G: son Berg, under medverkan af Fr. Böök, G. Castrén, N. Erdmann.] Stockholm, Bonnier [1907-19] v.1-25¹⁻². il., pl., ports. 22cm. 839.7

An extensive collection of prose, poetical and dramatic selections, with biographies of authors represented. The arrangement is roughly chronological, some volumes being devoted to only one author, others including a number of authors. The lack of a general index makes the set difficult to use for quick reference.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Gröber, Gustav. Grundriss der romanischen philologie. 1.-2. ed. Strassburg, Trübner, 1897-1906. v.1-2 in 4. 25cm. o.p. Second-hand, about \$25. 840

v.1 is 2d ed., 1904-06.

Important reference book, for advanced workers only. Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters, with detailed indexes and many bibliographic references.

Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 1890-1912. Erlangen, Junge, 1892-1915. v.1-13. 25cm. Price varies; v.13, M53.35. 016.84

An important current bibliography of books and articles on Romance philology; i.e., language and literature. In chapters, not in list form, and so somewhat difficult to use for purposes of quick reference, but important for the large amount of material included and for the analysis of periodicals. Discontinued.

FRENCH

Bédier, Joseph, and Hazard, Paul. Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, pub. sous la direction de MM. Joseph Bédier et Paul Hazard. Paris, Larousse, 1923-24. 2v. il., pl. (part col.) 34cm. 170fr. 840.9

Calvet, J., ed. Histoire de la littérature française. Paris, de Gigord, 1931-34. v.1, 2, 4, 6, 8. pl. 22cm. 75fr. per vol. 840.9

v.1, Le moyen âge, par Robert Bossuat. 1931; v.2, La renaissance, par Raoul Morçay. 1933; v.4, Les écrivains classiques, par H. Gaillard de Champris. 1934; v.6, De Télémaque à Candide, par Albert Chérel. 1933; v.8, Le romantisme, par Pierre Moreau. 1932.

Des Granges, Charles Marc. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française. 6. éd. Paris, Hatier, 1920. 955p. il., ports., facsim. 22cm. 840.9

Contains bibliographies and many useful illustrations.

Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène. Histoire de la littérature française depuis le 16^e siècle jusqu'à nos jours. 2. éd. Paris, Gaume, 1878-1881. 10v. 23cm. 170fr. 840.9

v.1, XVI^e siècle prosateurs et poètes. 1878; v.2-3, XVII^e siècle prosateurs. 1878; v.4, XVII^e siècle poètes; v.5, XVIII^e siècle prosateurs. 1879; v.6, XVIII^e siècle poètes. 1879; v.7-8, XIX^e siècle prosateurs. 1878-1881; v.9-10, XIX^e siècle poètes. 1878-1879.

Histoire littéraire de la France; ouvrage commencé par des religieux bénédictins

de la Congrégation de Saint Maur, et continué par des membres de l'Institut (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres). Paris, Impr. nationale, 1733-1927. v.1-36. 27cm. Recent volumes about 100fr.

Title and imprint vary.

Twelve vols. of this work were pub. by the Maurists, 1733-1763. v.11 and 12 were reprinted 1841 and 1830.

Index to v.9-15 in v.15; to v.16-23 in v.23; to v.25-32 in v.32.

v.1, Earliest period—4th century A.D.; v.2, 5th century; v.3, 6th-7th centuries; v.4-5, 8th-9th centuries; v.6, 10th century; v.7-8, 11th century; v.9-15, 12th century; v.16-23, 13th century; v.24-, 14th century.

The most detailed history of French literature, so full that the 36th volume has only advanced part way through the 14th century. Made up of signed contributions by specialists, containing very detailed information, and, especially in the later volumes, very full bibliographical references. Contains some articles on literary subjects, forms, movements, etc., but consists in the main of biographical and critical articles on individual authors, including many not treated in other histories.

Lanson, Gustave. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française; le moyen âge, du moyen âge à la renaissance, le xvi^e siècle, le xvii^e siècle, le xviii^e siècle, époque contemporaine. Paris, Hachette [c1923] 2v. il., pl., ports., facsim. 31cm. 240fr. 840.9

Petit de Julleville, Louis. Histoire de la langue et de la littérature française des origines à 1900. Paris, Colin, 1896-99. 8v. pl. (some col.), ports., facsim., maps. 25cm. 840.9

An important history for reference use. Bibliographies, many good illustrations.

Wright, Charles Henry Conrad. History of French literature. Ox. univ. pr., 1925. 990p. 21cm. \$3.50; 16s. 840.9

One of the best histories of French literature in English, especially useful for reference purposes because of the full bibliography, p.899-961, and the biographical dictionary of 20th century authors, p.845-96.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lachèvre, Frédéric. Bibliographie sommaire des keepsakes et autres recueils collectifs de la période romantique, 1823-1848. Paris, Giraud-Badin, 1929. 2v. 25cm. (Les Bibliographies nouvelles. Collection du Bulletin du bibliophile) 160fr. 016.8408

Lanson, Gustave. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française mo-

derne, 1500-1900. Nouv. éd., rev. et augm. Paris, Hachette, 1921. 1820p. 23cm. 120fr. 016.84

1st ed. in 5v. 1909-1912; revised ed., with suppl., in 1v. 1914. 1,746p. The 1921 ed. contains an additional section, "Littérature de la guerre."

The most important bibliography of modern French literature, selective, not complete, including some 23,363 entries. Indexes a considerable amount of analytic material including articles from more than 800 periodicals.

Talvert, Hector, and Place, Joseph. Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue française (1801-1927). Paris, Chronique des lettres françaises, 1928-33. v.1-4. 26cm. 200fr. 016.84

v.1-4, A-D.

A new bibliography of French authors, planned on a large scale, which promises to be invaluable when completed, and is very useful even in its present state. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving generally for each author: (1) a biographical sketch; (2) list of writings and editions; (3) minor literary works, *i.e.*, addresses, prefaces, journals edited, etc.; (4) lists of biographical and critical works and articles about the author, including a large amount of analytical material.

Thieme, Hugo Paul. Bibliographie de la littérature française de 1800 à 1930 . . . Paris, E. Droz, 1933. 3v. 25cm. 300fr. 016.84

v.1-2, A-Z; v.3, Civilization.

A new ed. of an important reference bibliography which includes both works by an author and extensive bibliographies of biographical and critical material about him. Greatly enlarged from the earlier ed. (1907) in two ways: (1) by bringing to date the lists by and about the authors included in the earlier ed.; and (2) by the inclusion of many additional authors not treated in the earlier work; *e.g.*, the first volume, A-K, includes about 700 authors not listed in the first ed.

ANNUALS

Annuaire général des lettres, 1931-33/34. Paris[1931-34]* v.1-3. ports. 24cm. 1933/34, 50fr. 840.5

In 10 parts, including necrologies, lists of academies, societies, etc., lists of literary and bibliographical periodicals, libraries and museums, translators, publishers and printers, authors' who's who, pseudonyms, etc. Part 9 covers the departments and colonies; part 10, foreign countries, chiefly Belgium, Egypt, Luxembourg, Switzerland and Holland.

ANTHOLOGIES

Ali-Bert. Anthologie des poètes néo-classiques; morceau choisis, précédés de notices bio-bibliographiques. Paris, Messein [1932-33] 2v. 19cm. 50fr. 841.08

Allem, Maurice. Anthologie poétique française, xvi^e-xviii^e siècles; poèmes choisis, avec introduction, notices et notes. Paris, Garnier, 1914-19. 5v. 18cm. 40fr. 841.08

Contents (not volumned): XVI^e siècle. 1918. 2v.; XVII^e siècle, 1914. 2v.; XVIII^e siècle. 1919. 515p.

Anthologie de la nouvelle poésie française. Nouv. éd. Paris, Éditions Kra [1928] 464p. 19cm. 40fr. 841.08

Anthologie des essayistes français contemporains. Paris, Éditions Kra [1934] 550p. 19cm. 30fr. 844.08

Anthologie des poètes nouveaux, avec une préface de Gustave Lanson. Paris, Figuière, 1913. 291p. 18cm. 841.08

Association des écrivains combattants. Anthologie des écrivains morts à la guerre, 1914-1918 . . . introduction de M. le Ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Amiens, Malfère, 1924-26. 5v. 21cm. 841.08

Gives biographies and bibliographies; includes many minor names.

Bever, Adolphe van. Poètes d'aujourd'hui, morceaux choisis, accompagnés de notices biographiques. Paris, Soc. de Mercure de France, 1918-19. 2v. 19cm.

Gives selected poems of 53 modern poets, with useful biographical notes and bibliographies.

— Poètes du terroir du xve siècle au xxe siècle, textes choisis, accompagnés de notices biographiques, d'une bibliographie. Paris, Delagrave, 1914. 4v. 16cm.

A useful regional anthology, grouped by the names of the old provinces. For each author represented there is given a biographical sketch, a bibliography and selected poems. The biographies and bibliographies are especially useful and there is a general index of authors and places in vol. 4.

— Anthologie littéraire de l'Alsace et de la Lorraine, xii^e-xx^e siècles. Paris, Delagrave, 1920. 415p. 19cm. 841.08

Crépet, Eugene. Les poètes français. Paris, Gide, 1861-62. 4v. 23cm. 841.08

Dooren, Jean van. Anthologie des poètes français de France et de l'étranger du ix^e siècle à nos jours. Verviers, A. Hermann, 1921. 1070p. 841.08

Fage, André. *Anthologie des conteurs d'aujourd'hui; textes choisis accompagnés de notices bio-bibliographiques.* Paris, Delagrave, 1924. 479p. il., ports., facsim. 17cm. (Pallas collection) 28fr. 840.8

Includes only prose.

Ferrières, Gauthier. *Anthologie des écrivains français.* Paris, Larousse [c1911-13] 4v. 19cm. 840.8

— *Anthologie des écrivains français contemporains.* Paris, Larousse [c1914-20] 2v. il. (facsim.), ports. 19cm. 840.8

Fournier, Jules. *Anthologie des poètes Canadiens.* [3. éd.] Montréal, Granger, 1933. 299p. 19cm. 841.08

Selections from French-Canadian poets, with biographies and bibliographies of writers included.

Julian, C. P., and Fontan, P. *Anthologie du Félibrige provençal (1850 à nos jours; poésie).* Paris, Delagrave, 1920-24. v.1-2. 849.1

La Vaissière, Robert de. *Anthologie poétique du xx^e siècle.* Éd., rev. et augm. Paris, Crès [c1923] 2v. ports. 19cm. 20fr.

Mazade, Fernand. *Anthologie des poètes français.* Paris, Librairie de France, [1928?] 4v. 24cm. 841.08

Mille, Pierre. *Anthologie des humoristes français contemporains.* Paris, Delagrave, 1920. 477p. 16cm. 3fr. 840.8

Oxford book of French verse, 13th-20th century, chosen by St. John Lucas. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1926. 553p. 17cm. 8s.6d.; \$3. 841.08

13th-20th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and first lines.

Pellissier, Georges. *Anthologie des poètes du xix^e siècle, 1800-66.* Paris, Delagrave, 1911. 563p. 16cm. 28fr. 841.08

— *Anthologie des prosateurs français contemporains.* Paris, Delagrave, 1910-19. 3v. 84fr. 840.8

Walch, Gérard. *Anthologie des poètes français contemporains; le Parnasse et les écoles postérieures au Parnasse (1866-[1925/32]).* Morceaux choisis, ac-

compagnés de notices bio- et bibliographiques et de nombreux autographes. Nouv. éd. Paris, Delagrave, 1932-34. 4v. il. 16cm. 112fr. 841.08

v.1, 1866-1925; v.2, 1866-1926; v.3, 1866-1929; v.4, 1866-1932.

An earlier edition (Paris, Delagrave, 1906-14. 3v.) and its supplements, *Poètes d'hier et d'aujourd'hui* (Paris, Delagrave, 1919. 514p.) and *Poètes nouveaux* (Paris, Delagrave, 1923. 483p.), contain some poets omitted from this later edition.

SPECIAL LITERARY FORMS

Drama

Annales du théâtre et de la musique. 1.-39. année, 1875-1913. Paris, Charpentier, 1876-1914. 39v. 19cm. 3fr.50 per vol. 842

An annual survey of the work of the theaters, operas and concerts of Paris, giving for each theater a record, with some comment, of the plays produced there during the year and, in the case of new plays, cast of characters and synopses of plots.

Joannidès, A. *La Comédie-Française de 1680 à 1900. Dictionnaire général des pièces et des auteurs, avec une préface de Jules Claretie.* Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1901. xxiii, 136, 274p. 19 facsim. 26cm. o.p. 842

Contents: (1) Alphabetical title list of plays, giving title, author's name, date of first performance; (2) Alphabetical list of authors with short title list of their works; (3) Chronological list, showing plays given each year and number of performances of each; (4) Appendices giving plays of the Comédie Française presented at the Odéon, in the provinces, or at London, list of poems recited at the Comédie, etc.

— *La Comédie-Française, 1901-20.* Paris, Tableau des représentations par auteurs et par pièces. Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1921. 138p. 25cm. 50fr. 842

Contents: (1) Author list giving short titles of plays, date of first performance and total number of times each has been played down to 1920; (2) Title index.

— *La Comédie-Française, 1901-19.* Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1901-19. 19v. 25cm. 7fr.50 per vol. 842

Soleinne, Martineau de. *Bibliothèque dramatique de Monsieur de Soleinne. Catalogue rédigé par P. L. Jacob, bibliophile.* Paris, Alliance des arts, 1843-45. 6v. 21cm. o.p. 016.842

t.1, Théâtre oriental; grec et romain; latin moderne; ancien théâtre français; théâtre français moderne depuis Jodelle jusqu'à Racine. Supplément; t.2, Théâtre français depuis Racine jusqu'à Victor Hugo. Théâtre des provinces. Théâtre français à l'étranger; t.3, Suite du théâtre français; recueils manuscrits; recueils divers; théâtre de la cour; ballets; répertoires des théâtres de Paris; théâtre burlesque; théâtres de société; proverbes dramatiques; théâtre d'éducation; pièces satiriques; pièces en patois; dialogues. Appendice. Autographes; t.4, Théâtre italien; espagnol et portugais; allemand; anglais; suédois, flamand et hollandais, russe et polonais, turc, grec et valaque; t.5.1.ptie., Écrits relatifs au théâtre. 2.ptie. Estampes et dessins; t.6, Livres doubles et livres omis.

Soleinne, Martineau de. Table des pièces de théâtre décrites dans le catalogue de la bibliothèque de M. de Soleinne, par Charles Brunet. Pub. par Henri de Rothschild. Paris, D. Morgand, 1914. 491p. 22cm. 016.842

Useful title index to over 5,000 entries, giving for each title brief information: whether prose or verse, kind of play (comedy, tragedy, etc.) number of acts, author's name, and reference to its number in the Soleinne catalogue.

For comment on the principal bibliographies and dictionaries of French drama the following is useful:

Rondel, Auguste. La bibliographie dramatique et les collections de théâtre. Lille, Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1913. 31p. 28cm. 016.842

Reprinted from *Bulletin de la Société de l'histoire du théâtre*, Jan.-Mar., 1913. Also in *Association des bibliothécaires français, Bibliothèques, livres et librairies*, 3.série, 1914.

Fiction

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman. History of the French novel (to the close of the 19th century) . . . Lond., Macmillan, 1917-19. 2v. 23cm. 28s. 843.09
v.1, From the beginning to 1800; v.2, 1800 to 1900.

Poetry

Bédier, Joseph. Les légendes épiques; recherches sur la formation des chansons de geste . . . 2.éd., rev. et cor. . . . Paris, Champion, 1914-21. 4v. il., maps. 20cm. 20fr. 841.11

Gautier, Léon. Les épopées françaises. Étude sur les origines et l'histoire de la

littérature nationale. 2.éd., entièrement refondue. Paris, Palme, 1878-97. 5v. 24cm. 400fr. 841.03

Langlois, Ernest. Table des noms propres de toute nature compris dans les chansons de geste imprimées. Paris, Bouillon, 1904. 674p. 25cm. 75fr. 803

Mendès, Catulle. Le mouvement poétique français de 1867 à 1900. Rapport à M. le ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts . . . suivi d'un Dictionnaire bibliographique et critique et d'une Nomenclature chronologique de la plupart des poètes français du XIX^e siècle. Paris, Impr. nationale, E. Fasquelle, 1903. 218p., 340p. 28cm. 10fr. 841

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Fraser, Ian Forbes. Bibliography of French-Canadian poetry . . . N.Y., Inst. of French studies, Columbia univ. [c1935] pt.1 (105p.) 21cm. \$1.25. 016.841

Pt.1, From the beginnings of the literature through the école littéraire de Montréal.

Gautier, Léon. Bibliographie des chansons de geste. (Complément des Épopées françaises) Paris, Welter, 1897. 315p. 25cm. 016.841

Forms v.5 of his *Épopées françaises*, 2.éd., 1878-97.

Lachèvre, Frédéric. Bibliographie des recueils collectifs de poésies publiés de 1597 à 1700 . . . Paris, Leclerc, 1901-05. 4v. 28cm. 016.841

Sub-title: Donnant: 1. La description et le contenu des recueils; 2. Les pièces de chaque auteur classées dans l'ordre alphabétique du premier vers, précédées d'une notice bio-bibliographique, etc.; 3. Une table générale des pièces anonymes ou signées d'initiales (titre et premier vers) avec l'indication des noms des auteurs pour celles qui ont pu leur être attribuées; 4. La reproduction des pièces qui n'ont pas été relevées par les derniers éditeurs des poètes figurant dans les recueils collectifs; 5. Une table des noms cités dans le texte et le premier vers des pièces des recueils collectifs. Etc., etc.

— Bibliographie des recueils collectifs de poésies du XVI^e siècle (du Jardin de plaisance, 1502, aux Recueils de Tous-saint du Bray, 1609) . . . Paris, Champion, 1922. 613p. il. 28cm. 016.841

Sub-titles: Donnant: 1° La description et le contenu des recueils; 2° Une table générale des pièces anonymes

ou signées d'initiales de ces recueils (titre et premier vers), avec l'indication du nom des auteurs pour celles qui ont pu être attribuées.

— Les recueils collectifs de poésies libres et satiriques publiés depuis 1600 jusqu'à la mort de Théophile (1626). Bibliographie de ces recueils et bio-bibliographie des auteurs qui y figurent . . . Paris, Champion, 1914-22. 597p. and suppl., 95p. 28½cm. (*His* Le libertinage au xviii^e siècle—iv) 016.841

— Bibliographie sommaire de l'Almanach des muses (1765-1833) . . . Paris, Giraud-Badin, 1928. 206p. 25cm. (Les bibliographies nouvelles. Collection du Bulletin du bibliophile. no.12) 60fr. 016.841

Sub-title: Description et collation de chaque année.— Tables: 1° des auteurs et du nombre de leurs pièces (1550 environ); 2° des écrivains étrangers traduits ou imités (125 environ); 3° des principaux noms de personnes auxquelles les pièces sont adressées ou qui ont été l'objet de portraits, épigrammes, etc. (800 environ); 4° des principaux sujets traités dans les poésies (200 environ); 5° des airs gravés ou imprimés; 6° du titre et du premier vers des pièces d'un certain nombre d'auteurs.

Långfors, Artur Isak Edvard. Les incipit des poèmes français antérieurs au xvi^e siècle; répertoire bibliographique, établi à l'aide de notes de M. Paul Meyer, par Arthur Långfors. Paris, Champion [1917] v.1 (444p.) 23cm. 40fr. 016.841

"La poésie lyrique et les chansons de geste sont exclues de cette bibliographie; on y trouvera toutefois quelques pièces lyriques qui manquent à la Bibliographie de G. Raynaud."—v.1, p.vi.

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES

The following list does not include all French authors for whom important reference bibliographies have been published. In the main, it includes authors for whom two types of reference aids are available, i.e., bibliographies and dictionaries. Bibliographies of many other authors are listed in Lanson's *Manuel bibliographique*, and the lists of works given under authors' names in the *Catalogue général* of the Bibliothèque nationale serve as useful bibliographies especially in the cases of vo-

luminous authors (e.g., Balzac, Dumas, etc.) for whom title indexes are given in that catalogue.

Balzac

Royce, William Hobart. Balzac bibliography . . . Chic., Univ. of Chicago pr. [c1929-30] 2v. 23cm. \$5. 012

v.1, Writings relative to the life and works of Balzac; v.2, Indexes, (a) by periodicals, (b) topical index.

Cerfberr, Anatole, and Christophe, Jules. Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H. de Balzac. Paris, Lévy, 1887. 563p. 24cm. 7fr.50. 843

A dictionary of characters; gives for each character a brief description, indicates its connection with the plot of the story and refers to title of the novel or story in which the character appears; does not refer to chapters.

This work was crowned by the French Academy. Two English translations have been published as follows:

— Repertory of the Comédie humaine, tr. by J. W. McSpadden. Phila., Avil pub. co., 1902. 522p. 21cm. (Balzac. Works. Popular lib. ed. v.36) o.p. 843

— Compendium, H. de Balzac's Comédie humaine, tr. and ed. by J. Rudd. Phila., Gebbie pub. co., 1899. 583p. o.p.

Gillette, Fredericka B. Title index to the works of Honoré de Balzac. Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1909. 24p. 22cm. (Bull. of bibliography pamphlets, no.19) 50c. 843

Reprinted from the *Bulletin of bibliography*, v.5, nos. 6-8, July, October, 1908, January, 1909.

An index of all the titles to be found in two French editions and four English translations of Balzac's complete works. French and English titles are given in one alphabet and all references to any one story are given under each form of the title.

Beyle

Cordier, Henri. Bibliographie Stendhalienne . . . Paris, Champion, 1914. 416p. pl., facsims. 22cm. (Half-title: Oeuvres complètes de Stendhal, pub. sous la direction d'Édouard Champion) 012

Brantôme

Lalanne, Ludovic. Lexique des oeuvres de Brantôme. Paris, Lahure, 1880. 236p. 24cm. 840

Corneille

Picot, Émile. Bibliographie Cornélienne; ou, Description raisonnée de toutes les éditions des oeuvres de Pierre Corneille, des imitations ou traductions qui en ont été faites, et des ouvrages relatifs à Corneille et à ses écrits. Paris, Fontaine, 1876. 552p. 21cm. 012

Le Verdier, Pierre, and Pelay, E. Additions à la Bibliographie Cornélienne. Rouen, Lestringant, 1908. 251p. 23cm.

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph. Lexique de la langue de Pierre Corneille. Paris, Hachette, 1868. 2v. 23cm. 20fr. ea.‡ 842
v.11-12 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of Corneille.

La Bruyère

Regnier, Adolphe. Lexique de la langue de La Bruyère avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1878. lxxi, 380p. 23cm. 20fr. 844
v.3² of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of La Bruyère.

La Fontaine

Rochambeau, Eugène Achille Lacroix de Vimeur, comte de. Bibliographie des oeuvres de La Fontaine. Paris, Rouquette, 1911. 669p. 26cm. 012

Regnier, Henri. Lexique de la langue de J. de La Fontaine. Paris, Hachette, 1892. 2v. 23cm. 40fr. 841
v.10-11 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of La Fontaine.

La Rochefoucauld

Regnier, Henri. Lexique de la langue de La Rochefoucauld, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1883. 464p. 23cm. 20fr. 844
v.3² of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of La Rochefoucauld.

Le Sage

Cordier, Henri. Essai bibliographique sur les oeuvres d'Alain-René Lesage. Paris, Leclerc, 1910. 348p. 23cm. 012

Malherbe

Regnier, Adolphe. Dictionnaire de la langue de Malherbe, avec une introduc-

tion grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1869. 680p. 23cm. o.p. 841
v.5 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of Malherbe.

Mérimée

Trahard, Pierre, and Josserand, Pierre. Bibliographie des oeuvres de Prosper Mérimée . . . Paris, Champion, 1929. 371p. 22cm. (Oeuvres complètes de Prosper Mérimée publiées sous la direction de Pierre Trahard et Édouard Champion) 100fr. 012

Molière

Desfeuilles, Arthur. Notice bibliographique. Paris, Hachette, 1893. 326p. 22cm. (Oeuvres de Molière. Nouv. éd. . . . par Eugène Despois et Paul Mesnard. v.11) 012

Lacroix, Paul. Bibliographie Moliéresque. 2.éd. rev., cor. et considérablement augm. Paris, Fontaine, 1875. 412p. 22cm. 012

Desfeuilles, Arthur, and Desfeuilles, Paul. Lexique de la langue de Molière, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1900. 2v. 23cm. 40fr. 842
v.12-13 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of Molière.

Fritsche, Hermann. Molière-studien; ein namenbuch zu Molière's werken, mit philologischen und historischen erläuterungen. 2., verbesserte und vermehrte ausg. Berlin, Weidmann, 1887. 235p. 22cm. M6. 842

Livet, Charles Louis. Lexique de la langue de Molière comparée à celle des écrivains de son temps, avec des commentaires de philologie historique et grammaticale. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1895-97. 3v. 25cm. 45fr. 842
"Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française."

Montaigne

Richou, Gabriel. Inventaire de la collection des ouvrages et documents réunis par J. F. Payen et J. B. Bastide sur Michel de Montaigne . . . Paris, Téche-ner, 1878. 396p. 23cm. 012

Villey-Desmeserets, Pierre. Lexique de la langue des Essais, et index des noms propres, . . . avec la collaboration de Grace Norton. Bordeaux, Impr. nouvelle F. Pech, 1933. 727p. 29cm. (Montaigne, M. E. de. Les essais . . . pub. d'après l'ex-
emplaire de Bordeaux, 1933. v.5) 844.31

Contents: Lexique, p.5-697; Index du noms propres contenus dans les essais, p.699-727.

Forms volume 5 of the *Édition municipale de Bordeaux* of Montaigne.

Pascal

Maire, Albert. Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Blaise Pascal. Paris, Leclerc, 1925-27. 5v. pl. 22cm. 300fr. 012

v.1, Pascal savant, ses travaux mathématiques et physiques; v.2-3, Pascal pamphlétaire, les lettres provinciales; v.4, Pascal philosophe, les pensées; v.5, Opuscules, lettres, biographie et iconographie.

Rabelais

Plan, Pierre Paul. Bibliographie Rabelaisienne; les éditions de Rabelais de 1532 à 1711. Catalogue raisonné descriptif et figuré, illustré de cent soixante-six facsimilés . . . Paris, Impr. nationale, 1904. 277p. facsim. 28cm. 012

Săineanu, Lazar. La langue de Rabelais. Paris, Bocard, 1922-23. 2v. 24cm. 125fr. 847

Not in dictionary form. A discussion under types of words with an alphabetical index to words.

Racine

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph. Lexique de la langue de J. Racine, avec une introduction grammaticale par C. Marty-Laveaux, précédé d'une étude sur le style de Racine par P. Mesnard et suivi des tableaux des représentations de Corneille et de Racine par E. Despois. Paris, Hachette, 1873. cxliv, 616p. 23cm. 20fr. 842

v.8 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of Racine.

Retz

Regnier, Adolphe. Lexique de la langue du cardinal de Retz, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1896. lxxxiv, 437p. 23cm. 20fr. 848

v.10 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of de Retz.

Saint-Simon

Adam, Pierre. Langue du duc de Saint-Simon; le vocabulaire et les images. Nancy-Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1920. 258p. 25cm. 25fr. 840

Issued also as a thesis, Paris, 1921, under title: Contribution à l'étude de la langue des Mémoires de Saint-Simon.

Scarron

Magne, Émile. Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Scarron, documents inédits . . . Paris, Giraud-Badin, 1924. 302p. facsim. 25cm. 40fr. 012

Richardson, Leonard T. Lexique de la langue des oeuvres burlesques de Scarron, avec une introduction grammaticale. Aix-en-Provence, Nicollet, 1930. 284p. 24cm. 847.43

Thesis, Université de Grenoble.

Sévigné

Fitzgerald, Edward. Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné, ed. and annotated by Mary Eleanor Fitzgerald Kerrich. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1914. 2v. pl. 19cm. o.p. 846

Sommer, Jean Édouard. Lexique de la langue de Madame de Sévigné. Paris, Hachette, 1866. 2v. 23cm. 15fr. 846

v.13-14 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of Madame de Sévigné's works.

Stendhal, see above under Beyle.

Voltaire

Barr, Mary-Margaret H. A century of Voltaire study; a bibliography of writings on Voltaire, 1825-1925. N.Y., Inst. of French studies, 1929. 123p. 20cm. \$1.25. 012

Supplemented by her: "Bibliographical data on Voltaire from 1926 to 1930," in *Modern Language Notes* 48: 292-307, May 1933.

Bengescu, George. Voltaire; bibliographie de ses oeuvres. Paris, Perrin [etc.] 1882-90. 4v. facsim. 23cm. 012

Zola

Patterson, J. G. Zola dictionary; the characters of the Rougon-Macquart nov-

els of Emile Zola, with a biographical and critical introduction, synopses of the plots, bibliographical note, map, genealogy, etc. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1912. 232p. map. 23cm. 10s.6d.; \$4.843

Contains note on the French editions and the English translations, short synopses of plots, the dictionary of characters, and an alphabetical list of principal scenes. The dictionary gives brief descriptions of each character but no illustrative quotations, and refers only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters.

Ramond, F. C. *Les personnages des Rougon-Macquart*. Paris, Fasquelle, 1901. 478p. 18cm. 843

Includes more names (*e.g.*, names of the animal and inanimate characters) than Patterson's dictionary, and the summaries of characters are fuller. Bracketed numbers refer to pages in the Fasquelle ed. of Zola's novels.

BELGIAN WRITERS (FRENCH)

Dumont-Wilden, Louis. *Anthologie des écrivains belges, poètes et prosateurs*. Paris, Georges Crès, 1917. 2v. ports. 19cm. 840.8

Gives prose and poetical selections from Belgian authors who wrote in French, and biographies and bibliographies of authors included.

Liebrecht, Henri, and Rency, Georges. *Histoire illustrée de la littérature belge de langue française (des origines à 1925)*. Bruxelles, Vanderlinden, 1926. 454p. il., pl., ports., facsim. 22cm. 840.9

Contains many illustrations, bibliographies and a general index of names.

ITALIAN

Gardner, Edmund Garratt. *Italy; a companion to Italian studies . . .* Lond., Methuen [1934] 274p. map. 22cm. (Methuen's companions to modern studies) 12s.6d. 950

Bibliography at end of each chapter.

Chapters, by different writers, deal with Italian language, history, literature, fine arts; includes bibliographies.

Storia letteraria d'Italia . . . 3.ed. completamente rifatta. Milano, Vallardi, 1897-1934. 9v. in 13. 25cm. v.9, L110. 850.9

[v.1] Giussani, C. *Letteratura romana*. [1897-99]; [v.2] Novati, Francesco. *Le origine, continue e compiute da Angelo Monteverdi*. 1926; [v.2] Bertoni,

Giulio. *Il duecento*. [1910]; [v.3] Zingarelli, Nicola. *La vita, i tempi e le opere di Dante*. 1931. 2v.; [v.4] Sapegno, Natalino. *Il trecento*. 1934; [v.5] Rossi, Vittorio. *Il quattrocento*. 1933; [v.6] Toffanin, Giuseppe. *Il cinquecento*. 1929; [v.7] Belloni, Antonio. *Il seicento*. 1929; [v.8] Natali, Giulio. *Il settecento*. 1929. 2v.; [v.9] Mazzoni, Guido. *L'ottocento*. 1934. 2v.

v.1 and 2 are earlier eds.; v.3-9, 3d ed. 1929-34.

The standard large history, with bibliographies at end of each chapter; index to each volume, but no general index.

Turri, Vittorio. *Dizionario storico manuale della letteratura italiana (1000-1900)*. Compilato ad uso delle persone colte e delle scuole. 2. ristampa della 5. ed., con un'Appendice bibliografica. Torino, Paravia, 1907. 412p. 21cm. 850.3

A dictionary of authors, titles and literary forms in one alphabet; brief articles, with bibliographies.

Wiese, Berthold, and Pèrcopo, Erasmo. *Storia della letteratura italiana dalle origini ai giorni nostri*. Torino, Pomba, 1904. 784p. il., pl., facsim. 28cm. 850.9

Zonta, Giuseppe. *Storia della letteratura italiana . . .* Torino, Unione tip. ed. torinese, 1928-32. 3v. in 4. il., pl., ports., facsim. 26cm. L450. 850.9

v.1, Medioevo; v.2, Rinascimento; v.3, Età moderna.

More important for illustrations than for text.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shields, Mrs. Nancy (Catchings) *Italian translations in America*. N.Y. [1931] 410p. 25cm. \$4. (Institute of French studies. Comparative literature series.) 016.85

Arranged chronologically by date of publication, covering the period 1751-1928. "Reference works frequently quoted": p.380-382.

COLLECTIONS

Ancona, Alessandro d', and Bacci, Orazio. *Manuale della letteratura italiana*. Nuova ed. interamente rifatta. Firenze, G. Barbèra, 1920-28. [pref. to v.1, 1892] 6v. il. 19cm. 850.8

A collection of prose and poetical selections, with chapters on the history and literature to introduce the centuries, and biographical and bibliographical notes on authors included. Still useful for selections, but bibliography now out of date.

Fiumi, Lionello, and Bestaux, Eugène. . . . *Anthologie des narrateurs italiens*

contemporains. Paris, Delagrave, 1933. 447p. 16cm. (Collection Pallas) 850.8

Selections given in French translation, with biographies and bibliographies.

Prezzolini, Giuseppe. I maggiori autori della letteratura italiana, scelti ed accompagnati da passi e giudizi critici ad uso delle scuole medie superiori. Milano, Mondadori, 1925-29. v.1-6. pl., ports., facsim. 21cm. (Edizioni Mondadori per le scuole medie. 1. gruppo: Insegnamento letterario) 850.8

Includes prose, drama, poetry, with biographies and bibliographies of authors represented.

ANTHOLOGIES (POETRY)

Bini, Arturo, and Fatini, Giuseppe. I canti della patria; la lirica patriottica nella letteratura italiana. Milano, Sonzogno [1923] 2v. 19cm. (Biblioteca classica economica, 131-132) 851.08

Includes biographies.

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES, HANDBOOKS

Annunzio

[Medici, Giulio de] Bibliografia di Gabriele d'Annunzio. Roma, Edizioni del Centauro [1929] 295p. pl. 25cm. 012

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando, conte. Il vocabolario dannunziano, con un autografo e un ritratto del poeta. Firenze, Sansoni [1928] 971p. port., facsim. 16cm. 852

1st ed., 1912-13, was in two alphabets, v.1, poetry, v.2, prose. 2d ed. rearranges the material in one alphabet.

Carducci

Capelli, Luigi Mario. Dizionario carducciano . . . Livorno, Raffaello Giusti, 1913. 2v. 16cm. 851

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando, conte. Vocabolario carducciano. Firenze, Sansoni, 1916. 339p. 16cm. L6. 851

Dante

Cornell university. Library. Catalogue of the Dante collection presented by Willard Fiske, comp. by Theodore Wes-

ley Koch. Ithaca, N.Y., Library, 1898-1921. 2v. and suppl. (152p.) 26cm. 012

v.1, Dante's works, Works on Dante (A-G); v.2, Works on Dante (H-Z), suppl., indexes, appendix; Suppl., additions 1898-1920.

Supplemented for some points by the following:

Koch, Theodore Wesley. Dante in America; a historical and bibliographical study. Bost., Ginn, 1896. 150p. 23cm. 012

Reprinted from the 15th *Annual report* of the Dante society, Camb., Mass.

— [Supplement] May 1896-May 1908. (In Dante society. Camb., Mass. 28th Annual rept., 1909. Bost., Ginn, 1910. p.11-35)

— List of Danteiana in American libraries supplementing the catalogue of the Cornell collection. Bost., Ginn, 1901. 67p. 22cm. 012

Reprinted from the 18th *Annual report* of the Dante society, Camb., Mass.

Evola, N. D. Bibliografia dantesca (1920-1930). Firenze, Olschki, 1932. 260p. 29cm. (Giornale dantesco . . . v.33, n.s.3. Annuario dantesco 1930. Supplemento) 012

Mambelli, Giuliano. Gli annali delle edizioni dantesche con XLVI tavole fuori testo; contributo ad una bibliografia definitiva. Bologna, Zanichelli, 1931. 424p. pl. 24cm. 012

Toynbee, Paget. Britain's tribute to Dante in literature and art; a chronological record of 540 years (c1380-1920). Lond., Pub. for the British academy by H. Milford [1921] 212p. 25cm. 12s.6d.

Fay, Edward Allen. Concordance of the Divina Commedia. Camb. [Mass.] Dante soc.; Ox. univ. pr., 1888. 819p. 24cm. \$10; 42s. 851

Based upon the text of Witte's ed., Berlin, 1862, but adds variants from the ed. of Niccolini, Capponi Borghi and Becchi, Florence 1837. Includes all words used by Dante but omits context and reference for some of the commoner pronouns, prepositions, adverbs and conjunctions and the more frequently recurring forms of the verbs *avere* and *essere*.

Rand, Edward Kennard. Dantis Alagherii operum latinorum concordantiae; ediderunt E. K. Rand et E. H. Wilkins, quos

adivvit A. C. White. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1912. 577p. 25cm. 30s. 851

Based on the text of the 3d Oxford ed., 1904.

Sheldon, Edward Stevens, and White, A. C. *Concordanza delle opere italiane in prosa e del Canzoniere di Dante Alighieri* pubblicata per la Società dantesca di Cambridge, Mass. Ox. univ. pr., 1905. 740p. 25cm. 36s. 851

Snell, Frederick John. *Handbook to the works of Dante*. Lond., Bell; N.Y., Macmillan, 1909. 378p. 17cm. o.p. 851

A handbook, not a dictionary; useful for the more popular questions.

Scartazzini, Giovanni Andrea. *Enciclopedia Dantesca; dizionario critico e ragionato di quanto concerne la vita e le opere di Dante Alighieri*. Milano, Hoepli, 1896-1905. 3v. 19cm. L48. 851

v.1-2, A-Z. v.3, *Vocabolario-concordanza delle opere latine e italiane di Dante Alighieri, preceduto dalla biografia di G. A. Scartazzini*.

Toynbee, Paget. *Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante*. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1898. 616p. 25cm. o.p. 851

—*Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante*. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1914. 568p. fold. geneal. tab. 20cm. 10s.6d.; \$3.50. 851

Based upon his larger work, 1898, but not a mere abridgment, as it includes some names and material not included in the earlier work, omits names in one poem now known not to have been written by Dante and brings other matter in line with more recent information. Conciseness is attained by judicious condensation rather than by omission of anything vital.

Pascoli

Capelli, Luigi Mario. *Dizionario pascoliano* . . . Livorno, Raffaello Giusti, 1916. 2v. 16cm. 851

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando. *Vocabolario pascoliano*. Firenze, Sansoni, 1915. 453p. 16cm. 851

Petrarch

Cornell university. Library. *Catalogue of the Petrarch collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske*, comp. by Mary Fowler.

Lond., Milford, 1916. 547p. 27cm. 18s.6d.; Cornell univ. pr., \$4.50. 012

McKenzie, Kenneth. *Concordanza delle rime di Francesco Petrarca*. Ox. univ. pr.; New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1912. 519p. 25cm. 30s.; \$10. 851

Based upon the text of the Salva-Cozzo ed., 1904. Gives context and references for all important words, and references only for certain minor words of frequent occurrence.

PORTUGUESE

Forjaz de Sampaio, Albino. *Historia da literatura portuguesa ilustrada, publicada sob a direcção de Albino Forjaz de Sampaio, com a colaboração dos senhores Afonso Lopes Vieira, Agostinho de Campos, Fidelino de Figueiredo [e outros]* Paris, Aillaud [1928-29] v.1-2¹⁻³. il., pl., ports., plans, facsim. 32cm. 869.09

Mendes dos Remedios, Joaquim. *História da literatura portuguêsã desde as origens até a atualidade*. 5.ed. Lisboa, Lumen empresa internacional editora, 1921. 702p. 23cm. 869.09

Motta, Arthur. *Historia da litteratura brasileira* . . . São Paulo, Companhia editora nacional, 1930. v.1-2. 24cm. 869.09
v.1, 16th-17th centuries; v.2, 18th century.

Oxford book of Portuguese verse, xiiith century-xxth century, chosen by Aubrey F. G. Bell. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1925. 320p. 17cm. 8s.6d.; \$3.75. 869.108

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald. *Portuguese bibliography*. Ox. univ. pr., 1922. 381p. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs, essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America. Bibliography ser.1) 10s.6d. 016.869

RUMANIAN

Adamescu, Gheorghe. *Contribuțiune la bibliografia românească*. fasc.1-3. București, Ionescu, 1921-28, 3pts. 21cm. Lei 154. 016.859

Georgescu-Tistu, N. *Bibliografia literară română*. București, Imprimeria națion-

ală, 1932. 254p. pl., tables, facsims. 24cm.
(Academia română, Studii și cercetări,
v.18) 016.859

SPANISH

Cejador y Frauca, Julio. Historia de la lengua y literatura castellana . . . por D. Julio Cejador y Frauca . . . Madrid, "Rev. de arch., bibl. y museos," 1915-22. 14v. pl., ports., facsims. 25cm. 10 ptas per vol. 860.9

t.1, Desde los orígenes hasta Carlos v; t.2, Época de Carlos v; t.3, Época de Felipe II; t.4, Época de Felipe III; t.5, Época de Felipe IV o de Lope y Calderón; t.6, Época del siglo XVIII: 1701-1829; t.7, Época romántica: 1830-1849; t.8, Primer período de la época realista: 1850-1869; t.9, Segundo período de la época realista: 1870-1887; t.10-12, Época regional y modernista: 1888-1907; t.13-14 Época contemporánea: 1908-1920.

Some volumes have appeared in a 2d ed., 1927- and some in a 3d ed., 1932- .

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. A new history of Spanish literature. Ox., Milford, 1926. 551p. 20cm. 12s.6d.; \$4. 860.9

The most useful history in English; contains considerable bibliography, including many bibliographical footnotes throughout and a brief general bibliography, p.520-28.

Salcedo y Ruiz, Angel. La literatura española; resumen de historia crítica. 2. ed. refundida y muy aumentada. Madrid, Calleja, 1915-17. 4v. il., port., facsim. 23cm. 100 ptas. 860.9

v.1, La edad media; v.2, El siglo de oro; v.3, El clasicismo; v.4, Nuestros días.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie hispanique, 1905-17. N.Y., Hispanic soc. [1909-19] 13v. 19cm. v.1-7, \$1.25 ea.; v.8- , \$2.50 ea. 016.86

Important annual bibliography including both books and periodical articles and covering the languages, literature and history of the Spanish and Portuguese countries, both in Europe and elsewhere.

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor. Bost., 1879. 476p. 26cm. o.p. 016.86

Cotarelo y Mori, Emilio. Catálogo descriptivo de la gran colección de Comedias escogidas que consta de cuarenta y ocho volúmenes, impresos de 1652 a 1704.

Madrid, Tip. de Archivos, 1932. 266p. 25cm. 016.862

Contains full descriptions of each volume, with contents and author and title indexes.

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole. Paris, Colin, 1913. 78p. 20cm. (Histoires des littératures) 7.50fr. 016.86

To accompany the 2d ed. of the author's *Littérature espagnole* (Paris, 1913).

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond. Manuel de l'hispanisant. N.Y., Putnam, 1920; Hispanic soc. of America, 1925. v.1-2. 22cm. \$5. 016.946

Hanssler, William. Handy bibliographical guide to the study of the Spanish language and literature. St. Louis, Mo., Witter [c1915] 63p. 22cm. 60c. 016.86

"Its chief aim has not been bibliographical completeness, but to offer to the American teacher and student a selection of such works and periodicals as will be really useful in the study of Spanish . . . Librarians of college and of public libraries . . . may be also materially helped in their selection by referring to this Guide."—*Pref.*

Grismer, Raymond L., Lepine, Joseph E., and Olmsted, Richard H. Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature. Minneapolis, Burgess pub. co., c1933. 294p. 27cm. \$3. 016.86

Mimeographed.

Supplemented by the following:

Grismer, Raymond L. Bibliography of articles and essays on the literatures of Spain and Spanish-America. Minneapolis, Perine book co., 1935. 423p. 27cm. 016.86

Mimeographed.

Cervantes

Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias, and Lansing, Ruth. Cervantes; a tentative bibliography of his works and of the biographical and critical material concerning him. Camb., Mass., Harv. univ. pr., 1931. 239p. 25cm. \$5. 012

Madrid. Biblioteca nacional. Catálogo bibliográfico de la sección de Cervantes de la Biblioteca nacional, por don Gabriel-Martín del Río y Rico . . . Madrid, Tip. de la "Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos," 1930. 915p. 28cm. 40 ptas.

Rius y de Llosellas, Leopoldo. Bibliografía crítica de las obras de Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra. Madrid, Murillo, 1895-1905. 3v. port., facsim. 26cm. 012

Spanish American

Harvard council on Hispano-American studies. [Bibliographies of Hispano-American literature] Camb., Mass., Harv. univ. pr., 1931-35. 16v. 24cm. price varies, 50c to \$2. 016.86

Contents: Hispano-American literature in the United States; a bibliography of translations and criticisms, by Sturgis E. Leavitt. 1932. 54p.; Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of the Argentine Republic, by Alfred Coester. 1933. 94p.; Tentative bibliography of Bolivian literature, by S. E. Leavitt. 1933. 23p.; Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres, by Jeremiah D. M. Ford, A. F. Whitten and M. I. Raphael. 1931. 201p.; Tentative bibliography of Colombian literature, by S. E. Leavitt and Carlos García-Prada. 1934. 80p.; Bibliography of Cuban belles-lettres, by J. D. M. Ford and M. I. Raphael. 1933. 204p.; Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of Ecuador, by Guillermo Rivera. 1934. 76p.; Bibliografía de la novela mejicana, by Arturo Torres-Rioseco. 1933. 58p.; Bibliografía de la poesía mejicana, by Arturo Torres-Rioseco and R. E. Warner. 1934. 86p.; Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of Panama, by H. G. Doyle. 1934. 21p.; Tentative bibliography of Paraguayan literature, by M. I. Raphael and J. D. M. Ford. 1934. 25p.; Tentative bibliography of Peruvian literature, by S. E. Leavitt. 1932. 37p.; Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of Porto Rico, by Guillermo Rivera. 1931. 61p.; Bibliography of the belles-lettres of Santo Domingo, by S. M. Waxman. 1931. 31p.; Bibliography of Uruguayan literature, by Alfred Coester. 1931. 22p.; Bibliography of the belles-lettres of Venezuela, by S. M. Waxman. 1935. 145p.

ANTHOLOGIES

Antología de poetas hispano-americanos publicada por la Real academia española. Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1893-95. 4v. 23cm. 861.08

Ed. by M. Menéndez y Pelayo.

v.1, México y América Central; v.2, Cuba, Santo Domingo, Puerto Rico, Venezuela; v.3, Colombia, Ecuador, Perú, Bolivia; v.4, Chile, República Argentina, Uruguay.

Biblioteca de autores españoles, desde la formación del lenguaje hasta nuestros días. Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1846-86. 71v. 860.8

v.71, General indexes; (a) Index classified by literary forms; (b) Index to titles; (c) Index to first lines; (d) Author index.

Diego, Gerardo. Poesía española; antología (contemporáneos) . . . Madrid, Signo, 1934. 600p. 24cm. 861.08

Contains biographies and bibliographies of authors represented.

Onís y Sánchez, Federico de. Antología de la poesía española e hispanoamericana (1882-1932). Madrid [Revista de fil. española] 1934. 1212p. 20cm. 861.08

Includes selections from about 160 poets, with bibliography and biography for each.

Oxford book of Spanish verse, XIIIth century-XXth century, chosen by James Fitzmaurice-Kelly. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1913. 459p. 17cm. 8s.6d.; \$3. 861.08

13th-20th century; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and of first lines.

Walsh, Thomas. Hispanic anthology; poems translated from the Spanish by English and North American poets. N.Y., Putnam, 1920. 779p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs. Peninsular series, IV) 861.08

Valera y Alcalá Galiano, Juan. Florilegio de poesías castellanas del siglo XIX; con introducción y notas biográficas y críticas . . . Madrid, F. Fé, 1902-03. 5v. 25cm.

v.1-4, Antología; v.5, Notas biográficas y críticas.

RUSSIAN

ANTHOLOGIES

Éliasberg, Alexander, and Éliasberg, David. Russkii Parnass. Leipzig, Insel-verlag [1920] 330p. 21cm. (Bibliotheca mundi) M4. 891.71

A small popular anthology, 18th century to present; selections only, no biographical or bibliographical material.

Ezhov, I. S. Russkaiâ poeziia xx veka; antologiia russkoï liriki ot simbolizma do nashikh dnei. S vvodnoi stat'eï Valer'iana Polianskogo. [Moskva] "Novaia Moskva," 1925. 671p. 28cm. 891.71

The anthology includes representative poets of the symbolist, imagist and futurist schools, as well as those representing the realist revolutionary tendency, with a large representation of peasant and proletarian poetry with its decided communist ideology; many new and little known personages included. Contains a bibliographical guide, p.501-91, which gives authors' dates, works, etc. Well indexed.

Oxford book of Russian verse, chosen by the Hon. Maurice Baring. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1924. 211p. 17cm. 8s.6d.; \$3.

Pozner, Vladimir. Anthologie de la prose russe contemporaine. Paris, Émile Hazan [1929] 321p. 19cm. 20fr. 891.7

Selections translated into French. Includes biographical and bibliographical information on each author represented.

Sobolevskiĭ, Aleksēi Ivanovich. Velikorusskiĭ narodnyiĭ piēsni. S.-Petersburg, 1895-1902. 7v. 27cm. 891.71

A collection of Russian folk songs gathered from old and rare songsters and other collections of songs, from little known musical publications and from provincial publications of songs and songsters. The folk songs include those of family life, recruiting, soldiers, robbers, love songs, as well as humorous and satirical folk songs.

Wiener, Leo. Anthology of Russian literature from the earliest period to the present time. N.Y., Putnam, 1902-03. 2v. ports. 23cm. o.p. 891.7

v.1, 10th-18th centuries; v.2, 19th century.

Selections from prose and poetry, in English translation; with biographies and bibliographies.

GREEK AND LATIN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Engelmann, Wilhelm. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum; 8. aufl. umfassend die literatur von 1700 bis 1878, neu bearb. von E. Preuss. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1880-82. 2v. 23cm. o.p. Second-hand, M36. 016.88

v.1, Greek; v.2, Latin.

The standard bibliography, useful for information about editions of collected works and separate works, translations, and works about. Of first importance in the large reference or college library, not needed in the small public library. Continued for material since 1878 by the following:

Klussmann, Rudolf. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et graecorum et latinorum. Die literatur von 1878 bis 1896 einschliesslich umfassend. Leipzig, Reissland, 1909-12. 2v. in 4. 23cm. o.p. Second-hand, M53.50. 016.88

v.1, Greek; v.2, Latin.

Also published as v.146, 151, 156, and 165 of *Jahresbericht über die fortschritte der klassischen altertumswissenschaft*.

Bibliotheca philologica classica, 1874-1932. Leipzig, Reissland, 1875-1934.* v.1-59. 22cm. v.59, M8. 016.913

Wider in scope than Engelmann or Klussmann.

Marouzeau, Jules. Dix années de bibliographie classique; bibliographie critique et analytique de l'antiquité gréco-latine pour la période 1914-1924. Paris, Soc. d'édit. "Les belles lettres," 1927. 2v. 26cm. 75fr. 016.913

v.1, Auteurs et textes; v.2, Matières et disciplines.

The subject volume covers the whole field of history and culture of the classical world.

Continued by the following:

Année philologique: bibliographie critique et analytique de l'antiquité gréco-latine, pub. par J. Marouzeau. 1.-7. année, 1924/26-32. Paris, Soc. d'édit. "Les belles lettres," 1928-34.* v.1-7. 25cm. 016.913

Masqueray, Paul. Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque des origines à la fin de la période romaine. Paris, Klincksieck, 1914. 334p. 20cm. 15fr. 016.88

Foster, Finley Melville Kendall. English translations from the Greek, a bibliographical survey. N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1918. 146p. 20cm. (Columbia univ. studies in English) \$2. 016.88

Palmer, Henrietta R. List of English editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics printed before 1641. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1911. 119p. 23cm. 5s. 016.88

Sold only to members of the society.

A list of the translations to be found in the British museum, Bodleian and Cambridge university libraries, arranged alphabetically by authors, with references to descriptions in Copinger, Lowndes and other catalogs. Some titles not located in any library are included. Of value to the student of classical literature and of English literature of the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries.

COLLECTIONS

Loeb classical library, founded by James Loeb. Camb., Mass., Harv. univ. pr.; Lond., Heinemann, 1912-34. v.1-335. 17cm. per vol. \$2.50; 10s. 880.8

Greek, 222v.; Latin, 113v.

Each volume gives parallel texts of original and English translation; has no general index as yet, but in-

dexes to individual authors, though varying in kind and value, are frequently useful for locating a subject or a wanted passage.

Greek

Christ, Wilhelm von. Wilhelm von Christs Geschichte der griechischen literatur. Unter mitwirkung von Otto Stählin bearb. von Wilhelm Schmid. 6. aufl. München, Beck, 1912-24. 2v. in 3. ports., pl. 25cm. (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft, hrsg. von I. von Müller, 7. bd.) v.2, M48.50. 880.9
v.1, Die klassische periode; v.2, Die nachklassische periode.

The standard German history, very detailed, with full general index and many bibliographic notes.

Croiset, Alfred, and Croiset, Maurice. Histoire de la littérature grecque. 2.-4.ed. Paris, Boccard, 1899-1929. 5v. 23cm. 220fr.

v.1, 4th ed. 1928; v.2-3, 3d ed. 1914-1929; v.4, 2d ed. 1899; v.5, 3d ed. 1928.

Important reference history, many bibliographies.

Rose, Herbert Jennings. Handbook of Greek literature, from Homer to the age of Lucian. Lond., Methuen [1934] 454p. 22cm. 21s. 880.9

ANTHOLOGIES

Oxford book of Greek verse, chosen by Gilbert Murray, Cyril Bailey, E. A. Barber, T. F. Higham and C. M. Bowra. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1931. 608p. 17cm. 8s.6d.; \$3. 881

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Aeschylus

Dindorf, Wilhelm. Lexicon Aeschyleum. Leipzig, Teubner, 1876. 432p. 25cm. 882.1

Aristophanes

Dunbar, Henry. Complete concordance to the comedies and fragments of Aristophanes. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1883. 342p. 29cm. 21s. 882

Based upon the text of Dindorf's ed. of Aristophanes, Oxford, 1835, and Meineke's ed. of the Fragments.

Todd, O. J. Index Aristophanevs. Camb., Mass., Harv. univ. pr.; Ox. univ. pr., 1932. 275p. 28cm. \$5; 21s. 882.4

Aristotle

Bonitz, Hermann. Index Aristotelicus. Berlin, Reimer, 1870. 878p. 28cm. o.p. Second-hand, M26. 888.5

Forms part of v.5 of the Bekker ed. of Aristotle (Berlin, 1831-70).

Homer

Prendergast, Guy Lushington. Complete concordance to the Iliad. Lond., Longmans, 1875. 416p. 27cm. o.p. 883.1

Compiled from Priestley's ed. of Heyne's Homer, 1934.

Dunbar, Henry. Complete concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns of Homer, to which is added a concordance to the parallel passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1880. 419p. 28cm. o.p. 883.1

A companion to Prendergast, intended to form with that work a complete concordance to Homer. Based on Seber's *Index Homericus* and compiled from the text of Ameis' ed. of the *Odyssey* and Baumeister's ed. of the *Hymns*, epigrams.

Josephus

Thackeray, Henry St. John. Lexicon to Josephus . . . pub. for the Jewish institute of religion, New York, by the Alexander Kohut memorial foundation. Paris, Geuthner, 1930. pt.1 (809p.) 35cm. 933

A-Argos.

Sophocles

Dindorf, Wilhelm. Lexicon Sophocleum. Leipzig, Teubner, 1870. 533p. 26cm. o.p. Second-hand, M12.80. 883.2

Latin

Baxter, J. H., Johnson, C., and Willard, J. F. An index of British and Irish Latin writers A.D. 400-1520. [Paris, 1932] 115p. 25cm. 016.87

Reprint from *Bulletin DuCange* 8:110-219, 1932.

Humbert, Jules. Histoire illustrée de la littérature latine; précis méthodique. 280 illustrations. Paris, Didier; Toulouse, Privat, 1932. 396p. il. 21cm. (Histoires illustrées des littératures . . . sous la direction de M. Paul Crouzet) 25fr. 870.9

Labriolle, Pierre Champagne de. History and literature of Christianity from Tertullian to Boethius; from the French by Herbert Wilson, with introductory foreword by His Eminence Cardinal Gasquet. Lond., K. Paul; N.Y., Knopf, 1924. 555p. 24cm. 25s.; \$7.50. 879

Manitius, Maximilianus. Geschichte der lateinischen literatur des mittelalters. München, Beck, 1911-31. v.1-3. 25cm. (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft . . . hrsg. von I. von Müller, 9.bd.2.abt. 1.-3.teil) M114. 879

v.1, Von Justinian bis zur mitte des 10.jahrh.; v.2, Von der mitte des 10.jahrh. bis zum ausbruch des kampfes zwischen kirche u. staat; v.3, Vom ausbruch des kirchenstreites bis zum ende des 12.jahrh.

The standard history of mediaeval Latin literature, indispensable in the large reference library.

Schanz, Martin von. Geschichte der römischen litteratur bis zum gesetzgebungswerk des kaisers Justinian. 1.-4. ganz umgearb. und stark verm. aufl. München, Beck, 1911-27. 4v. in 6. 25cm. (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft . . . hrsg. von I. von Müller, 8.bd.) M128. 870.9

v.1, 4th ed., v.2-3, 3d ed., v.4¹, 2d ed., v.4², 1st ed.

v.1, Die römische litteratur in der zeit der republik; v.2, Die römische litteratur in der zeit der monarchie bis auf Hadrian: 1. hälfte. Die augustische zeit. 2. hälfte. Vom tode des Augustus bis zur regierung Hadrians; v.3, Die zeit von Hadrian 117 bis auf Constantin 324; v.4, Von Constantin bis zum gesetzgebungswerk Justinians: 1. hälfte. Die litteratur des vierten jahrhunderts. 2. hälfte. Die litteratur des fünften und sechsten jahrhunderts.

ANTHOLOGIES

Oxford book of Latin verse, from the earliest fragments to the end of the vth century A.D., chosen by H. W. Garrod. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1912. 531p. 17cm. 8s.6d.; \$3. 871.08

Oxford book of medieval Latin verse, chosen by Stephen Gaselee. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1928. 250p. 17cm. 8s.6d. 879

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Beda Venerabilis

Jones, Putnam Fennell. Concordance to the Historia ecclesiastica of Bede. Camb., Mass., Pub. for the Concordance soc. by

the Mediaeval acad. of America, 1929. 585p. 25cm. (Mediaeval acad. of America. Pub. 2) \$6.50. 281.1

Based on the text of Charles Plummer's ed. of Bede's *Opera historica* (Ox., Clarendon pr., 1896).

Boethius

Cooper, Lane. Concordance of Boethius; the five theological tractates and the Consolation of philosophy. Camb., Mass., Mediaeval acad. of America, 1928. 467p. 25cm. (Mediaeval acad. of America. Pub. 1) \$5. 849.111

Caesar

Meusel, Heinrich. Lexicon Caesarianum. Berlin, Weber, 1887-93. 2v. in 3. 26cm. M45. 878.1

Menge, Rudolf, and Preuss, Siegmund. Lexicon Caesarianum. Leipzig, Teubner, 1890. 1428col. 26cm. M32. 878.1

Preuss, Siegmund. Vollständiges lexikon zu den pseudo-cäsarianischen schriftwerken. Erlangen, Deichertsche universitätsbuchhandlung, 1884. 433p. 23cm.

Pt.1, bell. Gall. 8, und bell. Alex; pt.2, bell. Afr. und Hisp.

Catullus

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols. Index verborum Catvllianvs. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1912. 115p. 25cm. \$2.50. 874.2

A complete word index to the poems of Catullus, based upon Ellis ed. 1906, and including also the variants found in the eds. of Baehrens-Schulze, 1893, of Haupt-Vahlen, 1904, of Riese, 1884, of Mueller, 1892, of Friedrich, 1908, and of Merrill, 1893.

Cicero

Merguet, Hugo. Handlexikon zu Cicero. Leipzig, Dieterich, 1905. 816p. 28cm. M28. 875.1

— Lexikon zu den schriften Cicero's mit angabe sämtlicher stellen. Jena, Fischer, 1877-94. 7v. 29cm. M136. 875.1

1.t., Lexikon zu den reden. 4v. 1877-84; 2.t., Lexikon zu den philosophischen schriften. 3v. 1887-94.

Horace

Cooper, Lane. Concordance to the works of Horace. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1916. 593p. 25cm. \$7. 874.5

Based on the text of Vollmer's *editio minor*, Leipzig 1910, including also variant readings from his *editio major* 1912, and other variants from Wickham's ed. of the *Odes*, *Carmina saecularia* and *Epodes*, Oxford 1904, and the *Satires*, Oxford 1903.

Lucretius Carus

Paulson, Johannes. Index Lucretianus continens copiam verborum quam exhibent editiones Lachmanni, Bernaysi, Munronis, Briegeri et Guissani. (Ut manu scriptus prelo datus) Gotoburgi, Zachrisson, 1911. 177p. 25cm. 6.25kr. 871.1

Plautus

Lodge, Gonzalez. Lexicon Plautinum. Leipzig, Teubner, 1904-33. 2v. 26cm. M172. 872.3

Propertius

Phillimore, John S. Index verborum Propertianus. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1905. 111p. 20cm. o.p. 874.4

Prudentius Clemens

Deferrari, Roy Joseph, and Campbell, James Marshall. Concordance of Prudentius. Camb., Mass., Mediaeval acad. of America, 1932. 833p. 25cm. (Mediaeval acad. of America. Pub. 9) \$12.50; to members \$9.50. 879

Suetonius Tranquillus

Howard, Albert Andrew, and Jackson, Carl Newell. Index verborum C. Suetonii Tranquilli stilique eius proprietatum nonnullarum. Camb., Mass., Harv. univ. pr.; Ox. univ. pr., 1922. 273p. 22cm. \$4.50; 21s. 878.7

Tacitus

Fabia, Philippe. Onomasticon Taciteum. Paris, Fontemoing, 1900. 772p. 24cm. (Annales de l'Université de Lyon, n.s., t.2, fasc.4) 878.6

Gerber, Arnold, and Greef, Adolf. Lexicon Taciteum ed. A. Gerber et A. Greef. U et V litteras confecit C. John. Leipzig, Teubner, 1903. 1802p. 26cm. M57.60. 878.6

Issued in parts, 1877-1902.

Terentius Afer

Jenkins, Edgar Bryan. Index verborum Terentianus. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina pr., 1932. 187p. 21cm. \$2.50. 872.5

Thomas à Kempis

Storr, Rayner. Concordance to the Latin original of the four books known as De imitatione Christi given to the world A.D. 1441 by Thomas à Kempis. Lond. & N.Y., Frowde, 1910. 599p. 23cm. 10s.6d. 242.1

Based on text of Karl Hirsch's 2d ed. (1891).

Vergil

Merguet, Hugo. Lexikon zu Vergilius, mit angabe sämtlicher stellen. Leipzig, Richard Schmidt, 1912. 786p. 29cm. M53. 873.1

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols. Index verborum Vergilianus. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1911. 554p. 25cm. \$5; 22s.6d. 873.1

A word index to the *Ecloques*, the *Georgics* and the *Aeneid* and to the poems usually included in the *Appendix Vergiliana*. Based upon Ribbeck's text ed. of Vergil, 1895, but contains also the variants in Ribbeck's critical ed., 1894, and in the eds. of Ladewig-Schaper-Deuticke, 1902-07, of Conington-Nettleship-Haverfield, 1883-1898, of Thilo, 1886, of Benoist, 1876-1880, and of Gossrau, 1876, and gives also readings from the ed. of the *Appendix Vergiliana* by Ellis, 1907, and that of the *Culex* by Leo, 1891.

For titles of other dictionaries and indexes of Latin authors see Paul Faider's *Répertoire des index et lexiques d'auteurs latins*. Paris, Soc. d'édition. "Les Belles-lettres," 1926. 56p.

ORIENTAL

American oriental society. Library. Catalog of the library of the American oriental society; ed. by Elizabeth Strout. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1930. 308p. 24cm. \$1. 016.89

A list of about 5500 works.

Frankfurt am Main. Stadtbibliothek. Katalog der judaica und hebraica. Frank-

furt am Main, M. Lehrberger, 1932. v.1 (646p.) 25cm. M12. 016.296

Edited by A. Freimann.
v.1, Judaica.

Friedberg, B. Bet eked sepharim. Lexique bibliographique de tous les ouvrages de la littérature hébraïque et judéo-allemande . . . imprimés et publiés de 1475-1900. Anvers [Delplace, Koch] 1928-31. 844p. 27cm. 016.892

Legge, James. Chinese classics: with a translation, critical and exegetical notes, prolegomena and copious indexes. In seven volumes. 2d ed., rev. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1893-95. 5v. in 8. fold. maps. 26cm. 895.1

v.1-2, 2d ed. rev., 1893-95, printed at the Clarendon press, Oxford; v.3-5, printed at the London missionary society's printing office, Hongkong, are a reissue of the older ed. with new t.-p. and imprint: London, H. Frowde [n.d.] (Errata not corrected).

The volumes originally planned were "to embrace all the books in 'The thirteen king'," but v.6-7 were never published. English translations of the Yih king and the Li ki appeared respectively as v.16 and v.27-28 of the series "Sacred books of the East." A translation of the Hsiao king appeared in vol.3 of the same series.

v.1, Confucian analects, the Great learning, and the Doctrine of the mean; v.2, The works of Mencius; v.3, The Shoo king, or the Book of historical documents: pt.I. The first parts of the Shoo-king, or the Books of T'ang; the Books of Yu; the Books of Hea; the Books of Shang; and the Prolegomena. pt. II. The fifth part of the Shoo king, or the Books of Chow; and the indexes; v.4, The She king, or the Book of poetry: pt.I. The first part of the She-king, or the Lessons from the states; and the Prolegomena. pt.II. The second, third, and fourth parts of the She-king, or the Minor odes of the kingdom, the Greater odes of the kingdom, the Sacrificial odes and praise-songs; and the indexes; v.5, The Ch'un ts'ew, with the Tso chuen: pt.I. Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen and Ch'ing; and the Prolegomena. pt.II. Dukes Seang, Ch'aou, Ting, and Gae, with Tso's appendix; and the indexes.

Orientalische bibliographie, 1887-1911, 1926. Berlin, Reuther, 1888-1922, 1928. v.1-25. 22cm. v.25, M44. 016.89

An important annual bibliography, including books, pamphlets, periodical articles and reviews in the whole field of oriental studies—language, literature, geography, ethnology, folklore, history, etc.

For material before 1887 the following should be consulted: Zenker's *Bibliotheca orientalis*, 1846-61; *Wissenschaftlicher jahresbericht über die morgenländischen studien*, 1859-81; Friederici, *Bibliotheca orientalis*, 1876-83; *Litteraturblatt für orientalische philologie*, 1883-88.

Pinczower, E. Bibliotheca judaica—hebraica—rabbinica. Pinczower-Porges. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1931-32. 6pts. in 1v. 21cm. M10. 016.296

Paged continuously.

Contents: Judaica, t.1, von L. Pinczower; Judaica, t.2, von E. Pinczower; Hebraica et rabbinica, t.1-3, von E. Pinczower und N. Porges; Judaica, t.3, von N. Porges.

BIOGRAPHY

Dictionaries of biography are among the most important and most used reference books in any collection, and even a small library will need several books of this class. There are three main types of biographical dictionaries: (1) general, (2) national or regional, (3) special classes, *e.g.* artists, musicians, etc. Each of these classes may, in turn, be divided as (1) general or retrospective, *i.e.*, not limited to any period, and (2) contemporary.

In examining biographical dictionaries, test them for the points enumerated in the general instructions for examining reference books, and in addition note carefully whether there is any evidence of what is called the "commercial" character about the book. Unscrupulous publishers will sometimes include padded or unduly eulogistic articles on comparatively unknown persons, with the expectation, or on condition, that persons thus written up will subscribe for the book. The inclusion of such articles puts the book in the "commercial" class and casts doubt upon the authority of all articles. Such books are not necessarily to be rejected if they happen to be the only ones in their particular field, but they must always be used with caution, and they have no critical value.

GENERAL

Thomas, Joseph. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Phila. & Lond., Lippincott [c1930] 2550p. 28cm. \$12; 60s. 920.01

As a first aid the most frequently useful of the general biographical dictionaries in English. Comprehensive, includes men and women of all nations and periods, including many still living; names from the Greek, Roman, Teutonic, Sanskrit and other mythologies are also included. Articles in general are brief, though there

are some long articles, pronunciation is marked and there is some bibliography, though this feature is not important. Appendices: (1) Vocabulary of Christian (or first) names, with pronunciation, and equivalents in the principal foreign languages; (2) Disputed or doubtful pronunciations.

1st ed. 1870; 3d ed. 1901; later editions are printed from the plates of the 3d ed. with alterations in some of the older articles to bring them to date, omission of some minor articles, and inclusion of new names.

Usually cited as *Lippincott's biographical dictionary*.

Century cyclopedia of names. N.Y., Century, 1914.

See description under Handbooks, p.232.

Chalmers, Alexander. General biographical dictionary. Lond., Whitaker, 1812-17. 32v. o.p. 920.01

Indexed in Phillips' *Dictionary of biographical reference*.

Chambers's biographical dictionary; the great of all nations and all times, originally comp. by David Patrick and F. Hindes Groome. New ed., ed. by Wm. Geddie and J. L. Geddie. Lond., Chambers, 1929. 1006p. 20cm. 15s. 920.01

A good small dictionary, first published in 1897 and reprinted several times with changes. This latest ed. is not printed from new plates, but has many minor corrections and additions to bring the information to 1929. Marks pronunciation of difficult foreign names. Index of selected pseudonyms and nicknames, p.996-1006.

Harrison, Frederic. New calendar of great men: biographies of the 559 worthies of all ages and nations in the positivist calendar of Auguste Comte, ed. by Frederic Harrison, S. H. Swinny and F. S. Marvin. New ed., rev. and enl. Lond. & N.Y., Macmillan, 1921. 708p. 20cm. 18s.; \$12. 920.01

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. Dictionary of universal biography of all ages and of all peoples. Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Dutton, 1916. 744p. 23cm. 25s. 920.01

A dictionary of the "title a line" type; gives brief information, i.e., only full name, characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death. Includes no names of personages still living.

Biographie universelle (Michaud) ancienne et moderne. Nouv. éd., publiée sous la direction de M. Michaud, rev., corr. et considérablement augm. d'articles omis ou nouveaux; ouvrage rédigé

par une société de gens de lettres et de savants. Paris, Mme. C. Desplaces, 1843-65. 45v. 27cm. o.p. 920.01

Usually cited as Michaud.

The first ed., in 84 vols. including supplements, was published in 1811-57, and the issue of the new ed., revised and enlarged, was begun in 1843, but its publication was interrupted in 1852 by a law suit undertaken by Mme. Desplaces, its publisher, against the firm of Didot frères, which had started a rival dictionary, the *Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne*, ed. by Hoefer, and had incorporated in the first two volumes of the work 336 articles taken unchanged from Michaud and 69 taken with only slight alteration, besides others evidently based on Michaud. After various decisions and reversals the suit was finally won by Mme. Desplaces in 1855, Didot was forbidden to copy any more and the publication of Michaud was resumed. The Didot dictionary, under a changed title (see below) and without the pirated articles, was also continued. For an interesting account of this famous suit, by R. C. Christie, see *Quarterly Review*, 157:204-26; reprinted in his *Selected essays and papers*. Lond., Longmans, 1902.

The most important of the large dictionaries of universal biography, still very useful in spite of the fact that the articles are now more than 70 years old. While Michaud and the rival work by Hoefer cover much the same ground, there are definite and well recognized differences. Michaud is more carefully edited, its articles, which are signed with initials, are longer and often better than those in Hoefer, its bibliographies (except in one point) are better and it contains more names in the second half of the alphabet, N-Z. Hoefer contains more names, especially minor ones, in the part A-M, has some articles which are better than the corresponding articles in Michaud, and in the bibliographies gives titles in the original whereas Michaud translates into French.

Garollo, Gottardo. Dizionario biografico universale. Milano, Hoepli, 1907. 2v. 16cm. L18. 920.01

Gives only brief information, but useful because it includes a larger proportion of Italian names than other general biographical dictionaries.

Jöcher, Christian Gottlieb. Allgemeines gelehrten-lexicon, darinne die gelehrten aller stände sowohl männ- als weiblichen geschlechts, welche vom anfang der welt bis auf ietziige zeit gelebt, und sich der gelehrten welt bekannt gemacht, nach ihrer geburt, leben, merckwürdigen geschichten, absterben und schrifftten aus den glaubwürdigsten scribenten in alphabetischer ordnung beschrieben werden. Leipzig, Gleditsch, 1750-51. 4v. 28cm. o.p. 920.01

v.1-4, A-Z.

— Fortsetzung und ergänzungen . . . Leipzig, Gleditsch, 1784–87; Delmenhorst, Jöntzen, 1810; Bremen, Heyse, 1813–19; Leipzig, Selbstverlag der Deutschen gesellschaft, 1897. 7v. 28cm. o.p. 920.01

v.1–7, A–Romuleus.

v.1–2 by J. C. Adelung; v.3–6 by H. W. Rotermund; v.7 by Otto Günther.

Vapereau, Gustave. Dictionnaire universel des contemporains contenant toutes les personnes notables de la France et des pays étrangers . . . Ouvrage rédigé et tenu à jour avec le concours d'écrivains de tous les pays. 6. éd. entièrement refondue et considérablement augm. Paris, Hachette, 1893. 1629p. 25cm.

Nouvelle biographie générale depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours, avec les renseignements bibliographiques et l'indication des sources à consulter; publiée par MM. Firmin Didot frères, sous la direction de M. le Dr. Hoefer. Paris, Firmin Didot, 1853–66. 46v. 23cm. o.p. 920.01

Begun in 1852 under the title *Nouvelle biographie universelle*; title later changed to *Nouvelle biographie générale*. There are three editions of v.1–2: (1) edition with title *Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne*, containing the 405 pirated articles from Michaud; (2) edition with title *Nouvelle biographie universelle depuis les temps les plus reculés*, with those articles omitted; (3) edition with title *Nouvelle biographie générale*. This last is the one usually found in libraries.

This work was planned to be more concise and more comprehensive than Michaud, to include names of people then living, and many minor names omitted in Michaud. It does include more names in the first part of the alphabet. For other points of comparison see note under *Biographie universelle*.

Oettinger, Eduard Maria. Moniteur des dates. Biographisch-genealogisch-historisches welt-register enthaltend die personal-akten der menschheit . . . von mehr als 100,000 geschichtlichen persönlichkeiten aller zeiten und nationen. Leipzig, Denicke, 1869–73; Hermann, 1873–82. 9v. 32cm. o.p. 920.01

v.1–6, A–Z; v.7–8, Supplément, A–W; v.9, Supplément et appendice, A–Z.

v.1–6, ed. by Oettinger, published in parts, 1866–68, with title *Moniteur des dates, contenant un million de renseignements biographiques, généalogiques et historiques*; v.7–9 have title; *Moniteur des dates*. . . Sup-

plément, commencé par Edouard-Marie Oettinger, considérablement augm. . . réd. et éd. par Hugo Schramm.

Articles are brief, but work is very comprehensive and includes some names not easily findable elsewhere.

INDEXES

Chevalier, Ulysse. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge; bio-bibliographique. Nouv. éd. refondue, cor. et augm. Paris, Picard, 1905–07. 2v. 28cm. 90fr. 016.92

Arranged alphabetically, giving under each name (1) brief biographical data, i.e., characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death, and (2) references to books, periodicals, society transactions, etc., where some account of the personage may be found. The most complete and important work in this field, very useful for out-of-the-way names, or for complete lists of references on more familiar names; less useful for quick reference work on more familiar names, because too much material is given for the ordinary reader. For the large and university library.

Hefling, Helen, and Richards, Eva. Index to contemporary biography and criticism. New ed. rev. and enl. by Helen Hefling and J. W. Dyde . . . introd. by M. E. Hazeltine. Bost., Faxon, 1934. 229p. 25cm. (Useful ref. ser. 50) \$4.

Phillips, Lawrence Barnett. Dictionary of biographical reference; containing over 100,000 names; together with a classified index of the biographical literature of Europe and America. New ed. rev., cor. and augm. with supplement to date, by Frank Weitenkampf. Lond., S. Low; Phila., Gebbie, 1889. 1038p. 24cm.

1st ed. 1871 (1020p.); 2d ed. under title *Great index of biographical reference*. 1881 (1038p.)

Riches, Phyllis M. Analytical bibliography of universal collected biography, comprising books published in the English tongue in Great Britain and Ireland, America and the British dominions . . . with an introduction by Sir Frederic Kenyon. Lond., Lib. assoc., 1934. 709p. 29cm. 84s. (63s. to members) 016.92

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog: Biography section. 2d ed., rev. and enl. About 1150 titles of the most representative, interesting and useful biographies. . . . N.Y., Wilson, 1927–32. 129p. and suppl. 67p. 26cm. 016.92

A selected bibliography of 1614 biographies (main list 1150, 5th suppl. 464), with analytical indexing of biographical material on about 1800 persons for whom no separate biographies are included. A revised edition, with additional analysis, is included in the combined edition of the *Standard catalog for public libraries* described p.415.

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian. Essay and general literature index. N.Y., Wilson, 1934.

Contains a large amount of analytical material for biography and criticism of individuals and so often serves as an index of biography. For full description see under General literature, p.27.

Ungherini, Aglauro. Manuel de bibliographie, biographie et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres. Turin, Roux; Paris, Nilsson, 1892-1905. 3v. i.e., main work 896 col.; 1st suppl. 634 col.; 2d suppl. 758 col. 24cm. 016.92

Indexes books, parts of books, periodical articles, portraits; gives dates of birth and death.

CONTEMPORARY

Europa . . . volume 2: European who's who. Lond., Europa publications [1931-34] 869p. 26cm.

A comprehensive work of the "who's who" type, covering continental Europe and the British Isles, with biographies varying in length but in general shorter than those in the standard national "who's whos." Useful primarily for countries for which no national list exists and for occasional names not given in the national lists.

NATIONAL ENGLISH SPEAKING PEOPLES AMERICAN

Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography, ed. by J. G. Wilson and John Fiske. N.Y., Appleton, 1887-1900. 7v. il., ports. 28cm. o.p. 920.07

v.1-6, A-Z, suppl. A-Z, analytical index; v.7, suppl. A-Z; Pen names, nicknames, sobriquets; List of deaths in v.1-6; Signers of the Declaration of Independence, Presidents of the Continental congress, Presidents, vice-presidents, unsuccessful candidates for those offices, cabinets, 1789-1897; analytical index to v.7.

Includes names of native and adopted citizens of the U. S., including living persons, from the earliest settlement. Also eminent citizens of Canada, Mexico, and all other countries of North and South America. Also names of men of foreign birth who are closely identified with American history.

Contains fairly long articles, little bibliography, many portraits, principally small cuts in the text, and many facsimiles of autographs. A peculiarity of arrangement to be remembered is that under each family name ar-

rangement is not alphabetical, but by seniority in the family. The analytical index is useful for subjects and for names not treated separately. Practically superseded by the *Dictionary of American biography* for names included in that work but still useful for other names and for certain types of information not given there, e.g., illustrations, facsimiles of autographs. Not entirely accurate; for an interesting account of some curious fictitious biographies see Barnhart, J. H. "Some fictitious botanists." *Journal of the N.Y. Botanical Garden* 20:171-81, Sept. 1919.

An ed. entitled "Cyclopedia of American biography, new enl. ed. of Appleton's cyclopedia of American biography . . ." (N. Y., Press assoc. compilers, 1916, 6v. \$75) is printed from the same plates as the original edition with the omission of some of the older articles, the inclusion of some new articles and the addition of a supplementary list at the end of each volume. Four supplementary (non-alphabetical) volumes to this ed., numbered as v.8-11, are sold separately.

Dictionary of American biography. Under the auspices of the American council of learned societies, ed. by Allen Johnson and Dumas Malone. N.Y., Scribner; Lond., Milford, 1928-35. v.1-15. 26cm. compl. set, \$250; £45. 920.073 v.1-15, A-Roberdean.

Planned on the lines of the English *Dictionary of national biography* and so includes only persons no longer living. Scope includes noteworthy persons of all periods who lived in the territory that is now known as the United States, excluding British officers serving in America after the colonies declared their independence. Signed articles, bibliographies.

As compared with the other principal dictionaries in this field the "D.A.B." is narrower in scope than Appleton, which includes Canadian and Latin-American names, and less inclusive than the *National cyclopedia* which includes many more minor names, but has articles of more distinction than either of those works and much more bibliography. In most cases the articles are adequate but there are some inaccuracies, in both articles and bibliographies, which should be corrected in a final errata list.

—Index to v.1-4. N.Y., Scribner, 1930. 113p.

Contents of index: List of biographies, with writers' names; list of contributors, with subjects; Birthplaces; Colleges; Occupations; Topics—"distinctive contributions to American civilization" associated with persons included in the dictionary.

A preliminary index, to be superseded by a final index when set is completed.

Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, ed. by J. H. Brown. Bost., Federal bk. co., 1900-03 [c1897-1903] 7v. il., port. 27cm. 920.073

Published also as *Twentieth century biographical dictionary of notable Americans*; ed. by Rossiter Johnson (Bost., Biog. soc., 1904. 10v.) with some corrections.

Alphabetically arranged. Includes some names not given in *Appleton* or the *National cyclopaedia*.

National cyclopaedia of America biography. N.Y., White, 1892-1933. v.1-23 in 24 il., ports. 27cm. \$15 per vol. 920.073

The most comprehensive American work, less limited and selective than the *Dictionary of American biography* and more up-to-date than either *Appleton* or *Lamb*. Articles are unsigned, in general being written by members of an office force from questionnaires and other information supplied by families of the *biographees*. In general no bibliography is given with an article, but this lack is counteracted by the fact that questionnaires, letters and other documents on which an article is based have been preserved in the office archives where they may be consulted. The special reference use of the *National cyclopaedia* is in its comprehensiveness, and in the availability of these original records. Not alphabetically arranged, so must be used through general index.

— Current volumes A-D. N.Y., White, 1930-34. 4v. ports.

Includes living persons only, the biographies given being considerably longer than those in *Who's who in America*.

— Indexes . . . N.Y., White, 1935. 254p. 27cm. \$15.

Sub-title: Personal and topical indexes to the published volumes of the *National cyclopaedia of American biography*, including the first and revised editions.

Pt.1, v.1-23; pt.2, v.24 and subsequent volumes; pt.3, Current volumes.

Loose-leaf. Pts.2-3 to be revised as new volumes appear.

CONTEMPORARY

American Catholic who's who, 1934/35 . . . Detroit, Walter Romig [1934] 513p. 21cm. \$3.75. 920.073

American women; the official who's who among the women of the nation, 1935/36 . . . Los Angeles, Calif., Richard Blank pub. co. [c1935] 665p. 23cm. \$10. 920.073

America's young men; the official who's who among the young men of the nation . . . v.1, 1934. Los Angeles, Calif., Richard Blank pub. co. [c1934] v.1. 23cm. annual. \$12.50. 920.073

Who's who in America, a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. v.18, 1934-35. Chic., Marquis, 1934. 2749p. 24cm. \$8.75. 920.073

Issued biennially; 1st ed. 1899.

An excellent dictionary of contemporary biography, containing concise biographical data, with addresses and, in case of authors, lists of works. Additional sections are, (1) Educational and sociological statistics; (2) Geographical index. The present volume contains 31,081 biographies with cross references to names of persons still living which are omitted there but are included in vols.8-17; v.7 and 12 are key volumes, with cross references to all names in v.1-6 and 8-12. The total of different names given in the set and easily accessible, either from the latest volume or through these cross references, is over 62,916.

Who's who in government. N.Y., Biog. research bur., 1930-32. v.1-2 and suppl. to v.1. 24cm. \$10 ea.; suppl. gratis.

Planned to include "biographies of outstanding men and women in every branch of our federal, state, county and municipal governments."

The supplement brings volume 1 to date for officials elected in November 1930 or appointed since the publication of the first volume, giving 800 biographies. The second volume, containing 19,612 names as against the 12,450 in the first volume, brings that volume to date by adding names of new officials and excluding those no longer holding office.

Who's who in New York (city and state), 1929; biography in dictionary form of the leaders in all phases of life in the metropolis and the commonwealth, ed. by Winfield Scott Downs. 9th ed. N.Y., Who's who pub., inc., 1929. 2016p. 20cm. \$10. 920.0747

Who's who in the central states; a business, professional and social record of men and women of achievement in the central states, 1929. Wash., Mayflower pub. co. [c1929] v.1 (1184p.) port. 25cm. \$10. biennial. 920.077

Territory covered by this edition includes: Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Wisconsin.

Contains fewer names from the central states than are given in *Who's who in America* but may be used to supplement that work as there are comparatively few duplications in the selection of names in the two lists.

Who's who in the east; a business, professional and social record of men and women of achievement in the eastern states, 1930. Wash., Mayflower pub. co. [c1930] 2233p. 25cm. \$10. 920.074

Covers New England (except Maine), New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware and the District of Columbia. Maine, omitted here, was included in the earlier *Who's who in New England* (Chic., Mar-

quis, 1915) which gave 12,844 biographies for the six New England states.

Who's who in the nation's capital, 1934/35. Wash., Randell [c1934] 1022p. 23cm. \$10. 920.0753
1st ed. 1921.

AUSTRALIAN

Australian encyclopedia, ed. by A. W. Jose and H. J. Carter. Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1925-26. 2v. il., pl. (part col.) 28cm.

Includes nearly 850 biographies of persons no longer living. For full description see under History, p.348.

Mennell, Philip. Dictionary of Australasian biography; comprising notices of eminent colonists 1855-1892. Lond., Hutchinson, 1892. 542p. 20cm. 920.09

Who's who in Australia. 8th ed., 1933/34, incorporating Johns's notable Australians and being a record of the careers of prominent and representative people of our time, by Errol G. Knox. Melbourne, Herald, 1933. 348p. 20cm. 8s.6d. 920.09

BRITISH

Dictionary of national biography, ed. by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. Reissue. Lond., Smith, Elder, 1908-09. 22v. 24cm. (Ox. univ. pr. 420s.; \$140) 920.042
v.1-21, A-Z; v.22, 1st suppl., Additional names, 1901.

— 2d-3d supplements, 1901/11, 1912/21. Ox. univ. pr., 1912-27. 2v. 24cm. 21s.; \$7 ea.

2d suppl., 1901/11, ed. by Sir Sidney Lee. 1912; 3d suppl., 1912/21, ed. by H. W. C. Davis and J. R. H. Weaver. 1927.

— **Index and epitome,** ed. by Sir Sidney Lee. Lond., Smith, Elder, 1903-13. 2v. 24cm.

Contents: Index and epitome to main set and 1st suppl. (22v.) 1903. 1456p.; Index . . . to 2d suppl. 1913. 129p.

— The concise dictionary from the beginnings to 1921; being an epitome of the main work and its Supplement, to which is added an epitome of the twentieth century volumes covering 1901-21. Ox. univ. pr., 1930. 1456p., 142p. 24cm. 21s.

Binder's title: Concise dictionary of national biography, complete to 1921.

History. Founded by George Smith of the London firm of Smith, Elder and co., and originally published by that firm as follows: Main work and 1st suppl., 63v., 1885-1901; Index and Epitome to v.1-63. 1903. 1456p.; Errata, for v.1-63, 1904. 299p.; 2d suppl. 3v. 1912; Index and epitome to 2d suppl. 1913. 129p.; Reissue of 63v. ed., on thinner paper, with the incorporation in the text of the material in the Errata volume, 22v. 1908-09, presented, 1917, by the heirs of George Smith, to the Oxford univ. press, to be continued by that institution. In 1920 that press reissued the 2d suppl., on thin paper, in one volume; as this was done without repaging and without the amount of revision given the reissue of the main work and 1st suppl. (Smith, Elder) the Press was criticized in print by Sir Sidney Lee. For his letter, see *London Times literary supplement* 14 Oct. 1920, and *London Times* 23 Nov. 1920; for reply by secretary of the Press see *Times*, 17 Nov. 1920. p. 8. The 3d suppl. was published by the Oxford univ. press, and a 4th decennial supplement is in preparation; The "Concise dictionary" (for note see below). 1930. 1456p. 142p. Though the original work is not being revised by the present publishers, an informal revision of many articles is to be found in the important Errata notes published in the *Bulletin* of the Institute of historical research of London University, 1923- . These notes are available also in separate form, printed on one side of paper, for clipping and mounting. A library wishing to make best use of the *Dictionary of national biography* should clip these Errata and mount them alphabetically in a loose-leaf binder to form an additional Errata volume.

The most important reference work for English biography, containing signed articles by specialists, and excellent bibliographies. Articles are adequate, i. e., important names treated at great length, minor names more briefly, and are generally reliable and scholarly. Scope includes all noteworthy inhabitants of the British Isles and the Colonies, exclusive of living persons; includes noteworthy Americans of the colonial period. The first supplement includes biographies of those omitted from the main part and of those who died before Jan. 22, 1901; the second supplement carries the record to December 31, 1911; the third supplement covers 1912-21; the entire work includes 31,485 biographies. The index and epitome serves a double purpose, i. e., it is both an index to the main work and the first supplement, and also an independent biographical dictionary, as it gives abstracts, each about one-fourteenth of the length of the original article. The "Concise dictionary" contains two alphabetical lists: (1) The original Index and epitome (to v.1-66) first published 1903 and reprinted here without change, and (2) Concise dictionary of national biography, 20th century 1901-1921, which is a new edition of the original Index and epitome to the 2d Supplement (published 1913) reset with names from the 3d Supplement added in their alphabetical places. The volume and page references given in the original Index to the 2d Supplement have been omitted, so only the date of death shows whether a name given in this 2d list is to be found in the 2d or 3d Supplement.

The following, though more limited in scope than the *Dictionary of national biography*, are often useful for either names or types of information not given there:

Anderson, William. The Scottish nation, or, The surnames, families, literature, honours and biographical history of the people of Scotland. Edin., Fullarton, 1880. 3v. in 9. 27cm. 920.041

Boase, Frederick. Modern English biography, containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since 1850. Truro, Netherton, 1892-1921. 6v. 29cm. 30s. per vol. 920.042

v.1-3. A-Z, Index; v.4-6 (suppl. v.1-3) A-Z.

A useful work, particularly for minor 19th century names not included in the *Dictionary of national biography*. Good subject index, including lists of pseudonyms, fancy names, class lists, etc.

Crone, John S. Concise dictionary of Irish biography. N.Y., Longmans, 1928. 270p. 22cm. 10s.6d. 920.0415

Gillow, Joseph. Literary and biographical history, or, Bibliographical dictionary of the English Catholics from the breach with Rome in 1534 to the present time. Lond., Burns; N.Y., Catholic pub. soc. [1885-92] 5v. 23cm. £3.15s. 920.042

Gives 2,000 biographies. Useful for names not given in the *Dictionary of national biography*, and for fuller information about some names included there. Especially useful for the bibliographies which are very full.

Kirk, John. Biographies of English Catholics in the eighteenth century, by the Rev. John Kirk, being part of his projected continuation of Dodd's Church history, ed. by J. H. Pollen and Edwin Burton. Lond., Burns, 1909. 293p. 22cm.

Includes some names not given in Gillow.

Ward, Thomas Humphry. Men of the reign; a biographical dictionary of persons of British and colonial birth who have died during the reign of Victoria. Lond., Routledge, 1885. 1020p. 19cm. o.p.

Contains some names not included in either the *Dictionary of national biography* or Boase.

Who was who, a companion of "Who's who," containing the biographies of those who died during the period of

1897/1916-1917/28. Lond., Black, 1920-29. 2v. 22cm. 21s. ea. 920.042

1897/1916, 788p.; 1917/28, 1159p.

Williams, Robert. Enwogion Cymru; a biographical dictionary of eminent Welshmen from the earliest times to the present and including every name connected with the ancient history of Wales. Llandovery, Rees; Lond., Longmans, 1852. 568p. 23cm. o.p. 920.0429

OBITUARIES

Musgrave, Sir William. Obituary prior to 1800 (as far as relates to England, Scotland, and Ireland) comp. by Sir William Musgrave . . . and entitled by him "A general nomenclator and obituary." Ed. by Sir George J. Armytage. Lond., 1899-1901. 6v. 27cm. (Publications of the Harleian society, v.44-49) 21s. per vol. 920.042

An alphabetical index to a large number of obituaries and biographies.

Gives name, date of death, sometimes a characterizing word or phrase, and reference to the book or other publication where a biography or obituary notice may be found. Very useful, especially for names not included in the *Dictionary of national biography*.

CONTEMPORARY

Who's who, 1935, an annual biographical dictionary, with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time." Lond., Black; N.Y., Macmillan, 1934. v.87, 3718p. 21cm. 60s. 920.042

Issued annually since 1849.

The pioneer work of the "Who's who" type and still the most important work of the kind. Principally English, but not limited to Englishmen, as a few prominent names of other nationalities are included. Biographies are reliable and fairly detailed; give main facts, addresses and, in case of authors, list of works.

For a compilation of biographies selected from the volumes 1897-1928, see *Who was who*, described above.

Volumes before 1904 contained certain miscellaneous lists, e. g. clubs, colleges, peculiarly pronounced proper names, pseudonyms, etc. After 1903 these lists were omitted in the main work and issued in a supplementary volume entitled *Who's who year-book* (v.1-13, 1904-16, 1s. per vol.). This yearbook was discontinued after 1916.

Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the British empire; containing biographies, a full list of persons appointed to the order . . . ed. by A. Winton

Thorpe. Lond., Burke, 1921. 703p. pl.
27cm. 52s.6d. 920.042

Catholic who's who and year book, 1935.
Lond., Burns, 1934. v.28 (677p.) 18cm.
5s. 920.042

Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed,
and official classes, 1935. 61st annual ed.
Lond., Kelly's directories, 1934. 1926p.
19cm. 30s. 929.72

Thom's Irish who's who, a biographical
book of reference of prominent men and
women in Irish life at home and abroad,
1923. Dublin, Thom; Lond., D. O'Con-
nor, 1923. v.1. 19cm. 12s.6d. 920.0415

For various denominational "Who's
whos" which are somewhat less general
in scope as they cover only officers and
not the general membership of the de-
nominations, see the list of denomina-
tions listed, p.104-110.

CANADIAN

Wallace, William Stewart. Dictionary of
Canadian biography. Toronto, Macmil-
lan, 1926. 433p. 24cm. 31s.6d. 920.071

The best general dictionary of Canadian biography of
all periods and classes, exclusive of persons now living.
Contains concise biographical sketches of some 1,650
Canadians including also some Englishmen and Ameri-
cans identified with Canadian history. Includes many
bibliographical references to other sources of informa-
tion.

Morgan, Henry James. Canadian men
and women of the time, a handbook of
Canadian biographies of living char-
acters. Toronto, Briggs, 1912. 1218p.
23cm. 920.071

Contains 7,960 concise biographies.

Standard dictionary of Canadian biog-
raphy; the Canadian who was who. Edi-
tors: Charles G. D. Roberts, and Arthur
L. Tunnell. Toronto, Trans-Canada pr.,
1934. v.1, 562p. 24cm. \$12.50. 920.071

Contains fairly long biographies, with bibliographies,
of about 400 Canadians who died 1875-1933. Articles
are signed with initials.

Allaire, Jean Baptiste Arthur. Diction-
naire biographique du clergé canadien-
français. St.-Hyacinthe [Québec], Impr.

de "La Tribune," 1908-20. 4v. unbound
\$13., bound \$19.4 920.071

v.1, Les anciens; v.2, Les contemporains; v.3, Supplé-
ments, 1-6; v.4, Le clergé canadien-français, revue men-
suelle; Table générale des quatre volumes.

Consists of 2 main volumes, 6 supplements forming one
volume, and 24 monthly numbers. The general index at
the end of the 4th volume links together these 32 alpha-
bets. Short articles, many small portraits.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. Dictionnaire his-
torique des Canadiens et des Métis fran-
çais de l'Ouest. Québec, Garneau, 1908.
329p. 23cm. \$2. 920.071

CONTEMPORARY

Prominent men of Canada, 1931-32, ed.
by Ross Hamilton. Montreal, Nat. pub.
co. [1933] 640p. 19cm. \$6. 920.071

Contains more than 2000 biographies of the who's who
type; not alphabetically arranged, but has alphabetical
index.

Who's who in Canada, including the
British possessions in the western hem-
isphere, 1930-31. An illustrated record of
men and women of the time, ed. by B. M.
Greene. Toronto, Internat. pr., 1932.
v.21, 2109p. il. (ports.) \$10. 920.071

Not arranged alphabetically.

INDIA

For biographies of Anglo-Indians see
under Indian, p.294.

NEW ZEALAND

Who's who in New Zealand and the
western Pacific (established in 1908 by
Dr. G. H. Scholefield) 3d ed. Wellin-
gton, N. Z., Rangatira pr. [1932] 356p.
19cm. 15s. 920.0931

(1) Preliminary directory material, e.g. election lists,
government bureaux and boards, societies, etc.; (2)
Biographies, p.72-355.

SOUTH AFRICA

South African who's who (social and
business), 1923-1924, an illustrated bio-
graphical sketch book of South Africans
and South African business . . . Cape
Town, Cape times, ltd. [1923] 780p.
ports. 25cm. 920.0968

OTHER NATIONALITIES

ANCIENT

Smith, Sir William. Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. Lond., Murray; Bost., Little, 1880. 3v. il. o.p. 920.038

ARGENTINE

Muzzio, Julio A. Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la República Argentina. Buenos Aires, Roldán, 1920. 2v. 24cm. \$12.50. 920.082

Parker, William Belmont. Argentines of to-day. Buenos Aires and N.Y., Hispanic soc. of Amer., 1920. 2v. ports. 17cm. \$10.

C. K. Jones's *Hispanic American bibliographies*, described under National bibliography, p.379, lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc., which are useful as additional references for Argentine biography.

AUSTRIAN

Wurzbach, Constantin von. Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich. Wien, Zamarski, 1856-91. 60v. 21cm. 920.0436

Covers the period from 1750. Contains 24,254 biographies of inhabitants of the various lands included in the former Austrian empire. Of this total about 7,000 belonged to the part forming the present Austrian republic, nearly 5,000 to what is now Czechoslovakia, 3,344 to Hungary and several thousand lived in regions now transferred to Italy, Poland and Jugo-Slavia. Gives biographies of some length, and bibliographies.

Neue österreichische biographie, 1815-1918; begr. von Anton Bettelheim, August Fournier, Heinrich Friedjung . . . geleitet von Anton Bettelheim. Wien, Amalthea-verlag, 1923-31. pts.1-2 in 8. 25cm. M83.50. 920.0436

Pt.1, v.1-7, Biographie; pt.2, v.1, Bibliographie.

The seven volumes of part 1 contain about 120 long articles, signed, with bibliographies and in many cases portraits; not alphabetically arranged. The 2d part is a bibliography of Austrian biography, including biographical dictionaries, collective biography and individual biography.

Krachowizer, Ferdinand, and Berger, Franz. Biographisches lexikon des landes Österreich ob der Enns. Gelehrte, schrift-

steller und künstler Oberösterreichs seit 1800. Passau & Linz a. Donau, Inst. für ostbairische heimatforschung, 1931. 411p. 19cm. M12. 920.0436

BELGIAN

Académie royale des sciences, des lettres, et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Biographie nationale. Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe, 1866-1932. v.1-25. 25cm. 920.0493 v.1-25, A-Uytlersprot.

Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Includes no living personages and, as names are not selected for inclusion until a person has been dead 10 years, the earlier volumes contain mainly persons who died before 1850. For names of a later date this dictionary may be supplemented usefully by the long signed obituaries, often with portraits, in the *Annuaire* of the Académie royale. For these obituaries before 1914 the following general index should be used.

— *Annuaire*: table alphabétique des notices biographiques publiées dans l'*Annuaire* (1835-1914). Bruxelles, Hayez, 1919. 55p. 18cm. 920.0493

Also included in the issue of the *Annuaire* for 1915-19, p.81-85, 113-67.

— Notices biographiques et bibliographiques concernant les membres, les correspondants et les associés, 1907-1909. 5. éd. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1909. 1124p. 920.0493

BOLIVIAN

Parker, William Belmont. Bolivians of to-day. N.Y., Putnam, 1920. 319p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs . . . issued by the Hispanic soc. of Amer.) 920.084

CHILEAN

Figueroa, Pedro Pablo. Diccionario biográfico de Chile. 4. ed. Santiago, Impr. y encuadernación Barcelona, 1897-1902. 3v. ports. 26cm. about \$15. 920.083

— Diccionario biográfico de extranjeros en Chile. Santiago, Impr. moderna, 1900. 258p. 27cm. about \$3. 920.083

Figueroa, Virgilio. Diccionario histórico, biográfico y bibliográfico de Chile, por Virgilio Figueroa (Virgilio Talquino) 1800-1930 . . . Santiago, "Balcells & co.," 1925-31. 5v. in 4. il. 27cm. 250 pesos chilenos. 920.083

Medina, José Toribio. Diccionario biográfico colonial de Chile. Santiago, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1906. 1004p. il. 31cm.

CONTEMPORARY

Diccionario personal de Chile; obra de consulta publicada por la Compañía editora Whos. Santiago, Impr. Claret, 1924. 256p. ports. 920.083

Parker, William Belmont. Chileans of to-day. Santiago de Chile and N.Y., Putnam, 1920. 633p. ports. 17cm. 920.083

Contains 277 biographies of contemporaries.

C. K. Jones's *Hispanic American bibliographies*, described under National bibliography, p.379, lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc., which are useful as additional sources of Chilean biography.

CHINESE

For anyone who is able to read Chinese a large amount of biographical material is available. This is found in various classes of works: (a) There is a cyclopedia of Chinese biographical names (Shanghai, Commercial press, 1930) which contains very condensed biographical articles in Chinese with few dates given; (b) There are various dynastic histories, each of which has an extensive biographical section. A list of these appears in Wylie, Alexander. *Notes on Chinese literature*. Shanghai, American Presbyterian mission press, 1902, p.16, and they are indexed in *Shir sing yün bien*. Wang Hui-Dzu. [Index by rhymes to biographical notices in standard histories] 24v. In addition an *Index to 33 collections of Ch'ing dynasty biographies*, comp. by Tu Lien-che and Fang Chao-ying, has been issued by the Harvard Yenching institute. (Peiping, Yenching university library, 1932. 392p. Sinological index series, no. 9); (c) The numerous provincial, prefectorial and district gazetteers which have been published are important for local biography especially of the last two dynasties; (d) For fixing a person's dates there exist volumes giving the dates of degrees

granted during different dynasties, and, in addition, a work entitled *Li-tai-ming-jen-sheng-tsu-nien-piao*, 1933, is a table of the dates of birth and death of famous Chinese.

The following list includes some works on Chinese biography in languages other than Chinese:

Giles, Herbert Allen. A Chinese biographical dictionary. Lond., Quaritch, 1898. 1022p. 25cm. £2.2s. 920.051

The standard dictionary in English. Indispensable in a library having call for this material. May be supplemented and corrected on certain points by the use of the following:

Zach, E. von. Einige verbesserungen zu Giles' Chinese biographical dictionary. *Asia major* 3: 545-68, 1926.

Pelliot, Paul. A propos du "Chinese biographical dictionary" de M. H. Giles. *Ibid.* 4: 377-89, 1927.

— Les Yi nien lou. *T'oung pao* 25: 65-81, 1927.

Mayers, William Frederick. The Chinese reader's manual; a handbook of biographical, historical, mythological and general literary reference. Shanghai, Amer. Presbyterian mission pr., 1874. 440p. 20cm. \$5. 920.051

Planchet, Jean Marie. Le cimetière et les oeuvres catholiques de Chala, 1610-1927. Pékin, Impr. des Lazaristes, 1928. 287p.

— Le cimetière et la paroisse de Tcheng-fou-sse, 1732-1917. Pékin, Impr. des Lazaristes, 1918. 117p. 920.051

Contain biographies of Catholics buried in these cemeteries.

The Division of Orientalia of the Library of Congress is undertaking the compilation of selected biographies of eminent Chinese of the past three centuries. This project, called Project "G", is sponsored by the Committee for the promotion of Chinese studies of the American council of learned societies. See *Report of the Librarian of Congress for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934*, p.152.

CONTEMPORARY

China's who's who, 1927 (foreign). A biographical dictionary, comp. by Carroll Lunt. Shanghai, Union pr. and service agency, 1927. 291p. 20cm. 920.051

Who's who in China, containing the pictures and biographies of China's best known political, financial, business and professional leaders. 4th ed. Shanghai, China weekly rev. [1931-33] 2v. *i.e.* main work 512p., 25p. and suppl. 135p. 25cm. \$5. 920.051

Who's who in China. (In China year book, 1913-)

CUBAN

Parker, William Belmont. Cubans of today. N.Y. and Lond., Putnam, 1919. 684p. front., ports. 17cm. (Half-title: Hispanic notes & monograph; essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America, 1) \$5. 920.07291

DANISH AND NORWEGIAN

Dansk biografisk leksikon, grundlagt af C. F. Bricka, redig. af Povl Engelstoft under medvirkning af Svend Dahl; udg. med støtte af Carlsbergfondet. København, Schultz, 1933-34. v.1-5. 24cm. 18kr. per vol. 920.0489

v.1-4, A-Deurs.

Long articles signed with writers' names, not initials, bibliographies. Includes names of living persons. A revised, much enlarged edition of the following:

Bricka, Carl Frederik. Dansk biografisk lexikon, tillige omfattende Norge for tidsrummet, 1537-1814. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1887-1905. 19v. 23cm.

Signed articles of medium length, bibliographies. Includes Danes of all periods, Norwegians, 1537-1814, Schleswig-Holsteiners before 1864 and inhabitants of Iceland and the Faroe Islands who had more than a local importance.

Dansk biografisk haandleksikon, redigeret af Svend Dahl og P. Engelstoft. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1920-26. 3v. il. (ports.) 24cm. 57kr. 920.0489

Illustreret biografisk leksikon over kjendte norske mænd og kvinder; redigert av Nanna With. Kristiania, With & co. [1916-20] 969p. il. 21cm. 30kr. 920.0481

Norsk biografisk leksikon. Redaktion: Edv. Bull, Anders Krogvig, Gerhard Gran. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1923-34. v.1-6. 26cm. v.6, 41.50kr. 920.0471

v.1-6, A-Jensen, Lars.

Long articles by specialists, signed with names, not initials; with bibliographies.

Norske kvinder; en oversigt over deres stilling og livsvilkår . . . utgit av Marie Høgh under redaktion av Fredrikke Mørck. Kristiania, Berg, 1914-25. 3v. il., ports. 24cm. 10kr. 920.0481

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Erichsen, Balder, and Krarup, Alfred. Dansk personalhistorisk bibliografi; systematisk fortegnelse over bidrag til Danmarks personalhistorie (i tilslutning til Biblioteka danica). Kjøbenhavn, Gad, 1917. 806p. 24cm. 15kr. 920.0489

Includes books and analytical material, indexing many articles in periodicals. Lists more than 15,000 references. As it gives, in most cases, dates of birth or death and some characterizing phrase, it can be used for such direct biographical information, as well as for its bibliographical references.

Continued informally by the indexing of biographical articles, also with dates and characterizing phrases, given in the *Dansk tidsskrift-index*, 1915-, under the heading Personalhistorie. For description see under Periodicals-Indexes, p.9.

Deichmanske bibliothek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter: v.2, Norsk biografi. Kristiania, Cammermeyer, 1911. 599p.

Lists nearly 15,000 names giving for each dates of birth or death, some characterizing phrase, and references to biographical articles in Norwegian periodicals. Because of the dates and characterizing phrases it can be used for some direct biographical information as well as for its indexing.

Continued informally by the similar indexing, also with dates and characterizing phrases, given in the *Norsk tidsskriftindex*, 1921-, under the heading Personalhistorie. For description see under Periodicals-Indexes, p.11.

CONTEMPORARY

Kraks blaa bog, fem tusinde nulevende danske mænd og kvinders levnedsløb indtil aar 1934. Kjøbenhavn, Krak, 1934.* 1112p, 87p. 19cm. 22kr. 920.0489

Twenty-fifth annual issue of the standard Danish "who's who," containing 5169 biographies, including some Icelandic names. This issue has a general index (87p.) to the 8900 names included in v.1-25, 1910-34.

Hvem er hvem, 1934, utg. av HJ. Steenstrup. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1934. 574p. 19cm. 15kr. 920.0481

1st ed., 1912, 3500 names; 2d ed., 1930, 3240 names. Includes biographies of 3500 persons, and gives, p.540-

73, a necrology list, with dates of death, of persons included in the 1912 and 1930 issues but now deceased.

DUTCH

Aa, Abraham Jacobus van der. Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden. Nieuwe uitgaaf. Haarlem, Brederode, 1852-78. 21v. 22cm. o.p. 920.0492

Biographisch woordenboek van protestantische godgeleerden in Nederland, onder redactie van dr. J. P. De Bie en J. Loosjes. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1919-34. v.1-5²². 25cm. 920.0492

v.1-5²², A-Kuipers.

Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, onder redactie van P. C. Molhuysen, P. J. Blok en Fr. K. H. Kossmann. Leiden, Sijthoff, 1911-33. v.1-9. 26cm. fl.15 per vol. 920.0492

Each volume is arranged alphabetically, and the latest volume has a cumulated index to all volumes so far published. Adequate signed articles, bibliographies. Volumes 1-7 contain about 14,000 biographies.

CONTEMPORARY

Wie is dat? Naamlijst van ongeveer 3600 bekende personen op elk gebied in het koninkrijk der Nederlanden en Nederlandsch Oost-en West-Indië, met biografische aantekeningen . . . 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1935. 486p. 20cm. fl.6.50. 920.0492

A useful handbook of the standard "who's who" type. The 1st ed. (1931) contained about 2500 biographies and the 2d ed. (1932) added about 500 more. Necrologies are included in the 2d and 3d eds.

R. K. "Wie is dat?" Biografisch lexicon van bekende Nederlandsche Roomsche Katholieke tijdgenooten. Leiden, Dieben [1925] 170p. 21cm. fl.2.40. 920.0492

FINNISH

Finsk biografisk handbok, under medvärkan af fackmän utgifven af Tor Carpelan. Helsingfors, Edlunds förlag, 1903. 2v. 24cm. 920.0471

Issued in parts 1895-1903.

CONTEMPORARY

Aikalaiskirja, henkilötietoja nykypolven suomalaisista. Helsinki, Tietosanakirja-

Osakeyhtiö, 1920. 18cm. 531p. kr.2.50. 920.0471

Concise biographies of the "who's who" type.

Kuka kukin on, 1909, julkisuudessa esiintyvien kansalaisten elämäkertoja. Helsingissä, Suomalainen Kustannus-O. Y. Kansa [1908] 357p. ports. 19cm. 920.0471

Vem och vad? Biografisk handbok 1931. Helsingfors, H. Schildt [1930] 663p. 19cm. 12.50kr. 920.0471

Earlier ed., 1926; this new ed. includes about 2,300 biographies and gives, p.660-63, a list of deaths since the 1926 issue.

FRENCH

Dictionnaire de biographie française, sous la direction de J. Balteau, M. Barroux, M. Prevost. Paris, Letouzey, 1933-35. v.1, v.2 (incompl.) 26cm. 30fr. per fasc. (sub. 20fr.) 920.044

v.1, A-Alicot; v.2, fasc. 7-10, Aliénor d'Aquitaine-Anduze.

An important new dictionary of national biography which was projected before the outbreak of the World War but not brought to the point of beginning publication till 1929. Apparently planned to be a much more extensive work than the corresponding dictionaries of English and American biography, as v.1 contains some 2300 biographies, more than 9 times as many as are given in the same part of the alphabet in the *Dictionary of national biography* and more than 15 times as many as in the same part of the *Dictionary of American biography*. Articles, which in the main are shorter than those in the *Dictionary of national biography*, are signed with writers' names, not merely initials, and nearly all have bibliographies some of which are very extensive.

Jal, Auguste. Dictionnaire critique de biographie et d'histoire; errata et supplément pour tous les dictionnaires historiques, d'après des documents authentiques inédits. 2. éd. cor. et augm. d'articles nouveaux et renfermant 218 facsimiles d'autographes. Paris, Plon, 1872. 1357p. facsimis. 25cm. 920.044

Haag, Eugène. La France protestante; ou, Vies des protestants français qui se sont fait un nom dans l'histoire depuis les premiers temps de la réformation jusqu'à la reconnaissance du principe de la liberté des cultes par l'Assemblée nationale. Paris, Genève, Cherbuliez, 1846-59. 10v. 24cm. o.p. 920.044

There is a later ed. of which only v.1-6 (A-Gasparen) were ever published (Paris, Sandoz, 1877-88).

Kuscinski, Auguste. Dictionnaire des conventionnels. Paris, Au siège de la Société, 1916-1919. 615p. 25cm. (Société de l'histoire de la révolution française) 60fr. 920.044

Robert, Adolphe. Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le 1^{er} mai 1789 jusqu'au 1^{er} mai 1889. Paris, Bourloton, 1891. 5v. il. 25cm. 920.044

CONTEMPORARY

Qui êtes-vous? Annuaire des contemporains, notices biographiques, 1924. Paris, Ruffy, dépôt à la librairie Delagrave, 1924. 806p. 22cm. 40fr. 920.044

First issue, 1908; 2d, 1909.

GERMAN

Allgemeine deutsche biographie; herausgegeben durch die Historische commission bei der K. [Bayer.] akademie der wissenschaften. Leipzig, Duncker, 1875-1910. 56v. 24cm. \$150. 920.043

v.1-45, A-Z; v.46-55, Nachträge bis 1899, Andr-Z; v.56, General register.

Contains long signed articles, with bibliographies, on persons no longer living. For biographies of persons deceased since the compilation of this work the following two works may be used as informal supplements:

Biographisches Jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 1896-1913; hrsg. von Anton Bettelheim. Berlin, Reimer, 1897-1917. v.1-18 and separate index v. 25cm. v.18, M16. 920.043

Each volume contains (1) section of long signed articles, with bibliographies, on prominent Germans who died during the year; (2) a necrology of briefer notices; (3) index. The index volume is a combined index to v.1-10.

Deutsches biographisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. vom Verbands der deutschen akademien, 1914-23, 1928-29. Berlin, Deutsche verlagsanstalt, 1925-32.* v.1-5, 10-11. 25cm. v.11, M16. 920.043

v.1, 1914-16; v.2, 1917-20; v.3, 1921; v.4, 1922; v.5, 1923; v.10, 1928; v.11, 1929.

CONTEMPORARY

Wer ists? Biographien von rund 15,000 lebenden zeitgenossen. Angaben über herkunft, familie, lebenslauf, veröffentlichungen und werke, lieblingsbeschäftigungen, parteiangehörigkeit, mitgliedschaft bei gesellschaften, anschrift. Andere mitteilungen von allgemeinem interesse. Auflösung von ca. 3,000 pseudonymen. Begr. u. hrsg. von H. A. L. Degener. Leipzig, Degener, 1928. 1789p. 19cm. M46. 920.043

1st ed., 1905; 7th, 1913; 8th, 1922.

Kürschners deutscher gelehrten-kalender, 1931, hrsg. von dr. Gerhard Lüdtk. 4. ausg. Berlin, de Gruyter [1931] 3886 cols. 20cm. M60. 920.043

3d ed., 1928; the 4th ed. includes 14,000 names, of which 1900 are new. Several appendices, including a *Festkalender* giving names and dates of persons whose 50th, 60th or 75th anniversaries will fall within the next two years; and a list of deaths since the 3d ed.

The 5th ed. (1935. 1934 cols. M32) is much reduced in size.

REGIONAL

There are many dictionaries and collections of local biography which often contain names or information not given in the general dictionaries of German biography. A useful list of these regional works is given in Schneider's *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 1930, p.485-97.

HUNGARIAN

Jásznigi, Alexander, and Parlagi, Imre. Das geistige Ungarn, biographisches lexikon, hrsg. von Oskar von Krücken [*pseud.*] u. Imre Parlagi. Wien, Braumüller [1918] 2v. 23cm. M66.† 920.0439

Includes principally writers, artists and men in public life.

Wurzbach's *Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich*, described on p.289, includes biographies of 3,344 Hungarians.

Szinnyei, József. Magyar írók; élete és munkái a Magyar tudományos akadémia megbízásából írta Szinnyei József. Budapest, Kiadja Hornyánszky V., 1891-1914. 14v. 22cm. kr.10 per vol. 920.0439

Continued by the following:

Magyar életrajzi lexikon; Szinnyei József Magyar írók élete és munkái kiegészítő

sorozata, írja és szerkeszti dr. Gulyás Pál. Budapest, Lantos, 1925-29. v.1¹⁻⁶. 22cm. 27 pengős.

v.11-8, A-Bacher.

INDIAN

Buckland, Charles Edward. Dictionary of Indian biography. Lond., Sonnenschein, 1906. 494p. 20cm. (Allen & Unwin 8s.6d.) 920.054

Contains 2,600 concise biographies of persons—English, Indian, or foreign—noteworthy in the history, service, literature or science of India, 1750-.

Lethbridge, Sir Roper. The golden book of India; a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian empire, with an appendix for Ceylon. Lond., S. Low, 1900. 366p. 25cm. o.p. 920.054

Rao, C. Hayavadana. Indian biographical dictionary, 1915. Madras, Pillar [1915 ?] v. p. 19cm. 4 rupees 8a.‡ 920.054

Brief biographies, of the "who's who" type, of both natives and Europeans. Supplements give warrant of precedence, New Year's and Birthday honors, list of clubs, etc.

India office list. (For full description see under official registers, p.118)

Contains each year a section "Record of services," which gives brief biographical data.

Who's who in India, containing lives and portraits of ruling chiefs, nobles, titled personages and other eminent Indians. Popular ed. Lucknow, Newul Kishore pr., 1911-13. 1610p. and 2 suppl. v. ports. 25cm. Luzac, 27s.6d.‡ 920.054

Contains eight separate biographical lists, arranged by states and provinces, each list arranged in general order of precedence, not alphabetically. General alphabetical index at end. Many portraits. Only native Indians included.

Who's who in India. (In Indian year book, v.6-, 1919-)

Brief biographies of natives and Europeans. For description of *Indian year book*, see p.126.

ITALIAN

There is, as yet, no modern dictionary of national biography for Italy as a whole. Such a work is said to be in preparation

by the publishers of the new *Enciclopedia italiana*, but no parts had been published in 1934. Many biographies of Italians of the medieval and renaissance periods are indexed in Chevalier's *Repertoire . . . bibliographique* and biographies of other periods may often be found through the two Italian indexes to periodicals described p.10. Wurzbach's *Biographisches lexikon der kaiserthums Oesterreich* includes biographies of persons resident in regions now forming part of Italy. A list of regional dictionaries of Italian biography is given in the *Enciclopedia italiana* v.7, p.48.

Tipaldo, Emilio de. Biografia degli Italiani illustri nelle scienze, lettere ed arti del secolo XVIII, e de' contemporanei . . . Venezia, Tip. di Alvisopoli, 1834-45. 10v. 22cm. o.p. 920.045

Not alphabetically arranged but has an alphabetical index in each volume. Indexed in Phillips' *Dictionary of biographical reference*.

CONTEMPORARY

Chi è? Dizionario degli Italiani d'oggi. 2. ed. Roma, Formiggini, 1931. 800p. L60. 1st ed. 1928, 469p.; Supplement 1929, 115p.

JAPANESE

Who's who in Japan, 1912-16, by Shunjiro Kurita. Tokyo, Who's who off., 1912-16. v.1-5. 19cm. 920.052

In English, on the general plan of the English *Who's who*. A few small portraits in text. No more published.

The *Japan year book*, 1906-31, and the *Japan-Manchoukuo year book*, 1934-, contain "who's who" sections.

Iseki, K. R. Who's who in "Hakushi" in great Japan. Tokyo, Hattensha [1921-30] v.1-5. il., pl., ports. 26cm. yen 105.

A dictionary of contemporary biography of Japanese who are "Hakushi" or holders of the doctor's degree in various fields. Articles are in Japanese and English in parallel columns; the English version is often peculiarly expressed. Arranged by subjects: v.1, Pharmacology; v.2-4, Medicine; v.5, Engineering.

MEXICAN

Iguiniz, Juan B. Bibliografía biográfica mexicana: tomo 1. Repertorios biografi-

cos. Mexico [Impr. de la Secretaria de relaciones exteriores] 1930. 546p. 20cm. (Monografías bibliográficas mexicanas, núm.18) 016.920072

A list of 703 works of collective biography with full contents notes including names of persons. Contains p.361-546, a full index to all names mentioned in notes which serves therefore as an index to biographical material on about 7,000 Mexicans of all periods.

ORIENTAL

Beale, Thomas William. Oriental biographical dictionary. New ed., rev. and enl. by H. G. Keene. Lond., Allen, 1894. 431p. 25cm. 28s. 920.05

Omits Anglo-Indian and Chinese biographies; includes native Indian, Persian, Arabic, etc.

PARAGUAYAN

Parker, William Belmont. Paraguayans of today. 2d ed. Lond., Hispanic soc. of Amer., 1921. 317p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs; essays, studies, and brief biographies. 6.) 12s.6d. 920.089

PERUVIAN

Mendiburu, Manuel de. Diccionario histórico-biográfico del Perú. 2.ed. con adiciones y notas bibliográficas publicada por Evaristo San Cristóval . . . Lima, "Enrique Palacios," 1931-33. v.1-6. port. 21cm. 920.085

v.1-6, A-Lez.

Parker, William Belmont. Peruvians of to-day. Lima, Peru, 1919. 616p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs; essays, studies and brief biographies)

Paz-Soldán, Juan Pedro. Diccionario biográfico de peruanos contemporáneos. Nueva ed. cor. y aum. Lima, Lib. e impr. Gil, 1921. 439p. 920.085

C. K. Jones's *Hispanic American bibliographies* lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc., which are useful as additional sources for Peruvian biography.

RUMANIAN

Who's who in Rumania. (In Roumanian handbook. 1931. p.306-20)

Contains brief sketches of 150 Rumanians. For full description see under Yearbooks, p.123.

RUSSIAN

Russkii biograficheskii slovar' . . . izdan pod nablūdeniēm predsiēdateliā I. Russkago istoricheskago obshchestva A. A. Polovtsova. [Russian biographical dictionary, ed. under the supervision of the president of the Imp. Russian historical society, A. A. Polovtsov] S.-Peterburg, "Kadima," 1896-1918. 25v. 28cm. 920.047

Publisher varies.

Arranged alphabetically but not published in that order, some volumes in last of alphabet appearing before earlier letters; parts of the alphabet not yet covered when work was discontinued are the Russian letters B,E,M,U; volumes after v.2 are not numbered. Contains signed articles of some length with bibliographies; especially strong for material about the upper and ecclesiastical classes of pre-revolutionary Russia.

SLAVONIC

Slovenski biografski leksikon . . . uredila Izidor Cankar in Franc Ksaver Lukman s sodelovanjem uredniškega odbora. Knjiga 1-2¹. V. Ljubljani, Založila Zadružna gospodarska banka, 1925-33. v.1-2¹. 26cm. 920.04

v.1-2¹, A-Mrkun.

SPANISH

There is no general modern dictionary of national biography for Spain. The large Spanish encyclopedias, and especially the *Espasa* (described in the section on Encyclopedias), include many biographies of Spaniards and Spanish-Americans. For names and information not found there works of collective biography and the numerous regional and special biographical dictionaries should be consulted. A useful bibliography of regional and special works is given in the following:

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond, and Barrau-Dihigo, Louis. Manuel de l'hispanisant. N.Y., Putnam, 1920-25. 2v.

List of regional biographies, arranged by place, v.1, p.60-81; List of biographical works on special classes, e.g., artists, etc., v.1, p.81-109.

SWEDISH

Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män. Ny reviderad upplaga. Stockholm, Beijers, 1874. 23v. 21cm.

920.0485

Continued by the following:

Svenskt biografiskt lexikon. Ny följd. Örebro, N. M. Lindhs boktryckeri, 1857-1907. 10v. 21cm.

920.0485

v.7-9 published Stockholm, F. & G. Beijers förlag; v.10, Beijers bokförlagsaktiebolag.

Hofberg, Herman. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon; alfabetiskt ordnade lefnadsteckningar af sveriges namnkunniga män och kvinnor från reformationen till nuvarande tid. Ny upplaga. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1906. 2v. il. 23cm. 15kr. 920.0485

Svenskt biografiskt lexikon. Redaktionskommitté: J. A. Almquist [o.a.] Redaktör: Bertil Boëthius. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1917-31. v.1-10. il. (ports.) 26cm. v.10, 54kr.

v.1-10, A-De La Gardie. Contains, 10:769-94, a chronological index to v.1-10.

Excellent work, with long signed articles, bibliographies, many portraits. Includes biographies of persons still living.

CONTEMPORARY

Vem är det? Svensk biografisk handbok, 1935. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1934. 976p. 19cm. 10kr.

920.0485

The twelfth biennial issue, superseding the 11th edition, 1933.

Contents: (1) Biographies; (2) Necrology [of those who have died] since the eleventh edition; (3) List of pseudonyms.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ågren, Sven. Svensk biografisk uppslagslitteratur; bibliografisk förteckning av Sven Ågren. Uppsala, Almqvist, 1929. 423p. 24cm. (Added t.-p.: Svenska bibliotekariesamfundets skriftserie. I) 15kr.

016.9200485

Classified; with author and subject index.

Includes material dealing with Finland (to 1809) and other Swedish possessions, as well as with Swedes in foreign countries.

A comprehensive classified bibliography of more than 2,000 titles of biographical dictionaries, registers, collective biographies, etc., which include Swedish biography.

SWISS

Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse . . . Neuchâtel, Administration du Dictionnaire, 1921-34. 7v. and suppl. il. incl. ports.

949.4

Contains a large amount of genealogy and biography, including persons still living. For full description see under History, p.360.

Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon. Lexique suisse des contemporains. Lessico svizzero dei contemporanei. Begründet und redigiert von Hermann Aellen. 2. ausg. Bern und Leipzig, Gotthelfverlag [1932] 1023p. 20cm. M20. 920.0494

1st ed. 1921, 764p.; Supplement, 1926, 200p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, jahrg. 1913-33. Zurich, Leemann, 1914-34.* 21nos. 23cm. 1933, M2.90. 016.9494

This current bibliography of Swiss history has a section *Personengeschichte* which is very full in its indexing of biographical and obituary articles on natives and residents of Switzerland; the issue for 1931 indexes such articles on more than 1000 persons.

Repertorium über die in zeit- und sammelschriften der jahre 1812-1890, 1891-1900, enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes. Basel, Geering, 1892-1906. 2v. 016.9494

1812-1890 comp. by J. L. Brandstetter; 1891-1900, by Hans Barth.

Each volume contains a list of biographical articles and obituaries in more than 300 periodicals and other collective works, which, as it gives dates of birth and death and, in many cases, a brief characterizing phrase, furnishes some direct information as well as the reference to the articles indexed. For full description see under History, p.361.

Barth, Hans. Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte. Basel, Geering, 1914-15. 3v. 016.9494

A very full bibliography of separately published biographies is given in v.2, p.116-404. For full description see under History, p.360.

TURKISH

Türkiye teracimi ahval ansiklopedisi. Encyclopédie biographique de Turquie. Who is who in Turkey. v.3, 1930/32. Stamboul, Hamit Matbaasi [1932] v.3. 943p. il., ports. 24cm. 920.056

Turkish and French in parallel columns; small portrait in text with each biographical sketch.

URUGUAYAN

Parker, William Belmont. Uruguayans of today. Lond. and N.Y., Hispanic soc. of Amer., 1921. 575p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs . . . issued by the Hispanic soc. of Amer. 7)

YUGOSLAV

Ko je ko u Jugoslaviji. Beograd, Izdanje "Jugoslovenskog godišnjaka," 1928. 168p. 24cm. M5. 920.0497

SPECIAL CLASSES

ACTORS

Baker, David Erskine. Biographia dramatica . . . Lond., Longmans, 1812. 3v. in 4. 22cm. o.p. 822

For full entry and description see under Drama, p.248.

Nungezer, Edwin. Dictionary of actors and of other persons associated with the public representation of plays in England before 1642. New Haven, Yale univ. pr.; Lond., Milford, 1929. 438p. 22cm. \$5; 22s.6d. (Cornell studies in English, 13) 927.92

Parker, John. Who's who in the theatre; a biographical record of the contemporary stage. 7th ed. rev. and enl. Lond., Pitman, 1933. 1881p. 20cm. 30s. 927.92

1st ed. 1912; 2d ed. 1914; 3d ed. 1916; 4th ed. 1922; 5th ed. 1925; 6th ed. 1930.

Fairly detailed biographies of persons connected in any way with modern drama, including actors, actresses, dramatists, composers, critics, managers, scenic artists, historians and biographers. In three sections: (1) British and American biographies, Critics; (2) Continental biographies; (3) Miscellaneous lists, e.g., genealogies of famous theatrical families, title list of notable productions of the London stage, title list of long runs, dramatic and musical obituary, etc.

Eisenberg, Ludwig Julius. Ludwig Eisenberg's grosses biographisches lexikon der deutschen bühne im xix. jahrhundert. Leipzig, List, 1903. 1180p. front. (port.) 26cm. M12.50.‡ 927.92

Lyonnet, Henry. Dictionnaire des comédiens français (ceux d'hier): biographie, bibliographie, iconographie. Genève, Bibliothèque de la Revue universelle inter-

nationale illustrée, 1911-12. 2v. il. (incl. ports., facsim.) 29cm. 40fr. 927.92

Issued in 80 parts, 1902-12.

Does not include living persons. Biographies are of some length with many bibliographical references. Some portraits and facsimiles of autographs included.

Rasi, Luigi. I comici italiani, biografia, bibliografia, iconografia. Firenze, Bocca, 1897-1905. 2v. il., pl., ports., facsim. 27cm. L80.‡ 927.92

ARMY AND NAVY

American

Cullum, George Washington. Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy at West Point, N.Y., from its establishment in 1802. 3d ed., rev. and extended. Bost., etc., 1891-1932. 7v. in 8. 24cm. 923.57

Place and publisher vary: v.1-3, Bost., Houghton, 1891; v.4, Camb., Mass., Riverside pr., 1901; v.5-6, Saginaw, Mich., Seeman & Peters, 1910-20. 2v. in 3; v.7, Chic., Donnelley, 1932.

v.1-3, 1802-90; v.4, Supplement, 1890-1900, ed. by E. S. Holden; v.5, Supplement 1900-10, ed. by Lieut. Charles Braden; v.6, Supplement 1910-20, ed. by Col. Wirt Robinson; v.7, Supplement 1920-30, ed. by Capt. W. H. Donaldson.

Heitman, Francis Bernard. Historical register of officers of the continental army . . . April, 1775 to December, 1783. New, rev., and enl. ed. Wash., Rare bk. shop pub. co., 1914. 685p. 25cm. \$10.

— Historical register and dictionary of the United States army . . . September 29, 1789, to March 2, 1903. Pub. under act of Congress approved March 2, 1903. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1903. 2v. 26cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc.no.446.) \$2. 923.57

Powell, William Henry. List of officers of the army of the United States from 1779-1900 . . . register of all appointments in the volunteer service during the civil war and of volunteer officers in the service of the United States June 1, 1900, comp. from the official records. N.Y., Hamersly, 1900. 863p. 923.57

A list of officers, 1779-1815, is arranged by years, followed by the army list, 1815 to 1900, which is arranged alphabetically by name, a list of officers of volunteers,

general officers of the Revolution, etc., also dates of certain wars, campaigns, etc. Known also as the United States army list.

Powell, William Henry. Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war. Phila., Hamersly, 1893. 419p. ports. 32cm. o.p.

— and **Shippen, Edward.** Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war. Phila., Hamersly, 1892. 487p. il. 32cm. o.p. 923.57

The Adjutant-general issues an annual *Official army register* (\$1.25).

Callahan, Edward W. List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps, from 1775 to 1900; comp. from the official records. N.Y., Hamersly, 1901. 749p. 24cm. \$10. 923.57

Hamersly, Lewis Randolph. Records of living officers of the United States navy and marine corps. 7th ed., enl. N.Y., Hamersly, 1902. 511p. 24cm. 923.57

The Navy department issues an annual *Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps* (75c).

British

Hodson, V. C. P. List of the officers of the Bengal army, 1758–1854, alphabetically arranged and annotated with biographical and genealogical notices. Lond., Constable, 1927–28. v.1–2. 23cm. 21s. 920.042

Johnston, William. Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British army, 1727–1898. Aberdeen, Univ. pr., 1917. 638p. 27cm. 920.042

ARTISTS

Bénézit, Emanuel. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Paris, Roger, 1911–13. 3v. 25cm. 405fr. 927

A very comprehensive list, though less full than Thieme's *Lexikon*. Includes many minor and contemporary names, and is especially strong for French names.

Bryan, Michael. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. New ed., rev. and enl. under the supervision of G. C. Wil-

liamson. Lond., Bell; N.Y., Macmillan, 1903–05. 5v. pl., ports. 27cm. 157s.6d. 927

Müller, Hermann Alexander, and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künstler-lexicon. Leben und werke der berühmtesten bildenden künstler. 3. umgearb. u. bis auf die neueste zeit ergänzte aufl. Frankfurt a. M., Rütten, 1895–1922. 6v. 24cm. M75. 927

Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler von der antike bis zur gegenwart, unter mitwirkung von 300 fachgelehrten des in-und auslandes. Leipzig, Seemann, 1911–34. v.1–28. 27cm. v.28, M58. 927

v.1–28, A–Rosa.

A very comprehensive list, including engravers, etchers and architects as well as painters and sculptors. Names of living artists are included; there are good bibliographies and the longer articles are signed. The most complete and authoritative dictionary of artists.

The following titles are of more limited scope, including artists of a given country, period, or kind, *i.e.*, painters, sculptors, etc.

Beraldi, Henri. Les graveurs du XIX^e siècle; guide de l'amateur d'estampes modernes. Paris, Conquet, 1885–92. 12v. 23cm. 927

Bradley, John William. Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, with reference to their works, and notices of their patrons, from the establishment of Christianity to the 18th century. Lond., Quaritch, 1887–89. 3v. 23cm. o.p. 927

Brun, Charles. Schweizerisches künstler lexikon. Dictionnaire des artistes suisses. Hrsg. vom Schweizerischen kunstverein. Frauenfeld, Huber, 1905–17. 4v. 140fr. 927

v.1–3, A–Z; v.4, Supplement, A–Z.

Clouzot, Henri. Dictionnaire des miniaturistes sur émail. [Paris] Morancé [c1924] 241p. col. front., xii pl. (incl. ports.) 24cm. (Archives de l'amateur) 75fr. 927

Colnaghi, Sir Dominic Ellis. Dictionary of Florentine painters from the 13th to the 17th centuries, by Sir Dominic Ellis Colnaghi, ed. by P. G. Konody and Sel-

- wyn Brinton. Lond., John Lane [1928] 286p. 29cm. 63s. 927
- Corna, Andrea. Dizionario della storia dell'arte in Italia, con duecento illustrazioni. 2. ed. corretta ed aumentata. Piacenza, Carlo Tarantola [1930] 2v. il. 27cm. L125. 927
- Du Peloux de Saint Romain, Charles, *vicomte*. Répertoire biographique & bibliographique des artistes du XVIII^e siècle français: peintres, dessinateurs, graveurs, sculpteurs, ciseleurs, fondeurs, architectes, ébénistes. Accompagné de notices sur l'art du XVIII^e siècle, les expositions, les académies et manufactures royales, les amateurs d'art, les ventes publiques et d'une importante bibliographie. Paris, Champion, 1930. 456p. 26cm. 75fr. 927
- Répertoire biographique:—Peintres, dessinateurs, graveurs, p.1-160; Sculpteurs, ciseleurs, orfèvres, fondeurs, ferronniers, p.161-212; Architectes, p.213-46; Ébénistes, doreurs, décorateurs du bois, p.247-72; [Sociétés, amateurs, ventes publiques] p.288-328; Bibliographie, p.329-449.
- Edouard-Joseph. Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains, 1910-1930, avec nombreux portraits, signatures et reproductions. Paris, Librairie Grun, 1930-34. 3v. il. 24cm. 600fr. 927
- Publisher varies.
- Fielding, Mantle. Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers. Phila., Pr. for subscribers, 1925. 433p. pl., ports. 27cm. \$15. 927
- Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists: coin, gem, and seal-engravers, mint-masters, etc., ancient and modern, with references to their works B.C. 500-A.D. 1900. Lond., Spink, 1902-30. 8v. front. (port.) il. 24cm. £11. 927
- v.1-6, A-Z; v.7-8, Supplement, A-Z.
- Foster, Joshua James. Dictionary of painters of miniatures, 1525-1850, with some account of exhibitions, collections, sales, etc., pertaining to them; ed. by Ethel M. Foster. Lond., Allen; N.Y., Macmillan, 1926. 330p. 26cm. 21s.; \$6. 927
- Graves, Algernon. The Royal academy of arts; a complete dictionary of contributors and their work from its foundation in 1769 to 1904. Lond., Graves, 1905-06. 8v. fronts. (ports.) 27cm. 420s. 927
- The Society of artists of Great Britain, 1760-1791; the Free society of artists, 1761-1783; a complete dictionary of contributors and their work from the foundation of the societies to 1791. Lond., Bell, 1907. 354p. pl. 27cm. 63s. 927
- James, Ralph N. Painters and their works: a dictionary of great artists who are not now alive, giving their names, lives, and the prices paid for their works at auctions. Lond., Gill, 1896-97. 3v. fronts., facsims. 19cm. o.p. 927
- Lami, Stanislas. Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française. Paris, Champion, 1898-1921. 8v. 28cm. (vols. for 18th-19th centuries, 600fr.) 927
- Contents (not volumned as a set): Du Moyen âge au regne de Louis XIV. 1898. 581p.; Sous le regne de Louis XIV. 1896. 504p.; Au 18^e siècle. 1910-11. 2v.; Au 19^e siècle. 1914-21. 4v.
- Long, Basil S. British miniaturists. Lond., Geoffrey Bles, 1929. 475p. 32pl. (containing 153 figures) 32cm. £5.5s. 927
- A biographical dictionary of miniaturists, chiefly painters who lived in Great Britain and Ireland, 1520-1860, including also foreigners who worked in England and miniaturists born in Great Britain who worked elsewhere, for same period.
- Michigan. State library, Lansing. Biographical sketches of American artists. 5th ed., rev. and enl. Lansing, Library, 1924. 370p. 24cm. 75c. 927
- Molinier, Emile. Dictionnaire des émailleurs depuis le moyen âge jusqu'à la fin du XVIII^e siècle. Paris, Rouam, 1885. 113p. facsims. genealog. tables. (Guides du collectionneur) 927
- Pérez Costanti, Pablo. Diccionario de artistas que florecieron en Galicia durante los siglos XVI y XVII. Santiago [de Compostela] Seminario c. central, 1930. 609p. 24cm. 8ptas. 927
- Salverte, François de. Les ébénistes du XVIII^e siècle; leurs oeuvres et leurs marques . . . nouv. éd. augm. Paris, G. van Oest, 1927. 375p. pl. 33cm. 300fr. 927

Siret, Adolphe. Dictionnaire historique et raisonné des peintres de toutes les écoles depuis l'origine de la peinture jusqu'à nos jours. 3.ed. augm. Berlin, J. Altmann, 1924. 2v. pl., ports. 26cm. 180fr. 927

Sub-title: Contenant 1. Un abregé de l'histoire de la peinture chez tous les peuples. 2. La biographie des peintres par ordre alphabétique avec designation d'école. 3. L'indication de leurs tableaux principaux avec designation des lieux où ils se trouvent. 4. La caractéristique du style et de la manière des peintres. 5. Le prix, auquel ont été vendus les tableaux dans les ventes célèbres des trois derniers siècles y compris le dix-neuvième. 6. Huit cent monogrammes environ. 7. Les listes alphabétiques et chronologiques par école, des artistes cités.

Smith, Ralph Clifton. A biographical index of American artists . . . Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1930. 102p. 23cm. \$4.

Stauffer, David McNeely. American engravers upon copper and steel. N.Y., Grolier club, 1907. 2v. ports. 25cm. 927

v.1, Biographical sketches; Index to engravings described with check-list numbers and names of engravers and artists; v.2, Check-list of the works of the earlier engravers, alphabetical by names of engravers.

— An artist's index to Stauffer's "American engravers," by Thomas Hovey Gage. Worcester, Mass., Amer. antiquarian soc., 1921. 49p. 25cm. (Repr. from Proceedings of the Amer. antiquarian soc., Oct. 1920) 927

Fielding, Mantle. American engravers upon copper and steel; biographical sketches and check lists of engravings, a supplement to David McNeely Stauffer's American engravers. Phila., Priv. pr., 1917. 365p. ports. 25cm. 927

Good biographies containing many facts not found in Engravings (unknown and unsigned), p.298-316; Index (by subj. of engraving), p.321-65.

Strickland, Walter G. Dictionary of Irish artists. Dublin, Maunsell, 1913. 2v. 30s. 927

Good biographies containing many facts not found in the more general dictionaries of artists. Index. Appendix to v.2 gives a history of art institutions of Ireland.

Vial, Henri. Les artistes décorateurs du bois; répertoire alphabétique des ébénistes, menuisiers, sculpteurs, doreurs sur bois, etc., ayant travaillé en France aux XVII^e et XVIII^e siècles, par Henri Vial, Adrien Marcel et André Girodie. Paris,

Bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie, 1912-22. 2v. 26cm. 200fr. 927

Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement. Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works; a handbook. 13th ed. Bost., Houghton, 1893 [c73-81] 681p. il. 20cm. o.p. 927

Living artists are not included. Sketches are very brief.

— Women in the fine arts from the seventh century B.C. to the twentieth century A.D. Bost., Houghton, 1904. 395p. pl. 20cm. o.p. 927

— and Hutton, Laurence. Artists of the 19th century and their works. Bost., Houghton, 1893 [c79-84] 2v. in 1. 20cm. \$5. 927

More than 2,000 brief biographic accounts of artists followed by critical quotations from authorities. Aims "to present the later artists of prominence, rather than to include all those of the century."

Wurzbach, Alfred, ritter von Tannenberg. Niederländisches künstler-lexikon. Leipzig und Wien, Halm, 1904-11. 3v. 27cm. M120. 927

CONTEMPORARY

Biographical directory of painters and sculptors. (In American art annual, v.30, 1933, p.384-776)

A biennial list included in alternate issues of the annual. In issues not containing this list, other special biographical lists, e.g., craftsmen, architects, art teachers, etc., are usually included.

Who's who in art; a series of alphabetically arranged biographies of the leading men and women in the world of art today. 3d ed., 1934. Lond., Art trade pr. [1934] 473p. 22cm. 21s. 927

1st ed., 1927; 2d ed., 1929.

AUTHORS

General

Ayres, Harry Morgan. Reader's dictionary of authors. N.Y., Warner lib. co., 1917. 704p. 22cm. (Warner library, v.28)

Includes authors of all periods and countries; gives brief biographies, pronunciation of difficult names, list of principal writings, and reference to volume and page of the *Warner library* in cases where selections from an author's works are given there.

Gubernatis, Angelo de. *Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin*. Rome, l'Auteur, 1905-06. 1506p., 254p. 25cm. 928

Includes contemporary writers of Latin nationality, i.e., Belgian, French, Italian, Latin-American, Portuguese, Rumanian, Spanish, whatever the subject of their works, and non-Latin authors who have written on Latin subjects. Especially full for Italian names.

His earlier works, *Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour*, 1888-91, and *Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei*, 1879, are much out-of-date but occasionally useful. For descriptions of these see *New Guide*, 1923 ed., p.163.

Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon. *Living authors*, a book of biographies; ed. by Dilly Tante [pseud.] and illustrated with 371 photographs and drawings. N.Y., Wilson, 1931. 466p. ports. 26cm. \$5. 928

Biographies of 371 living authors, of many different nationalities, with portrait and brief list of principal writings of each author, and indication (in index) of pronunciation of difficult names. Lively and unconventional in tone but frequently useful for estimates and biographical data not easily findable elsewhere. Reprinted with additions from the *Wilson Bulletin*.

— *Authors today and yesterday*, a companion volume to *Living authors*; ed. by Stanley J. Kunitz, Howard Haycraft, Wilbur C. Hadden. N.Y., Wilson, 1933. 726p. ports. 26cm. \$5. 928

Biographies of 320 authors, living and dead, whose works have appeared mainly since 1900, p.1-717; Joint index to biographies in this work and to those in *Living authors*, p.721-26.

— Junior book of authors; an introduction to the lives of writers and illustrators for younger readers from Lewis Carroll and Louisa Alcott to the present day. Ed. by Stanley J. Kunitz and Howard Haycraft, assisted by Wilbur C. Hadden and Julia E. Johnsen. N.Y., Wilson, 1934. 400p., 30p. il. 26cm. \$4. 928

Includes biographies or autobiographies of 265 writers (living and deceased), with cross references to 95 other writers included in *Living authors* and *Authors today and yesterday*. Articles are in simple style, for younger readers, but will be occasionally useful for older readers in the case of names or information not given in other biographical dictionaries.

Marble, Mrs. Annie (Russell). *Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931*. N.Y. and Lond., Appleton, 1932. 441p. front., ports. 21cm. \$3.50. 928

"Chronological list of Nobel prize winners in literature": p.395-98.

Sharp, Robert Farquharson. *Short biographical dictionary of foreign literature*. Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton [1933] 302p. 17cm. (Everyman's library. Reference. no.900) 3s.; 70c. 928

Who's who among living authors of older nations, covering the literary activities of living authors and writers of all countries of the world except the United States of America, Canada, Mexico, Alaska, Hawaii, Newfoundland, the Philippines, the West Indies and Central America. v.1, 1931-32; ed. by A. Lawrence. Los Angeles, Calif., Golden syndicate pub. co. [c1931] 482p. 21cm. \$8.50. 928

Main list of biographies, p.1-437. Supplementary sections are: Press section, containing sketches of authors whose only output is in newspapers and magazines; Authors arranged by countries; Poets arranged by countries; Pen names.

INDEX

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian. *Essay and general literature index*. N.Y., Wilson, 1934.

Indexes a large amount of analytical material on biography of writers. For full description see under General literature, p.27.

American and British

In many cases the best biographical sketches of American and English authors will be found in the *Dictionary of American biography* and the *British Dictionary of national biography* (see pages 284 and 286). In the absence of those works, or for names or information not included in them, the following smaller works are useful:

Allibone, Samuel Austin. *Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors*. Phila., Lippincott, 1858-91. 5v. 928.2

For full description see under Literature, p.243.

Adams, Oscar Fay. *Dictionary of American authors*. 5th ed., rev. and enl. Bost., Houghton, 1905 [c1884-1904] 587p. 21cm. \$5. 928.1

Cousin, John W. Short biographical dictionary of English literature. Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton, 1912. 455p. 17cm. (Everyman's library. Reference. no.449) 3s.6d.; 90c.

Knight, Lucian Lamar. Biographical dictionary of authors. New Orleans, Martin and Hoyt, c1910. 487p. (Library of southern literature, v.15)

O'Donoghue, David James. Poets of Ireland; a biographical and bibliographical dictionary of Irish writers of English verse. Dublin, Figgis; Lond., Frowde, 1912. 504p. 25cm. o.p. 928.2

Sharp, Robert Farquharson. Dictionary of English authors. New ed., rev. with an appendix. Lond., K. Paul, 1904. 363p. 20cm. o.p. 928.2

Who's who in literature, 1924-34; a continuance of the bibliographical section of the Literary year book (founded 1897). Liverpool, Literary year bks pr., 1924-34. v.1-11. 23cm. 1934, 12s.6d. 928.2

Brazilian

Sacramento Blake, Augusto Victorino Alves do. Dicionario bibliographico brasileiro . . . Rio de Janeiro, Typographia nacional, 1883-1902. 7v. 25cm. 928.69

Colombian

Laverde Amaya, Isidoro. Apuntes sobre bibliografía colombiana, con muestras escogidas en prosa y en verso. Con un apendice que contiene la lista de las escritoras colombianas, las piezas dramaticas, novelas, libros de historia y de viajes escritos por colombianos [!] Bogotá, Zalamea hermanos, 1882. 240, 252p. 21cm. 928.6

— Bibliografía colombiana. Tomo I. Bogotá, M. Rivas, 1895. 296p. 24cm. 928.6
No more published.
v.1, Abadía Méndez-Ovalle.

Danish and Norwegian

Ehrencron-Müller, Holger. Forfatterlexikon omfattende Danmark, Norge og Island indtil 1814. København, Asche-

houg, 1924-34. v.1-11. 24cm. kr.15 per vol. 928.398

v.1-8, A-Weg; v.9, Wei-Ø, Supplement; v.10-11, Bibliografi over Holbergs skrifter.

An authoritative work, giving brief biographical data and full lists of writings for each author. Similar in plan to the following dictionaries by Erslew and Halvorsen and linked to those two works by cross references in the case of many authors whose activity extended into the period after 1814.

Erslew, Thomas Hansen. Almindeligt forfatter-lexicon for kongeriget Danmark med tilhørende bilande, fra 1814 til [1853] Kjøbenhavn, Forlagsforeningens forlag, 1843-68. 3v. and suppl. 3v. 22cm. 928.3981

v.1-3, A-Ø, 1814-40; Suppl. v.1-3, A-Ø, 1840-53.

Halvorsen, Jens Braage. Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814-1880. Paa grundlag af J. E. Krafts og Chr. Langes "Norsk forfatter-lexikon 1814-1856" samlet, redig. og udg. med understøttelse af statskassen af J. B. Halvorsen. Kristiania, Norske forlagsforening, 1885-1908. 6v. 23cm. kr.66.65. 928.3982

Hermannsson, Halldór. Icelandic authors of today; with an appendix giving a list of works dealing with modern Icelandic literature. Ithaca, Cornell univ. lib., 1913. 69p. 24cm. (Islandica v.6) 928.396

An excellent small biographical dictionary for living authors of some importance. Gives biographical data, list of works and references to books or periodicals containing fuller information.

Dutch

Frederiks, Johannes Godefridus. Biografisch woordenboek der Noord-en Zuid-nederlandsche letterkunde. 2. omgewerkte druk. Amsterdam, Veen, 1888-92. 918p. 23cm. 928.393

German

Brümmer, Franz. Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten vom beginn des 19. jahrhunderts bis zur gegenwart. 6. völlig Neubearb. Aufl. Leipzig, Reclam, 1913. 8v. 14cm. M10.75. 928.3

A useful handbook containing brief biographical sketches and lists of works of some 9,900 German, Austrian and Swiss authors. Very full for pseudonyms. Supplement in v.8 brings the work down to end of 1912.

—*Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten von den ältesten zeiten bis zum ende des 18. jahrhunderts.* Leipzig, Reclam [1884] 612p. 14cm. (Reclam's Universal-bibliothek, no.1941-45) M2.50.

Geissler, Max. Führer durch die deutsche literatur des zwanzigsten jahrhunderts. Weimar, Duncker, 1913. 755p. 19cm. M9. 016.83

A biographical dictionary of modern German authors, principally of those living in 1913 but including names of a few who died after the beginning of the twentieth century. Gives only meager biographical data, but attempts to characterize each author and his work, to indicate his place in contemporary literature, and to give list of his writings.

Gross, Joh. Biographisch-literarisches lexikon der deutschen dichter und schriftsteller vom 9. bis zum 20. jahrhundert. Leipzig, Hillmann, 1922. 285p. 23cm. M6. 928.3

Pataky, Frau Sophie. Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder; eine zusammenstellung der seit dem jahre 1840 erschienenen werke weiblicher autoren, nebst biographien der lebenden und einem verzeichnis der pseudonyme. Berlin, Pataky, 1898. 2v. 18cm. M20. 928.3

Stammler, Wolfgang. Die deutsche literatur des mittelalters verfasserslexikon; unter mitarbeit zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg. von Wolfgang Stammler. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1933-34. v.1-2¹⁻³. 26cm. v.2³, M5. 928.3

Issued in parts. v.1-2¹⁻³, A-Hollen.

Kürschners deutscher literaturkalender auf das jahr 1934 hrsg. von Dr. Gerhard Lüdtke. Berlin and Leipzig, de Gruyter, 1934.* v.47, 1022cols. 17cm. M10. 928.3

Italian

Casati, Giovanni. Dizionario degli scrittori d'Italia (dalle origini fino ai viventi). Milano, R. Ghirlanda [1926-33] v.1-3. 24cm. L75. 928.5

v.1-3, A-G.

An alphabetical dictionary of Italian writers of all periods, including those now living; gives, for each, brief biographical data (dates and place of birth and death and occasionally other facts), outline of literary activity and list of writings (without dates or other

biographical details). Section A-B includes about 800 names.

Polish

Korbut, Gabrjel. Literatura polska od początków do wojny światowej; książka podręczna informacyjna dla studujących naukowo dzieje rozwoju piśmiennictwa polskiego. . . . Wydanie 2., powiększone. Warszawa, Skład główny w kasie Im. Mianowskiego, 1929-31. 4v. 25cm. 928.9185

v.1, 10-17th centuries; v.2, 18th century-1820; v.3, 1820-63; v.4, 1864-1914.

Portuguese

Garcia Pères, Domingo. Catalogo razonado biográfico y bibliográfico de los autores portugueses que escribieron en castellano. Madrid, Colegio nacional de sordo-mudos y de ciegos, 1890. 660p. 24cm. 928.69

Russian

Dobryy, A. P. Biografii russkikh pisatelei sredniago i novago periodov. S alfavitnym ukazatelem proizvedenii pisatelei. S.-Peterburg, Stolichnaia tip., 1900. 534, 49p. 24cm. 928.917

Biographies of Russian writers with alphabetical index of their works.

Spanish

Antonio, Nicolás. Bibliotheca hispana vetus . . . Matriti, Ibarra, 1788. 2v.

—Bibliotheca hispana nova . . . Matriti, Ibarra, 1783-88. 2v.

For full description see under Bibliography, p.409-410.

Millares Carlo, Agustín. Ensayo de una bio-bibliografía de escritores naturales de las islas Canarias (siglos XVI, XVII y XVIII). Madrid, Tipografía de Archivos, 1932. 716p. 27cm. 35ptas. 928.6

"Obra premiada por la Biblioteca nacional en público certamen e impresa a sus expensas."

Ruiz, Licinio. Escritores burgaleses, continuación al "Intento de un diccionario bio-bibliográfico de autores de la provincia de Burgos," de Martínez Añibarro y Rives. Por fr. Licinio Ruiz y Julián García Sáinz de Baranda. Alcalá de Henares,

Impr. de la Escuela de reforma, 1930
[i.e. 1931] 638p. 22cm. 928.6

Vera, Francisco. La cultura española medieval. Datos bio-bibliográficos para su historia. Madrid, Librería general de Victoriano Suárez, 1933-34. 2v. 25cm.

For older biographical dictionaries of Spanish writers the lists of such works given in *Manuel de l'hispanisant* by R. Foulché-Delbosc and L. Barrau-Dihigo, v.1, should be consulted.

Swedish

Meijer, Bernhard. Svenskt literaturllexikon. Stockholm, Seligmann [1886] 500p. 19cm. (Samling af nyttiga och praktiska uppslagsböcker, 3) 928.397

BUSINESS MEN

Who's who in advertising, 1931; ed. by John L. Rogers. N.Y. and Lond., Harper, c1931. 284p. 23cm. \$7.50. 926.591

Contains brief sketches of about 5,000 men and women in various branches of advertising work; in addition to the ordinary biographical facts gives some unusual data, e.g., personal appearance (color of eyes and hair, complexion, weight), disposition, interests, hobbies, reading interests in books and magazines, whether smoker or non-smoker, attitude on prohibition.

Who's who in finance, banking and insurance, a biographical dictionary of contemporaries, 1930-31. Brooklyn, N.Y., Who's who in finance, 1931. 1337p. port. 23cm. \$12.50. 923.3

Names included are principally American, but include many Canadian, some from Bermuda and Newfoundland, and a few European. Geographical index.

Insurance who's who, 1934. 8th year of issue . . . a biographical dictionary of the principal officials of British insurance companies and of professional insurance brokers and claims assessors. Lond., Insurance news [1934] 262p. 21cm. 7s.6d. 923.68

Who's who in insurance in Canada; a biographical directory of insurance officials of Canada. Toronto, Stone & Cox [pref. 1933] 188p. 22cm. \$1.50. 923.68

Wenzel, Georg. Deutscher wirtschaftsführer; lebensgange Deutscher wirtschaftspersönlichkeiten; ein nach-

schlagebuch über 13000 wirtschaftspersönlichkeiten unserer zeit, bearb. unter förderung wirtschaftlicher organisationen der industrie und des handels. Hamburg, Hanseatische verlagsanstalt [c1929] 2544col. 22cm. M48. 926.5

CALLIGRAPHERS

Cotarelo y Mori, Emilio. Diccionario biográfico y bibliográfico de calígrafos españoles. Obra premiada por la Biblioteca nacional en el concurso público de 1906 é impresa á expensas del estado. Madrid, Tip. de la "Revista de arch., bibl. y museos," 1913-16. 2v. ports., facsim. 27cm. 926.52

Heal, Ambrose. English writing-masters and their copy-books, 1570-1800; a biographical dictionary & a bibliography . . . with an introd. on the development of handwriting by Stanley Morison. Camb. univ. pr., 1931. 225p. il., 81 pl. (ports., facsim.) 33cm. 105s. 926.52

(1) Biographies of the writing masters; (2) Bibliographies of the copy-books; (3) Appendices: Writing schools; Engravers of copy-books; Booksellers' imprints; Addenda.

COLLEGE GRADUATES

A type of biographical dictionary of importance for names either omitted from the more general works, or included there with only brief information, is the biographical catalog, or alumni list, of the graduates of a given college, university or school. Famous examples of this type are the Oxford and Cambridge lists noted below. The Yale series is perhaps the best American example.

American

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college. N.Y., Holt, 1885-1912. 6v. 27cm. \$5 per vol. 920.073

v.6 pub. by Yale university press, and whole set now sold by that press.

v.1, 1701-45; v.2, 1745-63; v.3, 1763-78; v.4, 1778-92; v.5, 1792-1805; v.6, 1805-15.

Good biographies with full bibliographies.

— Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college, including those graduated in classes later than 1815, who are not

commemorated in the annual obituary records. Issued as a supplement to the Obituary record. New Haven, 1913. 411p. 21cm. \$1.25. 920.073

Covers the years 1815-84. Kept to date by the following:

Yale university. Obituary record of graduates . . . 1859-1933/34. New Haven, 1860-1934. no.1-93. 23cm. 920.073

Issued annually, about five annual numbers forming a volume or series. In ser. 1-7 a general name index for the series is given.

Sibley, John Langdon. Biographical sketches of graduates of Harvard university . . . with an appendix containing an abstract of the steward's accounts and notices of non-graduates from 1649-50 to 1659. Camb., Mass., C. W. Sever, 1873-85; Harv. univ. pr., 1933. 4v. 920.073
v.1, 1642-58; v.2, 1659-77; v.3, 1678-89; v.4, by C. K. Shipton, 1690-1700.

Names of later graduates, with only very brief biographical data, are given in the following:

Harvard university. Quinquennial catalogue of the officers and graduates, 1636-1930. Camb., Mass., Harv. univ., 1930. 1463p. 24cm.

—Harvard alumni directory. Camb., Mass., Harv. univ., 1934. 1183p. 24cm.

A library doing much reference work in American biography will do well to build up as comprehensive a collection as possible of biographical directories of American schools and colleges. A list of such works, compiled by E. A. Cole, which although now much out-of-date is still useful, is printed in the *N.Y. genealogical and biographical record*, Jan. 1915.

British

Cooper, Charles Henry. *Athenae Cantabrigienses*, 1500-1611, by C. H. Cooper and Thompson Cooper. Camb., Deighton, 1858-61; Bowes, 1913. 3v. 23cm. 920.042

v.1, 1500-1585; v.2, 1586-1609; v.3, 1609-1611; index to whole work by G. J. Gray.

A standard work containing many biographies, of which about 700 are on names not included in the *Dictionary of national biography*.

Cambridge. University. *Alumni Cantabrigienses*: a biographical list of all known students, graduates and holders of office at the University of Cambridge from the earliest times to 1900, comp. by John Venn and J. A. Venn. Camb. univ. pr., 1922-27. pt.1, v.1-4. 26cm. subs. 150s.

Pt.1, From the earliest times to 1751. v.1-4, A-Z; pt.2, to cover 1752-1900, is in preparation.

Foster, Joseph. *Alumni Oxonienses*: the members of the University of Oxford, 1500-1714, their parentage, birthplace and year of birth, with a record of their degrees. Ox., Parker, 1892. 4v. 920.042

— 1715-1886. Ox., Parker, 1887-88. 4v.

Wood, Anthony à. *Athenae Oxonienses*. An exact history of all the writers and bishops who have had their education in the University of Oxford. New ed. with additions and a continuation by Philip Bliss. Lond., Rivington, 1813-20. 5v. 32cm. o.p. 920.042

For other Oxford and Cambridge lists, especially for biographical registers of their colleges, for similar lists for other universities and for the great public schools, etc., the following bibliography should be consulted:

Johnston, Marjorie, and Raven-Hart, H. *Bibliography of the registers (printed) of the universities, inns of court, colleges and schools of Great Britain and Ireland.* (In London. University. Inst. of historical research. Bull. 9: 19-30, 65-83, 154-70, June, Nov. 1931, Feb. 1932; 10: 109-13, Nov. 1932)

EDUCATORS

Cattell, James McKeen. *Leaders in education*, a biographical directory; ed. by J. McKeen Cattell. N.Y., Science pr., 1932. 1037p. 26cm. \$10. 923.7

Contains short biographies of more than 11,000 American educators, giving for each: name; title and address; place and date of birth; education and degrees; positions held; honors and society membership; activities; publications.

Hofstead, John Andrew. *American educators of Norwegian origin*; a biographical dictionary. Minneapolis, Augsburg pub. house [c1931] 316p. 22cm. \$4. 923.7

Includes "biographies of 860 men and women of Norwegian birth or ancestry who served as members of the faculties of about 400 American universities, colleges and other degree-conferring institutions." Biographies vary in length, some being considerably longer than the average "who's who" sketch.

Who's who in American education; a biographical dictionary of eminent living educators of the United States. v.1-5, 1928-33/34. N.Y., R. Cook, c1928-34. v.1-5. 23cm. 1933/34, \$8. 923.7

ENGINEERS

Who's who in engineering; a biographical dictionary of the engineering profession, 1931. Editor: W. S. Downs; assoc. editor: M. M. Lewis. N.Y., Lewis hist. pub. co., 1931. 1536p. 24cm. \$10. 926.2

1st ed., 1922-23; 2d ed., 1925.

Aims to include: (a) engineers of outstanding eminence; (b) engineers of at least 10 years active practice (5 years in responsible charge of important work); (c) teachers of engineering in colleges and schools of accepted standing for at least 10 years (5 years in charge of a major engineering course).

LAWYERS

Foss, Edward. *Biographia juridica*; a biographical dictionary of the judges of England . . . 1066-1870. Lond., Murray, 1870. 792p. 23cm. 923.4

Many obituary and other biographical articles, on lawyers, judges, etc., may be found through the *Index to legal periodical literature*, ed. by F. C. Chipman.

Association of American law schools. Directory of teachers in member schools, [9th ed.] 1930. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1930. 126p. 25cm. 923.4

Contains biographies somewhat longer than ordinary "who's who" type.

The *Martindale-Hubbell legal directory* (described under Law, p.137) also gives biographical data about American lawyers of the present time.

LIBRARIANS

Bader, Karl. *Lexikon deutscher bibliothekäre im haupt-und nebenamt bei fürsten, staaten u. städten*. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1925. 295p. 24cm. (Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen. Beiheft 55) 920.2

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken . . . Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1902-34. v.1-25.

Each issue contains a directory list of German librarians with brief biographical data. For full description see under Libraries, p.421.

Frati, Carlo. *Dizionario bio-bibliografico dei bibliotecari e bibliofili italiani dal sec. xiv al xix*, raccolto e pubblicato da Albano Sorbelli. Firenze, Olschki, 1933. 705p. 25cm. (Biblioteca di bibliografia Italiana, 13) L150. 920.2

Who's who in library service; ed. by C. C. Williamson and A. L. Jewett. N.Y., Wilson, 1933. 457p. 26cm. Service basis.

Lists 5,764 American librarians, including "only persons in active professional library service or in some closely related work such as teaching library subjects and editorial or bibliographical work in the library field."

Especially full for names of graduates of library schools, since original aim was to include all graduates, to 1931, in active service, of 21 library schools, with a selection of names of non-graduate library workers.

MUSICIANS

Baker, Theodore. *Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians*. 3d ed., rev. and enl. by Alfred Remy. N.Y., Schirmer, 1919. 1094p. 23cm. \$5. 927.8

1st ed. 1900, 2d ed. 1905.

A useful and reliable dictionary, giving compact biographies, varying from a few lines to 10 pages, of musicians of all ages and nations, with bibliographies of the musician's own works and titles about him. Indicates pronunciation of foreign names. This edition is much enlarged over the earlier editions, including some 2,000 new names, but omitting some less important earlier names which were included in the first or second edition.

Brown, James Duff. *Biographical dictionary of musicians*. Paisley [Eng.] Gardner, 1886. 637p. 22cm. o.p. 927.8

— and Stratton, S. S. *British musical biography*. Birmingham, Stratton, 1897. 462p. 24cm. o.p. 927.8

Eitner, Robert. *Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker und musik-gelehrten der christlichen zeitrechnung bis zur mitte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts*. Leipzig, Breitkopf, 1900-1904. 10v. 24cm. M120. 927.8

Gives brief biographies and full bibliographies; the most important work for bibliographies of musicians.

Continued for a short time by the quarterly *Miscellanea Musicae Bio-Bibliographica*, issued by the same firm, 1912-14, M8 per heft.

Fétis, François Joseph. Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique. 2 éd. augm. Paris, Didot, 1865-66. 8v. 25cm. v.1-4, 100fr., rest o.p. 927.8

—Supplément et complément publiés sous la direction de Arthur Pougin. Paris, Didot, 1878-80. 2v. 25cm. 927.8

Letzer, J. H. Muzikaal Nederland, 1850-1910. Bio-bibliographisch woordenboek van Nederlandsche toonkunstenaren en toonkunstenaresen, alsmede van schrijvers en schrijffsters op muziek-literarisch gebied. 2. uitgaaf met aanvullingen en verbeteringen. Utrecht, Beijers, 1913. 201p. 24cm. fl.2.60. 927.8

Pulver, Jeffrey. Biographical dictionary of old English music. Lond., K. Paul, 1927. 537p. 24cm. 927.8

Vieira, Ernesto. Dicionario biographico de musicos portugueses; historia e bibliographia da musica em Portugal. Lisboa, Moreira & Pinheiro, 1900. 2v. ports. 23cm. 927.8

CONTEMPORARY

Ewen, David. Composers of today; a comprehensive biographical and critical guide to modern composers of all nations . . . N.Y., Wilson, 1934. 314p. il. 26cm. \$3.75. 927.8

International who's who in music and musical gazetteer; a contemporary biographical dictionary and a record of the world's musical activity. 1st ed. 1918. N.Y., Current lit. pub. co., 1918. 841p. 20cm. 927.8

Pierre Key's musical who's who; a biographical survey of contemporary musicians. 1st ed., 1931. N.Y., P. Key, inc. [1931] 448p. il. (incl. ports.) 24cm. \$5.

Editors, 1931: P. V. R. Key and Irene E. Haynes.

Names included are principally American and British with a few Europeans.

Wyndham, Henry Saxe, and L'Epine, Geoffrey. Who's who in music, a biographical record of contemporary musi-

cians. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond. and N.Y., Pitman, 1915. 391p. il. 19cm. 927.8

PHILOLOGISTS

Biographisches Jahrbuch für altertums-kunde, 1878-1933. Berlin, Calvary, 1879-98; Leipzig, Reisland, 1899-1934.* v.1-51. 22cm. 924.8

Annual, except that no volume was published for 1912; issued as part of the *Jahresbericht über die fortschritte der klassische altertumswissenschaft*.

Contains signed obituaries of classical philologists; articles are of some length, with bibliographies. More than 700 articles are included in v.1-50.

Pökel, Wilhelm. Philologisches schriftsteller-lexikon. Leipzig, Krüger, 1882. 328p. 22cm. 924.8

PHILOSOPHERS

Eisler, Rudolf. Philosophen-lexikon; leben, werke und lehren der denker. Berlin, Mittler, 1912. 889p. 23cm. M18.50. 103

McCabe, Joseph. Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists. Lond., Watts, 1920. 934 numb. col. 27cm. 30s. 921

Wheeler, Joseph Mazzini. Biographical dictionary of freethinkers of all ages and nations. Lond., Progressive pub. co., 1889. 355p. 19cm. o.p. 921

PHYSICIANS

Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden ärzte aller zeiten und völker, unter mitwirkung der herren prof. E. Albert . . . prof. A. Anagnostakis [u.a.] und unter spezial-redaktion von E. Gurlt u. A. Wernich, hrsg. von August Hirsch. 2. aufl. durchgesehen und ergänzt von F. Hübötter u. H. Vierordt. Berlin, Urban, 1929-34. 5v. ports. 25cm. M412.50. 926.1

Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden ärzte der letzten 50 jahre, hrsg. u. bearb. von I. Fischer . . . Zugleich fortsetzung des Biographischen lexikons der hervorragenden ärzte aller zeiten u. völker. Berlin, Urban, 1932-33. 2v. 25cm. M84. 926.1

Pagel, Julius Leopold. Biographisches lexikon hervorragender ärzte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Mit 669 bildnis-

sen. Berlin, Urban, 1901. 1983col. il., ports. 25cm. M28.60. 926.1

One of the most important aids for the finding of medical biography is the great *Index-catalogue* of the Surgeon general's library at Washington, which gives analytical indexing for an enormous number of obituaries and other biographies contained in periodicals, transactions, etc. The *Quarterly cumulative index medicus* also indexes this same kind of material. For description of both see under Medicine, p.14 and 198.

The above are all general in character. The following titles deal with the physicians of particular countries:

Bissmarck, Fredrik Gottlieb. Biografisk matrikel över svenska läkarkåren, 1934. Stockholm, Tullberg, 1934. 875p. 23cm. 30kr. 926.1

Kagan, Solomon Robert. Jewish contributions to medicine in America (1656-1934), with medical chronology, bibliography and 69 illustrations. Bost., Bost. med. pub. co., 1934. 549p. il., port. 23cm. \$5. 926.1

Kelly, Howard Atwood, and Burrage, Walter L. Dictionary of American medical biography. N.Y., Appleton, 1928. 1364p. 26cm. \$12. 926.1

Published in 1912 under the title *Cyclopedia of American medical biography*.

Good biographies, with bibliographies, of 2,049 deceased physicians and surgeons. Differs from the 1912 ed. by the omission of some minor biographies, the replacing of others with new accounts, and the addition of many entirely new biographies.

Kobro, Isak. Norges læger, 1800-1908. 3. udg. af F. C. Kiær: Norges læger i det nittende aarhundrede (1800-1886) . . . Kristiania, Cammermeyer, 1915. 2v. il. (ports.) 25cm. kr.39. 926.1

CONTEMPORARY

American medical directory. 13th ed. Chic., Amer. med. assoc., 1934. 2420p. 27cm. \$15. 926.1
1st ed. 1906.

American physicians and surgeons; a biographical directory of practicing mem-

bers of the medical profession in the United States and Canada; including supplements in which are listed and classified the leading hospitals, sanitariums and health resorts of both countries; prepared by James Clark Fifield. Minneapolis, Midwest co. [c1931] 1737p. 27cm. \$30. 926.1

Medical directory, 1935. 91st annual issue. Lond., Churchill, 1934. 2408p. 25cm. 36s. 926.1

Medical register, printed and published under the direction of the General council of medical education of the United Kingdom . . . comprising the names and addresses of medical practitioners registered: (1) under the medical acts of 1858 and 1886; (2) in the Colonial list under the medical act 1886, and in the Foreign list under the medical act 1886; 1934. Lond., Pub. for the General medical council, by Constable, 1934. 1762p. 26cm. 21s. 926.1

Medical who's who, 1935. Lond., Grafton, 1935. 2330p. 19cm. 926.1

Who's who in American medicine, 1925, ed. by Lloyd Thompson and Winfield Scott Downs. N.Y., Who's who pub. co., 1925. 1820p. \$10. 926.1

Includes both American and Canadian names.

PRINTERS

Bibliographical society, London. [Dictionaries of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland] Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1905-32. 5v. 23cm. Sold only to members of the soc. 926.55

Century of the English book trade . . . 1457-1557, by E. Gordon Duff. 1905. 200p.; Dictionary of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland and of foreign printers of English books, 1557-1640, by R. B. McKerrow. 1910. 346p.; Dictionary of the printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland, 1641-1667, by H. R. Plomer. 1907. 199p.; Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1668 to 1725, by H. R. Plomer. 1922. 342p.; Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1726 to 1775: those in England by H. R. Plomer, Scotland by G. H. Bushnell, Ireland by E. R. McC. Dix. 1932. 432p.

Good short biographies, with bibliographies. The different volumes in the series contain indexes as follows:

1457-1557, Index of Christian names, Index of London signs, Chronological index of foreign places, printers and stationers; 1557-1640, Indexes of (1) London signs, (2) London addresses, (3) Places other than London; 1668-1725, Index of printers and places to the two volumes, 1641-67 and 1668-1725; 1726-75, Indexes of (1) Places in England, Wales other than London; (2) Places in Scotland other than Edinburgh; (3) Places in Ireland; (4) Places abroad; Circulating libraries in England and Scotland arranged in order of date.

Lepreux, Georges. *Gallia typographica; ou, Répertoire biographique et chronologique de tous les imprimeurs de France depuis les origines de l'imprimerie jusqu'à la révolution.* Paris, Champion, 1909-14. 5v. geneal. tab. 25cm. (Revue des bibliothèques. Suppl.) 926.55

As originally planned, to consist of 20v. and a general index.

In two series, *Série Parisienne* and *Série départementale*.

Contents: Sér. Parisienne, t.1, Livre d'or des imprimeurs du roi; Sér. départementale, t.1, Flandre, Artois, Picardie; t.2, Champagne et Barrois; t.3, Normandie (in 2v.); t.4, Bretagne.

A monumental work, containing full biographies with detailed bibliographical references. Each volume is in two parts, (1) biographies, (2) documents.

Renouard, Philippe. *Imprimeurs parisiens, libraires fondeurs de caractères et correcteurs d'imprimerie, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie à Paris (1470) jusqu'à la fin du xvi^e siècle. Leurs adresses, marques, enseignes, dates d'exercice. Notes sur leurs familles, leurs alliances et leur descendance.* Paris, Claudin, 1898. 480p. il. (facsim.) 19cm.

Contents: Libraires, imprimeurs, correcteurs et fondeurs de caractères; Auteurs qui vendaient eux-mêmes leurs ouvrages; Table des adresses classées par rues; Tables des enseignes; Liste chronologique; Table des noms de personnes.

A new ed., with considerable additional material and new references to sources of information, is in process of publication in the *Revue des Bibliothèques*, 32:19-86, 251-82; 33: 201-32, 395-424; 34:159-210; 36:29-76; 41: 235-93; 42:256-322; 43:351-76.

Parts so far issued cover the letters, A-Trepperel.

PSYCHOLOGISTS

Psychological register, ed. by Carl Murchison. Worcester, Mass., Clark univ. pr., 1929-32. v.2-3. 23cm. \$16. 921.5

Includes brief biographies with very full bibliographies of psychologists throughout the world, arranged by country; v.2 (1929) included 1250 psychologists from 29 countries; v.3 (1932) a revision and expansion of the 1929 volume, included 2400 from 40 countries; v.1 (in

preparation) is announced as to include persons deceased before the initiation of the series and to extend back to the time of the early Greek psychologists.

RELIGIOUS ORDEES

Augustinians

Gandolfo, Domenico Antonio. *Dissertatio historica de ducentis celeberrimis Augustinianis scriptoribus ex illis, qui obierunt post magnam unionem Ordinis Eremitici usque ad finem Tridentini concilii. . . . Romae, typis J. F. Buagni, 1704.* 416p. 22cm. 271.4

Perini, David Aurelius. *Bibliographia Augustiniana, cum notis biographis. Scriptores itali.* Firenze, tip. Sordomuti [1929-32] v.1-2. 24cm. v.1, L12; v.2, L10. v.1-2, A-M.

Santiago Vela, Gregorio de. *Ensayo de una biblioteca ibero-americana de la Orden de San Agustín. Obra basada en el catálogo bio-bibliográfico agustiniano del P. Bonifacio Moral. Pub. á expensas de la expresada Provincia de Filipinas.* Madrid, Impr. del Asilo de huérfanos del S.C. de Jesús, 1913-31. 8v. il., facsim. 28cm. 271.4

Barnabites

Boffito, Giuseppe. *Scrittori barnabiti; o della Congregazione dei chierici regolari di San Paolo, 1533-1933, biografia, bibliografia, iconografia.* Firenze, Olschki, 1933. v.1-2. il., pl. 29cm. 271.7
v.1-2, A-M.

Benedictines

Mabillon, Jean. *Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti occidentaliū monachorum patriarchae. In quibus non modo res monasticae, sed etiam ecclesiasticae historiae non minima pars continetur.* Paris, Robustel, 1703-39. 6v. port. pl. 271.1

Scriptores ordinis S. Benedicti qui 1750-1880 fuerunt in imperio Austriaco-Hungarico. Vindobonae, sumpt. Ordinis. In aedibus L. Woerl, 1881. 600p. 28cm. 271.1

[Tassin, René Prosper.] *Histoire littéraire de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur,*

ordre de S. Benoît . . . Bruxelles, Paris, Humblot, 1770. 800p. 26cm. 271.1

Sub-title: Où l'on trouve la vie & les travaux des auteurs qu'elle a produits, depuis son origine en 1618, jusqu'à présent: avec les titres, l'énumération, l'analyse, les différentes éditions des livres qu'ils ont donnés au public, & le jugement que les savans en ont porté: ensemble la notice de beaucoup d'ouvrages manuscrits, composés par des Bénédictins du même corps.

Ziegelbauer, Magnoald. *Historia rei literariae Ordinis S. Benedicti*, in IV partes distributa. . . Augustae Vind. & Heriboli, sumptibus M. Veith, 1754. 4v. 38cm.

Sub-title: Opus eruditorum votis diu expetitur, ad perfectam historiae benedictinae cognitionem summè necessarium, & universim omnibus bonarum artium cultoribus non utile minùs, quàm scitu lectùque jucundum, à R. P. Magnoaldo Ziegelbauer . . . ichnographice adumbratum, recensuit, auxit, jurisque publici fecit R. P. Oliverius Legipontius.

Carmelites

Villers de Saint Étienne, Cosme de. *Bibliotheca Carmelitana*, notis criticis et dissertationibus illustrata cura & labore unius à Carmelitis Provinciae Turoniae collecta . . . 1752. . . . Additis nova praefatione et supplemento. . . . Gabriel Wessels. . . . Romae, prostat in aedibus Collegii S. Alberti, 1927. 2v. in 1. 32cm. 271.73

Dominicans

Mesanza, Andres. *Bibliografía de la provincia dominicana de Colombia*. Caracas, Ed. Sur-América, 1929. 337p. 23cm. 271.2

1. Superiores de la Provincia Dominicana de San Antonio del Nuevo Reino (Colombia) [brief biographies]
2. Acta capitulorum et congregationum [bibliography]
3. Anónimos. 4. Autores [alpha. bio-bibliography] 5. Revistas y periódicos. 6. Varios. 7. Documentos. 8. Adiciones. 9. Correcciones. 10. Índice.

Quétif, Jacques, and Echard, Jacques. *Scriptores Ordinis praedicatorum recensiti*, notisque historicis et criticis illustrati . . . Lutetiae Parisiorum, Ballard et Simart, 1719-21. 2v. 40cm. 271.2

Sub-title: Opus quo singulorum vita, praeclareque gesta referuntur, chronologia insuper, seu tempus quo quisque floruit certo statuitur: fabulae exploduntur: scripta genuina, dubia, supposititia expenduntur, recentiorum de iis iudicium aut probatur, aut emendatur: codices manuscripti, variaeque e typis editiones, & ubi habeantur, indicantur: alumni dominicani, quos alieni rapuerant, vindicantur, dubii, & extranei, falsoque

ascripti ad cuiusque seculi finem rejiciuntur, & suis restituntur: praemittitur in prolegomenis notitia ordinis qualis fuit ab initio ad an. MD. Tum series capitulorum generalium iis annis habitorum, denique index eorum qui ad ecclesiasticas dignitates promoti fuerunt, vel in hoc tomo laudatorum, vel alias ab aliis omissorum. Inchoavit R. P. F. Jacobus Quétif, S. T. P. absolvit R. P. F. Jacobus Echard.

Touren, A. *Histoire des hommes illustres de l'ordre de Saint Dominique . . . depuis la mort du saint Fondateur, jusqu'au Pontificat de Benoît XIII*. Paris, Babuty, 1743-49. 6v. 271.2

Franciscans

Dirks, Servatius. *Histoire littéraire et bibliographique des frères Mineurs de l'observance de St. François en Belgique et dans les Pays-Bas . . . Anvers, Typ. van Os-de Wolf [1886] 456p. 21cm. 271.3*

Golubovich, Girolamo. *Biblioteca bio-bibliografica della Terra Santa e dell'Oriente francescano . . . Quaracchi presso Firenze, Collegio di S. Bonaventura, 1906-23. v.1-4. maps, facsim., tables. 28cm. 271.3*

Wadding, Luke. *Scriptores Ordinis minorum quibus accessit syllabus illorum qui ex eodem ordine pro fide Christi fortiter occubuerunt. Priores atramento, posteriores sanguine christianam religionem asseruerunt*. Ed. nov. Romae, Nardecchia, 1906. 248p. 38cm. (*Bibliotheca hist.-bibl.* 1) 271.3

— *Supplementum et castigatio ad scriptores trium ordinum S. Francisci a Waddingo, aliisque descriptos; cum annotationibus ad syllabum martyrum eorumdem ordinum. Opvs posthumvm fr. Jo: Hyacinthi Sbaraleae . . . Ed. nov. Romae, Nardecchia, 1908-21. pt.1-2. 38cm. (Bibliotheca hist.-bibl. 2-3) 271.3*

Jesuits

Backer, Augustin de. *Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus. 1. ptie.: Bibliographie par les pères Augustin et Aloys de Backer. 2. ptie.: Histoire par le père Auguste Carayon. Nouv. éd. par Carlos Sommervogel, S. J. . . . Bruxelles, O.*

Schepens; Paris, Picard, 1890-1932. 11v. 32cm. 271.5

— Corrections et additions à la Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus. Supplément au "De Backer-Sommervogel," par Ernest M. Rivière, S. I. Toulouse, L'auteur, 1911-12. fasc. 1-2 (312cols.) 32cm. 271.5

Medina, José Toribio. Noticias bio-bibliográficas de los Jesuitas expulsos de América en 1767. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1914. 327p. il. 23cm.

Oliver, George. Collections towards illustrating the biography of the Scotch, English, and Irish members of the Society of Jesus. Lond., Charles Dolman, 1845. 282p. 23cm. 271.5

Pfister, Louis. Notices biographiques et bibliographiques sur les Jésuites de l'ancienne mission de Chine, 1552-1773. Chang-Hai, Impr. de la Mission catholique, 1932-34. 2v. 26cm. (Variétés sinologiques, no.59-60) 271.5
v.1, 16th and 17th centuries; v.2, 18th century.

Uriarte, José Eugenio de. Biblioteca de escritores de la Compañía de Jesús pertenecientes á la antigua asistencia de España desde sus orígenes hasta el año 1773. Madrid, Lopez del Horno, 1925. 623p. 271.5

— Catálogo razonada de obras anónimas y pseudónimas de autores de la Compañía de Jesús pertenecientes á la antigua asistencia española . . . Madrid, Rivadeneira, 1904-16. 5v. 28cm. 271.5

Oratorians

Ingold, Augustin Marie Pierre. Essai de bibliographie oratorienne. Paris, A. Sauton, 1880-82. 200p. 271.7

Premonstrants

Goovaerts, André Léon. Écrivains artistes et savants de l'ordre de Prémontré. Dictionnaire bio-bibliographique. Bruxelles, Société belge de libr., 1899-[1920] 4v. 271.7

Redemptorists

Meulemeester, Maurice de. Bibliographie générale des écrivains rédemptoristes... avec la collaboration de Ern. Collet et Cl. Henze. La Haye, Nijhoff, 1933. v.1. 29cm. fl.7. 271.7

v.1, Bibliographie de S. Alphonse-M. de Liguori.

Sulpicians

Bertrand, Louis. Bibliothèque sulpicienne, ou, Histoire littéraire de la Compagnie de Saint-Sulpice. Paris, Picard, 1900. 3v. 24cm. 271.75

Templars

Dessubré, M. Bibliographie de l'ordre des Templiers (imprimés et manuscrits) Paris, Nourry, 1928. 324p. 23cm. (Bibliothèque des initiations modernes. 5) 50fr. 929.712

Trinitarians

Antonino de la Asunción, *fray*. Diccionario de escritores trinitarios de España y Portugal. Roma, Kleinbub, 1898-99. 2v. 21cm. 271.7

For lists of other bio-bibliographies of religious orders, especially older and regional works, see Schneider, *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 1930, p.417-21, and Foulche-Delbosc, *Manuel de l'hispanisant*, 1920. v.1, p.101-11.

SAINTS

Baring-Gould, Sabine. Lives of the saints, with introduction and additional lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish, and Welsh saints, and a full index to the entire work. New and rev. ed. Illustrated by 473 engravings. Edinburgh, Grant, 1914. 16v. il., pl., 4 maps (3 fold.) 21cm. 42s. 922

v.1-15, January-December (July, October and November in 2v. each); v.16, Appendix; indices.

— Lives of the British saints; the saints of Wales and Cornwall and such Irish saints as have dedications in Britain, by S. Baring-Gould, M.A., and John Fisher, B.D. Lond., Soc. of cymmrodorion, 1907-13. 4v. pl., ports., maps, geneal. tables. 26cm. 10s.6d. per vol. 922

Book of saints, a dictionary of servants of God canonised by the Catholic church, extracted from the Roman and other martyrologies, comp. by the Benedictine monks of St. Augustine's abbey, Ramsgate. 3d ed., with appendix of additional names and a calendar of saints. Lond., Black; N.Y., Macmillan, 1934. 327p. 22cm. 7s.6d.; \$3. 922

Includes all saints in the Roman martyrology and some others, especially those who have given place-names to towns and villages in the British Isles.

Brewster, H. Pomeroy. Saints and festivals of the Christian church. N.Y., Stokes [1904] 558p. il. o.p. 922

Dunbar, Agnes Baillie Cuninghame. Dictionary of saintly women. Lond., Bell; N.Y., Macmillan, 1904-05. 2v. 23cm. 21s.

Holweck, Frederick George. Biographical dictionary of the saints, with a general introduction on hagiology. St. Louis, Herder, 1924. 1053p. 23cm. \$10. 922

The most comprehensive one-volume dictionary of the subject in English, including all saints recognized in any Christian church. Concise biographies, with some bibliographical reference to sources of information for each biography.

O'Hanlon, John. Lives of the Irish saints, with special festivals and the commemoration of holy persons, comp. from calendars, martyrologies, and various sources relating to the ancient church history of Ireland. Dublin, Duffy; Lond., Burns; N.Y., Benziger, 1875-[19-]. v.1-9. il., maps. 26cm. 922

v.1-9, January-September. No more published. Second-hand, about £5.

The foregoing are popular works, useful for ordinary purposes. For research purposes, however, the indispensable work is the "Acta sanctorum" of the Bollandists, described below. For a brief account of this work and its history, see the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 11th ed. 4: 177-78; for a much fuller account see the *Catholic encyclopædia*, 2: 630-39.

Acta sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, vel a catholicis scriptoribus celebrantur, quæ ex Latinis et Græcis, aliarumque gentium antiquis monumentis

collegit, digessit, notis illustravit Joannes Bollandus . . . operam et studium contulit Godefridus Henschenius . . . Editio novissima curante Joanne Carnandet. Parisiis, Palmé, 1863-1910. Jan.-Nov. 64v. in 65. 36cm. 50fr. per vol. 922

Contents: Jan., 3v.; Feb., 3v.; Mar., 3v.; Apr., 3v.; May, 7v. and Propylæum; June, 7v.; July, 7v.; Aug., 6v.; Sept., 8v.; Oct., 13v. in 14; Nov., v.1, 3 and Propylæum.

— **Ad Acta sanctorum . . . supplementum**, volumen complectens Auctaria Octobris et Tabulas generales, scilicet ephemerides et indicem alphabeticum decem priorum mensium . . . cura et opere L. M. Rigollot. Parisiis, 1875. 2v. 38cm. 75fr. 922

— **Supplément aux Acta sanctorum pour des Vies de saints de l'époque mérovingienne** par M. l'Abbé C. Narbey . . . Paris, Le Soudier, 1899-1900. v.1-2. 34cm. 85fr. per vol. 922

Analecta bollandiana, v.1-52. Bruxelles, Soc. des Bollandistes; Paris, Picard, 1882-1934.* 52v. 922

Gives the current bibliography of the subject, with critical reviews of new publications, and supplements the *Acta sanctorum* by printing texts, commentaries, etc., not included in the *Acta*.

Petin. Dictionnaire hagiographique; ou, Vies des saints et des bienheureux, honorés en tout temps et en tous lieux depuis la naissance du christianisme jusqu'à nos jours, avec un supplément pour les saints personnages de l'Ancien et du Nouveau Testament, et des divers âges de l'église, auxquels on ne rend aucun culte public, ou dont le jour de fête est inconnu. Paris, Chez l'éditeur, 1850. 2v. 27cm. (Encyclopédie théologique . . . pub. par M. l'abbé Migne v.40-41) 922

Stadler, Johann Evangelista. Vollständiges heiligen-lexikon oder lebensgeschichte aller heiligen, seligen . . . in alphabetischer ordnung . . . Augsburg, Schmid, 1858-82. 5v. M48.60. 922

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquæ et mediæ ætatis. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Bruxellis, 1898-1901. 2v. 25cm. 50fr. 016.922

—Supplementi editio altera auctior. Bruxellis, 1911. 355p. 25cm.

Bibliotheca hagiographica græca. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Editio altera emendator accedit synopsis metaphrastica. Bruxellis, Soc. des Bollandistes, 1909. 298p. 25cm. 016.922

Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Bruxellis, apud editores [Beyrouth (Syrie) Imprimerie catholique] 1910. 287p. 25cm. 20fr. 016.922

SCIENTISTS

Cattell, James McKeen, and Cattell, Jaques. American men of science, a biographical directory. 5th ed. N.Y., Science pr., 1933. 1278p. 26cm. \$10. 925

Gives brief biographic data, i.e., full name, date of birth, address, education and positions, and special fields of research, of 22,000 American scientists. Contains also a necrology of scientists who have died since the 4th ed.

1st ed., 1906, contained 4,000 biographies; 2d ed., 1910, 5,500 biographies; 3d ed., 1921, 9,500 biographies; 4th ed., 1927, 13,500 biographies.

Mieli, Aldo. Gli scienziati italiani dall'inizio del medio evo al nostri giorni. Repertorio biobibliografico: dei filosofi-matematici-astronomi-fisici-chimici-naturalisti-biologi-medici-geografi italiani. Roma, Nardecchia, 1921-23. 28cm. v.1. 925
v.1, pt.1-2, p.1-464, contains 58 biographies.

An ambitious work which will be of great importance if it can be completed on the scale on which it has been started. Has long, signed biographies, detailed bibliographies giving lists of editions and translations of each scientist's writings, notes of manuscripts and the libraries in which they may be found, lists of books about scientists and portraits. Not alphabetically arranged, but has an alphabetical index.

Poggendorff, Johann Christian. Poggendorff's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften. Leipzig, Barth, 1863-1904; Verlag Chemie, 1925-26. v.1-5. 25cm. v.5, M150. 925

Title varies.

v.1-2, 1858-63; v.3, 1858-63; v.4, 1883-1904; v.5, 1904-22.

The standard work for information about the life and works of mathematicians, astronomers, physicists, chemists, mineralogists, geologists, etc., of all countries and all times.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Men of science and industry; a guide to the biographies of scientists, engineers, inventors and physicians, in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Library, 1915. 189p. 23cm. 20c. 016.925

Technischer literaturkalender. 3. ausg. 1929. München and Berlin, Oldenbourg [1929] 736 cols. ports., pl. 21cm. M24. 926

1st ed., 1918; 2d ed., 1920.

A dictionary of living German scientists and technologists; gives for each, brief biographical data, indication of specialty, and list of works.

Who's who in science (international) 1914. Lond., Churchill; N.Y., Macmillan, 1914. 662p. 23cm. o.p. 925

First issue, 1912. Issued annually to 1914, then discontinued on account of the European war.

Short biographies of 9,000 scientists, including psychologists. Classified index of subjects subdivided by countries.

The above are all fairly general in scope, that is, they are not limited to men in any one science, as chemistry, botany, etc. The following are more special in character:

Britten, James, and Boulger, George S. Biographical index of deceased British and Irish botanists. 2d ed., rev. and completed by A. B. Rendle. Lond., Taylor and Francis, 1931. 342p. 22cm. 925.8

Includes names of "all who have in any way contributed to the literature of botany, who have made scientific collections of plants, or have otherwise assisted directly in the progress of botany, exclusive of pure horticulture."—*Pref.*

Bugge, Günther, ed. Das buch der grossen chemiker; unter mitwirkung namhafter gelehrter hrsg. von Günther Bugge. Berlin, Verlag Chemie [c1929-31] v.1-2. ports. 24cm. v.1, M24; v.2, M32. 925.4

Signed articles, with bibliographies and portraits, on 63 eminent chemists. Not alphabetically arranged, but alphabetical index in each volume.

Hoffmann, Adolf, comp. Entomologen-adressbuch; annuaire des entomologistes; entomologist's directory. 3. aufl. Wien, A. Hoffmann, 1930. 368p. 22cm. 595.705

Institute of chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland. List of official chemical appointments compiled by direction of the Council of the Institute of chemistry and under the supervision of the Publications committee. 8th ed., rev. and enl. Lond., Inst. of chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland, 1934. 389p. 21cm. 5s. 540.5

International address book of botanists; being a directory of individuals and scientific institutions, universities, societies, etc., in all parts of the world interested in the study of botany, prepared in accordance with a resolution passed at the Fifth international botanical congress, Cambridge, 1930. Lond., Pub. for the Bentham trustees by Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1931. 605p. 22cm. 12s.6d. 580.5

Preface and index of countries in English, French and German.

Naturalists' directory, containing names, addresses and special subjects of study of professional and amateur naturalists of North and South America. 28th ed., 1934. Salem, Mass., Samuel E. Cassino, 1934. 181p. 19cm. 590.5

Who's who in the chemical and drug industries, ed. by Williams Haynes. N.Y., Haynes publications, 1928. 438p. 24cm. \$6. 925.4

GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY AMERICAN AND BRITISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories . . . 5th ed. Albany, N.Y., Munsell, 1900. 406p. 26cm. \$5. 016.9291

Sub-title: A bibliography of American genealogy, or a list of the title pages of books and pamphlets on family history, published in America, from 1771 to date.

Earlier eds., ed. by W. H. Whitmore, 1862, 1868, 1875.

Bridger, Charles. Index to printed pedigrees contained in county and local histories, the heralds' visitations, and in the more important genealogical collections. Lond., Smith, 1867. 384p. 21cm. 10s.6d. 929.1

Gatfield, George. Guide to printed books and manuscripts relating to English and

foreign heraldry and genealogy, being a classified catalogue of works of those branches of literature. Lond., Mitchell & Hughes, 1892. 646p. 22cm. 016.929

Index to American genealogies; and to genealogical material contained in all works such as town histories, county histories, historical society publications, biographies, historical periodicals, and kindred works, alphabetically arranged. 5th ed., rev., improved and enl. Albany, N.Y., Munsell, 1900-08. 352p. and suppl. 107p. 26cm. 016.9291

Basic volume (1900) indexes about 50,000 references; Supplement continues indexing for 1900/1908.

Jacobus, Donald Lines. Index to genealogical periodicals. New Haven, Conn., Jacobus, 1932. [133]p. 26cm. \$12.

In two parts: (1) Name index; (2) Place and subject index. Indexes sets of 53 American periodicals.

List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works. Giving the name, residence and earliest date of the first settler of each family. Albany, N.Y., Munsell, 1899. 165p. 27cm. \$3. 929.1

Designed as a supplement to the *American genealogist*.

Marshall, George William. The genealogist's guide. 4th ed. Guildford, Priv. pr., 1903. 880p. 22cm. 929.1

Quaritch, 42s.

Stewart, Robert Armistead. Index to printed Virginia genealogies, including key and bibliography. Richmond, Va., Old Dominion pr., 1930. 265p. 23cm. \$10. 016.9292

An index, begun by Dr. William G. Stannard, aided by Mrs. Rebecca Johnston, and completed in its present form by Robert Armistead Stewart, to the genealogies contained in some 750 historical, biographical and genealogical works. Arranged alphabetically by family name.

Stuart, Margaret. Scottish family history: a guide to works of reference on the history and genealogy of Scottish families. Edin., Oliver, 1930. 386p. 23cm. 24s. 016.9291

Includes books, pamphlets and a large amount of analysis of periodicals, composite books, collections, etc.

Thomson, Theodore Radford. A catalogue of British family histories, comp. by T. R. Thomson . . . with an introduction by Lord Farrar . . . Lond., Murray [1928] 158p. 19cm. 7s.6d. 016.9291

U. S. Library of Congress. American and English genealogies in the Library . . . 2d ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1919. 1332p. 27cm. \$1.75. 016.929

American

Hotten, John Camden. Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, religious exiles, political rebels and others who went from Great Britain to the American plantations. N.Y., Bouton; Lond., Chatto, 1874. 580p. 26cm. o.p. 929.3

Savage, James. Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England showing three generations of those who came before May, 1692, on the basis of Farmer's register. Bost., Little, 1860-62. 4v. 24cm. o.p. 929.1

U. S. Bureau of the census. Heads of families at the first census, 1790. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1907-09. 12v. 29cm. \$1 per vol. 929.2

Contents: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina. The statistics for Virginia are from the state census of 1872-1875, those for all other states, from the federal census of 1790. For genealogical reference work, of great value, in that it shows in what towns families of any given surname were living in the year 1790, and so indicates what local records should be examined for further information.

Virkus, Frederick Adams. Abridged compendium of American genealogy; first families of America; a genealogical encyclopedia of the United States, ed. by Frederick A. Virkus under direction of Albert Nelson Marquis. Chic., Marquis, 1925-33. v.1-5. il. (incl. ports., coats of arms) 26cm. \$22 per vol. 929.1

British

Burke, Arthur Meredyth. Key to the ancient parish registers of England and Wales. Lond., Sackville pr., 1908. 163p. 28cm. 10s.6d. 929.3

"The object of this work is to provide those who have reason to consult the Parish Registers with an easy and reliable guide to the accessibility or otherwise of these national records."—*Pref.*

An alphabetical list of all the parishes in England and Wales which have records beginning before 1813. For each register it gives the date of the earliest entry, and notes all transcripts which have been printed. Useful.

Burke, Ashworth P. Family records. Lond., Harrison, 1897. 709p. 27cm. £2, 2s. 929.72

Includes many families not in the Peerage and Landed gentry.

Burke, Sir John Bernard. Genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage, the Privy council and knightage. 93d ed. Lond., Burke, 1935.* cxcii, 3032p. il. (coats of arms) 27cm. 105s. 929.72

Contents: Introductory lists, *e.g.* creations, obituaries, guide to relative precedence, degrees, styles and privileges of peerage and baronetage, etc.; Royal family; Peerage and baronetage, arranged alphabetically by title, giving brief account of present holder of title, names of wife, children, heir, lineage, date of creation, arms (both illustration and description), residence; Archbishops and bishops; Foreign titles of nobility held by British subjects; Knightage, companionship, and Privy council; Precedence; Orders of knighthood.

The only one of the annual peerages which gives full lineage.

—Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain. 14th ed. Ed. by A. Winton Thorpe. Lond., Burke, 1925. 2071p. il. (coats of arms) 27cm. 95s. 929.7205

Gives brief sketch of present head of family, names of wife and children, lineage, arms (both illustration and description), seat.

—Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland. New ed., rev. by A. C. Fox-Davies. Lond., Harrison, 1912. 786p. il. (coats of arms) 27cm. 31s.6d. 929.7205

—Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry. Lond., Harrison, 1891-95. 2v. il., pl. 27cm. 929.72

—Genealogical history of the dormant, abeyant, forfeited, and extinct peerages of the British empire. New ed. Lond., Harrison, 1866. 636p. pl. 25cm. o.p. 929.7201

- Cokayne, George Edward.** Complete baronetage, ed. by G. E. C. Exeter, Pollard, 1900-09. 5v. and index v. 24cm. 929.7202
 v.1, English baronetcies, 1611-25; and Irish, 1618-25; v.2, English, Irish and Scottish, 1625-49; v.3, English, Irish and Scottish, 1649-64; v.4, English, Irish and Scottish, 1665-1707; v.5, Great Britain and Ireland, 1707-1800; Index vol.: Index and appendix.
- Complete peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain, and the United Kingdom, extant, extinct, or dormant, by G. E. C. New ed., rev. and much enlarged, ed. by the Hon. Vicary Gibbs. Lond., St. Catherine pr., 1910-32. v.1-8. geneal. tables. 29cm. set, 252s., to new subscribers, 73s.6d. per vol. 929.72
 1st ed., 1887-98. 8v.
 v.1-8, A-Moate.
 Title varies: v.6, Complete peerage, or, A history of the House of Lords and all its members from the earliest times . . . Rev. and much enl. by the Hon. Vicary Gibbs, now ed. by H. A. Doubleday, Duncan Warrand and Lord Howard de Walden.
 "The most comprehensive of all works of this kind in the English language."—Gross's *Sources and literature of English history*.
 Gives full accounts, with bibliographic references to sources of information and many biographical details. Important as a supplement to biographical dictionaries as well as for genealogical information.
- Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage**, 1935, illus. with over 2000 armorial bearings, ed. by A. G. M. Heselrige. Lond., Dean, 1935.* 1787p. 25cm. 84s. 929.72
- Dod's peerage, baronetage, knightage, etc.**, of Great Britain and Ireland for 1934. Lond., Dod's peerage, 1934.* v.94, 447p. 12cm. 7s.6d. 929.72
 Formerly issued as a larger annual, e.g. 1923 issue was 25cm. tall with 1138 pages. Now much reduced in size and content.
- Doyle, James William Edmund.** Official baronage of England, showing the succession, dignities, and offices of every peer from 1066 to 1885. Lond., Longmans, 1886. 3v. il. (ports., coats of arms, facsim.) 24cm. 105s. 929.72
- Scot's peerage**, founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's peerage of Scotland, ed. by Sir James Balfour. Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1904-14. 9v. 24cm. £11, 5s. 929.72
 v.1-8, A-W; v.9, Index.
- Walford, Edward.** Walford's County families of the United Kingdom; or, Royal manual of the titled and untitled aristocracy of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland. 60th annual publication. Lond., Spottiswoode, 1920. 1551p. 25cm. 50s. 929.72
- Whitaker's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage for the year 1934** . . . [38th annual volume] Lond., Whitaker, 1934.* 740p. 19cm. 25s. 929.72
 (1) Introductory matter: Sovereign, peerage and House of Lords, nomenclature of peers' relatives, decorations of honour, Indian and North African titles, official glossary, modes of address, Royal Family, index to introduction; (2) Main lists, (a) Titled persons, (b) Companionage.
 Gives brief account of present holder of title and list of titled relatives. Does not give arms or full lineage.

HERALDRY

Berry, William. Encyclopædia heraldica; or, Complete dictionary of heraldry. Lond., Sherwood, n.d. 4v. il. pl. 27cm. 929.6

v.1, Dictionary of heraldry; v.2, Dictionary of arms; v.3, Plates; v.4, Supplement.

Bolton, Charles Knowles. Bolton's American armory; a record of coats of arms which have been in use within the present bounds of the United States. Bost., Faxon, 1927. 223p. 22cm. (Useful reference ser.) \$5. 929.6

Boutell, Charles. Boutell's manual of heraldry, rev. and illus. by V. Wheeler-Holohan. Lond., Warne [1931] 332p. il. pl. 24cm. 21s. 929.6

Burke, Sir John Bernard. General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, comprising a registry of armorial bearings from the earliest times to the present. Lond., Harrison, 1884. 1185p. il. 26cm. 52s.6d. 929.8

Fairbairn, James. Book of crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland. 4th ed., rev. and enl. by A. C. Fox-Davies. Edinburgh, Jack, 1912. 2v. pl. 30cm. 929.8
 v.1, text; v.2, plates.

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles. *Armorial families, a directory of gentlemen of coat-armour.* 7th ed. Lond., Hurst and Blackett, 1931. 2v. 33cm. 126s. 929.8

— *Art of heraldry; an encyclopædia of armory.* Lond., Jack, 1904. 503p. il., pl., port. 36cm. o.p. 929.8

— *Book of public arms, a complete encyclopedia of all royal, territorial, municipal, corporate, official and impersonal arms.* New ed., containing over 1300 drawings. Lond., Jack, 1915. 876p. il. 29cm. 35s. 929.8

— *Complete guide to heraldry.* Lond., Jack, 1909. 647p. il., pl. (8 col.) 24cm. 10s.6d. 929.6

Innes, Thomas. *Scots heraldry, a practical handbook; the historical principles and modern application of the art and science . . . with 37 full-page plates, 10 in colour, and over 100 illustrations in the text.* Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1934. 186p. il., pl., facsims. (part col.), geneal. tables, coats of arms. 24cm. 10s.6d. 929.6

Woodward, John. *Treatise on heraldry, British and foreign, with English and French glossaries.* New and enl. ed. Edinburgh, Johnston, 1896. 2v. il., pl. (many col.) 23cm. o.p. 929.6

FOREIGN

Heydenreich, Eduard Karl Heinrich, and Dungen, Otto von. *Handbuch der praktischen genealogie.* Leipzig, Degener, 1913. 2v. xi geneal. tab. (7 fold.) 25cm. M28. 929

Rietstap, Jean Baptiste. *Armorial général; précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes du blason.* 2. éd. Gouda, van Goor, 1884-87; Paris, Dupont, 1904; Institut héraldique, 1905-14; La Haye, Nijhoff, 1926-34. 2v. and suppl. (4v.) 24cm. 929.8

v.1 (1884) A-K; v.2 (1887) L-Z and suppl., A-Z; Suppl. (1904-34): fasc. 1-4, each A-Z; v.1-2, A-Z; v.3, A-Z.

Volume numbers of supplement as given in set not uniform. Volume numbering for supplement, v.1-3, as given above, is numbering as given on title pages. Table of contents in v.2 uses different numbering.

The two basic volumes are by J. B. Rietstap; the supplements by Victor and Henri Rolland.

"A very useful heraldic book of reference of the same character as Burke's General armory . . . it will afford a clue to the country where any name of apparent foreign origin may be found. . . . It professes to deal only with families entitled to hereditary honours, so that in England, for instance, no families under the rank of a baronet are included."—*Philimore*.

— *Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général.* Paris, Institut héraldique universel, 1903-12; La Haye, Nijhoff, 1921-26. 6v. 31cm. 600fl. 929.8

Plates of coats of arms (*blasons*) described in the basic volumes of the *Armorial général*.

Ruvigny and Raineval, Melville Amadeus Henry Douglas Heddle de La Caillemotte de Massue de Ruvigny, 9th marquis of. *Titled nobility of Europe. An international peerage, or "Who's who," of the sovereigns, princes and nobles of Europe.* Lond., Harrison, 1914. 1598p. il. (coats of arms) 27cm. 42s. 929.7

Contains fairly full accounts of existing titles of nobility and biographies of living members of each family included in one international list arranged alphabetically under the chief title borne by the head of the house. There is a full index to surnames, variations in spelling, merged titles and to titled members of a family whose names differ from that of the head of the house. Claims to be fairly complete for all British, Spanish, Belgian and Portuguese titles, for French ducal titles, and for Austrian, German, Hungarian, Swedish, Dutch, Danish and Finnish titles above the rank of baron.

Kneschke, Ernst Heinrich. *Neues allgemeines deutsches adelslexicon im vereine mit mehreren historikern.* Leipzig, Degener, 1929-30. 9v. port. 21cm. M180. 929.73

Unveränderter abdruck des im verlage von Friedrich Voigt zu Leipzig 1859-1870 erschienenen werkes.

La Chesnaye-Desbois, François Alexandre Aubert de. *Dictionnaire de la noblesse . . . de la France . . .* 3.éd. Paris, Schlesinger, 1863-77. 19v. 27cm. 929.74

Sub-title: Contenant les généalogies, l'histoire & la chronologie des familles nobles de la France, l'explication de leurs armes et l'état des grandes terres du royaume . . . On a joint à ce dictionnaire le tableau généalogique et historique des maisons souveraines de l'Europe et une notice des familles étrangères, les plus anciennes, les plus nobles et les plus illustrés, par de La Chesnaye-Desbois et Badier. 3.éd. entièrement refondue . . . & augm. d'une table générale de tous les noms de familles, de terres, de fiefs, d'alliances cités dans le cours de l'ouvrage, ainsi que d'un Armorial représentant les blasons de maisons dont les généalogies sont comprises dans cette édition.

v.1-19, A-Z.

Lorenz, v.6, p.58, states that work was to extend to 22v., with an armorial; v.20-22 and the armorial were, however, never published.

Litta, Pompeo. Famiglie celebri italiane. Milano, Presso l'autore (Tipografia delle famiglie italiane) 1819-74. 10v. 929.75

— dispensa 177[-188]. Torino, Basadonna, 1875-86.

v.2 des Famiglie celebri italiane. Fasc. 177-91 are by Luigi Passerini; fasc. 182-84 by Costantino Coda; fasc. 185 by Francesco di Mauro di Polvica.

— 2. serie, fasc. 1[-76]. Napoli, stab. tipo-litogr. Richter, 1902-23. 2v.

Spreti, Vittorio, marchese. Enciclopedia storico-nobiliare italiana, promossa e diretta dal marchese Vittorio Spreti; famiglie nobili e titolate viventi riconosciute dal R.^o governo d'Italia compresi: città, comunità, mense vescovili, abazie, parrocchie ed enti nobili e titolati riconosciuti. Milano, Ed. Enciclop. stor.-nob. ital., 1928-35. 8v. incl. apx. il., ports., col. coats of arms. 28cm. L200-L250 ea.

929.75

Woelmont, Henri de. Notices généalogiques, 1-7. sér. Paris, Champion, 1923-30. v.1-7 and suppl.v. 25cm. 50fr. per vol.

929.74

The seven series contain notices of 1078 noble French families, some still in existence and some extinct, giving, for each: description of the arms, bibliography, brief history of the family and the genealogy. Each volume is arranged alphabetically by family names. There is no general index, each volume having its own index to all names mentioned in articles as well as those used for headings. The supplementary volume contains "Additions et corrections" to ser.1-5.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Familiengeschichtliche bibliographie, hrsg. unter dem schutze der Arbeitsgemeinschaft der deutschen familien- und wappenkundlichen vereine, 1900-1934... Leipzig, Zentralstelle f. deut. personen u. familiengeschichte, 1928-35. v.1-4. 23cm. v.1-4, M100. v.4, M33.

929.73

v.1, 1900-1920, a basic volume for the twenty-year period, by Friedrich Wecken, containing 13,912 entries; v.2, 1921-26, by Friedrich Wecken, annual lists for each year, the six lists totalling 8,033 entries; v.3, 1927-30, annual lists for each of the four years; v.4, 1931-34.

ANNUALS

The following annuals of genealogy of foreign countries are important in the large reference library or the special genealogical library: Almanach de Gotha; annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1763. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen häuser: Deutscher uradel (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1900. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen häuser: Alten adel und briefadel (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1907. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der freiherrlichen häuser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1848. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der gräflicher häuser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1825.

Annuaire de la noblesse de France (Paris, Au Bureau de la publication) since 1843. Annuaire de la noblesse de Belgique (Bruxelles) since 1847. La noblesse belge (Bruxelles) since 1889. Anuario della nobiltà italiana (Bari) since 1879. Libro d'oro della nobiltà italiana (Roma, Collegio araldico) since 1911. Nederland's adelsboeks ('s-Gravenhage, Van Stockum) since 1903. Svensk adelskalender (Stockholm, Norstedt) since 1899. Danmarks adels aarbog (Kjøbenhavn, Vilks Trydes) since 1884. Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie (St. Pétersbourg) since 1889. Anuario de la nobleza de Espana (Madrid) since 1908.

TITLES OF HONOR AND NOBILITY

FORMS OF ADDRESS

Armiger, pseud. Titles and forms of address; a guide to their correct use. 3d ed. Lond., Black [1932] 128p. 19cm. 3s.6d.

929.7

1st ed., 1918, had title: Titles, being a guide to the right use of British titles and honours; 2d ed., 1929.

Contains also, p.16-29, pronunciation of some English proper names.

Somewhat similar lists, included in larger reference books, are: "Formal modes of addressing persons of title," included regularly in the introductory part of Debrett's *Peerage*; "Forms of address" in Webster's *New International dictionary*, 2d ed., 1934,

p. 3012-14; "Forms of address" in *Century dictionary*, Supplement, under word, Forms. The Webster and Century lists include American forms, for government officials, etc., not given in the English lists.

NAMES

Preisigke, Friedrich. Namenbuch enthaltend alle griechischen, lateinischen, ägyptischen, hebräischen, arabischen und sonstigen semitischen und nichtsemitischen menschenamen, soweit sie in griechischen urkunden (papyri, ostraka, inschriften, mumienschildern usw.) Ägyptens sich vorfinden . . . Heidelberg, Selbstverlag des herausgebers, 1922. 526 col. 29cm. M29.40. 929.4

CHRISTIAN NAMES

Swan, Helena. Girls' Christian names; their history, meaning and associations. N.Y., Dutton; Lond., Sonnenschein, 1900. 515p. 19cm. 929.4

Yonge, Charlotte Mary. History of Christian names. New ed., rev. Lond., Macmillan, 1884. 476p. 20cm. o.p. 929.4

Contains a glossary of Christian names, pref. p.19-143, which gives the meaning and refers to the body of the book where a full description will be found.

A list of Christian names, in English, with equivalent forms in the principal foreign languages, is given in Lippincott's biographical dictionary. The larger bilingual foreign dictionaries frequently give supplementary lists of Christian names in the languages of the dictionary.

SURNAMES

Weekley, Ernest. Surnames. [2d ed.] Lond., John Murray [1917] 364p. 19cm. Repr. 1927. 6s. 929.4

British

Bardsley, Charles Wareing. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances. Lond., Frowde, 1901. 838p. 22cm. 25s. 929.4

Ewen, Cecil Henry L'Estrange. A history of surnames of the British isles; a concise account of their origin, evolu-

tion, etymology, and legal status . . . Lond., K. Paul, 1931. 508p. 25cm. 25s.

"A short bibliography": p.429-36.

Guppy, Henry Brougham. Homes of family names in Great Britain. Lond., Harrison, 1890. 601p. map. 22cm. 929.4

Harrison, Henry. Surnames of the United Kingdom, a concise etymological dictionary. Lond., Morland pr., 1912-18. 2v. 25cm. 50s. 929.4

Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts. Index to changes of name under authority of act of Parliament or royal license and including irregular changes from 1 George III to 64 Victoria, 1760 to 1901, with an introduction on the law of change of name. Lond., Phillimore, 1905. 357p. 22cm. 21s. 929.4

For a bibliography of modern English proper names see Kennedy, A. S. *Bibliography of writings on the English language*. 1927. p.328-37.

Canadian

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Les Canadiens-Français. Origine des familles émigrées de France, d'Espagne, de Suisse, etc., pour venir se fixer au Canada, depuis la fondation de Québec jusqu'à ces derniers temps et signification de leurs noms. Québec, Garneau; Montréal, Granger, 1914. 611p. 24cm. 929.4

French

Larchey, Lorédan. Dictionnaire des noms contenant la recherche étymologique des formes anciennes de 20,200 noms relevés sur les annuaires de Paris. Paris, l'Auteur, 1880. 511p. 18cm. 7fr. 929.4

German

Gottschald, Max. Deutsche namenkunde; unsere familiennamen nach ihrer entstehung und bedeutung. München, J. F. Lehmann, 1932. 423p. 23cm. M15. 929.4

Heintze, Albert. Heintze-Cascorbi. Die deutschen familiennamen geschichtlich, geographisch, sprachlich. 7.sehr verb. u. verm. aufl., hrsg. von Paul Cascorbi.

Halle & Berlin, Buchh. d. Waisenhauses, 1933. 536p. 25cm. M12.80. 929.4

Irish

Matheson, Sir Robert Edwin. Special report on surnames in Ireland, with notes as to numerical strength, derivation, ethnology, and distribution; based on information extracted from the indexes of the General register office. Dublin, Pr. for H. M. Stat. off. by A. Thom & co., 1909. 78p. incl. tables. 24cm. 929.4

Originally issued in 1894 as an appendix to the 29th *Annual report of the registrar-general for Ireland*.

"Addendum. List of names of Irish septa as given in the *Book of arms*, comp. by Sir James Terry": p.76-78.

Italian

Bongioanni, Angelo. Nomi e cognomi; saggio di ricerche etimologiche e storiche. Torino, Bocca, 1928. 268p. 20cm. (Piccola biblioteca di scienza moderne, no.367) L25. 929.4

Fumagalli, Giuseppe. Piccolo dizionario dei nomi propri italiani di persone, con le origini e i significati più probabili, le indicazioni degli onomastici, e accorciature più comuni nei classici e nell'uso volgare, con riscontri storici e letterari e altre notizie. Genova, A. Donath, 1901. 277p. 19cm. 929.4

FLAGS

Gordon, William John. Manual of flags, incorporating Flags of the world, by W. J. Gordon; rev. . . . by V. Wheeler-Holohan. Lond. & N.Y., Warne [c1933] 294p. il., pl. (part col.) 24cm. 21s. 929.9

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Drawings of the flags of all nations. Lond., Stat. off., 1930. 30p. pl., tables. 25cm. 32s.6d. 929.9

Lloyd's book of house flags & funnels of the principal steamship lines of the world and the house flags of various lines of sailing vessels. Lond., Spottiswoode, [1904] xviii, 28p. 82pl. (74 fold.) 25cm. 5s. 929.9

Shankle, George Earlie. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers, and other symbols; a study based on histori-

cal documents giving the origin and significance of the state names, nicknames, mottoes, seals, flags, flowers, birds, songs, and descriptive comments on the capitol buildings and on some of the leading state histories, with facsimiles of the state flags and seals. N.Y., Wilson, 1934. 512p. pl. 24cm. \$3.50. 973

U. S. Bureau of construction and repair. Flags of maritime nations. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1915. 15p. incl. facsimis. 75 col. pl. 30cm. \$2. 929.9

ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

American numismatic society. Numismatic notes and monographs nos.11, 20, 31, 36, 51, 56. N.Y., The society, 1922-32. 6v. il., pl. (part col.) 16cm. \$2-\$3 ea. 929.7

no.11, French orders and decorations. 1922. 110p.; no. 20, Italian orders of chivalry and medals of honor. 1923. 146p.; no.31, Spanish orders of chivalry and decorations of honor. 1926. 165p.; no.36, Decorations and medals of the French colonies and protectorates. 1928. 62p.; no.51, Russian imperial orders. 1932. 101p.; no.56, South American decorations and war medals. 1932. 178p.

no.51, by Alan W. Hazelton, the others by Harrold E. Gillingham.

Jocelyn, Arthur. Orders, decorations and medals of the world . . . Lond., Nicholson & Watson, 1934. v.1 (91p.) 14 col. pl. 32cm. 63s. 929.7

v.1, British Empire.

"This volume . . . is the first, it is hoped, of some twelve volumes to follow, comprising, in all, 73 countries."—*Pref.*

Contains descriptions of the various orders and medals and fine colored plates of the ribbons, but not the medals.

Trost, L. J. Ritter- und verdienst-orden, ehrenzeichen und medaillen aller souveräne und staaten seit beginn des xix. jahrhunderts. Mit über 700 abbildungen. Nach amtlichen quellen u. anderen authentischen mitteilungen. Wien, Braumüller, 1910. 198p. 40 tables. M20. 929.7

Wyllie, Robert E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil; with the history and romance of their origin and a full description of each . . . with 367 illustrations (over 200 in colour) N.Y. & Lond., Putnam [c1921] 269p. pl. (part. col.) 25cm. \$9. 929.7

Contains historical and descriptive information, with many excellent illustrations, of the medals, ribbons, badges, etc., of the United States, Great Britain, Belgium, China, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, France, Greece, Hawaii, Italy, Japan, Monaco, Montenegro, Panama, Poland, Portugal, Rumania, Russia and Serbia. Includes also information on shoulder insignia, insignia of rank, insignia and colors of arms of service.

Information on orders and decorations is given in many genealogical annuals, such as the *Almanach de Gotha*, Burke's *Peerage*, etc., and in the official registers, such as the French *Almanach national*, the Belgian *Almanach royal*, etc. The following monographs on the orders of special countries are useful:

Colleville, Ludovic, *comte de*, and Saint-Christo, François. Les ordres du roi; répertoire général contenant les noms et qualités de tous les chevaliers des ordres royaux militaires et chevaleresques, ayant existé en France de 1099 à 1830 (d'après les brevets originaux des Archives nationales) avec une histoire des ordres du Saint-Esprit, de Saint-Michel, de Saint-Louis, etc. Paris, Jouve [1920] 711p. 23cm. 40fr. 929.74

Nicolas, Sir Nicholas Harris. History of the orders of knighthood of the British Empire; of the Order of the Guelphs of Hanover; and of the medals, clasps, and crosses, conferred for naval and military services. Lond., Hunter, 1842. 4v. il., col. pl. 36cm. 929.72

GEOGRAPHY

There are four principal types of reference books which are useful in answering questions in geography: (1) gazetteers, both general and special, which serve to tell where a given place is and furnish descriptive information about it; (2) dictionaries of place names, which indicate the origin and meaning of such names and the different forms which have been in use at different times; (3) atlases, which supply maps and through their indexes aid in the location of places; (4) guide books which supply a different type of descriptive material from that given in the gazetteers and contain many maps, especially local maps and town plans, not given in the general

atlases. Bibliographies and indexes are particularly necessary in this field because of the extent and variety of the literature, the amount of analytical material and the need for expert annotation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie géographique internationale, 1891-1933. Paris, Colin, 1894-1934.* v.1-43. 23cm. v.41, 75fr. 016.91

Title varies slightly; v.1-24 issued by Annales de géographie.

A useful classified bibliography with alphabetical author index. Very full annotations, each signed.

The most important of the annual bibliographies.

Bibliotheca geographica; hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891/1892-1911/12. Berlin, Kuhl, 1895-1917. v.1-19. 33cm. v.19, M6. 016.91

Important annual bibliography of books and periodical articles, listing more titles than the French list noted above, but without any annotations. Classified, with author index.

Geographisches Jahrbuch, 1866-1933. Gotha, Perthes, 1866-1933.* v.1-48. 22cm.

International catalogue of scientific literature: J, Geography, mathematical and physical, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond., 1902-19. v.1-14. 016.91

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p.169.

Mill, Hugh Robert. Guide to geographical books and appliances; the 2d ed. of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading," rev. by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn. Lond., Philip, 1910. 207p. 21cm. 016.91

A good annotated guide to the most useful books in English and to some foreign material, arranged by large subjects, as Atlases and maps, Geographical reference books, Geographical textbooks, Geographical novels, etc.; much enlarged from the earlier work, 1897. Not now up-to-date.

Wright, John Kirtland. Aids to geographical research; bibliographies and periodicals. N.Y., Amer. geog. soc., 1923. 423p. 24cm. (Added to-p.: Svenska bibliotekariesamfundets skriftserie. I) 15kr.

Contents: Bibliographical tools not specifically or exclusively geographical; Geographical bibliographies; Bibliography of maps; Suggestions for finding geo-

graphical publications; List of geographical periodicals and regional bibliographies.

The following periodicals, though not devoted exclusively to the bibliography of their subject, contain important current bibliographies:

La Géographie: terre-air-mer: revue mensuelle publiée par la Société de géographie et la Société d'éditions géographiques, maritimes et coloniales. v.1-62, 1900-1934. Paris, Masson, 1900-34.* v.1-62. 25cm. 910.5

Sub-title varies.

Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt . . . 1855-1934. Gotha, Perthes [1855-34]* v.1-80. 28cm. v.80, M33. 910.5

Selected bibliographies, as well as many maps and useful reference data, are given in *The new world, problems in political geography*, by Isaiah Bowman (Yonkers, N.Y., World book co., 1928, 803p.)

GAZETTEERS

The gazetteer, or dictionary of places, is an interesting type of reference book in which the most recently revised work and the old work are of almost equal value, although for different questions. If the question calls for current information about a place—its present population, importance, industries, its political affiliations, *i.e.*, the county, state, province, nation, within which it is located—only the most recent works in the field will serve, and the older works may be almost worthless or even misleading. General gazetteers published before the world war, for example, may connect a city or town with a country to which it no longer belongs, and most of the general gazetteers are now badly in need of revision on just this point. On the other hand, the old gazetteer is often very useful for historical information, for place-names that have since changed, for bits of local history that it is difficult to find elsewhere, etc. An old gazetteer which indicates the industries that flourished in a town a century ago may be a source for the economic or social history of the place, and, if the

relative importance of the place has declined, may treat it at greater length than the more modern work can afford to do. For countries for which no good older gazetteer is available an old encyclopedia will sometimes serve this same purpose. The eighteenth century German encyclopedia by Zedler (described under Encyclopedias) is often useful for place-names not included in modern reference books.

GENERAL

Lippincott's new gazetteer; a complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world . . . ed. by Angelo Heilprin and Louis Heilprin. Phila. & Lond., Lippincott, 1906. 2053p. 28cm. 910.3

1931 issue, with conspectus of the 15th census, \$12; 60s. Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and, in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions, etc. Entry is under the present form of the place name (in English), with cross references from ancient, medieval or other early and foreign forms.

This work is usually sufficient for ordinary gazetteer questions for which up-to-date, or post-war, information is not required. For out-of-the-way places omitted here, or for fuller information, the large foreign works or the special local gazetteers must often be consulted.

1st ed., 1855. The latest revision is the 1906 ed. described above, and is now out of date for all places affected by the European war. The 1911 ed. is a reprint of the 1906, with the addition of a supplement, p.2055-2105, entitled "Conspectus of the 13th census of the United States" which gives 1910 population figures for American states, counties, cities, towns, villages, etc. The 1922 ed. is also a reprint of the 1906, with a similar conspectus which gives both the 1910 and the 1920 figures.

Chisholm, George Goudie. Longmans' gazetteer of the world. New impression (1899) Lond., Longmans, 1902. 1788p. 28cm. 42s. 910.3

First published 1895; re-issued by "The Times," 1899; re-issued by Longmans, July 1902.

Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world; pronouncing, topographical, statistical, historical, ed. by David Patrick assisted by William Geddie. New ed., rev. . . . Lond., Chambers, 1914. 768p. 21cm.

1st ed., 1895; rev. ed., 1908. New ed. said to be in preparation.

Bertacchi, Cosimo. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale. Torino, Unione tip. ed., 1904-12. 2v. 28cm. 910.3

Ritters geographisch-statistisches lexikon. 9. umbearb. aufl. Leipzig, Wigand, 1905-06. 2v. 27cm. M25. 910.3

Vivien de Saint Martin, Louis, and Rousselet, Louis. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Paris, Hachette, 1879-95. 7v. 32cm. 910.3

— — Supplément. Paris, Hachette, 1895-1900. 2v. 32cm. 910.3

The most complete and important of the general gazetteers. The longer articles are by specialists and are of a high grade, information is much fuller than that given in either Lippincott or Chisholm and many names are included, especially minor European or Asiatic names, which are not given in the American and English works. Not now up-to-date, less useful for ordinary questions than Lippincott, but more useful than that work when very detailed or out-of-the-way information is needed. Includes names of tribes and races, as well as place names.

SPECIAL

Ancient and medieval

Smith, Sir William. Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Lond., Murray; Bost., Little, 1873-78. 2v. il., maps. 23cm. v.1, 28s., v.2, o.p. 910.3

Besnier, Maurice. Lexique de géographie ancienne. Paris, Klincksieck, 1914. 893p. 18cm. 40fr. 910.3

A compact handbook; gives only brief information about each place, but is full in its references to ancient writers in whose works the place is mentioned. Useful on account of these many references.

Deschamps, Pierre Charles Ernest. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1870. 1592 col. 24cm. 910.3

Also issued as v.9 of Brunet's *Manuel du libraire*.

Arranged alphabetically by the medieval name (Latin or Greek); gives, under each, an indication of the modern name and brief information about the place with special emphasis upon the history of printing in that place, establishment of presses, etc. Index of modern names.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Orbis latinus; oder, Verzeichnis der wichtig-

sten lateinischen orts- und ländernamen. Ein supplement zu jedem lateinischen u. geographischen wörterbuch. 2. aufl., mit besonderer berücksichtigung der mittelalterlichen u. neueren latinität, neu bearb. von Friedrich Benedict. Berlin, Schmidt; N.Y., Stieger, 1909. 348p. 25cm. 1922 repr., M12. 910.3

1st ed., 1886, was in two parts: (1) Latin names; (2) Modern names. The 2d ed. includes only pt.1; where pt.2 is needed the 1st ed. must still be used.

Argentina

Latzina, Francisco. Diccionario geográfico argentino, con ampliaciones enciclopédicas rioplatenses. 3. ed. Buenos Aires, Peuser, 1899. 814p. 27cm. 918.2

Belgium

Jourdain, Alfred, and Stalle, L. C. F. van. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie historique du royaume de Belgique ... Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe [pref. 1896] 2v. il., maps. 25cm. o.p. 914.93

Sub-title: Description de ses neuf provinces et de ses 2,607 communes sous le rapport topographique, statistique, administratif, judiciaire, industriel, commercial, militaire, religieux, historique, littéraire, biographique et monumental, précédée d'un exposé historique et suivie d'une étude sur l'état indépendant du Congo.

Seyn, Eugène de. Dictionnaire historique et géographique des communes belges; histoire, géographie, archéologie, topographie, hypsométrie, administration, industrie, commerce. Bruxelles, Bieleveld, 1924-26. 2v. il., maps. 28cm. 914.93

Nouveau dictionnaire des communes, hameaux, charbonnages, carrières, mines, châteaux, fermes, etc., du Royaume de Belgique, rédigé sur les documents officiels. Bruxelles, Guyot [1913?] 538p., and Addenda [1922] 12p. 25cm. 914.93

Bolivia

Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia. La Paz, Impr. "El Nacional" de I. V. Vila, 1890-1904. 4v. plans. 22cm. 918.4

v.2, 4, pub. by the Oficina nacional de inmigración, estadística y propaganda geográfica.

v.1, Ballivián, M. V. y Idiaquez, E. Departamento de La Paz. 1890; v.2, Blanco, F. Departamento de Cochabamba, 1901; v.3, Sociedad geográfica Sucre. Departa-

mento de Chuquisaca, 1903; v.4, Blanco, P. A. Departamento de Oruro, 1904.

Brazil

Instituto historico e geographico brasileiro, Rio de Janeiro. Dicionario historico, geographico e ethnographico do Brasil (commemorativo do primeiro centenario da independencia) Rio de Janeiro, Impr. nacional, 1922. v.1-2. il., pl. (col.), ports., maps, plans. 30cm. 918.1

Canada

White, James. Dictionary of altitudes in the Dominion of Canada. (2d ed.) Ottawa, Mortimer, 1916. 251p. 25cm. 917.1

Published by the Conservation commission.

Arranged by provinces, then alphabetically by place names. Supplementary to *Altitudes in Canada*, 2d ed. 1915, by the same author, which gives altitudes arranged by railroad routes.

There is no complete geographical dictionary of Canada. For complete gazetteer information several works need to be used. The *Dictionary of altitudes* locates many places (rivers, towns, mountains) with brief information about each. The reports of the Geographic board (for description see under Geographic names) supply additional information, and the *Postal guide* (for description see p.159) locates all places having post offices. Ayer's newspaper directory gives gazetteer information about all towns for which newspapers are listed.

British Columbia. Dept. of lands. Geographical gazetteer of British Columbia . . . Victoria, B.C., Banfield, 1930. 291p. 26cm. 917.1

Magnan, Hormisdas. Dictionnaire historique et géographique des paroisses, missions et municipalités de la Province de Québec. Arthabaska, Imprimerie d'Arthabaska, 1925. 738p. 23cm. 917.1

Chile

Riso Patrón S., Luis. Dicionario jeográfico de Chile. Santiago, Impr. univ., 1924. 958p. 918.3

France

Joanne, Paul Bénigne. Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France. Paris, Hachette, 1890-1905. 7v. il., pl., maps. 32cm. 914.4

1st and 2d eds., 1865, 1869, included Alsace Lorraine.

The standard geographical dictionary of France, with long articles, many excellent illustrations, but no bibli-

ographies. Adequate for most questions, but for special work needs to be supplemented by the many regional dictionaries, i.e., dictionaries of the provinces, départements, etc.

Dictionnaire des communes (France et Algérie) avec l'indication de la perception dont relève chaque commune . . . Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1924. 856p. 20cm.

Sub-title: Suivi de la liste des communes dans les colonies et protectorats et de la nomenclature des communes de France groupées par "perception," avec l'indication de la distance qui sépare chaque commune de la résidence du percepteur. 8. éd., comprenant les départements de la Moselle, du Bas-Rhin et du Haut-Rhin, et les territoires coloniaux cédés ou retrocédés par l'Allemagne à la France.

Germany

Meyers orts- und verkehrs-lexikon des Deutschen Reichs. 5. vollständig neubearb. und verm. aufl. Auf grund amtlicher unterlagen von reichs-, landes- und gemeindebehörden hrsg. von E. Uetrecht. Mit 51 stadtplänen, 19 umgebungs- und übersichtskarten, einer verkehrskarte und vielen statistischen beilagen. Leipzig, Bibliog. inst., 1912-13. 2v. maps, plans. folded map in pocket. 914.3

The 5th ed. is a gazetteer of pre-war Germany. The 6th ed. (Leipzig, 1935, 867p.; also issued as ergänz. bd.1 of *Meyers lexikon*, 7. aufl.) though much reduced in size, must be used for recent information.

Oesterley, Hermann. Historisch-geographisches wörterbuch des deutschen mittelalters. Gotha, Perthes, 1883. 806p. 26cm. 914.3

Great Britain

Bartholomew, John George. Survey gazetteer of the British isles, including summary of 1931 census and reference atlas. 8th ed. Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1932. xxxii, 47p., 748p. incl. maps. 26cm. 35s. 914.2

Gives in one alphabetical list brief accounts not only of all towns, villages and hamlets, but also of seats, shooting lodges, deer forests, fishing lochs, streams, grouse moors, etc., which have special names, but which would not be included in ordinary general gazetteers.

Groome, Francis Hindes. Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland; a graphic and accurate description of every place in Scotland. New ed., with census appendix

1901. Edinburgh, Jack, 1901. 1762p. il., map. 27cm. o.p. 914.1

This edition contains all the printed matter of the large 6 vol. edition, the revisions made in 1895 and subsequent partial revisions.—*Cf. Publishers' note.*

Lewis, Samuel. Topographical dictionary of England. 5th ed. Lond., Lewis, 1845. 4v. il. and atlas, 55 maps. 29cm. o.p.

Sub-title: Comprising the several counties, cities, boroughs, corporate and market towns, parishes, and townships, and the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, and Man, with historical and statistical descriptions; and embellished with engravings of the arms of the cities, bishoprics, universities, colleges, corporate towns, and boroughs; and of the seals of the various municipal corporations.

—Topographical dictionary of Ireland . . . 2d ed. Lond., Lewis, 1846. 2v. il. and atlas, 32 maps. 29cm. 914.2

—Topographical dictionary of Scotland . . . Lond., Lewis, 1846. 2v. il. and atlas. 29cm. 914.21

—Topographical dictionary of Wales . . . 3d ed. Lond., Lewis, 1844. 2v. il. 914.2

The Lewis gazetteers contain much fuller accounts than the smaller modern works, and are still useful for historical information though out-of-date on other points.

Parliamentary gazetteer of England and Wales . . . Lond., Fullarton, 1843. 3v. maps. 25cm. 914.2

Sub-title: Adapted to the new poor-law, franchise, municipal and ecclesiastical arrangements, and comp. with a special reference to the lines of railroad and canal communication, as existing in 1840-43. Illustrated by a series of maps forming a complete county-atlas of England, and by four large maps of Wales. With an appendix containing the results, in detail, of the census of 1841.

Parliamentary gazetteer of Ireland . . . Dublin, Fullarton, 1846. 3v. pl., maps. 25cm. 914.2

India

Imperial gazetteer of India. New ed., pub. under the authority of His Majesty's secretary of state for India in council. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1907-31. 26v. maps. 22cm. 100s. 915.4

1st ed., 9v., 1881, and 2d ed., 14v., 1885-87, ed. by Sir William Wilson Hunter. The present may be considered as a new work, rather than a new edition.—*Cf. General pref.*

Editor for India, 1902-04, William Stevenson Meyer, 1905-09, Richard Burn; editor in England, James Sutnerland Cotton.

v.1-4, Indian empire—v.1, Descriptive; v.2, Historical; v.3, Economic; v.4, Administrative; v.5-24, Gazetteer; v.25, General index; v.26, Atlas. (Atlas, new ed.).

Dey, Nundolal. Geographical dictionary of ancient and mediaeval India. 2d ed. [Bombay, British India pr., 1919-26] 262p. 915.4

Issued as a separately paged supplement to the *Indian antiquary*, 1919-26.

Italy

Amati, Amato. Dizionario corografico dell' Italia. Opera illustrata da circa 1000 armi comunali colorate e da parecchie centinaia di incisioni intercalate nel testo rappresentanti i principali monumenti d'Italia. Milano, Vallardi [1875?-86?] 8v. in 9. il., coats of arms (col.) 27cm. 914.5

Fumagalli, Giuseppe. Lexicon typographicum Italiae. Dictionnaire géographique d'Italie pour servir à l'histoire de l'imprimerie dans ce pays . . . Florence, Olschki, 1905. 587p. il., ports., facsimis. 25cm. 914.5

Sub-title: Contenant 1° l'indication de toutes les localités d'Italie géographique et politique, où l'imprimerie a été introduite jusqu'à nos jours, avec la synonymie latine, française, etc., et celle des lieux supposés d'impression; 2° des notices bibliographiques sur les éditions *principes* de chaque ville, bourg, château, etc., et sur les faits les plus remarquables se rapportant à l'histoire de l'art typographique dans ces localités; 3° des notices biographiques sur les plus célèbres imprimeurs italiens; 4° des notices statistiques sur l'état présent de l'imprimerie en Italie; 5° des renseignements historiques sur les arts auxiliaires de l'imprimerie; lithographie, gravure, papeterie, fabrication des encres, des presses, des caractères, etc.

La Nuova Italia; dizionario amministrativo, statistico, industriale, commerciale dei comuni del regno e dei principali paesi d'Italia oltre confine e colonie. Milano, Vallardi [1908?-10?] 3v. il., pl. and atlas of 26 col. pl. (coats of arms) 27cm.

Valle, Antonio della. Dizionario dei comuni e delle frazioni di comune del regno; guida completa di tutti gli organi della pubblica amministrazione; aggiornata a tutto agosto 1930. Livorno, Pasquini, 1930-31. 2v. 24cm. L40. 914.5

v.1, Dizionario dei comuni; v.2, Dizionario delle frazioni di comune.

New Zealand

New Zealand index; a valuable handbook to every place in New Zealand; contains most interesting particulars and references to over 3000 places and localities... Dunedin, Wize [1930] 476p. 18cm. 919.31

Oceanica

Brigham, William Tufts. Index to the islands of the Pacific Ocean: a handbook to the chart on the walls of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum of Polynesian ethnology and natural history. Honolulu, Bishop museum, 1900. 172p. maps. 31cm. (Memoirs Bernice P. Bishop museum, v.1, no.2) 919.9

Gifford, Edward Winslow. Tongan place names. Honolulu, Bishop museum, 1923. 258p. 24cm. (Bernice P. Bishop museum, Bull. 6; Bayard Dominick expedition, Publ. 7) 919.9

Peru

Stiglich, Germán. Diccionario geográfico del Peru. Lima, Torres-Aguirre, 1922-23. 2pts. in 4v. 31cm. 918.5

Philippine Islands

U. S. Bureau of insular affairs. Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine Islands. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1902. 933p. il., pl., maps. 23cm. \$2.10. 919.1

Poland

Słownik geograficzny królestwa polskiego i innych krajów słowiańskich; wydany pod redakcją Filipa Sulimierskiego, Bronisława Chlebowskiego, Władysława Walewskiego. Warszawa, nakładem F. Sulimierskiego i W. Walewskiego, 1880-1902. 15v. in 16. 27cm. 914.38

v.15 is a supplement.

Switzerland

Knapp, Charles. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse; publié sous les

auspices de la Société neuchâtelaise de géographie... Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1902-10. 5v. il., maps. 27cm. 200fr. 914.94

One of the finest regional dictionaries, with authoritative articles and excellent illustrations. Articles contain more scientific geographical and geological information than is usual in local gazetteers.

United States

There is no geographical dictionary of the whole United States. Perhaps the most useful available substitute for such a work is Ayer's newspaper directory (see under Periodicals, p.18) which gives brief up-to-date gazetteer information about each city or town for which a newspaper is listed. The *Postal guide* (for description see p.159) can be used to locate any town or village large enough to have a post office. The Bulletins of the U. S. Geological survey include gazetteers or geographical dictionaries, not now up-to-date, of Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, Indian Territory, Kansas, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Porto Rico, Rhode Island, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia.

The U. S. Geographic board is starting a new series of official state gazetteers of which so far only the one on Rhode Island has appeared. For description of this see under Place-names, p.331.

The following, though not formal gazetteers, are useful:

Douglas, Edward Morehouse. Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states, with a brief record of important changes in their territory and government. 2d ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1930. 265p. il., maps. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bull. 817) 50c. 917.3

Gannett, Henry. Dictionary of altitudes in the United States. 4th ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1906. 1072p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bull. 274) 917.3

Arranged alphabetically by states and under states by cities; gives altitude and refers to authority.

STREETS

U. S. Post-office dept. Street directory of the principal cities of the United

States, embracing letter-carrier offices established to April 30, 1908. Rev. in the Division of dead letters. Wash. [Govt. pr. off.] 1908. 904p. 26cm. 917.3

Indicates in what city or cities a street of any given name is to be found. Most frequently useful for questions about incomplete or illegible addresses.

Uruguay

Araújo, Orestes. *Diccionario geográfico del Uruguay*. 2. ed., completamente reform. y aum. con más de 1,000 voces nuevas. Montevideo, Tipo-litografía moderna, 1912. 528p. pl. 24cm. \$6.25. 918.9

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES AND TERMS

Egli, Johann Jacob. *Nomina geographica. Sprach-und sacherklärung von 42,000 geographischen namen aller erdräume*. 2. verm. und verb. Aufl. Leipzig, Brandstetter, 1893. 1035p. 24cm. M28. 910

Knox, Alexander. *Glossary of geographical and topographical terms and of words of frequent occurrence in the composition of such terms and of place-names*. Lond., Stanford, 1904. 432p. 20cm. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel, supplementary vol.) 15s.

Kredel, Otto. *Deutsch-fremdsprachiges (fremdsprachig-deutsches) Ortsnamenverzeichnis. Im auftrage der Praktischen abteilung der Deutschen akademie in München, bearb. von Otto Kredel und Franz Thierfelder*. Berlin, Deutsche verlagsgesellschaft, 1931. 1172p. 25cm. M50.

Permanent committee on geographical names for British official use. [Lists of names] Lond., Royal geog. soc., 1921-32. 36 pamphlets. 6d. ea. 910

An unnumbered series of pamphlets, in two main groups: (1) General lists (by continents); (2) National or regional lists, each giving the names of a country, dominion, protectorate, etc. A special pamphlet issued 1932 is: Rules for the spelling of geographical names.

Contents: (1) General lists: African names, 1st list, 1921; Asiatic names, 1st-2d lists, 1921-25, rev. 1930; European names, 1st-2d lists, [1921]-23, corr. and rev. 1929; Oceanic names, 1st-4th lists, 1922-31; (2) National lists: Abyssinia, 1st list, 1925; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1st list, 1927; Arabia, 1st list, 1931; Czechoslovakia, 1st-3d lists, 1924-30; Egypt (Upper), 1st list, 1929; Fiji, 1st list, 1925; Gold Coast and British Togo, 1st list, 1923; India, 1st list, 1924; Iraq (Mesopotamia), 1st

list, 1922; Nigeria and British Cameroons, 1st list, 1928; Palestine, 1st list, 1925; Persia (South), 1st list, 1928; Persia (North), 2d list, 1929; Poland (West) and Danzig, 1st list, 1928; Poland (East), 2d list, 1930; Romania, 1st-2d lists, 1926-28; Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (Yugoslavia), 1st-2d lists, 1928-31; Somaliland Protectorate, 1st list, 1928; Syria, 1st list, 1927; Tanganyika territory, 1st list, 1922; Tonga, 1st list, 1927; Trans-Jordan, 1st list, 1927.

Gives brief information, including correct spelling and pronunciation of name, rejected forms of name, and location of place.

U. S. Geographic board. *Sixth report, 1890-1932*. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 834p. 23cm. 80c. 910

(1) Geographic names, discussion of characteristics, problems, etc.; (2) The U.S. Geographic board, its method of work, history, etc.; (3) Decisions, arranged alphabetically by approved form of name, with cross references from other forms. p.76-834.

The Decisions form a dictionary of many thousand place-names throughout the world, incorporating in one alphabetical list the material of the *Fifth report* (1921), subsequent decisions, the 2500 foreign place-names included in the *First report on foreign geographic names* (1932) and the Philippine and Hawaiian names that were given in separate lists in the *Fifth report*. For each name gives approved form, locates the place, indicates rejected forms and, in some cases, marks pronunciation.

"This report contains, with the exception of a comparatively small number, all the decisions rendered by the board from its organization in 1890 through June, 1932, and supersedes all previous reports. Not included . . . are such decisions as have either been vacated, or, being revised, have been replaced by new decisions listed under the revised name or spelling."—*Foreword*.

Kept to date by the following:

— Decisions, nos. 20-41, Oct. 5, 1932-May 2, 1934. Wash., 1932-34+. free.

Issued at frequent intervals, approximately monthly, in leaflets varying in size from 2 to about 50 pages.

A useful bibliography of place-names, arranged by country and including analytical material as well as books, is given in Paetow, *Guide to the study of medieval history*, 1931.

Australia

O'Callaghan, Thomas. *Victorian railways. Names of Victorian railway stations with their origins and meanings*. Melbourne, Green, Act. govt. printer [1918] 100p. 24cm. 910

Sub-title: Together with similar information relative to the capital cities of Adelaide, Sydney, Brisbane, and a few of the border stations of New South Wales, and

South Australia. Comp. for the railways commissioners and the Historical society of Victoria, by Thos. O'Callaghan (ex-commissioner of police).

Canada

Canada. Geographic board. 18th-19th reports containing all decisions to July 31, 1927. Ottawa, 1924-27. 2v. 24cm. 910

18th report, Decisions to March 1924; 19th report, Decisions, April 1924-July 1927.

Alphabetical lists of place-names, with index by provinces, counties, etc. The main alphabet in each report gives form of name decided on, location of place, and origin of name when known, with cross references from superseded names. Supersedes the earlier reports of the Board except for certain appendices which are still useful for fuller or special information which they contain. These appendices (also issued as separates) are:

9th report, 1910: Pt.2, Place-names in Quebec, by James White, p.153-219; Pt.3, Place-names, Thousand Islands, St. Lawrence River, by James White, p.221-29; Pt.4, Place-names in Northern Canada, by James White, p.229-455, o.p.

17th report, 1922: Meaning of Canadian city names, by R. Douglas, p.34-52; Place-names on Anticosti Island, by W. P. Anderson, p.53-65; Place-names on Magdalen islands, by R. Douglas, p.66-74.

Armstrong, George Henry. Origin and meaning of place names in Canada. Toronto, Macmillan, 1930. 312p. 22cm. \$3.

The following regional lists are also useful:

CANADA. GEOGRAPHIC BOARD. Place-names of **Alberta.** Ottawa, Acland, 1928. 138p.; **WALBRAN, JOHN T.** British Columbia coast names, 1592-1906 . . . Ottawa, Govt. pr. bur., 1909. 546p.; **WHITE, JAMES.** Place names in Georgian Bay (including the North Channel). Toronto, 1913. (Ontario hist. soc. Papers, v.11); **CANADA. GEOGRAPHIC BOARD.** Place names of **Manitoba.** Ottawa, Patenaude, 1933. 95p.; **GANONG, WILLIAM F.** Organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian place-nomenclature of the **Maritime Provinces.** Ottawa, Royal soc., 1912-14. 4 pams., reprinted from Royal soc. of Canada. Transactions, ser.3, sect.2, 5:181-91, 6:179-99, 7:81-106, 8:261-93; **RAND, SILAS TERTIUS.** Micmac place-names in the **Maritime Provinces** and the Gaspé peninsula recorded between 1852 and 1890 by the Rev. S. T. Rand . . . arr. and indexed by Lieut.-Col. Wm. P. Anderson. Ottawa, Surveyor

general's off., 1919. 116p.; **GANONG, WILLIAM F.** Monograph of the place-nomenclature of . . . **New Brunswick.** Ottawa, 1896-1906. 2 pams. Repr. from Royal soc. of Canada. Transactions. ser.2, sect.2, 2:175-289, 12:3-56; **MOORE, WILLIAM FRANCIS.** Indian place names in **Ontario.** Toronto, Macmillan, 1930. 48p.; **CANADA. GEOGRAPHIC BOARD.** Place names of **Prince Edward Island,** comp. by R. Douglas. Ottawa, Acland, pr., 1925. 55p.; **QUEBEC (Province).** Commission de géographie. Noms géographiques de la province de **Québec.** 2.éd. Département de terres et forêts. Québec, 1921. 158p.; **ROUILLARD, EUGÈNE.** Noms géographiques de **Québec** et des provinces maritimes, empruntés aux langues sauvages. Québec, E. Marcotte, impr., 1906. 110p. (Publications de la Soc. du parler français au Canada); **ROY, PIERRE GEORGES.** Noms géographiques de la province de **Québec.** Levis, "La Cie de pub. le Soleil," 1906. 514p.; **WHITE, JAMES.** Place-names in the Rocky Mountains between the 49th parallel and the Athabasca River. (In Royal soc. of Canada. Proceedings. Ottawa, 1917. ser.3, 10:501-35)

Egypt

Gauthier, Henri. Dictionnaire des noms géographiques contenus dans les textes hiéroglyphiques. Au Caire, L'Impr. de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale pour la Société royale de géographie d'Égypte, 1925-29. 6v. 28cm. 910

France

Dictionnaire topographique de la France comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et modernes, publié par ordre du Ministère de l'instruction publique et sous la direction du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Paris, Impr. nat., 1861-1926. v.1-29. 28cm. 377fr.50. 910

In process of publication, one volume for each *département*. A monumental work, the most complete study yet made of the place-names of any country. Each volume lists all place-names of its *département*, even names of farms, giving for each its location, derivation, variations in form from the earliest period to the present with date when each form was used and exact references to manuscripts or printed authorities, and, in the

case of important names, a brief history and description of the place. Entry in the dictionary proper is under the modern form of name and cross references from old forms are given in a table of ancient forms at the end of the volume.

Volumes so far published are: *Ain*, by E. Philippon, 1911; *Aisne*, by A. Matton, 1871; *Alpes (Hautes)*, by J. Roman, 1884; *Aube*, by Th. Boutiot and E. Socard, 1874; *Aude*, by the Abbé Sabarthès, 1912; *Calvados*, by C. Hippeau, 1883; *Cantal*, by E. Amé, 1897; *Cher*, by H. Boyer and R. Latouche, 1926; *Côte d'Or*, by A. Roserot, 1924; *Dordogne*, by the Vicomte de Gourgues, 1873; *Drôme*, by J. Brun-Durand, 1891; *Eure*, by the Marquis de Blosserville, 1878; *Eure-et-Loir*, by L. Merlet, 1861; *Gard*, by E. Germer-Durand, 1868; *Hérault*, by E. Thomas, 1865; *Loire (Haute)*, by A. Chassaing and A. Jacotin, 1907; *Marne*, by A. Longnon, 1891; *Marne (Haute)*, by A. Roserot, 1903; *Mayenne*, by L. Maître, 1878; *Meurthe*, by H. Lepage, 1862; *Meuse*, by F. Liénard, 1872; *Morbihan*, by L. Rosenzweig, 1870; *Moselle*, by E. de Bouteiller, 1874; *Nièvre*, by G. de Soultrait, 1865; *Pas-de-Calais*, by the Comte de Loigne, 1908; *Pyrénées (Basses)*, by P. Raymond, 1863; *Rhin (Haut)*, by G. Stoffel, 1868; *Vienne*, by L. Rédet, 1881; *Yonne*, by M. Quantin, 1862.

Longnon, Auguste Honoré. Les noms de lieu de la France; leur origine, leur signification, leurs transformations; résumé des conférences de toponomastique générale faites à l'École pratique des hautes études . . . Pub. par Paul Marichal et Léon Mirot. Paris, Champion, 1920-29. 831p. 25cm. 910

Rolland de Denus, André. Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France et de ses colonies. Paris, Lechevalier, 1889. 666 col. 25cm. 910

Great Britain

English place-name society. Survey of English place-names. Camb. univ. pr., 1924-35. v.1-12. maps. 22cm. 18s.-21s. ea. 910

v.1 pt.1, Introduction to the Survey of English place-names, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton; pt.2, Chief elements used in English place-names, by Allen Mawer. 1924. 67p.; v.2, Place-names of Buckinghamshire, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton. 1925. 274p.; v.3, Place-names of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton. 1926. 316p.; v.4, Place-names of Worcestershire, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton. 1926; v.5, Place-names of the North Riding of Yorkshire, by A. H. Smith, 1928. 352p.; v.6-7, Place-names of Sussex, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, 1929-30. 2v.; v.8-9, Place-names of Devon, by J. E. B. Gover, A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, 1931-32. 2v. and case of maps; v.10, Place-names of Northamptonshire, by J. E. B. Gover, A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, 1933. 311p.; v.11, Place-

names of Surrey, by J. E. B. Gover, A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton in collaboration with Alfred Bonner, 1934. 445p.; v.12, Place-names of Essex, by P. H. Reaney, 1935. 698p.

Johnston, James B. Place-names of England and Wales. Lond., Murray, 1915. 532p. 23cm. 18s. 910

The first comprehensive dictionary of English place-names, including some 5,000 names with explanation of their derivation and references to sources. Contains much useful information not accessible in any other one book, but is not always accurate in its etymologies, especially for Welsh names. For comment on this point see review by Henry Bradley in *English Historical Review* 30:558-61, July, 1915.

The following regional lists are also useful:

SKEAT, W. W. Place-names of Berkshire. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1911. 118p.; **SKEAT, W. W.** Place-names of Cambridge-shire. 2d ed. Camb., Antiquarian soc., 1911. 82p.; **DEXTER, THOMAS FRANCIS GEORGE.** Cornish names, an attempt to explain over 1600 Cornish names. Lond. and N.Y., Longmans, 1926. 89p.; **SEDFIELD, W. J.** Place-names of Cumberland and Westmorland. Manchester, Univ. pr., 1915. 208p.; **WALKER, B.** Place-names of Derbyshire. Derbyshire arch. soc., 1915. 310p.; **BLOMÉ, BERTIL.** Place-names of North Devonshire. Uppsala, Appelberg, 1929. 189p.; **JACKSON, C. E.** Place-names of Durham. Lond., Allen & Unwin, 1916. 114p. (See also under Northumberland); **BADDELEY, W. ST. C.** Place-names of Gloucestershire. Gloucester, Bellows, 1913. 185p.; **BANNISTER, A. T.** Place-names of Herefordshire. [Camb.] Author, 1916. 231p.; **HORSLEY, JOHN WILLIAM.** Place-names in Kent. Maidstone, "South eastern gazette" newspaper co., 1921. 84p.; **EKWALL, EILERT.** Place-names of Lancashire. Manchester, Chetham soc., 1922. 280p. (Chetham society. Remains, historical and literary, connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester, n.s. v.81); **SEPHTON, J.** Handbook of Lancashire place-names. Liverpool, Young, 1913. 256p.; **WYLD, H. C. and HIRST, T. O.** Place-names of Lancashire. Lond., Constable, 1911. 400p.; **EMINSON, T. B. F.** Place and river names of the West Riding

- of Lindsey, **Lincolnshire**. Lincoln, Rud-dock, 1934. 288p.; HARRISON, HENRY. Place-names of the **Liverpool** district. Lond., Stock, 1898. 104p.; KNEEN, J. J. Place-names of the Isle of Man. Douglas, Manx soc., 1925-29. 2v. (645p.); MOORE, A. W. Manx names. 2d. ed., rev. Lond., Stock, 1903. 261p.; GOVER, JOHN ERIC BRUCE. Place-names of **Middlesex** (including those parts of the county of London formerly contained within the boundaries of the old county). Lond. and N.Y., Longmans, 1922. 114p.; MUNFORD, G. An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of towns and villages and of rivers, and other great natural features . . . of **Norfolk**. Lond., Simpkin, 1870. 239p.; MAWER, A. Place-names of Northumberland and Durham. Camb. univ. pr., 1920. 270p.; MUTSCHMANN, H. Place-names of **Nottinghamshire**. Camb. univ. pr., 1913. 179p.; ALEXANDER, H. Place-names of **Oxfordshire**. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1912. 251p.; Bowcock, E. W. **Shropshire** place names. Shrewsbury, Wilding, 1923. 271p.; HILL, J. S. The place-names of **Somerset**. Bristol, St. Stephen's pr. works, 1914. 373p.; DUIGNAN, W. H. Notes on **Staffordshire** place-names. Lond., Frowde, 1902. 178p.; SKEAT, W. W. Place-names of **Suffolk**. Camb., Antiquarian soc., 1913. 132p.; HOPWOOD, DAVID. Place-names of the County of **Surrey**, including London in Surrey. Capetown, 1926. 101p. (Annals of the University of Stellenbosch, v.4, sect.B, no.2, Oct. 1926); ROBERTS, R. G. Place-names of **Sussex**. Camb. univ. pr., 1914. 210p.; EMBLETON, D. A. catalogue of place-names in **Teesdale**. [Lond., Williams and Nor-gate, 1887] 223p.; MORGAN, T. Place-names of **Wales**. 2d rev. ed. Newport, Mon., Southall, 1912. 262p.; DUIGNAN, W. H. **Warwickshire** place-names. Lond., Frowde, 1912. 130p.; **Westmorland**, *see above* under Cumberland; EKBLOM, EINAR LAURENTIUS. Place-names of **Wiltshire**, their origin and history. Uppsala, Appelberg, 1917. 187p.; DUIGNAN, W. H. **Worcestershire** place-names. Lond., Frowde, 1905. 185p.; GOOD-ALL, A. Place-names of south-west **Yorkshire**. Rev. ed. Camb. univ. pr., 1914. 313p.; MOORMAN, F. W. Place-names of the West Riding of **Yorkshire**. Leeds, Thores-by soc., 1910. 218p. (*Its Publications* v.18)
- Johnston, James B. Place-names of Scotland. [3d ed., enl.] Lond., Murray, 1934. 335p. 23cm. 15s. 910
- Mackenzie, William Cook. Scottish place-names. Lond., K. Paul, 1931. 319p. 22cm. 15s. 910
- Watson, William J. History of the Celtic place-names of Scotland, being the Rhind lectures on Archaeology (expanded) delivered in 1916. Published under the auspices of the Royal Celtic society. Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1926. 558p. 22cm. 30s.
- The following regional lists are also useful:
- MACDONALD, J. Place-names of West Aberdeenshire. Aberdeen, New Spaulding club, 1899. 347p.; MEIKLE, JAMES. Places and place-names around **Alyth**. Paisley, Gardner, 1925. 203p.; GILLIES, H. C. Place-names of **Argyll**. Lond., Nutt, 1906. 273p.; IRVING, JOHN. Place-names of **Dumbar-tonshire**. Dumbarton, Bennett and Thom-son, 1928. 61p.; MAXWELL, Sir HERBERT. Place-names of **Galloway**, their origin and meaning considered. Glasgow, Jackson, Wylie, 1930. 278p.; ELLICE, E. C. Place-names in **Glengarry** and **Glenquoich** and their associations. 2d ed. rev. Lond., Rout-ledge, 1931. 161p.; MACIVER, DONALD. Place-names of **Lewis** and **Harris**. [Stornoway, "Gazette" office] 1934. 102p.; MILNE, J. Gaelic place-names of the **Lothians**. Lond., McDougall's educ. co., 1912. 51, 44, 30p.; WATSON, W. J. Place-names of **Ross** and **Cromarty**. Inverness, Northern counties pr. and pub. co., 1904. 302p.; FORBES, ALEXANDER ROBERT. Place-names of **Skye** and adjacent islands, with lore, mythical, traditional and historical. Paisley, Gardner, 1923. 495p.
- Ireland**
- Joyce, Patrick W. Origin and history of Irish names of places. Lond. & N.Y., Longmans, 1898-1913. 3v. 18cm. 7s.6d. per vol.; \$3 per vol. 910

The best dictionary of Irish place-names, giving for each name its location, derivation, meaning, and an explanation of the meaning where necessary. v.1-2, originally published 1869-71, are treatises, arranged in chapters with alphabetical indexes, but v.3 is a regular dictionary list. As v.3 does not duplicate many of the names in v.1-2, use must still be made of the earlier volumes.

Hogan, Edmund. *Onomasticon Goedelicum locorum et tribuum Hiberniae et Scotiae*; an index, with identifications, to the Gaelic names of places and tribes. Dublin, Hodges, 1910. 695p. map. 25cm.

Goblet, Yann Morvran. *Topographical index of the parishes and townlands of Ireland in Sir William Petty's mss. barony maps (c.1655-9)* (Bibliothèque nationale de Paris, fonds anglais, nos. 1 & 2) and *Hiberniae delineatio* (c.1672). Dublin, Stat. off., 1932. 379p. 25cm. 910

Power, Patrick. *Place-names of Decies*. Lond., Nutt, 1907. 503p. maps. 23cm.

South Africa

Pettman, Charles. *South African place-names, past and present*. Queenstown, Daily representative, ltd., 1931. 194p. 22cm. 910

Switzerland

Jaccard, Henri. *Essai de toponymie; origine des noms de lieux habités et des lieux-dits de la Suisse romande*. Lausanne, Bridel, 1906. 558p. 22cm. (Société d'histoire de la Suisse romande. Mémoires et documents, 2. ser. t.7) 910

Studer, Julius. *Schweizer ortsnamen; ein historisch-etymologischer versuch* . . . Zürich, Schulthess, 1896. 288p. 20cm. M4.20.

United States

Gannett, Henry. *Origin of certain place-names in the United States*. 2d ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1905. 334p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bull. 258) o.p. 910

Stennett, William H. *History of the origin of the place names connected with the Chicago and Northwestern and the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and*

Omaha railways . . . Chic., 1908. 201p. 23cm. 910

Sub-title: Compiled by one who for more than 24 years has been an officer in the employ of the system.

Covers names in states of the Mississippi valley and Old Northwest.

U. S. Geographic board. [Official state gazetteers] Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 24cm. 910

1. Official gazetteer of Rhode Island, comp. by the Rhode Island geographic board in cooperation with the U. S. geographic board. 1932. 95p. 10c.

"The Official Gazetteer of the State of Rhode Island is the first of the publications which the United States Geographic Board, in intimate cooperation with State geographic boards, has undertaken to insure uniform official usage in all departments of the Government . . . The completed list [Rhode Island] embraced some 5,000 place names of which less than 2,000 names were recommended for adoption by the United States Geographic Board. The obsolete names, however, are included in the gazetteer in the form of names rejected or as cross references so that early names even though obsolete might appear and make the list as complete as possible."—*Foreword*.

— [Place names: National parks] Wash., 1929-34. 15 leaflets. 23cm. (Its Decisions nos. 8, 19, 27-32, 35-39) 910

Contents: *Acadia*, Maine. 1934. 3p. no.39; *Crater Lake*, Oregon. 1934. 6p. no.32; *Glacier*. 1929. 18p. (unnumbered); *Grand Canyon*, Arizona. 1932. 5p. no.19; *Grand Teton*, Wyoming. 1931. 5p. no.8; *Great Smoky*, North Carolina and Tennessee. 1934. 46p. no.28; *Mammoth Cave*, Kentucky. 1934. 6p. no.31; *Mesa Verde*, Colorado. 1934. 7p. no.37; *Mount Rainier*, Washington. 1934. 14p. no.29; *Rocky Mountain*, Colorado. 1934. 10p. no.27; *Sequoia*, California. 1928. 11p. (unnumbered); *Shenandoah*, Virginia. 1934. 13p. 4p. 2 leaflets nos.35-36; *Yosemite*, California. 1934. 29p. no.30; *Zion*, Utah. 1934. 6p. no.38.

The following regional lists are also useful:

FARQUHAR, FRANCIS P. *Place-names of the High Sierra, California*. San Francisco, Sierra club, 1926. 128p. (Pubs. of the Sierra club, no. 26); SANCHEZ, NELLIE VAN DE GRIFT. *Spanish and Indian place-names of California, their meaning and their romance*. San Francisco, Robertson, 1922. 445p.; READ, WILLIAM ALEXANDER. *Florida place-names of Indian origin and Seminole personal names*. Baton Rouge, La., Louisiana state univ. pr., 1934. 83p.; READ, WILLIAM ALEXANDER. *Louisiana place-names of Indian origin*. Baton Rouge, 1927. 72p.

- (Louisiana state university. Bull. v.19 n.s. no. 2); UPHAM, WARREN. *Minnesota geographic names, their origin and historic significance*. St. Paul, Minnesota hist. soc., 1920. 735p. (Minnesota hist. soc. Collections. v.17); RAMSAY, ROBERT LEE. *Introduction to a survey of Missouri place-names*, by R. L. Ramsay, Allen Walker Read, and Esther Gladys Leach. Columbia, 1934. 124p. (Univ. of Missouri studies, v.9, no.1); FITZPATRICK, LILLIAN LINDER. *Nebraska place-names*. Lincoln, 1925. 166p. (Univ. of Nebraska studies in language, literature and criticism, no.6); LINK, JOHN THOMAS. *Origin of the place names of Nebraska*. Lincoln, Dept. of industry and survey, 1933. 186p. (Nebraska. Geol. survey. Bull. 7, 2d ser.); DOUGLAS-LITHGOW, ROBERT ALEXANDER. *Dictionary of American Indian place and proper names in New England*. Salem, Salem pr., 1909. 400p.; BEAUCHAMP, WILLIAM M. *Aboriginal place-names of New York*. Albany, State educ. dept., 1907. 333p. (N.Y. State museum. Bull. 108); TOOKER, WILLIAM WALLACE. *Indian place-names on Long Island and islands adjacent*. N.Y., Putnam, 1911. 314p.; GOULD, CHARLES NEWTON. *Oklahoma place-names*. Norman, Univ. of Oklahoma pr., 1933. 146p.; McARTHUR, LEWIS ANKENY. *Oregon geographic names*. Portland, Ore., 1928. 450p.; DONEHOO, GEORGE PATTERSON. *History of the Indian villages and place-names in Pennsylvania, with numerous historical notes and references*. Harrisburg, Telegraph pr. [c1928] 290p.; ESPENSHADE, A. HOWRY. *Pennsylvania place-names*. State college, Pa., Pennsylvania state college [c1925] 375p. (Pennsylvania state college studies in history and political science, no.1); U. S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY. *Geographic dictionary of the Virgin Islands of the United States*, by James William McGuire. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1925. 211p. (Special pub. no.103); MEANY, EDMOND S. *Origin of Washington geographic names*. Seattle, Univ. of Washington pr., 1923. 357p.

ATLASES

Atlases are important and necessary reference books in any library. As they are expensive and vary greatly in quality they should be chosen with care, after a checking up of critical estimates by experts and an examination of the books themselves to note their suitability for the particular library in question. Atlases which are general in scope (*i.e.* cover the whole world) differ considerably in their contents according to the country in which they are published. An American atlas, for example, will include more or larger maps of American regions and cities than would be found in an English or French atlas, an English atlas will include more maps of British territory, etc. As a general thing, the workmanship of the best foreign atlases is much better than that of American atlases, and an American library should take that fact into account in forming its collection, including some British, French and German atlases for the quality of their maps and some American atlases for their more numerous maps of American regions. A useful survey of the principal modern atlases is: *Post war atlases, a review*, by W. L. G. Joerg, secretary of the American Geographical Society, published in the *Geographical Review* 13:583-98, October 1923. This gives a general discussion of the subject and special critical comment on most of the large modern atlases listed below.

In studying atlases the student, in addition to following the general directions for examining reference books, should note the following special points:

- I. The atlas as a whole:
 1. Scope:—Does the atlas include all types of maps, political, physical, historical, economic, etc.?
 2. Country of origin:—as indication both of quality of maps and emphasis of atlas.
 3. Date:—of publication, copyright, preface, revision. Is entire atlas of the same date?

4. Index:—(a) Is there a general index for the whole atlas, or are there separate indexes for each country or map? (b) If there is a general index, is it in a separate volume or bound with the atlas? (c) Does the index include population figures or other additional information, *e.g.* pronunciation, latitude and longitude, etc.? (d) Does the index include only names printed on the maps, or are other places included? (e) How does the index refer to the location of a place on a given map—(1) by locational squares indicated by marginal letters and figures, (2) by a grid such as the *Times Atlas* uses, or (3) by latitude and longitude?

5. Supplementary material:—Does the atlas contain anything except maps and index, *e.g.* bibliographies, general descriptive, statistical, commercial or ethnographic information, lists of commercial products, gazetteer lists of places, etc.?

II. The maps:

1. Name and nationality of the maker, as indication of the quality of the work.

2. Date:—if map is undated, the name and address of the maker may show this approximately, or the date may be indicated by some kind of internal evidence such as inclusion or omission of new places, changed names, boundaries and explorations which were established or made at certain dates, etc.

3. Method of indicating relief:—(a) by hachuring, (b) by layer method of altitude tints, (c) by contour lines with altitude figures, (d) by shading.

4. Color:—Is this definite and varied enough to be clear and at the same time not so dark as to obscure lettering? Does each map have a key, showing the meaning of the colors used?

5. Scale:—Is this plainly indicated?

6. Is the lettering distinct and easily read? Are other details, *e.g.* rivers, railroads, boundaries, canals, etc., plain and well differentiated?

7. Form of names:—Are geographic names in the vernacular or translated?

8. Authorities:—Are there bibliographical or other references to indicate the source and authority of the maps?

9. Accuracy:—Are the maps accurate in detail? The student who is not a specialist naturally can not judge the whole atlas on this point, but he can examine some one map of a small region with which he is especially familiar and judge its accuracy and completeness on points known to him.

AMERICAN

Century atlas of the world. N.Y., Century, 1914. 431p. 118 maps. 30cm. \$15.

912

Also published as v.12 of the *Century dictionary*.

1st ed., 1897; revised several times, especially in 1899, 1901 and 1911. New maps in the 1911 ed. are: Alaska; Canada (3 maps); Oklahoma; South Polar regions, with exploration routes, and two maps showing development of interurban electric lines in the U. S. Other maps have been corrected, new place names added, and the index reset, with the 1910 census figures. General index contains 185,000 names.

Goode, John Paul. Goode's school atlas; physical, political, and economic, for American schools and colleges. 4th ed., rev. and enl. N.Y. & Chic., Rand McNally [c1932] 287p. incl. 390 col. maps. 28cm. \$4.

Includes, in addition to political and physical maps, maps showing population density, ocean depths, currents, tides, climate, vegetation, communications, commercial products, etc., and plans of principal cities; "Pronouncing index of over 30,000 geographical names," p.177-286.

Perhaps the best, inexpensive American atlas.

Hammond, C. S. and co. New-world loose leaf atlas, containing new and complete historical, economic, political and physical maps of the entire world, including the new states. N.Y., Hammond, 1920. 376p. incl. maps. 51cm. \$50. 912

Kept to date by new maps distributed from time to time.

Rand, McNally & co. Rand McNally commercial atlas. 66th ed. N.Y., Rand McNally [c1935] 543 [12] fold. p. incl.

maps (part col., part fold.) 3 fold. tables.
53cm. Yearly subs. service. 912

Primarily an atlas of America as more than three-quarters of the maps included are of that region, but includes world maps and a few maps of foreign countries. Gives many statistics and contains, in cover pocket, a "Road atlas of the United States, Canada and Mexico." 104p.

BRITISH

Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world; a series of 150 plates containing over 450 maps and diagrams comp. from the latest and most authentic sources. Prepared under the direction of Alexander Gross. Lond., "Daily telegraph," Geographia [1920] 4 (*i.e.* 2) pl., 284 (*i.e.* 148) maps. 51cm. 175s. 912

Harmsworth's atlas of the world and pictorial gazetteer, with an atlas of the Great war containing 485 coloured maps & plans, 3,540 photographic views & index of 120,000 names. Ed. by J. A. Hammerton. Lond., Educ. bk. co. [1922] 572 (*i.e.* 544), 96p. il., 180 col. maps. 38cm. 912

Johnston, Alexander Keith. Royal atlas of modern geography . . . with a special index to each map. Edinburgh, Johnston, 1913. 60 maps. 51cm. 912

Earlier ed., 1905; the 1913 ed. makes changes and corrections in old maps and adds four new maps.

A good general atlas; not up-to-date for changes since 1913.

Times, London. The Times survey atlas of the world . . . Lond., "The Times," 1920-22. 112 double maps and index v., 259p. 48cm. o.p. 912

The original issue is a loose-leaf atlas, with index in a separate volume. A bound edition, with index in same volume with the atlas, was sold by Macmillan, New York. \$60. A good inexpensive issue, with the same maps but cheaper binding, was sold by Selfridge, London, 30s; now o.p.

Sub-title: A comprehensive series of new and authentic maps reduced from the national surveys of the world and the special surveys of travellers and explorers with general index of over two hundred thousand names. Prepared at the "Edinburgh geographical institute" under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew.

The following are smaller atlases, suitable for the smaller library or for school use:

Bartholomew, John George. Citizen's atlas of the world. 4th ed. Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1924. 212p. 96 col. double maps on 192 numbered leaves. 37cm. 42s.

Contains a general index of 96,000 names.

— Graphic atlas of the world. Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1932. 128, 64p. incl. col. maps (part double) 26cm. 7s.6d. 912

Good small atlas, useful as a desk atlas or for individual purchase.

— Oxford advanced atlas. 4th ed. rev. Ox. univ. pr., 1931. 31p. incl. 68 col. maps. 38cm. 10s.6d.; \$3.50. 912

Philip, George. Philip's International atlas . . . Lond., Philip, 1931. 93p. 158 numbered 1. incl. 244 col. maps. 2 col. pl. 40cm. 42s. 912

Sub-title: A series of 160 pages of colored maps and plans forming a complete geographical survey of the international relationships of the new era, its territorial changes and commercial communications, with an index of over 65,000 names.

Stamp, Elsa Clara, and Stamp, L. D. Practical atlas of modern geography. 3d ed. (enl.) Lond., Gill, 1931. 55p. incl. 123 col. maps. 30cm. 3s.6d. 912

A good, small inexpensive atlas.

FRENCH

Schrader, Franz. Atlas de géographie moderne . . . Nouv. éd., cor. Paris, Hachette, 1907. 43p. 64 fold. maps. 37cm. 912

Sub-title: Contenant 64 cartes doubles, imprimées en couleurs, accompagnées au verso d'un texte géographique, statistique et ethnographique avec 600 cartes de détail et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 50,000 noms.

Vidal de la Blache, P. Histoire et géographie: Atlas général Vidal-Lablache, 420 cartes et cartons, index alphabétique de 46,000 noms augm. d'un supplément de 3,500 noms. Nouv. éd. conforme aux traités de paix. Paris, Colin, 1922. 131p. (*i.e.* 191) 47p. 38cm. 912

Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis, and Schrader, Franz. Vivien de Saint-Martin & Schrader atlas universel de géographie. Dressé sous la direction de F. Schrader d'après les sources originales et les docu-

ments les plus récents. Nouv. éd. conforme aux traités de paix et conventions de 1919-1922. Cet atlas publié sous les auspices du Ministère de la guerre comprend 80 cartes gravées sur cuivre et tirées en lithographie et un index alphabétique des noms contenus dans l'atlas. [Paris] Hachette [1920-23] 13, 86p. 80 col. maps. 45cm. 240fr.‡ 912

Issued in 26 parts with loose-leaf binder.

GERMAN

Andree, Richard. Andrees allgemeiner handatlas in 231 haupt- und 211 nebenkarten. 8. neubear. u. verm. aufl., 5. verb. u. verm. abdruck. Hrsg. von Ernst Ambrosius. Bielefeld, Velhagen, 1930. 2v. 45cm., 29cm. M88.20. 912

v.1, Atlas; v.2, Index.

Stieler, Adolf. Stieler's handatlas. 254 haupt u. nebenkarten in kupferstich. 10. aufl. Hundertjahr ausg. von grund auf neubearb. von Dr. H. Haack. Gotha, Perthes, 1925. 2v., i.e. atlas, 108 double maps, index v., 315p. 41cm. 2v. M58; bound together M48. 912

ITALIAN

Baratta, Mario, and Visintin, Luigi. Grande atlante geografico; 2. ed. riv. e ampl. 133 tavole di geografica fisica, politica ed economica con 330 carte e cartine ed indice dei nomi. Ed. sotto gli auspici del Ministero per l'economia nazionale e della Reale società geografica italiana. Roma, Ist. geog. de Agostini, 1922. 108p. double maps. 40cm. 912

Touring club italiano. Atlante internazionale. Centosettantasei tavole principali, centotrentanove carte parziali e di sviluppo, opera red. ed eseguita nell'ufficio cartografico del T.C.I. Sotto la direzione di L. V. Bertarelli, O. Marinelli, P. Corbellini. 4.ed. Milano, Touring club ital., 1933. 169, 231p. 50cm. L400. 912

1st ed. 1927; each subsequent ed. is a real revision.

A fine general atlas of the highest quality; well indexed.

Africa

Atlas africanus; belege zur morphologie der afrikanischen kulturen hrsg. im auftrage des Forschungs-institutes für kulturmorphologie von Leo Frobenius und ritter v.Wilm. München, Beck [1922-31] pts.1-8. 36cm. M6 per heft. 912

Canada

Canada. Dept. of the interior. Atlas of Canada. Rev. and enl. ed. Prepared under the direction of J. E. Chalifour, chief geographer. [Ottawa? 1915] 14p., 124 numb.1. (maps, plans, diagrs.) 45cm. 912

China

Far eastern geographical establishment. New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China . . . Shanghai, North-China daily news [1917] 6p., xi, 88p., 187, xxxiii, [18] p. incl. 18 col. diagr. 22 (i.e. 28) maps. 56cm. 912

Sub-title: A work devoted to its geography & resources and economic & commercial development. Ed. by E. J. Dingle. Containing 25 bilingual maps with complete indexes and many colored graphs. Comp. and tr. from the latest and most authoritative surveys and records.

North-China daily news. China provincial atlas and geography; the provinces and outer territories of China (including the newly-formed provinces) with communications and key map, contents and index. [2d ed.] Shanghai, North-China daily news [1935] 61p. il., maps. 37cm.

Ting, V. K., and Wong, W. H. Atlas of China. Shanghai, Shun Pao pr., 1934. 53, 80p. maps. 34cm. 912

Text and title-page in Chinese.

Egypt

Egypt. Survey dept. Atlas of Egypt; a series of maps and diagrams with descriptive text illustrating the orography, geology, meteorology and economic conditions. Giza, Survey of Egypt, 1928. [11]p. 31pl. 70x84cm. 912

Finland

Geografiska sällskapet i Finland, Helsingfors. Atlas of Finland, 1925. Helsinki, Otava, 1929. 2v. Text, 25cm; atlas of 38 maps. 46cm. 912

France

Grandidier, G. Atlas des colonies françaises, protectorates et territoires sous mandat de la France . . . Paris, Soc. d'édit. géog., maritimes et coloniales [c1934] 63p., 39 maps. 55cm. 250fr. 912

At head of title: Sous le patronage de l'Académie des sciences, de l'Académie des sciences coloniales, du Comité national de géographie de la Société de géographie, de la Société de géographie commerciale.

Reclus, Onésime. Atlas de la plus grande France; géographique, économique, politique, départemental, colonial; ouvrage formant le complément naturel de l'Atlas pittoresque de la France, pub. sous les auspices de la Société de géographie. Paris, Attinger, 1913. 160p. il., 160 col. maps. 25cm. 912

French West Africa. Service géographique. Atlas des cercles de l'A. O. F. dressé et dessiné au Service géographique . . . sous la direction du commandant Ed. de Martonne. Paris, Maison Forest, 1924-26. fasc. 1, 3, 6-8. maps. 50cm. 912

Great Britain

Gt. Brit. Ordnance survey. Ordnance survey atlas of England & Wales. Quarter inch to the mile. Southampton, Ordnance survey off., 1922. [21] p. 24 col. maps. 35x39cm. 30s. 912

Bartholomew, John George. Survey atlas of Scotland, a series of 68 plates of maps and plans with descriptive text, illustrating the topography, physiography, geology, climate and the historical, political and commercial features of the country. Edinburgh, Royal Scottish geog. soc., 1912. 23p. folded maps. 45cm. (Sifton, Praed, 63s.) 912

HISTORICAL

Bartholomew, John George. Literary and historical atlas. Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton, 1913-30. 4v. 17cm. 2s.6d. ea. 911

A series of four small atlases, not volumned to form a set. Contents: Literary and historical atlas of Europe, 1923; America, 1930; Africa and Australasia, 1913; Asia, 1913.

Good cheap atlases for the small library, each containing historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region.

Droysen, G. Allgemeiner historischer handatlas. Leipzig, Velhagen, 1886. 88p., 92p. 103 col. maps. 43cm. o.p.; Second-hand, about \$10. 911

Text at end. One of the best historical atlases.

Putzger, Friedrich Wilhelm. Putzgers Historischer schul-atlas. Grosse ausg. 50. jubiläums-auf., bearb. u. hrsg. von Max Pehle u. Hans Silberborth. Bielefeld, Velhagen, 1931. 15p. 160 maps. 26cm. M6.

Schrader, Franz. Atlas de géographie historique par une réunion de professeurs et de savants . . . Nouv. éd. rev. Paris, Hachette, 1907. [110], 32p. incl. il., maps, plans. 55 maps. 38cm. 200fr. 911

Sub-title: Contenant 55 cartes doubles en couleurs accompagnées au verso d'un texte historique, d'un grand nombre de cartes de détail, figures, diagrammes et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 30,000 noms.

Shepherd, William Robert. Historical atlas. 7th ed., rev. and enl. N.Y., Holt, 1929. 216p., 115p. 26cm. \$5. 911

The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B. C. to the present time. Full general index of names.

— Atlas of medieval and modern history. N.Y., Holt, 1932. 42p. 105 col. maps on 80p. 26cm. \$3. 911

A smaller work than the above, planned for college classes in medieval and modern history. Does not include all maps for its period that are in the larger work.

Spruner von Merz, Karl. Spruner-Menke. Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit. 3.auf. neu bearb. von Th. Menke. Gotha, Perthes, 1880. 42p. 90 double maps. 39cm. o.p. 911

The atlases listed above are all fairly general. The following are more limited, in either the period or the region covered:

Cambridge modern history atlas, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley

Leathes, assisted by E. A. Benians. 2d ed. Camb. univ. pr.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1925. 229p. 141 maps. 24cm. 40s.; \$12. 911

(1) Introduction, (General survey of European territory, with marginal references to maps); (2) Index of local names in Introduction; (3) Maps; (4) Index to maps, including names of places, tribes and clans.

Covers period 1490-1910, inclusive. Published separately and also as v.14 of the *Cambridge modern history*.

Muir, Ramsay, and Philip, George. Philip's historical atlas, mediaeval and modern; a series of 96 plates containing 229 coloured maps and diagrams: with an introduction illustrated by 41 maps and plans in black and white; and a complete index . . . 6th ed., completely reconstructed and greatly enl. Lond., Philip, 1927. 68p., 96p., 32p. il. 15s. 911

A good historical atlas for school and college work, much used in undergraduate college classes.

The American ed. (Putnam, \$5) has title *Putnam's historical atlas* and contains a brief section, 12p., "Economic history of the United States," not found in the English ed.

Poole, Reginald Lane. Historical atlas of modern Europe, from the decline of the Roman empire, comprising also maps of parts of Asia and of the New World connected with European history. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1896-1902. 30pts. in 1v. 90 maps. 41cm. o.p. 911

Sold also in sections and single maps; maps, each 1s.6d.

An excellent historical atlas, based to some extent on the German atlases of Spruner-Menke and Droysen, but much fuller for the British Isles; has good maps, each accompanied by text and historical notes (signed), and, in some cases, by a bibliography. Contains 90 maps, distributed as follows: Europe in general, 14; British Isles, 17; various European countries, 39; Eastern Roman Empire, Asia, India, 14; exploration and colonization, 6. No index.

Robertson, Charles Grant, and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 1789-1922. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Ox. univ. pr., 1924. 31p. 42 maps. 36cm. 7s.6d.; \$2.50. 911

Smith, George Adam. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land. Lond., Hodder, 1915. 60p. 12p. maps, tables. 38cm. 25s. 911

Africa, South

Walker, Eric Anderson. Historical atlas of South Africa. Ox. univ. pr., 1922. 26p. 26 maps. 38cm. 10s.6d. 911

Belgium

Essen, Léon van der. Atlas de géographie historique de la Belgique. Pub . . . avec la collaboration de F. L. Ganshof, J. Maury, Pierre Nothomb. Bruxelles, Van Oest, 1919-33. fasc. 3-7. 33cm. 911

fasc.3, carte III, Le duché de Lothier et le marquisat de Flandre à la fin du XI^e siècle (1095); fasc.4, carte VIII-IX, La Belgique au XVIII^e siècle (1648-1713); fasc.5, carte X, La Belgique en 1786 (Les Pays-Bas autrichiens); fasc.6, carte XI, La Belgique sous la domination française (1794-1814); fasc.7, carte XII, La Belgique dans la royaume des Pays-Bas (1814-30), carte XIII, La Belgique de 1830 à 1839.

Canada

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. Historical atlas of Canada, with introd., notes, and chronological tables. Maps by John Bartholomew and son. Toronto & N.Y., Nelson, 1927. 32, 48p. incl. 31 col. maps. 28cm. \$2.50. Toronto, Britnell, \$1.75. 911

Netherlands

Geschiedkundige atlas van Nederland . . . Uitg. door de Commissie voor den geschiedkundigen atlas van Nederland en geteekend door het lid der Commissie, Dr. A. A. Beekman. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1913-35. v.1-17 (incompl.). 25cm. and atlases, 50cm. 911

United States

Fox, Dixon Ryan. Harper's atlas of American history, selected from the American nation series with map studies. N.Y., Harper, 1920. 180p. 25cm. \$2.75. 911

Hart, Albert Bushnell. American history atlas. Adapted from the large wall maps; ed. by A. B. Hart in collaboration with D. M. Matteson and H. E. Bolton. 3d rev. ed. Chic., Denoyer-Geppert [c1930]. xxxvi p. 156 col. maps on 48 pl. 28cm. \$1.35. 911

Contains, in addition to the 156 colored maps, 6 outline maps, and descriptive text for each map. Index of places.

Karpinski, Louis Charles. Bibliography of the printed maps of Michigan, 1804-1880, with a series of over 100 reproductions of maps constituting an historical atlas of the Great lakes and Michigan . . . including discussions of Michigan maps and map-makers, by W. L. Jenks. Lansing, Michigan hist. commission, 1931. 2v., i.e. text and atlas. 23cm. Gratis to members. 912.774

Paullin, Charles Oscar, and Wright, J. K. Atlas of the historical geography of the United States. [Wash. & N.Y.] Pub. jointly by Carnegie inst. and the Amer. geographical soc., 1932. xvp., 162p., 688 maps (part col.) on 166 pl. 36cm. [Carnegie inst. Pub. 401] \$15. 911

The first adequate atlas of American history with good maps and descriptive text for each; indispensable in any library doing much work in United States history. Maps cover the following main subjects: Natural environment; Cartography, 1492-1867; Indians, 1567-1930; Explorations; Settlement, population and towns, 1650-1790; States, territories and cities, 1790-1930; Population, 1790-1930; Colleges, universities and churches, 1775-1890; Boundaries, 1607-1927; Political parties and opinion, 1788-1930; Political, social and educational reforms, 1775-1931; Industries and transportation, 1620-1931; Foreign commerce, 1701-1929; Distribution of wealth, 1799-1928; Plans of cities, 1775-1803; Military history, 1689-1919; Possessions and territorial claims of the United States, also certain military operations and grounds formerly frequented (ca.1815-1860) by American whalers. Index.

"The first major historical atlas of the United States and probably the most comprehensive work of its kind that has yet been published for any country."—*Introduction* by J. K. Wright, Librarian of the American geographical society.

GEOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL

Berghaus' physikalischer atlas; 75 karten in sieben abteilungen, enthaltend 514 darstellungen. Vollständig neu bearb. 3. ausg. Gotha, Perthes, 1892. 85p. 75 fold. maps. 38cm. o.p. 551

Contains seven atlases, as follows: Atlas der geologie, 1892, M22.10; Atlas der hydrographie, 1891, M17.80; Atlas der meteorologie, 1887, M19.20; Atlas der erdmagnetismus, 1891, M9.15; Atlas der pflanzenverbreitung, 1887, M13.45; Atlas der tiervverbreitung, 1887, M14.90; Atlas der völkerrkunde, 1892, M23.55.

Lobeck, Armin Kohl. Atlas of American geology. N.Y., Geographical pr., Columbia univ., 1932. 92 numb. 1. il., maps, diagrs. 29cm. \$1.25. 557.3

Printed by offset process.

U. S. Geological survey. Geologic atlas of the United States. Wash., Geolog. survey, 1894-1934. nos.1-225. 56cm. 557.3

Issued in parts called folios. Each folio includes topographic, geologic, economic and structural maps of a "quadrangle" or small section of the country, together with other illustrations and a general description. For complete list of folios, prices, etc., see U. S. Geological survey, *Publications*, latest ed.

— World atlas of commercial geology. Wash., Geolog. survey, 1921. v.1-2. pl., maps, tables. 27x35cm. pt.1, \$2; pt.2, \$1. 553

pt.1, Distribution of mineral production; pt.2, Water power of the world.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Library of Congress. List of geographic atlases in the Library. . . Comp. by P. L. Phillips. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1909-20. 4v. 25cm. \$4.85. 016.912

The main part, v.1-2, is a catalog, arranged by locality, of 3,265 atlases, giving for each full descriptions and contents. Volume 2 contains an author list and a minute analytical index which, as it refers to single maps listed in the contents notes, is of great reference value for ascertaining in what atlases unusual or early maps are to be found. Volume 3 (1914) is a supplementary volume which lists the titles added to the collection since 1909 and contains also a minute alphabetical index and an author list, this latter including references to volumes 1-2 also, and forming a complete checklist to the whole collection of some 4,000 atlases. Volume 4 is another supplement which lists titles acquired 1914-20 and contains an index and a combined author list for the 4 volumes. This author list is also printed separately; see following entry.

— Author list of the geographical atlases in the Library. . . Enl. and rev. ed. comp. under the direction of P. L. Phillips. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1920. clxiii p. 25cm.

Repr. from v.4 of its *List of geographical atlases*.

— Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress. Comp. under the direction of P. L. Phillips. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1904. 58 numb. 1. 25cm. 016.912

—List of maps of America in the Library . . . preceded by a list of works relating to cartography. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1901. 1137p. 25cm. \$1. 016.912

Lowery, Woodbury. The Lowery collection. A descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502-1820. Ed. with notes by P. L. Phillips. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1912. 565p. 26cm. \$1.

Chubb, Thomas. Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain and Ireland, 1579-1860 . . . with an introd. by F. P. Sprent and biographical notes on the map makers, engravers and publishers by T. Chubb assisted by J. W. Skells and H. Beharrell . . . Lond., Homeland assoc., 1927. 479p. pl. 29cm. 84s. 016.912

GUIDE BOOKS

The guide books prepared for the use of travelers are very useful in a reference department as they are fuller for certain kinds of local information than either the general or the special gazetteers and give more local maps, plans of cities, etc., than are given in the ordinary atlases. They are especially useful for information about the art museums, collections, etc., of any given place, its architectural and historical monuments, scenic features, railroad and other communications, hotels, literary and historical associations, etc. Good guide books are (1) the Baedeker series published in English, French and German editions (English, Lond., Unwin; N.Y., Scribner); (2) the Murray series (Lond., Murray; N.Y., Scribner); (3) the Blue guides (Guides bleues) published in London by Macmillan and in Paris by Hachette; (4) the Guides Madrolle (Paris, Hachette), a French series including only a few titles but covering some subjects not included by Baedeker or Murray; (5) the Terry guide books, a more recent series (Bost., Houghton), including only three titles, Cuba, Mexico and Japan; (6) an extended French series, the Guides Joanne, which includes especially many local

French guide books (Paris, Joanne); this series was the predecessor of the "Guides bleues" and is being merged in that new series; (7) Official guide to eastern Asia, published by the Imperial Japanese government railways, a recent series in five volumes covering Manchuria and Chosen, Japan (2v.), China, and the East Indies, and supplying both detailed information and many interesting illustrations (v.1-5, 1913-17).

Old guide books have a definite reference use and should not be discarded when a library acquires a later work or edition. For geographical and travel questions calling for up-to-date information the most recent work must be used, but the older books will often have historical information not given in the later—will show the location of an old street now done away with, give a description of a building no longer in existence, furnish general descriptive information for an earlier period. For some such questions the older guide book is the most convenient first aid.

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Handbooks of foreign countries, comp. by the Geographical section of the Naval intelligence division. Lond., Stat. off., 1920. 22v., 2 atlas v. and case of maps. pl., maps. 19cm. 7s.6d.-12s.6d. ea. 910

Handbook of Arabia, v.1; Handbook of Bulgaria, 536p.; Handbook of German East Africa, 440p.; Handbook of Greece, v.1; Handbook of Kenya Colony (British East Africa) and the Kenya Protectorate (Protectorate of Zanzibar) 680p.; Handbook of Libya, 628p.; Handbook of Macedonia and surrounding territories, 524p.; Handbook of Mexico, 550p. and port. of 6 maps and 8 plans; Handbook of Norway and Sweden, 476p.; Handbook of Portuguese Nyasaland, 250p.; Handbook of Roumania, 205p.; Handbook of Serbia, Montenegro, Albania, and adjacent parts of Greece, 533p.; Handbook of Siberia and Arctic Russia, v.1; Handbook of Syria (including Palestine), 723p.; Handbook of the Uganda Protectorate, 447p.; Handbook of Turkey in Europe, 319p. 5s.; Manual of Alsace-Lorraine, 422p. and atlas of 20 maps; Manual of Belgian Congo, 332p.; Manual of Belgium and the adjoining territories, 595p. and atlas of 19 maps; Manual of Netherlands India, 548p.; Manual of Portuguese East Africa, 552p. and case of 10 folded maps; Manual on the Turanians and Pan-Turanianism, 256p.

Official hotel red book and directory, 1934 edition, 49th annual. N.Y., Amer. hotel assoc. directory corp., 1934.* 802p., 70p. 23cm. \$5. 910

HISTORY

DICTIONARIES

Bouillet, Marie Nicolas. Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie . . . Refondu sous la direction de L. G. Gourraigne. 33. éd., cor., complétée et augmentée d'un nouveau supplément. Paris, Hachette, 1908. 2216p. 27cm. 903

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Historic notebook; with an appendix on battles. Lond., Smith; Phila., Lippincott, 1891. 997p. 20cm. \$5. 903

Haydn, Joseph. Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations. 25th ed. . . . Lond., Ward Locke, 1910; N.Y., Putnam, 1911. 1614p. 23cm. o.p. 903

1st ed. 1841.

A dictionary of history and general information alphabetically arranged, information under each heading given mainly in chronological lists. Convenient for the smaller facts of history and for lists, *e.g.* Lord mayors of London, famous fires, inundations, etc. Addenda list includes events to Oct. 1910.

Keller, Helen Rex. Dictionary of dates. N.Y., Macmillan, 1934. 2v. 25cm. \$15.

v.1, Old World (Europe, Africa, Asia), World war, Peace conference, League of Nations, International labor organization, Permanent court of international justice, international affairs generally; v.2, New World.

"This history of the world by dates is a record from earliest times through the year 1930 arranged under countries, giving a digest of information contained in many books, encyclopedias and year books. It is an outline of events and is also intended to be used as a supplementary aid to histories written from the modern viewpoint which stresses subjects rather than dates . . . Haydn's 'Dictionary of Dates' . . . is used as a basis for Part 1, with Great Britain, Africa and some other sections rewritten from a more international standpoint."—*Pref.*

Larned, Josephus Nelson. New Larned History for ready reference, reading and research; the actual words of the world's best historians, biographers and specialists . . . completely rev., enl. and brought up to date . . . by D. E. Smith . . . editor-in-chief, Charles Seymour,

A. H. Shearer, D. C. Knowlton, associate editors. Springfield, Mass., Nichols, 1922-24. 12v. il., pl., ports., maps. 27cm. \$105.

1st ed., with title *History for ready reference*, 1893-95, 5v.; rev. ed. with supplementary vol. covering recent history, 1894-1900, 1901, 6v.; 2d supplement, covering recent history, 1901-10, 1910, v.7.

An alphabetical dictionary of universal history, with many cross references. Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from some recognized authority; as extracts are given with exact reference, the work serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index.

Little, Charles Eugene. Cyclopedia of classified dates. N.Y., Funk, 1900. 1454p. 26cm. o.p. 903

— Historical lights; 6000 quotations from standard histories and biographies. 3d ed. N.Y., Funk, 1892 [c86] 958p. 25cm. \$6. 903

Smith, Eric F. Dictionary of dates . . . Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton, 1911. 302p. 17cm. (Everyman's library) 3s.6d.; 90c. 903

A small compact handbook of general historical information, planned primarily for the private library but useful also in the small public library that does not have Haydn's *Dictionary*.

All the above are general in scope. The following deal only with military history:

Bodart, Gaston. Militär-historisches kriegs-lexikon. (1618-1905). Wien, Stern, 1908. 956p. 24cm. M40. 903

A dictionary of battles, chronologically arranged, useful for the statistics of forces engaged, losses, etc., on each side. More important than Harbottle's *Dictionary*.

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield. Dictionary of battles from the earliest date to the present time. N.Y., Dutton; Lond., Sonnenschein, 1905. 298p. 20cm. 903

English ed. sold by Allen and Unwin. 7s.6d.

HISTORIES

Cambridge ancient history, ed. by J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, F. E. Adcock. Camb. univ. pr.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1923-34. v.1-10, and pl., v.1-4. maps. 25cm. \$112.50. 909

v.1, Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.; v.2, Egyptian and Hittite empires to ca.1000 B.C.; v.3, Assyrian empire; v.4, Persian empire and the West; v.5, Athens; v.6, Macedon; v.7, The Hellenistic monarchies and the

rise of Rome; v.8, Rome and the Mediterranean, 218-133 B.C.; v.9, Roman Republic, 133-44 B.C.; v.10, Augustan Empire, 44 B.C.-A.D. 70.

Excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist, with full bibliographies at the end of each volume. The volumes of plates contain illustrations, with comment, for v.1-4.

Cambridge mediaeval history, planned by J. B. Bury . . . Camb. univ. pr.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1911-32. v.1-7. maps. 25cm. \$81; 320s. 909

v.1, The Christian empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms; v.2, Rise of the Saracens and foundations of the Western empire; v.3, Germany and the Western empire; v.4, Eastern Roman empire; v.5, Contest of empire and papacy; v.6, Victory of the papacy; v.7, Decline of empire and papacy.

Cambridge modern history, planned by the late Lord Acton, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes. Camb. univ. pr.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1902-26. 13v. and atlas. 25cm. v.1-13, £16.5s.; \$91. atlas, 2d ed., 1926. 40s.; \$14. 909

Cheaper reprint of v.1-13, text only, without the bibliographies, 1934, \$32.

v.1, Renaissance; v.2, Reformation; v.3, Wars of religion; v.4, Thirty years' war; v.5, Age of Louis XIV; v.6, Eighteenth century; v.7, United States; v.8, French revolution; v.9, Napoleon; v.10, Restoration; v.11, Growth of nationalities; v.12, Latest age; v.13, Genealogical tables and general index; v.14, Atlas.

Contents of v.13: I. pt.1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses—British Empire, France, Empire and Austria, Netherlands, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Brazil, Sweden and Norway, Denmark, Poland, Hungary and Transylvania, Russia, Turkey, Balkan states, The East; pt.2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc.; pt.3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc.; II. General index, p.207-642.

The most important general modern history, useful for reference purposes because of its high authority, bibliographies, its detailed general index and the miscellaneous tables included in the index volume.

Anderson, Frank Maloy, and Hershey, A. S. Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia and Africa, 1870-1914 . . . Prepared for the National board for historical service. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1918. 482p. 25cm. o.p. 940.28

Current history; a monthly magazine; the European war. v.1-10. Dec. 1914-Sept. 1919. N.Y., New York Times co., 1915-1919. 10v. il., ports., maps. 24cm. 940.3

An edition entitled *N.Y. Times current history; the European war, 1914-20*, 20v., is mainly a reprint of the monthly edition, v.1-10, with introductions and some omissions and changes in the text; v.20 contains additional material, a gazetteer and a cumulated index, not, however, very detailed.

Title varies; v.3- , *New York Times current history*. Still published. The war volumes listed above and others published in the years immediately following the war were particularly full of useful reference material, such as texts of treaties and other historical documents. Now more a general magazine of articles on current history and current movements, though still containing texts of documents.

Times, London. Times history of the war. Lond., The Times, 1914-21. 22v. il., maps. 30cm. 15s. per vol. 940.3

v.1-21, History; v.22, Full general index.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adams, Charles Kendall. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed. enl. N.Y., Harper, 1889 [c82-88] 720p. 21cm. o.p. 016.9

A standard bibliography, at one time of first importance both for its selection and for its excellent critical notes. Now much out of date, and superseded on most points by the following:

Guide to historical literature, ed. by George Matthew Dutcher, Henry Robinson Shipman, Sidney Bradshaw Fay, Augustus Hunt Shearer, William Henry Allison. N.Y., Macmillan, 1931. xxviii p., 1222p. 22cm. \$10.50. 016.9

Prepared by the Committee on Bibliography of the American historical association in cooperation with the American library association.—*Cf. Pref.*

Issued originally (the same year) with title, *A guide to historical literature*, edited by William Henry Allison, Sidney Bradshaw Fay, Augustus Hunt Shearer, and Henry Robinson Shipman; this title was later corrected by the issue of a revised title-page for insertion in the original issue.

A selective bibliography of fundamental treatises and source material, arranged in large subject and country groups, each group selected and described, or annotated, by a specialist. Important as an aid to the building up of a collection or for opinion on a particular work. For reference work on special topics less useful than the more comprehensive bibliographies of individual countries which contain more analytical material.

American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history in American libraries, comp. for the committee . . . by E. C. Richardson, chairman. Trial ed. Princeton, N.J., 1912-15. 3v. 23cm.

Contents: Basic list, 1912. 144p.; Supplement, Copies added 1912-15. 1915. 141 numb. 1.; Alphabetical subject index, by A. H. Shearer. 1915. 58 numb. 1.

The basic volume lists 2,197 titles (25,000 volumes) of collected works on European history with indications of the location of sets in 94 American libraries. Does not give exact statement of files but indicates what libraries have sets which are (1) less than half complete, (2) more than half complete, or (3) substantially complete. Useful to research workers and to librarians as a guide to libraries in which desired sets may be found.

Andrews, Charles McLean, Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, with descriptive and critical annotations. Published under the auspices of the Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland. N.Y., Longmans, 1910. 224p. 19cm. o.p. 016.9

A classified list well selected and annotated. No author index.

Helps for students of history, ed. by C. Johnson, H. W. V. Temperley, and J. P. Whitney. Lond., S. P. C. K., 1918-22. 49 pts. prices vary, 6d.-4s. each. 906

A series of pamphlets, each on a separate subject, with some outline of the subject, suggestions for work and bibliographies.

Herre, Paul. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte; ein handbuch, unter mitwirkung von Adolf Hofmeister und Rudolf Stübe; bearb. und hrsg. von Paul Herre. Leipzig, Koehler, 1910. 400p. 25cm. M5.50. 016.9

A well selected bibliography including books and some periodical articles. Classed arrangement, with author and title index.

International bibliography of historical sciences... 1926-32. Ox. univ. pr.; N.Y., Wilson, 1930-34.* v.1-5, 7 25cm. v.7, \$10.65. 016.9

Sub-title: Internationale bibliographie der geschichtswissenschaften.—Bibliografía internacional de ciencias historicas.—Bibliographie internationale des sciences historiques.—Bibliografia internazionale dell scienze storiche.

Has also imprint: Paris, Colin; Rome, P. Maglione; Berlin, de Gruyter; Madrid, Edit. Hernando. v.6 in press.

Langer, William Leonard, and Armstrong, Hamilton Fish. Foreign affairs bibliography; a selected and annotated list of books on international relations,

1919-32. N.Y., Pub. by Harper for the Council on foreign relations [c1933] 551p. 25cm. \$5. 016.327

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries. History and travel section. An annotated list of 1900 titles with a full analytical index. N.Y., Wilson, 1929-32. 285p. and supp. 83p. 016.9

A useful bibliography, prepared especially with the needs of the small and medium-sized library in view but useful also to the larger library for some purposes. The basic list includes a total of 2400 titles and the supplement adds about 500 recent publications. Limited to books in English, including English translations of foreign works, and in the main limited to books in print in 1929 and so available for purchase, but includes some out-of-print books which are standard. The analytical index, which includes a large amount of detailed subject analysis of 560 of the books included, makes the book useful as a reference tool as well as an aid to selection of books; the supplement continues this subject analysis, indexing some recent books. Selection of books included has been done cooperatively by librarians and history experts; the selection of the titles on British history and travel was made with the cooperation of several well known English librarians.

U. S. Naval academy, Annapolis. Library. Bibliography of naval literature in the United States naval academy library, comp. by L. H. Bolander. [Annapolis, 1929] 3v. in 1. 33cm. 016.359

Autographed from typewritten copy.

"Works dealing with naval strategy, tactics, ordnance, and gunnery, seamanship, and navigation have not been included."

pt.1, American naval biography; pt.2, Foreign naval biography; pt. 3, Naval history.

Medieval

Paetow, Louis John. Guide to the study of medieval history... Rev. ed. prepared under the auspices of the medieval academy of America. N.Y., Crofts, 1931. 643p. 23cm. \$6. 016.9401

1st ed. 1917. 552p.

Chevalier, Ulysse. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Paris, Picard, 1894-1907. 2v. in 4. 29cm. 600fr. 016.9401

Publisher varies.

Contents: Bio-bibliographie, nouv. ed.; refondue, corr. et considérablement augm. 1905-07. 2v.; Topo-bibliographie, 1894-1903. 2v.

Potthast, August. Bibliotheca historica medii aevi. Wegweiser durch die ge-

schichtswerke des europäischen mittelalters bis 1500. 2. verb. und verm. aufl. Berlin, Weber, 1896. 2v. 25cm. o.p.; Second-hand, M120. 016.9401

World War

There is as yet no one reference bibliography of the enormous literature of the World war. For ordinary purposes the titles listed in the *United States catalog*, the British Museum *Subject index* and in the various periodical indexes will often furnish enough material. The Carnegie Endowment for International Peace is including a series of bibliographic guides and manuals in its *Economic and social history of the World war*; volumes so far issued are: Bloch, Camille. *Bibliographie méthodique de l'histoire économique et sociale de la France pendant la guerre*. Paris, Les presses univ., 1925. 919p.; Bulkeley, Mildred Emily. *Bibliographical survey of contemporary sources for the economic and social history of the war*. Ox. univ. pr., 1922. 648p.; Hall, Hubert. *British archives and the sources for the history of the World war*. Ox. univ. pr., 1925. 445p.; Leland, Waldo G. *Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the World war*. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1926. 532p.; Spann, Othmar. *Bibliographie der wirtschafte- und sozialgeschichte des weltkrieges, umfassend die erscheinungen in deutscher sprache über die gemeinsame kriegswirtschaft der Österreich-ungarischen monarchie, die besondere kriegswirtschaft Österreichs 1914-1918, und die nachkriegswirtschaft der republik Österreich 1918-1920*. Wien, Hölder, 1923. 167p.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Subject index of the books relating to the European war, 1914-18, acquired by the British Museum, 1914-20. Lond., The Museum, 1922. 196p. 12s.6d. 016.9403

Issued separately and also as a separately paged part of the British museum's *Subject index*, 1916-20; continued by later lists for accessions 1921-30 in the *Subject index*, 1921-25, 1926-30.

Leblanc, Henri. Collection Henri Leblanc, destinée à l'État. La grande guerre: iconographie, bibliographie, documents. Paris, Émile-Paul, 1916-1922. v.1-8. 26cm. 016.9403

Lyons. Bibliothèque municipale. Catalogue de fonds de la guerre; contribution à une bibliographie général de la guerre de 1914- . Paris, 1917-1919. 18 fasc. 25cm.

Paris. Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre. Catalogue méthodique . . . Paris, Costes, 1921-32. 9v. 25cm. (Société de l'hist. de la guerre. Publications, 1.sér.) 40-60fr. per vol. 016.9403

Contents: Fonds allemand, réd. par Jean Dubois. 1921-23. 4v.; Fonds britannique et nord-américain, réd. par Maurice Bourgeois. 1923-31. v.1-3; Fonds italien, réd. par Paul-Henri Michel. 1923. 468p.; Fonds russe, réd. par Alexandra Dumesnil. 1932. 734p.

Prothero, Sir George Walter. Select analytical list of books concerning the Great war. Lond., Stat. off., 1923. 431p. 22cm. 15s. 016.9403

Vic, Jean. La littérature de guerre, manuel méthodique et critique des publications de langue française (août 1914-nov. 1918) Paris, Payot, 1923. 5v. 19cm. 60fr.

ANNUALS

Annual register; a review of public events at home and abroad, 1758-1934. Lond., 1761-1935.* 177v. maps, tables. 20-23cm. Early vols. o.p. 1863-1913, 17s. ea.; 1920-34, 30s. ea. 905

Originated with Robert Dodsley, at the suggestion of Edmund Burke, who was for some years editor and principal contributor. Some time after the year 1791, the copyright and stock were purchased by Otridge and other booksellers. Messrs. Rivington published a rival continuation, which lasted from 1791 to 1812, and again from 1820 to 1824, when the two were merged into one. Since 1890 published by Longmans.

Contents of each volume: English history, Foreign and imperial history, Chronicle of events, Retrospect of literature, science and art, Public documents, Obituary, Index.

Includes some public documents, and many abstracts of political speeches. Gives English affairs with more fullness than those of other countries.

—General index to Dodsley's Annual register, 1758 to 1819. Lond., Baldwin, 1826. 938p. 22cm. o.p.

Schultess' *Europäischer geschichtskalendar*, 1861-1933. München, Beck, 1861-1934.* v. 1-74. 22cm. v.74, M28. 905

Imprint varies, title varies.

Survey of international affairs, 1920/23-33. Ox. univ. pr., 1925-34.* 13v. and 3 suppl. v. 24cm. per vol., 12s.6d.-25s.; \$4.25-\$8.50. 905

Annual surveys of world politics and history, except that the first volume covers four years instead of one, and the first volume of 1925 treats the special subject of the Islamic world since the peace treaties. 1920/23-1927 issues contain appendices of documents but these are replaced (1928-) by the separate set, *Documents*, listed below. Annual volumes include such subjects as: World economic affairs, Disarmament, Reparations and War debts, the Far East, the Islamic world, Europe, Africa, America, etc. (not each subject covered every year); general chronology of events of the year in each issue.

Documents on international affairs, ed. by J. W. Wheeler-Bennett, 1928-33. Ox. univ. pr., 1929-34.* v.1-6. 24cm. per vol., 12s.6d.-25s.; \$4.25-\$10. 905

Survey of international affairs: Consolidated index, 1920-30. Ox. univ. pr., 1932. 214p. 12s.6d.; \$4.25.

A subject index to: *Survey, 1920/30*, the *Documents, 1928-30*, and the following supplements to the *Survey*: "World after the Peace conference" and "Conduct of British foreign relations since the Peace settlement."

La Vie politique dans les deux mondes, publiée sous la direction de Achille Viallate, 1906-1912/13, 1914/18. Paris, Alcan, 1908-22. v.1-7, 9. 23cm. (Bibliothèque d'hist. contemp.) 905

v.1-7, 1908-1913; v.8 (announced as in preparation, to cover 1 Oct. 1913-Aug. 1914; not yet published); v.9, The war, 2 Aug. 1914-11 Nov. 1918.

An excellent survey for the period covered; now discontinued.

LISTS, OUTLINES, TABLES

Cambridge modern history. Genealogical tables and lists. (In *Cambridge modern history*, v.13, p.1-205)

pt.1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses;
pt.2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc.;
pt.3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc.

George, Hereford Brooke. *Genealogical tables illustrative of modern history.* 5th

ed., rev. and enl. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1916. 55tables. 25x41cm. 10s.6d.; \$3.50. 902

1st ed., 1873. The 5th ed. is revised and continued to 1915. Additions are: Belgium, Norway, Greece, Serbia, Montenegro, Roumania, Bulgaria.

Gooch, G. P. *Annals of politics and culture, 1492-1899.* Camb. univ. pr.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1901. 530p. 23cm. 10s.6d.; \$3.50. 902

A parallel presentation of the principal events in political history and the history of culture, i.e. education, literature, science, art.

Hart, R. J. *Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology; chronological notes in history, art and literature, 8000 B.C.-1700 A.D., for the use of travelers.* 2d ed., rev. Lond., Bell, 1921. 322p. 21cm. 7s.6d.

A general list with special emphasis on the chronology of art and literature. For general historical chronology and outlines less useful than Ploetz.

Hassall, Arthur. *European history chronologically arranged, 476-1920.* New ed. Lond. & N.Y., Macmillan, 1920. 439p. 20cm. 12s.; \$4. 902

1st ed., 1897, had title: *Handbook of European history.*

Mas-Latrie, Louis, comte de. *Trésor de chronologie d'histoire et de géographie pour l'étude et l'emploi des documents... du moyen âge.* Paris, Palme, 1889. 2300 col. 41cm. 902

Morison, M. *Time table of modern history, A.D. 400-1870.* 2d ed. Westminster, Constable, 1908. 159p. tables, maps. 31x38cm. o.p. 902

Parallel tables of the history of various countries, with genealogical tables of royal families, chronological lists of rulers, general chart of ancient and modern history, and seven historical maps; also a full index. More detailed than Nichol's tables.

Nichol, John. *Tables of European history, literature, science, and art... A.D. 200-1909; and of American history, literature, and art.* 5th ed., rev. by W. R. Jack. Glasgow, Maclehose, 1909. 22tables. 25cm. Jackson, Wylie, 7s.6d. 902

Tables only; no index.

Ploetz, Karl Julius. *Ploetz' manual of universal history*, tr. and enl. by W. H. Tillinghast, rev. under the editorship of H. E. Barnes, with the collaboration of

A. H. Imlah, T. P. Peardon and J. H. Wuorinen. Bost., Houghton; Lond., Harrap, 1925. 766p., lxxxix p. 21cm. \$5, student's ed. \$4; 12s.6d. 902

Concise accurate outlines, not tables. The most useful of the outline handbooks in English.

Earlier editions had title *Ploetz' epitome*. A 1915 ed. had title *Handbook*.

Putnam, George Palmer. Putnam's handbook of universal history . . . N.Y. & Lond., Putnam, 1927. 592p. 19cm. \$4; 15s.

Sub-title: A series of chronological tables presenting, in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world from the earliest times down to the present day, together with an alphabetical index of subjects; comp. by George Palmer Putnam, and continued to date under the editorial supervision of George Haven Putnam. With historical chart, maps and genealogical tables.

Some earlier editions had title *Tabular views of universal history*.

Stokvis, A. M. H. J. Manuel d'histoire, de généalogie et de chronologie de tous les états du globe, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours. Leide, Brill, 1888-93. 3v. 27cm. 45fl. 902

t.1, Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Polynésie; t.2-3, Les états de l'Europe et leurs colonies.

World War

Gt. Brit. Ministry of information. Chronology of the war. Lond., Constable, 1918-20. 3v. and atlas (31p. of maps) 22cm. 30s. 940.3

Rowe, Reginald Percy Pfeiffer. Concise chronicle of events of the Great war. Lond., Allan, 1920. 343p. 21cm. 12s.6d.

Times, London. The Times diary and index of the war, 1914 to 1918. Lond., Pub. for The Times pub. co., by Hodder & Stoughton, 1921. 342p. 25cm. 42s. 940.3

PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS

Parmentier, André Émile Emmanuel. Album historique, publié sous la direction de M. Ernest Lavisse. Paris, Colin, 1897-1907. 4v. il., ports. 28cm. 110fr. 940

t.1, Le moyen âge (du 4^e au 13^e siècle) 2. éd. 1900; t.2, La fin du moyen âge (14^e et 15^e siècles) 1897; t.3, Le 16^e et le 17^e siècle. 1900; t.4, Le 18^e et le 19^e siècle. 1907.

Contains a large number of excellent illustrations of costume, furniture, civil and military life, manners and customs, dwellings, industries, etc.

Illustrated editions of standard histories are useful if the illustrations are authentic, *i.e.*, taken from contemporary sources and the sources indicated. For such works see names of countries in the following pages. Other useful illustrations are given in the various illustrated histories of national literatures listed in the section Literature.

ARCHEOLOGY AND PREHISTORY

Ebert, Max. Reallexikon der vorge-schichte, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrter hrsg. von Max Ebert. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1924-32. 15v. il., pl. 26cm. M859.30. 571

v.1-14, A-Z; v.15, Register.

Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies, many illustrations.

Hoops, Johannes. Reallexikon der germanischen altertumskunde, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrten. Strassburg, Trübner, 1911-19. 4v. il., pl. 25cm. M137.40.‡ 913.43

Schrader, Otto. Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde; 2. verm. u. umgearb. aufl. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1917-26. 2v. 26cm. M97. 913.36

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Deutsches archäologisches institut. Bibliothek. Katalog der Bibliothek des Kaiserlich deutschen archäologischen instituts in Rom, von August Mau . . . Neu bearb. von Eugen von Mercklin. Rome, Löschner, 1913-32. v.1¹⁻²-2¹⁻². 25cm. v.2², M41.50. 016.913

— 1. supplement; ergänzungen zu band I für die jahre 1911-1925, bearb. von Friedrich Matz. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930. 516p. 25cm. M40.

— Archäologische bibliographie, 1913-1933; beilage zum Jahrbuch des Deutschen archäologischen instituts . . . Berlin, de Gruyter, 1914-1934. 16v. 28cm. 016.913

Vorgeschichtliches jahrbuch; für die Gesellschaft für vorgeschichtliche forschung, hrsg. von Max Ebert. Bd. 1-4,

1924-27. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1925-30. v. 1-4. pl. 24cm. v.1-4, M130. 016.571

L'année philologique, listed under Literature, p.277, also contains references to archeological material.

France

Déchelette, Joseph. Manuel d'archéologie préhistorique celtique et gallo-romaine. Paris, Picard, 1908-34. v.1-6, and apx. to v.2 in 2v. il., maps. 23cm. 72fr. per vol. 913.44

v.1, Archéologie préhistorique 1908; v.2, Archéologie celtique ou protohistorique: âge du bronze. 1910; apx. to v.2, 1910-12. 2v.; v.3, Premier âge du fer, ou époque de Hallstatt. 1927; v.4, Second âge du fer, ou époque de La Tène. 1927; v.5-6, Manuel d'archéologie gallo-romaine, par Albert Grenier: Généralités. Travaux militaires. Archéologie du sol. 1931-34. v.1-2 pt.2.

France. Commission de la topographie des Gaules. Dictionnaire archéologique de la Gaule, époque celtique. Paris, Impr. nat., 1875-1923. 2v. pl., maps. 36cm. (Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France. ser. 6, t.20) 913.44

v.1, A-G, 1875; v.2, H-Z, 1878-1923.

Gay, Victor. Glossaire archéologique du moyen âge et de la renaissance. Paris, Soc. bibliograph., 1887; Picard, 1928. 2v. il. 31cm. 450fr. 913.44

v.2 has title: Glossaire archéologique . . . par Victor Gay texte revu et complété par Henri Stein, illustration dirigée par Marcel Aubert.

Répertoire archéologique de la France, publ. par ordre du Ministre de l'instruction publique et sous la direction du Comité des travaux historiques et des sociétés savantes. Paris, Impr. nat., 1861-88. 8v. 28cm. (Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France, ser. VII, 7) 913.44

Contents: *Alpes (Huates)*, by Joseph Roman. 1888; *Aube*, by Henri d'Arbois de Jubainville. 1861; *Morbihan*, by Louis Rosenzweig. 1863; *Nièvre*, by J. H. G. R. de Soultrait. 1875; *Oise*, by Emmanuel Woillez. 1862; *Siene-Inférieure*, by J. B. D. Cochet. 1872; *Tarn*, by Hippolyte Crozes, 1865; *Yonne*, by Maximilien Quantin. 1868.

India

Instituut Kern, Leyden. Annual bibliography of Indian archaeology, published

with the aid of the government of Netherlands India and with the support of the imperial government of India 1926-32. Leyden, Brill, 1928-34. v.1-7. 31cm. 016.91334

An annotated bibliography, including books and periodical articles, and referring to reviews of items included.

ASSYRIOLOGY

Ebeling, Erich, and Meissner, Bruno. Reallexikon der Assyriologie, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrter. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1929-34. v.1-2. 26cm. price varies, M5-M11 per fasc. 913.352

v.1, A-Bepašte; v.2 (hft.1-2), Ber-Datenlisten.

CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES DICTIONARIES

Peck, Harry Thurston. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. N.Y., Harper, 1897. 1701p. il., maps. 26cm. 913.38

A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc., in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations.

Seyffert, Oskar. Dictionary of classical antiquities; from the German, rev. and ed. by Henry Nettleship and J.E. Sandys. 2d ed. Lond., Sonnenschein, 1891. 712p. il. 25cm. o.p. 913.38

Smith, Sir William, Wayte, William, and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 3d ed., enl. Lond., Murray; Bost., Little, 1890-91. 2v. il. 24cm. 63s. 913.38

1st ed., 1842. For many years a standard work and still useful for topics not affected by recent research, although for important work it is inferior to the great French and German dictionaries listed below.

Smith, Sir William. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology, and geography, based on the larger dictionaries, revised throughout and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin. Lond., Murray; N. Y., Appleton, 1894, 1018p. il., maps. 23cm. 21s. 913.38

— Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities; based on Sir William Smith's larger dictionary, and in-

corporating the results of modern research, ed. by F. Warre Cornish. Lond., Murray; N.Y., Holt, 1898, 829p. il. 23cm. 25s. 913.38

— Smaller classical dictionary, ed. by E. H. Blakeney. Lond., Dent; N.Y., Dutton, 1910. 616p. il., maps. 17cm. (Everyman's library) 2s.6d.; 90c. 913.38

Walters, Henry Beauchamp. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, biography, geography, and mythology. Camb. univ. pr., 1916. 1103p. il. 23cm. o.p. 913.38

The dictionaries listed above are the best authorities in English and are satisfactory for ordinary questions. The best foreign classical dictionaries are, however, superior to anything in English and should be used for scholarly reference work, for very detailed information, for full bibliographies, especially for reference work for graduate students in university libraries. The best foreign works are the French dictionary of Daremberg and Saglio and the German Pauly-Wissowa, both listed below. These two differ in scope and up-to-dateness but are about equal in authority.

Daremberg, Charles, and Saglio, Édouard. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines. Paris, Hachette, 1873-1919. 5v. and index, il. 32cm. 1805fr.

v.1-5, A-Z; separate index vol., 166p.

A work of the highest authority, with long signed articles by specialists and very detailed bibliographical references. Covers public and private life, manners and customs, institutions, arts, sciences, industries, religion, costume, furniture, military affairs, money, weights and measures, etc. Does not include biography and literature. Indexes of authors, Greek words, Latin words, and subjects.

Pauly, August Friedrich von. Pauly's real-encyclopädie der classischen altertumswissenschaft; neue bearb. begonnen von Georg Wissowa, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg. von Wilhelm Kroll u. Karl Mittelhaus. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1894-1934. v.1-16, 2.reihe [v.1-6]

also 5 suppl. v. il., maps, tables, 24cm. v.16, M60.

v.1-16, A-Nereae; 2. reihe [v.1-6] S-Thesara; Suppl.; 1, A-Dem.; 2, Herodes-Herodotos; 3, A-Juglandem; 4, A-Ledon; 5, A-Statilius.

The standard German work, covering the whole field of classical literature, history, antiquities, biography, etc. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies, good illustrations. Generally cited as Pauly-Wissowa; in German references sometimes cited as R.E.

MANUALS AND SOURCE BOOKS

Botsford, George Willis, and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization. N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1915. 719p. 23cm. (Records of civilization: sources and studies, ed. by J. T. Shotwell) \$4.50. 938

Laurand, L. Manuel des études grecques et latines . . . Paris, Picard, 1929. 3v. il., maps. 22cm. 131fr. 913

Jones, Henry Stuart. Companion to Roman history. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1912. 472p. il., plans, maps. 23cm. 7s.6d. 937

Sandys, Sir John Edwin. Companion to Latin studies. 3d ed. Camb. univ. pr.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1925. 891p. il., maps. 23cm. 36s.; \$7. 937

1st ed. 1910; 2d ed. 1913.

Whibley, Leonard. Companion to Greek studies. 4th ed., rev. Camb. univ. pr., 1931. xxxviii, 790p. il., maps. 23cm. \$8; 25s.

1st ed. 1905; 3d ed. 1916.

The two works by Sandys and Whibley are prepared on the same plan and similarly arranged. Each consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of Greek and Roman history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies, and each volume has four indexes: (1) persons, deities and races; (2) places, rivers and mountains; (3) scholars and modern writers; (4) Latin (or Greek) words and phrases. Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries.

In addition to the above the worker in the university or large reference library will often need to refer to Ivan Müller's *Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft* (Nördlingen, Beck), a series of scholarly treatises on subjects in classical literature, antiquities, etc.

NATIONAL

AFRICA

Schnee, Heinrich. *Deutsches koloniallexikon*. Leipzig, Quelle [c1920] 3v. il., pl., maps. 26cm. M220. 960

A very complete encyclopedia of everything about the former German colonies in Africa—their topography, history, biography, natural resources, agriculture, products, native races, religions, flora, fauna, etc. Many excellent illustrations, signed articles, bibliographies.

ARGENTINA

Marrazzo, Javier. *Nuevo diccionario geográfico historico de la Republica Argentina*. Buenos Aires, Talleres R. Radaelli, 1921. 550p. 27cm. 982

AUSTRALIA

Australian encyclopædia; ed. by Arthur Wilberforce Jose and Herbert James Carter. Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1925-26. 2v. col. fronts. (v.2, coats of arms) il., pl. (part col.; part double), maps (part double) 27cm. £5. 994

Royal empire society, London. Library. Subject catalogue of the library. v.2 Commonwealth of Australia, the Dominion of New Zealand, the South Pacific, general voyages and travels, and Arctic and Antarctic regions. Lond., 1931. 761p.

This volume supplies the fullest and best bibliography yet made of the history, description, etc. of Australia.

AUSTRIA

Bibliographie zur geschichte landes- und volkskunde Österreichs. 1.abt., bd.1; 6.abt., lfg.1; 7.abt., lfg.1. Linz a. Donau, Winkler, 1929-33. 3v. 23cm. (Archiv für bibliographie, beiheft 3¹⁻⁴, 7¹, 8¹)

016.9436

1.abt., Oberösterreich. bd.1, *Bibliographie zur oberösterreichischen geschichte, 1891-1926*, by Eduard Strassmayr. 1929. 280p.; 6.abt., lfg.1, *Bibliographie zur geschichte, landes- und volkskunde des Burgenlandes 1800-1929*, bearb. von G. Fr. Litschauer. 1933. 154p.; 7.abt., lfg.1, *Bibliographie zur geschichte, landes- und volkskunde der Steiermark, 1914-30*, bearb. von Anton Schlosser. 1932. 139p.

BALKANS

Bengescu, Georges. *Bibliographie franco-roumaine depuis le commencement du*

xix^e siècle jusqu'à nos jours . . . 2.ed., augm. d'une préface, d'un supplément (1895-1906) et d'un index alphabétique . . . Paris, Leroux, 1907. v.1 (114p.) 25cm. 75fr. 016.9498

Rally, Alexandre, and Rally, Getta Hélène. *Bibliographie franco-roumaine*. Paris, Leroux, 1930. v.1¹⁻². 25cm. 150fr.

1¹, Les oeuvres françaises des auteurs roumains; 1², Les oeuvres françaises relatives à la Roumanie.

Savadjian, Léon. *Bibliographie Balkanique, 1920-33*. Paris, Revue des Balkans, 1931; Société générale d'imprimerie et d'édition, 1933-34. 3v. map. 25cm. 250fr. 016.9496

[v.1] 1920-30. 1931. 270p.; [v.2] 1931-32. 1933. 151p.; [v.3] 1933. 1934. 120p.

1920-30 issued as *Revue des Balkans*, n.s., v.2-3, Avril-Sept. 1931.

BELGIUM

Pirenne, Henri. *Bibliographie de l'histoire de Belgique, catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages principaux relatifs à l'histoire de tous les Pays-Bas jusqu'en 1598 et à l'histoire de Belgique jusqu'en 1914*; 3. éd., rev. et compl. avec la collaboration de Henri Nowé et Henri Obreen. Bruxelles, Lamertin, 1931. 440p. 23cm. 016.9493

A revised and much enlarged edition of the standard bibliography of Belgian history listing 4,151 titles as against the 2,586 contained in the 2d ed., 1902.

BRAZIL

Carvalho, Alfredo Ferreira de. *Bibliotheca exotico-brasileira, publicada em virtude de autorisação legislativa, no governo do Estacio de Albuquerque Coimbra, sob a direcção de Eduardo Tavares de Mello*. Rio de Janeiro, Paulo, Pongetti, 1929-30. v.1-3. 24cm. 016.981

v.1-3, A-Mury.

Rodriguez, Jose Carlos. *Bibliotheca brasiliense; catalogo anotado dos livros sobre o Brasil e de alguns autographos e manuscritos*. Parte 1, Descobrimento da America: Brasil colonial, 1492-1822. Rio de Janeiro, Typographia do "Jornal do commercio" de Rodrigues, 1907. 680p. 26cm. 016.981

CANADA

Audet, Francis J. Canadian historical dates and events, 1492-1915. Ottawa, Beauregard, 1917. 247p. 24cm. 971

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone, and Doughty, A. G. Index and dictionary of Canadian history. Toronto, Morang, 1911. 446p. 22cm. (Makers of Canada, v.21)

Serves the double purpose of furnishing in one alphabetical list: (1) an analytical index to all names and topics of Canadian history treated in the 20 volumes of the Makers of Canada series; and (2) brief encyclopaedic articles, with bibliographies, on those topics and on related topics not treated in the volumes indexed. Includes also a list of the principal manuscript sources of Canadian history and a list of scarce maps and plans of Canada. For new edition see the following:

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. Oxford encyclopaedia of Canadian history. Ox. univ. pr., 1926. 669p. il. 18cm. (Makers of Canada, anniversary ed. v.12) 971

Based upon his *Index and dictionary* but differs from that work in the elimination of the index references, and the addition of considerable new material.

Le Jeune, Louis Marie. Dictionnaire général de biographie, histoire, littérature, agriculture, commerce, industrie et des arts, sciences, moeurs, coutumes, institutions politiques et religieuses du Canada. Ouvrage orné de 187 photographies et de 56 gravures hors-texte. [Ottawa] Univ. d'Ottawa, 1931. 2v. il., pl., ports., maps. 27cm. \$20. 971

Shortt, Adam, and Doughty, A. G. Canada and its provinces. A history of the Canadian people and their institutions, by 100 associates: v.23, General index. Edinburgh, Constable, for the Pub. assoc. of Canada, Toronto, 1914. 368p. 971

(1) General index, giving page references to v.1-22, and some direct information, *e.g.* dates of birth and death; (2) Manuscript sources of Canadian history; (3) Bibliography, arranged by volumes and chapters of the set; (4) Chronological outlines, giving Canadian and European events in parallel columns; (5) Historical tables.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Royal empire society, London. Library. Subject catalogue of the library: v.3, Dominion of Canada and its provinces, the Dominion of Newfoundland, the West

Indies, and colonial America. Lond., 1932. 822p.

This volume supplies the fullest and best bibliography yet made of the history, description, etc., of Canada.

Toronto. Public library. Bibliography of Canadiana; being items in the Public library of Toronto, Canada, relating to the early history and development of Canada, ed. by F. M. Staton and Marie Tremaine, with an introduction by George H. Locke. Toronto, Public library [c1935]. 828p. il. 26cm.

Contains 4646 numbered items for the period, 1534-1867.

Trotter, Reginald George. Canadian history; a syllabus and guide to reading. New and enl. ed. Toronto, Macmillan, 1934. 193p. 23cm. 016.971

SOURCE BOOKS

Canada. Archives. Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1759-1791, selected and ed. by Adam Shortt and A. G. Doughty. 2d and rev. ed. by the Historical documents publication board. Ottawa, J. de L. Taché, pr. to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1918. 2v. (1084p.) maps. 24cm. 971

— 1791-1818, selected and ed. by A. G. Doughty and D. A. McArthur. Ottawa, C. H. Parmelee, pr. to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1914. 576p. maps, facsimils. 24cm.

— 1819-1828, selected and ed. with notes by A. G. Doughty and Norah Story. Ottawa, Patenaude, 1935. 538p. 25cm.

Innis, Harold Adams, and Lower, A. R. M. Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto pr., 1933. 846p. 23cm. 971

Kennedy, William Paul McClure. Statutes, treaties and documents of the Canadian constitution, 1713-1929. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Toronto, Ox. univ. pr., 1930. 752p. 23cm. \$8.50; 26s. 971

CHINA

Ball, James Dyer. Things Chinese; or Notes connected with China. 5th ed., rev.

by E. Chalmers Werner. Shanghai, Kelly and Walsh, 1925. 766p. tables. 22cm. Murray, 24s. 951

An alphabetical dictionary by large subjects, with index of smaller subjects; some bibliographical references. For popular rather than scholarly use.

Couling, Samuel. *Encyclopædia sinica.* Shanghai, etc., Kelly and Walsh; Lond. and N.Y., Ox. univ. pr., 1917. 633p. 27cm. 42s. 951

A useful encyclopedia of everything about China, its history, geography, literature, art, religions, institutions, flora, fauna, biography, etc. Most of the articles are by the editor, but there are articles by other authorities, some signed. Some bibliographies.

Cordier, Henri. *Bibliotheca sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire chinois, par Henri Cordier.* 2. éd., rev., corr. et considérablement augm. Paris, Guilmoto, 1904-08; Geuthner, 1922-24. 4v. and suppl. 28cm. 200fr. 016.95

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Čapek, Thomas. *Bohemian (Čech) bibliography; a finding list of writings in English relating to Bohemia and the Čechs.* N.Y., Revell [c1918] 256p. front., pl., ports., facsim. 21cm. o.p. 016.94371

Zibrť, Čeněk. *Bibliografie české historie. V Praze, Nákladem České akademie Císaře Františka, 1900-12. v.1-5. 26cm. 016.94371*

Very full; for the large or special library.

DENMARK

Erichsen, Balder Vermund Aage, and Krarup, Alfred. *Dansk historisk bibliografi; systematisk fortegnelse over bidrag til Danmarks historie til udgangen af 1912 (i tilslutning til Bibliotheca danica).* Udgivet paa Carlsbergfondets bekostning. København, Gad, 1917-27. 3v. 24cm. kr.27. 016.9489

v.1-2, history, topography, etc., a classified list of more than 20,000 references, with detailed indexes of (1) authors, (2) titles; v.3, biography.

A very full list, including books, pamphlets and many analytical references to articles in periodicals and other composite works. There are more than 35,000 numbered items, and as some numbers cover several titles the total number is much larger.

EGYPT

Ibrahim-Hilmy, prince. *Literature of Egypt and the Soudan from the earliest times to the year 1885, inclusive. A bibliography: comprising printed books, periodical writings and papers of learned societies; maps and charts; ancient papyri, manuscripts, drawings, etc.* Lond., Trübner, 1886-87. 2v. 28cm. 016.962

Lorin, Henri. *Bibliographie géographique de l'Égypte . . . [Cairo?] L'Impr. de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire pour la Société royale de géographie d'Égypte, 1928. v.1 (472p.) 28cm. 016.916*

Maunier, René. *Bibliographie économique, juridique et sociale de l'Égypte moderne (1798-1916) . . . Le Caire, Impr. de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1918. 372p. 25cm. (Société Sultanieh d'économie politique, de statistique et de législation. Travaux spéciaux . . . no.1)*

New York. Public library. *Ancient Egypt; sources of information in the New York public library, comp. by Ida A. Pratt under the direction of Richard Gottheil.* [N.Y.] Library, 1925. 486p. 25cm. 016.962

"Reprinted with additions from the Bulletin of the New York public library, September 1923 to March and May 1924."

—Modern Egypt; a list of references to material in the New York public library, comp. by Ida A. Pratt under the direction of Richard Gottheil. N.Y., Library, 1929. 320p. 25cm. 016.962

"Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library, September 1928 to April 1929."

FRANCE

Chéruel, Pierre Adolphe. *Dictionnaire historique des institutions, mœurs et coutumes de la France.* 10.éd. Paris, Hachette, 1910. 2v. il. 19cm. 944

First ed., 1885. Later eds. unchanged.

Lalanne, Ludovic. *Dictionnaire historique de la France.* 2.éd. Paris, Hachette, 1877. 2v. 24cm. 944

Lazare, Félix, and Lazare, Louis. Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris et de ses monuments. 2.éd. Paris, Lazare, 1855. 796p. 27cm. 944.36

Marion, Marcel. Dictionnaire des institutions de la France aux *xvii^e* et *xviii^e* siècles. Paris, Picard, 1923. 564p. 23cm. 62fr. 944

Pessard, Gustave. Nouveau dictionnaire historique de Paris. Paris, Rey, 1904. 1693p. 25cm. 100fr. 944.36

HISTORIES

Lavis, Ernest. Histoire de France illustrée . . . Paris, Hachette, 1911-22. 19v. il., pl., ports., maps, plans, facsimis. 24cm. 2100fr 944

Contents: Histoire de France illustrée, depuis les origines jusqu'à la révolution. 1911. 9v. in 18.; Histoire de France contemporaine depuis la révolution jusqu'à la paix de 1919. 10v.—v.10, Tables générales des origines à la paix de 1919 356p. (Table alphabétique des matières, p.3-242; Table alphabétique des gravures et des cartes, p.245-82)

A good reference history, important for both text and fine illustration. Published as two separate works which are volume-numbered separately but held together for reference use by a general index to the two works.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Saulnier, Eugène, and Martin, A. Bibliographie de travaux publiés de 1866 à 1897 sur l'histoire de la France de 1500 à 1789. Paris, Presses universitaires, 1932. v.1. 25cm. (Publication de la Société d'histoire moderne) 140fr. 016.944

v.1, Histoire intérieure, Histoire des institutions, Histoire diplomatique, Histoire militaire, Histoire de la marine militaire, Histoire religieuse.

Caron, Pierre. Bibliographie des travaux publiés de 1866 à 1897 sur l'histoire de la France depuis 1789. Paris, Cornély, 1912. 831p. 25cm. 50fr. 016.944

A valuable bibliography including 13,120 titles, not counting editions, translations and reviews. Lists books, pamphlets and many articles in periodicals, society publications and other composite works, and indicates book reviews and abstracts of important items included. Indexes the historical articles in some 394 French and 260 foreign periodicals. Classified arrangement with two indexes, (1) authors and persons, (2) places. Forms the main volume in Caron's series of indexes of the history of France since 1789, and is continued for the material published since 1897 by the following annual volumes:

Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, pour les années 1898-1913. Paris, Rieder, 1899-1932. v. 1-7, 9-11. v.5, 7, 9-11, 210fr. rest o.p. 016.944

v.1-6, 1898-1903, ed. by G. Brière and P. Caron; v.7, 1904-06, ed. by G. Brière, P. Caron and J. Lépinois; v.8, 1907-09, in preparation; v.9, 1910/11, ed. by P. Caron and R. Burnaud; v.10-11, 1911/12-1912/13, ed. by M. Bouteron, R. Burnaud and P. Caron; v.12, 1913/19, in preparation

Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France, par Pierre Caron et Henri Stein. Publication de la Société française de bibliographie, subventionnée par la Confédération des sociétés scientifiques françaises, à l'aide des fonds alloués par le Parlement. Paris, Picard, 1923-34.* v.1-4. 24cm. v.1-4, 285fr. 016.944

v.1, 1920-21; v.2, 1922-23; v.3, 1924-25; v.4, 1926-27; v.5, 1928-29.

Monod, Gabriel Jacques Jean. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France. Catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1789. Paris, Hachette, 1888. 420p. 22cm.

Les Sources de l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1815, par A. Molinier, H. Hauser, E. Bourgeois, L. André, P. Caron. Paris, Picard, 1901-34. 17v. 23cm. 016.944

Contents: *1^{ère} partie*: Des origines aux guerres d'Italie, par A. Molinier: t.1, Époque primitive, Mérovingiens et Carolingiens; t.2, Époque féodale, les Capétiens jusqu'en 1180; t.3, Les Capétiens, 1180-1328; t.4, Les Valois, 1328-1461; t.5, Introduction générale, Les Valois (suite), Louis XI et Charles VIII (1461-94); t.6, Table générale, par Louis Polain. *2^{ème} partie*, Le *xvi^e* siècle (1494-1600) par H. Hauser: t.1, Les premières guerres d'Italie, Charles VIII et Louis XII (1494-1515); t.2, François I et Henri IV (1515-59); t.3, Les guerres de religion (1559-89); t.4, Henri IV (1589-1610). *3^{ème} partie*, Le *xvii^e* siècle (1610-1715), par Émile Bourgeois et Louis André: t.1, Géographie et histoires générales; t.2, Mémoires et lettres; t.3, Biographies; t.4, Journaux et pamphlets; t.5, Histoire politique et militaire; t.6, Histoire maritime et coloniale, histoire religieuse; t.7, Histoire économique, Histoire administrative.

Gavet, Gaston. Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français; manuel de bibliographie historique. Paris, Larose, 1899. 783p. 22cm. 016.944

Monglond, André. La France révolutionnaire et impériale; bibliographie méthodique. Grenoble, Arthard, 1930-33. v.1-3 and index. il. 23cm. 190fr. per vol. v.1, 1789-90; v.2, 1791-93; v.3, 1794-96; Index to v.1-2, 91p.

A very detailed bibliography, including books, pamphlets and articles dealing with anything about France of its period.

Palat, Barthélemy Edmond. Bibliographie générale de la guerre de 1870-1871. Répertoire alphabétique et raisonné des publications de toute nature concernant la guerre franco-allemande parues en France et à l'étranger. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1896. 581p. 22cm. 016.944

Ruelle, Charles Émile. Bibliographie générale des Gaules; répertoire systématique et alphabétique des ouvrages, mémoires et notices concernant l'histoire, la topographie, la religion, les antiquités et le langage de la Gaule jusqu'à la fin du ve siècle. 1^{re} période: Publications faites depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1870 inclusivement. Paris, L'auteur, 1880. 1731col. 25cm. 016.944

Tourneux, Maurice. Bibliographie de l'histoire de Paris pendant la révolution française. Paris, Impr. nouv., 1890-1913. 5v. 30cm. (Paris. Publications relative à la révolution française) 016.94436

GERMANY

Grundriss der geschichtswissenschaft, zur einföhrung in das studium der deutschen geschichte des mittelalters und der neuzeit, hrsg. von Aloys Meister. Leipzig, Teubner, 1908-27. 1.reihe, abt. 1-4a, 6-7; 2.reihe, abt. 1-6, 8. price varies, M2.20-M9 per abt. 943

1.reihe: Historische hilfswissenschaften u. propädeutik; 2.reihe: Historische sonderwissenschaften.

For full contents see *Guide*, 1929, p. 265.

Deutscher kulturatlas, hrsg. von Gerhard Ludtke u. Lutz Mackensen. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1928-34. v.1-5. 26x36cm. v.1, M25. v.1, 3, compl.; v.2, 4, 5 incompl. 943

v.1, Vorzeit u. frühzeit; bis zum jahre 1000 N. Chr.; v.2, Vom Ritter zum Patrizier; v.3-4, Neuere deutsche literatur; v.5, Aufbau der gegenwart.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph. Dahlmann-Waitz: Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte. 9. aufl. unter mitwirkung von Ernest Baasch, Max v. Bahrfeldt, u. a. hrsg. von Hermann Haering. Leipzig, Koehler, 1931-32. 2v., i.e. 1292p. 24cm. M60. 016.943

v.1, Bibliography, 992p.; v.2, Index, p.993-1292.

The standard bibliography of German history in all its phases; indispensable in any library where research work in that subject is done. The 9th ed. contains 16,337 entries as against 13,380 in the 8th ed. and 10,382 in the 7th.

Loewe, Victor. Bücherkunde der deutschen geschichte. Kritischer wegweiser durch die neuere deutsche historische literatur. 5. verb. u. verm. aufl. Leipzig, Rade, 1919. 148p. 22cm. M7.50. 016.943

A brief selected bibliography, with critical annotations.

Schottenloher, Karl. Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte im zeitalter der glaubensspaltung, 1517-1585; im auftrag der Kommissionen z. erforschung der geschichte der reformationen u. gegenreformationen. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1933-35. 2v. 29cm. M108. 016.943

Wattenbach, Wilhelm. Deutschlands geschichtsquellen im mittelalter bis zur mitte des dreizehnten jahrhunderts. 6. umgearb. aufl. Berlin, Hertz, 1893-94. 2v. 23cm. 016.943

7th ed., v.1 only, Stuttgart, Cotta, 1904.

Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte . . . 1889-1927. Leipzig, Teubner, 1889-1918; Dresden, Baensch, 1920-31.* 22cm. 016.943

Issued as a supplement to the *Historische vierteljahrsschrift*.

A useful annual bibliography arranged by subjects with author index. Each issue lists 3,000 or more titles, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles, with references to reviews of items listed.

Jahresberichte für deutsche geschichte, 1.-8. jahrg., 1925-32 . . . hrsg. von Albert Brackmann u. Fritz Hartung. Leipzig, Koehler, 1927-34. v.1-8. v.8, M32. 016.943

Each volume is in two parts: (1) Bibliographie; (2) Forschungsberichte.

Regional

SPECHT, REINHOLD. Bibliographie zur geschichte von Anhalt. Hrsg. von d. Hist. kommission f. d. Prov. Sachsen u. f. Anhalt. Magdeburg, Holtermann, 1930. 360p. (Bibliographie zur geschichte d. Prov. Sachsen u. d. Freistaates Anhalt, bd.1); KIENITZ, OTTO, and WAGNER, KARL. Litteratur der landes- und volkskunde des Grossherzogtums Baden. Karlsruhe, Bielefeld, 1901. 715p. (Badische bibliothek, 2); LAUTENSCHLAGER, FRIEDRICH. Bibliographie der badischen geschichte, bearb. im auftrag der Badischen historischen kommission. Karlsruhe, Verlag der Badischen historischen kommission, 1929-33. v.1-2¹ in 3; LOEWE, VICTOR. Bibliographie der hannoverschen und braunschweigischen geschichte. Posen, Jolowicz, 1908. 450p.; WERMKE, ERNST. Bibliographie der geschichte von Ost- und Westpreussen, bearb. im auftrage der Historischen kommission für ost- und westpreussische landesforschung. Königsberg, Gräfe und Unzer, 1933. 1098p.; BEMMANN, RUDOLF. Bibliographie der sächsischen geschichte, hrsg. unter mitwirkung der vormal. Generaldirektion der königlichen sammlungen für kunst und wissenschaft. Leipzig, Teubner, 1918-21. v.1 (521, 614p.) (Aus den Schriften der Sächsischen kommission für geschichte [23]); KLOSS, ALFRED. Schlesien, ein bücherverzeichnis und führer zu Schlesiens volk, land und leben; im auftrage der Stadtbibliothek und der Städt. volksbüchereien zu Breslau. Breslau, Korn, 1933. 200p.; SCHLESISCHE bibliographie, hrsg. von der Historischen kommission für Schlesien. Breslau, Priebatsch, 1927-33. v.1-6¹; BIBLIOGRAPHIE zur schleswig-holsteinischen geschichte und landeskunde, 1928/29-1930. Neumünster in Holstein, Wachholtz, 1930-32. 2v. (Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für schleswig-holsteinische geschichte. Ergänzungsband 1, hft.1-2); HEYD, WILHELM. Bibliographie der württembergischer geschichte. Begr. von Wilhelm Heyd. Bearb. von Otto Leuze. Stuttgart, Kohlhammer, 1895-1929. v.1-6.

GREAT BRITAIN

Low, Sidney James Mark, and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. New ed., rev. and enl. by F. J. C. Hearnshaw, H. M. Chew and A. C. F. Beales. Lond. and N.Y., Cassell, 1928. 1154p. 24cm. 30s. 942

A compact, well edited dictionary, with concise articles and some bibliographical references, on subjects, events and personages in English history. First ed., 1884, new ed. rev. 1897.

Hassall, Arthur. British history chronologically arranged, 55 B.C.-A.D. 1919. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1920. 581p. 20cm. 12s.; \$4. 942

HISTORIES

History of England, ed. by Charles Oman. Lond., Methuen; N.Y., Putnam [1904]-21. [v.1, 1910] 7v. maps, tables. 22cm. 12s.6d. per vol.; \$5 per vol. 942

v.1, England before the Norman Conquest, by Charles Oman. 1910; v.2, England under the Normans and Angevins, by H. W. C. Davis. 1905; v.3, England in the later middle ages, by K. H. Vickers. 1914; v.4, England under the Tudors, by A. D. Innes. [1905]; v.5, England under the Stuarts, by G. M. Trevelyan. [1904]; v.6, England under the Hanoverians, by C. G. Robertson. [1911]; v.7, England since Waterloo, by J. A. R. Marriott. 4th ed. 1921.

Includes maps, plans, genealogical charts and, at end of each volume, a bibliography of sources.

Oxford history of England, ed. by G. N. Clark. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1934. v.10. 22cm. 12s.6d.; \$5. 942

v.10, The later Stuarts, 1660-1714, by G. N. Clark. 1934.

Political history of England, ed. by William Hunt and R. L. Poole. Lond. and N.Y., Longmans, 1905-12 [v.1, 1906] 12v. maps. 22cm. 150s.; \$50. 942

v.1, From the earliest time to the Norman Conquest, by T. Hodgkin; v.2, From the Norman Conquest to the death of John (1066-1215), by G. B. Adams; v.3, From the accession of Henry III to the death of Edward III (1216-1377), by T. F. Tout; v.4, From the accession of Richard II to the death of Richard III (1377-1485), by C. Oman; v.5, From the accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII (1485-1547), by H. A. L. Fisher; v.6, From the accession of Edward VI to the death of Elizabeth (1547-1603), by A. W. Pollard; v.7, From the accession of James I to the Restoration (1603-1660), by F. C. Montague; v.8, From the Restoration to the death of William III (1660-1702), by R. Lodge; v.9, From the accession of Anne to the death of George II

(1702-1760), by I. S. Leadam; v.10, From the accession of George III to the close of Pitt's first administration (1760-1801), by W. Hunt; v.11, From Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign (1801-1837), by C. C. Brodric and J. K. Fotheringham; v.12, During the reign of Victoria (1837-1901), by S. J. Low and L. C. Sanders.

A standard history including several special reference features, *e.g.*, maps, genealogical charts, lists of administrations with names of cabinet members and, especially, bibliographical lists of authorities which are given at end of each volume as Appendix 1.

ILLUSTRATED HISTORIES

Green, John Richard. Short history of the English people. Illus. ed. . . . N.Y., Harper, 1893-95 4v. il, pl. (part col.), maps. 26cm. o.p. 942

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron. History of England, from the accession of James II. Lond., Macmillan, 1913-15. 6v. il, ports. (part col.), maps, facsim. 26cm. 21s. ea. 942

Shakespeare's England; an account of the life and manners of his age. Ox. univ. pr., 1917. 2v. il, pl, ports., maps, facsim. 23cm. 42s. 942

Traill, Henry Duff. Social England, a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners from the earliest times to the present day. [New illus. ed.] Lond. and N.Y., Cassell, 1901-04. 6v. il, pl. (part col.), ports., maps, facsim. 26cm. o.p. 942

Regional

Victoria history of the counties of England. Lond.. Constable, 1901-32. 89v. il, pl., ports, maps (part. fold.), facsim. 32cm. 63s. per vol. 942

Contents: Bedford, ed. by H. Arthur Doubleday and William Page. 3v. and Index; Berkshire, ed. by P. H. Ditchfield and William Page. 4v. and Index; Buckingham, ed. by William Page. 4v. and Index; Cornwall, ed. by William Page. v.1; Cumberland, ed. by James Wilson. v.1-2; Derby, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Devon, ed. by William Page. v.1; Dorset, ed. by William Page. v.2; Durham, ed. by William Page. v.1-3; Essex, v.1, ed. by H. Arthur Doubleday and William Page, v.2, ed. by William Page and J. Horace Round. v.1-2; Gloucester, ed. by William Page. v.2; Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, v.1-2, ed. by H. Arthur Doubleday, v.3-4, ed. by G. Henniker Gotley and W. J. Hardy. 5v. and Index; Hereford, ed. by William Page.

v.1; Hertford, ed. by William Page. 4v. and Index; Huntingdon, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Kent, ed. by William Page. v.1-3; Lancaster, ed. by William Farrer and J. Brownbill. v.1-8; Leicester, ed. by William Page. v.1; Lincoln, v.1-2, ed. by William Page, v.3-5, ed. by William Page and Rev. W. O. Massingherd. v.1-5; London, ed. by William Page. v.1; Middlesex, ed. by William Page. v.2; Norfolk, v.1, ed. by H. Arthur Doubleday, v.2, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Northampton, ed. by W. Ryland D. Adkins and R. M. Serjeantson. 3v.; Nottingham, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Oxford, ed. by William Page. v.2; Rutland, ed. by William Page. v.1; Shropshire, ed. by William Page. v.1; Somerset, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Stafford, ed. by William Page. v.1; Suffolk, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Surrey, ed. by H. E. Malden. 4v. and Index; Sussex, ed. by William Page. v.1-2; Warwick. v.1-2; Worcester, v.1, ed. by J. W. Willis-Bund and H. Arthur Doubleday, v.2, ed. by J. W. Willis-Bund and William Page. 4v. and Index; York, ed. by William Page. 3v. and Index; York, North Riding, ed. by William Page. 2v. and Index.

Of first importance for its large amount of detailed information on the natural history, archeology, industries, religious history and religious houses, political and social history, manorial history, topography, biography and genealogy of each county; contains numerous excellent illustrations and maps and many references to sources of information. Indispensable in any library doing much research work in English local history.

Cunningham, George H. London, being a comprehensive survey of the history, tradition and historical associations of buildings and monuments, arranged under streets in alphabetical order. Lond., Dent, 1927. 887p. 22cm. 25s. 942.1

Harben, Henry Andrade. Dictionary of London; being notes topographical and historical relating to the streets and principal buildings in the city of London. Lond., Jenkins, 1918. 641p. 6 fold. plans (incl. front., 2 in pocket) 26cm. 42s. 942.1

London. County council. List of the streets and places within the administrative county of London, including the names of blocks of dwellings, parks and open spaces, showing localities, postal districts . . . parishes, metropolitan and parliamentary boroughs, electoral divisions, ordnance and municipal map references, together with the alterations in street nomenclature and numbering since 1856, and the origins of certain of the names. 3d ed. comp. by the architect of metropolitan buildings and architect to

the Council. Lond., County council, 1929. 642p. 29cm. 942.1

—Survey of London, issued by the Joint publishing committee representing the London county council and the London survey committee. Lond., 1900–34. v.1–14. il., pl., plans. 29cm. 942.1

Wheatley, Henry Benjamin. London, past and present; its history, associations, and traditions. Based upon the Handbook of London, by the late Peter Cunningham. Lond., Murray; N.Y., Scribner, 1891. 3v. 25cm. o.p. 942.1

Empire

Cambridge history of the British Empire; general editors: J. Holland Rose, A. P. Newton, E. A. Benians. N.Y., Macmillan; Camb. univ. pr., 1929–33. v.1, 4–7. 24cm. v.1, 35s.; v.4–5, 30s. ea.; v.6, 35s.; v.7, pt.1, 30s., pt.2, 15s. 909

v.1, The old empire from the beginnings to 1783; v.4, British India, 1497–1858; v.5, Indian empire, 1858–1918 with chapters on the development of administration, 1818–58; v.6, Canada and Newfoundland; v.7, pt.1, Australia; pt. 2, New Zealand. 2v.

v.4–5 published also as v.5–6 of the *Cambridge history of India* and furnished in binding to match either set.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cannon, Henry Lewin. Reading references for English history. Bost., Ginn, c1910. 559p. 20cm. 016.942

A chronological arrangement, with an author and subject index.

Gross, Charles. Sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond. and N.Y., Longmans, 1915. 820p. 23cm.

The best bibliography of English history for the period before 1485, valuable both for its selection of material and for the annotations. Includes more than 3,234 closely classified titles (numbered to 3,234, but actually more because of insertions) with general index.

Appendices: A. Reports of the deputy-keeper of the public records; B. The Historical mss. commission; C. Rolls series. D. Chronological tables of the principal sources.

Continued, in period, by the following:

Bibliography of British history: Tudor period 1485–1603, Stuart period 1603–1714. Issued under the direction of the

American historical association and the Royal historical society of Great Britain. Ox. univ. pr., 1928–33. 2v. 26cm. Tudor period, 30s.; \$10. Stuart period, 21s.; \$7.

Tudor period, 1485–1603, ed. by Conyers Read. 1933. 467p.; Stuart period, 1603–1714, ed. by Godfrey Davies. 1928. 459p.

In 1909 the Royal historical society and the American historical association undertook the compilation of a bibliography of British history from 1485, the date where Gross leaves off. A joint committee of the two societies has had the bibliography in hand for many years and the Tudor and Stuart volumes listed above are the results of their long intensive work. The original plan calls for two more sections: (1) a bibliography of the modern period, 1715–; and (2) a bibliography of general and allied material introductory to the whole. With Gross, the two volumes already completed give a continuous bibliography from the earliest period to 1714.

The Tudor and Stuart volumes are alike in general plan, i.e., a select classified-subject list, with author indexes, of book, pamphlet and document material in the field, with a liberal inclusion of articles in periodicals and society transactions. They are useful as the most satisfactory bibliography of the periods yet produced, but are, on the whole, less well done than Gross's monumental work, and the Tudor volume especially must be used with some caution as it shows many inaccuracies in titles; some of the inaccuracies are minor misprints, others are serious enough to cause real difficulty in finding the material or to be actually misleading.

Williams, Judith Blow. A guide to the printed materials for English social and economic history, 1750–1850. N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1926. 2v. 23cm. (Records of civilization: sources and studies, ed. by J. T. Shotwell.) \$10. 016.942

Wales. University. Guild of graduates. Welsh history section. Bibliography of the history of Wales; comp. for the Guild of graduates of the University of Wales, by the Welsh history section of the guild and ed. for the section by R. T. Jenkins and William Rees. Cardiff, Univ. of Wales pr., 1931. 218p. 25cm. 10s.6d. 016.9429

Regional

Humphreys, Arthur Lee. Handbook to county bibliography, being a bibliography of bibliographies relating to the counties and towns of Great Britain and Ireland. Lond., Strangeways, 1917. 501p. 26cm. 016.942

Empire

Royal empire society, London. Library. Subject catalogue of the library of the Royal empire society, formerly Royal colonial institute, by Evans Lewin. [Lond., The Society] 1930-32. 3v. 30cm. 31s.6d. per vol. 016.942

v.1, British Empire generally, and Africa; v.2, Commonwealth of Australia, Dominion of New Zealand, South Pacific, General voyages and travels, and Arctic and Antarctic regions; v.3, Dominion of Canada and its provinces, Dominion of Newfoundland, the West Indies, and colonial America.

A fine catalog which promises to be very useful, particularly for the history, description, etc., of certain regions for which no separate bibliographies exist; *e.g.*, it furnishes the best bibliographies yet made for history of Canada, Australia and New Zealand.

Ragatz, Lowell Joseph. A guide for the study of British Caribbean history, 1763-1834, including the abolition and emancipation movements. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 725p. 23cm. \$1.50. 016.9729

GUIDES TO RECORDS

Gt. Brit. Public record office. Guide to the manuscripts preserved in the Public record office, by M. S. Guiseppe. Lond., Stat. off., 1923-24. 2v. 25cm. 016.942

v.1, Legal records, etc.; v.2, State papers and records of public departments.

Galbraith, Vivian Hunter. Introduction to the use of the public records. Ox. univ. pr., 1934. 112p. diagrs. 19cm. 5s. 016.942

Thomson, John Maitland. Public records of Scotland. Glasgow, Maclehose, Jackson, 1922. 175p. 23cm. 10s.6d. 016.941

SOURCE BOOKS

Adams, George Burton, and Stephens, Henry Morse. Select documents of English constitutional history. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1901. 555p. 20cm. 15s.; \$2.90. 942

Bland, Alfred Edward, Brown, P. A., and Tawney, R. H. English economic history; select documents. Lond., Bell, 1914. 730p. 19cm. 7s.6d. 942

Dykes, David Oswald. Source book of constitutional history from 1660. Lond., Longmans, 1930. 505p. 22cm. 21s.; \$7. 942

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 1625-1660. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1899. 476p. 20cm. 942

3d ed., 1906, 8s.6d.; \$2.85; a reprint of the 2d ed.

Gee, Henry, and Hardy, W. J. Documents illustrative of English church history. Lond. and N.Y., Macmillan, 1896. 670p. 19cm. 12s.6d.; \$5. 942

Lee, Guy Carleton. Source-book of English history; leading documents, together with illustrative material from contemporary writers and a bibliography of sources. N.Y., Holt, 1900. 609p. 20cm. o.p. 942

Morgan, Robert Burns. Readings in English social history from pre-Roman days to A.D. 1837. Camb. univ. pr., 1923. 585p. pl., facsimis. 23cm. 16s.; \$5.50. 942

Also issued in a 5v. ed., 2s.6d. ea.

Prothero, Sir George Walter. Select statutes and other constitutional documents illustrative of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. 4th ed. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1913. 490p. 20cm. 10s.6d. 942

Robertson, Charles Grant. Select statutes, cases and documents to illustrate English constitutional history, 1660-1832. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond., Methuen, 1913. 591p. 23cm. 15s. 942

Stubbs, William. Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history, from the earliest times to the reign of Edward the First. 9th ed., rev. throughout by H. W. C. Davis. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1913. 528p. 19cm. 10s.6d. 942

Tanner, Joseph Robson. Constitutional documents of the reign of James I, A.D. 1603-1625. Camb. univ. pr., 1930. 389p. 24cm. 18s. 942

—Tudor constitutional documents, A.D. 1485-1603. 2d ed. Camb. univ. pr., 1930. 636p. 24cm. 21s. 942

Tawney, Richard Henry, and Power, Eileen. Tudor economic documents; being select documents illustrating the economic and social history of Tudor

England. Lond. and N.Y., Longmans, 1924. 3v. 20cm. (University of London hist. ser. no.4) \$5.50 ea.; 15s. ea. 942

INDIA

Balfour, Edward Green. *Cyclopædia of India and of eastern and southern Asia*, commercial, industrial, and scientific; products of the mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms, useful arts and manufactures. 3d ed. Lond., Quaritch, 1885. 3v. 25cm. o.p. 954

Cambridge history of India. Camb. univ. pr.; N.Y., Macmillan, 1922-32. v.1,3,5,6. pl., maps. 24cm. 142s.; \$37.50. 954

v.1, Ancient India, by E. J. Rapson; v.3, Turks and Afghans, by Lt. Col. Sir Wolseley Haig; v.5, British India, by H. H. Dodwell; v.6, Indian Empire, 1858-1918.

v.5-6 pub. also as v.4-5 of the *Cambridge history of the British Empire* and furnished in binding to match either set.

Burgess, James. *The chronology of modern India for four hundred years from the close of the fifteenth century, A.D. 1494-1894*. Edinburgh, Grant, 1913. 483p. 22cm. 15s. 954

A list of historical events, in chronological order, with a minute alphabetical index; on the same general plan as Mrs. Rickmers' work, the two together forming a continuous chronology of India from the earliest times to 1894.

Rickmers, C. Mabel (Duff). *The chronology of India, from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century*. Westminster, Constable, 1899. 409p. 23cm. o.p. 954

INDO-CHINA

Cordier, Henri. *Bibliotheca indosinica*; dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à la péninsule Indochinoise... Paris, Impr. nat., Leroux, 1912-32. 4v. and index (309p.) 28cm. (Publications de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. vol. 15-18) 750fr. 016.959

Boudet, Paul, and Bourgeois, Remy. *Bibliographie de l'Indochine française, 1913-1926*. Hanoi, Impr. d'Extrême-Orient, 1929. 271, 75p. 28cm. 016.959

JAPAN

Chamberlain, Basil Hall. *Things Japanese*, being notes on various subjects connected with Japan for the use of travellers and others. 5th ed. rev. Lond., Murray, 1905. 552p. il., map. 22cm. 21s. 952

An alphabetical dictionary by large subjects, with index of smaller subjects; bibliographical references.

Cordier, Henri. *Bibliotheca japonica*; dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire japonais rangés par ordre chronologique jusqu'à 1870, suivi d'un appendice renfermant la liste alphabétique des principaux ouvrages parus de 1870 à 1912. Paris, Leroux, 1912. 762p. 27cm. (Publ. de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 5. série, v.8) 016.952

Wenckstern, Friedrich von. *A bibliography of the Japanese empire*; being a classified list of all books, essays and maps in European languages relating to Dai Nihon (Great Japan) published in Europe, America and in the East, 1859/93-1894/1906. Leiden, Brill, 1895; Tokyo, Maruya, 1907. 2v. 25cm. fl.15. 016.952

v.1, Literature published 1859-93, 338p.; Fac-simile reprint of: Pagés, Leon. *Bibliographie japonaise*. Paris 1859, 68p.; v.2, Literature published 1894-1906, 486p.; Supplement to Pagés' *Bibliographie japonaise*, 28p.; List of Swedish literature on Japan, by Vilfrid Palmgren, 21p.

Continued by the following:

Nachod, Oskar. *Bibliographie von Japan, 1906-[1929]*: enthaltend ein ausführliches verzeichnis der bücher und aufsätze über Japan, die seit der ausgabe des zweiten bändes von Wenckstern "Bibliography of the Japanese empire" bis 1926 in europäischen sprachen erschienen sind... Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1928-31. 3v. 25cm. M96. 016.952

v.1-2 also published with English title: *Bibliography of the Japanese empire, 1906-26*. Lond., Goldston, 1928. 50s.

v.1-2, Books and articles, 1906-26; v.3, 1927-29.

A comprehensive classified list, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles; the three volumes list a total of 13,596 items.

KOREA

Courant, Maurice. *Bibliographie coréenne*; tableau littéraire de la Corée,

contenant la nomenclature des ouvrages publiés dans ce pays jusqu'en 1890 ainsi que la description et l'analyse détaillées des principaux d'entre ces ouvrages. Paris, Leroux, 1894-96. 3v. il. 39 pl. (incl. facsim.), maps, 27cm. (Publ. de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 3. sér., v.18-20) 016.9519

Courant, Maurice. Supplément à la Bibliographie coréenne (jusqu'en 1899) . . . Paris, Impr. nat., Leroux, 1901. 122p. 28cm. (Publ. de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 3. sér., v.21) 30fr. 016.9519

MEXICO

García Cubas, Antonio. Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. México, Antigua impr. de Murguía, 1888-91. 5v. il. 31cm. 972

v.2-5 have imprint: México, Oficina tip. de la secretaría de fomento, 1888-91.

Second-hand about \$18.

Guzmán y Raz Guzmán, Jesús. Bibliografía de la reforma, la intervencion y el imperio . . . Mexico [Impr. de la Secretaría de relaciones exteriores] 1930-31. 2v. 20cm. (Monografías bibliográficas Mexicanas, núm.17, 19) 016.972

Leduc, Alberto. Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicanas, por Alberto Leduc y Dr. Luis Lara y Pardo para los artículos históricos y biográficos, y Carlos Roumagnac para los artículos geográficos. Mexico [etc.] Vda de C. Bouret, 1910. 1109p. 18cm. 972

Printed in Paris.

Ramos, Roberto. Bibliografía de la revolución mexicana (hasta mayo de 1931). México [Impr. de la Secretaría de relaciones exteriores] 1931. 530p. 20cm. 016.972

NETHERLANDS

Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands, in tijdschriften en mengelwerken tot op 1900 [en 1901-10] verschenen. In opdracht van de Commissie

voor geschied- en oudheidkunde van de Maatschappij der Nederlandsche letterkunde te Leiden bewerkt door L. D. Petit. Leiden, Brill, 1907-13. 2v. 24cm. fl.18.75. 016.9492

v.1, Basic volume, listing publications through 1900. 1638 col.; v.2, Supplement, 1901-10. 884 col.

A comprehensive classified bibliography of analytical material on all aspects of Dutch history, indexing articles on the subject in some 1300 periodicals, society transactions, composite books, etc., principally Dutch publications but including also some in other languages. The two parts index a total of 46,300 articles, of which about 19,000 are biographical.

Colonies

Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 2. druk. met medewerking van verschillende geleerden ambtenaaren en officieren. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1917-35. 7v. 27cm. fl.125. 991

v.1-4, A-Z; v.5-6, Supplements, each A-Z; v.7, 3d suppl. not alphabetically arranged, but has index; 4th suppl. in progress.

An encyclopedia of everything about the region, its geography, inhabitants, products, etc., as well as its history; includes biography. An excellent work, with authoritative articles by specialists and good bibliographies.

An abridged edition based upon v.1-4 is: *Beknopte encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië* . . . bewerkt door T. J. Bezemer. (Nijhoff, 1921. 632p.)

Benjamins, H. D., and Snelleman, J. F. Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indië. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1914-17. 782p. 27cm. fl.27.50. 972.9

An encyclopedia of everything about the region; includes bibliographies. Adequate signed articles, good bibliographies.

Chijs, Jacobus Anne van der. Proeve eener Ned. Indische bibliographie (1659-1870) . . . [Batavia, Bruining & Wijt, 1875-1903] 325p. and 2 suppl. 93p., 64p. 26cm. (Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen, deel 37, 55) 016.991

Basic list, 1659-1870, 325p.; the two supplements give additions and corrections for the years 1720-1870.

Hague. Koloniale bibliotheek. Catalogus der Koloniale bibliotheek van het Kon. instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Ned. Indië en het Indisch genootschap, door G. P. Rouffaer en

W. C. Muller. 's-Gravenhage; Nijhoff, 1908-27. 1053p. and 2 suppl. 426p., 458p. 25cm. fl.17. 016.991

Hooykaas, J. C. Repertorium op de koloniale literatuur, of systematische inhoudsopgaaft van hetgeen voorkomt over de koloniën (beoosten de Kaap) in mengelwerken en tijdschriften 1595-1865 uitg. in Nederland en zijne overzeesche bezittingen . . . Amsterdam, van Kampen, 1877-80. 2v. 24cm. 016.991

Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandsche koloniën, voor zoover zij verspreid is in tijdschriften en mengelwerken . . . Samengesteld door A. Hartmann. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1895-1934. 454p. and 7 suppl. v. 24cm. 1931/32, fl.6.40. 016.991

Basic volume, East Indies, 1866-93, West Indies 1840-93; Supplements 1-8: v.1, 1894-1900, by A. Hartmann, 1901. 224p.; v.2, 1901-05, by A. Hartmann, 1906. 233p.; v.3, 1906-10, by W. J. P. J. Schalker and W. C. Muller, 1912. 271p.; v.4, 1911-15, by W. J. P. J. Schalker and W. C. Muller, 1917. 378p.; v.5, 1916-20, by W. J. P. J. Schalker and W. C. Muller, 1923. 508p.; v.6, 1921-25, by W. J. P. J. Schalker and W. C. Muller, 1928. 522p.; v.7, 1926-30, in preparation; v.8, 1931-32, by D. Sepp. 1934. 189p.

NORWAY

Bibliografi til Norges historie, 1916-1925, 1926-1932 . . . Utgitt av den Norske historiske forening. Oslo, Grondahl, 1927-34.* 17 pamphlets. 21cm. 016.9481

Full annual bibliography, including books, pamphlets and analytical material in periodicals, etc. The ten numbers for 1916-25 form a volume of 7,452 items, with general title-page and general author index. With the issue of 1926 a new serial numbering of items begins, to form another volume not yet completed.

PALESTINE

Thomsen, Peter. Die Palästina-literatur; eine internationale bibliographie in systematischer ordnung mit autoren- und sachregister . . . Leipzig, Hinrich, 1911-27. 4v. 23cm. M71. 016.9569

v.1 (2. ausg.), 1895-1904; v.2, 1905-09; v.3, 1910-14; v.4, 1915-24.

Published under the auspices of the Deutscher verein zur erforschung Palästinas, the Palestine exploration fund, Zionistisches kommission zur enforschung Palästinas, Gesellschaft zur förderung der wissenschaft des

judentums, and Notgemeinschaft der deutschen wissenschaft.

1st ed. of v.1 (1903) has title: Systematische bibliographie der Palästina-literatur.

PERSIA

Wilson, Sir Arnold Talbot. Bibliography of Persia. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1930. 253p. 24cm. 20s. 016.955

PERU

Mendiburu, Manuel de. Diccionario historico-biografico del Peru. Parte primera que corresponde a la epoca de la dominacion española. Lima, Impr. de J. F. Solis. 1874-90. 8v. 21cm. 985

POLAND

Finkel, Ludwik. Bibliografia historyi polskiej. Wspólnie z dr. Henrykiem Sawczyńskim i członkami Kółka historycznego uczniów Uniwersytetu lwowskiego zebrał i utożył dr. Ludwik Finkel. W Krakowie, Nakładem Komisji historycznej Akademii umiejętności w Krakowie, 1906. 2150p. 25cm. 016.9438

Issued in 7 parts, 1891-1906.

2d ed., v.1¹⁻², Lwów, Nakł. Polskiego towarzystwa historycznego, 1931.

PUERTO RICO

Pedreira, Antonia S. Bibliografía puer-torriqueña (1493-1930). Madrid, Impr. de la Librería y casa editorial Hernando (s.a.), 1932. xxxii, 707p. 24cm. (Monografías de la Universidad de Puerto Rico. Serie A. Estudios hispánicos, núm.1) bound, \$2; paper, \$1.50. 016.97295

Includes works by natives and foreigners about Puerto Rico, the artistic literary works of Puerto Ricans, and a selected list of works by Puerto Ricans on various subjects.—Cf. *Introducción*, p xvii.

Classified, with author and subject indexes.

SLAVS

Kerner, Robert Joseph. Slavic Europe; a selected bibliography in the western European languages, comprising history, languages and literatures. Camb., Harv. univ. pr., 1918. 402p. 22cm. (Harvard bibliographies. Library series) \$3.50. 016.94

SOUTH AFRICA

Mendelssohn, Sidney. Mendelssohn's South African bibliography . . . Lond., K. Paul, 1910. 2v. pl., facsim. 29cm.

016.968

Sub-title: Being the catalogue raisonné of the Mendelssohn library of works relating to South Africa, including the full titles of the books, with synoptical, biographical, critical, and bibliographical notes on the volumes and their authors; together with notices of a large number of important works not as yet included in the collection, based on information gathered by the author in the course of researches in many libraries, and during a residence in South Africa extending over the greater part of a quarter of a century, together with a bibliography of South African periodical literature, and of articles on South African subjects in periodical literature throughout the world; also a complete list of the British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa, a cartography of South Africa, etc.

SPAIN

Ballester y Castell, Rafael. Bibliografía de la historia de España; catálogo metódico y cronológico de las fuentes y obras principales relativas a la historia de España desde los orígenes hasta nuestros días. Gerona; Barcelona, Sociedad general de publ., 1921. 297p. 22cm.

016.946

Sánchez Alonso, B. Fuentes de la historia española e hispanoamericana . . . 2. ed. rev. y ampl. Madrid [Impr. Clásica Española] 1927. 2v. in 1. 20cm. (Publ. de la Revista de filología española, 8)

016.946

Sub-title: Ensayo de bibliografía sistemática de impresos que ilustran la historia política de España y sus antiguas provincias de ultramar.

SWEDEN

Setterwall, Kristian. Svensk historisk bibliografi, 1875-1900, 1901-1920 . . . Stockholm, Norstedt, 1907; Uppsala, Appelberg, 1923. 2v. 22cm. 20kr. 016.9485

A comprehensive classified bibliography including books, pamphlets and articles in periodicals and other analytical material. Lists a total of 12,880 items (4636 in 1875-1900 volume, 8244 in 1901-1920 volume).

Continued by the following:

Svensk historisk bibliografi, 1921-1933. [Stockholm, Norstedt, 1922-34*] 13 annual issues. 21cm. 2kr. ea. 016.9485

An annual bibliography of books and periodical articles, etc.; ed. 1921-30 by Kristian Setterwall and 1931-33 by Percy Elfstrand. Items listed are numbered continuously throughout the period 1921-30, the total being 7,001. Issues for 1931-33, not numbered continuously, contain 3,418 entries.

SWITZERLAND

Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse. Neuchâtel, Admin. du Dict., 1921-34. 7v. and suppl. v. il., pl. (part col.), ports., maps, facsim. 28cm. 949.4

Issued also in an edition in German: Historisch-biographisches lexikon der Schweiz.

v. 1-7, A-Z; suppl., A-Z, p.1-182; 2d suppl., A-Z, p.185-208.

May be considered a companion work to the *Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse*, published by Attinger. Covers the fields of general, political, local, economic and social history, topography, genealogy and biography of the country. Has adequate signed articles, bibliographies and many good illustrations, including portraits, local views, maps and plans, seals, coats of arms, colored plates of costumes, etc. The topographical articles cover the same places as are included in the *Dictionnaire géographique*, but do not duplicate information given in that work as the treatment and point of view are different. Many biographical articles, including some on persons still living.

Barth, Hans. Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte enthaltend die selbständig erschienenen druckwerke zur geschichte der Schweiz bis ende 1912. Basel, Basler buch- und antiquariatshandlung, 1914-15. 3v. 23cm. (Quellen zur Schweizer geschichte hrsg. von der Allgemeinen geschichtsforschenden gesellschaft der Schweiz, n.f.4. abt. Handbücher). M49.

016.9494

v.1, General history, by periods; v.2-3, Special subjects, e.g. biography, religious history, etc.; author and title index.

A very comprehensive bibliography, including more than 32,000 entries. May be supplemented by the following: (1) for material after 1912 by the annual *Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte*; (2) for analytical material before 1900 by the two volumes of the *Reperitorium* described below.

Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, jahrg. 1913-34. Zurich, Leemann, 1914-34.* v.1-22. 1934, M2.90. 016.9494

1913-17 comp. by Felix Burekhardt; 1918-27, by Helen Wild; 1928- , by W. J. Meyer. Volumes for 1913-19 published as supplements to the *Anzeiger f. schweizerische geschichte*, those for 1920- as supplements to the *Zeitschrift f. schweizerische geschichte*.

Repertorium über die in zeit- und sam-
melschriften der jahre 1812-1890, 1891-
1900, enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilun-
gen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes.
Hrsg. von der Allgemeinen geschichtfor-
schenden gesellschaft der Schweiz. Basel,
Geering, 1892; Basler buch- und anti-
quariatshandlung, 1906. 2v. 26cm. M78.

016.9494

Classed lists arranged by small subjects, with alpha-
betical index of authors at end, to articles on Swiss his-
tory, biography, etc., in more than 300 periodicals and
society transactions. The sections on biography, in each
volume, give, in addition to the references to the arti-
cles, the dates of birth and death and a brief charac-
terizing phrase, and so supply some direct biographical
information.

UNITED STATES

**Harper's encyclopædia of United States
history** from 458 A.D. to 1912. New edi-
tion entirely rev. and enl. based on the
plan of B. J. Lossing. N.Y., Harper, 1912.
10v. il., pl. (part col.), ports., maps,
facsim. 23cm. 973

1st ed., 1902. The present edition adds considerable
new material on names and events since 1901. For popu-
lar use.

*Harper's popular cyclopædia of United States his-
tory* by Benson J. Lossing (New ed. N.Y., Harper, 1890
[c'81] 2v.) was an early edition of this work.

Jameson, John Franklin. Dictionary of
United States history; alphabetical,
chronological, statistical, from the earli-
est explorations to the present time;
based upon the original work prepared
in 1893 by J. F. Jameson. Rev. ed. under
the auspices of A. E. McKinley. Phila.,
Hist. pub. co., 1931. 874p. 23cm. \$9.50.

973

U. S. General staff. American campaigns,
by M. F. Steele. Wash., B. S. Adams,
1909. 731p. and atlas of xii p., 311 maps
(part col.) 24cm. (Its Pub. 13) o.p.

"These volumes represent a part of my three years'
work as lecturer in military history at the Army service
schools at Fort Leavenworth."—*Author's pref.*

v.1, Text; v.2, Maps. Covers the period from the
colonial wars to the Spanish-American war.

Dyer, Frederick Henry. Compendium
of the war of the rebellion, comp. and ar-
ranged from official records of the Fed-

eral and Confederate armies, reports of
the adjutant generals of the several states,
the army registers, and other reliable
documents and sources. Des Moines, Ia.,
Dyer, 1908. 1796p. 32cm. \$10. 973

pt.1, Number and organization of the armies of the
United States; pt.2, Chronological record of the cam-
paigns, battles, engagements, actions, combats, sieges,
skirmishes, etc., in the United States, 1861 to 1865; pt.3,
Regimental histories.

HISTORIES

**American nation: a history from original
sources by associated scholars**, ed. by Al-
bert Bushnell Hart . . . N.Y. & Lond.,
Harper, 1904-18. 28v. maps. 21cm. \$2.25
per vol. 973

A standard history, each volume by a different au-
thor; its special reference features are the bibliography
of sources and secondary works given at the end of
each volume and the detailed separate index volume,
v.28 (first numbered 27).

**Pageant of America; a pictorial history
of the United States.** Ralph Henry Ga-
briel, editor. New Haven, Yale univ. pr.,
1925-29. 15v. il., pl., ports., maps. 26cm.
Sold by subscription. 973

v.1, Adventures in the wilderness, by Clark Wissler,
C. L. Skinner, William Wood; v.2, Lure of the frontier,
by R. H. Gabriel; v.3, Toilers of land and sea, by R.
H. Gabriel; v.4, March of commerce, by Malcolm Keir;
v.5, Epic of industry, by Malcolm Keir; v.6, Winning
of freedom, by William Wood and R. H. Gabriel; v.7,
In defense of liberty, by William Wood and R. H.
Gabriel; v.8, Builders of the Republic, by F. A. Ogg;
v.9, Makers of a new nation, by J. S. Basset; v.10,
American idealism, by L. A. Weigle; v.11, American
spirit in letters, by S. T. Williams; v.12, American spirit
in art, by F. J. Mather, C. R. Morey, William Hender-
son; v.13, American spirit in architecture, by T. F.
Hamlin; v.14, American stage, by O. S. Coad and Ed-
win Mims; v.15, Annals of American sport, by J. A.
Krout.

Winsor, Justin, ed. Narrative and critical
history of America, ed. by Justin Winsor
. . . Bost., Houghton, 1884-89. 8v. il.,
ports., maps, facsim. 32cm. o.p. 973

An older work still of reference importance for its
many illustrations, maps, and especially its full bibli-
ographical notes.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Channing, Edward, Hart, A. B., and Tur-
ner, F. J.** Guide to the study and reading

of American history. Rev. and augm. ed. Bost., Ginn, 1912. 650p. 20cm. \$3.50.

016.973

First ed., 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, not up-to-date but still useful as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U. S. The last edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material.

Larned, Josephus Nelson. The literature of American history, a bibliographical guide. Bost., A.L.A. pub. bd., 1902. 596p. and suppl. v. 37p. 25cm. o.p.

An important annotated bibliography, not up-to-date but still useful for its indication of source material, for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by specialists and are signed. The preliminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for (1) a school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library. Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index.

Writings on American history, 1902-03 . . . books and articles on United States history published during the year 1902 and 1903, with some memoranda on other portions of America . . . Princeton, N.J., Lib. bk. store, 1904; Wash., Carnegie inst., 1905. 2v. 25cm. 016.973

Writings on American history, 1906-1930. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the years 1906-30, with some memoranda on other portions of America. Comp. by Grace Gardner Griffin. N.Y., 1908-10; Wash., 1911-13; New Haven, 1914-19; Wash., 1921-33. v.1-25. 24cm. price varies, recent vols. \$1 ea. 016.973

Publisher varies: v.1-3, Macmillan; v.7-12, Yale univ. pr.; v.4-6, 13-, Govt. pr. off.; v.4-6 reprinted from the *Annual reports of the American historical association*: 1909, p.491-792; 1910, p.427-706; 1911, p.529-814; v.13-, published as supplements to the *Annual report* for 1918-.

An excellent annual bibliography and index. Includes all books and articles, wherever published, which contain anything of value on the history of the U. S. and British North America, and all books published in the U. S. or Europe on Latin America and the Pacific Islands. A classified arrangement, with author, title

and subject index. Includes many contents and descriptive notes and refers to critical reviews. Indexes nearly 500 American and foreign periodicals.

SOURCE BOOKS

Commager, Henry Steele. Documents of American history. N.Y., Crofts, 1934. 450, 454p. 23cm. \$4. 973

MacDonald, William. Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606-1775, ed. with notes. N.Y. & Lond., Macmillan, 1899. 401p. 20cm. o.p. 973

— Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776-1861, ed. with notes. N. Y. & Lond., Macmillan, 1898. 465p. 20cm. \$2.25 973

— Select statutes and other documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1861-1898, ed. with notes. N. Y. & Lond., Macmillan, 1903. 442p. 20cm. \$2.25. 973

— Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. 3d ed., rev. N.Y., Macmillan, 1926. 713p. 21cm. \$2.75; 14s. 973

Morison, Samuel Eliot. Sources and documents illustrating the American Revolution and the formation of the federal constitution. 2d ed. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1929. 378p. 19cm. \$3.50; 10s.6d. 973

1st ed., 1923, 363p.

MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

Carnegie institution, Washington. [Guides to manuscript materials for the history of the United States] Wash., Carnegie inst., 1906-32. 21v. 25cm. price varies. 973

CONTENTS

American: Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington, by C. H. Van Tyne and W. G. Leland. Rev. ed. 1907. 327p.; Diplomatic archives of the Department of State, 1789-1840, by A. C. McLaughlin. Rev. ed. 1906. 73p.; Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history in Protestant church archives and other repositories, by W. H. Allison. 1911. 254p.; Calendar of papers in Wash-

ington archives relating to the territories of the United States, by D. W. Parker. 1911. 476p.

British and British American: Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783 in the British Museum, in minor London archives and in libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, by C. M. Andrews and F. G. Davenport. 1908. 499p.; Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public record office of Great Britain, by C. M. Andrews; v.1, State papers, v.2, Departmental and miscellaneous papers. 1912-14. 2v.; Guide to materials in London archives . . . since 1783, by C. O. Paullin and F. L. Paxson. 1914. 642p.; Guide to British West Indian archive material in London and in the Islands, by H. C. Bell and D. W. Parker. 1926. 435p.; Guide to materials in Canadian archives by D. W. Parker. 1913. 339p.

European (except Spanish): List of manuscripts concerning American history preserved in European libraries and noted in their published catalogues and similar printed lists, by D. M. Matteson. 1925. 203p.; Guide to the manuscript materials relating to American history in German state archives, by M. D. Learned. 1912. 352p.; Guide to materials for American history in the libraries and archives of Paris, by W. G. Leland. 1932. v.1; Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives, by C. R. Fish. 1911. 289p.; Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives, by F. A. Golder. 1917. 177p.; Guide to the materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives, by A. B. Faust. 1916. 299p.

Spanish and Spanish American: Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives, by L. M. Perez. 1907. 142p.; Descriptive catalogue of the documents relating to the history of the United States in

the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba, deposited in the Archivo general de Indias at Seville, by R. R. Hill. 1916. 594p.; Guide to materials for the history of the United States in the principal archives of Mexico, by H. E. Bolton. 1911. 259p.; List of documents in Spanish archives . . . which have been printed or of which transcripts are preserved in American libraries, by J. A. Robertson. 1910. 368p.; Guide to the materials . . . in Spanish archives, by W. R. Shepherd. 1907. 107p.

URUGUAY

Araújo, Orestes. Diccionario popular de historia de la República O. del Uruguay, desde la época del descubrimiento de su territorio, hasta la de su independencia. Montevideo, Dornaleche y Reyes, 1901-03. 3v. ports. 24cm. 15 pesos. 989

v.1 has, as preliminary matter, historical notices of Spanish monarchs, 1474-1833, and lists of explorers, governors, etc., 1516-1812.

VENEZUELA

Sánchez, Manuel Segundo. Bibliografía venezolanista: contribucion al conocimiento de los libros extranjeros relativos a Venezuela y sus grandes hombres, publicados o reimpresos desde el siglo XIX. Caracas, Empresa el Cojo, 1914. 494p. 25cm. 016.987

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

REFERENCES: **Boyd, Anne Morris.** U. S. government publications as sources of information for libraries. N.Y., Wilson, 1930. 329p. **Childs, James Bennett.** An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1930. 57p. **Clarke, Edith Emily.** Guide to the use of United States government publications. Bost., Faxon, 1918. 308p. **Everhart, Elfrida.** Handbook of United States public documents. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1910. 320p. **Guerrier, Edith.** Federal executive departments as sources of information for libraries. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1919. 204p. (Bureau of education, Bull. 1919 no. 74) **Kaiser, John Boynton.** Law, legislative, and municipal reference libraries. Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1914. 467p. **Reece, Ernest J.** State documents for libraries. Urbana, Univ. of Illinois, 1915. 163p. **Swanton, Walter Irving.** Guide to United States government publications. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1918. 206p. (Bureau of education, Bull. 1918 no. 2) **Wilcox, Jerome Kear.** U. S. reference publications; a guide to the current reference publications of the federal government. Bost., Faxon, 1931-32. 96p. and suppl. 135p. **Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr.** U. S. government documents, federal, state and city. Rev. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1933. 56p. **Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr.** U. S. government documents. Albany, N.Y. state educ. dept., 1906. 78p. o.p. (N. Y. state library. Bull. 102)

Much important reference material is to be found in the reports, bulletins and other publications issued by the various national, state, and municipal governments. These publications, which are generally known as "government publications" or "public documents," cover topics in nearly the whole field of knowledge, but are most important for subjects in the fields of social and political science, economics, finance, labor, industry, statistics, education, history, etc., and in certain sciences such as agriculture, ethnology, geology, meteorology, etc., to the study and promotion of which certain government bureaus or commissions are devoted. No extended reference work can be done in questions of labor conditions in America, or American geology, for example, without the use of some of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor or the United States Geological survey.

Public documents are popularly supposed to be difficult to use and understand, and reference workers often fail to make the best use of such material because its difficulty is overrated. The only difficulty is that documents are published in complicated forms and sets and must be used through the printed catalogs, bibliographies and indexes provided for the purpose, but so used the United States documents for the periods covered by modern indexes are no harder

to use than periodical literature which has to be found through periodical indexes. The reference worker should, therefore, become thoroughly familiar with the important document indexes. State and municipal documents are somewhat harder to use because less well provided with indexes.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

CATALOGS AND INDEXES

General

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Checklist of United States public documents, 1789-1909. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1911. v.1, 1707p. 24cm. 015.73

v.1, Lists of Congressional and departmental publications.

"The first systematic attempt to include within the limits of one publication an approximately complete checklist of all public documents issued by the United States government during the first century and a quarter of its history."—*Pref.*

A checklist, not a catalog, covering Congressional documents through the 60th congress, and department and bureau publications to the end of 1909. Lists: (1) American State papers, (2) Congressional documents, 15th-60th congresses; (3) Department publications arranged alphabetically by government author.

The list of departmental publications gives, for periodical publications, a statement of the volumes and dates which constitute a complete set and the serial numbers if the publication is contained also in the serial set; for separate publications the full title and date are given and the serial number if the document

appears also in the serial set. The preface contains a list and description of previous indexes and catalogs of U. S. documents. This edition replaces the 2d ed. of the *Checklist* and the tables of the *Tables and index*, but does not yet supplant the index of the *Tables and index*. An index volume is to be published later.

A brief *errata* list is printed in the *Monthly catalogue* for May, 1912, p.720-21. The corrections indicated in this list should be copied into reference copies of the *Checklist*.

— Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of United States public documents. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1902. 769p. 29cm. 015.73

In two parts: (1) Tables of the documents of the 15th to the 52d congress, inclusive, arranged by serial numbers; (2) Minute alphabetical subject index to those documents. The first part is now superseded by the more complete tables in the 3d edition of the checklist, noted above, but the subject index is still very useful as a key to the contents of the congressional set before 1893.

Early period to 1881

Greely, Adolphus Washington. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 1789-1817. Papers relating to early congressional documents. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1900. 903p. 23cm. (U. S. 56th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 428.) 015.73

— [Supplement.] Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1904. 015.73

Reprinted from the *Annual report of the American historical association*, 1903, v.1, p.343-406.

Poore, Benjamin Perley. Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881. Comp. by order of Congress. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1885. 1392p. 30cm. (U. S. 48th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Misc. doc. 67.) 015.73

Arranged chronologically, with general index. For each document gives full title, author, date, where the document may be found, with a brief abstract of the contents. Contains much valuable material but is difficult to use for quick reference because the index is not sufficiently complete, detailed or specific.

1881-1893

Ames, John Griffith. Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 1881-1893. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1905. 2v. 29cm. (58th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 754.) 015.73

The *Comprehensive index*, 1889-93, by J. G. Ames, published in 1894, is superseded by this work.

Bridges the gap between Poore's *Descriptive catalogue*, and the first volume of the *Document catalogue*.

Arranged in three columns. In the first is given the author of the document or the department by which it is issued; in the second, an alphabetical list of documents arranged by subjects and titles; in the third, reference is made to the congress, session, the volume of the series in which each is embraced, and the number of the document. Personal index.

A good usable index, though less minute and detailed than the *Document catalogue*. Indicates the different editions in which a document was issued and gives serial numbers in a table under the heading Congressional documents.

1893-1934+

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of the public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States for the period, March 4, 1893-June 30, 1931. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1896-1934. v.1-20. 28cm. v.1-2, 4-10 o.p., rest \$40.85. 015.73

v.1, 53d Cong.; dept. publications, March 4, 1895-June 30, 1895; v.2, 54th Cong. 1st sess., dept. publications, July, 1895-June, 1896; v.3, 54th Cong. 2d sess., dept. publications, July, 1896-June 1897; v.4-20, 55th-71st Cong., dept. publications, July, 1897-June, 1931, each volume covering one congress and the dept. publications of two years, July-June.

The "comprehensive index" provided for by the act approved Jan. 12, 1895.

This index, which is generally referred to by its binder's title as the *Document catalogue*, forms the permanent and complete catalog of all government publications both congressional and departmental for the period covered. It is a dictionary catalog in form, listing all documents under author (government or personal), subject, and, when necessary, title also, and giving full catalog information for each book or pamphlet included. Includes a large amount of analysis, refers to all editions in which a document has appeared, and gives serial numbers for documents in the serial set, as follows: in v.1-4, serial numbers are given only in the table under the entry "Congressional documents"; beginning with v.5, serial numbers are given also throughout the list under the main (i.e. author) entry for each document, but not under the analytic entries.

— Index to the reports and documents of the 54th Cong.-72d Cong., Dec. 1895-Mar. 4, 1933, with numerical lists and schedule of volumes. Being nos. 1-43 of the "Consolidated index" provided for by the act of Jan. 12, 1895. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1897-1933. v.1-43. 23cm. Price varies, 20c to 75c; some v. o.p.

Title varies.

An alphabetical author and subject index to the documents included in the serial set; does not cover bureau or department publications not included in the serial set. Each volume, as a general thing, covers one session of congress, but in a few cases one volume covers two sessions. Each volume contains (1) alphabetical index, giving for each document indexed brief title and a reference to its document number and to the volume of the congressional series in which it is included; (2) numerical lists, arranged by document numbers, of Senate reports, House reports, Senate documents, House documents, with indication of the serial number of each; and (3) schedule of volumes, giving the serial number of each volume. Superseded for ordinary reference purposes by the more complete *Document catalogue*.

Discontinued; the numerical list and schedule of volumes are continued in the following:

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Numerical lists and schedule of volumes of the reports and documents of the 73d Cong., 1st and 2d sessions, and the special sess. of the senate, 1933-34. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934. 99p. 23cm. 015.73

— **Monthly catalogue of United States public documents, 1895-1934.** Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1895-1934. 23cm. \$1 per yr. 015.73

Title varies: 1895-1906, *Catalogue of United States public documents*, issued monthly.

A current bibliography of all publications issued by all branches of the government, including both the congressional and the department and bureau publications. Each number contains: (1) general instructions for ordering documents; (2) a preface calling attention to the more noteworthy documents of the month; and (3) list of the documents published during the month arranged by departments, with indication, for each publication, of its full title, date, paging, price, Library of Congress card number, etc. There is a detailed author and subject index for each volume which makes it possible to use the list both as a bibliography and as an index to the subjects of the documents included.

— **Price lists.** Wash., Govt. pr. off., nos. 1-76. 23cm. 015.73

Contents (of numbers in active stock and frequently revised): no. 10, Laws; 11, Foods and cooking; 15, Geological survey; 16, Farmers' bulletins, Agriculture; 18, Engineering and surveying; 19, Army and militia; 20, Public domain; 21, Fishes; 24, Indians; 25, Transportation; 28, Finance; 31, Education; 32, Insular possessions and Cuba and Panama Canal; 33, Labor; 35, Geography and explorations; 36, Government periodicals; 37, Tariff; 38, Animal industry; 39, Birds and wild animals; 40, Chemistry; 41, Insects; 42, Irrigation; 43, Forestry; 44, Plants; 45, Roads; 46, Soils

and fertilizers; 48, Weather; 49, Proceedings of Congress; 50, American history and biography; 51, Health; 53, Maps; 54, Political science; 55, National museum; 58, Mines; 59, Interstate commerce; 60, Alaska; 62, Commerce and manufactures; 63, Navy; 64, Weights and measures; 65, Foreign relations; 67, Immigration; 68, Farm management; 69, Pacific states; 70, Census; 71, Children's bureau; 72, Publications of interest to suburbanites and home-makers; 73, Handy books; 74, Bibliography for debaters; 75, Federal specifications; 76, Government publications of use to consumers.

Includes no material not already included in the more general indexes noted above, but presents the same material in a different arrangement and grouping which is sometimes more convenient for quick reference. Gives prices, indicates material still in print, and sometimes supplies annotations which are useful.

Congressional committee hearings

U. S. Congress. Senate. Library. Index of congressional committee hearings (not confidential in character) prior to March 4, 1933 in the . . . library. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934. 789p. 25cm. \$1. 016.32873

DEPARTMENT INDEXES

In addition to the general bibliographies listed above there are various department lists which supplement the general indexes, either by furnishing more minute analysis, or by presenting the same material in a different arrangement.

Agriculture

U. S. Superintendent of documents. List of publications of the agricultural department, 1862-1902, with analytical index. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1904. 623p. 23cm. (Bibliography of United States public documents. Dept. list no. 1.) 016.63

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Division of publications. List by titles of publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture from 1840 to June, 1901, inclusive. Comp. and compared with the originals by R. B. Handy and Minna A. Cannon. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1902. 216p. 23cm. (Div. of pub. Bull. no. 6.) 016.63

— **Index to authors with titles of their publications appearing in the documents of the U. S. Department of agriculture,**

1841 to 1897. By George F. Thompson. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1898. 303p. 23cm. (Div. of pub. Bull. no. 4.) 016.63

—Index to publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1901-1930, comp. by M. A. Bradley . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932-35. 2v. 23cm. \$4.75. 016.63

[v.1] 1901-25. 2689p.; [v.2] 1926-30. 694p.

—Index to the annual reports of the U. S. Department of agriculture for the years 1837 to 1893 inclusive. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1896. 252p. 23cm. 15c.

—Index to the year books of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1894-1915, prepared by C. H. Greathouse. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1902-22. 4v. 23cm. (Div. of pub. Bull. nos. 7, 9, 10.) 016.63

v.1, 1894-1900; v.2, 1901-05; v.3, 1906-10; v.4, 1911-15.

—Synoptical index to the reports of the statistician, 1863 to 1894. By George F. Thompson. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1897. 258p. 23cm. (Div. of pub. Bull. no. 2.) 016.63

—Index to literature relating to animal industry in the publications of the Department of agriculture, 1837 to 1898. By George Fayette Thompson. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1900. 676p. 24cm. (Bull. no. 5.) 016.63

—Index to Farmers' bulletins, nos. 1-1500 . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1920-29. 2v. 23cm. 016.63

v.1, Index to Bulletins, nos. 1-1000, prepared by C. H. Greathouse; v.2, Index to Bulletins nos. 1001-1500, comp. by M. G. Hunt.

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of crop estimates. Statistical data compiled and published by the Bureau of crop estimates, 1863-1920 . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1921. 64p. (Dept. of agriculture. Dept. circular 150.) 016.63

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Check list of publications issued by the Bureau . . . 1901-20, and by the divisions and offices which combined to form this bureau, 1862-1901. Wash.,

Govt. pr. off., 1921. 124p. (Dept. of agriculture. Library. Bibliog. contrib. no. 3.) 016.63

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Office of information. List of publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture from January, 1901, to December, 1925, inclusive; comp. by comparison with the originals by Mabel G. Hunt . . . supplementary to Bulletin no. 6, Division of publications, issued in 1902 but duplicating that list for months of January-June, 1901. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1927. 182p. 23cm. 25c. 016.63

Census

U. S. Bureau of the census. Circular of information concerning census publications, 1790-1916. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1917. 124p. 23cm. 016.3173

Children's Bureau

U. S. Children's bureau. Publications, January 2, 1932. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 49p. 20cm. 016.3627

Coast survey

U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. Catalog of U. S. Coast and geodetic survey nautical charts, coast pilots, tide tables, current tables, tidal current charts, airway maps, Atlantic and Gulf coasts, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Canal Zone, Pacific Coast, Alaska, Hawaiian Islands and Guam, and Philippine Islands. Edition, April, 1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934. 60p. 016.52

—**Library.** List and catalogue of the publications issued by the Survey, 1816-1902, by E. L. Burchard. Repr., with supplement 1903-08. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1908. 237p., 44p. 29cm. 016.526

Commerce

U. S. Bureau of foreign commerce. Consular reports; index v.1-63. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1887-1901. 5v. 23cm. 382

—Publications of the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, October 1931.

Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1931. 133p. 23cm.
016.38

U. S. Dept. of commerce. List of publications of the Department of commerce available for distribution . . . July 1, 1934 . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934. 144p. 23cm.
016.38

Education

U. S. Bureau of education. Index to the Reports of the commissioner of education: 1867-1907. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1909. 103p. 23cm. (Bull. 1909, no. 7.) 10c.
016.37

— List of publications, 1867-1910. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1910. 55p. 23cm. (Bull., 1910, no. 3.)
016.37

— Bulletins of the Bureau of education 1906-1927, with an index by author, title and subject by Edith A. Wright and Mary S. Phillips. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1928. 65p. 24cm. (Bull. 1928, no. 17.) 10c.

Engineering

U. S. Engineer dept. Index to the reports of the chief of engineers, U. S. army (including the reports of the Isthmian canal commissions, 1899-1917) 1866-1917 . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1915-21. 3v. maps (part fold.) 23cm. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 740; 66th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 724.)
016.62

Ethnology

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to authors and titles, rev. to December 1932. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 55p. 23cm.
016.572

— General index: Annual reports of the Bureau, v.1-48 (1879-1931) . . . comp. by Biren Bonnerjea. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. p.25-1220. 29cm. \$2. (In its Annual report, 48th, 1930/31, p.25-1220.)

Fisheries

MacDonald, Rose Mortimer Ellzey. An analytical subject bibliography of the

publications of the Bureau of fisheries 1871-1920. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1921 306p. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of fisheries Doc. 899.) 35c.
016.63

Foreign relations

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, 1828-1861. Wash., Carnegie inst. 1914-21. 3v. 29cm. (Carnegie inst. Pub 185.) \$22.
016.327

Indexes the reports of Congress, the Senate executive journal for diplomatic and consular appointment and treaty ratifications, the opinions of the Attorney-general for decisions of questions of international controversy, the statutes-at-large, and the *Congressional Globe*.

U. S. State dept. General index to the published volumes of the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the U. S., 1861-99. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1902. 945p. 23cm.
327

Geology

Schmeckebier, L. F. Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler survey. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1904. 208p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bull. 222.)
016.557

Warman, Philip Creveling. Catalogue and index of the publications of the United States geological survey, 1880-1901. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1901. 858p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bull. 177.)
016.557

— 1901 to 1903. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1903. 234p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bull. 215.)
016.557

U. S. Geological survey. List of publications of the . . . survey (not including topographic maps) Aug. 1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934.* 247p. 23cm. 016.557

A useful list, revised annually. Each issue contains a complete list, to date, of the book publications of the Survey, including: (1) annual reports; (2) monographs; (3) professional papers; (4) bulletins; (5) water-supply papers; (6) mineral resources of the U. S.; (7) folios of the Geologic atlas of the U. S. and the World atlas of commercial geology; (8) topographic folios and maps that bear descriptive text. A detailed index by states, areas, and subjects is useful for reference questions.

Hydrographic office

U. S. Hydrographic office. General catalogue of mariners' and aviators' charts and books, corrected to Jan. 1935. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1935. 258p. 29cm. 016.527

Labor

U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Subject index of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor statistics up to May 1, 1915. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1915. 233p. 23cm. (Its Bull. whole no. 174. Misc. ser. no. 11.) 016.331

U. S. Dept. of labor. Index to all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States prior to March, 1902. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1902. 287p. 23cm.

—Publications of the Department of labor, March 1, 1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934. 46p. 23cm. 016.331

Land

U. S. General land office. Index to circulars and publications of the General Land office . . . comp. . . . Aug. 1928. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1928. 48p. 23cm. 016.3361

Mines

U. S. Bureau of mines. List of publications . . . complete from establishment of the bureau 1910 to June 30, 1932, with subject index. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 231p. 23cm. 016.622
Repr. with changes, 1933.

—Supplement, June 1932–June 1933, with subject index. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 24p.

—Index to Bureau of mines papers published in the technical press July 1, 1910–Dec. 31, 1930; comp. by H. E. Carroll. Wash., 1931. 513p. 27cm. Multigraphed.

Subject index, p.1-326; Author index, p.327-513.

"This index covers Bureau of mines papers which were published originally in the technical press . . . July 1, 1910 to December 31, 1930; it also includes such papers published by technical societies, state universities or other agencies cooperating with the Bureau of Mines in the conduct of investigations."—*Pref.*

National museum

U. S. National museum. List of publications, 1875/1900, 1901/06, 1906/12 . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1902-14. 3v. 24cm. (Its Bull. 51 and suppl.1.) 016.5

Contents: 1875/1900, with indexes to titles, by R. I. Geare. 1902. 168p.; 1901/06. 1906. 40p.; 1907/12. 1914. 41p.

Public health

U. S. Public health service. Publications of the . . . service, Jan. 1927. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1927. 129p. 23cm. 016.614

Supplemented by annual lists issued 1926/27, 1927/28, 1928/29; semi-annual, July, 1929–June, 1934.

Standards

U. S. Bureau of standards. Publications of the Bureau of standards. (7th ed.—final) Complete from establishment of bureau (1901) to June 30, 1925. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1925. 271p. 27cm. (Its Circular 24.) 016.658516

—Supplementary list, July 1, 1925–Dec. 31, 1931. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 214p. 23cm.

Tariff

U. S. Tariff commission. List of publications . . . rev. Aug. 1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1934. 57p. 23cm. 016.337

STATE AND CITY DOCUMENTS

Bowker, Richard Rogers. State publications; a provisional list of the official publications of the several states of the U. S. from their organization. N. Y., Publishers' weekly, 1899–1909. 4v. \$10. 016.3539

v.1, New England states; v.2, North central states; v.3, Western states and territories; v.4, Southern states.

Based upon the appendices of state documents included in the *American catalogue*, 1876/84-1895. Now much out-of-date but still useful for some points about the period before publication of the Library of Congress *Monthly check-list of state publications*.

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States. Prepared for the

Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington. Wash., Carnegie inst., 1907-22. 13v. in 16. 29cm. 016.3539

Volumes so far issued are:

California, 1849-1904. 1908. 316p. \$2.25.
 Delaware, 1789-1904. 1910. 137p. o.p.
 Illinois, 1809-1904. 1909. 393p. o.p.
 Kentucky, 1792-1904. 1910. 452p. o.p.
 Maine, 1820-1904. 1907. 95p. 75c.
 Massachusetts, 1789-1904. 1908. 310p. \$2.25.
 New Hampshire, 1789-1904. 1907. 66p. 50c.
 New Jersey, 1789-1904. 1914. 705p. o.p.
 New York, 1789-1904. 1907. 553p. \$3.75.
 Ohio, 1789-1904. 1912. 1136p. 2v. o.p.
 Pennsylvania, 1790-1904. 3v. 1919-22. \$25.
 Rhode Island, 1789-1904. 1908. 95p. 75c.
 Vermont, 1789-1904. 1907. 71p. 50c.

No more to be published.

"This index undertakes to deal only with the printed reports of administrative officers, legislative committees, and special commissions of the states and with governors' messages for the period since 1789. It does not refer to constitutions, laws, legislative proceedings or court decisions, except in so far as they happen to be found in the class of documents above mentioned. It attempts, on the other hand, to furnish a list, as complete as possible, of all the documents and messages which fall within its scope, in whatever form they have been published, whether separately, in col-

lected documents, legislative journals or volumes of laws, and to indicate the volume in which they may be found. In addition to furnishing a list of reports and messages, the index undertakes to supply a reference by volume and page to all material of economic importance which they contain, with the exception of that contained in the reports of bureaus of labor before 1902. The reason for this exception is that these reports have already been indexed by the late Carroll D. Wright, when United States Commissioner of Labor, in a volume published by his department in 1902."—*Pref.*

The word economic has been interpreted very liberally to include almost any aspect of American history. Indexing is by rather general headings and broad subjects.

U. S. Library of Congress. Division of documents. Monthly check-list of state publications, 1910-34+. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1910-34+. v.1-25. 23cm. \$1.50 a yr.

A current bibliography, arranged alphabetically by states' names, of the publications of the states, territories and insular possessions of the U. S. Though limited to the publications received by the Library of Congress, is approximately complete, as the library aims to acquire all such material issued. Each title is given with full cataloging information, including contents in the case of composite reports. The annual index refers to the contents notes as well as to the main titles, so the list can be made to serve as a subject index as well as a bibliography.

BRITISH DOCUMENTS

REFERENCES: A general account of British government publications is given in the pamphlet *His Majesty's Stationary office* [cover-title, *Brief guide to government publications*] issued by the Stationery office, 1925. 33p. A fuller account of parliamentary publications is: Lees-Smith, H. B. *Guide to parliamentary and official papers*. Lond., Milford, 1924. 23p. A good brief statement of what parliamentary papers, command papers, etc., are, prepared by Mr. Austin Smith, librarian of the House of Commons, is printed in the preface to *Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the dominions 1812-1911*, prepared by Margaret I. Adam, John Ewing and James Munro. Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1913. 190p. For list and description of various indexes see *British parliamentary papers: Catalogues and indexes*. (In London. Univ. Inst. of hist. research. Bull. 9:24-30, June 1933.)

18th Century

Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Commons. Catalogue of papers printed by order of the House of Commons, 1731-1800, in the custody of the Clerk of the journals. Lond., 1807. v.p., i.e., 101p. 34cm. o.p. 328.424

Contains: (1) three lists, by volumes, of (a) Bills, (b) Reports of committees, (c) Accounts and papers; (2) three alphabetical indexes of: (a) Bills, (b) Reports, (c) Accounts and papers.

Indexes the so-called "2d series" of parliamentary reports, i.e., the 110 vol. set.

—General index to the reports from committees of the House of Commons, 1715-

1801, forming the series of 15 volumes of reports. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 1803. Lond., [pref. 1820] 380p. 42cm. o.p. 328.424

Indexes the so-called "1st series" of parliamentary reports, i.e., the 15 volume set.

—Catalogue of parliamentary reports and a breviat of their contents, arranged under heads according to their subject. Lond., 1836. 220, i.e., 221p. 33cm. (House of Commons, 1834, Report 626.) 328.424

Indexes the "1st series," the reports inserted in the *Journals* and reports in the *Sessional papers*, 1801-34.

19th-20th centuries

Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Commons. General alphabetical index to the bills, reports, estimates, accounts, printed by order of the House of Commons and to the Papers presented by command, 1801-1929. Lond., Stat. off., 1853-1931. 7v. v.1-5, 32cm.; v.6-7, 24cm. 328.424

The volumes are not numbered.

Contents: [v.1] General index to the accounts and papers, reports of commissions, etc., 1801-52; [v.2] General index to bills, 1801-52; [v.3] General index to reports of select committees, 1801-52; [v.4] General index, 1853-99; [v.5] General index, 1900-09; [v.6] General index, 1910-19; [v.7] 1920-28/29.

An index to the English documents included in the Parliamentary papers of the House of Commons, not including the papers of the House of Lords except in so far as these are duplicated in the Commons papers and not including the "official" (i.e., the bureau or departmental) publications. Is arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, and does not include many analytic entries, in both respects being much less detailed than the American indexes. Gives fairly full information about each paper, however, including its full title, date, and bill, document or command number, and a reference to the year and volume of the sessional papers in which it is to be found, and to the paging as made up for the House of Commons set. Some of the subject entries in the volumes before 1850 are rather blind but the later indexes are well made, accurate and usable, except where minute analysis is called for.

Continued by the following:

—List of the bills, reports, estimates and accounts and papers printed by order of the House of Commons and of the Papers presented by command, sessions 1929/30-1932/33. Lond., Stat. off. [1931-33] 3v. 24cm. 2s.-2s.6d. per vol. 328.424

Issued annually as the final volume for each session of the *Sessional papers* of the House of Commons.

Each volume contains: (1) a preliminary list showing the make-up of the set for that session; (2) numerical lists of (a) bills, (b) accounts and papers, (c) command papers; and (3) general alphabetical index. This last is the main list in each volume, is compiled on the same plan as the cumulated indexes, and forms the annual index which is to be used until superseded by a new cumulated volume. Only the alphabetical list is cumulated for the ten year volumes. The numerical lists are not cumulated and the annual indexes before 1929 must still be used for some purposes, especially the numerical list of "Command papers" which are often asked for by number only.

Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Lords. General index to sessional papers printed

by order of the House of Lords or presented by special command Lond., Eyre, 1860-86. 3v. 33cm. v.1-2, o.p.; v.3, 5s.

Publisher varies.

v.1, 1801-59; v.2, 1859-70; v.3, 1871-85.

From 1886-1920 the annual indexes must be used.

Gt. Brit. Stationery office. Monthly [and Quarterly] list of parliamentary publications (with prices and postage affixed) issued by H. M. Stationery office. Lond., Stat. off., 1915-21. 24cm. 328.424

A current bibliography which taken together with the similar list of Official publications noted below corresponds in a general way to the U. S. *Monthly catalogue*. Cumulates quarterly, assuming the title *Quarterly list*. The last cumulation of the year, an annual list with a fairly detailed alphabetical subject index, furnishes a usable substitute for the regular annual index noted above, until the latter is published. Includes both House of Commons and House of Lords papers. Gives prices. Continued after 1921 by the "Consolidated list" described below.

—Monthly [and Quarterly] list (with prices and postage affixed) of official publications issued by H. M. Stationery office. Lond., Stat. off., 1916-21. 25cm. 015.42

Continued after 1921 by the following:

—Consolidated list of government publications, with prices (strictly net) and postage affixed, issued by H. M. Stationery office, 1922-34. Lond., Stat. off., 1922-34.* v.1-13. 25cm. free. 328.424

Issued monthly with two cumulated numbers (June, 6 months, December, 12 months) the final, December, number of each year forming an annual list. The two cumulated numbers have title *Consolidated list*, other numbers have title *Monthly list*. Each number is in two main parts: I Parliamentary publications; II Non-parliamentary publications (formerly called Stationery office publications) with a general alphabetical subject index to the two parts.

Gives, for each publication listed, title, document number, net price and price with postage. Useful as a buying guide for current government material and as a subject index for publications of a given year. For sessional papers of the House of Commons superseded by the annual index described above.

The Stationery office issues also a *Monthly circular* of new publications which lists only selected publications of special interest, with occasional annotations to show contents and value of items listed.

King, pub., London. Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801-1920, with a few of earlier date, comp. by Hilda Vernon Jones. Lond., King, 1904-22. 3v. 30cm. 35s. 328.424

1801/1900. 1904. 317p.; 1901/10. 1912. 91p.; 1911/20. 1922. 58p.

Non-official selected lists including the more important papers, diplomatic correspondence and reports of commissions and select committees. Of use to those who wish to purchase separate documents, but not as useful as an index to the Parliamentary papers as volume numbers are omitted. Contains useful contents notes.

BRITISH DOMINIONS

Overseas official publications . . . quarterly bulletin of official publications received by the Royal Empire society, formerly Royal colonial institute, and issued in the Overseas British Empire or relating thereto, v.1-5, April 1927-Jan. 1932. Lond., Royal empire soc. [1927-32] 5v. 21cm. 5s. per yr. Discontinued. 016.3253

Lists official publications received by the society, giving for each, author, title, date, paging or volumes and sometimes price.

AUSTRALIA

Australia. Parliament. General papers index, including presented papers, committee reports, returns to order, etc., of both houses, and certain papers not formally presented, 1901/09-1920/29 . . . Melbourne, Govt. printer for the state of Victoria, 1910-21; Canberra, Govt. pr., 1930. 3v. 32cm. 328.93

v.1, 1901-09, 81p. issued as Paper 25, session 1910; v.2, 1910-19, 72p. issued as Paper 153, session of 1920-21; v.3, 1920-29, 55p. issued as Paper 59, session of 1929-30.

A list of indexes of various publications of the different states of Australia is given in Childs, J. B., *Account of government document bibliography*. 1930.

CANADA

Canada. Parliament. Legislative Assembly. General index to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, 1st-8th Parliaments, 1841-1866. Montreal, pr. by J. Lovell, 1855; Ottawa, pr. by Hunter, Rose, 1867. 2v. 36cm. 328.71

v.1, 1st-3d Parliaments, 1841-51; v.2, 4th-8th Parliaments, 1852-66.

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. General index to the Journals of the House of Commons of the Dominion of Canada and of the Sessional papers of Parliament, 1867-1930. Ottawa, Pr. to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1880-1932. 5v. 25cm. 328.71

v.1, 1867-76; v.2, 1877-90; v.3, 1891-1903; v.4, 1904-15; v.5, 1916-30.

Ontario. Parliament. House of Assembly. General index to the Journals of the House of Assembly of the late Province of Upper Canada; commencing with the first session of the Ninth Provincial Parliament (1825), and ending with the fifth session of the Thirteenth Parliament (1839-40), (being the last session before the union of the Canadas), by Alfred Todd, clerk of committees. Pr. by order of the Legislative Assembly. Montreal, Lovell & Gibson, 1848. 585p. 36cm. 328.713

Ontario. Legislature. Legislative Assembly. General index to the journals and sessional papers . . . Comp. by A. H. Sydere. Toronto, 1888-1924. 5v. 25cm. 328.713

v.[1] 1867/8-1888; v.[2] 1889-1900; v.[3] 1901-1912; v.[4] 1913-1920; v.[5] 1921-1924.

Quebec (Province). Legislature. Legislative Assembly. General index to the journals of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Quebec in the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th Legislatures, 1867-1887, by P. E. Smith, deputy clerk and clerk of the English journals. Pr. by order of the Legislative Assembly. Quebec, Langlois, 1891. 1095p. 25cm. 328.714

"List of documents printed by order of the house [sessional papers] since confederation," p.1067-95.

Current

Canada. Department of public printing and stationery. Division of documents. Catalogue of official publications of the Parliament and government of Canada, 1935. Ottawa, Patenaude, pr., 1935.* 103p. 26cm. 015.71

"Contains the titles and selling prices of all official publications of which copies can be purchased from the King's Printer. The title is usually of a descrip-

tive character indicating the nature of the contents and cross references are frequently made."—*Pref.*

Issued annually, with occasional supplements during the year which list new publications, indicate items which have gone out of print, etc. Classes of documents included are: Statutes, Parliamentary debates, Government periodicals, Annual departmental reports, Miscellaneous.

DEPARTMENTAL INDEXES

Archives

Canada. Archives. Index to reports of Canadian archives from 1872 to 1908. Pub. by authority of the Minister of agriculture under the direction of the Archivist. Ottawa, Parmelee, pr., 1909. 231p. 25cm. 016.971

Geology

Canada. Geological survey. Annotated catalogue of and guide to the publications of the Geological survey, Canada, 1845-1917, by W. F. Ferrier, assisted by Dorothy J. Ferrier. Ottawa, Taché, 1920. 544p. 25cm. 016.557

—General index to Report of progress . . . 1863-84, comp. by D. B. Dowling. Ottawa, Dawson, 1900. 475p. 24cm.

—General index to Reports, 1885-1906, comp. by F. J. Nicolas. Ottawa, Govt. pr. bureau, 1908. 1014p. 25cm.

—Index to separate reports, 1906-10, and Summary reports, 1905-16, comp. by F. J. Nicolas. Ottawa, Acland, 1923. 305p. 25cm. 016.557

—Index to Memoirs, 1910-1926; Bulletins, 1913-1926; Summary reports, 1917-1926; Sessional papers (administrative), 1921-1926, comp. by Frank Nicolas. Ottawa, Acland, 1932. 666p. 25cm. (Misc. ser. 3.) 016.557

—Index to paleontology (Geological publications), comp. by Frank Nicolas. Ottawa, Acland, 1925-30. 2v. 25cm.

v.1, 1847-1916; v.2, 1917-1926.

INDIA

Campbell, Francis Bunbury Fitzgerald. Index-catalogue of Indian official pub-

lications in the library, British museum, comp. by Frank Campbell. Lond., Library supply co.; N. Y., Stechert [etc., etc., 1900] 193p., 314p., 72p. and suppl. (Accessions no. 1, Nov. 30, 1889) 16 col. 32cm. 328.54

For other lists, especially various departmental lists, see J. B. Childs, *Account of government document bibliography* (1930), p.44-45.

IRISH FREE STATE

Irish Free State. Stationery office. Consolidated list of government publications issued by the Stationery office, 1922/25-29/31. Dublin, Stat. off., 1927-33. 3v. 24cm. 015.415

Kept to date by monthly lists, Jan. 1932- .

NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand. General assembly. Index to the Appendices to the Journals of the Legislative council and House of Representatives of New Zealand, 1854 to [1917] laid on the table of the House of Representatives by the Hon. Mr. Speaker and ordered to be printed. Revised and extended by H. P. Brown, index clerk. Wellington, N. Z., 1915-1918. 2v. 33cm. 328.931

v.[1], 1854-1913; v.[2], 1914-1917.

New Zealand. General assembly. Library. Catalogue of the General assembly library of New Zealand, comp. chiefly by Basil E. Seymour Stocker, and Edward Samuel. Superintended, revised, edited throughout, and in part rewritten by Herbert Louis James, acting librarian, assisted by Charles H. Streeton. Wellington, N. Z., J. Mackay, govt. pr., 1897. 2v. 27cm. 328.931

New Zealand. Govt. stationery office. Price list of public acts (1908-1928) and publications on sale at the Government stationery office. Wellington, N. Z., W. A. G. Skinner, govt. pr., 1929. 56p. 18cm. 015.931

For catalogs and indexes of the official publications of British colonies, etc., the lists in Childs, J. B., *Account of government document bibliography*, should be consulted.

SOUTH AFRICA

South Africa. Govt. printing and stationery dept. List of union publications issued by the government printing and stationery department. Pretoria, Govt. pr. and stat. off., 1927. 94p. map. 24cm. 328.68

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

GENERAL LISTS

General

American library in Paris, inc. Reference service on international affairs. Official publications of European governments. Paris [1926] 284 numb. 1. 31cm. 016.354

Childs, James Bennett. An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1927. 39p. 24cm. 5c.

List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815-1931, ed. by Winifred Gregory for the American council of learned societies, American library association, National research council . . . N. Y., Wilson, 1932. 720p. 31cm. Service basis.

Central America

Childs, James Bennett. Memorias of the republics of Central America and of the Antilles. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1932. 170p. 23cm. 20c. 328.728

Contents: Central America; Costa Rica; Cuba; Dominican republic; Guatemala; Haiti; Honduras; Nicaragua; Panama; Salvador.

Germany

Berlin. Preussische staatsbibliothek. Deutsche amtliche druckschriften, erwerbungen der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, 1927-29. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930. 516p. 24cm. M20. 328.43

Germany. Reichsministerium des innern. Monatliches verzeichnis der reichs-deutschen amtlichen druckschriften . . . 1.-7. jahrg., 1928-34. Berlin, Reichs-und staatsverlag g.m.b.h., 1928-34. 7v. 21cm. M24 per yr.

Netherlands

Hague. Koninklijke bibliotheek. Ruilbureau. Nederlandsche overheidsuitgaven; lijst van officieele uitgaven verschenen in Nederland en Nederlandsch Oosten West-Indië . . . v.1-3, 1929-31. 's Gravenhage, Algemeene landsdrukkerij, 1930-32. 3v. 20cm. 328.492

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Subject bibliographies are important (sometimes the *most* important) reference books for questions connected with the subject matter of their special fields. As such they have been listed freely in the preceding sections of this *Guide* and are not repeated here. Some of the most important bibliographical works, however, are so wide in scope and purpose that they can not be listed with any one subject, although they may be indispensable, at times, for work on some phase of that subject. Such bibliographies are important in any except the very small library and are especially necessary in university and research libraries. Bibliographies of bibliography are needed to show the existence of a special author or subject bibliography; the so-called general bibliographies give a wide, though never complete, survey of the mass of printed material in many fields, and answer many questions calling for data about a particular book or verification of a title. Bibliographies of incunabula and other book rarities are indispensable for description of such rare books, location of copies, etc. The national and trade bibliographies, which furnish the record of printing output in a given country, often give descriptions and verifications omitted in the less complete general bibliographies and, in addition, have a very special use for questions connected with book purchase, since they usually give prices. General bibliographies of a highly selective character, *e.g.* the *Standard Catalog*, are important for questions for which only a few good books on a subject, rather than the whole literature of a subject, are needed. A special type of reference book needed for the intelligent use of bibliographies is the dictionary of bibliographical terms and abbreviations, without which the reading of condensed bibliographical descriptions is sometimes difficult; and for the reading, as well as the making, of such specialized descriptions, manuals of bibliographic and cataloging practice are also needed.

REFERENCES: For a definition of the word bibliography, description of the various main types of bibliographies and a discussion of the value of a knowledge of such reference books, consult *Bibliography*, by I. G. Mudge (Chic., Am. lib. assoc., 1915. 25p. A.L.A. Manual of library economy, chap. 24). Fuller discussions with comments on many existing bibliographies are: *Bibliography, practical, enumerative and historical*, by H. B. Van Hoesen and F. K. Walter (N.Y., Scribner, 1928. 519p.), and *Student's manual of bibliography*, by Arundell Esdaile (Lond., Allen & Unwin 1931. 383p.). F. Schneider's *Handbuch der bibliographie* is important both for its discussion of bibliographic theory and practice and for its full listing of bibliographies, including some titles not given in the present *Guide* (for description see below, p.376). For a discussion of bibliography as an aid to the study of older and rarer books, editing of texts, etc., consult *Introduction to bibliography for literary students*, by R. B. McKerrow (Ox., Clarendon pr., 1927. 359p.).

TERMS

International congress of publishers. *Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur*, en sept langues: français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès intern. des éditeurs, 1913. 365p. 655

For full description, see under Printing, p.213.

Walter, Frank Keller. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and

in bibliographies. Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1912. 167p. 22cm. (Useful ref. ser. 5) \$2. 010.3

Explains the principal English abbreviations and terms and indicates the English equivalents of terms used in eight foreign languages: Dano-Norwegian, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish. Supplemented by the following:

Moth, Axel. Technical terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trades . . . Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1915. 263p. 22cm. \$3. 010.3

Bound with F. K. Walter's *Abbreviations*, to which it forms a supplement, \$4.

Contains: 1, English terms with definitions in English and equivalents in Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish; 2, Separate lists of Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish terms with English equivalents.

Moth, Axel. Glossary of library terms: English, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish. Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1915. 58p. 22cm. \$1. 020.3

Mezieres, Avgusta Vladimirovna. Slovarnyĭ ukazatel' po knogovediū. [A dictionary of bibliography] Moskva, Gosudarst. sotsial'no-ekon. izdat., 1931-33. 2v. 23cm. 010.3

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

Courtney, William Prideaux. Register of national bibliography; with a selection of the chief bibliographical books and articles printed in other countries. Lond., Constable, 1905-12. 3v. 22cm. 016.01

v.1-2 list the bibliographies published before 1905; v.3 is a supplement containing about 10,000 additional references principally to bibliographies published since 1905.

A useful handbook. Arranged alphabetically by the subjects of the bibliographies listed; refers not only to bibliographies in book form, but also to lists in periodicals and to other analytic material.

Index bibliographicus, catalogue international des bibliographies courantes. 2.éd., mise à jour et considérablement augm., publ. par Marcel Godet et Joris Vorstius. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1931. 420p. 20cm. M16.

A classified list, arranged by the decimal classification, of 1900 current bibliographies, including lists which are purely bibliographical and lists included as a regular feature in periodicals, etc.

Internationale bibliographie des buch- und bibliothekswesens, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der bibliographie, 1904-12, 1922-34. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1905-35.* 13v. and n.f. 1-9. 23-27cm. n.f. 9, M30. 016.01

First series, 1904-12, 1922-25, had title: *Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens* and appeared as Beihefte zum Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen, 29, 31-32, 35, 36-37, 39-40, 42, 51, 54, 56, 58. None issued for 1913-21. The new series covers 1926-.

A comprehensive record of books and periodical articles in different languages on various aspects of bib-

liography, library science and library history. Each volume is in two main parts: (1) Bibliography; (2) Libraries, with many subdivisions and a general alphabetical index of authors and titles. Pt.1 of each volume contains a list of new bibliographies in three large classes: (1) general and national bibliography; (2) subject bibliography; (3) individual bibliography: each class subdivided for smaller topics in its field.

Principal editors: 1904-12, Albert Hortschansky; 1925-, Joris Vorstius and others.

Northup, Clark Sutherland. Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1925. 507p. (Cornell studies in English) 016.82

Not limited strictly to bibliographies of the English language and literature; includes also many related bibliographies of other subjects and so serves to a certain extent as a general bibliography of bibliography.

Petzholdt, Julius. Bibliotheca bibliographica; kritisches verzeichniss der das gesamtgebiet der bibliographie betreffenden litteratur des in- und auslandes. Leipzig, Engelmann, 1866. 939p. 23cm. M12. 016.01

Schneider, Georg. Handbuch der bibliographie. 4. gänzl. veränd. u. stark verm. aufl. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1930. 674p. 23cm. M20. 010

The 1st-3d eds. (1923-26) contained an introductory theoretical-historical treatment of bibliography, which has been omitted in the 4th edition. An English translation of this portion of the 3d edition is available under the title *Theory and history of bibliography*, trans. by R. R. Shaw. N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1934. 306p.

Stein, Henri. Manuel de bibliographie générale; bibliotheca bibliographica nova. Paris, Picard, 1897. 895p. 22cm. 18fr.

(1) Universal bibliographies; (2) National and regional bibliographies; (3) Subject bibliographies. Appendices contain: (1) Alphabetical list of places having printing presses before the 19th century, arranged by the modern names, with indication of the Latin name of each place, the date of establishment of its press, and references to sources of information; (2) Indexes of periodicals; (3) Printed catalogs of libraries.

There is a useful subject index, but no author index. As the subject index includes the Latin names of places listed in apx.1, it serves also as a dictionary of Latin and medieval geography.

The main list and appendices 2-3 are kept to date by the lists of new bibliographies, indexes and catalogs given in each number of *Le Bibliographe Moderne*, 1897-1931, edited by Henri Stein.

Short bibliographies are often printed in library bulletins. Many of these are ephemeral and are useful only at the time of publication but some, especially those on very small or local subjects, have a continuing value. For indexes to lists in American bulletins see the following:

Nachtmann, Mrs. Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. Albany, State lib., 1898. p.367-428. 25cm. (N.Y. State library. Bull.: Bibliog., 14) 016.01

Providence. Public library. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, Oct. 1901-Dec. 1906. Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1907. 31p. 21cm. (Bulletin of bibliog. pamph., 16) 016.01

Reprinted from the *Bulletin of Bibliography* Jan.-Apr., 1907. Continued by the following:

—Index to reference lists published by libraries, 1907-08, 1909, 1910-date. (See Bulletin of bibliog. 5: 125-26, 149-52, Oct. 1908-Jan. 1909, 5: 74-77, April 1910, and each January number, 1911-.)

GENERAL OR UNIVERSAL

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 5 éd. originale entièrement refondue et augm. d'un tiers. Paris, Didot, 1860-80. 9v. il. 24cm. o.p. 011

Facsimile reprint: Berlin, Altmann, 1921-22. 6v.; Paris, Dorbon-Ainé, 1928. 6v. 900fr.

v.1-5, Author and title list, A-Z; v.6, Subject index; v.7-8, Supplement, by P. Deschamps and G. Brunet, Author and title list, with subject index in v.8; v.9, Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, par P. Deschamps. 1870.

Brunet's *Manuel* is a general bibliography of rare, important, or noteworthy books not limited to those of any one period or language but especially strong for French and Latin titles and for publications before the 19th century. For each book listed it gives author, full title, place, publisher, date, size, number of volumes, but not generally paging, and, in the case of rare books, bibliographic and critical notes with mention of copies and prices at famous sales and occasional facsimiles of title pages, printers' marks, etc. The arrangement of the main work (v.1-5) is alphabetic by authors and titles and there are two subject indexes, one in v.6 to the main work and one in v.8 to the supplement. Footnotes throughout v.1-5 refer to titles omitted from the main author list but included in the subject volume (v.6).

Covers much the same ground as Grässe's *Trésor de livres* but is generally said to contain a larger proportion of French books while Grässe lists more German titles. The two books must often be used together as each lists titles not given in the other.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. *Trésor de livres rares et précieux.* Dresden, Kuntze, 1859-69. 7v. 31cm. o.p.; Second-hand, \$40. 011

v.1-6, A-Z; v.7, Supplement.

Facsimile reprints: Paris, Welter, 1900-01. 8v.; Berlin, Altmann, 1922. 7v.

"Covers much the same ground as Brunet, but includes also a large number of books that are intrinsically valuable without being rare, and for this reason is preferable if a choice must be made between them." —Growell in his *Bookseller's library*.

Based on Brunet, but contains more entries of German books. Sales prices of books are given.

Ebert, Friedrich Adolf. General bibliographical dictionary, from the German of F. A. Ebert [tr. by Arthur Browne] Ox. univ. pr., 1837. 4v. 22cm. 011

German ed., Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1821-30. 2v.

Georgi, Gottlieb. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon. Vor dem anfang des xvi. seculi bis 1757. Leipzig, Georgi, 1742-58. 5 pts. and 3 suppl. in 2v. 34cm. 011

Pt.1-4, A-Z; pt.5, French works, A-Z; Suppl. 1-3, 1739/47, 1747/84, 1753/57.

Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving, for each work, author, short title, place, publisher, date, price.

Peddle, Robert Alexander. Subject index of books published before 1880. A-Z. Lond., Grafton, 1933. 745p. 25cm. 210s.

A list by broad subjects of 50,000 books.

Quaritch, Bernard. General catalogue of books offered to the public at the affixed prices. Lond., Norman, 1887-92; Quaritch, 1888-97. 7v. and suppl. 1-10. 30cm. 011

A bookseller's list useful for its full descriptions and annotations.

Watt, Robert. *Bibliotheca Britannica*; or, A general index to British and foreign literature. Edinburgh, Constable, 1824. 4v. 28cm. o.p. 015.42

Described under English bibliography.

Index translationum. Répertoire internationale des traductions. International

bibliography of translations. Paris, Intern. inst. of intellectual cooperation, 1932-34. nos. 1-10, and suppl. 27cm. 011

Each regular number lists translations classified under country of the translation with indexes of authors and translators. The supplement covers Poland.

EARLY PRINTED BOOKS AND INCUNABULA

Haebler, Konrad. Handbuch der inkunabelkunde. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1925. 187p. 23cm. M14. 011

Stillwell, Margaret Bingham. Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800. A key to bibliographical study. N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1931. 438p. \$12.50. 011

Contents: *Incunabula*: ch.1 Printed books of the 15th century; ch.2, Identification and collation; ch.3, Bibliographical reference material; *Americana*: ch.1, Preliminary survey of sources and methods; ch.2, Century of maritime discovery; ch.3, Two centuries of colonial growth, 1500-1700; ch.4, Later Americana and the Revolutionary period; ch.5, Early printing in America; *Reference sections*: 1, Notes and definitions; 2, Foreign bibliographical terms, French, German, Italian and Spanish; 3, Latin contractions and abbreviations; 4, Place names of 15th century printing towns; Bibliography: (nearly 1300 items)

An indispensable reference tool for the collector, or for the cataloger in a library which has collections of incunabula or Americana. Both the text in which the handling of such material is discussed with authority and clearness, and the extensive reference sections, are of importance. Author is librarian of the Annmary Brown Memorial, Providence, American secretary for the *Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke*, and editor of the 2d ed. of *Census of 15th century books owned in America*, now in preparation.

GENERAL LISTS

Hain, Ludwig Friedrich Theodor. Repertorium bibliographicum ad annum MD. Stutt., Cotta, 1826-38. 2v. in 4. 20cm. o.p. 011

1925 repr. (Berlin, Altmann), M60.

Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum; or, Collection toward a new edition of that work. Lond., Sotheran, 1895-1902. 2v. in 3. 23cm. 011

1926 repr. (Leipzig, Lorentz), \$20.

Pt.1, nearly 7000 corrections of and additions to the collation of works described in Hain; pt.2, list of nearly 6000 volumes not in Hain: v.1, A-O, v.2, P-Z; v.2 also includes "The printers and publishers of the

xv century with lists of their works" by Konrad Burger (p.319-670), which is an index to the Supplement, to Hain's *repertorium*, and to the works of Campbell, Pellechet, and Proctor.

Reichling, Dietrich. Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorium bibliographicum; additiones et emendationes editit Dietericus Reichling. Monachii, Rosenthal, 1905-11. 7v. 25cm. M75. 011

Pt.1-6 in 2 sections each. I. Additions; II. Emendations; pt. [7] Indices fasciculorum I-VI.

— Supplementum (maximam partem e bibliothecis Helvetiae collectum) cum indice vrbivm et typographorum. Accedit index avctorum generalis totivs operis. Monasterii Gvestphalorum, Theissingianis, 1914. 109, cxxxv p. 24cm. M10. 011

Burger, Konrad. Supplement zu Hain und Panzer. Beiträge zur inkunabel bibliographie, Nummern-concordanz von Panzers lateinischen u. deutschen Annalen u. Ludwig Hains Repertorium bibliographicum. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1908. 440p. 24cm. M28. 011

— Ludwig Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum. Register. Die drucker des xv. jahrhunderts. Leipzig. Harrassowitz, 1891. 428p. 24cm. (Centralblatt für bibliothekswesen. Beihefte, bd. 2 hft. 8) M12. 011

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz. Annales typographici ab artis inventae origine ad annum 1536. Norimbergae, Zeh, 1793-1803. 11v. 25cm. o.p. 011

Arranged by places and under each chronologically.

Maittaire, Michael. Annales typographici ab artis inventae origine ad annum 1664. Hagae-Comitum, 1719-89. 5v. and suppl., 2v. 26cm. o.p. 011

Proctor, Robert. Index to the early printed books in the British museum from the invention of printing to the year 1500, with notes of those in the Bodleian library. Lond., K. Paul, 1898-99. 4v. 28cm. 011

v.1, Germany; v.2, Italy; v.3, Switzerland to Montenegro, including France, Netherlands, Spain, England, Scandinavia; v.4, Register.

A chronologic list under each country by names of presses. The index volume contains an alphabetic list of

towns, printers and publishers, a list of books mentioned in Hain and of those not in Hain, authors of books printed in the Low countries, books printed in England.

— Part 2. 1501-1520, section 1. Germany. Lond., K. Paul, 1903. 273p. 25cm. 011

— Supplements 1898-1902. Lond., 1900-03. 5pts. 25cm.

Pts.1-4, supplements; pt.5, register.

British museum. Library. Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century now in the British museum. Lond., 1912-30. pt. 1-6. 35cm. 011

Work supervised by A. W. Pollard.

Pt.1-2, Germany; pt.3, Germany, German-speaking Switzerland and Austria-Hungary; pt.4-6, Italy.

Arranged under places by printers' names. Gives historical notes about printers, and full title, description, collation and date of purchase of each book. Pt.3 contains also an introduction by A. W. Pollard, a typographical map, facsimiles, and indexes to pts.1-3 by (1) Hain's numbers, (2) Concordance of Proctor's numbers, (3) Printers and towns. Covers the same ground as the first part of Proctor's *Index to early printed books* but with much fuller descriptions.

UNION LISTS

Bibliographical society of America. Census of fifteenth century books owned in America; comp. by a committee of the Bibliograph. soc. of America. N.Y., 1919. 245p. 27cm. o.p. 011

"Reprinted with additions . . . from the Bulletin of the New York public library of April-Dec. 1918: Aug. 1919."

An indispensable guide for the location of copies of early printed books, listing 13,200 copies of more than 6,640 titles, and indicating their location in 415 libraries (169 public, and 246 private collections).

An author list, arranged according to Hain with titles not known to Hain interpolated approximately according to his system; gives Hain numbers, short title, place, printer, date, size, references to descriptions in printed lists or catalogs, and indication of American collections in which copies may be found.

Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke, hrsg. von der Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1925-34. v.1-6. 31cm. M48 per vol. 011

v.1-6, A-Confessione.

The most comprehensive record of incunabula yet made, based on information collected during more than twenty years' work by the Kommission. The

sections so far issued record nearly half again as many editions as Hain, and the information given for each is much fuller, including: (1) author entry, title, date, etc.; (2) collation, types, capitals and illustrations; (3) transcripts of title, colophon and other extracts; (4) references to descriptions in Hain and other bibliographies; and (5) location of copies which includes a complete record of all copies if not more than 10 are known and for commoner books a selection of copies in representative libraries in different countries, both European and American. Indispensable in both cataloging and reference work in the scholarly library.

Pellechet, Marie Léontine Catherine. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France. Paris, Picard, 1897-1909. v.1-3. 25cm. 011
v.1-3, A-*Gregorius Magnus*.

Polain, Louis. Catalogue des livres imprimés au quinzième siècle des bibliothèques de Belgique. Bruxelles, Soc. des bibliophiles, 1932. 4v. facsimils. 29cm. 011

v.1-3, A-S; v.4, T-Z; Supplément (nos. 4070-4109). Additions. Tables: A. Facsimilés. B. Concordance des numéros avec ceux de Campbell, Gesamtkatalog, Hain, Pellechet, Voulliéme. C. Imprimeurs. E. Gravures. F. Table générale alphabétique des matières. (D. Table des bibliothèques, announced in the introduction, p.xxi, was not published).

The books listed above are the principal general bibliographies and catalogs of incunabula that should be known by beginners. There are also various important bibliographies of the incunabula of special countries and catalogs of incunabula in individual libraries which will be needed for special work. For fuller lists of these see Stillwell, p.251-329, and the list of sources in the *Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke* described above.

NATIONAL AND TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jones, Cecil Knight. Hispanic American bibliographies, including collective bibliographies, histories of literature and selected general works . . . with critical notes on sources by José Toribio Medina. Baltimore, 1922. 200p. 26cm. 016.01

A useful list of 1281 titles, arranged by country, with alphabetical index of authors, titles, etc.

Repr. from *Hispanic American Historical Review*, v.3-4, 1920-21. Supplements are printed in the *Review*, 1926-33, 6:100-33, 9:390-408, 11:397-410, 13:380-402.

New York. State library. Selected national bibliographies. 3d ed. Albany, 1915. 58p. 25cm. (Library school bull. 38)

Contains: Bibliographies of bibliographies, General bibliographies, Bibliographies of incunabula, and the principal American, Belgian, Canadian, Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Latin-American, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish and Swedish trade bibliographies.

Peddle, Robert Alexander. National bibliographies; a descriptive catalogue of the works which register the books published in each country. Lond., Grafton, 1912. 34p. 24cm. 5s. 016.01

Schneider, Georg. Allgemeine nationale bibliographien. (In his Handbuch der bibliographie, 4. aufl. 1930. p.159-368.)

AMERICAN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century, to which is added a Catalogue of all the books printed in the United States, with the prices and places where published annexed, published by the booksellers in Boston, January, 1804. N.Y., Dibdin club, 1898. 77, 79p. 20cm. o.p. 015.73

Stillwell, Margaret Bingham. Americana: Selected bibliographies and bibliographical monographs. (In her Incunabula and Americana, 1931, p.341-440.)

An important list of about 550 bibliographies of Americana before 1800. For full description see under Incunabula, p.378.

Early

Bradford, Thomas Lindsley. Bibliographer's manual of American history, containing an account of all state, territory, town and county histories relating to the United States of North America, with verbatim copies of their titles and useful bibliographical notes, together with the prices at which they have been sold for the last forty years and with an exhaustive index by titles, and an index by states, ed. and rev. by S. V. Henkels. Phila., Henkels, 1907-10. 5v. 27cm. \$17.50. 016.973

Brown university. John Carter Brown library. Bibliotheca americana. Catalogue of the John Carter Brown library in Brown university. Providence, The Library, 1919-1931. v.1-3. 27cm. \$5 per vol. 016.97

v.1 pt.1, to 1569; v.1 pt.2, 1570-99; v.2 pt.1, 1600-34; v.2 pt.2, 1635-58; v.3, 1659-74.

Church, Elihu Dwight. Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America, forming a part of his library, comp. and annotated by George Watson Cole. N.Y., Dodd, 1907. 5v. il. 29cm. o.p. 016.97

A monumental work, the finest catalog of Americana yet published although less frequently useful than either Sabin or Evans because of the limited number of titles included. Includes 1385 entries of books about America, arranged chronologically, from the earliest period to 1884, by date of publication with author and title index. Gives for each book listed full title and collation, and important historical and bibliographical annotations, with notes of differences in copies and location of copies in other libraries, referring in all to some 50 public and private libraries. Gives many facsimile reproductions of title-pages, colophons, etc. For extended review by W. N. C. Carlton see Bibliographical society of America, Papers 7:41-46.

Evans, Charles. American bibliography; a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820; with bibliographical and biographical notes. Chic., Priv. pr. for the author by the Columbia pr., 1903-34. v.1-12. 29cm. \$25. per vol. 015.73

v.1, 1639-1729; v.2, 1730-1750; v.3, 1751-1764; v.4, 1765-73; v.5, 1774-78; v.6, 1779-85; v.7, 1786-89; v.8, 1790-92; v.9, 1793-94; v.10, 1795-96; v.11, 1796-97; v.12, 1798-99.

The most important general list of early American publications, indispensable in the large reference or special library. Includes books, pamphlets, and periodicals, arranged chronologically by dates of publication; gives for each book listed author's full name with dates of birth and death, full title, place, date, publisher or printer, paging, size, and, in many cases, names of libraries possessing copies. Each volume has three indexes: (1) authors; (2) classified subjects; (3) printers and publishers. The location of copies is an especially important feature.

Henry E. Huntington library and art gallery, San Marino, Calif. American im-

prints, 1648-1797, in the Huntington library, supplementing Evans' American bibliography; comp. by Willard O. Waters. (In Huntington Library Bull. no. 3, Feb. 1933. p.[1]-95)

Arranged chronologically, with author index. Lists 736 "titles of books, pamphlets, broadsides, maps, etc., supplementary to the Evans' bibliography. It comprises, besides items apparently not listed in that work, a number appearing there but with titles or imprints varying from the copies here described."

Harris, Henry. *Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima*. A description of works relating to America published between the years 1492 and 1551. N.Y., Philes, 1866. 519p. 24cm. 016.973

— Additions. Paris, Lib. Tross, 1872. 199p.

Anastatic reprint of both parts: Paris, Maisonneuve, 1922.

Sabin, Joseph. *Dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time*. N.Y., Sabin, 1868-92; Bibliographical soc. of America, 1928-34. v.1-24. 22cm. new parts, \$4 ea. 016.973

Half-title: *Bibliotheca Americana*, by which title it is generally known.

An important bibliography of Americana, including books, pamphlets and periodicals printed in America, and works about America printed elsewhere. Comprises more than 84,000 numbered entries, but the actual number of titles recorded is much greater, as that total does not count the added editions and titles mentioned in the various notes. The arrangement is by authors, with some title entries for anonymous works and other entries under names of places, and the information given includes full title, place, publisher, date, format, paging, often contents and bibliographical notes with reference to a description or review in some other work and, in many cases, names of libraries possessing copies. This last feature is important for inter-library loans. The bibliographical notes in the new parts are particularly fine.

General, 1820-1934+

Roorbach, Orville Augustus. *Bibliotheca Americana, 1820-61*. N.Y., Roorbach, 1852-61. 4v. 24cm. o.p. 015.73

v.1, 1820-52, with a list of periodicals published in the U. S.; v.2, Supplement, Oct. 1852-May 1855; v.3, Addenda, May 1855-Mar. 1858; v.4, Mar. 1858-Jan. 1861.

A catalog of American publications, including reprints, arranged alphabetically by authors and titles, giving publisher, date, size, price.

Kelly, James. *American catalogue of books published in the United States from Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1871*. N.Y., Wiley, 1866-71. 2v. 24cm. o.p. 015.73

Continues the record of American bibliography from Roorbach's last volume, giving about the same kind of information. Each volume contains a list of societies and their publications. Vol. 1 also contains a list of pamphlets, sermons, and addresses on the Civil war, 1861-66.

Both Roorbach and Kelly are unsatisfactory as they are far from complete and often inaccurate but they must be used as they are the most general lists for the period 1820-70.

Stevens, Henry. *Catalogue of the American books in the library of the British museum at Christmas MDCCCLVI*. Lond., H. Stevens, 1866. 4pts. in 1v. 25cm. 015.7

(1) American books printed in the United States. 628p.; (2) Catalogue of the Canadian and other British North American books. 14p.; (3) Catalogue of the Mexican and other Spanish American and West Indian books. 62p.; (4) Catalogue of the American maps. 17p.

Includes some works not included in Roorbach and gives fuller titles for others that are included there.

Trübner, Nikolaus. *Trübner's Bibliographical guide to American literature*. A classed list of books published in the United States of America during the last forty years. Lond., Trübner, 1859. cxlix, 554p. 22cm. 015.73

Contents: Bibliographies of Americana, etc., p.iii-xxxii; Classed list of books, p.1-496; Alphabetical index, p.522-54.

American catalogue of books, 1876-1910. N.Y., Pub. weekly, 1876-1910. 9v. in 13. 33cm. 015.73

1876: Author and title entries of books in print, July 1, 1876; Subject entries. 2v.; July 1, 1876-June 30, 1884: Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1; July 1, 1884-June 30, 1890: Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1; July 1, 1890-June 30, 1895: Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1; July, 1895-Jan. 1, 1900: Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1; Jan. 1, 1900-Jan. 1, 1905: Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet; Jan. 1, 1905-Dec. 1907: Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet; Jan. 1, 1908-Dec. 1910: Authors, titles, subjects, and series in one alphabet.

The standard American list for the period covered; comprehensive and generally reliable though information given is based upon reports from publishers and not, in most cases, on actual examination of books themselves. 1876-1910 are periodical volumes supplementary to 1876 which is a basic volume with about 70,000 entries listing the publications of over 900 publishing houses.

"The Catalogue aims to include all books (with certain exceptions) published in the United States which were in print, and for sale to the general public, July 1, 1876. The exceptions were local directories, periodicals, sheet music, books chiefly blank, unbound maps, tracts, and other low-priced pamphlets, the reasons for the exclusion of which are obvious. It embraces reprints, such importations also as are kept in stock, publications of learned societies (when for sale), the works of general importance issued by various departments of the national government (without price), and the full law reports of the courts of the different States (all of which are generally for sale, though some have no fixed price)."—*Pref.* to 1876 vol.

United States catalog; books in print, 1899, ed. by G. F. Danforth, M. E. Potter. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1900. 2v. in 1. 27cm.

015.73

v.1, Author list; v.2, Title index.

—2d ed.; books in print, 1902. Entries for author, subject and title in one alphabet, ed. by M. E. Potter. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1903. 2150p. 26cm.

—Supplement. Books published 1902–05, ed. by M. E. Potter. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1906. 2034p. 26cm.

—[Annual supplements] Cumulative book index, 1906–10. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1907–11.

—3d ed.; books in print, Jan. 1, 1912 . . . ed. by M. E. Potter. N.Y., Wilson, 1912. 2837p. 33cm.

—Supplements, 1912/17, 1918/June 1921, July 1921/June 1924, ed. (1912/17) by M. E. Potter, (1918/24) by E. E. Hawkins. N.Y., Wilson, 1918–24. 3v. 31–26cm.

—[Annual supplements] Cumulative book index, July 1924–Dec. 1927. N.Y., Wilson, 1925–28. 3v. 26cm.

—4th ed.; books in print, Jan. 1, 1928, ed. by Mary Burnham. N.Y., Wilson, 1928. 3164p. 36cm.

—[Supplement] Cumulative book index, a world list of books in the English language, 1928–32, ed. by Mary Burnham. N.Y., Wilson, 1933. 2298p. 36cm.

—[Supplement] Cumulative book index, 1933/34 . . . ed. by Mary Burnham. N.Y., Wilson, 1935. 2437p. 26cm.

Service basis; apply to publisher for price.

The four editions and their respective supplements constitute a comprehensive record of American publications from 1898 to 1934 that is indispensable for reference work in its field, and the *whole series* is necessary for full work in this period. The most frequently used parts will be the 4th ed. (1928) and its two supplements, but the earlier volumes must be used for: (1) books out-of-print by 1928, (2) fuller information, *e.g.* paging, date, etc. on some titles still in print.

The 4th ed. includes publications in the regular book trade, privately printed books, regular importations of American publishers, Canadian books (in English) not also published in the United States, publications of universities, societies, scientific institutions *e.g.* Smithsonian, National Museum, and a selected list of publications of the national and state governments. For each book gives: author, short title, edition, publisher, price, and, generally but not always, date, paging and illustration; gives also L.C. card numbers, and, for a book entered in the *Book review digest*, its D.C. class number and a tracing of the subject headings used for it in the U. S. Catalog. The supplements (1928/32, 1933/34) have a wider scope and include a comprehensive listing of books and pamphlets, in English, issued by Canadian publishers, and a listing of publications from other parts of the English-speaking world, Australia, Great Britain, New Zealand, South Africa, etc. In proportion to the size of the catalog there are very few inaccuracies, although, as some of the entries have had to be made without examination of the books and are based on publisher's descriptions and lists, the work is not a final authority on bibliographic detail for such books. As a first aid it is indispensable: (1) in order department work; (2) as an adjunct to the library's own catalog; (3) as a reference tool for many subjects: verification of titles, author's names and dates, authorship when only the title or subject of a book is known, lists of books on a given subject, etc. Subjects lists of fiction, *e.g.* ghost stories, sea stories, etc., and the use of the sub-head fiction under many subjects make it useful for certain types of questions about fiction.

Annual

Annual American catalogue, 1886–1910. N.Y., Pub. weekly, 1887–1911. 25v. 25cm.

015.73

No more published. For most points superseded by the cumulated volumes of the *American catalogue*, but occasionally useful for something omitted in that work.

United States catalog, annual, 1898–1934. N.Y., Wilson.

015.73

An annual dictionary catalog. See note under *Cumulative book index*, below.

Monthly

Cumulative book index. N.Y., Wilson, 1898–1935. v.1–38. 25cm. Service basis.

015.73

Sub-title, 1930- : A world list of books in the English language.

At first a monthly covering practically the same ground as the monthly lists in the *Publishers' weekly* but in 1912 changed to a bi-monthly and in 1916 changed to a monthly issued nine times a year; now (1935) monthly except August, the last number of each volume covering all the publications of the year and forming an annual supplement to the *United States catalog*, on the same plan. Before 1930 included material published in the United States and also many Canadian publications. From 1930 on includes also books published in Great Britain, Australia, Canada, South Africa, and the British dominions and colonies generally.

Weekly

Publishers' weekly, the American book trade journal, 1872-1934. N.Y., Pub. weekly, 1872-34. v.1-126. \$5 per yr.

015.73

The standard American book trade journal, containing lists of new publications of the week, lists of books announced for publication, news notes, editorials and articles, advertisements of books wanted, etc. The principal bibliographical list is the weekly list of new publications, which is an author list with full titles, imprint, collation and descriptive notes. A monthly list, by authors and subjects, was formerly given in the first issue of each month, but this was discontinued after January, 1919. Special numbers issued during the year are: Spring announcement number in March, Summer number in May, Fall announcement number in September, Christmas number in November.

U. S. Copyright office. Catalogue of copyright entries, 1891-1934. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1891-1934. 23cm. \$10 per yr.

Title varies. Before 1906 issued by the Treasury department; 1906- , issued by Copyright office as new series v.1- .

Contents, 1934: pt.1, *Books*: group 1, Books proper, printed every few days in signatures of 8 or 16 pages and distributed to subscribers and depository libraries; annual index; group 2, Pamphlets, etc., includes lectures, sermons, addresses, maps; group 3, dramatic compositions, motion pictures (before 1920 motion pictures were included in part 4), monthly, with general index at end of year; pt.2, *Periodicals and newspapers*, quarterly, with annual index; pt.3, *Musical compositions*, monthly, with full index at end of year; pt.4, *Works of art*, photographs, etc., quarterly, with annual index.

In print

Publishers' trade list annual, 1873-1934. N.Y., Pub. weekly, 1973-1934.* 1v. per yr. 26cm. 1934, \$3.50. 015.73

A collection of publishers' catalogs, arranged alphabetically by publishers' name, and bound up in one

large volume. As the catalogs are not compiled on any uniform system, the amount of information given about books varies greatly, ranging from full information and occasional notes in some lists to only short title and price in others; in general dates of publication are omitted. Lists only books in print, and so is primarily useful for finding quickly the price of a book and whether or not it is in print. Corresponds in general to the English *Reference catalogue* (see p.338), but differs from that work (1) in being issued annually, and (2) in not having an index regularly. Only two indexes were issued, an author, title and catchword subject index to the 1902 ed., and a supplementary index for 1903-04.

Auction

American book-prices current, a record of books, manuscripts and autographs sold at auction in New York and elsewhere 1894/95-1933/34. N.Y., 1895-1935.* v.1-40. 22cm. price varies, 1933/34. \$20.

018.3

Publisher varies: v.1-14, Dodd, Mead & Co.; v.15-19, Dodd and Livingston; v.20-23, R. H. Dodd; v.24-34, Dutton; v.35-40, R. R. Bowker.

v.1-20 ed. by Luther S. Livingston, v.21-22 ed. by Victor Hugo Paltsits.

v.1 arranged chronologically by date of sales, v.2- , alphabetically by authors and some titles, in two lists, (1) printed books, periodicals, etc., (2) manuscripts and autographs; volumes 1-10 have subject indexes.

Information given varies somewhat, but v.11- , includes author, title, edition, place, date, size, binding, condition, sale, name of auctioneer, date of sale, lot number in original auction catalog, price. Includes books of all periods and languages and is of importance in reference work both as a record of market prices of secondhand books and as a supplement to general and national bibliographies, as it not infrequently includes titles or editions not listed in such bibliographies. In case of rare books location of the copies sold can sometimes be traced by applying to the auctioneer, and the giving of the lot number in the sales catalog furnishes a clue to a fuller and sometimes important description.

An index, by P. S. Goulding and H. P. Goulding, covers the years 1916-22. (N.Y., Dutton, 1925. 1397p.)

Livingston, Luther Samuel. Auction prices of books . . . N.Y., Dodd, 1905. 4v. 26cm. o.p. 018.3

Sub-title: A representative record arranged in alphabetical order from the commencement of the English Book-prices current in 1886 and the American book-prices current in 1894, to 1904, and including some thousands of important auction quotations of earlier date.

First editions

Foley, Patrick Kevin. American authors, 1795-1895. A bibliography of first and notable editions chronologically ar-

ranged with notes. With an introduction by W. L. Sawyer. Bost., Pr. for subscribers [Publishers' pr. co.] 1897. 350p. 27cm. 015.73

Johnson, Merle De Vore. American first editions; bibliographic check lists of the works of one hundred and five American authors. N.Y., Bowker, 1929. 242p. 24cm. \$10. 015.73

"This volume is frankly a continuation of the bibliographical work of . . . P. K. Foley, whose 'American authors' was published in 1897."—*Pref.*

The various general works listed above are reasonably comprehensive for works issued at the main publishing centers, but are less complete for material printed by local presses, especially before 1875. For local publications regional bibliographies must often be consulted. A good list of such works is given in Stillwell, p.382-408.

AUSTRALIAN

Foxcroft, A. B. Australian catalogue; a reference index to the books and periodicals published and still current in the Commonwealth of Australia . . . Melbourne, Whitecombe & Tombs, 1911. 118p., 72p. 22cm. 015.94

BRITISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography . . . N.Y., Dibdin club, 1903. 195p. 24cm. o.p. 015.42

Sub-title: An essay on the beginnings of book trade bibliography since the introduction of printing and in England since 1595; also a list of the catalogues, etc., published for the English book trade from 1595-1902, by Wilberforce Eames.

Early

Lowndes, William Thomas. Bibliographer's manual of English literature. New ed. enl. by H. G. Bohn. Lond., Bell, 1858-64. 6v. in 11. 19cm. o.p. 015.42

Contents: v.1-5 (in 10pts.), A-Z; v.6, Appendix containing lists of publications of societies and printing clubs, books issued by private presses, lists of series, etc.

Lists about 50,000 works giving, for each, author, title, place, date, size, with occasional notes as to

rarity, value, editions, reprints, etc., and often records of prices at various 19th century sales. Now much out-of-date for prices, but still useful for other information.

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature. Edinburgh, Constable, 1824. 4v. 28cm. o.p. 015.42

v.1-2, Author list, arranged alphabetically, with author's full names and dates, very brief biographical data, and for each book brief information which generally includes title, date, size, number of volumes; v.3-4, An alphabetical subject list, serving as an index to the author volumes, giving for each book its date and brief title, and referring to the section of the author list (indicated by number and letter) where somewhat fuller information can be found.

Often useful for material not given in more modern catalogs, but sometimes inaccurate, and so must be used with some caution.

Christie-Miller family. Library (Britwell court). Britwell handlist; a short-title catalogue of the principal volumes from the time of Caxton to 1800 formerly in the library of Britwell court, Buckinghamshire. Lond., Quaritch, 1933. 2v. facsim. 26cm. 63s. 015.42

Church, Elihu Dwight. A catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, including many original editions of Shakespeare, forming a part of the library of E. D. Church. Comp. and annotated by George Watson Cole. . . . N.Y., Dodd, 1909. 2v. il., pl., facsim. 29cm. o.p. 015.42

An admirably made catalog of rare books, especially important for its very fine bibliographical notes, and location of copies of the books described.

Collier, John Payne. Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language. N.Y., Scribner, 1866. 4v. o.p. 015.42

Corns, Albert Reginald, and Sparke, Archibald. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, with annotations. Lond., Quaritch, 1915. 255p. 23cm. o.p. 015.42

De Ricci, Seymour. The book collector's guide; a practical handbook of British and American bibliography. Phila., Rosenbach co., 1921. 649p. 24cm. \$10.

A guide for the collector and book buyer, covering the period from Chaucer to Swinburne and listing the 2,000 or 3,000 books which because of rarity, market value, etc., are most sought after by collectors, including first editions, illustrated books, 17th and 18th century drama and standard works. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving dates of birth and death, and references to printed bibliographies of the author and, for each book listed, its title, place, publisher, date, size, and prices at sales, with occasional notes as to collation, variations in issues or editions, location of copies of rare books, etc.

Hazlitt, William Carew. Handbook to the popular, poetical, and dramatic literature of Great Britain, from the invention of printing to the restoration. Lond., J. R. Smith, 1867. 701p. 22cm. o.p. 015.42

Supplemented by his *Collections and notes*, 1876-1903.

—Bibliographical collections and notes on early English literature. 1474-1700. Lond., Quaritch, 1876-1903. 6v. 23cm. ser. 1-3, o.p.; suppl. 1-2 to ser. 3, 12s. each; ser. 4, o.p. 015.42

First series has title *Collections and notes*.

1st ser. 498p. 1876; 2d ser. 717p. 1882; 3d ser. 315p. 1887; supplement to 3d ser. 181p. 1889; 2d suppl. to 3d ser. 106p. 1892; 4th ser. 446p. 1903.

—General index to Hazlitt's Handbook and his Bibliographical collections, by G. J. Gray. Lond., Quaritch, 1893. 866p. 23cm. 30s. 015.42

Indexes the *Handbook* and all volumes of the *Bibliographical collections* except the 4th series and the 2d supplement to the 3d series.

[London, William] Catalogue of the most vendible books in England, orderly and alphabetically digested . . . with Hebrew, Greek, and Latin books, for schools and scholars . . . Lond., 1658-60. 3v. i.e. [236]p. and 2 suppl. 015.42

London catalogue of books . . . 015.42

Bibliographies with this title published first by Bent and later by Hodgson were issued covering, with considerable duplication of years, books published in Great Britain from 1700 to 1855. The 19th century volumes formed one of the sources from which the 1801/36 and 1835/63 volumes of the *English catalogue* were compiled and for ordinary purposes are therefore not often needed, but a library having the 18th century volumes will still use them for material not included in Watt or Lowndes. Editions containing 18th century material are:

London catalogue of books in all languages . . . that have been printed in

Great Britain since the year MDCC . . . Lond., 1773. 144p. 21cm.

General catalogue . . . from the year MDCC to MDCCCLXXXVI . . . Lond., Bent, 1786.

London catalogue of books, selected from the General catalogue, published in MDCCCLXXXVI, and including the additions and alterations to September MDCCXCII . . . Lond., Bent, 1791. 160p. 20cm.

—Corrected to September MDCCXCIX. Lond., Bent, 1799. 166p. 20cm.

—Appendix . . . containing the new publications . . . August 1799 to . . . 1800. Lond., Pr. by M. Brown [1800] 167-182p. 20cm.

—Corrected to Aug. MDCCCXI. Lond., Bent, 1811. 239p. 21cm.

—MDCCCXIV. Lond., Bent [1814] 259p. 21cm.

New York (City). Union theological seminary. McAlpin collection. Catalogue of the McAlpin collection of British history and theology; comp. and ed. by C. R. Gillett . . . N.Y., 1927-30. 5v. 24cm. \$50. 016.942

v.1-4, 1500-1700; v.5, Index.

Wise, Thomas James. The Ashley library; a catalogue of printed books, manuscripts and autograph letters collected by T. J. Wise. Lond., Pr. for priv. circulation, 1922-30. 10v. facsimis. 26cm. 016.82

Dix, Ernest Reginald McClintock. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 1601 to 1700, with an historical introduction and bibliographical notes by C. Winston Dugan. Dublin [O'Donoghue; Lond., Dobell] 1898-1905. 4v. in 2 and suppl., all paged continuously, 386p. 27cm. 015.42

Aldis, Harry Gidney. List of books printed in Scotland before 1700, including those printed furth of the realm for Scottish booksellers, with brief notes on the printers and stationers. Edinburgh, Edinburgh bibliographical soc., 1904. 153p. 28cm. 12s.6d. 015.42

Sold only to members of the society.

A preliminary hand-list of 3,919 titles.

- Maclean, Donald.** *Typographia scotogadelica*; or, Books printed in the Gaelic of Scotland from the year 1567 to the year 1914, with bibliographical and biographical notes. Edinburgh, Grant, 1915. 372p. 26cm. 15s. 015.42
- Bibliotheca celtica**, a register of publications relating to Wales and the Celtic peoples & languages for the year 1909-1927/28. Aberystwyth [Nat. lib. of Wales] 1910-34. 9v. 22cm. v.9, 5s. 016.9419
- Cardiff, Wales. Free libraries.** Catalogue of printed literature in the Welsh department, by John Ballinger and J. I. Jones. Cardiff, Free lib. committee; Lond., Sotheran, 1898. 559p. 26cm. 016.9419
- Rowlands, William.** *Cambrian bibliography*: containing an account of the books printed in the Welsh language, or relating to Wales, from the year 1546 to the end of the eighteenth century; with biographical notices. Ed. and enl. by the Rev. D. Silvan Evans. Llanidloes, J. Pryse, 1869. 762p. 22cm. 016.9419
- Before 1640**
- British museum. Dept. of printed books.** Catalogue of books in the library of the British museum printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad to the year 1640. Lond., British museum, 1884. 3v. 24cm. 015.42
- Cambridge university. Library.** Early English printed books in the University library, 1475-1640. Camb. univ. pr., 1900-07. 4v. 23cm. 96s. 015.42
- v.1, Caxton to F. Kingston; v.2, E. Mattes to R. Marriot and English provincial presses; v.3, Scottish, Irish and foreign presses, with addenda; v.4, Indexes.
- Includes 7750 titles, arranged by presses, with full indexes of authors and titles, printers and stationers, engravers and painters, towns, portraits, music.
- De Ricci, Seymour.** *Census of Caxtons.* Ox., Pr. for the Bibliog. soc. at the Ox. univ. pr., 1909. 196p. facsims. 28cm. (Bibliog. soc. Illustrated monographs, 15) Sold only to members. 015.42
- Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 1501-1556**, by E. G. Duff, W. W. Greg, R. B. McKerrow, H. R. Plomer, A. W. Pollard, R. Proctor. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1913. il. 22cm. 18s. 015.42
- Sold only to members of the society.
- Lists of the books printed by 89 printers up to the grant of a charter to the Stationers' company in 1557. Publication in parts began in 1895 and sections have no continuous paging, thus allowing the complete work to be bound either alphabetically by printers' names or chronologically by their dates. Prepared as a basis for further work in the English bibliography of the period.
- Huntington, Henry Edwards.** *Check-list*; or, Brief catalogue of the Library of Henry E. Huntington. English literature to 1640, comp. under the direction of George Watson Cole. N.Y., Priv. pr., 1919. 570p. 25cm. 015.42
- London. Stationers' company.** Transcript of the registers of the Company of Stationers of London, 1554-1640, ed. by Edward Arber. Lond., Priv. pr., 1875-77; Birmingham, 1894. 5v. 30cm. 015.42
- Pollard, Alfred William, and Redgrave, G. R.** *Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad, 1475-1640*; comp. . . . with the help of G. F. Barwick . . . and others. Lond., Bibliog. soc., 1926. 609p. 28cm. 63s.
- The most comprehensive record of English books for this period including about 26,500 editions (26,143 numbers, with several hundred items inserted with sub-numbers). Arranged alphabetically by authors and other main entries; gives, for each item, author, brief title, size, printer, date, reference to entry of the book in the Stationers' registers, and indication of libraries possessing copies. This last important feature aims to record all known copies of very rare items and in the case of commoner books a selection in representative British and American libraries and collections. The total number of libraries referred to is 148 (133 British, 15 American).
- **Huntington library supplement to the Short title catalogue . . . comp. by C. K. Edmonds**, Camb., Mass., Harv. univ. pr., 1933. 152p. (Huntington library bull., Oct. 1933. p.1-152)
- Contains two lists: (1) Short title list of books included in the S.T.C. of which the Huntington copies are either unrecorded or recorded incorrectly, and (2) List, with full cataloging information, of books or editions within the period not recorded at all in the S.T.C.
- The following are smaller catalogs within this period: **Cambridge, Univer-**

sity. Emmanuel college. Library. Hand-list of English books in the library printed before 1641. Camb. univ. pr., 1915. 182p.; John Rylands library. Catalogue of books in the John Rylands library, Manchester, printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of books in English printed abroad to the end of the year 1640. Manchester, Cornish, 1895. 147p.; Oxford. University. Magdalen college. Library. List of books printed before 1641 [in the library] not in the Bodleian library. (In Ox. bibliog. soc. Proceedings and papers. v.2, pt.3. 1929. p.[143]-200); Oxford. University. Wadham college. Library. Short catalogue of books printed in England and English books printed abroad before 1641 in the library . . . comp. by H. A. Wheeler, 1918. Lond., Longmans, 1929. 101p.; Victoria, Australia. Public library, museums and national gallery, Melbourne. Library. Catalogue of English books and fragments from 1477 to 1535 in the Public library, by A. B. Foxcroft. Melbourne, The library, 1933. 72p.

After 1640

British museum. Library. Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the civil war, the commonwealth, and restoration, collected by George Thomason, 1640-1661. Lond., 1908. 2v. 26cm. 30s. 015.42

Arber, Edward. Term catalogues, 1668-1709 A.D. with a number for Easter term, 1711 A.D. Lond., Arber; N.Y., Dodd, 1903-06. 3v. 30cm. o.p. 015.42

Sub-title: A contemporary bibliography of English literature in the reigns of Charles II, James II, William and Mary, and Anne; edited from the very rare quarterly lists of new books issued by the booksellers of London.

v.1, 1668-1682; v.2, 1683-1696; v.3, 1697-1709 and Easter term 1711.

London. Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers of the worshipful Company of stationers; from 1640-1708 A.D. Lond., Priv. pr., 1913-14. 3v. 29cm.

Ed. by G. E. Briscoe Eyre. Entries transcribed by H. R. Plomer. A special large paper ed. was issued for the Roxburghe club, not for sale.

v.1, 4 Nov. 1640-3 July, 1655; v.2, 4 July, 1655-3 July, 1675; v.3, 8 July, 1675-7 March, 1708.

Morgan, William Thomas. Bibliography of British history (1700-1715) with special reference to the reign of Queen Anne. Bloomington, Ind., 1934. v.1 (524p.) 27cm. (Indiana univ. studies 94, 95) \$4. 015.42

v.1, 1700-1707.

General, 1801-1934+

English catalogue of books published 1801-1930. Lond., S. Low, 1864-1905; Pub. circular, 1912-31. 13v. 24cm. 015.42

Contents: 1801-36, lists 36,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1914, 5s. 5s.; [v.1] 1835-63, lists 67,500 books, by authors only, 1864. o.p.; v.2, 1863-72, lists 30,000 books by authors only, 1873. o.p.; v.3, 1872-80, lists 60,000 books, by authors only, 1882. o.p.; v.4, 1881-89, lists 75,000 books, by authors only, 1891, 10s.; v.5, 1890-97, 60,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1898. 10s.; v.6, 1898-1900, 30,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1901. 42s.; v.7, 1901-05, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1906. 94s.8d.; v.8, 1906-10, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1912. o.p.; v.9, 1911-15, 57,500 books, authors and subjects, 1916. o.p.; v.10, 1916-20, 45,000 books, 1921. 168s.; v.11, 1921-25, over 60,000 books, 1926. 210s.; v.12, 1926-30, over 70,000 books, 1931, 210s.

The standard English list, reasonably comprehensive for books and pamphlets issued at the main publishing centers but less complete for the provincial presses. Includes books, pamphlets, annuals, some official publications, but not periodicals or privately printed books; books in series and publications of societies are listed in an appendix. Arrangement is alphabetical by author with some title and catchword subject entries except that in volumes before 1890 the subject entries are in separate index volumes. Information given includes author, brief title, publisher, date and price in [v.1]-v.5; in v.6- , fuller titles are given and the *total* paging (i.e. the sum of preface paging and main paging) is added.

—Index to the English catalogue of books. Lond., S. Low, 1858-93. 4v. 24cm.

Forms a subject index to v.1-4 of the author catalog. No more published as from v.5 on the *English catalogue* includes authors and catchword subjects in one alphabet.

Annual

English catalogue of books . . . issued in the United Kingdom, being a con-

tinuation of the "London" and "British" catalogues . . . 1835-1933. Lond., Pub. circular, 1837-1934.* v.1-97. 24cm. Early vols. o.p. v.91-97, 15s. ea. 015.42

On the same plan as the permanent *English catalogue*. The later volumes contain, in addition to the main list of publications, an appendix giving learned societies, printing clubs, etc., with lists of their publications for the year, a directory of English publishers, and a brief directory of some American and Canadian publishers.

Whitaker's cumulative book list (annual volume), 1925-34 . . . a classified list of publications together with an index to authors and titles. Lond., Whitaker, 1926-35.* v.1-10. 24cm. v.10, 15s. 015.42

Useful for its classed lists which supply a subject record not available in the *English catalogue*. For each book entered gives author, title, size, paging, publisher, price.

Current

Publishers' circular and the Publisher & bookseller, the official organ of the Publishers' association of Great Britain and Ireland, the Associated booksellers of Great Britain and Ireland. Lond., Pub. circular, 1837-1934. v.1-141. 29cm. 21s.8d. per year. 015.42

A weekly trade journal, including a list of publications of the week, announcements, some book reviews, general trade news, etc. Includes also a combined monthly list of new publications, given generally in the last number for the month. Follows the same plan and gives the same kind of information as the *English catalogue*, for the annual volumes of which it forms the basis.

Whitaker's cumulative book list, a classified list of publications . . . 1924-34. Lond., Whitaker, 1924-34. v.1-11. 24cm. 25s. per yr. 015.42

Issued quarterly, cumulating throughout the year, i.e. April, 3 months (3s.), July, 6 months (6s.), September, 9 months (9s.), January, 12 months (15s.) (forming the permanent annual volume).

Each issue consists of a classified list of recent publications, cumulated from the weekly lists in the *Bookseller* (Lond., Whitaker), with a detailed author and title index to the classified list.

Dublin. National library of Ireland. List of publications deposited under the terms of the Industrial and commercial property (protection) act, 1927. no.1-3, Aug. 1927/Dec. 1929-1931/32. Dublin, Stat. off. [1930-34] 3v. 24cm. 1s. each. 015.415

In print

Reference catalogue of current literature, containing the full titles of books now in print & on sale, with the prices at which they may be obtained of all book sellers, and an index giving over a million details concerning books published and for sale. 1932. Lond., Whitaker; N.Y., Pub. weekly [1932] 3v. 22cm. \$20; 70s. 015.42

A collection of publishers' catalogs bound together alphabetically by name of firm, with a minute alphabetical index in a separate volume. First issue 1874; since then revised and reissued about every fourth year.

Auction

Book-prices current, 1886-1934. Lond., Stock, 1888-1930; Witherby, 1931-34.* v.1-48. 22cm. v.48, 32s.6d. 018.3

v.1-27, 1886-1913, arranged by dates of sales, v.28-48, 1914-1934, arranged alphabetically by authors and some titles; indexes in each volume as follows: v.1-9, 1886-95, author index only; v.10-18, 1896-1904, subject index at front and author index at back of each volume; v.19-27, 1905-13, general index of authors, subject and titles in one alphabet; v.28- , no index, as volumes are arranged alphabetically. Earlier indexes are superseded for most purposes by the general indexes noted below.

Useful both as a record of market prices of second-hand books, and as a supplement to the various general and national bibliographies for titles and editions not noted in such bibliographies.

—Index, 1887/96, 1897/1906, 1907/16. Lond., Stock, 1901-20. 3v.

1887/96, v.1-10. 1901. 472p.; 1897/1906, v.11-20, by William Jaggard. 1909. 1056p.; 1907/16, v.21-30, by J. H. Slater. 1920. 1220p.

Book-auction records (formerly known as 'Sale records') a priced and annotated quarterly record of London, Edinburgh, Glasgow and Dublin book-auctions, June, 1902-1933/34. Lond., Karslake, 1903-1919; Henry Stevens, 1920-34.* v.1-31. pl. port. 22cm. 30s. per yr. 018.3

Sub-title varies; from v.8 on, includes Dublin auctions and from v.12, Edinburgh.

Issued quarterly. Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, with an index in each volume. The numbers contain besides the record of sales general information regarding the book market.

—General index, 1902/12, 1912/23, 1924/33. Lond., Stevens, 1924-35. 3v. £13.13s.

Sub-title: Giving instant clues to the contents . . . and, incidentally to anonymous authors, autographs, bibliophiles, binders, bindings, distinguished owners, fore-edge paintings, holograph manuscripts, notable presses, pseudonyms, etc. . . .

1902/12, v.1-9, by William Jaggard. 1924. 1142p.; 1912/23, v.10-20, by K. L. Stevens. 1928. 1463p.; 1924/33, v.21-30, by K. L. Stevens. 1935. 1314p.

Book sales; record of the most important books sold at auction and the prices realized. Lond., Bell, 1896-99. 4v. 018.3

Privately printed

Dobell, Bertram. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, collected by Bertram Dobell and now described and annotated by him. Lond., Dobell, 1906. 238p. 22cm. 4s.6d. 015.42

An author list, with full descriptions, including author's names, title, size, paging, date, price, size of edition when known, and bibliographical and historical notes with occasional quotations from the books themselves. Includes some, but not all, of the books listed by Martin.

Some 939 titles from this list are now in the Library of Congress, having been acquired in the Dobell collection of privately printed books, 1,611 volumes purchased in 1914.

Martin, John. Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books. 2d ed. Lond., Pub. for the author by J. Van Voorst, 1854. 593p. il. 22cm. o.p. 015.42

The 1st ed., 1834, was in two parts; (1) List of books, omitting pamphlets, arranged chronologically 1672-1833, giving author's name, title, place and printer when known, date, size and paging, with many bibliographical and historical notes and occasional references to authorities and copies; (2) List of books printed at private presses and for distribution among members of literary clubs, arranged by presses. General index of authors and titles. The list by presses contains some material not found in the appendix volume of Lowndes. The 2d ed. is a revision of the 1st part only, correcting some errors, adding previously omitted titles and extending the list to 1833, but omitting the section of private presses.

REGIONAL

The general works listed above are reasonably comprehensive for books issued at the main publishing centers but are less inclusive for material of local interest issued by provincial printers. For works of this latter type local bibliographies, of towns and counties, must frequently be consulted. The following

local bibliographies vary greatly in character but, taken as a whole, they serve three main purposes: (1) as lists of local imprints; (2) as bibliographies of local history; (3) as regional biographical dictionaries, since some of them include biographical sketches about local writers, etc. As they sometimes include considerable analysis of material in periodicals, and even newspapers, they supplement, to that extent, the indexes to periodicals.

JOHNSTONE, J. F. K., and ROBERTSON, A. W. *Bibliographia aberdonensis*, being an account of books relating to or printed in the shires of Aberdeen, Banff, Kincardine, or written by natives or residents or by officers, graduates or alumni of the universities of Aberdeen. Aberdeen, Pr. for the Third Spalding club, 1929-30. 2v.; **SPARKE, ARCHIBALD.** *Bibliographia boltoniensis*: being a bibliography, with biographical details of Bolton authors, and the books written by them from 1550 to 1912; books about Bolton; and those printed and published in the town from 1785 to date. Manchester, Univ. pr., 1913. 211p.; [**DICKONS, J. N.**] *Catalogue of books, pamphlets, etc., published at Bradford, in the county of York.* Bradford, Priv. pr., 1895. 241p.; **BRISTOL, ENG. MUNICIPAL PUBLIC LIBRARIES.** *Bristol bibliography . . . A catalogue of the books, pamphlets, collectanea, etc., relating to Bristol, contained in the Central reference library.* Ed. by E. R. N. Mathews. Bristol, Libraries committee, 1916. 404p.; **ГОУГН, H.** *Bibliotheca buckinghamiensis*: a list of books relating to the county of Buckingham. Aylesbury, De Fraine, 1890. 96p.; **BOWES, ROBERT.** *Catalogue of books printed at or relating to the university, town & county of Cambridge, from 1521 to 1893 . . .* Cambridge, Macmillan & Bowes, 1894. 516p.; **COOKE, J. H.** *Bibliotheca cestriensis*, or a biographical account of books, maps, plates, and other printed matter relating to, printed or published in, or written by authors resident in the county of Chester . . . Warrington, Mackie, 1904. 218p.; **BOASE, G. C., and COURTNEY, W. P.** *Bib-*

- liothecha cornubiensis. A catalogue of the writings, both manuscript and printed, of Cornishman, and of works relating to the county of **Cornwall**. Lond., Longmans, 1874-82. 3v.; DERBY, ENG. FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND MUSEUM. **Derbyshire**; a select catalogue of books about the county, by James Ormerod. Derby, Public libraries, 1930. 127p.; DREDGE, J. I. A few sheaves of **Devon** bibliography . . . Plymouth. Brendon, 1889. 250p.; DAVIDSON, JAMES. Bibliotheca devoniensis; a catalogue of the printed books relating to the county of **Devon**. Exeter, W. Roberts, 1852. 226p.; MAYO, C. H. Bibliotheca dorsetiensis . . . account of printed books and pamphlets relating to the history and topography of the county of **Dorset**. Lond., Whittingham, 1885. 296p.; CUNNINGTON, AUGUSTUS. Catalogue of books, maps, and manuscripts, relating to or connected with the county of **Essex** . . . Braintree, Joscelyne, 1902. 90p.; HYETT, F. A., and BAZELEY, WILLIAM. Bibliographer's manual of **Gloucestershire** literature, being a classified catalogue of books, pamphlets, broadsides, and other printed matter relating to the county of Gloucester or to the city of Bristol . . . Gloucester, J. Bellows, 1895-97. 3v.; GLOUCESTER, ENG. PUBLIC LIBRARY. Catalogue of the **Gloucestershire** collection; books, pamphlets, and documents in the Gloucester public library relating to the county, cities, towns, and villages of Gloucestershire, comp. by Roland Austin. [Gloucester, H. Osborne] 1928. 1236p.; FISHWICK, HENRY. **Lancashire** library, a bibliographical account of books on topography, biography, history, science, and miscellaneous literature relating to the county Palatine, including an account of Lancashire tracts, pamphlets, and sermons printed before the year 1720 . . . Lond., Routledge, 1875. 443p.; WIGAN, ENG. PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE. **Lancashire** printed books; a bibliography of all the books printed in Lancashire down to the year 1800 . . . compiled . . . by A. J. Hawkes . . . Wigan, The committee 1925 155p.; SUTTON, C. W. List of **Lancashire** authors . . . Manchester, Heywood, 1876. 164p. (Publications of the Manchester literary club); CUBBON, WILLIAM. Bibliographical account of works relating to the Isle of **Man** . . . Ox. univ. pr., 1933. v.1 (747p.); NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE. CENTRAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. Local catalogue of material concerning **Newcastle** and Northumberland as represented in the . . . library. Newcastle upon Tyne, A. Reid, 1932. 626p.; WELFORD, RICHARD. Early **Newcastle** typography, 1639-1800. In *Archæologia æliana*, 3d ser., v.3, p.1-134; COLMAN, J. J. Bibliotheca norfolciensis; a catalogue of the writings of **Norfolk** men and of works relating to the county of Norfolk, in the library of Mr. J. J. Colman, at Carrow, Abbey, Norwich. Norwich, 1896. 591p.; MADAN, FALCONER. **Oxford** books; a bibliography of printed works relating to the university and city of Oxford, or printed or published there. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1895-1931. 3v.; FREEMANTLE, W. T. Bibliography of **Sheffield** and vicinity. Sheffield, Pawson and Brailsford, 1911. v.1 (To the end of 1700), 285p.; GREEN, EMANUEL. Bibilotheca somersetensis; a catalogue of books, pamphlets, single sheets, and broadsides in some way connected with the county of **Somerset**. Taunton, Barnicott and Pearce, 1902. 3v.; SIMMS, RUPERT. Bibliotheca staffordiensis; or, a bibliographical account of books and other printed matter relating to, printed or published in, or written by a native, resident, or person deriving a title from any portion of the county of **Stafford** . . . Lichfield, Priv. pr., 1894. 546p.; SMALES, GIDEON. **Whitby** authors and their publications, with the titles of all the books printed in Whitby, A.D. 670 to A.D. 1867. Whitby, Horne, 1867. 248p.; BURTON, J. R., and PEARSON, F. S. Bibliography of **Worcestershire**; acts of Parliament relating to the county, ed. for the Worcestershire historical society. Ox., Parker, 1898-1903. 2v.; BOYNE, WILLIAM. **Yorkshire** library; a bibliographical account of books on topography, tracts of the seventeenth century, biography, spaws, geology, botany, maps, views, portraits, and miscellaneous literature, relating to the county of York . . . Lond., Taylor, 1869. 304p.

CANADIAN
BIBLIOGRAPHY

McGill university, Montreal. Library school. Bibliography of Canadian bibliographies; comp. by the 1929 and 1930 classes in bibliography . . . under the direction of M. V. Higgins. Montreal, 1930. 45p. 23cm. (McGill univ. pub., ser. 7, no. 20) 016.971

General

Canada. Archives. Catalogue of pamphlets in the Public archives of Canada, with index, prepared by Magdalen Casey. Ottawa, Acland, 1931-32. 2v. 24cm. (Pubs. of the Public archives of Canada, no. 13) \$1 per vol. 015.71

v.1, 1493-1877; v.2, 1878-1931.

1st ed., 1903; 2d ed., covering period 1611-1867, prepared by Norman Fee, 1911. The new ed. lists a total of 10,072 items, arranged chronologically, with author and subject indexes in each volume. Includes material published in Canada and pamphlets about Canada published elsewhere.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Inventaire chronologique . . . Québec, 1905-12. 4v. and suppl. (76p.) 26cm. 015.71

Published by the Royal soc. of Canada. Also issued in its *Proceedings and transactions*, 2d ser., v.10-12, 14, 1904-06, 1908; 3d ser., v.5, 1911.

[v.1, pt.1] Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en langue française dans la province de Québec, depuis l'établissement de l'imprimerie au Canada jusqu'à nos jours, 1764-1905; [v.1, pt.2] Tables des noms et des matières. Inventaire chronologique des livres . . . etc., pub. en langue française dans la province de Québec . . . 1764-1906; v.2, Québec et Nouvelle France, bibliographie; inventaire chronologique des ouvrages publiés à l'étranger en diverses langues . . . 1534-1906; v.3, Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publiés en langue anglaise dans la province de Québec . . . 1764-1906; v.4, Inventaire chronologique des cartes, plans, atlas, relatifs à la Nouvelle-France et à la province de Québec, 1508-1908; suppl. 1904-12.

Gagnon, Philéas. Essai de bibliographie canadienne. Inventaire d'une bibliothèque comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc., relatifs à l'histoire du Canada et des pays adjacents. . . . Québec, L'auteur, 1895-1913. 2v. il., facsim. 26cm. 015.71

v.1, Books, pamphlets, periodicals, nos. 1-3747; autographs and manuscripts, nos. 3748-4406; Prints, etc., nos. 4407-4745; Ex-libris, nos. 4746-5018; v.2, Additions to the collection, 1895-1909.

Includes both English and French material. Information given for each book includes author, full title, place, publisher, date, paging, size, with occasional bibliographic notes, facsimiles of title-pages, etc. The Gagnon collection was acquired in 1909 by the city of Montreal as a nucleus for the public library.

Haight, Willet Ricketson. Canadian catalogue of books, 1791-1897. Toronto, Haight, 1896-1904. 3v., 130p., 48p., 57p. 23cm. 015.71

Basic volume, 1791-1895, pt.1 of a projected list for that period. 1896. 130p.; Supplements 1-2, 1896-97. Annual Canadian catalogue. 2v. 1895. 48p.; 1904, 57p.

No more published.

Morgan, Henry James. Bibliotheca canadensis: or, A manual of Canadian literature. Ottawa, G. E. Desbarats, 1867. 411p. 25cm. o.p. 015.71

"An alphabetical list of the authors of works, pamphlets and contributions to the periodical press, written in, or by natives of, or relating to the several provinces, now constituting the Dominion of Canada, their history, affairs and resources; to which are prefixed brief biographical notices of the several authors, followed by a catalogue of their productions, the place and year of publication, the number of pages and the size of each work or pamphlet, the title and year of publication of the magazine, periodical, or journal in which the papers or contributions mentioned have appeared, with succinct notices of the press, or criticisms thereon from competent authorities."—Pref.

The biographical sketches are occasionally of some length and include, in addition to authors whose books are listed, sketches of Canadian journalists for whom no separate publications are listed.

Toronto. Public library. Books and pamphlets published in Canada, up to the year 1837, copies of which are in the library. Toronto, The Library, 1916. 76p. 24cm. 015.71

Current

Canadian catalogue of books published in Canada, about Canada, as well as those written by Canadians, 1921/22-33. Comp. by the Public library, Toronto. [Toronto] Dept. of educ. of Ontario, Pub. lib. branch, 1923-34.* v.1-12. 26cm. 50c. ea. (v.8, o.p.) 015.71

From 1921/22 to 1930 includes books, pamphlets and government publications. Each annual number is in two main sections: (1) books in English; (2) books in French; and each of these sections is divided into separate groups by subjects. Information given in the English section includes author, title, place, publisher, date, price. The French section omits price. The French list is not included in the 1931 to 1933 issues.

The *United States catalog* now includes freely books in English published by Canadian publishers.

FOREIGN

ALBANIAN

Legrand, Émile. *Bibliographie albanaise; description raisonnée des ouvrages pub. en albanais ou relatifs à l'Albanie du 15. siècle à l'année 1900. Oeuvre posthume, compl. et pub. par Henri Gûys. Paris, Welter, 1912. 228p. 25cm.* 015.496

ARGENTINE

Early

Gutiérrez, Juan Maria. *Bibliografía de la primera imprenta de Buenos Aires desde su fundación el año 1810 inclusive . . . Buenos Aires, Impr. de Mayo, 1866. 43, 34, 246p. 21cm.* 015.82

pt.1, *Celebridades argentinas del siglo XVIII*; pt.2, *Orijenes del arte de imprimir en la America española*; pt.3, *Bibliografía de la primera imprenta de Buenos Aires [215 imprints]*

pts.2-3, repr. from the *Revista de Buenos Aires*, June 1865-Aug. 1866.

General

Bibliographia general argentina, por Manuel Selva, Fortunato Mendilaharsu y Lorenzo J. Rosso; inventario analítico-crítico de todas las publicaciones argentinas desde el origen de la primera imprenta en el Rio de la Plata hasta el presente. Publicacion auspiciada por la Comision protectora de bibliotecas populares. Buenos Aires, Rosso, 1931-33. v.1-2 (incompl.). 28cm. (Suplemento de "La literatura argentina") 015.82
v.1-2 (incompl.), A-Correa.

Buenos Aires. *Biblioteca nacional. Catálogo metódico de la Biblioteca nacional, seguido de una tabla alfabética de autores.* Buenos Aires, Impr. de P. E. Coni é hijos, 1893-1915. v.1-4. 27cm.

017.1

v.1, *Ciencias y artes.* 1893; v.2, *Historia y geografía.* 1900; v.3, *Literatura.* 1911; v.4, *Derecho.* 1915.

Anuario bibliográfico de la República Argentina. año [1]-9. 1879-1887. Buenos Aires, 1880-88. 9v. 17cm. 015.82

Argentine republic. *Ministerio de relaciones exteriores y culto. Biblioteca y archivo. Boletín internacional de bibliografía argentina.* Buenos Aires, 1930-32. 26cm. 015.82

Irregular.

La Plata. *Universidad nacional. Facultad de humanidades y ciencias de la educación. Anuario bibliográfico: letras, historia, educación y filosofía, 1926-1929.* La Plata, Inst. bibliográfico, 1927-1930. v.1-4 in 6. 24cm. 015.82

1928 and 1929 each in 2pts.

Annual; a classified list of Argentine publications with author index. Includes many periodical analytics, and many contents and descriptive notes.

BELGIAN

Foppens, Jean François. *Bibliotheca belgica, sive Virorum in Belgio vitâ, scriptisque illustrium catalogus, librorumque nomenclatura; continens scriptores à clariss. viris Valerio Andrea, Auberto Miræo, Francisco Sweertio, aliisque, recensitos, usque ad annum MDCLXXX.* Bruxellis, P. Foppens, 1739. 2v. ports. 27cm. o.p. 015.439

Bibliotheca belgica. Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, fondée par Ferd. van der Haeghen et publiée sous sa direction. 1.-3. ser. Gand, Vanderpoorten; La Haye, Nijhoff, 1880-1934. 54v. (1st-2d ser.) compl., other vols. (3d ser.) in progress. il., ports., facsim. 16cm.

1st ser. v.1-26, A-Z; v.27, Indexes. 2d ser. v.1-17, A-Man; v.18-19, Marques typographiques (A-Z); v.20-26, Martial-Z; v.27, Indexes. 3d ser., livr. 201-205, in progress, scattered parts of alphabet.

Covers early works (with some inclusion of later editions) printed in Belgium and Holland and books by Belgian and Dutch authors printed elsewhere, giving for each work listed: full title, imprint and collation, location of copies, and often full bibliographical and historical notes with biographical data about authors and references to sources. Each index volume contains three indexes: (a) alphabetical by authors, titles, etc.; (b) chronological by date of publication; (c) typographical, by place and printer.

General, 19th century

Bibliographie nationale. Dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications 1830-80. Bruxelles, Weissenbruch, 1886-1910. 4v. 24cm. 015.439

Aims to furnish a comprehensive record, for the period 1830-80, of works by Belgian authors (either citizens or residents of the country) published either in Belgium or abroad, with record also of earlier works by the same authors and of periodicals with which they were associated as either editors or regular contributors. Includes books, pamphlets, official publications, many reprints from periodicals and newspapers, theses. Information given for each work includes author's name (frequently with brief biographic data) title, place, publisher, date, size, paging, illustrations, price. Contents and other notes are included freely, especially notes of reprints from periodicals.

Coopman, Theophiel, and Broeckaert, Jan. *Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taaltijd*. Gent, Siffer, 1904-14. v.1-10. 25cm. (K. Vlaamsche academie voor taal- & letterkunde.) 015.439

v.1, 1787-1844; v.2, 1845-52; v.3, 1853-60; v.4, 1861-67; v.5, 1868-72; v.6, 1873; v.7, 1874-78; v.8, 1879-82; v.9, 1883-84; v.10, 1885-86.

Vlaamsche bibliographie. Lijst der boeken, vlug- en tijdschriften, muziekwerken, kaarten, platen en tabellen, in België van 1830 tot 1890 verschenen. Uitg. op last der Koninklijke Vlaamsche academie voor taalen letterkunde, door Fr. de Potter. Gent, Siffer, 1893-[1902] 894p. 25cm. 015.439

Classified, with author index.

Incorporates all the material included in the various editions of the *Vlaamsche bibliographie*, 1851 (Snellaert) to 1888.

Current

Bibliographie de Belgique, 1. partie: Liste mensuelle des publications belges ou relatives à la Belgique, acquises par la Bibliothèque royale, 1-60. années, 1875-1934. Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale, 1875-1934. v.1-60. 26cm. 16 belgas per yr. 015.439

This bibliography has undergone many changes in title, scope, plan, editor and publisher. For history of these, and for a collation by volumes of the set, see "Histoire des transformations de la Bibliographie de Belgique" by Fernand Remy, in *Bibliographie de Belgique* 57:356-98, 1931. As at present organized, aims to cover books, pamphlets, etc., issued in Belgium, books by Belgian authors published abroad and books by foreigners relating to Belgium. A classified list with two alphabetical indexes, (1) subjects, (2) authors, in each number and general subject and author indexes for each volume. Information given for each entry is in full catalog form and includes author's name, full title, place, publisher, date, size, illustrations, and usually price.

BOLIVIAN

Gutiérrez, José Rosendo. *Datos para la bibliografía boliviana*. 1.sección. La Paz, Arzadum, 1875. 255p. 21cm. 015.84

Lists 2203 items.

— 2. suplemento; últimas adiciones y correcciones de la primera sección. La Paz, Impr. de la Union americana [1880] 24, 126p. 23cm.

Nos. 2204-3089.

No more published.

René-Moreno, Gabriel. *Biblioteca boliviana*; catalogo de la sección de libros i folletos. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Gutenberg, 1879. 880p. 26cm. 015.84

— 1. suplemento . . . Epítome de un Catálogo de libros y folletos, 1879-99. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Barcelona, 1900. 349p. 19cm.

— 2. suplemento, 1900-1908. Santiago de Chile, Impr. univ., 1908. 349p. xviip. 19cm.

Abecía, Valentín. *Adiciones a la Biblioteca boliviana de Gabriel René-Moreno*, por Valentin Abecía, con un apéndice del editor, 1602-1879. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Barcelona, 1899. 440p. 18cm.

571 entries: nos. 1-350 (p.[7]-125) are the work of Abecía; nos. 351-571 (p.[127]-282) form part of the appendix by the editor, E. Barrenechea.

BRAZILIAN

Sacramento Blake, Augusto Victorino Alves do. *Diccionario bibliographico brasileiro*. Rio de Janeiro, Typ. nacional, 1883-1902. 7v. 25cm. 015.81

Arranged alphabetically by first names.

CHILEAN

Early

Medina, José Toribio. *Bibliografía de la imprenta en Santiago de Chile desde sus orígenes hasta febrero de 1817*. Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1891. 179p. 28cm. 015.83

— *Biblioteca hispano-chilena* (1523-1817). Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1897-99. 3v. 29cm. 016.983

Includes no books printed in Chile, only books printed in Europe or America by Chileans or by Spaniards who wrote in Chile.

Montt, Luis. *Bibliografía chilena.* Santiago de Chile, Impr. univ., 1904-21. 3v. facsim. 23cm. 015.83

v.1, 1780-1811; v.2, 1812-1817; v.3, 1817-1818.

General

Briseno, Ramón. *Estadística bibliográfica de la literatura chilena.* Obra compuesta, en virtud de encargo especial del consejo de la Universidad de Chile. Santiago de Chile, Impr. chilena, 1862-79. 2v. 32cm. 015.83

t.1. 1812-1859. Impresos chilenos. Obras sobre Chile. Escritores chilenos; t.2. 1860-1876. Prólogo. Prensa chilena por orden alfabético. Prensa chilena por orden cronológico. Prensa periodística chilena. Bibliografía chilena en el país, desde 1812 hasta 1859. Bibliografía chilena en el extranjero, desde 1860 hasta 1876. Curiosidades bibliográfico-chilenas.

Santiago de Chile. Biblioteca nacional. *Bibliografía general de Chile.* Por Emilio Vaisse, jefe de sección en la Biblioteca nacional de Chile. Santiago de Chile, Impr. univ., 1915-[18] v.1-2. 23cm. 015.83

Repr. from *Revista de bibliografía chilena y extranjera*. 1.pte. Diccionario de autores y obras (bio-bibliografía y bibliografía; t.1., Bibliografía de bibliografías chilenas, por R. A. Laval. Diccionario: A-Barros Arana; t.2, Barros B-Bustos.

— *Boletín.* Oct. 31, 1901-13; n.s. 1929/31-33. Santiago de Chile, 1901-13, 1929-33.

Monthly, Oct. 1901-Dec. 1902; irregular, 1903- .
Publication suspended during 1907.

Titles of new books received, classified by subject.

— *Anuario de la prensa chilena*, pub. por la Biblioteca nacional. 1886-1916. Santiago de Chile, 1887-1927. 31v. 24-28cm.

Catalog of books deposited in the library under law of 1872; and, from 1891- , books by Chilean authors, or relating to Chile, published in other countries.

From 1892- , each volume, except 1895, contained an appendix of "publicaciones omitidas" from previous volumes. Musical compositions are entered in vols. for 1896-1900.

Revista de bibliografía chilena. Publicada mensualmente por la Sección de informaciones de la Biblioteca nacional, enero 1913-oct. 1918, 1927-1929. Santi-

ago de Chile, Impr. univ., 1913-29. 9v. 22cm. 015.83

Quarterly 1927- , (1913-18, monthly); 1913-18 have title: *Revista de bibliografía chilena y extranjera*. None issued, Nov. 1918-26.

CHINESE

Cordier, Henri. *L'imprimerie sino-européenne en Chine. Bibliographie des ouvrages publiés en Chine par les Européens au XVII^e et au XVIII^e siècle.* Paris, Leroux, 1901. 73p. il. 28cm. (Pub. de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 5. sér. t.3) Unbound, 30fr. 015.51

Lists mainly works written in the Chinese language or translated into Chinese by missionaries.

First pub. in 1883 as "Essai d'une bibliographie des ouvrages publiés en Chine par les Européens au XVII^e et au XVIII^e siècles" in "Melanges orientaux" (Pub. de l'École des langues orientales vivantes. 2.sér., t.9).

Quarterly bulletin of Chinese bibliography v.1, nos. 1-3, March-September 1934. Peiping, Nat. lib. of Peiping, 1934.* v.1, p.1-169. 26cm. 010.5

Includes general articles, book reviews, notes and news, an annotated selected list of new books published in China divided into three sections: 1, Books in Chinese; 2, Books in foreign languages; 3, Government publications; an *Index translationum* and, beginning with no. 2, June 1934, a periodical index covering a selected list of articles from leading periodicals published in China, including several in Western languages.

This is the English edition. There is a Chinese edition for circulation in China. The two editions are not identical in contents.

COLOMBIAN

Laverde Amaya, Isidoro. *Bibliografía colombiana.* Bogotá, M. Rivas, 1895. v.1, 962p. 24cm. 015.86

v.1, A-O, no more published.

Bio-bibliography; includes mainly 19th century publications, with a few of earlier date.

Medina, José Toribio. *La imprenta en Bogotá (1739-1821). Notas bibliográficas.* Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1904. 101p. 24cm. 015.86

— *La imprenta en Cartagena de las Indias (1809-1820). Notas bibliográficas.* Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1904. 70p. 24cm. 015.86

Pineda, Anselmo. *Biblioteca del ex-coronel Pineda, ó Colección de publi-*

caciones hechas en el vireinato de Santa Fé y en las repúblicas de Colombia y Nueva Granada, desde 1774 á 1850, y de varios manuscritos nacionales, e impresos extranjeros, relacionados con los negocios de la república, anteriores, contemporáneos y posteriores á la revolución de 1810: dedicada, con el mas profundo reconocimiento, á los ilustres patriarcas de la independencia Americana, por medio del augusto Congreso grenadino, 1853. Bogota, Impr. de el Tradicionista, 1872-1873. 2v. in 1. 22cm.

Posada, Eduardo. Bibliografía bogotana. Bogotá, Colombia, Impr. nacional, 1917-25. 2v. facsim. 24cm. (Biblioteca de historia nacional, vol.16,36) 015.86

Arranged chronologically, 1738-1831, with author and subject indexes both alphabetical and by date.

COSTA RICAN

Dobles Segreda, Luis. Indice bibliografico di Costa Rica. San José, Lehmann, 1927-33. v.1-5. 17cm. 015.7286

t.1, sección 1, Agricultura y veterinaria; sección 2, Ciencias físicas y naturales; t.2, sección 3, Filología y gramática; sección 4, Geografía y geología; t.3, sección 5, Matemáticas, ingeniería y finanzas; sección 6, Psicología, filosofía y religión; t.4, sección 7, Novela, cuento y artículo literario; sección 8, Teatro; t.5, sección 9, Historia hasta 1900.

CUBAN

Early

Medina, José Toribio. La imprenta en La Habana (1707-1810): notas bibliográficas. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1904. 199p. 24cm. 015.7291

Bachiller y Morales, Antonio. Catálogo de libros y folletos publicados en Cuba hasta 1840. (In his *Apuntes para la historia de las letras y de la instrucción pública de la Isla de Cuba*. Habana, P. Massana. 3(1861): 121-241. 23cm.)

Arranged chronologically. No index.

— *Suplementos y adiciones.* (Revista de Cuba 7: 354-64, 491-98; 8: 71-78, 124-35, Abril, Mayo, Julio, Agosto 1880.)

Jimeno, Francisco. Bibliografía cubana: apéndice a la publicada por Antonio

Bachiller y Morales. (Revista de Cuba 8: 363-72, Octubre 1880.)

General

Trelles y Govín, Carlos Manuel. Ensayo de bibliografía cubana de los siglos xvii y xviii. Seguido de unos apuntes para la bibliografía dominicana y portorriqueña. Matanzas, "El Escritorio," 1907-08. 228p. and suppl. 76p. 26cm. 016.97291

— *Bibliografía cubana del siglo xix.* Matanzas, Quirós y Estrada, 1911-15 8v. 26cm. 016.97291

t.1, 1800-1825; t.2, 1826-1840. Seguida de una Relación de periódicos publicados en Cuba en el siglo xx, por F. Llaca, y unas Noticias curiosas referentes á escritores de los siglos xvii y xviii, por M. Perez Beato; t.3, 1841-1855; t.4, 1856-1868; t.5, 1869-1878; t.6, 1879-1885; t.7, 1886-1893; t.8, 1894-1899; Apéndice: 1. Adiciones; 2. Notas biográficas; 3. Juicios críticos; 4. Alfabetos, Últimas adiciones; 5. Ensayo de biblioteca cubana del siglo xix.

— *Bibliografía cubana del siglo xx.* (1900-1916). Matanzas, Quiros y Estrada, 1916-17. 2v. 26cm. 016.97291

— *Biblioteca científica cubana.* Matanzas, J. F. Oliver, 1918-20. v.1-2. il., pl., ports., facsim. 25cm. 016.97291

Lists 9,500 titles of books and periodical articles.

— *Biblioteca geográfica cubana.* Matanzas, J. F. Oliver, 1920-25. 340p. and suppl. 64 p. pl. (ports., maps) 25cm. 016.97291

Main work and supplement list 3,900 titles of books and periodical articles.

— *Biblioteca histórica cubana.* Matanzas, J. F. Oliver, 1922-26. 3v. 25cm. 016.97291

Lists 17,000 titles of books and periodical articles.

CZECH

General, to 1925

Rizner, Ludovit Vladimir. Bibliografija písomníctva slovenského na spôsob slovníka od najstarších čias do konca r. 1900; s pripojenou bibliografiou archeologickou, historickou, miestopisnou à prírodovedeckou . . . vydáva maticná sprava. V Turčianskom sv. martine, Nákladom matice slovenskej, Tlačou novej kníhtlačiarne, 1929-32. v.1-4. 23cm. 015.437 v.1-4, A-R.

Nosovský, Karel, and Pražák, Vilém. *Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901-1925. . . V Praze, Nákladem svazu knihkupců a nakladatelů, 1929-34. v.1-3. 30cm.* 015.437

v.1-2, author list, A-Z; v.3 (incompl.), classified subject index.

Annual and current

Bibliografický katalog, ročník 1-7. 1922-1928. Praha, 1923 [i.e., 1922]-28. 7v. 21cm.

Weekly, with annual indexes of authors and subjects.

Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky . . . 1929-32. V Praze, Nákladem ministerstva školství a národní osvěty, 1930-33. 8v. 24cm. 015.437

Annual, each year in two parts: (1) All publications except periodicals; (2) Periodicals.

Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky. Týdenní sešitové vydání. Roč. 1. 1933. Praha, 1933- . 015.437

Seznam přeložených spisů do československého jazyka. (In Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky, 1931, p.445-80; 1932, p.515-50).

A list, arranged by nationality, of foreign authors translated into Czech.

Revue des travaux scientifiques tchécoslovaques . . . Sect. 1, vol. 1-4/6, 1919-22/24; sect. 2, vol. 1-3, 1919-22/24. Prague, Impr. "Politika," 1924-31. 7v. 24cm. 015.437

Sect.1, Philosophy, philology, history, social sciences, political economy, jurisprudence; sect.2, Mathematics, physics, chemistry, mineralogy and geology, geography, technological sciences, biological sciences, medical sciences.

DANISH

Early

Nielsen, Lauritz Martin. *Dansk bibliografi, 1482-1550, 1551-1600, med særligt hensyn til dansk bogtrykkerkunsts historie. København, Gyldendal, 1919-35. 2v. (xlvii, 247p.; xliii, 677p.) and registre (126p.) facsim., pl. 30cm. 61kr.* 015.489

1482-1550: Authors and titles list, A-Z, nos. 1-298. 1919. 247p.; 1551-1600: Author and title list, A-Z, nos. 299-1672. 1931-33. 677p.; Registre: alphabetical author

index, alphabetical title index, chronological index, subject index.

Two companion works listing together 1672 items and giving for each item title, full collation, bibliographical references and location of copies. Indexes of places and of printers and publishers in each work.

Bruun, Christian Walther. *Bibliotheca danica. Systematisk fortegnelse over den danske literatur fra 1482 til 1830, efter samlingerne i det Store kongelige bibliotek i Kjøbenhavn. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1877-1931. v.1-4, suppl. and index. 29cm.* 015.489

1.bd. Theologi, retsvidenskab, lægevidenskab, filosofi, pædagogik, statsvidenskaberne, de skjønne videnskaber og kunster. 1877; 2.bd. De exakte, økonomiske og tekniske videnskaber. Geographi og rejser. Historie 1: Almindelig historie. Historie 2: De tre nordiske riger. Danmarks topographi statistik, stats- og kulturforhold. 1886; 3.bd. Historie 2, fortsættelse: Danmarks historie: Færøerne, Island og Grønland. De danske besiddelser i Vestindien. Slesvig og Holsten. Norge. Personallistorie. 1896; 4.bd. Sprogvidenskab. Literatur. Tidsskrifter af blandet indhold og aviser. 1902; Supplement, ved Lauritz Nielsen. 1914. Registerbd. ved Lauritz Nielsen. 1927-31. 353p. (An index of: 1, Authors; 2, Anonymous works; 3, Subjects).

General, 19th-20th centuries

Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1841/58-1925/29. København, Gad, 1861-1931. 10v. 25-27cm. 015.489

1841-58: Samlet af F. Fabricius. 252p.; 1859-68: Udarb. af J. Vahl. 229p.; 1869-80: Udarb. af J. Vahl. 308p.; 1881-92: Udarb. af J. Vahl. 398p.; 1893-1900: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 379p.; 1901-08: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 498p.; 1909-14: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 597p.; 1915-19: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 598p. (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1915-1919); 1920-24: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 632p. (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1920-24); 1925-29: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 656p. (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1925-29.)

Almindeligt dansk-norsk forlagscatalog. Udgivet af Forlagsforeningen i Kjøbenhavn. Catalogus librorum in Dania & Norvegia editorum secundum eos, qui sumtus fecerunt, distributus. Editionem curavit Societas biblio polarum haunien-sis. Hauniae, typis excudit Bianco Luno, 1841. 233p. 22cm. 015.489

Ed. by Frederik Fabricius.

Continued by three supplements, 1841-42, 1843-44, 1845-49.

Ehrencron-Müller, Holger. *Stikordsregister til den danske skønlitteratur for*

aarene 1841-1908. København, Gad, 1918. 81p. kr.6. 015.489

Müller, Adolph Frederik. Stikords-katalog for den danske boghandel omfattende aarene 1881-1906. Odense, Milo, 1906. 75p. 26cm. kr.10. 015.489

Current

Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1851-1934, 1.-84. aarg. København, Gad, 1851-1934.* v.1-84. 21cm. v.84, 11.25kr. 015.489

Published irregularly, 14-18 nos. each year. Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, and, before 1932, a complete volume has an alphabetical author and title index, a classified subject index with brief alphabetic index to the classified list, and a list of music published during the year; a separately paged supplement "Islandsk bogfortegnelse" is included irregularly; beginning with v.82 (1932) an annual cumulation takes the place of the index, forming the permanent volume for the year.

Information given for each book includes author, title, size, paging, illustrations, publisher, price, series (if any) and a class number showing the entry of the book in the classified subject index.

Dansk boghandlertidende, 1854-1934. København, Boghandler-foreningen, 1854-1934. v.1-80. 015.489

Title varies: 1854-1915. *Nordisk boghandlertidende*.

DUTCH

Early

Campbell, Marinus Frederik Andries Gerardus. Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au xv^e siècle. La Haye, Nijhoff, 1874-90. 5v. (incl. 4 suppl. v.) 24cm. 015.492

Nijhoff, Wouter, and Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliographie van 1500 tot 1540. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1923-34. 26cm. 1002p. and 4 suppl., p.1-328. fl.72.30.

Gives full titles and collation, with bibliographical references and location of copies.

General, 18th-20th centuries

Abkoude, Johannes van. Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zijnde Nederduitsche boeken, welke sedert het jaar 1600 tot het jaar 1761 zyn uitgekomen . . . Nu overzien, verbeterd en tot het jaar 1787 vermeerderd door

Reinier Arrenberg. 2. druk. Rotterdam, Arrenberg, 1788. 2v. 21cm. 015.492

— Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, welke . . . 1790-1832, in Noord-Nederland zyn uitgekomen. 's Gravenhage, van Cleef, 1835. 755p. 159p. 21cm. 015.492

— Alphabetische naamlijst van fonds-artikelen, voorkomende in het naamregister van Nederlandsche boeken, alsmede in de Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, achterevolgens uitg. bij R. Arrenberg en de Gebroeders van Cleef, en waarvan het regt van eigendom aan anderen is overgegaan. 's Gravenhage, van Cleef, 1839. 122p. 015.492

Brinkman, C. L. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken die 1850/62, 1863/75 in Nederland uitg. of herdrukt zyn. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878. 2v. 21cm. 015.492

— — Wetenschappelijk register . . . 1850-1875. Met alphabetische opgave der onderwerpen. Bewerkt door R. van der Meulen. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878. 461p. 21cm.

Brinkman's catalogus van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken die gedurende de jaren 1850-1930 in Nederland zyn uitg. of herdrukt . . . Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1883-93; Leiden, Sijthoff, 1903-33. 1926/30, fl.123.25. 015.492

1850/82, 1437p.; 1882/91, 2v.; 1892/1900, 2v.; 1901/10, 2v.; 1911/15, 2v.; 1916/20, 2v.; 1921/25, 2v.; 1926/30, 2v., each in several divisions with separate title-pages.

Each issue, except that for 1850/82 which has only the *Catalogus*, is in two main parts, separately paged: (1) *Catalogus*; or main author and title list, giving full information including author, title, editor or translator, if any, illustration, size, paging, publisher, date, price; (2) *Repertorium*, or subject index to the *Catalogus*, giving brief information only and referring to the word under which full information is found in the *Catalogus*. From 1891/1900 on, each *Repertorium* contains a *Titel-catalogus*, supplementary to Brinkman's *Titel-catalogus* listed below. In the issue for 1926/30, the scope of the work was enlarged to include Dutch works published in Belgium and separate lists of periodicals. This 1926/30 issue includes: *Catalogus*, (a) Books, etc., published in Holland; (b) Dutch books, Belgian; (c) Periodicals, Holland; (d) Periodicals, Belgium; *Repertorium*, with the same sub-divisions as the *Catalogus*, and the *Titel-catalogus* in two parts, Holland and

Belgium. Each of the sub-divisions has its own t.p., but is paged continuously in the main part, i.e. Catalogus or Repertorium, to which it belongs.

Brinkman's Titel-catalogus van de sedert het begin dezer eeuw tot 1888 in Nederland verschenen werken op het gebied der nieuwe letterkunde (romans, novel-len, gedichten, tooneelstukken en kinder-boeken) . . . Bewerkt onder toezicht en met voorbericht van R. van der Meulen . . . Amsterdam, Brinkman [1888-89] 232p. 25cm. 015.492

A title index, for works of fiction, poetry, drama, music, juvenile literature, etc., to *Brinkman's cata-logus* (described above). Gives brief title, date, and author's name, the latter supplying the cross reference to the fuller description in *Brinkman's catalogus*. Con-tinued by supplements included in *Brinkman's cata-logus*.

Hague. Koninklijke bibliotheek. Cata-logus van de pampfletten-verzameling berustende in de Koninklijke biblio-theek. Bewerkt, met aantekeningen en een register der schrijvers voorzien, door W.P.C. Knuttel. 's Gravenhage, Alge-meene landsdrukkerij, 1889-1920. 9v. 22cm. 015.492

v.1-7, Chronological, 1486-1853; v.8, Supplement; v.9, Alphabetical subject index, 1486-1795.

Peeters-Fontainas, J. F. Bibliographie des impressions espagnoles des Pays-Bas . . . Louvain, Peeters-Fontainas, 1933. 245p. facsim. 26cm. fl.5.60. 015.492

Repr. from *De Gulden passer*, nieuwe reeks, 11. jg.

Current and Annual

Brinkman's cumulatieve catalogus van boeken; en verder in den boekhandel voorkomende artikelen, die . . . in Ned-erland en België zijn utig. of herdrukt, benevens aanvullingen over voorafgaan-de jaren in één alfabet gerangschikt vol-gens auteur, titel en onderwerp. Leiden, Sijthoff, 1846-1935. v.1-90.* 19cm. v.88, fl.12.25. 015.492

Publisher varies: before 1881, Amsterdam, Brinkman. Title varies: before 1930 had title, *Brinkman's alpha-betische lijst*.

Before 1930 an annual list on the same plan as the main author list in *Brinkman's catalogus* (see above) with brief subject index to the author list. 1930-monthly with cumulations, the last number of the year covering twelve months and forming an annual volume.

Nederlandsche bibliographie, lijst van nieuw verschenen boeken . . . 1856-1934. Leiden, Sijthoff, 1856-1934. v.1-79. 27cm. fl.2.40 a yr. 015.492

ECUADORIAN

Medina, José Toribio. La imprenta en Quito (1760-1818): notas bibliográficas. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1904. 86p. 24cm. 015.86

ESTONIAN

Antik, R. Eesti raamatute uldnimestik 1918-23. Catalogue général des livres es-toniens 1918-23. Tartu, 1931. 406p. 015.474

Eesti raamatute üldnimestik 1924-28. Tartu, Eesti Kirjanduse Seltsi kirjastus [1928?] 554 p. 22cm. 015.474

Alphabetical lists under month of publication. Has annual indexes and general index, title-page and preface to the five years.

Täielik eesti raamatuturu katalog, 1927. Tallinna, Eesti kirjastajate ja raamatu-kaupmeeste ühing, 1927. 208p. 26cm.

Subject list, with no index. A catalog of the Estonian books on sale, 1927. Supplemented by the following:

Täielik eesti raamatuturu katalog, 1928-30. Tallinna, Eesti Kirjastus-ühisuse raamatukauplused asuvad Tallinnas, 1930. 117p. 25cm. 015.474

Classified list, with author and title indexes. Based upon the monthly records in the periodical *Eesti Kirjandus*.

Eesti raamatute üldnimestik. Catalogue général des livres estoniens. Hrsg. von der Eesti Kirjanduse Selts (Estnische literatur-gesellschaft), hergestellt an der Universitäts bibliothek. Tartu, Eesti Kirjanduse Selts, 1924- . 22cm. 015.474

Monthly supplement to the periodical "Eesti Kir-jandus (Die estnische literatur) in alphabetischer ordnung mit jährlichen autorenregister. Alle fünf Jahre werden diese beilagen zur einem selbständigen ver-zeichnis zusammengefasst mit allgemeinen autorenregister (erstmalig für 1924-28) Titelbibliographi aller estnischen werke.

FINNISH

Suomalainen kirjallisuus 1544-1932. Aak-kosellinen ja aineenmukainen luettelo. La littérature finnoise 1544-1932. Cata-

logue alphabétique et systématique. Helsingissä, 1878-1905; Helsinki [1912-34] 14v. 22-24cm. (*Added t.p.*: Suomalaisen kirjallisuuden seuran toimituksia. 57osa; 57osa, 1-11 lisäviikko) M2240. 015.471

The set consists of: (1) a basic volume, 1544-1877, by Valfrid Vassenius; (2) five supplements to this, covering 1878-79, 1880-85, 1886-91, 1892-95, 1896-1900; and (3) continuation volumes by S. Pakarinen, covering 1901-05, 1906-10, 1911-15, 1916-20, 1921-23, 1924-26, 1927-29, 1930-32.

Katalog öfver den svenska literaturen i Finland samt därstädes utkomna arbeten på främmande språk. 1886-[1900] Helsingfors [Svenska literatursällskapet i Finland] 1892-1902. 3v. 23cm. (Skrifter utgifna af Svenska literatursällskapet i Finland. 21, 53) 015.471

Title varies slightly.

Editors: 1886-1890, 1896-1900, H. Bergroth; 1891-95, Y. Hiru.

FRENCH

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés. Auteurs. Paris, Impr. nat., 1900-34. v.1-129. 018.1 v.1-129, A-Papyrus.

The Bibliothèque nationale has received copies of all books published in France since the establishment, by law, of the *dépot légal* in the reign of Henri II. It has the largest collection of French books in existence and its printed *Catalogue* is the most important general bibliography of French publications. For full description see under Library catalogs, p.425.

Early

Brunet, Gustave. La France littéraire au xv^e siècle, ou, Catalogue raisonné des ouvrages en tout genre imprimés en langue française jusqu'à l'an 1500. Paris, Franck, 1865. 256p. 21cm. o.p. 015.44

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 5.éd. augm. Paris, Didot, 1860-65. 6v. 24cm.

Described under General bibliography.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Short-title catalogue of books printed in France and of French books printed in other countries from 1470 to 1600 now in the British museum. Lond., Pr. by order of the Trustees, 1924. 491p. 22cm. 21s.

Prepared by Dr. Henry Thomas assisted by A. F. Johnson and A. G. Macfarlane.

(1) Books printed in France; (2) Books in French printed elsewhere in France.

An important record of about 12,000 editions including many items not found in the printed catalog of the Bibliothèque nationale. Information given includes: author, brief title, editor, translator, etc., place, publisher, date, size.

Rothschild, Nathan James Edouard, baron de. Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de feu M. le baron James de Rothschild. Paris, Morgand, 1884-1920. 5v. facsim. (part col.) 24cm. 017.2

Catalog of a fine private collection, listing many rare books with full descriptions.

v.1-3, Main list and 1st supplement; v.4, 2d supplement; appendix: Table des personnages qui figurent dans les ballets portés au présent catalogue; v.5, 3d supplement; detailed general index.

General, 18th century

Quérard, Joseph Marie. La France littéraire, ou Dictionnaire bibliographique des savants, historiens et gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en français, plus particulièrement pendant les xviii^e et xix^e siècles. Paris, Didot, 1827-64. 12v. 22cm. o.p.; Second-hand, about \$160.

015.44

v.1-10, A-Z; v.11-12, supplements containing: Corrections, additions; Auteurs, pseudonymes et anonymes; v.11, A-Razy; v.12, Re-Roguet.

An author list, giving brief biographical notes and titles of books with place and date of publication, publisher, size, number of volumes and original price. Some bibliographical and historical notes. Covers 18th century and early 19th century to 1826.

General, 19th and 20th centuries

Quérard, Joseph Marie and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 1827-49. Le tout accompagné de notes biographiques et littéraires. Paris, Daguin, 1842-57. 6v. 22cm. o.p.; Second-hand, about \$90. 015.44

A continuation of Quérard's *La France littéraire*, on the same general plan.

v.1, to v.2, p.282, by Quérard; the remainder by L. F. Bourquelot (v.2, p.282-v.4, p.35 with the assistance of C. Louandre; v.4, p.369-v.5, p.496 with F. A. Maury).

Catalogue général de la librairie française, 1840-1925. Paris, Lorenz, 1867-88; Nilsson, 1892-1908; Jordell, 1909-20; Champion, 1924-34. v.1-32. 25cm. \$325.

015.44

v.1-11, edited by Otto Lorenz; v.12-28, pt.2, by D. Jordell; v.28, pt.3-v.32, by Henri Stein.

The standard French list for the 19th and 20th centuries and one of the most important of modern national bibliographies. Covers French publications by periods ranging from three years to 25 years, the volumes for each period consisting of: (1) a main author and title list containing full information, i.e. author's full name, full title of book, edition, place (if other than Paris) date, publisher, paging, size, price, and occasional brief notes; and (2) a subject list arranged by broad subjects, with briefer information, i.e. title, author, size, date and price only. Includes books, pamphlets, some theses and annuals but not periodicals, and lists some Belgian and Swiss publications, i.e. books in French published in Belgium or Switzerland but handled regularly by some French firm also. Special features are: (1) the inclusion of brief biographical notes about the authors whose works are listed; (2) the linking together of all entries for the same author by cross-references from the later to the earlier volumes; (3) the occasional brief notes which tell whether a book has been crowned by the French Academy, refer in case of reissues or later editions to date of first edition and in case of books or pamphlets reprinted from periodicals, give reference to volume or date of the periodical, etc. The information about original publication in periodicals is often very useful.

Vicaire, Georges. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du xix^e siècle, 1801-1893. Paris, Rouquette, 1894-1920. 8v. 25cm. \$140.

015.44

v.1-7, A-Z, 1801-1893; v.8, Table des ouvrages cités; a supplement, 1894-1900, is still to be published.

Crowned by the French academy.

An attempt to do for 19th century French literature what Brunet's *Manuel* does for general literature of an earlier period. Covers in large part the same period as Lorenz, but with a selection of material, listing fewer titles than Lorenz but giving fuller information and annotations for those listed. Gives full titles and bibliographic notes, original price, and, often, prices realized at various auction sales.

Bibliographie française. 2.éd., augm. Paris, Le Soudier, 1900. 10v. 015.44

Collection of about 174 publishers' catalogs, arranged alphabetically by firms, with author and subject indexes in v.10. Lists about 125,000 titles.

— 2.sér., paraissant par périodes quinquennales, comprenant les ouvrages parus depuis le 1^{er} jan. 1900 . . . Paris, Le Soudier, 1908-11. 2v. in 3. 25cm. 015.44

v.1, 1900-04; v.2 (in 2pts.) 1905-09.

A dictionary catalog, authors, titles and subjects in one alphabet, with full information given under the authors' names and cross references from subjects and titles. Includes books and annuals, but not periodicals. Continued by the annual indexes of the *Mémorial de la Librairie Française*, 1910-15, which are annual volumes on the same plan as the five-year lists.

Chéron, Paul. Catalogue général de la librairie française au xix^e siècle, indiquant, par ordre alphabétique de noms d'auteurs les ouvrages publiés en France 1800-1855. Paris, Courrier de la libr., 1856-59. 3v. 26cm. o.p. 015.44

Gives brief biographical data.

Issued as premium (forming one vol. per year) to subscribers of the *Courrier de la Librairie*, which was discontinued in 1859, the work extending to Dubuisson only.

A full list, as far as issued, including books not given in Quérard or Lorenz. Unfortunately discontinued after the letter D.

Federn, Robert. Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française des origines à 1911. Leipzig-Berlin, Volckmar, 1913. 612p. 24cm. M20. 015.44

A general list of French publications in print in 1911, selective rather than complete, for books in philosophy, theology, literature and art, geography, archeology, biography and social, economic and political history. Author's name and dates, title of book, volumes, number of editions, size, date of original and of latest edition, gross and net price, publisher, series, and code word for ordering by telegraph are given for each book listed. Subject and title indexes. Contains also a title list of French series, a directory of publishers, and a list of booksellers arranged by their specialties.

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Département des imprimés. Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises, 1882-1908; nouv. sér. 1909-20. Paris, Champion, 1882-1920. 25cm. 015.44

A very valuable current list, unfortunately discontinued after 1920. Important as including publications not given in Lorenz, and as supplying full and accurate catalog information.

Current

Bibliographie de la France; ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1811-1934. v.1-ser.2, v.78. 26cm. 155fr. per yr. 015.44

The standard weekly list, recording material received through the *depôt légal*, including books, pamphlets, official publications, music, prints and, in addition, a monthly record of gifts to the Bibliothèque nationale. As at present arranged each number consists of three main parts: Bibliographie, Chronique, Annonces. The *Bibliographie* contains the following lists: (1) Books—an alphabetical list of books, pamphlets, etc., recorded with full cataloging information which includes author, full title, place, publisher, date, size, paging, and price (if information about price is supplied by publisher) and press mark of the book in the Bibliothèque nationale. The cataloging for this list is done by the Bibliothèque nationale; (2) Music; (3) Prints, lithographs, photographs; (4) New periodicals (this list in first number for each month only); (5) List of gifts to the Bibliothèque nationale (in last number for each month); (5) List of translations into French from other languages, 1932-; (6) List of French dissertations, 1930- (in the *Bibliographie*, 1932-). At the end of the year there is a general author and title index to the record of books and gifts, an alphabetic list of periodicals. The section *Chronique* contains publishing news, postal and copy-right information, legal and government notes, occasional historical articles, obituaries, etc. The *Annonces* section consists of advertising pages with weekly and monthly classified indexes.

"Biblio," catalogue des ouvrages parus en langue française dans le monde entier, Oct. 1933-34. Paris, Service bibliographique des Messageries Hachette, 1933-35. v.1-2. 27cm. 015.44

Sub-title varies.

A new trade bibliography covering books published in France and French books published in Belgium, Switzerland, Canada, etc. A dictionary catalog, published monthly with annual cumulation, entering each book under author, subject, and title, with many cross references. Full information, given under author entry, includes author's name, full title, date, place (if other than Paris), paging, size, illustrations, series, price.

Catalogue des catalogues de la librairie française. Paris, Genet, 1929-33. 6v., part incompl. 28cm. (Répertoire Perchet) subs. 200fr. a sect. 015.44

In three sections: Section littéraire, v.1-2^e, A-Nodier; Section histoire, v.1^e, A-Berkeley; Section sciences, 3v.

In print

Librairie française, catalogue général des ouvrages en vente . . . Paris, Cercle de la libr., 1930-34. 5v. 27cm. 015.44

Pt. 1, Books in print Jan. 1930: v.1-2, Author list; v.3, Title index; v.4, Supplement, to 1933; v.5, Books of 1933.

Gives, for each book listed: author, title, paging, date, publisher, binding, illustration, format, price.

Auction

Index bibliographique, par Pierre Dauze [*pseud. i. e.*, Paul Dreyfus-Bing], 1894-sept. 1898. Paris, Répertoire des ventes publ. cataloguées, 1895-1901. 5v. 30cm. 018.3

No more published.

Annuaire des ventes de livres. année 1-12, oct. 1918-juillet 1931. Paris, Catin, 1920-34. v.1-12. 24cm. v.12, 95fr. 018.3

First and rare editions

Carteret, Léopold. Le trésor du bibliophile romantique et moderne, 1801-75. Paris, Carteret, 1924-28. 3v. and index. facsim. (part col.) 25cm. 1575fr. 015.44

v.1-2 Éditions originales, v.1, A-K, v.2, L-Z, v.3, Livres illustrées du XIX^e siècle; Index v., Tables générales, ouvrages cités, illustrateurs et graveurs. 207p.

Le Petit, Jules. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français du XV^e aux XVIII^e siècles. Paris, Quantin, 1888. 383p. 26cm. 015.44

Photographic repr. (Paris, Jeanne et Brulon, 1927).

Mahé, Raymond. Bibliographie des livres de luxe de 1900 à 1928. Paris, Kieffer, 1931-33. pts.1-2. 200fr. ea. 015.44
Pts. 1-2, A-M.

Tchemerzine, Avenir. Bibliographie d'éditions originales et rares d'auteurs français des XV^e, XVI^e, XVII^e et XVIII^e siècles contenant environ 6,000 fac-similés de titres et de gravures. Paris, Plée, 1927-34. v.1-10. il., facsim. 25cm. 300fr. ea.
v.1-10, A-Voiture.

REGIONAL

There are many regional bibliographies, for provinces, departments, towns, etc., which must often be used for local publications not included in the general bibliographies listed above. New local bibliographies are listed freely in the *Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France*, described under History, p.351. For lists of older publications see Stein's *Manuel*, p. 501-07, and article "Bibliographie" in *La Grande encyclopédie* 6:637-38.

GERMAN

Early

Borchling, Conrad August Johann Carl, and Claussen, Bruno. *Niederdeutsche bibliographie; gesamtverzeichnis der niederdeutschen drucke bis zum jahre 1800 . . .* Neumünster, Karl Wachholtz, 1931-34. lfg. 1-15, (1440 col.) 30cm. M90. 015.43

Arranged chronologically, 1473-1659.

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz. *Annalen der ältern deutschen litteratur . . .* Nürnberg, Grattenauer, 1788-1805. 3v. 24cm. 015.43

v.1, to 1520; v.2, 1521-26.

Supplemented by Joseph Heller in *Serapeum*, 4. jahrg. (1843) p.299-303, 6. jahrg. (1845) p.312-320, 327-333; and by E. O. Weller's "Repertorium typographicum. Die deutsche literatur in ersten viertel des sechzehnten jahrhunderts . . ." Nördlingen, 1864 (added t.-p.: Georg Wolfgang Panzers Annalen der älteren deutschen literatur M. D. XXVI. 3. th.)

General, 18th-20th centuries

Heinsius, Wilhelm. *Allgemeines bücherlexikon, 1700-1892.* Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1812-94. 19v. 27cm. M350. 015.43

No more published.

Through 1867 prices are given in thalers and neugroschen, after 1867 in marks and pfennigs.

v.1 and 7, 1700-1827, contain at end supplementary lists of (1) Novels, (2) Plays (Romane; Schauspiele.) v.15-19 (1868-92); each has at end a classified list of maps and plans.

Hinrichs, J. C. *Fünffahrs-katalog der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften, landkarten, etc.; titel verzeichnis und sachregister, 1851-1912.* Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1857-1913. 13v. 26cm. Lorentz, M325. 015.43

Kayser, Christian Gottlob. *Vollständiges bücherlexikon, 1750-1910.* Leipzig, 1834-1910. 36v. 28cm. Lorentz, M980. 015.43

Publisher varies.

An author list with some title entries, giving, for each book listed, author, title, place, publisher, date, volumes, paging, series, prices of different editions, etc. Entry is generally under the author's name, but works having such titles as Wörterbuch, Lexikon, Jahresverzeichnis, etc., are generally entered under title rather than compiler, and under that entry are alphabetized by main subject word in title, the alphabetizing word being indicated by a different type or spacing.

Before 1870 prices were given in thalers and neugroschen, after that date in marks and pfennigs. Includes some Austrian and Swiss publications, as well as German.

— — *Sachregister.* Leipzig, Schumann, 1838. 511p.

Indexes v.1-6, 1750-1832.

— — *Sach-und-schlagwortregister, 1891-1910.* Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1896-1912. 5v.

Each index covers two volumes of the main work, as follows: v.27-28, 1891-94; v.29-30, 1895-98; v.31-32, 1899-1902; v.33-34, 1903-06; v.35-36, 1907-10.

Deutsches bücherverzeichnis der jahre 1911-30, eine zusammenstellung der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften und landkarten, mit einem stich- und schlagwortregister. Leipzig, Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler, 1915-33. v.1-16. 28cm.

Price varies: v.16, M80; Lorentz, v.1-16, M900.

v.1-3, 1911-14; v.1-2, Authors; v.3, pts. 1-2, Subject index; v.4-5, 1915-20, Authors; v.6, Subject index; v.7-9, 1921-25, Authors; v.10-11, Subject index; v.12-14, 1926-30, Authors; v.15-16, Subject index.

A continuation of Heinsius, Hinrichs and Kayser on the same general plan as Kayser but with some changes and developments, as follows: (1) the scope is enlarged to include works in German published elsewhere in Europe; (2) the subject index is much enlarged and extended.

Thelet, Gustav. *Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' und Kayser's bücherlexikon . . .* Grossenhain, Baumert, 1893. 405p. M33. 015.43

Sub-title: Verzeichniss einer anzahl schriften, welche seit der mitte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts in Deutschland erschienen, in den genannten katalogen aber garnicht oder fehlerhaft aufgeführt sind; mit bibliographischen bemerkungen.

Georg, Karl. *Schlagwort-katalog; verzeichnis der bücher und landkarten in sachlicher anordnung, 1883-1912.* Hannover, Lemmermann, 1889-1913. v.1-7. 25cm. Lorentz, M200. 015.43

v.1, 1883-87; v.2, 1888-92; v.3, 1893-97; v.4, 1898-1902; v.5, 1903-07; v.6, 1908-10; v.7, 1910-12.

Gesamt-verlags-katalog. Munster in Westf., Russell, 1881-94. 17v. 26cm.

v.0, Vorwort, General-firmenverzeichniss, nachzügler; v.1-11, Deutsches Reich; v.12-13, Österreich-Ungarn; v.14, Schweiz; v.15, Ausland; v.16, Ergänzungs-band.

Arranged by place and under place by publishers' lists. Now out-of-date and no longer useful as an in-

print list but represents a comprehensive gathering by publishers' names.

Semi-annual

Halbjahrsverzeichnis der neuerscheinungen des deutschen buchhandels mit voranzeigen, verlags- und preisänderungen, stich- und schlagwortregister, 1798-1934. Leipzig, Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler, 1798-1935. v.1-273. 17-26cm. Price varies, v.273, M32. 015.43
Title varies.

Current

Deutsche nationalbibliographie, bearb. von der Deutschen bücherei, hrsg. u. verlegt vom Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler zu Leipzig. Allgemeine ausg. Reihe A, Reihe B. Leipzig, 1931-34. 8v. 21cm. M15.75 per reihe per yr. 015.43

Continues with changed title and scope, the *Wöchentliches verzeichnis*, 1842-1930. Now includes publications outside the regular book trade.

Contents: *Reihe A*, Neuerscheinungen des buchhandels; *Reihe B*, Neuerscheinungen ausserhalb des buchhandels.

The **Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel** (Leipzig, published since 1834) is the only daily trade publication in any country, but is sold only to the trade.

In print

Deutscher literatur-katalog, 1934/35. Leipzig, Koehler & Volckmar, 1934.* 2v. 25cm. \$9. 015.43

[v.1] Alphabetisches verzeichnis der bücher, atlanten, kalender, mappenwerke, sammlungen; Alphabetisches verzeichnis über gebundene musikalien; [v.2] Schlagwort- und stichwortregister und literaturnachweise nebst titel-register und verfasser-nachweisen.

Auction

Jahrbuch der bücherpreise, 1906-33. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1907-34.* v.1-28. 19 and 21cm. v.28, M20. 018.3

Sub-title varies. Annual except that issues of 1911-12, 1914-19, and 1922-23 are biennial.

Issues before 1914 covered European sales generally, exclusive of England; 1920- , cover sales in Germany, German Austria, Holland, Switzerland, the Scandinavian countries, Czecho-Slovakia and Hungary, though all of these countries are not included in every issue.

GREEK

Legrand, Émile. *Bibliographie hellénique, ou, Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés en grec par des Grecs aux xv^e et xvi^e siècles*. Paris, Leroux, 1885-1906. 4v. il., ports. 27cm. 015.495

v.3-4 have title: *Bibliographie hellénique, ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés par des Grecs aux xv^e et xvi^e siècles*. Paris, J. Maisonneuve, 1903-06.

t.1, 1476-1563; t.2, 1564-1599; t.3, 1469-1550; t.4, 1551-1600.

— *Bibliographie hellénique, ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés par des Grecs au dix-septième siècle*. Paris, Picard, 1894-96; Maisonneuve, 1903. 5v. ports. 28cm. 500 fr. 015.495

t.1, 1601-1644; t.2, 1645-1690; t.3, 1691-1700. Notices biographiques; t.4-5, Notices biographiques.

Broader in scope than his volumes for the 15th-16th centuries, including "tout ouvrage ayant un Grec pour auteur or editeur, tout ouvrage auquel le nom d'un Grec est attaché d'une façon quelconque."

— *Bibliographie hellénique, ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés par des Grecs au dix-huitième siècle, œuvre posthume, complétée et publ. par Louis Petit et Hubert Pernot*. Paris, Garnier, 1918-28. v.1-2. 28cm 200fr. 015.495

t.1, 1701-1760; t.2, 1761-1790.

— *Bibliographie ionienne; description raisonnée des ouvrages pub. par les Grecs des Sept-Îles ou concernant ces îles du 15. siècle à l'année 1900. Œuvre posthume complétée et pub. par Hubert Pernot*. Paris, Leroux, 1910. 2v. 28cm. unbound, 100fr. 015.495

t.1, 1494-1854; t.2, 1855-1900.

Polites, N. G. *Hellēnike bibliographia: katalogos tōn en Helladi ē upo Hellēnōn allachou ekdothentōn bibliōn apo cou etous*. v.p. 1909-32. 3v. 23cm. 015.495

Imprint varies: v.1-2, Athens, P.D. Sakellarios; v.3, pt.1, Athens, Spendone, pt.2, Thessalonika, M. Triant-spoulos.

v.1-2 repr. from *Athens. Ethnikon kai kapodistriakon panepistemon. Epistemonike epeterus* 3: 393-540, 1906-07 (publ. 1909); 6: 139-612, 1909-10 (publ. 1911); v.3 issued in 2 pts., 1927-32.

v.1-2 cover years 1907-10; v.3, 1911-20. Includes books published in Greece and books by Greeks published elsewhere.

HUNGARIAN

Kertbeny, Károly Mária. Bibliografie der ungarischen nationalen und internationalen literatur. Erster band. Ungarn betreffende deutsche erstlingsdrucke. 1454-1600. Budapest, Königl. ungarische universitäts-buchdr., 1880. clxxxiv, 760, 14p. 22cm. 015.439

No more published.

— Ungarns deutsche bibliographie 1801-1860. Verzeichniss der in Ungarn und Ungarn betreffend im auslande erschienenen deutschen drucke. Im auftrage des K. Ung. ministerium für cultus und unterricht begonnen von Carl M. Kertbeny. Fortgesetzt und mit einer wissenschaftlichen uebersicht versehen von Géza Petrik. Budapest, Kön. ung. universitäts-buchdr., 1886. 2v. 23cm. 015.439
v.1, 1801-30; v.2, 1831-60.

Szabó, Károly. Régi magyar könyvtár. Irta Szabó Károly. Kiadja a M. Tud. akadémia. Budapest, A. M. Tud. akadémia könyvkiadó hivatala, 1879-98. 3v. in 4. 015.439

v.1, Books in Hungarian, 1531-1711; v.2, Non-Hungarian books published in Hungary, 1473-1711; v.3, Hungarian authors, non-Hungarian books published outside Hungary, pt.1, 1480-1670, pt.2, 1671-1711.

General, 18th-20th centuries

Petrik, Géza. Bibliographia hungarica. Magyar könyvészet [1712-1910] Budapest, Magyar könyvkereskedők egyesülete, 1885-1928. 9v. 23cm. 015.439

v.[6] 1876-1885, by Sándor Kiszingstein.

Annual supplements to be issued.

[ser. 1] 1712-1860. 4v.; [ser. 2] 1860-75. 1v.; [ser. 3] 1876-85. 556p.; [ser. 4] 1886-1900, 2v.; [ser. 5] 1901-10. 2v.

Magyar könyvészet, 1921-23, az 1921-23 években megjelent magyar könyvek betűrendes jegyzéke és tárgymutatója kiadta a Magyar könyvkiadók és könyvkereskedők Zeneműkiadók és zeneműkereskedők egyesülete . . . Budapest, Magyar könyvkiadók és könyvkereskedők, Zeneműkiadók és zeneműkereskedők egyesülete, 1924-26. pts.1-6. 21cm.

Lantos, firm, booksellers, Budapest. List of all Hungarian books in trade, arranged by Miss Blanche Pikler and Dr. Robert Braum. Budapest, Lantos co., 1925. 252p.

ICELANDIC

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of the books printed in Iceland, from A.D. 1578 to 1880. In the library of the British museum. Lond., Clowes, 1885. 30, lvi, [i.e., 86] col. 35cm. 2s. 015.491

Comp. by Thomas W. Lidderdale.

Four supplements, based upon his own collections, were issued by Willard Fiske (in his *Bibliographical notices* 1, 1886; 4, 1889; 5, 1890; 6, 1907). The 4th supplement contains a general index.

Cornell university. Library. Catalogue of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske. Comp. by Halldór Hermannsson. Ithaca. N. Y., 1914. 755p. 27cm. 30s.; \$6. 015.491

"When this catalogue went to press the collection numbered about 10,200 volumes. . . . The catalogue, however, does not comprise all of these, since the Runic portion, containing some 500 volumes, and a few other books, have not been recorded . . . some few titles are included which are to be found in the University library outside of the collection."—*Pref.*

Contents: Author catalogue; Supplement, Subject-index.

— — Additions, 1913-26. Comp. by Halldór Hermannsson. Ithaca, N. Y.; Lond., Milford, 1927. 284p. 27cm. 30s.; \$4.

Author catalogue with subject-index.

— Catalogue of Runic literature, forming a part of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske. Comp. by Halldór Hermannsson. Lond. & N. Y., Ox. univ. pr., 1918. 105p. 27cm. 3s.; \$1.50. 015.491

Hermannsson, Halldór. Icelandic books of the 16th century (1534-1600). Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell univ. library, 1916. 72p. il., facsim. 24cm. (*Islandica* v.9) \$1. 015.491

— Icelandic books of the 17th century, 1601-1700. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell univ. library, 1922. 121p. il. (facsim.) 24cm. (*Islandica* v.14) \$2. 015.491

Islandsk bogfortegnelse 1915/19-1925/29. (In Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1915/19-1925/29.)

Kiel. Universität. Bibliothek. Islandkatalog der Universitätsbibliothek Kiel und der Universitäts- und stadtbibliothek Köln, hrsg. von der Universitätsbibliothek Kiel, bearb. von Olaf Klose. Kiel, Universitätsbib., 1931. 423p. 25cm. (Kataloge der Universitätsbibliothek Kiel, hrsg. von Christoph Weber, 1) M43. 015.491

Melsted, Bogi T. J. List of Icelandic books published 1899-1905. [Kjøbenhavn, Thieles bogtrykkeri, 1899-1905] 6pts. (8, 12, 11, 12, 13, 11, 13p.) 20cm.

Annual lists 1899-1902; alphabetical 1903-, each divided in two parts: (1) Bøger og Smaaskrifter; (2) Blade og tidsskrifter.

ITALIAN

Ottino, Giuseppe. Bibliotheca bibliographica italiana. Catalogo degli scritti di bibliologia, bibliografia e biblioteconomia pub. in Italia e di quelli risguardanti l'Italia pub. all'estero. Roma, Pasqualucci, 1889; Torino, Clausen, 1895-1902. 2v. and 4 suppl. 24cm. 016.01

Basic volumes, 6,450 entries; supplements, for 1895, 1896, 1896/99, 1900, entries nos. 6,451-8,259.

General

Gamba, Bartolommeo. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, scritte dal secolo xrv al xix. 4.ed., riv., emend. e notabilmente accresciuta. Venezia, Co' tipi del Gondoliere, 1839. 794p. 25cm. o.p. 015.45

Haym, Nicola Francesco. Biblioteca italiana, ossia Notizia de' libri rari italiani divisa in quattro parti cioè istoria, poesia, prose, arti e scienze già. Ed. cor., ampl. e di giudizi intorno alle migliori opere arricchita. Milano, G. Silvestri, 1803. 4v. in 2. 21cm. o.p. 015.45

Pagliani, Attilio. Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 1847-99. Milano, Assoc. tip.-libr. ital., 1901-22. 6v. 28cm.

Author and title list, 3v. 1901-05; Subject index, 3v. 1910-22.

— — 1.-3. supplemento, 1900/10, 1911/20, 1921/30. Milano, Assoc. tip.-libr. ital.,

1912-35. 5v. compl., several v. in progress. 28cm.

1st suppl. 1900/10, Authors and titles, 2v. 1912-14; 2d suppl. 1911/20, Authors and titles, 2v. 1925-28; 3d suppl. 1921/30, Authors and titles, v.1. A-K, 1932; Subject index to 1st-2d suppl., v.1-, in progress, 1933-.

The standard Italian list, covering a period of 53 years in its basic volume and continued by decennial supplements which make the total period 84 years. The 1847/99 volumes include more than 200,000 titles, comprising the principal books and pamphlets of the period but omitting minor pamphlets, periodicals, separates and government and society publications. Consists of: (1) Main author and title list, giving fairly full information, i.e. author's name, title (somewhat abridged), place, publisher, date, paging, size, illustrations, original price when this was obtainable; (2) Subject index to the author list. Based upon the catalogs of the large Italian libraries, catalogs of book dealers and publishers and on about 200 Italian bibliographies.

Toda y Güell, Eduardo. Bibliografia espanyola d'Italia dels orogens de la impremta fins a l'any 1900. Castell de Sant Miquel d'Escornalbou [Barcelona, Vidal-Güell, imp.] 1927-31. 5v. il., facsim. 27cm. 015.45

Contains: (1) Original works of Spanish authors printed in Italy; (2) Italian or Latin translations of Spanish authors; (3) Spanish translations of Italian works published in Italy; (4) Works of Italian authors which contain Spanish texts (original or translations).

v.1-4, A-Z; v.5, Apèndix: Index de ceremonias reys. Index d'autors, de títols, de llibreters e impressors, de llochs.

Current

Florence. Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diretto di stampa, 1866-1933. Firenze, Biblioteca, 1886-1934. v.1-38. 25cm. 015.45

Giornale della libreria; pubblicazione settimanale, 1888-1934. Milano, Federazione nazionale fascista dell'industria editoriale, 1888-1934. v.1-57. 28cm. weekly. 015.45

Publisher varies.

Superseded the "Cronaca" and "Avvisi," pub. until 1887 as pts. 2 and 3 of the *Bibliografia italiana*.

La scheda cumulativa italiana, diretta e redatta da T. W. Huntington; indicatore bibliografico per autore, titolo e soggetto delle nuove pubblicazioni italiane. Pubblicato con l'autorizzazione

del Ministero dell' educazione nazionale. Anno 1-3, 1932-34. Anacapri, Scheda cumulativa italiana, 1932-35. v.1-3. 24cm. 015.45

A new "Cumulative book index" for Italy, appearing quarterly, with half-yearly and annual cumulations. Arranged alphabetically by author, title and subject.

In print

Catalogo dei cataloghi del libro italiano, 1926-32. Bologna, Società generale delle Messaggerie italiane [1928-33] 4v. 25cm. 015.45

Volumes for 1928, 1930 and 1932 are supplements to the 1926 issue.

Earlier editions, 1922 and 1923.

An earlier list of similar nature is the *Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana* (1891. 2v.) prepared by the Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana.

JUGOSLAV

Novaković, Stojan. Srpska biblijografija za noviju književnost. Biogradu, Drzhavnoj štampariji, 1869. 644p. 22cm. 015.497

Covers period 1741-1867.

Jugoslovenska bibliografija; popis svih knjiga i publikacija koje izlaze u Kraljevini Jugoslaviji. Izlazi jedanput mesečno. Prema zvaničnim podacima Narodne biblioteke u Beogradu izdaje Savez knjižarskih organizacija Kraljevine Jugoslavije. Uređuje Mihajlo Podolski, bibliotekar. Bibliographie yougoslave; bulletin mensuel des toutes les publications paraissant en Royaume de Yougoslavie. Publié d'après les matériaux officiels de la Bibliothèque nationale de Belgrade par l'Union des associations des libraires du Royaume de Yougoslavie. Rédigé par Michel Podolsky, bibliothécaire. Beograd, Uredništvo (Administration), Jan. 1934-. 24cm. 15fr. (suisses) per yr. 015.497

LETTISH

Miffinfch, J. Latweefchu rakstneezibas rahditajs (1585-1900) . . . Rigā, Iſde-wufe latweefchu grahmatu tirgotaju un iſdewejn beedriba, 1924. 744p. 25cm. 015.474

MEXICAN

General

Mexico. Biblioteca nacional, Mexico. Catálogos de la Biblioteca nacional de México, formados por el director José M. Vigil. México, Oficina tip. de la Secretaría de fomento, 1889-1903. v.1-9. 30cm. 017.1

— Primeros suplementos de las divisiones 3ª, 5ª, 6ª, 7ª, y 8ª. México, Oficina tip. de la Secretaría de fomento, 1895. [122]p. 32cm.

— Segundo de suplementos, divisiones 1ª, 3ª, 5ª, 6ª, 7ª, 8ª, y 9ª. México, Oficina tip. de la Secretaría de fomento, 1903. 396p. 34cm.

Early, to 1821

García Icazbalceta, Joaquín. Bibliografía mexicana del siglo xvi. l. parte. Catálogo razonado de libros impresos en México de 1539 á 1600. Con biografías de autores y otras ilustraciones. Precedido de una noticia acerca de la introducción de la imprenta en México. México, Andrade y Morales, 1886. 419p. il., facsim. 29cm. 015.72

The second part (intended to cover 16th century writers whose works were either published after 1600, or remained in MS.) was never published.

Lists 116 titles, transcribed line for line. Includes many quotations, bibliographical and historical notes, references to authorities, and location of copies.

— Index, comp. by Catharine A. Janvier. N.Y. [DeVine pr.] 1890. xii p. 28cm. 015.72

Andrade, Vicente de Paula. Ensayo bibliográfico mexicano del siglo xvii. 2.ed. México, Impr. del Museo nacional, 1899 [1900] 803p. port., facsim. 23cm. 015.72

Repr., in part, from the *Boletín de la Sociedad Alzate*, 1894.

Some material left by Agustín Fischer is incorporated in the work.

Lists 1228 titles, transcribed line for line. Arranged chronologically and followed by alphabetical indexes of (1) authors, (2) anonymous works.

León, Nicolás. Bibliografía mexicana del siglo xviii. México, Francisco Díaz

de Leon, 1902-1908. v.11-6a. facsim. 30cm.
015.72

Publication first begun in *Anales del Museo Michoacano*, 1890.

To be issued in two parallel sections, one purely bibliographical (including reprints in whole or in part of the rarer works) the other biographical, historical and critical.

v.12, 4-5 are numbered 4, 8, 10 of *Boletín del Instituto bibliográfico mexicano*.

Medina, José Toribio. *La imprenta en México (1539-1821)*. Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1908-1912. [v.1, 1912] 8v. il., facsim. 31cm. 015.72

12,412 entries.

t.1, Introduccion (1. Preliminares; 2. Los impresores; 3. Los grabadores; 4. Los libreros; 5. Los bibliografos; 6. Leyes y privilegios), 1539-1600. Sin fecha ó de dudosa existencia, siglo xvi. Documentos. 1912; t.2, 1601-1684. 1909; t.3, 1685-1700. Sin fecha determinada, siglo xvii. 1701-1717. 1908; t.4, 1718-1744. 1909; t.5, 1745-1767. 1910; t.6, 1768-1794. 1911; t.7, 1795-1800. Sin fecha determinada, siglo xviii, 1801-1812. 1911; t.8, 1813-1821. Sin fecha determinada, siglo xix. Adiciones (1630-1816). Ampliaciones. Documentos. 1911.

— *La imprenta en Guadalajara de México (1793-1821)*: notas bibliográficas. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1904. 104p. 23cm. 015.72

— *La imprenta en Mérida de Yucatán (1813-21)*: notas bibliográficas. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1904. 32p. 24cm. 015.72

— *La imprenta en la Puebla de los Angeles (1640-1821)*. Santiago de Chile, Cervantes, 1908. 823p. 25cm. 015.72

— *La imprenta en Oaxaca (1720-1820)*: notas bibliográficas. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1904. 29p. 23cm. 015.72

— *La imprenta en Veracruz (1794-1821)*: notas bibliográficas. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1904. 34p. 23cm. 015.72

Annual

Anuario bibliográfico mexicano, 1931-33. *Compilación de Felipe Teixidor.* México, Secretaría de la relaciones exteriores, 1932-34.* v.1-3. 22cm. 015.72

Based upon the copyright accessions of the National library.

NORWEGIAN

Early

Pettersen, Hjalmar. *Bibliotheca norvegica*. Christiania, Cammeyer, 1899-1924. 4v. in 5. 32cm. 200kr. 015.481

Each v. has added t.-p. in English.

Contents: v.1, Norsk boglexikon, 1648-1813 (English t.-p.: Descriptive catalogue of books printed in Norway, 1648-1813). 1899-1908. 621p.; v.2, Norge og normaend i udlandets literatur (Norway and the Norwegians in foreign literature; descriptive catalogue of books and papers relating to Norway). 1908-10. 2v. 568p.; v.3, Norske forfattere før 1814 (Norwegian authors before 1814: descriptive catalogue of their works). 1911-13. 595p.; v.4, Norske forfattere efter 1814, beskrivende katalog over deres i udlandet trykte værker. 1. samling med suppl. til Bibliotheca norvegica I-III (Norwegian authors: descriptive catalogue of their works printed in foreign countries). 1913-24. 798p.

General, 19th-20th centuries

Botten-Hansen, Paul. *La Norvège littéraire. Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les ouvrages de quelque valeur imprimés en Norvège, ou composés par des auteurs norvégiens au xix^e siècle, accompagné de renvois, notes, et explications littéraires . . . notices biographiques sur les auteurs, etc.* Christiania, Gundersen, 1868. 271p. 24cm. 015.481

Norsk bogfortegnelse, 1814/47-1926/30. Kristiania, 1848-1924; Oslo, Norske bokhandlerforening, 1928-32. 12v. 22cm. 1926/30, 50kr. 015.481

1814/47, utg. af Mart. Nissen. 215p.; 1848/55. 69p.; 1848/65, utg. af P. Botten-Hansen og Siegwart Petersen. 302p.; 1866/72, redig. af Thorvald Boeck. 212p.; Register, 1848/65 og 1866/72, utarb. af Thorvald Boeck og O. A. Overland. Ixvip.; 1873/82, redig. af M. W. Feilberg. 458p., Register, 1873/82, xlviii p.; Katalog over norsk musikforlag, og norske komponisters værker udkomme i udlandet. 64p.; 1883/90, med tillæg musikallier, redig. af M. W. Feilberg. 513p.; 1891/1900, utarb. af H. J. Haffner. 599p.; 1901/10, utarb. af H. J. Haffner. 599p.; 1911/20, utarb. af H. J. Haffner. 738p.; 1921/25, utg. av Universitetsbiblioteket. 632p.; 1926/30, utg. av Universitetsbiblioteket. 625p.

Aure, Anton. *Nynorsk boklista; skrifter i bokform paa Norsk—bygdemaal og landsmaal.* Kristiania, Norlis, 1916; Det norske samlaget, 1921-26. 3v. 19cm. kr.18.

v.1, 1646-1915; v.2, 1916-20, and supplement to v.1; v.3, 1921-25.

Hauff, Nils Selmer. Stikords-catalog over norsk litteratur, 1883-1907. Kristiania, Cappelen [1908-09] 93p. 25cm. 12kr.

Annual

Aarskatalog over norsk litteratur, 1893-1933 . . . Utgitt av den Norske boghandlerforening . . . Oslo, Cammermeyer, 1893-1934.* 41v. 21cm. 1934, \$2.50. 015.481

1893-1902 had title: Kvartalskatalog over norsk litteratur.

Norsk bogfortegnelse. 1883-1920. Udgiven af Universitets-bibliotheket. Christiania, Cappelen [1908-09] 93p. 25cm.

Publisher varies.

PHILIPPINE

Medina, José Toribio. Bibliografía española de las islas Filipinas (1523-1810). Santiago de Chile, Impr. Cervantes, 1897-98. 556p. 25cm. 015.914

Repr. from *Anales* de la Universidad de Chile, 1897-98.

A list of 667 titles, arranged chronologically, with author index.

— La imprenta en Manila desde sus orígenes hasta 1810. Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1896. 280p. facsims. 27cm. 015.914

— Adiciones y ampliaciones. Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1904. 203p. 28cm.

Pérez, Ángel, and Güemes, Cecilio. Adiciones y continuación de "La imprenta en Manila" de D. J. T. Medina; ó rarezas y curiosidades bibliográficas filipinas de las bibliotecas de esta capital. Manila, Santos y Bernal, 1904. 620p. 24cm.

Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio. La imprenta en Filipinas; adiciones y observaciones à la Imprenta en Manila de D. J. T. Medina. Madrid, Minuesa de los Rios, 1897. 276cols. 28cm. o.p. 015.914

— Aparato bibliografico de la historia general de Filipinas. Madrid, Minuesa de los Rios, 1906. 3v. 29cm. o.p. 015.914

v.1, 1524-1800; v.2, 1801-86; v.3, 1887-1905.

Includes: (a) Philippine imprints regardless of subject; (b) Books about the Philippines regardless of

what language written in or where published; (c) Publications of Filipinos wherever printed.

Arranged by years with the following indexes in v.1: (1) Anónimos y principales materias, refundidos; (2) Publicaciones periódicas; (3) Biblioteca idiomática oriental; (4) Lugares geográficos; (5) Nombres propios de personas.

— Tablas cronológica y alfabética de imprentas é impresores de Filipinas (1593-1898). Madrid, Victoriano Suárez, 1908. 114p. 16cm. o.p. 015.914

Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hermenegildo. Biblioteca filipina . . . Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1903. 439p. 23cm. (pt.2 of U. S. Library of Congress. Bibliography of the Philippine islands. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1903. 57th Cong., 2d sess., Senate doc. no. 74) 016.9914

Sub-title: Ó sea catálogo razonado de todos los impresos, tanto insulares como extranjeros, relativos á la historia, la etnografía, la lingüística, la botánica, la fauna, la flora, la geología, la hidrografía, la geografía, la legislación, etc., de las islas Filipinas, de Joló y Marianas, pub. under the direction of the Library of Congress and the Bureau of insular affairs, War department.

POLISH

Wierzbowski, Teodor. Bibliographia polonica xv ac xvi ss. . . Varsoviae, in officina typ. C. Kowalewsky, 1889-94. 3v. 25cm. 015.438

Estreicher, Karol Jósef Teofil. Bibliografia polska. Kraków, Czionkami drukarni Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego, 1870-1928. v.1-26 in 37. 25cm. 015.438

In 3 series: (1) an alphabetical list for the 19th century (1800-1870); (2) chronological lists 1455-1889; (3) Alphabetical list 15th-18th centuries.

Contents: ser. 1, 7v.: v.1-5, A-Z, v.6-7, Supplement, A-Z; ser. 2, 4v.: chronological lists, v. 8-9, 1455-1799, v.10, 1800-1870, v.11, 1871-89; ser. 3, 15th-18th centuries, v.1-13 (whole no. v.12-26) A-Sh.

— Bibliografia polska 19. stulecia, lata 1881-1900. Kraków, Spółka księgarzy polsk., 1906-16. 4v. 26cm. 015.438

v.1-4, A-Z.

Przegląd bibliograficzny za rok 1907-18, 1929-31. Bibliographie raisonnée pour l'année 1917-18, 1929-31. In Rocznik slawistyczny, Revue slavistique, 1:260-324; 2:207-305; 3:313-98; 4:249-334;

5:240-324; 6:263-342; 7:173-286; 8:281-368; 10:217-94; 11:26-239. Kraków, G. Gebethner i Spółka, 1908-1933.

PORTUGUESE

Anselmo, António Joaquim. Bibliografia das bibliografias portuguesas. Lisboa, Biblioteca nacional, 1923. 158p. 20cm. (Publicações da Biblioteca nacional. Biblioteca do bibliotecário e do arquivista 3) 016.9469

— Bibliografia das obras impressas em Portugal no século xvi. Lisboa, Oficinas gráficas da Biblioteca nacional, 1926. 367p. pl., facsim. 26cm. (Publicações da Biblioteca nacional) 015.469
Reprinted from *Anais das bibliotecas e arquivos*, sér. 2, vol. 2-6, 1921-25.

Barbosa Machado, Diogo. Bibliotheca lusitana historica, critica, e cronologica. Na qual se comprehende a noticia dos authores portuguezes, e das obras, que compuserão desde o tempo da promulgação da ley da graça até o tempo prezente. Lisboa, 1741-59. 4v. 40cm. 015.469
Publisher varies.

Coimbra, Carlos. Dicionario de bibliografia portuguesa . . . Edição de A. de Gusmão Navarro. Lisboa, Torres, 1933. v.1-2^o-8. 26cm. 015.469
Loose-leaf.
v.1-2^o-8, A-Assunção.

Manuel II, king of Portugal. Livros antigos portuguezes, 1489-1600, da bibliotheca de Sua Majestade Fidelissima, descriptos por S. M. el-rei D. Manuel . . . Camb. univ. pr., 1929-32. v.1-2. il. (part col.), pl., facsim. 33cm. To be in 3v.; set of 3v., 125s. 015.469
v.1, 1489-1539; v.2, 1540-1569.

Pinto de Mattos, Ricardo. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos, coordenado por Ricardo Pinto de Mattos; revisto e prefaciado pelo Camillo Castello Branco. Porto, Livr. Portuense, 1878. 582p. 22cm. 015.469

Silva, Innocencio Francisco da. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez. Estudos

applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brasil. Lisboa, Impr. naci., 1858-1923. v.1-22. facsim. 22cm. \$125. 015.469

v.10-21 continuados e ampliados por Brito Aranha. v.1-7, A-Z; v.8-22 (supplement v.1-15) A-Z, A-Au.
Arranged alphabetically by first names of authors.

Thomas, H. Short-title catalogues of Portuguese books and of Spanish-American books printed before 1601, now in the British museum. Lond., Quaritch, 1926. 55p. 25cm. 5s. 015.469

RUMANIAN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cardas, Gh. Tratat de bibliografie. [București] Tip. "Bucovina," 1931. 389p. 17cm. 016.01

General

Bianu, Ioan, and Hodoș, Nerva. Bibliografia românească veche 1508-1830. Ed. Academiei române. București, Atelierele Socec & co., 1903-12. 3v. il., facsim. 33cm. 015.498

Issued in parts, 1898-1912: v.1-2 each in 6 parts, v.3 in 2 parts, with cover-titles only. No more published. v.1, 1508-1716; v.2, 1716-1808; v.3, fasc. 1-2, 1809-1817.

Veress, Endre. Bibliografia română-ungară. București, Cartea românească, 1931. v.1-2. il., ports., facsim. 25cm. 015.498

v.1, Români în literatura ungară și Ungarii în literatura română (1473-1780); v.2, Români în literatura ungară și Ungarii în literatura română (1781-1838).

SPANISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond. Manuel de l'hispanisant. N.Y., Putnam, 1920; Hispanic soc. of Amer., 1925. v.1-2. 22cm. \$5. 016.946

v.1 lists many bibliographies, national, regional, special, etc.

Early

Antonio, Nicolás. Bibliotheca hispana vetus, sive, Hispani scriptores qui ab Octaviani Augusti ævo ad annum Christi MD. floruerunt. Matriti, J. Ibarra, 1788. 2v. 36cm. 015.46

—*Bibliotheca hispana nova*; sive, *Hispanorum scriptorum qui ab anno MD. ad MDCLXXXIV. floruerunt notitia*. Matriti, J. de Ibarra, 1783-88. 2v. 36cm. 015.46

The date 1783 on the t.-p. of v.1 is a misprint for 1788.

The 2d ed., edited by T. A. Sánchez, J. A. Pellicer and R. Casalbón; the first ed. was pub. in 1672 as *Bibliotheca hispana*.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Short-title catalogue of books printed in Spain and of Spanish books printed elsewhere in Europe before 1601 now in the British museum, by Henry Thomas. Lond., 1921. 101p. 21cm. 7s.6d. 015.46

Haebler, Konrad. *Bibliografía ibérica del siglo xv. Enumeración de todos los libros impresos en España y Portugal hasta el año de 1500 con notas críticas.* La Haya, Nijhoff, 1903; Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1917. 2v. 24cm. 015.46

Hispanic society of America. Library. List of books printed before 1601 in the library, comp. by C. L. Penney. N.Y., The Trustees, 1929. 274p. 19cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs . . . Catalogue ser.) 015.46

Vindel, Francisco. *Manual gráfico-descriptivo del bibliófilo hispano-americano (1475-1850), con un prólogo de d. Pedro Sáinz Rodríguez.* Madrid [Impr. Góngora] 1930-34. 12v. in 13. il. (incl. facsims.) 32cm. 50ptas. ea. 015.46

v.1-10, A-Z; v.11, Tasación e índices; v.12, Suplemento, siglo xv.

An author list of 3,442 books, mainly early. Information given for each includes: Author's name, title, place, publisher or printer, date, size, generally paging. A special feature is that for each item there is a reproduction of some page of the work, generally title-page or colophon.

General

Hidalgo, Dionisio. *Diccionario general de bibliografía española.* Madrid, Impr. de las Escuelas pías, 1862-81. 7v. 23cm. 015.46

Gallardo, Bartolomé José. *Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, formado con los apuntes de Don Bartolomé José Gallardo, co-*

ordinados y aumentados por D. M. R. Zarco del Valle y D. J. Sancho Rayón. Madrid, M. Rivadeneyra, 1863-66; M. Tello, 1888-89. 4v. 28cm. 015.46

Heredia y Livermore, Ricardo, conde de Benahavis. *Catalogue de la bibliothèque de M. Ricardo Heredia.* Paris, É. Paul, 1891-94. 4v. il. 29cm. o.p. 015.46

Molina Navarro, Gabriel. *Índice para facilitar el manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salva y Heredia.* Madrid, Molina, 1913. 162p. 28cm. 10ptas. 015.46

Palau y Dulcet, Antonio. *Manual del librero hispano-americano; inventario bibliográfico de la producción científica y literaria de España y de la América latina desde la invención de la imprenta hasta nuestros días, con el valor comercial de todos los artículos descritos.* Barcelona, Librería anticuaria, 1923-27. 7v. 26cm. 015.46

Ribelles Comín, José. *Bibliografía de la lengua valenciana . . .* Madrid, "Rev. de arch., bibl. y museos," 1915-31. v.1-3. facsims. 27cm. 015.46

Sub-title: *O sea catálogo razonada por orden alfabético de autores de los libros folletos, obras dramáticas, periódicos, coloquios, coplas, chistes, discursos, romances, alocuciones, cantares, gozos, etc., que escritos en lengua valenciana y bilingüe, han visto la luz pública desde el establecimiento de la imprenta en España hasta nuestros días.*

Salvá y Pérez, Vicente. *Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, escrito por D. Pedro Salvá y Mallén, y enriquecido con la descripción de otras muchas obras, de sus ediciones, etc.* Valencia, Impr. de Ferrer de Orga, 1872. 2v. il., facsims. 25cm.

California. University. Library. *Spain and Spanish America in the libraries of the University of California, a catalogue of books.* Berkeley, Calif., 1928-30. 2v. 26cm. \$20. 015.46

20th century

Catálogo general de la librería española e hispanoamericana, 1901-30. Autores. [Madrid & Barcelona] Cámaras oficiales

del libro, 1932-34. v.1-2. 28cm. 100ptas.
015.46
v.1-2, A-G.

Current

Bibliografía española; revista general de la imprenta, de la librería y de las industrias que concurren a la fabricación del libro. Madrid, Asociación de la librería, 1901-22. 22v. 26cm. 016.46

Continued by the following:

Bibliografía general española e hispano-americana, año 1-9, 1923-34. Madrid-Barcelona, 1923-34. 28cm. 015.46

Monthly, each number consisting of three parts: (1) Bibliografía, a list of new publications, giving for each item author's name, title, place, date, publisher, paging, size and price; (2) Crónica; (3) Anuncios. v.1-9 have a general author index to the books listed in the monthly *Bibliografía*; v.10 has, instead, a cumulated author list of the entries in v.9-10.

For Spanish works printed in Holland and Italy, see the headings Dutch and Italian in this section.

SPANISH AMERICAN

Medina, José Toribio. Biblioteca hispano-americana (1493-1810). Santiago de Chile, Impreso y grabado en casa del autor, 1898-1907. 7v. il., facsim. 29cm. 015.98

Treats of "Primero: Libros publicados por americanos ó españoles que vivieron en América y que no tratan de una manera directa de las cosas de nuestro continente . . . Segundo: Libros escritos en castellano ó en latín é impresos en España ó fuera de ella por españolas ó americanos, ó publicados en la Península por individuos de cualquier nacionalidad, en alguno de aquellos idiomas."

8,481 titles, transcribed line for line; with bibliographical notes, and frequent references to authorities and to libraries containing copies of the works described.

t.1, 1493-1600 (449 titles); t.2, 1601-1650 (no.450-1,153); t.3, 1651-1700 (no.1,154-2,023); t.4, 1701-1767 (no.2,024-4,284); t.5, 1768-1810 (no.4,285-6,151); t.6, Prólogo. Sin fecha determinada, siglo XVII-XIX (no. 6,152-7,737). Adiciones. Ampliaciones. Dudosos. Manuscritos; t.7, Algo más de León Pinelo. Nuevas adiciones. Sin fecha determinada. Últimas adiciones. Ampliaciones. Notas biográficas (no.7,738-8,481).

— **Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en el antiguo virreinato del Río de la Plata.** La Plata, Taller de publicaciones del Museo, 1892. 4pts. in 1v. il., pl., ports.,

facsim. 46x32cm. (Added t.p.: Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en la América española . . . [pte.2]) 015.98

Added half-title: *Anales del Museo de la Plata. Materiales para la historia física y moral del continente sud-americano.* Publicados bajo la dirección de Francisco P. Moreno . . . Sección de historia americana. III.

Issued in parts, each with special t.p. and pagination (xvi, xiv, 26, xiii, 12, xiiii, 452, xii, 15, xviii).

Contents: pt.1, Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en el Paraguay (1705-1727); pt.2, En Córdoba del Tucumán (1766); pt.3, En Buenos-Aires (1730-1810); pt.4, En Montevideo (1807-1810); Índice alfabético.

— **Notas bibliográficas referentes á las primeras producciones de la imprenta en algunas ciudades de la América española** (Ambato, Angostura, Curazao, Quayaquil, Maracaibo, Nueva Orleans, Nueva Valencia, Panamá, Popayán, Puerto España, Puerto Rico, Querétaro, Santa Marta, Santiago de Cuba, Santo Domingo, Tunja y otros lugares). (1754-1823) Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1904. 116p. 24cm. 015.98

Beristain de Souza, José Mariano. Biblioteca hispano americana setentrional. 2. ed. pub. el presbítero Br. Fortino Hipólito Vera. Amecameca, Colegio católico, 1883. 3v. 20cm. \$30. 015.98
1st ed., 1816-21.

— **Tomo [4]; comprende los anónimos que dejó escritos el autor, las adiciones del Dr. Osore y otras añadidas posteriormente por las personas que se expresan.** José Toribio Medina, publicarlo ahora con una introducción bio-bibliográfica. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1897. 198p. 19cm. 015.98

— **Adiciones y correcciones que á su fallecimiento dejó manuscritas el Sr. Lic. D. José Fernando Ramírez, y son las que cita con el nombre de "Suplemento"; ó, "Adición" en las apostillas que pasó á su ejemplar de la Biblioteca hispano-americana del Dr. D. J. Mariano de Beristain y Souza.** Publicanlas por vez primera el Lic. Victoriano Agüeros y el Dr. N. Leon. México, "El Tiempo," 1898. 662p. 18cm.

Santiago de Chile. Biblioteca nacional. Catálogo breve de la biblioteca americana que obsequia a la Nacional de Santiago J. T. Medina. Santiago de Chile, Impr. universitaria, 1926-30. 6v. 26cm. 019.1

The collection, containing about 22,000 volumes of printed books and 500 of manuscripts, was donated to the National library of Chile in December, 1925.

Libros impresos. 2v. Manuscritos. 3v. Tomo preliminar. Índice general de la colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile.

The bibliographies listed above cover more than one of the Spanish American countries. For the national bibliography of any one country *see* name of that country.

SWEDISH

Early

Sveriges bibliografi, 1481-1600. Uppsala, Svenska litteratursällskapet, 1927-33. 3v. il., pl., facsim. (Svenska litteratursällskapet. Skrifter) 015.485

Bd.1, 1481-1530, af G. E. Klemming and Aksel Andersson; bd.2, 1530-82, af Isak Collijn; bd.3, 1583-99, af Isak Collijn; Alfabetisk register til bd.1-2; Typografiska tabeller, 1526-99.

Arranged chronologically, with alphabetical indexes. Gives full descriptions, with bibliographical references and location of copies.

General, 19th-20th centuries

Linnström, Hjalmar. Svensk boklexikon, 1830-65. Stockholm, Linnström, 1883-84. 2v. 26cm. 015.485

Svensk bok-katalog, 1866/75-1926/30. Stockholm, Svenska bokförläggareföreningen, 1878-1934. 11v. 27cm. 1926/30, \$46.80. 015.485

1866/75: redig. af C. J. Broberg. 331p.; 1876/85, redig. af C. J. Broberg. 437p.; 1886-95: redig. af A. Thelin och A. Victorin. 520p.; 1896/1900: redig. af C. J. Broberg . . . musikförteckning red. af I. Löfving. 381p.; 1901/05: redig. af A. Thelin och V. Gödel. 341p.; 1906/10: utarb. af Axel Nelson. 515p.; 1911/15: utarb. af Axel Nelson. 706p.; 1916/20: utarb. af Carl Efvärgren. 851p.; 1921/25: utarb. af Carl Efvärgren. 898p.; 1926/30: utarb. af H. E. Lagerqvist. 824, 219p.

Includes books, pamphlets, periodicals, government publications, theses. Each volume is in two parts: (1) alphabetical author and title list; (2) classed subject list.

Annual

Årskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 1-62. arg., 1861-1933. Stockholm, Svenska bokförläggareföreningen, 1862-1934. *v.1-62. 21cm. 1934, 3.20kr. 015.485

Preceded by the Förteckning öfver svenska bokhandeln, 1855-59.

Each annual volume is in three parts: (1) alphabetical author and title list; (2) classed subject list; (3) music.

Current

Svensk bokförteckning, 1913-34. 1.-22. arg. Stockholm, Svenska bokhandlareföreningen, 1913-34. 22cm. 015.485

Monthly. Classified list.

Svensk bokhandels-tidning. v.1-82. 1863-1934. Stockholm, 1863-1934. v.1-82. 28cm. Weekly. Alphabetical list.

SWISS

Bibliographie nationale suisse. Répertoire méthodique de ce qui a été publié sur la Suisse et ses habitants. Publiée par la Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse. Berne, Wyss, 1892-1927. Pts.1-5 in 48 fasc. 21cm. 4.50fr. per fasc. 016.9494

Fasc. Ia. Travaux bibliographiques préliminaires. Catalogues des bibliothèques de la Suisse, par J. H. Graf. 1894. 67p.; Ib. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses . . . par J. L. Brandstetter. 1896. 302p.; II Littérature de la géodésie suisse . . . pub. par le Bureau topographique fédéral. [1892]-96. 4pts. in 1v.; III Descriptions géographiques et récits de voyages et excursions en Suisse . . . par A. Wæber. 1899-1909. 2v.; IV 3a. Les lacs, pub. par H. Walser . . . et Léon W. Collet. 1913. 71p.; IV 3. Balnéologie et climatothérapie . . . par B. Reber. 1900. 111p.; IV 4. Klimatologie, von R. Billwiller . . . Erdmagnetismus, von J. Maurer. 1927. 9p.; IV 5. Flora helvetica. 1530-1900, par E. Fischer. 1901. 241p. Suppl. 1922. 40p.; IV 6, cahier 1. D, 2, 3a, 4, 5γ, 5δ, 6, 7a, 8, 9. Fauna Helvetica . . . rédigé par T. Studer, 1894-1926. 9 pts.; V 2. Anthropologie et préhistoire . . . par J. Heierli. 1901. 138p.; V 3. Histoire cantonale et locale . . . par J. L. Brandstetter. 1906. 330p.; V 4, dernier cahier. Héraldique et généalogie . . . par J. Grellet et M. Tripet. 1895. 60p.; V 5 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Histoire de la civilisation et des us et coutumes (folklore) de la Suisse, par F. Heinemann. 1907-13. 5 pts. in 6v.; V 6a-c. Architecture sculpture et peinture . . . par B. Haendcke. 1892. 100p.; V 6d. Bibliographie de la musique et du chant populaire, par K. Nef. 1908. 151p.; V 6e. Exercices corporels . . . par A. Landtwin. 1899. 153p.; V 8. Hygiène publique . . . par

F. Schmid. 1898-1906. 2v.; V 9a-b. Agriculture. La littérature agricole depuis ses origines, au XV siècle, jusqu'à fin 1892 . . . par F. Anderegg, E. Anderegg. [1894]-1895. 6pts. in 1v.; V 9c. Forêts, chasse et pêche . . . Compilé par la division: Forêts, chasse et pêche du Département fédéral de l'industrie et d'agriculture. Forêts. 231p., Pêche 57p., Chasse, 71p.; 1894-1907. 3v.; V 9c2. Forêts, chasse et pêche. Pêche. Suppl. 1916. 35p., Chasse. Suppl. 1916. 31p.; V 9d. Travaux de défense (corrections de torrents, corrections fluviales, etc.) Compilé par la Division "Forêts, chasse et pêche" (Inspection fédérale des forêts) du Département fédéral de l'industrie et de l'agriculture. 1895. 128p.; V 9f. Industrie et métiers . . . par E. Boos-Jegher. 1904-20. cahier 1-7.; V 9g3. Poids et mesures; monnaies. 1894. v.1; V 9gy. Service des postes et télégraphes. Postes, rédigé par la Direction générale des postes suisses. Télégraphe, par E. Abrezol. 1895. 105p. Postes (Supplément) 1903. 74p. Télégraphes et téléphones (Supplément) 1906. 19p.; V 9g5. Hôtels et cafés; commerce de boissons alcooliques. Pub. par le bureau de la Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse. 1907. 166p.; V 9gg. Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances . . . par W. Speiser, T. Geering, J. J. Kummer. 1893. 207p.; Emigration . . . par J. Dreifuss. 1905. 68p.; V 9h3, cahier 3. Littérature des chemins de fer suisses (1830-1901) . . . par Albert Sichler. 1902. 390, 130p.; V 9j. Alcool et alcoolisme . . . par O. Lauterburg, E. W. Milliet, et Antony Rochat. 1895. 172p.; V 9k. Protection des animaux, par H. Fischer-Sigwart. 1906. 101p.; V 10a. Culture intellectuelle de la Suisse en general . . . par R. Luginbühl. 1903. 154p.; V 10c. Education et instruction . . . par Albert Sichler. 1906-19. v.1¹⁻², 2¹⁻², 3; V 10 ea. Bibliographie de l'Eglise évangélique réformée de la Suisse, 1896-1913. Cahier 1-3.; V 10e3. Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle de l'année 1750 à l'année 1893 . . . par L. R. Schmidlin. 1894-95. 2pts. in 1v.; V 10ey. Bibliographie catholique-chrétienne en Suisse . . . par F. Lauchert. 1893. 30p.; V 10e3, cahier 1. Confession israélite et la question des Juifs . . . rédigé par le bureau de la Commission centrale. 1907. 105p.; V 10f. Assistance et bienfaisance . . . par E. Anderegg. 1912. 2300p.

Berne. Schweizerische landesbibliothek. Catalogue . . . Liste alphabétique des imprimés parus jusqu'en 1900. Berne, Francke, 1910. 23cm. 12fr. 016.9494

Added t.-p. in German.

Contents: div. A, Histoire et géographie, 2v.

— Katalog . . . Systematisches verzeichnis der schweizerischen oder die Schweiz betreffenden veröfentlichungen, 1901/20-1921/30. Bern, Huber, [1927]-31. 3v. 24cm. 016.9494

Catalog for 1901/20 in two volumes: v.1, Classed list, arranged by the Decimal Classification, 1006p.; v.2, Biographical and topographical catalog, (a) Biog-

raphy, p.1-128, (b) Topography, p.121-419, each arranged alphabetically.

Catalog for 1921/20, in progress, on the same plan; parts issued through 1904 are: Personen-katalog, 1831. 93p.

A subject list which serves both as a short-title catalog of the works listed and as an index to the fuller descriptions in the *Bibliographisches bulletin* for the same years. For libraries outside Switzerland this second use is the more important. Gives author, brief title, date of publication, and also the year of the *Bulletin*, if that differs from publication date, in which full description is given. In case of periodicals reference is given to the *Catalogue des périodiques suisses*, published by the Bibliothèque nationale.

Lonchamp, Frédéric Charles. *Bibliographie générale des ouvrages publiés ou illustrés en Suisse et à l'étranger de 1475 à 1914 par des écrivains et des artistes suisses . . .* Paris, Librairie des bibliophiles, 1922. 500p. il. 25cm. 60fr. 015.494

A list of 3376 items giving for each: author, title, date, printer or publisher, size, paging and note of illustrations. Indexes of (1) titles, (2) artists.

Schweizerische ausstellung für frauenarbeit, Bern. Verzeichnis der publikationen von Schweizer-frauen . . . Bern-Bümpliz, Benteli, 1928. 145p. 23cm. 4fr. 015.494

Société des libraires et éditeurs de la Suisse romande, Geneva. Catalogue des éditions de la Suisse romande, rédigé par Alex. Jullien . . . Genève, Jullien, 1902-12; la Société, 1929. 4v. 25cm. 015.494

Basic volume, listing books in print in 1900. 1902. 280p.; Suppléments, 1901/09, 1910/27. 1912-29. 2v. 181p., 404p.; Supplément, corrections . . . comprenant en particulier les éditions Edwin Frankfurter à Lausanne. 1929. 16p.

Current

Bibliographisches bulletin der Schweiz. Hrsg. von der Schweizerischen landesbibliothek zugleich als verzeichnis ihres neuen zuwachses. Bulletin bibliographique de la Bibliothèque nationale suisse. 1.-34. jahg.; 11 märz 1901-34. Bern-Bümpliz, Benteli, 1901-34. v.1-34. 23cm. 6fr. per yr.; ed. printed on one side of paper only, 7fr. 015.494

SELECTION OF BOOKS

Book selection is a large subject and to meet its manifold demands many types of aids are needed. Many of the reference

books—special cyclopedias, histories, bibliographies—already listed under special subjects in preceding pages of this *Guide* contain material of first importance for the right choice of books in such subjects, for either purchase or special use. *Living with books*, by Helen E. Haines (N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1934. \$4) is a recent discussion of principles and practice of book selection by libraries, which includes comments on many guides to selection. The following list is a selection of general guides which, either in purpose of selection, annotation, technical excellence in cataloging and classification, or special indexing, have reference as well as advisory value.

A. L. A. catalog, 1926; an annotated basic list of 10,000 books; ed. by Isabella M. Cooper. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1926. 1295p. 25cm. \$3. 019

—1926-1931; an annotated list of approximately 3,000 titles; ed. by Marion Horton. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1933. 330p. 25cm. \$4.50. 019

History: 1st A. L. A. catalog 1893, 5000 volumes; 2d, 1904, 8000 vols. Supplements, 1904-11, ed. by Elva L. Bascom, and 1912-21, ed. by May Massee, published in 1912 and 1923.

The 1926 catalog is a classed list, arranged in the main by D. C. classes, giving, for each book, author, title, date, paging and illustration, publisher, price, L. C. card number, and an annotation to indicate its scope and value. There are separate lists for biography and fiction and a list of children's books, arranged in the main by D. C. classes. Each item is numbered serially and the general index of authors, titles and subjects refers to this serial number. Annotations are often quotations from other comment but without indication of source. An entirely new work.

The 1926-31 Catalog supplements the basic volume by giving a selection of certain kinds of books published since 1925. "The supplement does not include out-of-print books, new editions of books first published before 1926, books published in foreign languages, or books published only in England."—*Pref.*

The Booklist, a guide to new books, 1905-35. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1905-35. v.1-31. \$2.50 a yr. 010.5

—Subject index; v.1-6. Jan. 1905-June 1910. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc. [1910] 216p. 20cm. 25c.

"The main purpose of the A. L. A. *Booklist* is to aid public libraries in book buying; its secondary aim is to give assistance in cataloging and classifying to librarians whose training or experience is limited."

A monthly guide which gives carefully selected lists of recent publications in general literature, fiction, children's books, U. S. government documents, and new editions of older works. Before 1915 the general list was an alphabetical author list but after that date it is a classified list arranged by the Dewey D. C. numbers. For each book included the *Booklist* gives author's full name, title, place, publisher, date, paging, price, L. C. card number, D. C. class number, suggested subject heading and a note which estimates the value of the book, compares it with other works and indicates kind of library for which it is recommended.

Best books of the year, 1929-32 . . . selected under the advice and with the assistance of numerous authorities of the highest standing . . . n.s. v.1-4. Gravesend, A. J. Philip; Lond., Simpkin [1930-34] 4v. 26cm. v.4, 21s. (subs. 12s.6d.) 019

Books to read; a classified and annotated catalogue, being a guide for young readers . . . Lond., Lib. assoc., 1930-31. 2v. 23cm. 16s. 019

Basic list, "Compiled by a committee representing the Library association, the National association of boys' clubs, the National council of girls' clubs, and the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust," Charles Nowell, general editor. 1930. 574p.; 1st annual supplement, 1931, ed. for the Library association by Charles Nowell. 1931. 136p.

Shaw, Charles B. A list of books for college libraries; approximately 14,000 titles selected on the recommendation of 200 college teachers, librarians and other advisers . . . 2d preliminary ed. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1931. 810p. 27cm. \$3.50.

Prepared as a basic list of books for college libraries for the Carnegie corporation of New York advisory group on college libraries.

Grouped in 24 general classes with the appropriate subdivisions, and with an author index.

Sonnenschein, William Swan. Best books; a readers' guide to the choice of the best available books (about 100,000) in every department of science, art and literature, with the dates of the first and last editions, and the price, size and publisher's name (both English and American) of each book . . . 3d ed. (entirely rewritten) Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Put-

nam, 1910-31. pts.1-5. paged continuously, 3384p. 24cm. £6,11s.6d. 019

1st ed., 1887; 2d ed., 1891; supplement to 2d edition, entitled *Reader's guide*, 1895.

The standard long list.

Pt.1, classes A, Theology; B, Mythology and folklore; C, Philosophy; Pt.2, classes D, Society; E, Geography, ethnology, travel and topography; Pt.3, classes F, History and historical biography; G, Archeology and historical collateral; Pt.4, classes H, Natural sciences; I, Arts and trades; Pt.5, class K, Literature and philology.

Standard catalog for high school libraries; ed. by Zaidee Brown. 2d ed., rev. and enl. A classified list and a dictionary catalog of 3,300 books; ed. by Minnie Earl Sears, Isabel S. Monro and Dorothy E. Cook. N.Y., Wilson, 1932. 860p. 26cm. Service basis. 019

(1) Classified list of 3,300 books fully cataloged with additional titles mentioned in notes, and about 530 pamphlets, giving, for each book full description, i.e., author, title, imprint, collation, price, D.C. class number, subject headings needed for the book in a dictionary catalog, and annotation; (2) Dictionary catalog, giving author, title, date and D.C. number, the latter serving as index to fuller information in the classified list; (3) Notes on subject headings; (4) List of books analyzed.

Planned especially for school libraries but useful also as a guide to selection of books for smaller public libraries, and as a help in the correct cataloging and classification of the books listed. The large amount of analysis included makes it useful also as an index.

Kept to date by a cumulative annual suppl. (3d suppl. 1935).

Standard catalog for public libraries, 1934 ed. An annotated list of 11,700 titles with a full analytical index; comp. by Minnie Earl Sears, Dorothy E. Cook, Helen Grant Cushing, Isabel Monro. N.Y., Wilson, 1934. 1973p. 26cm. Service basis. 019

Classed catalog of 15,200 titles (11,700 described in full and annotated, 3,500 mentioned in notes) p.1-1309; Author, title, subject and analytical index, p.1311-1973.

The most recently revised and generally useful guide to selection for the small or medium sized public library, useful also to the readers' adviser in larger public libraries, for certain purposes in the college library, and as an aid in cataloging and classification and reference work. Strong points in different lines are: Selection of titles included was made with the advice of representative librarians and subject experts; annotations, sometimes extensive, or briefer comment, are given for all titles and many editions; books for first purchase are starred; each fully-listed book is

correctly cataloged, and D.C. class numbers, subject headings, and L.C. class card numbers are included; the large amount of analysis of parts of books makes it a reference tool for many purposes, especially in the medium sized library.

The work has been in progress for many years, and a preliminary edition, in sections, was issued as follows: General works, philosophy and religion, 1932; Social sciences, 2d ed., 1927; Science and useful arts, 1930; Fine arts, 1928; Literature and philology, 1931; Biography, 2d ed., 1927; History and travel, 1929. While these sections are not so up-to-date as the combined edition described above they have certain advantages in actual use, as they can be kept and used with the class of books that they list and furnish for such purposes the best reference-bibliographies in their respective fields for the medium sized library. For fuller description of sections see under their subjects in earlier parts of the *Guide*.

Kept to date by a cumulative annual suppl. (1st suppl. 1935).

CHILDREN'S READING

Sears, Minnie Earl. Children's catalog. A dictionary catalog of 4100 books with analytical entries for 880 books and a classified list indicating subject headings. 4th ed. rev. N.Y., Wilson, 1930. 877p. 26cm. Service basis. 028.5

(1) Key to authorities for notes; (2) List of catalogs, booklists and bulletins used as a basis of selection; (3) Children's catalog, Pt.1: Dictionary catalog of 4100 books and analytics for 880 books, with full bibliographic information about each book, grades, and annotations; (4) Children's catalog, Pt.2: Classified list arranged by the Dewey D.C. classes, giving for each book D.C. number, subject heading and grade, but without annotations or analysis; (5) List by grades; (6) List of books about children's reading; (7) List of books analyzed; (8) Directory of publishers.

A revised edition of the most important bibliography in this field, which, because of the large amount of subject analysis, is useful (1) for reference work with young people, or with adults on subjects connected with juvenile literature as well as (2) an aid to selection of books for either children's departments or school libraries and (3) an aid to the cataloging (especially subject headings) and classification of children's books. Entirely new features, not found in the 3d ed., 1925, are the classified list which forms part 2 of the Catalog, and the List by grades (a graded list was in the abridged ed. of the 3d ed., but not in the complete ed.).

Kept to date by annual suppl. (5th suppl. 1935).

HISTORICAL LISTS

Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey. Children's books in England; five centuries

of social life. Camb. univ. pr., 1932. 359p. il. 23cm. 15s. 820.9

A literary history, not a bibliography, by the author of the chapter on children's books in the *Cambridge history of English literature* (v.11, chap.15). Contains bibliographical footnotes throughout, and "Brief book lists" at ends of chapters.

Gumuchian & cie., booksellers, Paris. Les livres de l'enfance du xv^e au xix^e siècle, préface de Paul Gavault. Paris, Gumuchian [1931?] 2v. col. front. (v.2) 336 (i.e., 338) pl. (part col.) on 170 l. 28cm. 028.5

v.1, Text, i.e., Bibliography of 6251 items, with full bibliographical description of each; v.2, 338 plates, containing a total of 1080 facsimiles of illustrations from books described in v.1, beautifully reproduced, many of them hand-colored.

Important both for the careful description of rare books and for the wealth of illustration. May be supplemented by two simpler lists issued by the same firm: Catalogues 15 and 18, *100 noteworthy firsts in juvenile literature and 500 early juveniles* (1933. 39p.) Both free.

Rosenbach, Abraham S. Wolf. Early American children's books, by A. S. W. Rosenbach. With bibliographical descriptions of the books in his private collection. Portland, Me., Southworth pr., 1933. lix, 354p. pl., facsim. 27cm. \$25. 028.5

Foreword by A. Edward Newton; Introduction; Early American children's books, p.3-287; Index of authors and titles; Index of printers and publishers; List of printers, publishers and booksellers; Bibliography.

REFERENCE BOOKS

The present edition of this *Guide to reference books* should give aid on many points in the selection of reference books for different types of libraries. Other lists, especially the following, prepared in foreign countries and, in some cases from a different point of view, all contain some titles not included in the *Guide* and will help in selection where additional titles are wanted.

Graesel, Arnim. Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer mit einer zusammenstellung bibliographischer und enzyklopädischer hilfsmittel sowie einem verzeichnis wissenschaftlicher bibliotheken. 2. vollig

umgearb. aufl. Leipzig, Hirzel, 1913. 265p. 19cm. M2.50. 028

Minto, John. Reference books; a classified and annotated guide to the principal works of reference. Lond., Lib. assoc., 1929-31. 2v., i.e., 356p. and suppl. 140p. 25cm. 028

Schneider, Georg. Handbuch der bibliographie. 4. aufl. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1930. 674p.

For full description see the entry under Bibliography—Bibliography, p.376.

Help in the selecting of reference books can sometimes be obtained from the printed catalogs of large reading rooms.

Berlin. Königliche bibliothek. Verzeichnis der im grossen lesesaal aufgestellten handbibliothek. 4. ausg. Berlin, Königliche bibliothek [1909] 263p. 21cm. 019.1

Berlin. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal- und handbibliothek der Königlichen universitätsbibliothek zu Berlin. 5. ausg. Berlin, 1906-12. 251p. and suppl., 76p. 23cm. 019.1

Bonn. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-bibliothek und des bibliographischen apparats. Bonn, Georgi, 1912. 138p. 22cm. 019.1

Breslau. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals und des katalogzimmers. Breslau, Gras, 1914. 200p. 24cm. 019.1

British museum. Dept. of printed books. List of books forming the reference library in the reading room . . . 4th ed., rev. and enl. Lond., The museum, 1910. 2v. 25cm. 019.1

Göttingen. Universität. Bibliothek. Göttinger handkatalog; lesesaalbibliothek, bibliographischer apparat und handmagazin der Universitätsbibliothek. Göttingen, 1929. 636p. 25cm. 019.1

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Répertoire alphabétique des livres mis à la disposition des lecteurs dans la salle de travail des imprimés. Paris, Impr. nat., 1910. 316p. 25cm. 019.1

Vienna. Nationalbibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliothek des druckschrift-en-lesesaales. Wien, 1923-25. 295p. and 2 suppl. 22cm. 019.1

ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

There are many reference books on the authorship of anonymous and pseudonymous works. Such reference books differ considerably in use and authority, their value depending upon their comprehensiveness within their given field, the quality of research that has gone to their making, and particularly upon whether they give the authority for an attribution of authorship. The last point is of special importance, as the question of the authorship of an anonymous or pseudonymous work is sometimes a matter of both difficulty and dispute and in obscure cases it is important to follow up all authorities on which a given attribution is based. For a discussion of a selected list of such reference books see *Anonyms and pseudonyms, an annotated list*, by Adah V. Morris, Library quarterly 3:354-72, Oct. 1933.

The following are some of the more important general and national dictionaries of the subject:

U. S. Library of Congress. File of "bracketed author" cards. For price of set apply to Card division, Library of Congress.

The making of the L.C. printed cards has involved a large amount of research into the authorship of anonymous and pseudonymous publications. L.C. cards for such works have the author's name bracketed to show that it has been supplied from information found in the course of research and does not appear on the book itself. The L.C. depository catalog is therefore one of the most important sources for information as to the authorship of such works, but the information which it contains is not easily accessible as the single card is filed by the ascertained author and there are no cross reference cards from title although there are some reference cards from pseudonyms. A separate file of "bracketed author" cards, now numbering more than 30,000, can be ordered, and this, if filed by title rather than by supplied name, forms an index to anonyms and pseudonyms more comprehensive than any one dictionary of such literature, with the added advantage that it can be kept to date as new cards of this sort are printed.

Berlin. Staatsbibliothek. Namenschlüssel der verweisungen der Berliner titeldrucke zu pseudonymen, doppelnamen und namensabwandlungen, 1892-1930. Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1932. 550p. 27cm. M20. 014

The *Berliner titeldrucke* (Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1892-1930. 54v.) is the accessions list of books added during that period to the Staatsbibliothek, and to the libraries of the Prussian universities and "Hochschule." This *Namenschlüssel* is an alphabetical index to forms of authors' names which differ from the author entry chosen for the *Titeldrucke* and includes pseudonyms, parts of compound names not used as entries, varying spellings of transliterated names, early and medieval names for which the correct entry is not obvious, etc. For each of such unused forms is given a reference to a volume of the *Titeldrucke* where the full entry for the book may be found under the author entry chosen by the Staatsbibliothek.

AMERICAN AND BRITISH

Cushing, William. Anonyms; a dictionary of revealed authorship. Camb. [Mass.] Cushing, 1889. 829p. 25cm. o.p. 014

Includes both English and American works. In two alphabets: (1) Anonymous titles followed by name of author; (2) Index of authors found only in the *Anonyms*. Does not give authorities.

— **Initials and pseudonyms; a dictionary of revealed disguises.** N.Y., Crowell [c1885-88] 2v. 25cm. o.p. 014

Includes about 18,500 initials and pseudonyms, principally English and American, with a few well-known continental names. Each series in two parts: (1) initials followed by real name; (2) real name followed by pseudonym or initials, with short biographic notices. Does not give authorities.

Halkett, Samuel, and Laing, John. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature (Samuel Halkett and John Laing). New and enl. ed. by James Kennedy, W. A. Smith and A. F. Johnson. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1926-32. 7v. 27cm. 252s. 014.2

1st ed., Edinburgh, Paterson, 1882-88. 4v. v.1-6, A-Z; Supplement, v.6, p.273-449; v.7, Index and 2d suppl.

A comprehensive list, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article, giving for each item listed: Title (sometimes shortened), size, paging, place, date, author's name and (in some cases) the authority for attribution of authorship. The best list for English works, always to be used as a first aid. As most of the authorities cited are general in character the work

is not a final authority in cases of disputed authorship which must be looked up in more special works, individual biographies and bibliographies, etc. The new edition differs from the first by: (1) Inclusion of half again as many titles; (2) use of somewhat briefer titles; (3) minor differences in arrangement; (4) more liberal inclusion of authorities for attribution of authorship.

Stonehill, Charles A., jr., Block, Andrew, and Stonehill, H. W. *Anonyma and pseudonyma.* Lond., Stonehill, 1926. 4v. 21cm. 105s. 014.2

Much briefer and less accurate than Halkett and Laing. Gives briefer information, does not cite authorities and contains errors.

BRAZILIAN

Paiva, Tancredo de Barros. *Achêgas a um dicionário de pseudônimos, iniciais, abreviaturas e obras anônimas de autores brasileiros e de estrangeiros, sobre o Brasil ou no mesmo impressas.* Rio de Janeiro, J. Leite, 1929. 248p. 23cm. 014.69

DUTCH AND BELGIAN

Doorninck, Jan Izaac van. *Vermomde en naamlooze schrijvers opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren.* 2. uitg. der "Bibliotheek van anoniemen en pseudonymen." Leiden, Brill, 1883-85. 2pts. in 1v. 24cm. fl.12.50. 014

v.1, Pseudonyms and initials; v.2, Anonyms.

Kempenaer, V. A. *Vermomde Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche schrijvers, vervolg op Mr. J. I. van Doorninck's Vermomde en naamlooze schrijvers, opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren.* Leiden, Sijthoff [1928] 690col. 25cm. fl.14.50. 014.393

FRENCH

Quérard, Joseph Marie. *Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées . . .* 2. éd. Paris, Daffis, 1869-[79] 7v. 25cm. o.p., second-hand about \$32.50. 014.4

Sub-title: *Galerie des écrivains français de toute l'Europe qui se sont déguisés sous des anagrammes, des astéronymes, des cryptonymes, des initialismes, des noms littéraires, des pseudonymes facétieux ou bizarres, etc.* 2. éd., considérablement augm., pub. par Gustave Brunet et Pierre Jannet. Suivie 1° Du Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, par Ant.-Alex. Barbier. 3.

éd., rev. et augm. par Olivier Barbier . . . 2° D'une table générale des noms réels des écrivains anonymes et pseudonymes cités dans les deux ouvrages.

v.1-3, Quérard, J.M. *Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées*, 2.éd., A-Z; v.4-7, Barbier, A.A. *Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes*. 3.éd., A-Z.

The same edition of Barbier was also issued separately (Paris, Féchoz, 4v.) The *Table générale des noms réels* was never issued.

Gives notes about the books and editions listed but in general does not give authority for identification of authors. Supplemented by the following:

Brunet, Gustave. *Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes [de Barbier], suivi des Supercheries littéraires dévoilées [de Quérard]: supplément à la dernière édition de ces deux ouvrages (Édition Daffis).* Paris, Féchoz, 1889. 310col., cix p. 122col., xiv p. 25cm. 014.4

Contents: *Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes (Supplément); Essai sur les bibliothèques imaginaires; Les devises des vieux poètes; étude littéraire et bibliographique, par M. Gustave Mouravit; Appel aux bibliophiles, aux érudits et aux curieux ["Desiderata," i.e. une liste d'anonymes et de pseudonymes dont le mystère n'a pas été découvert]; Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées (Supplément); Varia: Pseudonymes étrangers. Traductions supposées. Supercheries typographiques.*

[Manne, Louis Charles Joseph de] *Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes avec les noms des auteurs ou éditeurs, accompagné de notes historiques et critiques.* 3. éd. rev., cor. & très-augm. Lyon, Scheuring, 1868. 607p. 22cm. 014.4

GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN

Holzmann, Michael, and Bohatta, Hans. *Deutsches anonymenlexikon, 1501-1910.* Weimar, Gesellschaft der bibliophilen, 1902-28. v.1-7. 23cm. Soc. membership. 014.3

v.1-4, 1501-1850; v.5, supplement, 1851-1908; v.6, additions and corrections, 1501-1910; v.7, 1501-1926.

Includes, in the four lists, 82,580 entries. Arranged alphabetically by title, with author's name supplied for each, and the authority for the information indicated.

— *Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon.* Wien, Akad. verlag, 1906. 323p. 23cm. M30. 014.3

Gives pseudonym, followed by real name, and indicates the authority for the information.

Rosenbaum, Alfred. *Beitrag zum deutschen anonymer lexikon.* (In *Zeit-*

schrift für bücherfreunde, 1923. n.f., v.15, p.77-78, 112-28)

Margreiter, Hans. Tiroler anonymen- und pseudonymen-lexikon, mit register der autoren und monogramme. 2. verm. u. verb. aufl. Linz a. Donau, Winkler, 1930. pts.1-2. 24cm. (Archiv für bibliographie, buch- u. bibliothekswesen. Beiheft 4) M10.65. 014.3

1st ed., 1912, had title: Beiträge zu einem tirolischen anonymen-u. pseudonymen-lexikon. Pt.1-2, A-Z.

ITALIAN

Melzi, Gaetano, conte. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, o come che sia aventi relazione all' Italia. Milano, Coi torchi di L. di Giacomo Pirola, 1848-59. 3v. 24cm. o.p. 014.5

— Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, in supplemento a quello di Gaetano Melzi, comp. da Giambattista Passano. Ancona, Morelli, 1887. 517p. 26cm. 014.5

— Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani; supplemento al Melzi e al Passano; di Emanuele Rocco. Napoli, Chiurazzi, 1888. 16p. 24cm. 014.5

PORTUGUESE

Fonseca, Martinho Augusto da. Subsídios para um dicionário de pseudonymos, iniciaes e obras anonymas de escriptores portuguezes, contribuição para o estudo da litteratura portugueza. Lisboa, Acad. real das sciencias, 1896. 298p. 23cm. 014.69

SCANDINAVIAN

Bygdén, Leonard. Svenskt anonym- och pseudonym-lexikon; bibliografisk förteckning öfver uppdagade anonym och pseudonymer i den svenska litteraturen. Upsala, Berling, 1898-1915. 2v. 26cm. kr.32. 014.3937

Collin, E. Anonymer og pseudonymer. Kjøbenhavn, Lund, 1869. 209p. 26cm. o.p. 014.3981

Pettersen, Hjalmar Marius. Norsk anonym- og pseudonym-lexikon. Kristiania, Steenske, 1924. 690col., [34] p. 25cm. kr.30. 014.3982

1st ed., 1890, has title: Anonymer og pseudonymer i den norske litteratur 1673-1890.

SPANISH AMERICAN

Medina, José Toribio. Diccionario de anónimos y seudónimos hispanoamericanos. Buenos Aires, Impr. de la univ., 1925. 2v. 28cm. (Buenos Aires. Univ. nacional. Inst. de investigaciones hist. Pub. 26-27) 014.6

Victorica, Ricardo. Errores y omisiones del Diccionario de anónimos y seudónimos hispanoamericanos de José Toribio Medina. Buenos Aires, Vial & Zona, 1928. 338p. 28cm. 014.6

— Verdades que levantan roncha. Belitres enfurecidos. *Gaceta del foro*, ano 15, 11 abril 1930, p.273-78. 40cm.

Has about 16 columns of "Nuevas adiciones al 'Diccionario' de Medina," p.274-78, in alphabetical order.

— Nueva epanortosis al Diccionario de anónimos y seudónimos de J. T. Medina. Buenos Aires, Rosso, 1929. 207p. 014.6

Feliú Cruz, Guillermo. Advertencias saludables a un criticastro de mala ley. Buenos Aires, Impr. de la univ., 1929. 56p. 26cm. 014.6

Repr. from *Boletín del Inst. de investigaciones hist.* 8:254-59; 9:237-80, abril-junio, oct.-dic. 1929.

Figarola-Caneda, Domingo. Diccionario cubano de seudónimos. Habana, Impr. "El siglo xx," 1922. 182p. 25cm. 014.6

Scarone, Arturo. Apuntes para un diccionario de seudónimos y de publicaciones anónimas. 2. ed. (notablemente aumentada y cor.) Prólogo de: Ariosto D. González. Montevideo, Impr. nac., 1934. 351p. 23cm. (Publicaciones de la Biblioteca nacional de Montevideo) 014.6

1st ed., 1926. 75p.

FICTITIOUS IMPRINTS

Brunet, Gustave. Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés, étude bibliographique suivie de recherches sur quelques ouvrages imprimés avec des indica-

tions fictives de lieux ou avec des dates singulières. Paris, Tross, 1866. 290p. 23cm. o.p. 014

Weller, Emil Ottokar. Die falschen und fingierten druckorte. Repertorium der seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst unter falscher firma erschienenen deutschen, lateinischen und französischen schriften. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1864. 2v. 23cm.

v.1, German and Latin works; v.2, French works.

LIBRARIES

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Burton, Margaret, and Vosburgh, M. E. Bibliography of librarianship; classified and annotated guide to the library literature of the world (excluding Slavonic and oriental languages). Lond., Lib. assoc., 1934. 176p. 25cm. 15s. 016.02

Cannons, Harry George Turner. Bibliography of library economy; a classified index to the professional periodical literature in the English language relating to library economy . . . 1876-1920. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1927. 680p. 016.02

Library literature, 1921-32, a supplement to Cannons' bibliography . . . Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1934. 430p. 016.02

For fuller description of both of the above see under Periodicals-Indexes, p.14.

Library work cumulated, 1905-11; a bibliography and digest of library literature. N.Y., Wilson, 1912. 409p. 26cm. \$4.

Current

Current library literature. (In *Library journal*, 1930-.)

Internationale bibliographie des buch-u. bibliothekswesens, 1904-34. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1905-35.* 016.02

Each issue contains a section giving material about libraries published during the past year in various countries and languages, including a large amount of analysis of periodicals. For full description see under Bibliography of bibliography, p.376.

Year's work in librarianship, 1928-33, ed. for the Library association by Arundell Esdaile. Lond., Lib. assoc., 1929-34.* v.1-6. 21cm. 020.5

Running comment, each chapter by a special writer, on the principal publications of the year in various fields of librarianship and bibliography. Gives full bibliographical references in footnotes and includes both books and periodical articles.

DIRECTORIES AND STATISTICS

Index generalis, annuaire général des universités . . . bibliothèques . . . 1920-35.

For full description see under Education, p.163.

Minerva-handbücher. Ergänzungen zu "Minerva," Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt. Hrsg. von Hans Praesent. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1927-34. abt.1, bd.1-3. 22cm. M85.05. 378

1.abt., Bibliotheken: bd.1, Deutsches Reich; bd.2, Österreich; bd.3, Schweiz.

American

American library association. Handbook. 020.5

Issued annually as one number of the A. L. A. Bulletin. Gives A. L. A. publications, constitution, committees, etc., list of members with their addresses, list of state library associations, state commissions, library clubs, library periodicals.

American library directory, 1935. A classified list . . . Comp. by Bertine E. Weston. N.Y., Bowker, 1935. 485p. 27cm. \$12.

Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada, comp. by Special libraries association, Special committee, E. S. Cavanaugh, chairman. N.Y., Spec. lib. assoc., 1935. 253p. 23cm. \$5. 027

A list of 1,475 libraries, arranged geographically, with indexes of: (1) organizations; (2) personnel; (3) subjects. For each library gives address, name of librarian, size of staff, date of establishment, clientèle served, size, important subjects.

U. S. Office of education. Statistics of public, society and school libraries, 1929. Prepared in the statistical division with the cooperation of the Library division. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1931. 365p. 23cm. (Bull., 1930, no.37) 50c. 027

British

Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 1935; those of the British Isles with a wide selection from those of the Empire and foreign countries. 9th ed.,

cor. to Feb. 1935. Gravesend, Philip; Lond., Simpkin Marshall, 1935. 376p. 22cm. 25s. 027

Founded 1897 by Thomas Greenwood and James Duff Brown; 1st and 2d eds. by Thomas Greenwood, 1897, 1900-01; 3d ed., 1910; 4th ed., 1914; 5th ed., 1923-24; 6th ed., 1928-29; 7th ed., 1932; 8th ed., 1933.

Partial contents: Library associations, p.1-7; Libraries, museums, galleries, British Isles, arranged by towns, p.9-210; Colonial and foreign libraries, p.213-54; Biographical (i.e. directory) section, p.290-334; Special collections, alphabetical subject list, p.335-56.

Dutch

Nederlandsche bibliotheekgids. Adresboek van bibliotheken in Nederland. 3. druk. bewerkt door F. Kossmann en C. Riezebos. 's-Gravenhage, Uitgeverijfonds der Bibliotheekverenigingen, 1931. 334col. 24cm. 027

1st ed., 1913; 2d ed., 1924.

A list of Dutch libraries, arranged alphabetically by town, giving for each: address, name of librarian and principal assistants, statistics of hours of opening, size, circulation, expenditure, etc., and note of printed catalogs or other publications.

French

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives. Nouv. ed. publiée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction publique par A. Vidier. Paris, Champion, 1927. 477p. 19cm. 40fr. 027

First edition since 1912. Arranged alphabetically by cities except that the Paris libraries are listed first. Gives, for each library, address, hours, officials, statistics of books, manuscripts, and incunabula, budget, and refers to printed catalogs and articles about the libraries.

German

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, hrsg. vom Verein deutscher bibliothekare. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1902-34.* v.1-25. 19cm. v.25, M10. 027

Principal contents of v.25: 1, List of libraries arranged alphabetically by towns; 2, List of librarians with brief biographical data; 3, Statistics.

Jahrbuch der deutschen volksbuchereien, v.1-4, 1926-1929/30, hrsg. vom Verband deutscher volksbibliothekare e. v. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1926-31. v.1-4. 24cm. v.4, M10. 027

Italian

Annuario delle biblioteche italiane, 1933/34. Firenze, Bemporad, c1933. v.1. 347p. 20cm. L18. 027

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS AND INTERLIBRARY LOAN

League of nations. International institute of intellectual cooperation. Co-ordination des bibliothèques. Guide des services nationaux de renseignements du prêt et des échanges internationaux. Paris, 1930. 49p. 21cm. 020

American

Johnston, William Dawson, and Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1912. 140p. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of educ. Bull. 1912, no.23) o.p. 027

A classed subject list, with alphabetical index of subjects, names of libraries, collectors, donors, etc. Gives statistics and brief descriptions of collections, with references to printed catalogs or detailed descriptions. Useful to the research worker and for purposes of interlibrary loans. A supplement was printed in the *Library Journal* 38: 331-33, June, 1913.

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. An index directory to special collections in North American libraries, prepared for the A. L. A. Committee on bibliography and the Library of Congress. Yardley, Pa., F. S. Cook, 1927. 168p. \$2. 027

A brief title-a-line index by subjects, to the special collections described in the Johnston and Mudge list, *Special libraries directory*, various library club handbooks, etc., and to miscellaneous unpublished information on file at the Library of Congress. The subject index is preceded by an index by localities.

Winchell, Constance Mabel. Locating books for interlibrary loan, with a bibliography of printed aids which show location of books in American libraries. N. Y., Wilson, 1930. 170p. 26cm. \$4. 025.6

Pt.1: Locating books for interlibrary loan, p.11-40; Appendices: List of libraries which loaned books to persons at a distance before 1850; Partial list of printed catalogs used in connection with the Union Catalogue at the Library of Congress; List of works on Interlibrary loan in America; Pt.2, Printed aids which show location of books in American libraries.

The first adequate treatment of the method and practice of interlibrary loan, giving, in pt.1, a discus-

sion of the standards to be met and the reference methods to be followed in finding books not in the home library, and in pt.2 a selected list of some 800 printed aids which mark location of copies. Indispensable in any library doing much interlibrary borrowing and especially important in the small and medium-size college library which, needing material from outside, often knows nothing about approved methods of finding such material. Pt.2 is useful also as a bibliography of bibliography and as a guide to special collections, supplementing the Johnston and Mudge list.

British

ASLIB directory; a guide to sources of specialized information in Great Britain and Ireland; ed. by G. F. Barwick, introductions by Sir Frederic G. Kenyon and Sir Ernest Rutherford. Lond., Assoc. of special libraries and information bureaux, 1928. 425 double cols. 29cm. 21s. 027

TECHNICAL CODES

Cataloging

American library association. Catalog rules, author and title entries, comp. by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association. Amer. ed. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1908. 88p. forms. 25cm. 025.3

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Rules for compiling the catalogues in the Department of printed books. Rev. ed. Lond., The Trustees, 1927. 64p. 21cm. 2s.6d. 025.3

Cutter, Charles Ammi. Rules for a dictionary catalog. 4th ed., rewritten. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1904. 173p. 23cm. (U. S. Bur. of educ. Special report on public libraries, pt.2) 025.3

Instruktionen für die alphabetischen kataloge der preussischen bibliotheken vom 10. mai 1899. 2. ausg. in der fassung vom 10. august 1908. Berlin, Behrend, 1909. 179p. 28cm. M5.60. 025.3

—**Erläuterungen...** von Dale Sass. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1927. 154p. 24cm. M8.

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Département des imprimés. Usages suivis dans la rédaction du Catalogue général des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque na-

tionale, recueillis et coordonnés par E. G. Ledos. Paris, Champion, 1923. 70p. 25cm. Repr. from *Revue des bibliothèques*, 1922-23.

Vatican. Biblioteca Vaticana. Norme per il catalogo degli stampati. Città del Vaticano, Biblioteca, 1931. 400p. 25cm.

Classification

Dewey, Melvil. Decimal classification and relativ index for libraries and personal use, in arranging for immediate reference, books, pamphlets, clippings, pictures, manuscript notes and other material. Ed. 13, rev. and enl. by Dorkas Fellows, editor, M. W. Getchell, associate editor. Memorial ed. Lake Placid club, N.Y., Forest pr., 1932. 1647p. 25cm. \$12. 025.4

Institut international de documentation, Brussels. Classification décimale universelle. Tables de classification pour les bibliographies, bibliothèques, archives, administrations, publications, brevets, musées et ensembles d'objets pour toutes les espèces de documentation en général et pour les collections de toute nature. Edition complète, publiée avec le concours de la Commission internationale de la classification décimale et du Nederlandsch instituut voor documentatie en registratuur (La Haye) . . . [Bruxelles] 1927-33. 4v. il. 26cm. (Its Publication 151) 025.4

U. S. Library of Congress. Classification division. Classification: Classes A-Z. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1910-33. 26cm. 24v. price varies, 5c to \$1 ea. 025.4

Contents: Outline scheme of classes. 1920. 25 numb.1; A: General works, polygraphy. 1915. 63p.; B, pt.1, B-BJ: Philosophy. 1910. 109p.; B, pt.2, BL-BX: Religion. 1927. 337p.; C: Auxiliary sciences of history. 1915. 176p.; D: Universal and old world history. 1916. 633p.; Universal and old world history. European war. D501-725. 2d ed., 1933. 36p.; E-F: America. 2d ed., 1913. 298p.; G: Geography, anthropology, folklore, manners and customs, sports and games. 2d ed., 1928. 180p.; H: Social sciences. 2d ed., 1920. 597p.; J: Political science. 2d ed., 1924. 434p.; L: Education. 2d ed., 1929. 183p.; M: Music, 1917. 157p.; N: Fine arts. 3d ed., 1922. 167p.; P. P-PA: Philology, linguistic, classical philology, classical literature. 1928. 447p.; P, PB-PH: Philology, modern European languages. 1933. 226p.; Literature. PN: General literary history and collections. PR: English literature. PS: American literature. PZ:

Fiction and juvenile literature. 1915. 273p.; Q: Science. 3d ed., 1921. 207p.; R: Medicine. 2d ed., 1921. 184p.; S: Agriculture, plant and animal industry, fish culture and fisheries, hunting, sports. 2d ed., 1923. 99p.; T: Technology. 2d ed., 1922. 321p.; U: Military science. 2d ed., 1923. 95p.; V: Naval science. 1910. 106p.; Z: Bibliography and library science. 3d ed., 1927. 153p.

Subject headings

American library association. List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs, prepared by a committee of the American library association. 3d ed., rev. by M. J. Briggs. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1911. 398 numb. 1. 26cm. o.p. 025.3

Sears, Minnie Earl. List of subject headings for small libraries, comp. from lists used in nine representative small libraries, ed. by Minnie Earl Sears. 3d ed. rev. and enl. including a new section: Practical suggestions for the beginner in subject heading work. N.Y., Wilson, 1933. 453p. 26cm. \$2.75. 025.3

U. S. Library of Congress. Catalog division. Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress, ed. by M. W. MacNair. 3d ed. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1928. 1535p. 26cm. \$6. 025.3

— —2d cumulative supplement to the 3d ed., including all additions, 1928-32. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1933. 72p. 25cm. 35c.

LIBRARY CATALOGS

Printed catalogs of libraries are useful reference aids not only to the cataloger but to the reference worker also. To the latter they are useful for verification of titles, descriptions of books and editions, information about authorship, contents, etc., analytic and other added entries not given in the library's own catalog, occasional notes, location of copies, etc. Dictionary and subject catalogs are also helpful in finding lists of books about subjects.

AMERICAN

Astor library, New York. Catalogue. N.Y., Craighead pr., 1857-66; Camb., Mass., Riverside pr., 1886-88. 9v. 27cm. 018.1

1st catalog, known as the Cogswell catalog, from its compiler, J. G. Cogswell. 1857-66. 5v.: v.1-4, A-Z; v.5, Supplementary author list, A-Z; Subject index. 2d catalog, comp. by C. A. Nelson and known as the Nelson catalog, 1836-88. 4v. Authors: A-Z.

The books listed in these two catalogs are now part of the New York Public Library.

Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue, 1807-71. Bost., 1874-82. 5v. 27cm. 019.1

Dictionary catalog, including some analysis; comp. by C. A. Cutter.

Brooklyn library. Analytical and classed catalogue: Authors, titles, subjects and classes. Brooklyn, N.Y., 1881. 1110p. 31cm. 019.1

A good index-catalog, full in analysis, of the old Brooklyn library (subscription) which now forms the Montague branch of the Brooklyn public library.

Peabody institute, Baltimore. Catalogue of the library. Baltimore, 1883-1905. 13v. 27cm. 019.1

1st catalog, 1883-92. 5v.; 2d catalog, including additions since 1882. 1896-1905. 8v.

A well made dictionary catalog, with the following special features: (1) Full contents of voluminous sets, arranged alphabetically; and (2) Full author and subject analysis of composite books and some periodicals; this analysis makes the work almost as much an index as a catalog.

U. S. Library of Congress. Depository catalog of printed cards.

An author and main-entry catalog, for books in the Library of Congress and many department libraries, for which cards have been printed, and also for books in various libraries throughout the country for which the L.C. has printed cards from titles supplied by those libraries. Includes a considerable amount of author analysis for composite books, sets, periodicals, etc., and furnishes an invaluable reference tool for verification of titles, bibliographical and historical notes about publications, contents, aid in cataloging, etc., and for the location of copies of wanted books. Contains (June, 1934) over 1,300,000 cards. As an aid to research, sets of this catalog have been placed in various large libraries in centers of research. For conditions of such deposit, application should be made to the Library of Congress.

BRITISH

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of printed books. Lond., Pr. by Clowes, 1881-1900. 393pts. in 95v. 35cm. o.p. 018.1

— — Supplement. Lond., Clowes, 1900-05. 13v. 35cm. o.p. 018.1

The British Museum library, one of the largest libraries in the world, is important both because of the extent and richness of its collections as a whole, and also because its possession of the copyright privilege makes it the most comprehensive collection of English publications in existence, although not, of course, complete in this field. Its printed catalog, though recording no accessions later than about 1899, is perhaps the most used general library catalog, rivaled only by the still unfinished *Catalogue général* of the Bibliothèque nationale and by the depository card catalog of the Library of Congress, and is an indispensable bibliographic tool for either the cataloger or the reference worker in a large library. This catalog, in the main, is an author catalog only, with title entries (catch-word titles) or cross references for anonymous books, etc., but subject entries are included also to a limited extent, principally for the following: (1) under names of authors, books about them, as well as by them, are entered; (2) under countries, e.g. England, France, are entered official publications, some works about the country, and many titles in which the name of the country occurs; (3) under names of sacred books, e.g. Bible, Kur-an, etc., are entered both texts, and works about. Two important reference features, very useful in the verification of titles, etc., are: (1) the large amount of analytical material included (analysis of sets, etc.); and (2) the many cross references from names of editors, translators, or other personal names connected with a title. The cataloging is less modern than that of the Library of Congress and Bibliothèque nationale and the information given is briefer, including generally only author, title, editor, etc., place and date, but not publisher, size, but not paging; for older works somewhat fuller information is given. As some of the rules for entry differ from the A. L. A. code, the user of the catalog should know the British Museum rules (rev. ed. 1927) if he is to use the catalog most efficiently.

For new edition see the following:

British museum. Dept. of printed books.
General catalogue of printed books.
Lond. and Beccles, Pr. by W. Clowes,
1931-34. v.1-9. 35cm. 018.1

v.1-9, A-Banz.

A new edition of the above, revised and reset throughout, which adds to the original work the accessions of more than 30 years. Differs from the earlier edition in certain points of detail, e.g. (1) separates the letters I and J, instead of arranging them as one letter, (2) gives paging for one-volume works, (3) often gives fuller imprint information, i.e., gives place, publisher and date in many cases.

— Supplement to v.1-3. Lond., Clowes,
1932. 38p. Pr. on one side of leaf only.

"This Supplement to the first three volumes of the new edition of the General Catalogue of Printed Books contains in one alphabetical order the titles of the books, English and Foreign, added to the Museum collections during the printing of those volumes, together with a number of altered and supplementary titles.

"It is not proposed to issue further Supplements, as the books added subsequent to the publication of the third volume will be registered in the monthly Accessions, Third Series, beginning in April, 1932."—*Pref. note.*

—Subject index of the modern works added to the Library, 1881-1900; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond., 1902-03. 3v. 26cm. 90s. 019.1

Includes the subject indexes published by the Trustees in 1886, 1891 and 1897, adding the works published 1896-1900, as well as the Slavonic, Hungarian and Finnish books, published between 1881 and 1900 which were not included in the former indexes.

Alphabetically arranged. No personal names are used as headings. Includes 155,000 entries. Continued by the following five-yearly supplements.

— 1901-05; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond., 1906. 1161p. 26cm. 40s. 019.1

— 1906-10; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond., 1911. 1307p. 26cm. 40s. 019.1

— 1911-15; comp. by R. A. Streatfield and W. A. Marsden. Lond., 1918. 1567p. 26cm. 63s. 019.1

— 1916-20. Lond., 1922. 1012p. 26cm. 84s. 019.1

The section on the European war, separately paged (196p.), is bound at the end, and is also issued separately, 12s.6d.

— 1921-25. Lond., 1927. 1569p. 26cm. 105s. 019.1

— 1926-30. Lond., 1933. 1759p. 26cm. 105s. 019.1

The basic volume (1881-1900) and the six quinquennial supplements together contain a total of 529,400 subject entries.

Edinburgh. University. Library. Catalogue of the printed books. Edinburgh, Univ. pr., 1918-23. 3v. 29cm. 018.1

Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue of the printed books. Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1857-79. 7v. 018.1

Author catalog.

John Rylands library, Manchester. Catalogue of the printed books and manuscripts. Manchester, Cornish, 1899. 3v. 30cm. 018.1

London library. Catalogue, by C. T. Hagberg Wright and C. J. Purnell. Lond., 1913-14. 2v. 28cm. 84s. 018.1

An author catalog of a library of more than 250,000 volumes. This edition incorporates the material of the first edition, 1903, and the eight annual supplements to that edition.

— — Supplement, 1913-20, 1921-25. Lond., 1920-28. 2v. 28cm. 120s. 018.1

—Subject index of the London library . . . by C. T. Hagberg Wright. Lond., 1909-23. 2v. 28cm.

v.1, published by Williams & Norgate; v.2, printed by Neill & co., Ltd., Edinburgh.

v.1, Main subject list; v.2, Additions, 1909-22, by C. T. Hagberg Wright and C. J. Purnell.

Oxford. University. Bodleian library. *Catalogus librorum impressorum bibliothecae Bodleianae in Academia oxoniensi . . . Ox., e Typographeo academico, 1843-51.* 4v. 38cm. 018.1

[Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th earl of] *Bibliotheca Lindesiana . . . Catalogue of the printed books preserved at Haigh Hall, Wigan co. pal. Lancast . . . [Aberdeen] Aberdeen univ. pr., 1910.* 4v. 36cm. 018.2

FRENCH

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. *Catalogue général des livres imprimés: Auteurs.* Paris, Impr. nat., 1900-34. v.1-129. 25cm. 018.1

v.1-129, A-Papyrus.

An important modern catalog, the value of which, to either the cataloger or reference worker in the large library, cannot be overestimated. An alphabetical author catalog, including only entries under names of personal authors, with the necessary cross references; does not include title entries for anonymous books or entries for anonymous classics, periodicals or society transactions or government or corporate authors. The cataloging is excellent; the information given includes author's full name whenever possible, title, place, publisher, date, edition, paging or volumes, format, and occasional notes of contents, original publication in case of reprints from periodicals, etc. An important reference feature in the case of authors whose works are voluminous or often reprinted is the detailed alphabetical title index under the author's name, which indicates in what volumes or editions a given work may be found; as these indexes include also alternative and changed titles, they are often very useful.

GERMAN

Gesamtkatalog der preussischen bibliotheken mit nachweis des identischen

besitzes der Bayerischen staatsbibliothek in München und der Nationalbibliothek in Wien; herausgegeben von der Preussischen staatsbibliothek. Berlin, Preussische druckerei-und verlags-aktiengesellschaft, 1931-34. v.1-6. 35cm. M85 per vol. 019.1

v.1-6, A-Armdt, Herbert.

One of the important features of the catalogs of the British museum and the Bibliothèque nationale described above are that they are catalogs of "copyright libraries," that is, of libraries entitled by law to receive copies of all works copyrighted in their respective countries, and are, therefore, the most comprehensive single records of publications in those countries. For Germany there is no corresponding national library with copyright privilege but the new *Gesamtkatalog* will serve much the same purpose as a comprehensive national list, since it records the holdings of sixteen important libraries.

Lists books published before January, 1930, which are contained in the following libraries: Preussische Staatsbibliothek, Berlin; Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, Breslau; Universitätsbibliothek, Halle; Universitätsbibliothek, Marburg; Universitätsbibliothek, Bonn; Universitätsbibliothek, Münster; Universitätsbibliothek, Göttingen; Universitätsbibliothek, Kiel; Universitätsbibliothek, Greifswald; Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, Königsberg; Universitätsbibliothek, Berlin; Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Aachen; Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Berlin; Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Breslau; Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Hannover; Bibliothek der Staatlichen Akademie, Braunschweig.

No adequate note on its final value and reference use can be written until more of the set has been published but the few volumes already out show (1) that it is an indispensable tool for catalogers, reference workers and bibliographical investigation generally in the matter of German publications and (2) that it will be useful for non-German subjects, also, as it contains, for example, some English material, or material on English writers, not listed in the *British Museum catalogue* and some French material not listed in the catalog of the Bibliothèque nationale.

Kept to date by the following:

Berlin. Preussische staatsbibliothek. *Alphabetischer jahreskatalog der Berliner titeldrucke, 1931-33.* Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1932-34.* 6v. 42cm. 019.1

Added title-page reads: *Berliner titeldrucke verzeichnis der von der Staatsbibliothek, den Preussischen universitätsbibliotheken, den Bibliotheken der Preussischen technischen hochschulen und der Nationalbibliothek in Wien erworbenen druckschriften . . . 1931.*

A cumulation of its Vierteljahrskatalog.

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS

The following list is not a list of the 100 best reference books. Such a list would be an impossibility, since there is no reference book which is the best for all parts of its subject and for all types of libraries and users. This list has been compiled as a guide to important and useful reference books suggested as suitable for first purchase by the smaller or medium sized public library which is at the point where it needs to build up a reference collection and which, with funds often too limited to secure more than a few of the most essential reference works, finds the question of selection more difficult than the large library with its larger income. It is a suggestive, not an absolute, list, as no two libraries, of even the same size, have exactly the same needs, and their selection of reference books must be influenced by the character of the community—whether urban, rural, industrial, educational, etc.—the proportion and nature of the foreign language element in the library clientele, proximity to other libraries or sources of information, with the possibility of telephone or inter-library loan aid, the amount and kind of material already available in the non-reference collection, etc. Certain basic works, a dictionary, an encyclopedia, an atlas, a “who’s who” or other biographical dictionary, a book of quotations, an almanac or handbook of statistics, a state or government manual, are needed everywhere, but the selection, and especially the order of purchase, of other works will often be modified by the local conditions and demands.

This suggestive list gives brief title only; for fuller information as to publisher, editions, prices, etc., reference should be made to the description in the main part of the *Guide*. Except for the foreign language dictionaries only books in English are included. Both English and American works are included, but as the selection is for American libraries primarily the proportion of American books is higher. In a few cases alternative works for English or Canadian use are indicated. In purchasing any book of which there are both English and American editions, any difference in price should be taken into account, and the librarian should also remember that especially in the case of reference books not absolutely new, money can often be saved by asking for quotations before purchasing, advertising for copies, or purchasing secondhand or at auction. Even a comparatively recent book may appear in secondhand lists at a price much lower than the cost of an entirely new copy.

PERIODICALS—INDEXES AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

	PAGE
Readers' Guide	7
Poole's index	6
Industrial arts index (or, in rural libraries, Agricultural index)	17, 11
Public affairs information service	16
A.L.A. index	27

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS 427

	PAGE
Sears and Shaw, Essay and general literature index.....	27
Ayer's Directory of newspapers.....	18

DEBATES

Reference shelf	28
Handbook series (either set or selected volumes).....	28

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

There is at present (1935) no one encyclopedia in English that is at once so well to date and so unquestionably superior to other works in the field that it is an obvious first purchase for different types of libraries. Several of the standard works in this class have now been published long enough for secondhand, or reduced-price, copies to be available if a library will take the time and trouble to hunt for such. A secondhand copy that was so used as to need rebinding would not be a good purchase, but used copies that are technically secondhand though practically almost new are sometimes available because private individuals who bought the work when it was first on the market have not been able to keep it and have disposed of it either through sale to a dealer or return to the publisher. Under present conditions a wise expenditure of money in this field would be for a library to decide what ones of the standard encyclopedias listed on p.41-44 it could well use in its work and then see whether, by judicious "shopping around" for used copies in good condition, it could not buy used copies of two or even three of these works for approximately what one would cost at full published price.

DICTIONARIES

	PAGE
Webster's New international dictionary.....	53
Roget's Thesaurus	58
Mansion's standard French and English dictionary.....	67
Muret-Sanders' German and English dictionary.....	70-71
Velazquez' Spanish and English dictionary.....	82
Harper's Latin dictionary	76
Liddell and Scott's Greek dictionary.....	72
Hoare's Italian and English dictionary, 2d ed. (or, Hoare's Short Italian dictionary)	75

PHILOSOPHY

Baldwin's Dictionary of philosophy and psychology.....	87
--	----

RELIGION

Encyclopedia of religion and ethics (Hastings).....	89
Strong's Bible concordance.....	94
Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible.....	95

Julian's Dictionary of hymnology.....	PAGE 98
U. S. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies, 1926.....	104
New Schaff-Herzog Encyclopedia of religious knowledge.....	90
Catholic encyclopedia	108
Mythology of all races.....	112
Gayley's Classic myths.....	112

SOCIAL SCIENCES

World almanac (or, British libraries, Whitaker's almanac, p.122).....	121
Encyclopaedia of the social sciences.....	113
Statesman's year book.....	122
U. S. Bureau of the census. 15th census, 1930 (with Abstract of the census, and Statistical atlas).....	122-23
Statistical abstract of the United States (or, Statistical abstract of the United Kingdom, p.123, or Canada yearbook, p.124).....	123
Commerce year book (U. S. Dept. of Commerce).....	149
Newark. Public Library. 2400 business books, and Business books 1920-26	148
U. S. Congressional directory.....	117
Education index.....	13
Monroe's Cyclopedia of education.....	162
American council on education. American universities.....	165
U. S. Postal guide (or, British postal guide, p.160; or, Canada Postal guide, p.160)	159
U. S. Code	134
Chambers' Book of days.....	166
Hazeltine's Anniversaries and holidays.....	167

SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS

Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry.....	178
Bailey's Standard cyclopedia of horticulture.....	195
Britton and Brown's Illustrated flora.....	189
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Yearbook.....	196
Hodge's Handbook of American Indians.....	185
Henley's Twentieth century formulas (or, Scientific American encyclo- pedia of formulas)	201
An engineering handbook (mechanical, civil, electrical, etc., as needed)...	201-06
Glazebrook's Dictionary of applied physics.....	175
A medical dictionary (either Stedman or Dorland).....	197

FINE ARTS

Art index	12
Reinach's Apollo	215

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS 429

	PAGE
University prints and handbooks.....	215
Grove's Dictionary of music, 3d ed.....	224
American art annual	216
Sears's Song index	227

LITERATURE

Cambridge history of English literature.....	243
Cambridge history of American literature.....	243
A book of quotations (Bartlett or Hoyt for full index, or Stevenson for comprehensive selection)	234
Brewer's Reader's handbook; also his Dictionary of phrase and fable....	232
Granger's Index to poetry and recitations.....	242
Firkins' Index to short stories.....	241
Stevenson's Home book of verse.....	247
Bartlett's Shakespeare concordance.....	258
Baker's Guide to the best fiction.....	241
Baker's Guide to historical fiction.....	241
Garnett and Gosse's History of English literature.....	244
Eastman's index to fairy tales.....	241

BIOGRAPHY

Lippincott's biographical dictionary.....	281
Dictionary of American biography.....	284
Who's who in America.....	285
Dictionary of national biography (or, Index and epitome, if whole set can not be afforded)	286
Who's who	287
Wallace's Dictionary of Canadian biography.....	288

GEOGRAPHY

Times Survey atlas (Selfridge ed.).....	334
Shepherd's Historical atlas	336

HISTORY

Guide to historical literature	341
New Larned History for ready reference.....	340
Keller's Dictionary of dates.....	340
Channing, Hart and Turner's Guide to the study of American history....	361
Pageant of America	361
Low and Pulling Dictionary of English history.....	353
Ploetz' Manual of universal history.....	344

Cambridge modern history	PAGE 341
(also Cambridge medieval history and Cambridge ancient history as needed, p.340-41)	
Harper's Dictionary of classical literature and antiquities.....	346
MacDonald's Documentary source book.....	362
Larned's Literature of American history.....	362
Writings on American history.....	362
Gross's Sources of English history.....	355

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

Document catalog	365
Monthly Catalogue	366
Library of Congress. Monthly check-list of state publications.....	370

BIBLIOGRAPHY

United States catalog, with Cumulative book index.....	382
A.L.A. catalog (also Booklist)	414
Standard catalog for public libraries.....	415
Standard catalog for high school libraries.....	415
Children's catalog	415
Book Review Digest	13

I N D E X

INDEX

- A. L. A. Booklist. *See* The Booklist, 414
 — Catalog, 414
 — Index to general literature, 27
 — Portrait index, 15
 A. S. T. M. standards. American society for testing materials, 193
 Aa, A. J. van der. Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden, 292
 Aarskatalog over norsk literatur, 408
 Abbot, E. R. Great painters, 222
 Abbott, A. L. National electrical code handbook, 203
 Abbott, E. Concordance to Pope, 257
 Abbreviations, 56; Collins, F. H. Authors' and printers' dictionary, 212
 — bibliographical. Walter, F. K. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs, 375
 — Latin, 77; Stillwell, M. B., 378
 — paleographic, 77
 — *See also* classified list of arbitrary signs in Webster, 53-54
 Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs. Walter, F. K., 375
 Abecia, V. Adiciones a la Biblioteca boliviana, 393
 Abelson, P. English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary, 85
 Aberdeenshire—bibliography, 389
 — place-names, 330
 Abingdon Bible commentary. Eiselen, F. C. and others, 96
 Abkoude, J. van. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, 397; Alphabetische naamlijst van fondsartikelen, 397; Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zijnde Nederduitse boeken, 397
 Abrezol, E. Télégraphie. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Abridged compendium of American genealogy. Virkus, F. A., 315
 Abstracts—agricultural, 195
 — bacteriological, 186
 — biological, 186-87
 — botanical, 187
 — ceramic, 220
 — chemical, 180-81
 — electrical engineering, 204
 — engineering, 202
 — geological, 183
 — law, 133
 — mathematical, 171
 — medical, 198
 — mineralogical, 181
 — philosophical, 89
 — photography, 224
 — physics, 176
 — physiological, 198
 — psychological, 89
 — social sciences, 114
 — zoological, 187
 Abstracts of bacteriology, 186
 Abyssinia—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 Academia española. Diccionario de la lengua española, 81
 Academia română. Dictionarul limbii române, 80
 Académie des sciences, Paris. Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques, 24
 Académie française. Dictionnaire de l'Académie française, 66
 Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Annuaire: Table, 289; Biographie nationale, 289; Notices biographiques, 289
 Academies. *See references under* Societies
 Accademia della Crusca. Vocabolario, 75
 Account of government document bibliography in the U. S. Childs, J. B., 374
 Accountants' directory and who's who, 1925, 154
 Accountants' handbook. Patton, W. A., 155
 Accounting, 154-55
 — bibliography, 155
 — history, 155
 Ackermann, A. S. E. Popular fallacies, 232
 Acta sanctorum, 312
 Acton, Lord. *See* Cambridge modern history, 341
 Actors, 297; Baker, D. E., 248; Dramatic index, 13
 Adam, M. I. and others. Guide to the principal parliamentary papers, 370
 Adam, P. Langue du duc de Saint-Simon, 271
 Adamescu, G. Contributiune la bibliografia românească, 274
 Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature, 241
 Adams, G. B. From the Norman Conquest to the death of John. *See* Political history of England, 353
 — and Stephens, H. M. Select documents of English constitutional history, 356
 Adams, O. F. Dictionary of American authors, 301
 Adams, W. D. Dictionary of English literature, 242; Dictionary of the drama, 248
 Addis, W. E. and Arnold, T. Catholic dictionary, 108
 Addisonia, 189
 Address, forms of, 318-19
 Adeline, J. Art dictionary, 214
 Adler, C. *See* Jewish encyclopedia, 111
 Adressbuch des ausländischen buchhandels, 213
 — des deutschen buchhandels, 213
 Advertising, 154; *See* Standard rate and data service, 149
 Advertising men, 304
 Advertising production year-book, 154
 Advocates library. *See* Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue, 424
 Aellen, H. *See* Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon, 296
 Aeronautics, 208-10
 — bibliography, 209
 — dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
 — foreign terms. Dander, M. M., 209; Schiömann, A., 209
 — terms, 209-10
 — yearbooks, 210
 Aeschylus, 278
 Africa—*atlas*, 335
 — history, 348
 — place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 — treaties. Hertslet, E. Map of Africa by treaty, 140
 Africa, East—handbooks. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
 Africa, South—bibliography, 360
 — biography, 238
 — history—*atlas*, 337
 — local government. Official South African municipal year book, 143
 — place-names, 331
 — public documents, 374
 — statistics, 128
 Africanderisms. Pettman, C., 60
 After-dinner speeches. Modern eloquence, 231
 Ågren, S. Svensk biografisk uppslagslitteratur, 296
 Agricultural index, 11, 194
 Agriculturalists. Baillet, L. H. Cyclopedie of American agriculture, 195
 Agriculture, 194-96
 — *atlas*, 196
 — bibliography, 194-95
 — abstracts, 195
 — encyclopedias and dictionaries, 195-96
 — history, 194
 — periodical indexes, 11-12
 — public documents, 266-67
 — statistics, 196
 Aguiló y Fuster, M. Diccionario Aguiló, 63

- Ahmed Issa. Dictionnaire des noms des plantes, 188
- Aide-mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel. Monod, L., 223
- Aids to geographical research. *See* Wright, J. K., 321
- Aigrain, R. Ecclesia, 90
- Aikalaiskirja, 292
- Ain—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Ainsworth-Davis, J. R. *See* Harmsworth natural history, 191
- Air annual of the British Empire, 210
- Air service engine handbook. Hourwich, L., 208
- Air ships. *See* Aeronautics, 208-10
- Aircraft handbook. Colvin, F. H., 208
- Aircraft year book, 210
- Airman's international dictionary. *See* Dander, M. M., 209
- Airway bulletin. U. S. Dept. of commerce. Aeronautics branch, 209
- Airways—time tables. Official guide, 160
- Airways of America. Lobeck, A. K., 184
- Aisne—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Akademija nauk. Slovar' russkogo jazyka sostavlenij, 80
- Akademie der wissenschaften. Bayer. *See* Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 293
- Akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin. *See* Nomenclator animalium, 190
- Akademische Deutschland, 165
- Akademischer verein Hütte. Hütte, 201
- Alanne, S. Suomalais-englantilainen sanakirja, 66
- Albania—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Albanian bibliography, 392
- dictionaries, 61
- Alberta—place-names. Canada. Geographic board, 328
- Album historique. *See* Parmentier, A. E. E., 345
- Album musical. *See* Kinsky, G. History of music in pictures, 226
- Alcohol problem. Standard encyclopedia of, 129
- Alcover Sureda, A. M. Diccionari català-valencià-balear, 63
- Aldis, H. G. List of books printed in Scotland, 385
- Aldred, T. Sequel stories, 250
- Aldrich, M. A. *See* American business practice, 145
- Aleksandrov, A. Complete English-Russian dictionary, 80; Complete Russian-English dictionary, 80
- Aleman y Bolufer, J. Diccionario de la lengua española, 81
- Alès, A. *See* Dictionnaire apologetique, 108
- Alexander, C. and Covert, T. Bibliography on educational finance, 163
- Alexander, G. History of the Methodist Episcopal church, South. *See* American church history series, 103
- Alexander, H. Place-names of Oxfordshire, 330
- Alexander, W. Notes on Chinese literature, 290
- Alexandre, R. Musée de la conversation, 236
- Alford, L. P. Management's handbook, 154
- Algeria—gazetteers. Dictionnaire des communes, 324
- guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Ali-Bert. Anthologie des poètes néoclassiques, 266
- All the world's air-craft, 210
- All the world's fighting ships. *See* Jane's fighting ships, 208
- Allaire, J. B. A. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français, 288
- Allem, M. Anthologie poétique française, 266
- Allen, E. S. Six-place tables, 171
- Allen, F. S. Allen's synonyms and antonyms, 58
- Allen, J. H. Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement. *See* American church history series, 103
- Allen, R. H. Star-names and their meanings, 173
- Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 293
- encyclopædie, 48
- Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler. Thème, U. and Becker, F., 298
- Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature, 243, 301; Great authors, 235; Poetical quotations, 235; Prose quotations, 235
- Allison, W. H. Inventory of material for American religious history. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- Almanac and year book of the Reformed church, 108
- Almanach catholique français, 109
- de Gotha, 117; *See also* annuals, 318
- Hachette, 122
- national, 119
- royal officiel, 119
- Almanacks for students of English history. Fry, E. A., 174
- Almanacs, 121-22
- Almeida e Araujo Corrêa de Lacerda, J. M. de. Novo dicionario geral das linguas inglesa e portugueza, 79
- Almindeligt dansk-norsk forlagscatalog, 396
- Alpes (Hautes)—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Alsace—dialect—dictionaries. Martin, E., 71
- Alsace-Lorraine—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Alsager, C. M. Dictionary of business terms, 146
- Alten, G. von. Handbuch für heer und flotte, 207
- Altitudes—Canada. *See* White, J., 324
- U. S. *See* Douglas, E. M., 326; Gannett, H., 326
- Alumni. *See* College graduates
- Alumni Cantabrigienses. Cambridge. University, 305
- Alumni Oxonienses. Foster, J., 305
- Alvarado, L. Glosarios del bajo español en Venezuela, 84
- Alyth—place-names, 330
- Amateur production of drama, 240-41
- Amati, A. Dizionario corografico dell' Italia, 325
- Ambrosius, E. *See* Andree, R. Andrees allgemeiner hand-atlas, 335
- Amé, E. Cantal. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- American acceptance council. Facts and figures relating to the American money market, 155
- almanacs, 121
- and Canadian hospitals, 161
- annual of photography, 224
- anonyms and pseudonyms, 417-18
- anthology. Stedman, E. C., 247
- art annual, 216
- art sales, 216
- association of museums. Bibliography of museums and museum work, 37
- authors, 301-02; Stedman, E. C., 245. *See also* various anthologies of American literature, 246-48, many of which contain biographical material
- ballads and folk songs Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A., 247
- bank reporter, 156
- Baptist year book, 104
- bibliography, 380-84
- first editions, 383-84
- biography, 284-86
- book-prices current, 383
- booktrade directory, 213
- booktrade manual. *See* American booktrade directory, 213
- business practice, 145
- campaigns. U. S. General staff, 361
- catalogue of books, 1876-1910, 381
- catalogue of books. Kelly, J., 381
- Catholic who's who, 285
- ceramic society. Ceramic abstracts, 220
- chemical society. *See* Chemical abstracts, 180
- church history series, 103
- civil engineers' handbook. Merriman, M., 203
- clipper ships. Howe, O. T. and Matthews, F. C., 152
- council on education.

- American universities and colleges, 165
 — cyclopaedia annual supplement. *See* Appletons' annual cyclopaedia, 43
 — dictionaries, 52-54
 — dictionary of printing, 212
 — dialect, 58
 — digest, 136; current digest, 136
 — dissertations — bibliographies, 29-30
 — drama, 248-50; v.14 of the Pageant of America, 361
 — educators of Norwegian origin. Hofstead, J. A., 305
 — electricians' handbook. Croft, T. W., 203
 — encyclopedias, 41-43
 — engravers upon copper and steel. Fielding, M., 300; Stauffer, D. M., 300
 — ephemeris, U. S. Nautical almanac office, 174
 — federation of labor. American federation of labor; history, encyclopaedia, reference book, 144
 — fiction, 250-51
 — first editions. Johnson, M. De V., 384
 — foreign law association. Bibliographies of foreign law series, 138
 — gas association. Gas chemists' handbook, 204
 — genealogist, 314
 — genealogy, 314-15
 — glossary. Thornton, R. H., 58
 — historical association. Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history, 341
 — historical prints. New York. Public library. Arts and prints division, 223
 — historical societies. Griffin, A. P. C., 35
 — history atlas. Hart, A. B., 337
 — illustrated medical dictionary. Dorland, W. A. N., 197
 — imprints. Henry E. Huntington library and art gallery, 380
 — Indians, 129; ethnology, 185-86
 — institute of accountants. Accountants' index, 155
 — Special committee on terminology. Accounting terminology, 154
 — institute of steel construction. Steel construction, 206
 — Jewish year book, 112
 — joint committee on horticultural nomenclature. Standardized plant names, 187
 — labor year book, 145
 — libraries, 420
 — catalogs, 423
 — directories and statistics, 420
 — special collections, 421-22
 — library association. Catalog rules, 422; Handbook, 420; List of subject headings, 423. *See also* A.L.A. Catalog, 414; — Index to general literature, 27; — Portrait index, 15; Booklist, 414
 — library directory, 420
 — library in Paris, inc. Reference service on international affairs. Official publications of European governments, 374
 — literature, 242-61
 — — annuals, 246
 — — anthologies, 246-48
 — — bibliography, 245-46; Cambridge history of American literature, 243
 — — history, 242-45
 — — outlines (chronological). Whitcomb, S. L., 245
 — — pictorial illustrations, v.11 of the Pageant of America, 361
 — — machinists' handbook. Colvin, F. H. and Stanley, F. A., 204
 — — management association. Handbook of business administration, 154; Industrial and financial management, 148
 — — medical directory, 308
 — — men of science. Cattell, J. M. and Cattell, J., 313
 — — merchant ships. Matthews, F. C., 152
 — — nation, 261
 — — Negro, 129
 — — newspapers — bibliography, 26-27
 — — indexes, 25
 — — statistics. Editor and publisher, 27
 — — numismatic society. Numismatic notes, 320
 — — oriental society. Library. Catalog, 280
 — — ornithologists' union. Checklist of North American birds, 191
 — — parties and elections. *See* Sait, E. M., 120
 — — party system. Merriam, C. E., 120
 — — periodicals — bibliographies, 18-19
 — — indexes, 6-9
 — — union lists, 23-24
 — — physicians and surgeons, 308
 — — poetry, 252
 — — anthologies, 246-48
 — — radio relay league. Radio amateur's handbook, 206
 — — railway association. Mechanical division. Car builders' cyclopedia, 205; Locomotive cyclopedia, 205
 — — railway engineering association. Manual, 206
 — — short stories, 251
 — — silk journal. Dictionary of silk terms, 211
 — — silversmiths and their marks. Ensco, S. G. C., 221
 — — society for testing materials. Book of A.S.T.M. standards, 193
 — — standards year book, 193
 — — students foundation. Year-book, 165
 — — universities, 165
 — — warehousemen's association. Warehousing general merchandise, 151
 — — women, 285
 — — yearbooks, 121
 Americana. *See* American national and trade bibliography, early, 380-81
 Americana annual, 42
 Americanisms, 58; Spanish, 82-84
 America's young men, 285
 Ames, J. G. Comprehensive index to the publications of the U. S. government, 265
 Amharic dictionaries, 61
 Amunátegui y Reyes, M. L. Apuntaciones lexicográficas, 83; Observaciones e instrucciones a un diccionario, 83
 Analecta bollandiana, 312
 Analecta hymnica medii aevi, 93
 Analytical bibliography of universal collected bibliography. Riches, P. M., 283
 Anantha Krishna Iyer, L. K. Cochin tribes and castes, 186
 Anatomists. Eycleshymer, A. C., 198
 Anatomy, 198
 — bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 169
 Anciens orfèvres français. *See* Boivin, J., 221
 Ancient Egypt. *See* New York. Public library, 350
 Ancient history. Cambridge ancient history, 340-41; Classical antiquities, 346-47
 Ancona, A. d' and Bacci, O. Manuale della letteratura italiana, 272
 Anderegg, E. Assistance et bienfaisance. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Anderegg, F. Agriculture. La littérature agricole. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Andersen, V. *See* Petersen, C. S. Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie, 264
 Anderson, F. M. and Hershey, A. S. Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia and Africa, 341
 Anderson, R. E. *See* Council of church boards of education. Handbook, 164
 Anderson, W. Scottish nation, 287
 Andrade, V. de P. Ensayo bibliográfico mexicano, 406
 André, L. and Bourgeois, E. XVII^e siècle. *See* Sources de l'histoire de France, 351
 André, M. Cours de droit canon. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
 Andree, K. T. Geographie des welthandels, 149
 Andree, R. Andrees allgemeiner handatlas, 335
 Andrews, C. M. Guide to materials for American history in the Public record office. *See* Carnegie institution, 362

- Andrews, C. M. and Davenport, F. G. Guide to materials for the history of the U. S. in the British Museum. *See* Carnegie institution, 362
— and others. Bibliography of history, 342
- Andrews, C. W. *See* John Crerar library. Supplement to List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, 24
- Andrievs'kii, O. Bibliographie der literatur des ukrainischen folk-lors, 167
- Anecdotes. Arvine, K., 232; Fournel, V., 232; Knox, D. B., 232; Modern eloquence, 231; Scott, R., 233; Shriner, C. A., 233
- Anglo-Indian fiction. Singh, B., 250
— words and phrases. Yule, H., 60
- Anglo-Saxon dictionaries, 60
- Anglo-South American handbook. *See* South American handbook, 128
- Anhalt — history — bibliography, 353
- Animals. *See* Zoology
- Anjou—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Annalen der physik, 176
- Annales du théâtre et de la musique, 267
- Annales typographici. *See* Maittaire, M., 378; Panzer, G. W. F., 378
- Annals of Congress. *See* U. S. Congress. Congressional record, 129
- Annals of politics and culture. Gooch, G. P., 344
- Annals of the American pulpit. Sprague, W. B., 104
- Annals of the New York stage. Odell, G. C. D., 249
- Année philologique, 277, 346
- Année philosophique, 89
- Année psychologique, 89
- Annesley, C. Standard opera-glass, 228
- Anniversaries and holidays. Hazeltine, M. E., 167
- Annotated bibliography of economic geology, 182
- Annuaire de la curiosité, 216
- Annuaire de la noblesse de Belgique. *See* Annuaire, 318
- Annuaire de la noblesse de France. *See* Annuaire, 318
- Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie. *See* Annuaire, 318
- Annuaire de la presse française, 21
- Annuaire de la vie internationale, 34
- Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives, 421
- Annuaire des journaux, 21
- Annuaire des sociétés d'assurances opérant en France, 159
- Annuaire des ventes de livres, 401
- Annuaire des ventes d'estampes, 223
- Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire, 119
- Annuaire du corps diplomatique, 117
- Annuaire du Ministère des colonies, 119
- Annuaire du monde musulman, 111
- Annuaire général, 1928, 122
- Annuaire général de la France, 125
- Annuaire général des finances, 119
- Annuaire général des lettres, 266
- Annuaire international de l'éducation, 163
- Annuaire internationale de statistique agricole. *See* International yearbook of agricultural statistics, 196
- Annuaire interparlementaire, 116
- Annuaire pontifical catholique, 109
- Annuaire protestant, 107
- Annual American catalogue, 1886-1910, 382
- Annual charities register and digest, 161
- Annual encyclopedias, 42-43
- Annual library index, 7
- Annual literary index, 7
- Annual register, 343
- Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 37
- Annuario della nobiltà italiana. *See* Annuaire, 318
- Annuario della stampa italiana, 22
- Annuario delle biblioteche italiane, 421
- Annuario pontificio, 109
- Annunzio, G. d', 273
- Anonyms and pseudonyms, 417-19
— French. Annuaire de la presse française, 21
- Anselmo, A. J. Bibliografía das bibliografias portuguesas, 409; Bibliografía das obras impressas em Portugal no século XVI, 409
- Ansley, C. F. *See* Columbia encyclopedia, 42
- Anspach, L. E. F. and Coutanche, A. M. Dictionary of Anglo-Belgian law, 131
- Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, 93
- Ante-Nicene Christian library. *See* Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, 93
- Anthologie de la nouvelle poésie française, 266
- Anthologie des écrivains morts à la guerre. *See* Association des écrivains combattants, 266
- Anthologie des essayistes français contemporains, 266
- Anthologie des philosophes français contemporains, 88
- Anthologie des poètes Canadiens. *See* Fournier, J., 267
- Anthologie des poètes nouveaux, 266
- Anthologie des prosateurs français contemporains. *See* Pellissier, G., 267
- Anthologies, 280-31
— American, 246-48
— Australasian. Murdoch, W., 247
— ballads, 248
— Belgian writers (French). Dumont-Wilden, L., 272
— Canadian. Garvin, J. W., 247; Oxford book of Canadian verse, 247
— (French). Fournier, J., 267
— English, 246-48
— Flemish. Ridder, A. de, 261
— French, 266-67
— German, 263
— Greek, 278
— Irish. Brooke, S. A., 246
— Italian, 272-73
— Latin, 279
— parodies, 248
— Portuguese. Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 274
— Russian, 276-77
— Scandinavian, 264
— Scottish. Garvin, J. W., 247
— Spanish, 276
— Swedish, 264
— *See also* Library of southern literature, 244; Stedman, E. C., 245; Warner library, 230-31
- Anthology of magazine verse. Braithwaite, W. S. B., 248
- Anthropology. *See* Ethnology — bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 325
- Anticosti Island—place-names. Canada. Geographic board, 328
- Antik, R. Besti ajakirjandus 1766-1930, 21; Eesti reamatu uldnimestik, 398
- Antillean Spanish—dictionaries, 82
- Antiquities—Classical, 346-47
— Christian, 92-93
- Antología de la poesía española. Onís y Sánchez, F. de, 276
- Antología de poetas hispano-americanos, 276
- Antonino de la Asunción. Diccionario de escritores trinitarios, 311
- Antonio, N. Bibliotheca hispana vetus, 409; Bibliotheca hispana nova, 410
- Antonyms—English, 58
- Anuario bibliográfico de la República Argentina, 392
- Anuario bibliográfico mexicano, 407
- Anuario de la nobleza de España. *See* Annuaire, 318
- Anugitā. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Apocrypha — concordance. Cruden, A., 94
- Apollo. Reinach, S., 215
- Apperson, G. L. English proverbs, 238; Jane Austen dictionary, 252
- Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography, 284
- Appleton's annual cyclopædia, 43
- Appletons' new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary. *See* Cuyás, A., 81
- Applied chemistry. *See* Chemistry
- Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook. Arthur, W., 206
- Apte, V. S. Student's Sanskrit-English dictionary, 80

- Arabia—biography. Beale, T. W., 295
 —handbook. *Gt. Brit. Admiralty*, 339
 —place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 Arabic dictionaries, 61-62
 For Arabic dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see *under* that subject as, Medicine—foreign terms
 Araújo, O. *Diccionario geográfico del Uruguay*, 327; *Diccionario popular de historia de la República O. del Uruguay*, 363
 Arber, E. *British anthologies*, 246; *Term catalogues*, 387
 Arbitrations—international. Moore, J. B. *International adjudications*, 139
 Arbor day. Schauffner, R. H. *Our American holidays series*, 167
 Archeology, 345-46
 —bibliography, 345-46
 —periodical indexes, 12
 Architects. Architectural publication society, 218; Planat, P., 218; Sturgis, R., 218; Thieme, U., 298
 Architectural construction. Voss, W. C. and others, 218
 Architectural publication society. *Dictionary of architecture*, 218
 Architecture, 218-19
 —American. v.13 of the *Pageant of America*, 361
 —bibliography, 218-19
 —handbooks. Kidder, F. E., 206
 —materials, 219
 Archives. See *Libraries*
 —foreign mss. sources on American history, 362-63
 Arents, F. *Flemish writers translated*, 261
 Argentina—biography, 289
 —gazetteer, 323
 —history, 348
 —law—bibliography. U. S. Library of Congress, 138
 Argentine bibliography, 392
 —periodicals—bibliography, 20
 —Spanish—dictionaries, 82
 Argentine republic. Ministerio de relaciones exteriores y culto. Biblioteca y archivo, 392
 Argentines of to-day. Parker, W. B., 289
 Argus. *Nomenclature des journaux*, 21
 Argyll—place-names, 330
 Aristophanes, 278
 Aristotle, 278
 Arithmetics—bibliography. Smith, D. E., 170-71
 Armaments year-book, 208
 Armbruster, C. H. *Initia americana*, 61
 Armenian dictionaries, 62
 Armiger. Titles and forms of address, 318
 Armistice day. Sanford, A. P. See Schauffner, R. H. *Our American holidays series*, 167
 Armoiries des familles con-
 tenues dans l'Armorial général. See Rietstap, J. B., 317
 Armorial families. Fox-Davies, A. C., 317
 Armorial général. Rietstap, J. B., 317
 Arms and armor. Stone, G. C., 167
 Armstrong, G. H. Origin and meaning of place-names in Canada, 328
 Armstrong, H. F. See Langer, W. L. *Foreign affairs bibliography*, 342
 Armstrong, W. Art in Great Britain. See *Ars una*, 214
 Army—American—biography, 297-98
 —British—biography, 298
 Arnold, J. China. See U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 Arnold, R. F. *Allgemeine buecherkunde zur neueren deutschen literaturgeschichte*, 262
 Arnold, T. See Addis, W. E. *Catholic dictionary*, 103
 Arnold-Kellner, P. and Gross, M. D. *Complete Hebrew-English dictionary*, 73
 Ars una; general history of art, 214
 Årskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 412
 Art. See *Fine arts*, 214-29
 —American. v.12 of the *Pageant of America*, 361
 —galleries and museums, 37-38
 —American. *American art annual*, 216
 —British. *Libraries, museums and art galleries year-book*, 420-21
 —periodical indexes 12
 —symbolism, 217
 Art dictionary. Adeline, J., 214
 Art index, 12
 Art of heraldry. Fox-Davies, A. C., 317
 Art prices current, 216
 Art through the ages. Gardner, H., 215
 Arthaber, A. *Dizionario comparato di proverbi*, 236
 Arthur, W. *Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook*, 206; *New building estimator's handbook*, 206
 Articles on American literature, 246
 Artists, 298-300
 Artists of the 19th century. Waters, C. (E.) C. and Hut-ton, L., 300
 Artschwager, E. F. *Dictionary of biological equivalents*, 186
 —and Smiley, E. M. *Dictionary of botanical equivalents*, 188
 Arvine, K. *Cyclopædia of anecdotes of literature*, 232
 Aryan dictionaries, 62
 Aryas—Sacred laws. See *Sacred books of the East*, 97
 Asceticism. Migne, J. P., 91; Villier, M., 92
 Aschehougs konversationsleksikon, 49
 Ashkol anzikolpediah Israelith, 111
 Asia—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 227
 ASLIB directory, 422
 Aspley, J. C. *Sales manager's handbook*, 154
 Assecuranz-compas, 159
 Assekuranz jahrbuch, 159
 Association de la presse suisse. *Annuaire*, 22
 Association des écrivains combattants. *Anthologie des écrivains morts à la guerre*, 268
 Association of American law schools. *Directory of teachers in member schools*, 306
 Associations. See *Secret societies*
 Assyriology, 246
 Assyro-Babylonian dictionaries, 62
 Astor library. *Catalogue*, 423
 Astronomischer Jahresbericht, 172
 Astronomy, 172-75
 —bibliography, 172-73
 Asvaghosha. Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king. See *Sacred books of the East*, 97
 Charva-veda. See *Sacred books of the East*, 97
 Athenae Cantabrigiensis. See Cooper, C. H., 305
 Athenae Oxonienses. See Wood, A. A., 305
 Atlante internazionale. See *Touring club italiano*, 335
 Atlas africanus, 335
 Atlas hierarchicus. Streit, K., 110
 Atlas of American agriculture. U. S. Farm management office, 196
 Atlas of historical geography of the U. S. Paullin, C. O. and Wright, J. K., 338
 Atlas of medieval and modern history. Shepherd, W. R., 336
 Atlas of zoogeography Bartholomew, J. G., 191
 Atlases, 332-39
 —directions for examining, 332-33
 —Biblical. Smith, G. A., 337
 —bibliography, 338-39
 —commercial, 149-50
 —agricultural, 196
 —forest. U. S. Forest service, 189
 —geological and physical, 338
 —historical, 336-38
 —meteorological. Bartholomew, J. G., 184
 —missions, 102
 —physical, 338
 —Roman catholic, 110
 —zoological, 191
 Attwater, D. See *Catholic encyclopaedic dictionary*, 108
 Aube—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29
 Auction prices—art objects, 216-17
 —books—American, 383
 —British, 388-89
 —French, 401
 —German, 403

- Auction prices—engravings, 223
- Aude—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 323-29
- Audet, F. J. Canadian historical dates and events, 349
- Auerbach, F. *Wörterbuch der physik*, 175
- Augé, C. *See* Larousse, P. A. *Larousse mensuel illustré*, 46; *Larousse universel*, 47
- Augustinians, 309
- Aukerian, H. and Brand, J. *Dictionary, English and Armenian*, 62
- Ault Dumesnil, G. E. *Dictionnaire des croisades. See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Aunis—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Aure, A. *Nynorsk boklista*, 407
- Austen, Jane, 252
- Austral English. Morris, E. E., 60
- Australasian literature—anthologies. Murdoch, W., 247
- Australia—biography, 286
- Census and statistics bureau. *Official year book*, 124
- guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- history, 348; *Cambridge history of the British Empire*, 355
- Parliament. *General papers index*, 372
- place-names, 327
- public documents, 372
- statistics, 124
- Australian bibliography, 384; *See also* Cumulative book index, 382-83; *United States catalog*, 382
- catalogue. *See* Foxcroft, A. B., 384
- encyclopaedia, 348
- Austria—biography, 289
- bibliography. *Neue österreichische biographie*, 289
- history, 348
- official register, 119
- statistics, 124
- Austrian anonyms and pseudonyms, 418-19
- authors. Brümmer, F., 302
- newspapers—index. *Halbmonatliches verzeichnis*, 25-26
- Authorized version of Bible, 96
- Authors, 300-04
- Authors' & printers' dictionary. Collins, F. H., 212
- Authors today and yesterday. Kunitz, S. J., 301
- Authorship—business information, markets, etc. *Writers' and artists' year book*, 246
- Automobiles—foreign terms. Schlomann, A., 192
- Aveyron—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Aviation. *See* Aeronautics
- Aviation handbook. Warner, E. P., and Johnston, S. P., 209
- Aviation year book, 210
- Ayala, M. J. de. *Diccionario de gobierno y legislación de Indias*, 115
- Ayer, M. F. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 26
- Ayer and son's directory of newspapers and periodicals, 18
- Ayres, H. M. *Reader's dictionary of authors*, 300
- Azaïs, G. *Dictionnaire des idiomes romans du midi de la France*, 79
- Bachiller y Morales, A. *Catálogo de libros y folletos publicados en Cuba*, 395
- Bacchi, O. *See* Ancona, A. d'. *Manuale della letteratura italiana*, 272
- Backer, A. de. *Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus*, 310
- Bacon, C. *Standard catalog for public libraries: fiction section*, 241; *Social sciences section*, 113
- Bacon, L. W. *History of American Christianity. See* American church history series, 103
- Bacteriology—abstracts, 186
- Baddeley, W. St. C. *Place-names of Gloucestershire*, 329
- Baden—dialect—dictionaries. Ochs, E., 71
- history—bibliography, 353
- Bader, K. *Lexikon deutscher bibliothekäre*, 306
- Badger, G. P. *English-Arabic lexicon*, 61
- Baeteman, J. *Dictionnaire amarnigna-français*, 61
- Bailey, E. Z. *See* Bailey, L. H. *Hortus*, 195
- Bailey, H. T. and Pool, E. *Symbolism for artists*, 217
- Bailey, L. H. *Cyclopedia of American agriculture*, 195; *Standard cyclopedia of horticulture*, 195
- and Bailey, E. Z. *Hortus*, 195
- Baillie, G. H. *Watchmakers*, 222
- Baillière's encyclopaedia of scientific agriculture. Hunter, H., 195
- Baillon, H. E. *Dictionnaire de botanique*, 187
- Baird, W. R. *Baird's manual, American college fraternities*, 165
- Bajot, É. *Encyclopédie du meuble*, 219
- Baker, A. E. *Concordance to Tennyson*, 260; *Concordance to The devil and the lady*, 260; *Shakespeare dictionary*, 258; *Tennyson dictionary*, 260
- Baker, D. E. *Biographia dramatica*, 248, 297
- Baker, E. A. *History of the English novel*, 250
- and Packman, J. *Guide to best fiction*, 241; *Guide to historical fiction*, 241
- Baker, O. E. *See* Finch, V. C.
- Geography of the world's agriculture, 196
- Baker, T. *Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians*, 306
- Baldwin, D. L. *Concordance to Keats*, 255
- Baldwin, J. M. *Dictionary of philosophy and psychology*, 87
- Balfour, E. G. *Cyclopaedia of India*, 357
- Balkans—history, 348
- statistics, 124
- Ball, J. D. *Things Chinese*, 349
- Ballads—anthologies, 248
- bibliography. Crawford, J. L., 252
- Ballagi, M. *Neues vollständiges ungarisches und deutsches wörterbuch*, 74
- Ballentine, J. A. *Law dictionary*, 130
- Ballester y Castell, R. *Bibliografía de la historia de España*, 360
- Balzac, H. de, 269.
- Banff—bibliography. *See* under Aberdeenshire, 389
- Bankers' acceptances. *See* American acceptance council. *Facts and figures relating to the American money market*, 155
- Bankers' almanac, 157
- Banks and banking. *See* Finance, 155-57
- Bannister, A. T. *Place-names of Herefordshire*, 329
- Baptist church, 104-05; *American church history series*, 103-04
- Baptist encyclopaedia. Cathcart, W., 104
- Baptist handbook, 104
- Baptist who's who, 104
- Bar associations—proceedings. *Index to legal periodical literature*, 14
- Baratta, M. and Visintin, L. *Grande atlante geografico*, 335
- Barber, E. A. *Ceramic collector's glossary*, 219
- Barberena, S. I. *Quichésomos, contribución al estudio del folklore [centro-] americano*, 82
- Barbosa Machado, D. *Bibliotheca lusitana historica*, 409
- Bardenhewer, O. *Patrology*, 93; *Geschichte der altkirchlichen literatur*, 93
- Bardsley, C. W. *Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames*, 319
- Barca, J. D. *Prontuario ortográfico y paremiología portorriqueña*, 83
- Baretti, G. M. A. *New dictionary of the Italian and English languages*, 75
- Baring-Gould, S. *Lives of the saints*, 311; *Lives of the British saints*, 311
- Barlow, P. *Barlow's tables*, 171
- Barnabites, 309
- Barnes, F. E. *Estimating building costs*, 206

- Barnes, W. E. Companion to Biblical studies, 96
 Baronetages. *See* Genealogy
 Barr, M. H. Century of Voltaire study, 271
 Barrau-Dihigo, L. *See* Foulché-Delbosc, R. Manuel de l'hispanisant, 295, 304
 Barrère, A. and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, 57
 Barth, H. Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, 296, 360
 Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 184; Atlas of zoogeography, 191; Citizen's atlas of the world, 334; Graphic atlas of the world, 334; Literary and historical atlas, 336; Oxford advanced atlas, 334; Survey atlas of Scotland, 336; Survey gazetteer of the British isles, 324. *See also* Robertson, C. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 337
 —and Lyde, L. W. Atlas of economic geography, 149
 Bartlett, H. C. Mr. William Shakespeare, 257
 —and Pollard, A. W. Census of Shakespeare plays, 257
 Bartlett, J. Familiar quotations, 234; New concordance to Shakespeare, 258
 Barton, S. G. and Barton, W. H. Guide to the constellations, 173
 Barwick, G. F. *See* ASLIB directory, 422
 Basque dictionaries, 62
 Bates, K. L. and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, 249
 Batres Jauregui, A. Vicios de lenguaje y provincialismos de Guatemala, 83
 Battles, Bodart, G., 340;
 Brewer, E. C., 340; Harbottle, T. B., 340; U. S. General staff, 361
 Baudrillart, A. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 90
 Bauerhorst, K. Bibliographie der stoff-und motivgeschichte der deutschen literatur, 262
 Baxter, J. H. and Johnson, C. Medieval Latin word-list, 77
 —and others. Index of British and Irish Latin writers, 278
 Baylor university. Library. Browniana, 252
 Bayo Seguro, C. Vocabulario criollo-español sudamericano, 82; Vocabulario de provincialismos Argentinos y Bolivianos, 82
 Bazeley, W. *See* Hyett, F. A. Bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature, 390
 Beach, H. P. *See* Institute of social and religious research. World missionary atlas, 102
 Beal, S. Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
 Beale, J. H. Bibliography of early English law books, 138
 Beale, T. W. Oriental biographical dictionary, 295
 Bean, M. E. Manual español-inglés de palabras y términos legales, 131
 Beauchamp, W. M. Aboriginal place-names of New York, 332
 Beaujean, A. *See* Littré, E. Dictionnaire de la langue française, 67
 Beaujolais-dialect — dictionary, 68 (under Lyonnais)
 Beaumont, C. W. Bibliography of dancing, 240
 Bechis, M. Repertorium biblicum, 84
 Becker, F. *See* Thieme, U. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künster, 298
 Beckett, T. Accountant's assistant, 155
 Beda Venerabilis, 279
 Bedfordshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
 —place-names. English place-name society. Survey of English place-names, 329
 Bédier, J. Légendes épiques, 268
 —and Hazard, P. Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, 265
 Bedrosian, M. New dictionary Armenian-English, 62
 Bedwell, C. E. Australasian judicial dictionary, 131
 Beilstein, F. Handbuch der organischen chemie, 176; I. ergänzungswerk, 177; System der organischen verbindungen, 177
 Beknopte encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië. *See* Encyclopédie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 358
 Belgian anonyms and pseudonyms, 418
 —bibliography, 392-93
 —periodicals-indexes, 9
 —writers (French), 272
 Belgique ecclésiastique, 109
 Belgium—biography, 289; Bibliographie nationale, 392-93; Bibliotheca belgica, 392
 —gazetteers, 323
 —handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
 —history, 348
 —atlas, 337
 —official register, 119
 —statistics, 124
 Belgium. Ministère de l'intérieur. Annuaire statistique, 124
 Bell, A. F. Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 274; Portuguese bibliography, 274
 Bell, C. A. English-Tibetan colloquial dictionary, 84
 Bell, H. C. and Parker, D. W. Guide to British West Indian archive material. *See* Carnegie institution, 362
 Bell, H. T. M. *See* China year book, 125
 Bell, P. L. Colombia. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150; Venezuela. *Also see* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 —and Mackenzie, H. B. Mexican West Coast and Lower California. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 Bell, W. H. S. South African legal dictionary, 131
 Bellefroid, P. Dictionnaire français-néerlandais des termes de droit, 131
 Belles citations de la littérature française. Genest, É., 236
 Belloni, A. Il seicento. *See* Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
 Belouino, P. Dictionnaire des persécutions. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
 Belton, J. D. Literary manual of foreign quotations, 236
 Bemmann, R. Bibliographie der sächsischen geschichte, 353
 Ben Judah, E. Thesaurus totius hebraicitatis, 78
 Bender, H. S. Two centuries of American Mennonite literature, 107
 Benedictines, 309-10
 Benevolent institutions. *See* Social work
 Bénézit, E. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs, 293
 Bengescu, G. Bibliographie franco-roumaine, 343; Voltaire, 271
 Bengston, N. A. Norway. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 Benham, W. G. Benham's book of quotations, 234; Cassell's classified quotations, 234
 Benjamins, H. D. and Snelman, J. F. Encyclopédie van Nederlandsch West-Indië, 358
 Bennett, H. Practical everyday chemistry, 200
 Benoist de Metougues, L. Dictionnaire de géographie. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
 Benot y Rodríguez, E. Diccionario de ideas aines, 82
 Bent, S. A. Familiar short sayings of great men, 235
 Benton, A. A. Church cyclopaedia, 108
 Benton, J. H. Book of common prayer, 99
 Beowulf, 252
 Beraldi, H. Graveurs du XIX^e siècle, 298
 Berdoe, E. Browning cyclopaedia, 253
 Berg, R. M. Bibliography of management literature, 154
 Berger, D. History of the United Brethren. *See* American church history series, 103
 Berger, F. *See* Krachowizer, F. Biographisches lexikon des landes österreich ob der Enns, 289

- Berghaus' physikalischer atlas, 338
- Beristain de Souza, J. M. Biblioteca hispano americana setentrional, 411
- Berkshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 329
- Berlin. Königliche bibliothek. Verzeichnis der im grossen lesesaal aufgestellten handbibliothek, 416
- Preussische staatsbibliothek. Alphabetischer jahres katalog der Berliner titeldrucke, 425; Deutsche amtliche druckschriften, 374; Goethe, 263
- Staatsbibliothek. Namensschlüssel der verweisungen der Berliner titeldrucke zu pseudonymen, doppelnamen und namensabwandlungen, 417
- Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal- und handbibliothek, 416
- Berliner astronomisches jahrbuch, 174
- Bermuda—newspapers. Ayer, firm, Philadelphia, 18
- Bern. Schweizerische landesbibliothek. Verzeichnis der laufenden schweizerischen zeitschriften, 23
- Berne. Schweizerische landesbibliothek. Catalogue, 413
- Berry, W. Encyclopædia heraldica, 316
- Bertacchi, C. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale, 323
- Berton, C. Dictionnaire des cardinaux. See Migne, J. P., 91
- Bertoni, G. Il duecento. See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Bertrand, L. Bibliothèque sulpicienne, 311
- Bescherelle, L. N. Dictionnaire usuel de tous les verbes français, 68
- Beseler, D. von. Englisch-deutsches wörterbuch der rechts- und geschäftssprache, 131
- Besnier, M. Lexique de géographie ancienne, 323
- Best, A. M., co. Insurance, 149
- Best books. Sonnenschein, W. S., 414
- Best books of the year, 414
- Best British short stories, 251
- Best plays, 250
- Best short stories, 251
- Bestaux, E. See Fiumi, L. Anthologie des narrateurs italiens, 272
- Bet eked sepharim. Friedberg, B., 281
- Bethléem, L. Romans à lire, 241
- Betz, L. P. Littérature comparée, 230
- Beuque, E. Platine, or et argent, 221
- and Frapsauce, M. Dictionnaire des poignons de maitres-orfèvres français, 221
- Bever, A. van. Poètes d'aujourd'hui, 266; Poètes du terroir, 266; Anthologie littéraire de l'Alsace et de la Lorraine, 266
- Bevingade ord och slagord. Langlet, V., 238
- Bewes, W. A. See Mews, J. Mews' Digest of English case law, 136
- Beyer, B. See Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 161
- Beyle, M. H., 269
- Bezold, C. Babylonisch-assyrisches glossar, 62
- Bhagavadgītā. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Biann, I. and Hodos, N. Bibliografia românească, 409
- Bible, 93-97
- atlas. Smith, G. A., 337
- bibliography, 97
- commentaries, 96
- concordances, 93-94
- dictionaries, 94-95
- editions, 96-97
- handbooks, 96
- "Biblio," catalogue des ouvrages parus en langue française, 401
- Bibliografi til Norges historie, 359
- Bibliografia catalana. Givanel, Mas, J., 22
- Bibliografia española, 411
- Bibliografia general española e hispanoamericana, 411
- Bibliografický katalog, 396
- Bibliografický katalog Casopisečtva, 21
- Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky, 396
- Bibliographer's manual of American history. Bradford, T. L., 380
- Bibliographer's manual of English literature. Lowndes, W. T., 384
- Bibliographia eugenica, 186
- Bibliographia general argentina, 392
- Bibliographia zoologica, 190
- Bibliographical society, London. [Dictionaries of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland], 303
- Bibliographical society of America. Census of fifteenth century books, 379
- Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 36
- Bibliographie bouddhique, 110
- Bibliographie de Belgique, 393
- Sommaire des périodiques, 9
- Bibliographie de la France, 400
- Bibliographie de la littérature française. See Thieme, H. P., 266
- Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 10
- Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 161
- Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9
- Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften. Diesch, C., 24
- Bibliographie der nordischen philologie, 263
- Bibliographie der rezensionen, 12
- Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, 296, 360
- Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften, 113
- Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue française. Talvert, H. and Place, J., 266
- Bibliographie des sciences géologiques, 182
- Bibliographie française, 400
- Bibliographie géographique internationale, 321
- Bibliographie hispanique, 275
- Bibliographie historique de la presse périodique française. Hatin, L. E., 21
- Bibliographie nationale. Dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications, 392
- Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Bibliographie scientifique française, 169
- Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte, 352
- Bibliographie zur geschichte landes- und volkskunde österreichs, 348
- Bibliographie zur schleswig-holsteinischen geschichte- und landeskunde, 353
- Bibliographies of Hispano-American literature. See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Bibliographischer monatsbericht über neuerschienene schul-, universitäts- und hochschulschriften, 31
- Bibliographisches bulletin der Schweiz, 413
- Bibliography, 375-425
- anonyms and pseudonyms, 417-19
- bibliography, 376-77
- children's reading, 415-16
- early printed books, 378-79
- general or universal, 377-78
- national and trade bibliography, 379-413
- selection of books, 413-17
- terms, 375-76; Stillwell, M. B., 378
- For bibliography of special subjects. See references under those subjects
- Bibliography of British history, 355
- Bibliography of North American geology, 183
- Bibliography of union lists of serials, comp. by D. C. Haskell, 23
- Biblioteca de autores españoles, 276
- Biblioteca Americana, 1820-61. Roobach, O. A., 381. See Sabin, J. Dictionary of books relating to America, 381

- Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima. Harris, H., 381
- Bibliotheca belgica. Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, 392
- Bibliotheca boliviana. René-Moreno, G., 393
- Bibliotheca Britannica. Watt, R., 377, 384
- Bibliotheca canadensis. Morgan, H. J., 391
- Bibliotheca Carmelitana. Villers de Saint Étienne, C. de, 310
- Bibliotheca celtica, 386
- Bibliotheca geographica, 321
- Bibliotheca hagiographica graeca, 313
- Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquae et mediae aetatis, 312
- Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis, 313
- Bibliotheca hispana nova. Antonio, N., 303
- Bibliotheca hispana vetus. Antonio, N., 303
- Bibliotheca judaica—hebraica—rabbinica. Pinczower, R., 281
- Bibliotheca norvegica. Petersen, H., 407
- Bibliotheca philologica classica, 277
- Bibliotheca sinica. Cordier, H., 350
- Bibliothèque dramatique. Soleinne, M. de., 267
- Bigmore, E. C. and Wyman, C. W. H. Bibliography of printing, 213
- Billwiler, R. Klimatologie. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Bini, A. and Fatini, G. I canti della patria, 273
- Bio-bibliographischesverzeichnis von universitäts- und hochschuldrucken (dissertationen). Mundt, H., 29
- Biografisk matrikel över svenska läkarkåren. Bissmarck, F. G., 308
- Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män, 296
- Biographia dramatice. Baker, D. E., 248
- Biographia juridica. Foss, E., 306
- Biographical dictionary. Knight, L. L. See Library of southern literature, 244
- Biographical dictionary of authors. Knight, L. L., 302
- Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists. McCabe, J., 307
- Biographical dictionary of old English music. Pulver, J., 307
- Biographical dictionary of the saints. Holweck, F. G., 312
- Biographical directory of the American Congress. See U. S. Congress, 117
- Biographical directory of painters and sculptors, 300
- Biographical index of American artists. Smith, R. C., 300
- Biographical register of officers and graduates of U. S. military academy. Cullum, G. W., 297
- Biographie universelle (Michaud), 282
- Biographie universelle des musiciens. Fétis, F. J., 207
- Biographisch woordenboek van protestantische godgeleerden in Nederland, 292
- Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde, 307
- Biographisches Jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 293
- Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden Ärzte aller Zeiten und Völker, 307
- Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden Ärzte der letzten 50 Jahre, 307
- Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich. Wurzbach, C. von, 289
- Biographisches lexikon des landes Österreich ob der Enns. Krachowizer, F. and Berger, F., 289
- Biographisches lexikon hervorragender Ärzte. Pagel, J. L., 307
- Biography, 281-321
- note on biographical dictionaries, 281
- general, 281-34; Standard dictionary, 53; Webster, 53-54
- indexes, 283-34; Italy. Parlamento, 10-11
- national, 284-97
- special classes, 297-314
- See also names of countries as Canada, France, U. S., etc.; also special classes as: Actors, Educators, Physicians, etc.; also special subjects for encyclopedias of those subjects containing biography, e.g. Encyclopaedia of the social sciences; also section Genealogy, 314-18, as many titles in that list contain biographical data
- Biological abstracts, 186
- Biology, 186-87
- bibliography, 186-87
- abstracts, 186-87
- Birds, 191
- Births and deaths, 18
- Bishoprics—Latin names. Annuaire pontifical, 109; Martin, C. T., 77
- Bishops—list of, by episcopal sees. Baudrillart, A., 90; Gams, P. B., 109; Ollard, S. L., 105
- Bissmarck, F. G. Biografisk matrikel över svenska läkarkåren, 1934, 308
- Bithell, J. German-English and English-German commercial dictionary, 147
- Bizonfy, F. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary, 74
- Björkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ordbok, 84
- Black, A. C. See Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland, 124
- Black, A. D. Index of periodical dental literature, 15
- Black, H. C. Black's law dictionary, 120
- Black, J. S. See Cheyne, T. K. Encyclopaedia biblica, 65
- Black's dictionary of music. See DeBekker, L. J., 224
- Blanc, E. Dictionnaire de philosophie, 87
- Blanchard, A. H. American highway engineers' handbook, 262
- Bland, A. E. and others. English economic history, 256
- Bles, A. de. How to distinguish saints in art, 217
- Bliss, E. M. See Dwight, H. O. Encyclopedia of missions, 101
- Bloch, C. Bibliographie méthodique de l'histoire de la France pendant la guerre, 243
- Block, A. See Stonehill, C. A. and others. Anonyma and pseudonyma, 418
- Block, M. Dictionnaire de l'administration française, 115
- Blois—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Blomé, B. Place-names of North Devonshire, 329
- Blöndal, S. Islandsk-dansk ordbog, 74
- Bloomfield, M. Hymns of Atharva-veda. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Blossville, M. de. Eure. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Blunt, J. H. See Church of England. Book of common prayer, 99
- BNA. See Eyleshymer, A. C. Anatomical names, 198
- Boag, G. T. Madras presidency, 127
- Boase, F. Modern English biography, 287
- Boase, G. C. and Courtney, W. P. Bibliotheca cornubiensis, 389
- Boccardo, G. See Nuova enciclopedia italiana, 48
- Bodart, G. Militär-historisches kriegslexikon, 340
- Boethius, A. M. T. S., 279
- Boffito, G. Scrittori barnabiti, 309
- Bogadek, F. A. New English-Croatian and Croatian-English dictionary, 81
- Bohemian. See Czech
- Bohn, H. G. Handbook of proverbs, 238; Polyglot of foreign proverbs, 233
- Böhtlingk, O. von. Sanskrit-wörterbuch, 81
- Boisacq, E. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque, 73
- Boissier, L. See Annuaire interparlementaire, 116
- Boissonnet, V. D. Dictionnaire des cérémonies et des rites; Dictionnaire des décrets des diverses con-

- grégations romaines. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Boivin, J. Anciens orfèvres français, 221
- Bolivia—biography, 289
- gazetteer, 223-24
- guide books, commercial
- U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- law-bibliography. American foreign law association, 138
- Bolivian bibliography, 393
- periodicals—bibliography, 20-21
- Bolivians of to-day. Parker, W. B., 289
- Bollandists. Acta sanctorum, 312; Bibliotheca hagiographica latina, 312
- Bol'shaia sovetskaiā entsiklopediia, 49
- Bolton—bibliography, 389
- Bolton, C. K. Bolton's American armory, 316
- Bolton, H. C. Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 17; Select bibliography of chemistry, 179
- Bolton, H. E. Guide to materials for U. S. history in archives of Mexico. *See* Carnegie institution, 362
- Bombaurgh, C. C. Facts and fancies for the curious, 232
- Bond, J. J. Handy-book of rules and tables, 174
- Bonds. *See* Finance
- Bongioanni, A. Nomi e cognomi, 320
- Bonitz, H. Index Aristotelicus, 278
- Bonn. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-bibliothek, 416
- Bonnevie, M. Ord som lever, 238
- Bonney, E. *See* Harger, W. G.
- Handbook for highway engineers, 203
- Bonniers konversationslexikon, 50
- Booch-Arkossy, F. W. Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch, 79
- Böök, F. Svenska litteraturs historia, 264
- Book auctions, 383, 388-89, 401, 403
- Book collector's guide. De Ricci, S., 384
- Book of common prayer. *See* Benton, J. H., 99; Muss-Arnolt, W., 99; Church of England, 99; Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A., 99
- Book of crests of families of Great Britain and Ireland. Fairbairn, J., 316
- Book of days. Chambers, R., 166
- Book of operas. Krehbiel, H. E., 228
- Book of public arms. Fox-Davies, A. C., 317
- Book of saints, 312
- Book of the epic. Guerber, H. A., 242
- Book-prices current, 388
- Book review digest, 13
- Book reviews. Allibone, S. A., 243; Moulton, C. W., 244; Nijhoff's index, 10; Sears, M. B., 27
- indexes, 12-13
- Book sales, 389
- Book selection, 413-17
- Book-trade bibliography in the U.S. *See* Growoll, A., 380
- Booklist, a guide to new books, 414
- Bookmaking. *See* Printing and publishing
- Bookman's glossary. Holden, J. A., 212
- Books in print
- American, 383
- British, 388
- French, 401
- German, 403
- Italian, 406
- Books to read; a classified and annotated catalogue, 414
- Booksellers—biography. Bibliographical society, London, 308
- Borchard, E. M. Bibliography of international and continental law. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Law library, 138; Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, 138; Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany, 138
- Borchling, C. A. J. C. and Claussen, B. Niederdeutsche bibliographie, 402
- Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel, 403
- Boss-Jegher, E. Industrie et métiers. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Bossuat, R. Moyen age. *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue, 423
- Boston public library. Catalogue of Allen A. Brown collection of music, 226, 227; Catalogue of Allen A. Brown collection of books relating to the stage, 240; Catalogue of books relating to architecture, 218; Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese books, 275
- Bostwick, C. F. Medina's Bostwick's lawyers' manual, 137
- Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 60
- Botanical abstracts, 187
- Botanisches centralblatt, 187
- Botanists—biography. Britten, 313; International address book, 314
- Botany, 187-89
- bibliography, 188-89; Agriculatural index, 11
- abstracts, 187
- Canada, 189
- colored illustrations, 189
- foreign terms, 188
- Gt. Brit., 289
- North America, 189
- regional, 189
- U. S., 189
- Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization, 347
- Botten-Hansen, P. Norvège littéraire, 407
- Boudet, P. and Bourgeois, R. Bibliographie de l'Indochine française, 357
- Boulger, G. S. *See* Britten, J.
- Biographical index of deceased British and Irish botanists, 313
- Boulogne-sur-Mer—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Bouillet, M. N. Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie, 340
- Boundaries—U. S. Douglas, E. M., 326
- Bourassé, J. J. Dictionnaire d'archéologie sacrée. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Bourgeois, E. and André, L. XVII^e siècle. *See* Sources de l'histoire de France, 351
- Bourgeois, R. *See* Boudet, P.
- Bibliographie de l'Indochine française, 357
- Bourne, H. R. F. English newspapers, 20
- Bourne's insurance year book, 159
- Boutellier, E. de. Moselle. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Boutell, C. Boutell's manual of heraldry, 316
- Boutiot, T. and Socard, E. Aube. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Bouvier, A. Faculté de théologie de Genève. Thèses, 33.
- Bouvier, J. Bouvier's law dictionary, 130
- Bowcock, E. W. Shropshire place names, 330
- Bowditch, N. American practical navigator, 173
- Bowes, R. Catalogue of books printed at Cambridge, 389
- Bowler, R. R. Publications of societies, 35; State publications, 369
- Bowman, I. New world, 115
- Boyd, A. M. U. S. government publications, 364
- Boyer, H. and Latouche, R. Cher. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Boyne, W. Yorkshire library, 390
- Brackett, O. Encyclopaedia of English furniture, 219
- Bradford, T. L. Bibliographer's manual of American history, 380
- Bradford—bibliography, 389
- Bradley, J. W. Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, 298
- Bradley bibliography. Rehder, A., 188
- Bradshaw, J. Concordance to Milton, 256
- Bradshaw's continental guide, 160
- Bradshaw's general railway,

- steam navigation guide and hotel guide, 160
- Brady, G. S. Materials handbook, 193
- Brady, H. G. Transportation glossary, 160
- Braithwaite, W. S. B. Anthology of magazine verse, 248
- Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain, 166; *See* Aukerian, H. Dictionary, English and Armenian, 62
- Brandenburg, H. Siebenstellige trigonometrische tafel, 171
- Brandstetter, J. L. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses, 22; *See also* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412; Histoire cantonale et locale. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Brann, W. T. Metal worker's handy-book, 200
- and Wahl, W. H. Technochemical receipt book, 200
- Brantôme, P. de B., 269
- Brassey's naval and shipping annual, 208
- Brauer, L. Forschungsinstitut, 36
- Brazil—gazetteer, 324
- history, 348
- law bibliography, U. S. Library of Congress, 138
- Ministerio das relações exteriores, Brazil—resources
- possibilities — development, 124
- statistics, 124-25
- Brazilian anonyms and pseudonyms, 418
- authors, 302
- bibliography, 393
- encyclopedia, 45
- Breslau, Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals, 416
- Breton dictionaries, 62-63
- Breviary, 99
- Brewer, D. J. World's best orations, 231
- Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of miracles, 101; Dictionary of phrase and fable, 232; Reader's handbook, 232; Historic notebook, 340
- Brewster, H. P. Saints and festivals of the Christian church, 312
- Bricka, C. F. Dansk biografisk lexikon, 291
- Bridge building. *See* Structural engineering
- Bridger, C. Index to printed pedigrees contained in county and local histories, 314
- Brief guide to government publications. *See* His Majesty's Stationery office, 370
- Brief making and the use of law books, 137
- Brigham, C. S. Bibliography of American newspapers, 26
- Brigham, W. T. Index to islands of the Pacific Ocean, 326
- Brinkman, C. L. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, 397; Wetenschappelijk register, 397
- alphabetische lijst. *See* Brinkman's cumulatieve catalogus, 398
- catalogus van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, 397
- cumulatieve catalogus van boeken, 398
- Titel-catalogus, 398
- Briquet, C. M. Filigranes, 214
- Briseno, R. Estadística bibliográfica de la literatura chilena, 394
- Bristol—bibliography, 389
- Britannica junior, 42
- British almanac and companion, 121
- British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of printed editions of Holy Scripture, 97
- British anthologies. Arber, E., 246
- British association for the advancement of science. Committee for calculation of mathematical tables. Mathematical tables, 171
- British book trade directory, 213
- British booksellers. *See* Literary year book, 246
- British chemical abstracts, 180
- British Columbia—gazetteer, 324
- place-names, 328
- British drama league. Library. Player's library, 240
- British Empire—bibliography, 356
- history, 355
- British engineering standards association. British standard glossary of aeronautical terms, 209; British standard glossary of terms, 203
- British imperial calendar, 118
- British journal photographic almanac, 224
- British miniaturists. Long, B. S., 299
- British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of books printed in England to 1640, 386; Catalogue of books printed in Iceland, 404; Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, 379; Catalogue of manuscript music, 226, 227; Catalogue of pamphlets, books . . . relating to the civil war, 387; Catalogue of printed books, 423;— Academies, 34;— Newspapers, 26;— Periodicals, 18; Catalogue of manuscript music, 226, 227; Catalogue of printed music, 226, 227; Catalogue of romances, 242; List of books forming the reference library, 416; Rules for compiling the catalogues, 422; Short-title catalogue of books printed in France, 399;— books printed in Spain, 410; Subject index of books relating to the war, 343;— of modern works, 424
- British museum (Nat. hist.) Library. Catalogue of books, manuscripts, maps and drawings, 169
- British optical instrument manufacturers' association. Dictionary of British scientific instruments, 169
- British pharmaceutical codex. *See* Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain, 200
- British pharmacopoeia. *See* Gt. Brit. General council of medical education and registration, 199
- British science guild. Catalogue of British scientific and technical books, 169
- British standard glossary of aeronautical terms. *See* British engineering standards association, 209
- British standard glossary of terms. *See* British engineering standards association, 203
- Britt, M. Dictionary of the Psalter, 94
- Britten, F. J. Old clocks, 222
- Britten, J. and Boulger, G. S. Biographical index of deceased British and Irish botanists, 313
- and Holland, R. Dictionary of English plant-names, 189
- Britton, N. L. North American trees, 189
- and Brown, A. Illustrated flora of northern U. S., Canada and British possessions, 189
- Britwell handlist. *See* Christie-Miller family, 384
- Broad, C. L. and Broad, V. M. Dictionary to plays and novels of Bernard Shaw, 259
- Brockelmann, C. Lexicon Syriacum, 84
- Brockett, P. Bibliography of aeronautics, 209
- Brockhaus' kleines konversationslexikon, 47; Der kleine Brockhaus, 47
- Brockhaus' konversationslexikon, 47; Entsiklopedicheskii slovar', 49; Novyi entsiklopedicheskii slovar', 49
- Brodrick, C. C. and Fotheringham, J. K. From Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign. *See* Political History of England, 353
- Broeckaert, J. *See* Coopman, T. Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taalstrijd, 393
- Brom, G. *See* Poelhekke, M. A. P. C. Platenatlas bij de nederlandse literaturschiedenis, 261
- Brontë, Charlotte, 252
- Brooke, S. A. and Rolleston, T. W. H. Treasury of Irish poetry, 246
- Brooklyn library. Analytical and classed catalogue, 423

- Brooks, C. Concise dictionary of finance, 156
- Broughton, L. N. and Stelter, E. F. Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning, 253
- Brown, A. *See* Britton, N. L.
- Illustrated flora of northern U. S., Canada and British possessions, 189
- Brown, C. F. Register of Middle English religious & didactic verse, 251
- Brown, E. *See* Smith, E. C.
- Dictionary of American politics, 117
- Brown, J. D. Biographical dictionary of musicians, 306
- and Stratton, S. S. British musical biography, 306
- Brown, J. H. *See* Lamb's biographical dictionary, 284
- Brown, P. A. *See* Bland, A. E. and others. English economic history, 356
- Brown, R. History of accounting and accountants, 155
- Brown, S. J. Ireland in fiction, 751
- Brown, Z. *See* Standard catalogue for high school libraries, 415
- Brown university. John Carter Brown library. *Bibliotheca americana*, 380
- Brown university. Library. Anthony memorial. Catalogue of the Harris collection of American poetry, 252
- Browne, N. E. Bibliography of Nathaniel Hawthorne, 255
- Browne, W. R. What's what in the labor movement, 144
- Browning, Robert, 252-53
- Bruggencate, K. ten. *Engelsch woordenboek*, 66
- Brümmer, F. *Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten des 19. jahrh.*; 302; —bis zum ende des 18. jahrh., 303
- Brun, C. *Schweizerisches künstler lexikon*, 298
- Brun, J. *Dictionarium syriaco-latium*, 84
- Brun-Durand, J. *Drôme. See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Brunet, C. *Table des pièces de théâtre de la bibliothèque de M. de Soleinne. See* Soleinne, M. de. *Bibliothèque dramatique*, 268
- Brunet, G. *Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique. See* Migne, J. P., 91; *Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes*, 418; *France littéraire au XV^e siècle*, 399; *Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés*, 419
- Brunet, J. C. *Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres*, 377, 399
- Brussels. Observatoire royal de Belgique. *Bibliothèque. Catalogue*, 172; — *Service astronomique. Observatoires astronomiques et les astronomes*, 172
- Bruun, C. W. *Bibliotheca danica*, 396
- Bryan, M. *Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers*, 298
- Bryant, W. C. *New library of poetry and song*, 231
- Brynildsen, J. *Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages*, 65; *Norsk-engelsk ordbog*, 65
- Buch der grossen chemiker. *See* Bugge, G., 313
- Buchberger, M. *Lexikon für theologie und kirche*, 90
- Büchmann, G. *Geflügelte worte*, 237
- Buchner, G. *Hand-konkordance*, 93
- Buckinghamshire — bibliography, 383
- history. *Victoria history of the countries of England*, 354
- place-names. *English place-name society. Survey of English place-names*, 329
- Buckland, C. E. *Dictionary of Indian biography*, 294
- Buckley, J. A. and Williams, W. T. *Guide to British historical fiction*, 251
- Buckley, J. M. *History of the Methodists. See* American church history series, 103
- Buddhism, 110
- bibliography, 110
- Buddhist *Mahāyāna* texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Buddhist suttas. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Buenos Aires. *Biblioteca nacional. Catálogo metódico*, 392
- Bugge, G. *Buch der grossen chemiker*, 313
- Bühler, G. *Laws of Manu; Sacred laws of the Aryas. See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Building and engineering projects. Dodge, F. W., corp., 149
- Building construction. *See* Schlomann, A. *Illustrated technical dictionaries*, 192
- Building science abstracts. *See* Gt. Brit. Dept. of scientific and industrial research, 202
- Buisson, F. E. *Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie*, 162
- Bulgaria. *Direction générale de la statistique. Annuaire statistique*, 125
- Bulgaria—handbook. Gt. Brit. — Admiralty, 339
- statistics, 125
- Bulgarian dictionaries, 63
- Bulkeley, M. E. *Bibliographical survey of contemporary sources for history of the war*, 343
- Bulletin astronomique, 172
- Bullfighting — bibliography. Díaz Arquer, G., 229
- Bullough, G. and Grierson, H. J. C. *Seventeenth century verse. See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Burdett's hospitals and charities. *See* Hospitals year-book, 162
- Bureau of railway economics. *Railway economics*, 160
- Burger, K. *Supplement zu Hain und Panzer*, 378; *Ludwig Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum*, 378
- Burgess, J. *Chronology of modern India*, 357
- Burke, A. M. *Key to ancient parish registers of England and Wales*, 315
- Burke, A. P. *Family records*, 315
- Burke, J. R. *Genealogical and heraldic history of peerage and baronetage*, 315; *Genealogical and heraldic history of landed gentry of Great Britain*, 315; *Genealogical and heraldic history of landed gentry of Ireland; Genealogical and heraldic history of colonial gentry*, 315; *Genealogical history of dormant, abeyant, forfeited, and extinct peerages of the British empire*, 315; *General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales*, 316
- Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the British empire, 287
- Burnell, A. C. *See* Yule, H.
- Hobson-Jobson; *Anglo-Indian words and phrases*, 60
- Burns, Robert, 253
- Burpee, L. J. *Historical atlas of Canada*, 337; *Oxford encyclopedia of Canadian history*, 349; *See* Horning, L. E. *Bibliography of Canadian fiction*, 251
- and Doughty, A. G. *Index and dictionary of Canadian history*, 349
- Burrage, W. L. *See* Kelly, H. A. *Dictionary of American medical biography*, 308
- Burton, J. R. and Pearson, F. S. *Bibliography of Worcestershire*, 390
- Burton, M. and Vosburgh, M. E. *Bibliography of librarianship*, 420
- Burton, W. and Hobson, R. L. *Handbook of marks on pottery*, 220
- Bushnell, G. H. *Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1726 to 1775. See* Bibliographical society, London, 308
- Business and commerce, 145-54
- atlases, 149-50
- bibliography, 148
- dictionaries and encyclopedias, 145-46
- directories, 151
- foreign terms, 147-48
- history, 146-47
- periodical indexes. *Industrial arts index*, 17
- statistics, 149
- yearbooks, 149

- Business books: 1920-26.
Newark public library, 146
Business correspondence. *See*
Commercial correspondence
Business management, 154
— bibliography, 154
Business men, 304
Business services, 148
Butcher, J. W. *See* Encyclopedia
of Sunday schools,
103
Butler, H. D. Irish Free
State; United Kingdom.
See U. S. Bureau of foreign
and domestic commerce,
150
Butts, T. Guide for American
business in France. *See*
U. S. Bureau of foreign and
domestic commerce, 150
Bygdén, L. Svenskt anonym-
och pseudonym-lexikon, 419
Byrne, W. J. Dictionary of
English law, 130
- CHAL. Cambridge history of
American literature, 243
CHEL. Cambridge history of
English literature, 243
C. J. *See* Corpus juris, 133
COD. Fowler, H. W. Concise
Oxford dictionary, 55
Cabinet-makers. Salvete, F.
de, 299
Cabinet making. Lockwood,
L. V., 219
Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire
d'archéologie chrétienne,
90, 92, 99
Caerimoniale Episcoporum, 99
Caesar, C. J., 279
Cahill, J. C. *See* Shumaker,
W. A. and Longsdorf, G. F.
Cyclopedic law dictionary,
130
Caillet, A. L. Manuel bibli-
ographique des sciences psy-
chiques, 89
Calcaño, J. Castellano en
Venezuela, 84
Caldicott, J. W. Values of
antiques, 216
Calendars. *See under* Chro-
nology, 174-75
California—place-names, 331
— public documents. Hasse,
A. R., 369-70
California, Lower—guide
books, commercial. U. S.
Bureau of foreign and do-
mestic commerce, 150
California. University. Bureau
of public administration.
Bibliography of crime, 162
— Graduate division.
Record of theses submitted,
29
— Library. Spain and
Spanish America, 410
Calisch, I. M. New complete
dictionary of the English
and Dutch languages, 66
Callahan, E. W. List of offi-
cers of U. S. navy and
marine corps, 298
Calligraphers, 304; Bradley,
J. W., 298
Calvados—place-names. Dic-
tionnaire topographique de
la France, 328-29
Calvet, J., ed. Histoire de la
littérature française, 265
Cambrian bibliography. Row-
lands, W., 386
Cambridge. University. Ab-
stracts of dissertations, 30;
Alumni Cantabrigienses,
305
— Emmanuel college. Li-
brary. Hand-list of English
books, 387
— Library. Early Eng-
lish printed books, 386
Cambridge ancient history,
340
Cambridge Bible, 96
Cambridge book of lesser
poets, 246
Cambridge British flora.
Moss, C. E., 189
Cambridge handbooks of
liturgical study, 99
Cambridge history of Ameri-
can literature, 243; English
literature, 243
Cambridge history of India,
357; the British Empire, 355
Cambridge mediaeval history,
341
Cambridge modern history,
341; Genealogical tables,
344
Cambridge modern history
atlas, 386
Cambridge natural history,
191
Cambridgeshire — bibliog-
raphy, 389
— place-names, 329
Cameroons, British—place-
names. Permanent com-
mittee on geographical
names, 327
Campagne's engelsch woor-
denboek. Duinen, R. van, 66
Campaigns, military. *See* Bat-
tles
— political. *See* Political
parties
Campbell, F. B. F. Index-
catalogue of Indian official
publications, 373
Campbell, J. M. *See* Deferrari,
R. J. Concordance of Pru-
dentius, 280
Campbell, M. F. A. G. Annales
de la typographie néer-
landaise, 397
Campbell, W. *See* Oxford book
of Canadian verse, 247
Campos, H. de. O conceito e
a imagem na poesia brasi-
leira, 238
Canada. Archives. Catalogue
of pamphlets, etc., 391;
Documents relating to con-
stitutional history, 349; In-
dex to reports, 373
— atlas, 335
— biography, 288; Apple-
ton's, 284; Dictionary of
national biography, 286; Le
Jeune, L. M., 349; Morgan,
H. J., 391
— census, 123
— gazetteers, 324
— Geographic board re-
ports, 328; Place-names of
Alberta, 328; — of Mani-
toba, 328; — of Prince Ed-
ward Island, 328
— Geological survey. Cata-
logues and indexes, 373
— laws, 136
— digests, 137
— history, 349; Cambridge
history of the British Em-
pire, 355
— atlas, 337
— bibliography, 349;
Griffin, A. P. C., 35
— source books, 249
— local government. Muni-
cipal year book for Canada,
143
— official register, 119
— Parliament. Indexes to
journals and papers, 372
— place-names, 328
— public documents, indexes,
372-73
— statistics, 124
Canada. Statistics bureau.
Canada year book, 124
Canada today, 124
Canada year book. *See* Can-
ada. Statistics bureau, 124
Canadian almanac, 124
— annual review of public
affairs, 124
— anthologies (French).
Fournier, J., 267
— bibliography, 391-92;
Cumulative book index,
382-83; United States cata-
log, 382
— bibliography McGill uni-
versity, Montreal Library
school, 391
— casualty insurance year
book, 159; fire insurance
year book, 159
— catalogue of books pub-
lished in Canada, 391
— fiction (English)—bibli-
ography. Horning, L. E.,
251
— French—dictionaries, 68
— literature, 242-61; Pierce,
L. A., 244; Rhodenizer, V.
B., 244
— anthologies. Garvin,
J. W., 247; Oxford book of
Canadian verse, 247
— municipal directory. *See*
Municipal year book for
Canada, 143
— parliamentary guide, 119
— periodicals—index, 9
— union lists, 23-24
— poetry (English). James,
C. C., 252
— (French). Fournier, J.,
267; Fraser, I. F., 263
Canadiens-Français. Dionne,
N. E., 319
Canney, M. A. Encyclopaedia
of religions, 89
Cannon, H. L. Reading refer-
ences for English history,
355
Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliog-
raphy of library economy,
14, 420
Canon law, 139
Cantal—place-names. Dic-
tionnaire topographique de
la France, 328-29
Canti della patria. Bini, A.
and Fatini, G., 273
Čapek, T. Bohemian (Čech)
bibliography, 350

- Capelli, L. M. *Dizionarioetto carducciano*, 273; *Dizionarioetto pascoliano*, 274
- Capitant, H. *Vocabulaire juridique*, 131
- Cappelli, A. *Cronologia, cronografia e calendario perpetuo*, 174; *Lexicon abbreviaturarum*, 77
- Car builders' cyclopedia. *See* American railway association. Mechanical division, 205
- Card, H. S. *See* Mackenzie, L. B. *Welding encyclopedia*, 205
- Card games. Foster, R. F., 229; Hargrave, C. P., 229
- Cardas, Gh. *Tratat de bibliografie*, 409
- Carducci, G., 273
- Carmelites, 310
- Carmen, B. *See* Oxford book of American verse, 247
- Carmichael, R. D. and Smith, E. R. *Mathematical tables and formulas*, 171
- Carnegie institution. [Guides to manuscript materials], 362; *Handbook of learned societies*, 35
- Caron, P. *Bibliographie des travaux publiés sur l'histoire de la France*, 351; *Concordance des calendriers républicain et grégorien*, 174
- Carpenter, F. I. *Reference guide to Edmund Spenser*, 259
- Carroll, H. K. *Religious forces of the U. S.* *See* American church history series, 103
- Carte photographique du ciel, 173
- Carteret, L. *Trésor du bibliophile romantique et moderne*, 401
- Carvalho, A. F. de. *Bibliotheca exotico-brasileira*, 348
- Casati, G. *Dizionario degli scrittori d'Italia*, 303
- Case, S. J. *Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity*, 103
- Cassell's classified quotations. Benham, W. G., 234
- Cassell's cyclopaedia of photography. Jones, B. E., 223
- Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, 200
- Castell-Evans, J. *Physico-chemical tables*, 179
- Castes and tribes of southern India. *See* Thurston, E., 186
- Catalan dictionaries, 63-64
- Cataloging, library, 422
- Catalogo dei cataloghi del libro italiano, 406
- Catálogo general de la librería española e hispano-americana, 410
- Catalogue des catalogues de la librairie française, 401
- Catalogue général de la librairie française, 400
- Catalogus van academische geschriften in Nederland, 31
- Cathcart, W. *Baptist encyclopedia*, 104
- Catholic church, 108-10; American church history series, 103-04; Baudrillart, A., 90; Buchberger, M., 90-91; Cabrol, F., 92
- atlases, 110
- bishops. Gams, P. B., 109
- directories, 109-10
- liturgy, 99-100
- theology. *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*, 108-09
- viewpoint. Bethléem, L., 241; Herders konversations-lexikon, 47; *Staatslexikon*, 115
- Catholic dictionary. *See* Addis, W. E. and Arnold, T., 108
- Catholic encyclopedia, 108
- Catholic periodicals—index, 9
- Catholic university of America. *Dissertations in American church history*, 29; *Doctoral dissertations*, 29
- Catholic who's who, 283
- Catholics, English. *See* Gillow, J., 287
- Cattell, J. M. *Leaders in education*, 305
- and Cattell, J. *American men of science*, 313
- Catullus, C. V., 279
- Caxton, De Ricci, S. *Census of Caxtons*, 386
- Cejador y Frauca, J. *Historia de la lengua y literatura castellana*, 275; *Refrancero castellano*, 238
- Celtic dictionaries, 64
- Census, 122-23
- public documents, 367
- Census of British newspapers and periodicals. *See* Crane and Kaye, 24
- Census of fifteenth century books owned in America. *See* Bibliographical society of America, 379
- Centennial English-Arabic dictionary. *See* Sa'ad Khalil, M., 61
- Central America—constitutions. *International bureau of the American republics*, 141
- public documents, 374
- Centurie of prayse. Ingleby, C. M. *See* Shakspeare allusion-book, 258
- Century atlas of the world, 333
- Century cyclopedia of names, 232, 282
- Century dictionary and cyclopaedia, 52
- Ceramics, 219-20
- bibliography, 220
- abstracts, 220
- Ceramists. Jervis, W. P., 220
- Ceremonies. Walsh, W. S., 166-67
- Cerfberr, A. and Christophe, J. *Compendium, II. de Balzac's Comédie humaine*, 269; *Répertoire de la Comédie humaine*, 269; *Repertory of the Comédie humaine*, 269
- Cervantes Saavedra, M. de, 275-76
- Chaffers, W. *Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold and silver plate*, 221; *Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery*, 220; *New collector's handbook of marks and monograms on pottery*, 220; *New ceramic gallery*, 220
- Chakmakjian, H. H. *Comprehensive dictionary*, English-Armenian, 62
- Chaldee language. Harkavy, A., 73
- Chalmers, A. *General biographical dictionary*, 282
- Chamberlain, B. H. *Things Japanese*, 357
- Chambers, E. K. *Elizabethan stage*, 248; *Index*, comp. by Beatrice White, to "The Elizabethan stage", 249; *Mediaeval stage*, 248
- Chambers, R. *Book of days*, 166
- Chambers's biographical dictionary, 282
- Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world, 322
- Chambers's cyclopaedia of English literature, 243
- Chambers's encyclopedia, 44
- Chambure, E. de. *Glossaire de Morvan*, 68
- Champlin, J. D. and Perkins, C. C. *Cyclopedia of painters*, 222
- Channing, E. and others. *Guide to the study and reading of American history*, 361
- Chansons de geste. Langlois, E., 268
- Charities. *See* Social work, 161-62
- Charvet, G. *See* Hombres, M. d'. *Dictionnaire languedocien-français*, 79
- Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. *History of sculpture*, 223
- Chassaing, A. and Jacotin, A. *Loire (Haute)*. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328
- Châtenois—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Chaucer, Geoffrey, 253-54
- Cheetham, S. *See* Smith, W. *Dictionary of Christian antiquities*, 92
- Chemical abstracts, 180
- "Chemical Age" chemical dictionary, 177
- Chemical engineering, 202
- Chemical rubber company. *Handbook of chemistry and physics*, 179; *mathematical tables*, 171
- Chemisches zentralblatt, 181
- Chemistry, 176-81
- bibliography, 179-80
- abstracts, 180-81
- dictionaries and encyclopedias, 177-78
- foreign terms, 178-79
- patents, 179
- tables, 179
- Chemists—biography. Bugge, 313; *Institute of chemistry*, 314; *Who's who in the chemical and drug industries*, 314
- Cher—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29

- Cherel, A. De Télémaque à Candide. *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Chéron, P. Catalogue général de la librairie française au XIX^e siècle, 400
- Cherrington, E. H. *See* Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem, 129
- Chéruef, P. A. Dictionnaire historique, 350
- Cheshire, H. T. Česko-anglický slovník, 64
- Chesnel, A. de. Dictionnaire de sagesse populaire; Dictionnaire des superstitions. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Chester—bibliography, 389
- Chevalier, C. U. J. Repertorium hymnologicum, 98
- Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, 283, 342
- Chevalley, A. and Chevalley, M. Concise Oxford French dictionary, 67
- Chevé, C. F. Dictionnaire des conversions. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Cheyne, T. K. and Black, J. S. Encyclopædia biblica, 95
- Chi l'ha detto? Fumagalli, G., 237
- Chicago. University. Register number: Doctors of philosophy, 29; Annotated list of graduate theses and dissertations, 29
- Chicago library club. List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, 23
- Chijs, J. A. van der. Proeve eener Ned. Indische bibliographie, 358
- Child, F. J. English and Scottish popular ballads, 248; [abridgment] by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kittredge, 248
- Childers, R. C. Dictionary of the Pall language, 78
- Children's books—historical list, 415-16
- Children's books in England. Darton, F. J. H., 415
- Children's catalog. Sears, M. E., 415
- Children's reading, 415-16
- graded list. Sears, M. E., 415
- Childs, J. B. Account of government document bibliography, 364, 374; Memorias of the republics of Central America, 374
- Chile—biography, 289-90
- gazetteer, 324
- law-bibliography. U. S. Library of Congress, 138
- statistics, 125
- Chilean bibliography, 393-94
- Chilean Spanish—dictionaries, 82-83
- China—atlas, 335
- biography, 290-91; Couling, S., 350
- directory. Directory and chronicle of China, 151
- Foreign trade bureau. China industrial handbooks, 125
- guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- history, 349-50
- statistics, 125
- China Christian year book, 102
- China continuation committee. Christian occupation of China, 101
- China year book, 125
- China's who's who, 290
- Chinese bibliography, 394
- dictionaries, 64
- literature. Legge, J., 281
- Chipman, F. C. Index to legal periodicals, 306
- Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography, 149; Longmans' gazetteer of the world, 322
- Chitty, J. Chitty's statutes of practical utility, 135
- Christ, W. von. Geschichte der griechischen litteratur, 273
- Christelijke encyclopaedie, 91
- Christian antiquities, 92-93
- Christian names. *See* Names—Christian names
- Christian occupation of China. China continuation committee, 101
- Christianity. *See* Religion
- Christie-Miller family. Library (Britwell court). Britwell handlist, 384
- Christmas. Schaulier, R. H. Our American holidays series, 167
- Christophe, J. *See* Ceriberr, A. Compendium, 269; Répertoire de la Comédie humaine, 269; Repertory of the Comédie humaine, 269
- Christy, R. Proverbs, maxims and phrases, 238
- Chronology, 174-75
- Chronos. Hart, R. J., 344
- Chubb, T. Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain and Ireland, 339
- Church, E. D. Catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, 384; Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and history of America, 380
- Church directory and almanack, 105
- Church Fathers. *See* Patrology
- festivals. Brewster, H. P., 312
- history, 103-04
- bibliography, 103
- Church of England, 105
- Book of common prayer, 99
- Church of Scotland, 105
- Church symbolism. Webber, F. R., 217
- Churches. *See* Denominations, 104-10
- Cicero, M. T., 279
- Cissarz, A. *See* Jones, W. R. Englisch-deutsche geologisch-mineralogische terminologie, 182
- Citations françaises. Guerlac, O., 236
- Citizen's atlas of the world. Bartholomew, J. G., 334
- City and commercial directories. Polk, R. L. & co., 149
- City documents, 370-71
- City government. *See* Municipal government
- Civil engineering, 202-03
- foreign terms. Schiömann, A., 192
- Clarence, R. "The Stage" cyclopaedia, 240
- Clark, B. H. Study of modern drama, 239
- Clark, V. S. History of manufactures in U. S., 211
- Clark university. Library. List of degrees granted, 29
- Clarke, E. E. Guide to the use of U. S. government publications, 364
- Clarke, M. V. C. Complete concordance to Shakespeare, 258
- Classical antiquities, 346-47
- Classification, library, 429-23
- Claussen, E. *See* Borchling, C. A. J. C. Niederdeutsche bibliographie, 402
- Clayton, H. H. World weather records, 184
- Cleasby, R. Icelandic-English dictionary, 74
- Cleaver, A. H. *See* Hatton, T. Bibliography of Dickens, 254
- Clegg's international directory of booksellers, 213
- Clément, F. and Larousse, P. Dictionnaire des opéras, 228
- Clifford, C. R. Lace dictionary, 212; Period furnishings, 219
- Clifton, C. E. and Grimaux, A. Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français, 67
- Clocks and watches, 222
- Clouzot, H. Dictionnaire des miniaturistes sur émail, 298
- Cobbett, W. W. Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music, 224
- Cochin tribes. Anantha Krishna Iyer, L. K., 186
- Cockle, M. J. D. Bibliography of English military books, 208
- Coester, A. Bibliography of Uruguayan literature, 276; Tentative bibliography of belles-lettres of the Argentine Republic. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Coimbra, C. Dicionario de bibliografia portuguesa, 409
- Coins. *See* Numismatics, 220; Money, weights and measures, 153-54
- Cokayne, G. E. Complete baronetage, 316; Complete peerage of England, 316
- Colas, R. Bibliographie générale du costume et de la mode, 167
- Cole, G. S. Encyclopedia of dry goods, 212
- Coleman, E. D. Bible in English drama, 249
- Collection of Chinese proverbs. Scarborough, W., 239
- College art association of

- America. Books for a college art library, 216
 College fraternities. Baird, W. R., 165
 College of graduates, 304-05
 College standard dictionary. *See* Practical standard dictionary, 53
 Colleges. *See* Universities
 Collet, L. W. and Walsen, H. Les lacs. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Colleville, comte de and Saint-Christo, F. Ordres du roi, 321
 Collier, J. P. Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language, 384
 Collin, E. Anonym og pseudonym, 419
 Collin de Plancy, J. A. S. C. Dictionnaire des sciences occultes. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
 Collinet, P. Bibliographie des travaux de droit romain en langue française, 138
 Collins, F. H. Authors' & printers' dictionary, 212
 Colman, J. J. Bibliotheca norfolciensis, 390
 Colnaghi, D. E. Dictionary of Florentine painters, 298
 Colombia—guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 —law—bibliography. American foreign law association, 138
 Colombian authors, 302
 —bibliography, 394-95
 —Spanish dictionaries, 83
 Colors, 176; *See also* Dyes, 211
 Colour index. Society of dyers and colourists, 211
 Columbia encyclopedia, 42
 Columbia university. Library. Catalogue of Avery architectural library, 218; List of theses, 29; Montgomery library of accountancy, 155
 Columbia university course in literature. *See* Warner library, 230
 Colvin, F. H. and Colvin, H. F. Aircraft handbook, 208; American machinists' handbook, 204
 Comédie - Française. Joannides, A., 267
 Comey, A. M. and Hahn, D. A. Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic, 177
 Comici italiani. Rasi, L., 297
 Commager, H. S. Documents of American history, 362
 Commerce. *See* Business and commerce, 145-54
 —public documents, 367-68
 Commerce clearing house, Inc. Taxes; corporation and commercial law, etc., 149
 Commerce yearbook. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 149
 Commercial atlas. Rand, McNally & co., 333
 Commercial correspondence, 155
 —dictionaries, 145-46
 —geography, 149-50
 —guide books, 150
 —nomenclature. International bureau of the American republics, 147
 —products, 151
 Commons, J. R. History of labor in the U. S., 145
 Companionage. *See* Genealogy
 Compendium of the war of the rebellion. *See* Dyer, F. H., 361
 Complete statutes of England, 134
 Composers. *See* Musicians
 Composers of today. Bowen, D., 307
 Compton's pictured encyclopedia, 42
 Conceito e a imagem no poesia brasileira. Campos, H. de, 238
 Concise dictionary from the beginnings to 1921. *See* Dictionary of national biography, 286
 Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. *See* Smith, W., 346
 Concise dictionary of Irish biography. *See* Crone, J. S., 287
 Concise dictionary of national biography. *See* Dictionary of national biography, 286
 Concise Oxford dictionary. Fowler, H. W. and Fowler, F. G., 55
 Concordance to "The Christian year," 255
 Concordances. Aristophanes, 278
 —Beda Venerabilis, 279
 —Beowulf, 252
 —Bible, 93-94
 —Boethius, 279
 —Browning, R., 253
 —Burns, R., 253
 —Catullus, C. V., 279
 —Chaucer, G., 253-54
 —Cowper, W., 254
 —Dante Alighieri, 273-74
 —Emerson, R. W., 255
 —Gray, T., 255
 —Homer, 278
 —Horace, 279-80
 —Keats, J., 255
 —Keble, J., 255
 —Kyd, T., 256
 —Marlowe, C., 256
 —Milton, J., 256
 —Omar Khayyâm, 255
 —Petrarch, F., 274
 —Pope, A., 257
 —Prudentius Clemens, A., 280
 —Scott, W., 257
 —Shakespeare, W., 258
 —Shelley, P. B., 259
 —Spenser, E., 259
 —Tennyson, A., 260
 —Thomas à Kempis, 280
 —Wordsworth, W., 260
 Concordia cyclopedia, 106
 Condensed chemical dictionary, 177
 Condensed encyclopedia of engineering, 201
 Confucianism. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
 Congo (Belgian)—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
 Congregational church, 105-06; American church history series, 103-04
 Congregational year-book, 105
 Congressional directory. U. S. Congress, 117
 Congressional globe. *See* U. S. Congress. Congressional record, 129
 Congressional record. U. S. Congress, 129
 Connes, G. A. Dictionary of characters and scenes in novels of H. G. Wells, 260
 Constellations. Barton, S. G., 173
 Constitutional year book, 120
 Constitutions, 141-42
 Consular reports. U. S. Bureau of foreign commerce, 367
 Contemporary American literature. Manly, J. M. and Rieckert, E., 245
 Contemporary British literature. Manly, J. M. and Rieckert, E., 245
 Conventions (political). *See* Political parties
 Conversions. Migne, J. P., 91
 Cook, A. S. Concordance to Beowulf, 252; Concordance to Gray, 255
 Cook, E. T. Bibliography; catalogue of Ruskin's drawings, 257
 —and Wedderburn, A. General index to works of John Ruskin, 257
 Cook books—bibliography. Lincoln, W., 200
 Cooke, G. W. Bibliography of Emerson, 255; guidebook to the works of Robert Browning, 253
 Cooke, J. Dublin book of Irish verse, 246
 Cooke, J. H. Bibliotheca coestriensis, 389
 Cooley, R. W. *See* Brief making and the use of law books, 137
 Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 305
 Cooper, I. M. *See* A. L. A. catalog, 414
 Cooper, L. Concordance of Boethius, 279; to Horace, 279; to Milton, 256; to Wordsworth, 260
 Coopman, T. and Broeckerkaert, J. Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taalstrijd, 393
 —and Scharpé, L. Geschiedenis der vlaamsche letterkunde, 261
 Coordination des bibliothèques. *See* League of nations, International institute of intellectual cooperation, 421
 Copenhagen. Kommunebiblioteker. Danske blandede tidsskrifter, 9
 —Universitet. Bibliotek. Danish theses for the doctorate, 32
 Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum, 378
 Coptic dictionaries, 64
 Cordier, H. Bibliographie Stendhalienne, 269; Essai

- bibliographique sur les oeuvres d'Alain-René Lesage, 270; *Bibliotheca indosinica*, 357; *Bibliotheca japonica*, 357; *Bibliotheca sinica*, 350; *Imprimerie sino-européenne en Chine*, 394
- Corna, A. *Dizionario della storia dell'arte in Italia*, 299
- Cornelle, P., 270
- Cornell university. Library.
- Catalogues: Catalogue of Dante collection, 273; of Icelandic collection, 404; of Petrarch collection, 274; of Runic literature, 404
- Cornish dictionaries, 64
- Corns, A. R. and Sparke, A. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, 384
- Cornubert, R. *Dictionnaire anglais-français-allemand de mots et locutions intéressant la physique*, 178
- Cornwall—bibliography, 389-90
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 329
- Corpus juris, 133; Permanent volumes of Annotations, 133; 1932-1934 Annotations, 133; Quick search manual, 133
- Corson, H. Index to Chaucer's Canterbury tales, 253
- Corte, A. della and Gatti, G. M. *Dizionario di musica*, 224
- Corwin, C. E. Manual of the Reformed church, 108
- Corwin, E. T. History of the Reformed church. Dutch. See American church history series, 103
- Cosso, M. E. *Summa artis*, 215
- Costa Rican bibliography, 395
- Spanish—dictionaries, 83
- Costume, 167-63
- bibliography, 167
- index, 168
- theatrical. Dramatic index, 13
- Cotarelo y Mori, E. *Catálogo descriptivo de la gran colección de Comedias escogidas*, 275; *Diccionario biográfico y bibliográfico des calígrafos españoles*, 304
- Cote des tableaux, 217
- Côte d'Or—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29
- Cotterell, H. H. Old pewter, 221
- Cotton fabrics glossary, 212
- Couch, J. F. Dictionary of chemical terms, 177
- Couling, S. *Encyclopædia sinica*, 350
- Council of church boards of education. Handbook, 164
- Couper, W. J. Edinburgh periodical press, 20
- Courant, M. *Bibliographie coréenne*, 357
- Cours de droit canon. André, M. See Migne, J. P., 91
- Courthope, W. J. History of English poetry, 251
- Courtney, W. P. Register of national bibliography, 376; See Boase, G. C. *Bibliotheca cornubiensis*, 339
- Cousin, J. W. Short biographical dictionary of English literature, 302
- Coutanche, A. M. See Anspach, L. E. F. Dictionary of Anglo-Belgian law, 131
- Covert, T. See Alexander, C. Bibliography on educational finance, 163
- Cowell, E. B. Buddhist Māhāyāna texts. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Cowley, W. H. Personnel bibliographical index, 163
- Cowper, William, 254
- Crabb, G. Crabb's English synonyms, 58
- Craig, M. E. Scottish periodical press, 20
- Craigie, W. A. Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue, 59; See Dictionary of American English, 58 and Murray, J. A. H. New English dictionary, 54
- Crane, E. J. and Patterson, A. M. Guide to the literature of chemistry, 180
- Crane, R. S. and Kaye, F. B. Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 24
- Crane, W. R. Index of mining engineering literature, 17
- Craven, T. New royal dictionary, 73
- Crawford, C. Concordance to Kyd, 256; Marlowe concordance, 256
- Crawford, J. L. L. *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*, 252, 425
- Creager, W. P. and Justin, J. D. Hydro-electric handbook, 204
- Creation and development of an insurance library, 159
- Creeds, 98
- Cregeen, A. Cregeen's Manx dictionary, 78
- Crépet, E. *Poètes français*, 266
- Crests. See Heraldry
- Criminology, 162
- bibliography, 162
- Critical dictionary of English literature. See Allibone, S. A., 243, 301
- Crivelli, C. *Directorio protestante de la America Latina*, 102
- Croatian dictionaries, 81
- Crobaugh, C. J. Handbook of insurance, 157
- Crockford's clerical directory, 105
- Croft, T. W. American electricians' handbook, 203
- Croiset, A. and Croiset, M. *Histoire de la littérature grecque*, 278
- Crone, J. S. Concise dictionary of Irish biography, 287
- Crooke, W. Tribes and castes of the North-western Provinces and Oudh, 186
- Crowell's dictionary of business and finance, 146
- Crowell's handbook for readers. See Gerwig, H., 232
- Cruden, A. Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament, 94
- Cruikshank and Dickens. See Clark, W. A. Library, 254
- Crum, W. E. Coptic dictionary, 64
- Crusades. Migne, J. P., 91
- Cuba—biography, 291; Trelles y Govin, C. M., 395
- Cuban bibliography, 395
- newspapers. Ayer, firm, Philadelphia, 18
- Spanish—dictionaries, 83
- Cubbon, W. Bibliographical account of works relating to the Isle of Man, 390
- Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of officers and graduates of U. S. military academy, 297
- Cultura española medieval. Vera, F., 304
- Culver, D. C. See California University. Bureau of public administration. Bibliography of crime, 162
- Cumberland—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 329
- Cumulative book index, 382
- Cumulative index. See Readers' guide, 7
- Cunliffe, J. W. See Warner library, 230
- Cunliffe, R. J. New Shakespearean dictionary, 253
- Cunningham, G. H. London, 354
- Cunnington, A. Catalogue of books, maps . . . relating to Essex, 390
- Curiosities of popular customs. See Walsh, W. S., 166
- Curious questions in history. See Killikelly, S. H., 232
- Current conditions, Economic studies of; industrial relations. See National industrial conference board, 149
- Current history, 341
- Current library literature, 420
- Curtis, H. P. Glossary of textile terms, 212
- Cushing, W. Anonyms, 417; Initials and pseudonyms, 417
- Customs. See Popular customs and folklore, 166-67
- Customs duties. See Tariff
- Cuthbertson, J. Complete glossary to Burns, 253
- Cutter, C. A. Rules for a dictionary catalog, 422
- Cuyás, A. Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary, 81
- Cyclopædia of American literature. See Duyckinck, E. A., 244
- Cyclopædia of American agriculture. See Bailey, L. H., 195
- Cyclopædia of American biography. See Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography, 284
- Cyclopædia of American government, 114, 116

- Cyclopedia of education. *See* Monroe, P., 162
- Cyclopedia of engineering, 204
- Cyclopedia of farm animals. Bailey, L. H., 195
- Cyclopedia of farm crops. Bailey, L. H., 195
- Cyclopedia of insurance in the U. S., 157
- Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 133
- Czech bibliography, 395-96
- dictionaries, 64-65. For Czech dictionaries, and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as. Law—foreign terms
- encyclopedias, 45
- newspapers—index. Halbmonatliches Verzeichnis, 25-26
- periodicals—bibliography, 21
- Czechoslovakia—history, 350
- place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- statistics, 125
- Czuczor, G. and Fogarasi, J. A Magyar nyelv szótára A Magyar tudományos akadémia megbízásából, 74
- D. A. B. Dictionary of American biography, 284
- D. N. B. Dictionary of national biography, 286
- Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches Wörterbuch der marine, 207
- Dahlmann, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte, 352
- Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world, 334
- Dal', V. I. Tolkovyi slovar zhivogo velikorusskago yazyka, 80
- Dalbiac, L. Dictionary of quotations (German), 237
- Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, 234; *See* Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of quotations (French and Italian), 236;—Italian, 237
- Dale, J. H. van. Groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 65; Van Dale's handwoordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 65
- Damé, F. Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français, 80
- Damiron, P. *See* Veron, P.
- Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres, maritimes et sur la vie, 153
- Dana, R. T. *See* Gillette, H. P. Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, 205
- Dancing—bibliography. Beaumont, 240
- history. Khudekov, 240
- Dander, M. M. Airman's international dictionary, 209
- Daniels, C. L. and Stevans, C. M. Encyclopaedia of superstitions, folklore and the occult sciences, 166
- Danish authors, 302
- bibliography, 396-97
- dictionaries, 65. For Danish dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as. Insurance—foreign terms
- dissertations—bibliography, 32
- encyclopedias, 45-46
- literature—history, 264
- pictorial illustrations, Petersen, C. S., 264
- periodicals—indexes, 9-10
- Danmarks adels aarbog. *See* Annals, 318
- Dansk biografisk haandleksikon, 291
- Dansk biografisk leksikon, 291
- Dansk bogfortegnelse, 396, 397
- Dansk boghandlertidende, 397
- Dansk tidsskrift—index, 9
- Danske blandede tidsskrifter. *See* Copenhagen. Kommunebiblioteker, 9
- Dante Alighieri, 273-74
- Danzig—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- statistics, 125
- Daremborg, C. and Saglio, É. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines, 347
- Daroste de la Chavanne, François R. Les constitutions modernes, 141
- Darmesteter, A. *See* Hatzfeld, A. Dictionnaire général de la langue française, 66
- Darmesteter, J. and Mills, L. H. Zend-Avesta. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften, 168
- Dartnell. *See* Aspley, J. C. Sales manager's handbook, 154
- Darton, F. J. H. Children's books in England, 415
- Darton, N. H. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology, 182
- Darwin, C. R. *See* Index Ikenensis, 187
- Dassori, C. Opere e operisti, 228
- Dates. Annual literary index, 7; Annual library index, 7; Hayden, J., 340; Keller, H. R., 340; Little, C. E. Cyclopedia of classified dates, 340; Smith, E. F., 340
- (arranged by day of year). Standard dictionary, subser. ed., 53
- Davenport, F. G. European treaties bearing on the history of the U. S., 140
- and Andrews, C. M. Guide to materials for the history of the U. S. in the British Museum. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- David, T. W. R. Buddhist sutta; Questions of King Milinda. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- and Oldenberg, H. Vinaya texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Davidson, J. Bibliotheca devoniensis, 390
- Davies, G. M. French-English vocabulary in geology, 182
- Davis, H. T. Tables of higher mathematical functions, 171
- Davis, H. W. C. England under the Normans and Angevins. *See* History of England, 353
- Dawson, L. H. *See* Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary, 57
- Dawson, S. S. Accountant's compendium, 154
- Day, E. P. Day's Collacon, 235
- Dean, B. Bibliography of fishes, 191
- Debates, 28
- De Bekker, L. J. Music and musicians, 224; *See* Vize-telly, F. H. Desk-book of idioms, 56
- Debrett's House of Commons, 118
- Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionship, 316
- Déchelette, J. Manuel d'archéologie préhistorique, 346
- Decimal classification and relative index for libraries. *See* Dewey, M., 422
- Decorations of honor, 320-21
- Deems, E. M. Holy-days and holidays, 167
- Deferrari, R. J. and Campbell, J. M. Concordance of Prudentius, 280
- Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, 11, 291
- Delalain, P. A. Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs, 214
- Delaware—public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- Delboulle, A. Glossaire de la vallée d'Yères, 69
- Delitzsch, F. Assyrisches handwörterbuch, 62
- Delteil, L. Manuel de l'amateur d'estampes, 222
- Deltour, F. *See* Mourier, A. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, 31; Catalogue et analyse des thèses, 31
- Democracy and the organization of political parties. Ostrogorski, M. L., 120
- Deniker, J. and Descharmes, R. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques, 36
- Denmark—biography, 291
- bibliography, 291
- history, 350
- nobility. Danmarks adels aarbog, 318
- official register, 119
- statistics, 125
- Denny, G. G. Fabrics and how to know them, 212
- Denominations, Christian, 104-10
- Densmore, F. Handbook of the collection of musical instruments, 226
- Dentistry, 193
- periodical index. Black, A. D., 15

- Derbyshire—bibliography, 390
—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
—place-names, 329
- De Ricci, S. Book collector's guide, 384; Census of Caxtons, 386
- Derr, L. *See* Cyclopaedia of engineering, 204
- Deschamps, P. C. E. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne, 323
- Descharmes, R. *See* Deniker, J. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques, 36
- Desfeuilles, A. Notice bibliographique, 270
—and Desfeuilles, P. Lexique de Molière, 270
- Des Granges, C. M. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française, 265
- Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases. *See* Vizetelly, F. H. and De Bekker, L. J., 56
- Desk-book of 25,000 words frequently mispronounced. *See* Vizetelly, F. H., 57
- Desk standard dictionary of the English language. *See* Practical standard dictionary, 53
- Dessubré, M. Bibliographie de l'ordre des Templiers, 311
- Deutsche chemische gesellschaft. Literatur register der organischen chemie, 180
- Deutsche geologische gesellschaft. Internationaler geologen- und mineralogenkalender, 181
—Bibliothek. Katalog, 182
- Deutsche literatur des mittelalters verfasserslexikon. *See* Stammler, W., 303
- Deutsche namenkunde. *See* Gottschald, M., 319
- Deutsche nationalbibliographie, 403
- Deutsche Reich, 122; Berichtsheft, 122
- Deutsche wirtschaftsführer. *See* Wenzel, G., 304
- Deutscher journal-katalog. *See* Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog, 21
- Deutscher kulturatlas, 352
- Deutscher literatur-katalog, 403
- Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog, 21
- Deutsches archäologisches institut. Bibliothek. Katalog, 345; Archäologische bibliographie, 345
- Deutsches biographisches Jahrbuch, 293
- Deutsches bücherverzeichnis, 402
- Deutsches institut für wissenschaftliche pädagogik. Lexikon der pädagogik der gegenwart, 162
- Deutsches koloniallexikon. *See* Schnee, H., 348
- Devonshire—bibliography, 390
—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
—place-names, 329; English place-name society, 329
- Dewar, D. *See* MacLeod, N. Dictionary of the Gaelic language, 70
- Dewey, M. Decimal classification and relativ index for libraries, 422
- Dexter, F. B. Biographical sketches of graduates of Yale college, 304; Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college, 304
- Dexter, T. F. G. Cornish names, 329
- Dey, N. Geographical dictionary of ancient and mediaeval India, 325
- Dhammapada. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Dialect dictionaries, American, 58
—British, 59
—colonial, 60
—French, 68-69
—German, 71-72
- Díaz Arquer, G. Libros y folletos de toros, 229
- Diccionari enciclopèdic de la llengua Catalana, 63
- Diccionario biográfico de peruanos contemporáneos. *See* Paz-Soldán, J. P., 235
- Diccionario de la música ilustrado, 224
- Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano, 50
- Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia, 323
- Diccionario personal de Chile, 290
- Diccionario Salvat, 50
- Dickens, Charles, 254
- Dickons, J. N. Catalogue of books, pamphlets, etc., published at Bradford, 389
- Dictionaries, 51-85
—as sources of information: English, 51-52; foreign, 60-61
- Dictionary of American biography, 284
- Dictionary of modern music, 224
- Dictionary of national biography, 286
- Dictionary of organic compounds, 177
- Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue. *See* Craigie, W. A., 59
- Dictionary of thoughts. *See* Edwards, T., 235
- Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique, 108
- Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains. *See* Edouard-Joseph, 299
- Dictionnaire d'archéologie sacrée. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire d'ascétisme. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de biographie. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de biographie française, 292
- Dictionnaire d'économie charitable. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de droit canonique, 139
- Dictionnaire de géographie. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de la sagesse populaire. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de mystique chrétienne. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de numismatique et de sigillographie. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de patrologie. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de sociologie, 113, 135
- Dictionnaire de statistique religieuse. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 108-09
- Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des cantiques. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des cardinaux. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des cérémonies et des rites. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des communes (France et Algérie), 324
- Dictionnaire des confréries et corporations. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des conversions. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des croisades. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des décrets des diverses congrégations romaines. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des hérésies. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des légendes du christianisme. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des manuscrits. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des missions catholiques. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des mystères. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des ordres religieux. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des papes. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des pèlerinages. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des persécutions. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des poinçons de maîtres-orfèvres français. *See* Beuque, E. and Frapsauce, M., 221
- Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des sciences occultes. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire des superstitions. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire d'orfèvrerie. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire du droit canonique, 90
- Dictionnaire hagiographique.

- See* Petin, 312; *See also* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire h raldique. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse, 296, 360
- Dictionnaire iconographique. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dictionnaire militaire, 207
- Dictionnaire pratique des connaissances religieuses, 91
- Dictionnaire topographique de la France comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et modernes, 328
- Dictionnaire universel des contemporains. *See* Vaper au, G., 283
- Dieckhoff, H. C. Pronouncing dictionary of Scottish Gaelic, 70
- Diego, G. Poes a espa ola, 276
- Diesch, C. Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften, 24
- Diesen, E. Norske aviser og tidsskrifter, 22
- Dieulafoy, M. Art in Spain and Portugal. *See* Ars una, 214
- Digest of all reported cases of Canada, 137
- Digests of Canadian case law, 137
- Dihigo, J. M. L xico cubano, 83
- Dillen, J. G. van. History of the principal public banks, 156
- Dime novels—bibliography. New York. Public library, 251
- Dindorf, W. Lexicon Aeschyleum, 278; Lexicon Sophocleum, 278
- Dingman, C. F. Estimating building costs, 206
- Dinneen, P. S. Irish-English dictionary, 74
- Dionne, N. E. Canadiens-Fran ais, 319; Inventaire chronologique, 391
- Directory and chronicle of China, 151
- Directory of foreign missions, 102
- Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada, etc., 38
- Directory of museums and art galleries in the British Isles, 37
- Directory of social agencies of the city of New York, 161
- Directory of teachers in member schools. *See* Association of American law schools, 306
- Directory of women teachers, 164
- Dirks, S. Histoire litt raire et bibliographique des fr res Mineurs, 310
- Disciples of Christ, 106; American church history series, 103-04
- Dispensatories, 199
- Dissertations, 28-33
- chemical. Bolton, H. C., 179-80
- in progress, 30
- Dix, E. R. M. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 385; Dictionary of printers and booksellers, 308
- Dixon, W. M. Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 247
- Dixson, Z. A. Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction, 241
- Dizionario bio-bibliografico dei bibliotecari e bibliofili italiani. *See* Frati, C., 306
- Dizionario delle scienze pedagogiche, 163
- Djankovskoy, L. et E. de. Dictionnaire des missions catholiques. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Dobell, B. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, 389
- Dobles Segreda, L. Indice bibliografico di Costa Rica, 395
- Dobryv, A. P. Biografi  russkikh pisatelei sredniago i novago periodov, 303
- Doctoral dissertations, 28-33
- Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities, 29
- Documentary source book of American history. *See* MacDonald, W., 362
- Documentation  conomique, 113
- Documents on international affairs, 344
- Dodge, F. W., corp. Building and engineering projects, 149
- Dod's parliamentary companion, 118
- Dod's peerage, 316
- Domestic science. *See* Home economics
- Dominge, C. C. and Lincoln, W. O. Fire insurance inspection and underwriting, 157
- Dominican republic—law—bibliography. American foreign law association, 138
- Dominicans, 310
- Dominions office and Colonial office list, 118, 124
- Donaldson, D. *See* Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 59
- Donehoo, G. P. History of Indian villages and place-names in Pennsylvania, 332
- Dooren, J. van. Anthologie des po tes fran ais, 266
- Doorninck, J. I. van. Ver omde en naamlooze schrijvers opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren, 418
- Doornkaat Koolman, J. ten. W rterbuch der ostfriesischen sprache, 69
- Doran's ministers manual, 98
- Dordogne—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical dictionary, 197
- Dorset—bibliography, 390
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- Dottin, G. Glossaire des parlers du Bas-Maine, 68
- Douay Bible, 96
- Doughty, A. G. *See* Burpee, L. J. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, 349
- See* Shortt, A., Canada and its provinces, 349
- Douglas, C. N. Forty thousand quotations, 234
- Douglas, E. M. Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the U. S., 326
- Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Dictionary of American Indian place and proper names in New England, 332
- Doursther, H. Dictionnaire universel des poids et mesures, 153
- Dow, E. L. and Jones, C. L. Algeria. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Dowden, J. Church year and calendar. *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Downey, D. G. *See* Elselen, F. C., Abingdon Bible commentary, 96
- Downs, W. S. *See* Who's who in American medicine, 308
- Dowson, J. Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, 111
- Doyle, H. G. Tentative bibliography of belles-lettres of Panama. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Doyle, J. W. E. Official baronage of England, 316
- Drake, M. and Drake, W. Saints and their emblems, 217
- Drake's radio cyclopedia. *See* Manly, H. P., Drake's cyclopedia of radio, 207
- Drana, 239-41
- amateur production, 240-41
- American, 248-50
- annuals, 250
- bibliography, 249-50
- bibliography, 240; Dramatic index, 13
- English, 248-50
- annuals, 250
- bibliography, 249-50
- French, 267-68
- indexes. Adams, W. D., 242-43; Bates, K. L., 249
- periodical indexes, 13
- synopses. *See* Synopses—plays
- Dramatic compositions copyrighted. *See* U. S. Copyright office, 250
- Dramatic index, 13
- Dramatists. Baker, D. E., 248; Fleay, F. G., 249; Genest, J., 249
- Dredge, J. I. Few sheaves of Devon bibliography, 390
- Dreifuss, J. Emigration. *See*

- Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Dreisonstok, J. Y. Navigation tables, 173
 Dress. *See* Costume
 Drizari, N. Fjalór Shqip-Inglist dhe Inglist-Shqip-61
 Drôme—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
 Drouhet, J. de. Dictionnaire des légendes du christianisme; Dictionnaire des mystères. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
 Droysen, G. Allgemeiner historischer handatlas, 336
 Drugs. *See* Pharmacopoeias
 Dry goods. Cole, G. S., 212
 Dubbs, J. H. History of the Reformed church, German. *See* American church history series, 103
 Dublin. National library of Ireland. List of publications, 388
 Dublin book of Irish verse. *See* Cooke, J., 246
 Du Bois, F. Guide to statistics of social welfare in N. Y. City, 161
 Du Cange, C. Du F., Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, 77
 Duden, K. Der grosse Duden, 71
 Dues and port charges on shipping, 152
 Duff, E. G. Century of the English book trade. *See* Bibliographical society, London, 308
 Duignan, W. H. Notes on Staffordshire place-names, 330; Warwickshire place-names, 330; Worcestershire place-names, 330
 Duinen, R. van. Campagne's engelsch woordenboek, 66
 Dumbartonshire—place-names, 330
 Dummelow, J. R. Commentary on the Holy Bible, 96
 Dumont-Wilden, L. Anthologie des écrivains belges, 272
 Dun and Bradstreet, inc. Reports on financial standing of companies, 149
 Dunbar, A. B. C. Dictionary of saintly women, 312
 Dunbar, H. Complete concordance to Aristophanes, 278;—to the Odyssey, 278
 Dunedin, Earl of. *See* Encyclopaedia of the Laws of Scotland, 134
 Dungere, O. von. *See* Heydenreich, E. K. H. Handbuch der praktischen genealogie, 317
 Dunn, W. E. Peru. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 Dunstan, R. Cyclopaedic dictionary of music, 224
 Du Peloux de Saint Romain, C. Répertoire biographique & bibliographique des artistes, 299
 Durfee, C. A. Concise poetical concordance, 235
 Durham—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
 —place-names, 329-30 (under Northumberland)
 Du Rusquec, H. Dictionnaire français-breton, 62; Nouveau dictionnaire du dialecte de Léon, 62
 Dutch anonyms and pseudonyms, 418
 —authors, 302
 —bibliography, 397-98.
 —dictionaries, 65-66. For Dutch dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *See under* that subject as, Botany—foreign terms
 —dissertations — bibliography, 31
 —encyclopedias, 46
 —libraries—directories and statistics, 421
 —literature, 261
 —pictorial illustrations. Kritzingen, M. S. B., 261; Poelhekke, M. A. P. C., 261
 —periodicals—indexes, 10
 —*See also* references under Netherlands
 Dutch East Indies. Encyclopaedia von Nederlandsch-Indië, 358
 —handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
 —history and bibliography, 358-59
 —statistics, 127
 Dutch West Indies. Benjamins, H. D., 358
 —history and bibliography, 358-59
 Duties. *See* Tariff
 Duyckinck, E. A. and Duyckinck, G. L. Cyclopaedia of American literature, 244
 Dwelly, E. Faclair gaidhlig, 70
 Dwight, H. O. and others. Encyclopaedia of missions, 101
 Dyce, A. Glossary to works of William Shakespeare, 258
 Dyer, F. H. Compendium of the war of the rebellion, 361
 Dyes, 211
 Dykes, D. O. Source book of constitutional history, 356
 Dykstra, W. G. Friesch woordenboek, 69
 E M F electrical yearbook, 203
 Eagleston, C. Report upon fellowships, 165
 Early American children's books. *See* Rosenbach, A. S. W., 416
 Early American fiction. *See* Wegelin, O., 251
 Early American plays. *See* Wegelin, O., 250
 Early American poetry. *See* Wegelin, O., 252
 Early printed books, 378-79
 —general lists, 378-79
 —union lists, 379
 East Africa. *See* Africa, East
 East Indies—guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 Easter, Rice, S. T. *See* Schaffner, R. H. Our American holidays series, 167
 Eastman kodak co. Monthly abstract bulletin, 224
 Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, 241
 Ebeling, E. and Meissner, B. Reallexikon der Assyriologie, 346
 Ébenistes du XVIII^e siècle. *See* Salverte, F. de, 299
 Eberhard, J. A. Synonymisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 71
 Ebert, A. E. *See* Hiss, A. E. Standard formulary, 169
 Ebert, F. A. General bibliographical dictionary, 377
 Ebert, M. Reallexikon der vorgeschichte, 345
 Ebisch, W. Shakespeare bibliography, 257
 Echard, J. *See* Quéatif, J. Scriptores Ordinis praedicatorum, 310
 Eckel, J. C. First editions of writings of Charles Dickens, 254
 Economics, 114-15
 —dissertations in progress, 30
 Ecuadorian bibliography, 398
 —Spanish—dictionaries, 83
 Eddy, R. History of Universalism. *See* American church history series, 103
 Edgell, G. H. *See* Kimball, S. F. History of architecture, 218
 Edinburgh. University. Library. Catalogue, 424
 Edinburgh book of Scottish verse. *See* Dixon, W. M., 247
 Edinburgh periodical press. *See* Couper, W. J., 20
 Édinger, G. *See* Lacour-Bréval. Dictionnaire pratique de céramique ancienne, 220
 Editor and publisher: International yearbook number, 27; Market guide, 154
 Edler, F. Glossary of mediaeval terms of business, 147
 Edouard-Joseph. Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains, 299
 Education, 162-66
 —bibliography, 163
 —periodical index, 13
 —public documents, 368
 —religious, 103
 —yearbooks, 163-65
 Education index, 13
 Educators, 305-06. *See also* various entries under Education, 162-65
 Edwardes, M. Dictionary of non-classical mythology, 112; Pocket lexicon and concordance to Temple Shakespeare, 258; Summary of the literatures of modern Europe, 230
 Edwards, E. Words, facts, and phrases, 232
 Edwards, E. E. Bibliography

- of history of agriculture, 194
 Edwards, G. M. English-Greek lexicon, 72
 Edwards, R. *See* Macquoid, P.
 Dictionary of English furniture, 219
 Edwards, T. Dictionary of thoughts, 235
 Education authorities directory, 164
 Eesti raamatute üldnimestik, 398
 Egbert, J. C. *See* American business practice, 145
 Eggeling, J. Satapathabrāhmana. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
 Egl, J. J. Nomina geographica, 327
 Egypt—atlas, 335
 —history, 350
 —place-names, 328; Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 —Survey dept. Atlas of Egypt, 335
 Egyptian dictionaries, 66
 Ehrencron-Müller, H. Forfatterlexikon, 302; Stikordsregister til den danske skønlitteratur, 396
 Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. *See* Phye, W. H. P., 57
 Eighteenth century verse. Smith, D. N. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
 Eijkman, P. H. L'Internationalisme médical, 34; L'internationalisme scientifique, 34
 Eiselen, F. C. and others. Abingdon Bible commentary, 96
 Eisenberg, L. J. Ludwig Eisenberg's grosses biographisches lexikon der deutschen bühne, 297
 Eisler, R. Handwörterbuch der philosophie, 87; Kantlexikon, 88, 263; Philosophenlexikon, 87, 307; Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, 87
 Eitner, R. Biographisch-bibliographisches Quellenlexikon der musiker, 306
 Eitzen, F. W. Wörterbuch der handelssprache, 147
 Ekblom, E. L. Place-names of Wiltshire, 330
 Ekwall, E. Place-names of Lancashire, 329
 Electrical engineering, 203-04
 —bibliography, 204
 —abstracts, 204
 —dictionaries. British engineering standards association, 203; Hobart, H. M., 203
 —foreign terms. Schloemann, A., 192
 Electricity—dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
 Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche. *See* Pontificio istituto biblico, 24
 Eleutherodakē enkyklopaideion leksikon, 48
 Elias, E. A. Modern dictionary, English-Arabic, 61
 Eliasberg, A. and Eliasberg, D. Russkii Parnass, 276
 Eliot, George, 254
 Elizabethan stage. *See* Chambers, E. K., 248
 Ellice, E. C. Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich, 330
 Ellis, E. T. Black's gardening dictionary, 195
 Ellis, F. S. Lexical concordance to Shelley, 259
 Ellis, G. D. Platforms of two great political parties, 120
 Ellis, H. *See* Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain, 166
 Elster, K. Illustreret Norsk litteratur historie, 264
 Elwall, A. Dictionnaire anglais-français, 67
 Embleton, D. Catalogue of place-names in Teesdale, 330
 Emerson, R. W., 255
 Eminson, T. B. F. Place and river names of the West Riding of Lindsey, Lincolnshire, 329
 Emmerich, G. H. Lexikon für photographie, 223
 Enciclopedia delle enciclopedie pedagogia, 163
 Enciclopedia illustrada Segui, 50
 Enciclopedia italiana, 48
 Enciclopedia Pomba per le famiglie, 48
 Enciclopedia storico-nobiliare italiana. *See* Spreti, V., 318
 Enciclopedia universal illustrada Europeo-Americana, 50
 Encyclopaedia Britannica, 43
 Encyclopaedia heraldica. *See* Berry, W., 316
 Encyclopaedia Japonica, 49
 Encyclopaedia judaica, 111
 Encyclopaedia of Islām, 111
 Encyclopaedia of sport and games, 229
 Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 133
 Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland, 134
 Encyclopaedia of the social sciences, 113
 Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 358
 Encyclopaedia Americana, 41
 Encyclopaedia e diccionario internacional, 45
 Encyclopaedia of food. *See* Ward, A., 200
 Encyclopaedia of missions. *See* Dwight, H. O. and others, 101
 Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics, 89
 Encyclopaedia of Sunday schools, 103
 Encyclopedias, 39-50
 —how to select and purchase, 39-40
 Encyclopédie biographique de Turquie. *See* Türkiye teracimi ahval ansiklopedisi, 296
 Encyclopédie de la musique, 224
 Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées, 170
 Encyclopédie des sciences religieuses, 90
 Encyklopedja powszechna Ultima Thule, 49
 Endrei, Z. *See* James, E. W. New dictionary of the English and Hungarian languages, 74
 Engelder, Th. *See* Concordia cyclopedia, 106
 Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 277
 Engineering, 201-06
 —bibliography—abstracts, 202
 —chemical, 202
 —civil, 202-03
 —dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
 —electrical, 203-04
 —gas, 204
 —mechanical, 204-05
 —periodical indexes, 16-17
 —public documents, 368
 —railroad, 205-06
 —structural, 206
 Engineering Index, 16
 Engineers, 306
 Engineer's year-book, 201
 England. *See* references under *Gr. Brit.*
 English almanacs, 121-22
 —anonyms and pseudonyms, 417-18
 —authors, 301-02. *See* also various anthologies of English literature, 246-48, many of which contain biographical material
 —bibliography, 384-90. *See* also cumulative book index, 382-83; United States catalog, 382
 —before 1640, 386-87
 —after 1640, 387
 —first editions. Church E. D., 384
 —regional, 389-90
 —catalogue of books, 387
 —dictionaries, 54-56. For English dictionaries of a special subject *see* under that subject as, Medicine—dictionaries
 —dialect, 59
 —dissertations—bibliographies, 30-31
 —drama, 248-50
 —bibliography. Hazlitt, W. C., 385
 —fiction, 250-51
 —genealogy, 314-16
 —Hexapla, 96
 —language—dialects—bibliography. Wright, J., 59
 —libraries—catalogs, 423-25
 —directories and statistics, 420-21
 —special collections, 422
 —literature, 242-61
 —annuals, 246
 —anthologies 246-48
 —bibliography, 245-46; Cambridge history of English literature, 243
 Northup, C. S., 245; Van Patten, N., 245

- history. 242-44
- outlines (chronological). Ryland, F., 244
- pictorial illustrations. Garnett, R., 244
- newspapers—histories, 20
- indexes, 25
- statistics. Editor and publisher, 27
- periodicals — bibliographies, 19-20
- histories, 20
- indexes, 6-9
- poetry, 251-52
- anthologies, 246-48
- bibliography. Hazlitt, W. C., 385
- short stories, 251
- yearbooks, 121-22
- See also entries under Gt. Brit., Irish, Scottish and Welsh in this index
- English and empire digest, 136
- English mystical verse. Nicholson, D. H. S. and Lee, A. H. E. See Oxford book of English verse, 247
- English place-name society. Survey of English place-names, 329
- English verse. Quiller-Couch, A. T. See Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Engraving, 222-23
- annuals, 223
- Ensko, S. G. C. American silversmiths, 221
- Enthoven, R. E. Tribes and castes of Bombay, 186
- Entomologenadressbuch. See Hoffmann, A., 313
- Entomologists, 313
- Epics, 242
- synopses. See Synopses—epics
- Epstein, M. S. See Kalashnikov, A. G. Pedagogicheskaya enziklopedia, 163
- Ericksen, B. V. A., and Krarup, A. Dansk historisk bibliografi, 291, 350
- Erman, A. and Grapow, H. Wörterbuch der ägyptischen sprache, 66
- Erman, W. and Horn, E. Bibliographie der deutschen universitäten, 165
- Ernauld, E. Dictionnaire étymologique du breton moyen, 62; Glossaire moyen breton, 62
- Ernout, A. and Meillet, A. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue latine, 78
- Erréra, I. Répertoire des peintures datées, 222
- Ersch and Gruber's encyclopedia. See Allgemeine encyclopädie, 48
- Erslew, T. H. Almindeligt forfatter-lexicon, 302
- Erziehungswissenschaftliche forschung, 163
- Esdalle, A. List of English tales and prose romances, 251; Student's manual of bibliography, 375; See Year's work in librarianship, 420
- Espasa. See Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana, 50
- Espensshade, A. H. Pennsylvania place-names, 332
- Essays—indexes, 27
- Essen, L. van der. Atlas de géographie historique de la Belgique, 337
- Essex—bibliography, 390
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names. English place-name society, 329
- Estanave, E. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 81
- Esthonia—statistics, 125
- Esthonian bibliography, 393
- dictionaries, 66
- periodicals—bibliography, 21
- Estimating building costs. See Barnes, F. E., 206; Dingman, C. F., 206
- Estimating construction costs. See Underwood, G., 206
- Estreicher, K. J. T. Bibliografia polska, 408
- Etching. See under Engraving, 222-23
- Ethnography. See under Ethnology, 185-86
- Ethnology, 185-86
- bibliography, 185
- public documents, 368
- Etymology—Danish, 65
- Dutch, 66
- English, 56
- French, 67
- German, 71
- Greek, 73
- Italian, 76
- Latin, 78
- Norwegian, 65
- Scottish, 59
- Swedish, 84
- Eubel, C. Hierarchia catholica medii aevi, 109
- Eugenics—bibliography, 186
- Eulenburg, F. See Handwörterbuch der soziologie, 113
- Eure—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Eure-et-Loir—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Europe, 284
- Europe—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Evangelical church, 106
- Evans, C. American bibliography 380
- Evans, D. S. Dictionary of the Welsh language, 85
- Evanths, T. T. Norsk og dansk handels-leksikon, 146
- Éveillé, A. Glossaire saintongeais, 69
- Everard, L. C. Zoological parks, aquariums and botanical gardens, 37
- Everhart, E. Handbook of U. S. public documents, 364
- Every-day book. See Hone, W., 166
- Everyman's encyclopaedia, 44
- Evola, N. D. Bibliografia dantesca, 273
- Ewen, C. H. L'E. History of surnames of the British isles, 319
- Ewen, D. Composers of today, 307
- Ewing, J. See Adam, M. I. and others. Guide to the principal parliamentary papers, 370
- Experiment station record. See U. S. Experiment stations office, 195
- Exporting and shipping, 152
- Exporters' encyclopaedia, 152
- Expositor's Bible, 96
- Eycleshymer, A. C. Anatomical names, 198
- Ezhov, I. S. Russkaya poeziya, 276
- Fabia, P. Onomasticon Taciteum, 280
- Faclair gaidhlig. Dwelly, E., 70
- Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue, 424
- Fage, A. Anthologie des conteurs d'aujourd'hui, 267
- Fahrettin, I. İngilizce-Türkçe yeni lûgat, 85
- Fahs, C. H. See Institute of social and religious research. World missionary atlas, 102
- Falder, P. Répertoire des index et lexiques d'auteurs latins, 280
- Fairbairn, J. Book of crests, 216
- Fairy tales. Eastman, M. H., 241
- Faiths and folklore. See Hazlitt, W. C., 166
- Falk, H. S. and Torp, A. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 65
- Fallacies. Ackermann, A. S. E., 252
- Fallon, S. W. New Hindustani-English dictionary, 73; New English-Hindustani dictionary, 73
- Falschen und fingierten druckorte. See Weller, E. O., 420
- Familiar allusions. See Wheeler, W. A., 233
- Familiar quotations. See Bartlett, J., 234; Ramage, C. T., 237
- Familiengeschichtliche bibliographie, 318
- Family names. See Names—surnames
- Family records. See Burke, A. P., 315
- Fanning, C. E. See Silk, A. K. Index to dramatic readings, 242
- Far eastern geographical establishment. New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China, 335
- Farbstofftabellen. See Schultz, G. T. A. O., 211
- Farmer, J. S. and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, 57; Dictionary of slang and colloquial English, 58
- Farming. See Agriculture.
- Farquhar, F. P. Place-names of the High Sierra, California, 331
- Farrow, E. S. Dictionary of military terms, 203; Far-

- row's military encyclopedia, 207
Fasti ecclesiae scoticanae. See Scott, H., 105
 Fathers of the Church. *See* Patrology
 Fausbøll, V. *Sutta-nipāta. See* Sacred books of the East, 97
 Faust, A. B. Guides to materials for American history in Swiss archives. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362
 Favre, L. *Glossaire du Poitou*, 69
 Faxon, F. W. *Literary annuals*, 245
 Fay, A. H. *Glossary of the mining and mineral industry*, 210
 Fay, E. A. *Concordance of the Divina Commedia*, 273
 Fazl-i-Ali. *Dictionary of Persian and English*, 78
 Federn, R. *Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française*, 400
 Fehner, P. and Hermann, A. *Dictionnaire juridique*, 132
 Feldhaus, F. M. *Technik der vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der naturvölker*, 192; *Technik der antike und des mittelalters*, 192
 Fellowships and scholarships, 165-66
 Felú Cruz, G. *Advertencias saludables a un criticastro de mala ley*, 419
 Fernand-Laurent, C. J. and Daumas, G. *Dictionnaire juridique*, 132
 Ferrières, G. *Anthologie des écrivains français*, 267
 Ferrin, A. W. *Australia. See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 Fesch, P. *Bibliographie de la francmaçonnerie*, 161
 Fétis, F. J. *Bibliographie universelle des musiciens*, 307
 Flala, G. *Technisches lexikon*, 201
 Fiction, 241-42
 — American, 250-51
 — annuals, 251
 — bibliography, 250-51
 — characters. Adams, W. D., 242-43; Brewer, E. C., *Reader's handbook*, 232; *Century cyclopedia of names*, 232; Gerwig, H., 232; Harvey, P., 244; Walch, W. S., *Heroes and heroines of fiction*, 233; Wheeler, W. A., *Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary*, 233; *See also* names of author's as, Thackeray, W. M., for the characters in works of that author
 — English, 250-51
 — annuals, 251
 — bibliography, 250-51
 — French, 268
 — historical. Baker, E. A., *guide to historical fiction*, 241; Buckley, J. A., 251; Nield, J., 242
 — synopses. *See* Synopses—fiction
 Fictitious imprints, 419-20
 Fictitious names. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms
 Field, C. H. A. F. *Dictionary of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian)*, 238
 Fielding, M. American engravings upon copper and steel, 300; *Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers*, 299
 Figarola-Caneda, D. *Diccionario cubano de seudónimos*, 419
 Figueroa, P. P. *Diccionario biográfico de Chile*, 289; *Diccionario biográfico de extranjeros en Chile*, 289
 Figueroa, V. *Diccionario histórico, biográfico y bibliográfico de Chile*, 289
 Fiji Islands—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 Finance, 155-57
 — foreign terms, 156
 — yearbooks, 156-57
 Financial statistics of cities. *See* U. S. Bureau of the census, 142
 Financial statistics of states. *See* U. S. Bureau of the census, 142
 Financiers, 304
 Finch, V. C. and Baker, O. E. *Geography of the world's agriculture*, 196
 Fine arts, 214-29
 — annuals, 216
 — bibliography, 216
 — dictionaries and encyclopedias, 214
 — history, 214-15
 — periodical indexes, 12
 — reproductions, 215
 — sales, 216-17
 — *See also* Art
 Fine prints of the year, 223
 Fink, R. *Wörterbuch für das edelmetallgewerbe*, 221
 Finkel, L. *Bibliografia historyi polskiej*, 359
 Finland—*atlas*, 336
 — biography, 292
 — official register, 119
 — statistics, 125
 Finlands statskalender, 119
 Finnish bibliography, 398-99
 — dictionaries, 66
 — dissertations—bibliography, 32-33
 Finsk biografisk handbok, 292
 Finzi, G. *Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane*, 237
 Fire insurance inspection and underwriting. *See* Domingue, C. C. and Lincoln, W. O., 157
 Firkins, I. T. E. *Index of plays*, 240; *Index to short stories*, 241
 First editions—American, 383-84
 — English. Church, E. D., 384
 — French, 401
 Fischer, E. *Flora helvetica. See* *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
 Fischer, H. von. *Schwäbisches wörterbuch*, 71
 Fischer, P. *Goethe-wortschatz*, 263
 Fischer-Sigwart, H. *Protection des animaux. See* *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
 Fish, C. R. *Guide to materials for American history in Roman archives. See* Carnegie Institution, 362
 Fisher, H. A. L. *From the accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII. See* *Political history of England*, 353
 Fisheries—public documents, 368
 Fishes, 191
 Fishwick, H. *Lancashire library*, 390
 Fitch publishing co., inc. *Securities*, 149
 Fitzgerald, Edward—concordance to his translation of the *Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám*, 255
 — *Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné*, 271
 Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. *Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole*, 275; *New history of Spanish literature*, 275
 Fitzpatrick, L. L. *Nebraska place-names*, 332
 Flaubert, L. and Bestaux, E. *Anthologie des narrateurs italiens*, 272
 5000 facts and fancies. *See* Phyfe, W. H. P., 232
 Flag day. *See* Schaulfler, R. H. *Our American holidays series*, 167
 Flags, 320
 Flay, E. G. *Biographical chronicle of the English drama*, 249
 Flemish literature, 261
 — anthologies. Ridder, A. de, 261
 Fletcher, H. F. *Contributions to a Milton bibliography*, 256
 Fletcher, W. I. *See* Poole's index, 6
 Florence. *Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane*, 405
 Florida—place-names, 331
 Flügel, J. G. *Allgemeines englisch-deutsches u. deutsch-englisches wörterbuch*, 70
 Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger. *See* Schmidt, L., 71
 Fogarasi, J. *See* Czuczor, G. A. *Magyar nyelv szótára A Magyar tudományos akadémia megbízásából*, 74
 Foley, J. P. *Jeffersonian cyclopedia*, 255
 Foley, P. K. *American authors*, 383
 Folklore, 166-67
 — bibliography, 167
 Fonseca, M. A. da. *Subsidios para um dicionário de pseudónimos, iniciaes e obras anónimas de escriptores portugueses*, 419
 Fontan, P. *See* Julian, C. P. *Anthologie du Félibrige provençal*, 267

- Foppens, J. F. *Bibliotheca belgica*, 392
- Forbes, A. R. Place-names of Skye, 330
- Ford, J. D. M. and Lansing, R. Cervantes, 275
- and Raphael, M. I. Bibliography of Cuban belles-lettres. See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- and others. Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres. See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Ford, J. L. and Ford, M. K. Every day in the year, 167
- Foreign affairs—bibliography. Langer, W. L., 342
- encyclopedias, 44-50
- directions for using, 44-45
- languages—dictionaries, 60-85
- periodicals—bibliographies, 20-23
- indexes, 9-11
- union lists, 24-25
- relations, 139-41
- public documents, 363
- Foreign commerce and navigation. See U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 149
- Foreign commerce yearbook. See U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 149
- Foreign office list, 118
- Forenames. See Names—Christian names
- Forest atlas. See U. S. Forest service, 189
- Forez—dialect—dictionaries, 68 (under Lyonnais)
- Forir, H. J. Dictionnaire liégeois-français [wallon], 69
- Forjaz de Sampaio, A. História da literatura portuguesa ilustrada, 274
- Forms of address, 318-19
- Formulas. See Receipts, 200-01
- Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists, 299
- Forter, N. L. and Rostovsky, D. B. Roumanian handbook, 128
- Fortschritte der physik, 176
- Fortschritte der technik, 17
- Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Foss, E. Biographia juridica, 306
- Foster, F. M. K. English translations from the Greek, 277
- Foster, H. A. Electrical engineer's pocket-book, 203
- Foster, J. Alumni Oxonienses, 305; Members of Parliament, Scotland, 118; Shakespeare word-book, 258
- Foster, J. J. Dictionary of painters of miniatures, 299
- Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, 229
- Foster, R. V. Sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church. See American church history series, 103
- Fotheringham, J. K. and Brodrick, C. C. From Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign. See Political History of England, 353
- Foulché-Delbosc, R. Manuel de l'hispanisant, 275, 311, 409
- and Barrau-Dihigo, L. Manuel de l'hispanisant, 295, 304
- Fourcheux de Montrand, M. Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères. See Migne, J. P., 91
- Fournel, V. Dictionnaire encyclopédique d'anecdotes, 232
- Fournier, J. Anthologie des poètes Canadiens, 267
- Fowle, F. F. See Standard handbook, 204
- Fowler, F. G. See Fowler, H. W. Concise Oxford dictionary, 55
- and Fowler, H. W. Pocket Oxford dictionary, 55
- Fowler, H. W. Dictionary of modern English usage, 56; See Fowler, F. G. Pocket Oxford dictionary, 55
- and Fowler, F. G. Concise Oxford dictionary, 55
- Fowler, J. A. Netherlands, East Indies and British Malaya. See U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history, 337
- Fox-Davies, A. C. Armorial families, 317; Art of heraldry, 317; Book of public arms, 317; Complete guide to heraldry, 317
- Foxcroft, A. B. Australian catalogue, 384
- France, H. Dictionnaire de la langue verte, 67
- France—archeology, 346
- bibliography. Lasteyrie, 36; Bibliographie annuelle, 36
- biography, 292-93; Catalogue général, 400; La Chesnaye-Desbois, F. A. A. de, 317; Quérard, J. M., 399; Woelmont, H. de, 318
- See also special classes as Artists, Musicians, Printers, etc.
- bibliography. Répertoire bibliographique, 351; Répertoire méthodique, 351; Sources de l'histoire de France, 351
- Bureau de la statistique générale. Annuaire statistique, 125
- Bureau des longitudes. Annuaire, 174; Connaissance des temps, 174
- Commission de la topographie des Gaules. Dictionnaire archéologique de la Gaule, 346
- government officials. Annuaire de la presse française, 21
- guide books, commercial, U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- history, 350-52
- bibliography, 351-52; Bibliographie annuelle, 36; Lasteyrie, 36
- law—bibliography. American foreign law association, 138; U. S. Library of Congress, 138
- local government, 143
- Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques, 81
- official registers, 119
- Parlement, Robert A., 119; Samuel, R. C. L., 119
- place-names, 323-29
- statistics, 122, 125
- France. See also references under French
- Franciscans, 310
- Frank, J. Franck's Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 66
- Frankfurt am Main. Stadtbibliothek. Katalog der judaica und hebraica, 250
- Franklin, A. L. A. Dictionnaire historique des arts, 192
- Frapsauce, M. See Beauque, E. Dictionnaire des poisons de maîtres-orfèvres français, 221
- Fraser, I. F. Bibliography of French-Canadian poetry, 268
- Fraser, R. D. See Encyclopedia of Sunday schools, 103
- Fraternities. Stevens, 161
- See also College fraternities
- Fratil, Carlo. Dizionario bibliografico dei bibliotecari e bibliofili italiani, 306
- Frazier, J. G. Golden bough, 89
- Frederiks, J. G. Biografisch woordenboek der Noord-en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde, 302
- Freemantle, W. T. Bibliography of Sheffield, 390
- Freemasonry. See Secret societies, 160-61
- Freemasons. Ancient and accepted Scottish rite. Catalogue of books, 161
- Frels, W. Deutsche dichterhandschriften, 262
- French, H. List of early American silversmiths, 221
- French, R. D. Chaucer handbook, 254
- French almanacs, 122
- anonyms and pseudonyms, 418
- bibliography, 399-401
- first editions, 401
- regional, 401
- dictionaries, 66-69. For French dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as Geology—foreign terms
- dissertations—bibliographies, 31
- drama, 267-68
- fiction, 268

- French almanacs—libraries—catalogs, 425
 —directories and statistics, 421
 —literature, 265-72
 —annuals, 266
 —anthologies, 266-67
 —bibliography, 265-66
 —pictorial illustrations. Bédier, J., 265; Lanson, G., 265; Petit de Julleville, 265
 —periodicals—bibliographies, 21
 —indexes, 10
 —poetry, 268-69
 —anthologies, 266-67
 —bibliography, 268-69
 —yearbooks, 122
 —See also references under France
- French West Africa—atlas, 336
- Frey, A. R. Dictionary of numismatic names, 220; Sobriquets and nicknames, 232
- Friedberg, B. Bet eked sepharim, 281
- Friederici, Bibliotheca orientalis. See Orientalische bibliographie, 281
- Friends, Society of, 106; American church history series, 103-04
- Friesian dictionaries, 69
 —literature, 261
- Frisoni, G. Dizionario commerciale in sei lingue, 147
- Fritsche, H. Möliere-studien, 270
- Fromherz, H. and King, A. Englische und deutsche chemische fachausdrücke, 178
- Fry, E. A. Almanacks for students of English history, 174
- Frye, A. I. Civil engineers' pocket-book, 203
- Fuerbringer, L. See Concordia cyclopaedia, 106
- Fuller, C. See London bibliography of the social sciences, 114
- Fumagalli, G. Chi l'ha detto? 237; Piccolo dizionario dei nomi propri italiani di persone, 320; Lexicon typographicum Italiae, 325
- Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary. See Standard dictionary, 53
- Furness, H. K. Concordance to Shakespeare's poems, 258
- Furniture, 219
 —bibliography, 219
- Furnivall, F. J. Some 300 fresh allusions to Shakespeare. See Shakespeare allusion-book, 258
- Fuzambo's comprehensive English-Japanese dictionary. See Ichikawa, S., 76
- Fyfe, T. A. Who's who in Dickens, 254
- Fynes-Clinton, O. H. Welsh vocabulary of the Bangor district, 85
- Gadd, W. L. See Philip, A. J. Dickens dictionary, 254
- Gaelic dictionaries, 70
 —See also references under Irish
- Galliot, F. Dictionnaire illustré latin français, 76
- Gage, T. H. Artist's index to Stauffer's "American engravers". See Stauffer, D. McN., 300
- Gagini, C. Diccionario de costarriquenismos, 83
- Gagnon, P. Essai de bibliographie canadienne, 391
- Gaillard de Champris, H. Écrivains classiques. See Calvet, J., 265
- Gaina sutras. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Gaiuet, J. C. Dictionnaire d'ascétisme. See Migne, J. P., 91
- Galbraithe, V. H. Introduction to the use of public records, 356
- Gale, J. S. Unabridged Korean-English dictionary, 76
- Gallardo, B. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 410
- Gallia typographica. See Leprieux, G., 309
- Galloway—place-names, 330
- Gamba, B. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, 405
- Gambrill, J. M. See Andrews, C. M. and others. Bibliography of history, 342
- Games and sports, 229
- Gamillscheg, E. Etymologisches wörterbuch der französischen sprache, 67
- Gams, P. B. Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae, 109
- Gandolfo, D. A. Dissertatio historica de ducentis celeberrimis Augustinianis scriptoribus, 309
- Gannett, H. Dictionary of altitudes in the U. S., 326; Origin of certain place-names, 331
- Ganong, W. F. Monograph of place-nomenclature of New Brunswick, 328; Organization of scientific investigation of Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces, 328
- García Cubas, A. Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, 358
- García Icazbalceta, J. Bibliografía mexicana del siglo XVI, 406; Vocabulario de mexicanismos, 83
- García Pérez, D. Catalogo razonado biográfico y bibliográfico de los autores portugueses que escribieron en castellano, 303
- García-Prada, C. and Leavitt, S. E. Tentative bibliography of Colombian literature. See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Gard—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Gardening. See Horticulture
- Gardiner, S. R. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 356
- Gardner, E. G. Italy, 272
- Gardner, G. L. H. and Nicholson, S. H. Manual of English church music, 224
- Gardner, H. Art through the ages, 215
- Gardner, W. Chemical synonyms and trade names, 177
- Gardner, W. F. and Sachs, C. W. Deutsch-englisches lebensversicherungs-technisches wörterbuch, 158
- Garnett, R. and Gosse, E. English literature, 244
- Garnier, E. Dictionnaire de la céramique, 220
- Garollo, G. Dizionario biografico universale, 282; Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli, 48
- Garrett, T. F. Encyclopaedia of practical cookery, 200
- Garrison, F. H. Introduction to history of medicine, 196
- Garvin, J. W. Canadian poets, 247
- Garzón, T. Diccionario argentino, 82
- Gas engineering, 204
- Gates, A. J. See New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, 24
- Gatfield, G. Guide to printed books and manuscripts relating to English and foreign heraldry and genealogy, 314
- Gatti, G. M. See Corte, A. della. Dizionario di musica, 224
- Gauthier, H. Dictionnaire des noms géographiques contenus dans les textes hiéroglyphiques, 328
- Gautier, L. Bibliographie des chansons de geste, 268; Épopées françaises, 268
- Gautier, T. Dictionnaire des confréries et corporations. See Migne, J. P., 91
- Gavet, G. Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français, 351
- Gay, V. Glossaire archéologique, 346
- Gayley, C. M. Classic myths in English literature and in art, 112
- GAZ. Prussia. Auskunfts bureau der deutschen bibliotheken Gesamtverzeichnis, 24
- Gazetteers, 322-27; Standard dictionary, 53; Webster, 53-54
 —note on, 322
- Gebauer, J. Slovnik staročeský, 64
- Geddie, W. Bibliography of middle Scots poets, 252
- Geden, A. S. See Moulton, W. F. Concordance to the Greek Testament, 94
- Gee, H. and Hardy, W. J. Documents illustrative of

- English church history, 356
 Gee, W. W. H. *See* Wrapson, J. P. Mathematical and physical tables, 176
 Geering, T. and others. Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Geissler, M. Führer durch die deutsche literatur, 303
 Genealogy, 314-18
 — American and British, 314-16
 — bibliography, 314
 — annuals, 318
 — foreign, 317-18
 — tables. Cambridge modern history, 344; George, H. B., 344; Mas-Latrie, L., 344; Stokvis, A. M. H. J., 345
 General catalogue, 385
 General literature indexes, 27
 Genest, É. Belles citations de la littérature française, 236; Oh est-ce donc? 236
 Genest, J. Some account of the English stage, 249
 Geneva. Université. Catalogue des ouvrages publiés par les professeurs et privat-docents, 33
 Geografiska sällskapet i Finland, Helsingfors. Atlas of Finland, 336
 Geographic names and terms, 327-32
 Geographie, La, 322
 Geographisches Jahrbuch, 321
 Geography, 321-40
 — bibliography, 321-22
 — commercial, 149-50
 — dictionaries. *See* gazetteers, 322-27
 Geological atlases, 338
 — surveys. National research council, 181
 Geologisch-mijnbouwkundig genootschap voor Nederland en koloniën. Geologische nomenclatuur, 182
 Geologisches zentralblatt, 183
 Geology, 181-85
 — atlases, 338
 — bibliography, 182-83
 — abstracts, 183
 — dictionaries, 181-82
 — foreign terms, 182
 — guide-books, 183-84
 — history. Merrill, G. P., 181
 — public documents—Canada, 373
 — U. S., 368
 Georg, K. Schlagwort-katalog, 402
 George, H. B. Genealogical tables, 344
 Georgescu-Tistu, N. Bibliografia literară română, 274
 Georgi, G. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon, 377
 Georgian Bay—place-names, 328
 Gerber, A. and Greef, A. Lexicon Taciteum, 280
 German almanacs, 122
 — anonyms and pseudonyms, 418-19
 — authors, 302-03
 — bibliography, 402-03
 — dictionaries, 70-72. For German dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Chemistry—foreign terms
 — dissertations—bibliography, 31-32
 — drama—bibliography. Heinsius, W., 402
 — fiction—bibliography. Heinsius, W., 402
 — libraries—catalogs, 425
 — directories and statistics, 421
 — literature, 261-63
 — bibliography, 262-63
 — dictionaries, 261-62
 — history, 262
 — pictorial illustrations. KÖnnecke, G., 262
 — newspapers—index, 25-26
 — periodicals—bibliography
 — poetry—anthologies, 263
 — index, 10
 — universities, 165
 — yearbooks, 122
 Germanic literatures, 261-64
 — bibliography, 261
 Germany—biography, 293; Kneschke, E. H., 317
 — *See also* special classes as Actors, Librarians, Musicians, etc.
 — gazetteers, 324
 — history, 352-53
 — bibliography, 353
 — regional, 353
 — law—bibliography. U. S. Library of Congress, 138
 — local government, 143
 — official register, 119
 — public documents, 374
 — statistics, 126
 Germer-Durand, E. Gard. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
 Gernsback, S. S. Gernsback's radio encyclopedia, 207
 Gerov, N. Rěchnik na bl'garskyi jazyk s tl'kuvanie riechi-ty na bl'garsky i na russky, 63
 Gerth van Wijk, H. L. Dictionary of plant names, 188
 Gerwig, H. Crowell's handbook for readers and writers, 232
 Gesamtverlags-katalog, 402
 Gesamtkatalog der preussischen bibliotheken, 425
 Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke, 379
 Geschiedkundige atlas van Nederland, 337
 Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament, 73
 Ghennadiew, C. Grand dictionnaire français-bulgare, 63
 Ghose, L. M. Judicial interpretations of terms and laws of British India, 131
 Gidel, C. A. and Loliée, F. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains, 231
 Giese, F. Handwörterbuch der arbeitswissenschaft, 144
 Gifford, E. W. Tongan place-names, 326
 Gift-books. Cambridge history of English literature, 243; Faxon, F. W., 245
 — French. Lachèvre, F., 265
 Gilbert, A. H. Geographical dictionary of Milton, 256
 Gilbert, F. N. *See* Mead, L. Manual of forensic quotations, 235
 Giles, H. A. Chinese biographical dictionary, 290; Chinese-English dictionary, 64
 Gill, H. C. Place-names of Argyll, 330
 Gillette, F. B. Title index to works of Honoré de Balzac, 269
 Gillette, H. P. Handbook of construction cost, 206
 Gillette, H. P. and Dana, R. T. Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, 205
 Gillow, J. Literary and biographical history, 287
 Ginzel, F. K. Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen chronologie, 174
 Giornale della libreria, 405
 Girault de Saint-Fargeau, P. A. E. Revue des romans, 241
 Girls' school year book, 164
 Giussani, C. Letteratura romana. *See* Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
 Givanel Mas, J. Bibliografia catalana, 22
 Glazebrook, R. Dictionary of applied physics, 175
 Gleditsch, Th. Engelsk-norsk ordbog, 65
 — and Rathssack, E. Engelsk-dansk ordbog, 65
 Glengarry—place-names, 330
 Gloucestershire—bibliography, 330
 — history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
 — place-names, 329
 Glover, J. W. Tables of applied mathematics, 172
 Goblet, Y. M. Topographical index of parishes and townlands of Ireland, 331
 Godefroy, F. E. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française, 68; Lexique de l'ancien français, 68; Histoire de la littérature française, 265
 Godfrey, L. B. *See* Bates, K. L. English drama, 249
 Godin, M. A. Wörterbuch der albanischen und deutschen sprache, 61
 Goedeke, K. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung, 262
 Goethe, J. W. von, 263
 Gold coast—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 Golden book of India. *See* Lethbridge, R., 294
 Golden bough. *See* Frazer, J. G., 89
 Golder, F. A. Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362
 Goldsmiths. *See under* Plate, 221

- Golubovich, G. Biblioteca bibliografica della Terra Santa e dell'Oriente francescano, 310
- Gomme, A. B. Traditional games of England, Scotland and Ireland, 229
- Gomme, G. L. Index of municipal offices, 142; Index of archaeological papers, 12
- Gooch, G. P. Annals of politics and culture, 344
- Goodale, S. L. Chronology of iron and steel, 211
- Goodall, A. Place-names of south-west Yorkshire, 330
- Goode, J. P. Goode's school atlas, 333
- Goodnight, S. H. German literature in American magazines, 263
- Goovaerts, A. L. Écrivains artistes et savants de l'ordre de Prémontré, 311
- Gordon, A. French-English medical dictionary, 197
- Gordon, W. J. Manual of flags, 320
- Gore, C. and others. New commentary on Holy Scripture, 96
- Gosse, E. *See* Garnett, R. English literature, 244
- Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch. *See* Annals, 318
- Göttingen. Universität. Bibliothek. Göttinger handkatalog, 416
- Gottschald, M. Deutsche namenkunde, 319
- Goudge, H. L. *See* Gore, C. New commentary on Holy Scripture, 96
- Gough, H. Bibliotheca buckinghamensis, 389
- Gould, C. N. Oklahoma place-names, 332
- Gould, G. M. Gould's medical dictionary, 197
- Gourgues, V. de. Dordogne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Gover, J. E. B. Place-names of Middlesex, 330
- and others. Place-names of Devon; Northamptonshire; Surrey. *See* English place-name society, 329
- Government documents, 364-74
- importance in reference work, 364
- British, 370-72
- British dominions, 372-74
- foreign, 374
- U. S.—catalogs and indexes, 364-66
- department indexes, 369-70
- state and city documents, 369-70
- Government officials. *See* Official registers, 117-20
- Governments, 115-20
- Graesel, A. Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer, 416
- Graf, J. H. Travaux bibliographiques préliminaires. Catalogues des bibliothèques de la Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Grainger, W. H. Glossary of accountancy, 154
- Gramatica, L. Testo e atlante di geografia ecclesiastica, 110
- Granada, D. D. Vocabulario Ilo-platense razonado, 82
- Grand dictionnaire universel. *See* Larousse, P. A., 46, 227
- Grand Rapids, Mich. Public library. List of books on furniture, 219
- Grande enciclopedia popolare Sonzogno, 48
- Grande encyclopédie, 46
- Grandgagnage, C. M. J. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue wallonne, 69
- Grandidier, G. Atlas des colonies françaises, 336
- Grandin, A. Bibliographie générale des sciences juridiques, 114
- Granger, M. Index to poetry, 242
- Granström, H. *See* Swan, C. G. English and Finnish dictionary, 66
- Grant, J. Newspaper press, 20
- Grant, W. *See* Scottish national dictionary, 59
- Graphic atlas of the world. *See* Bartholomew, J. G., 334
- Grapow, H. *See* Erman, A. Wörterbuch der ägyptischen sprache, 66
- Grässe, J. G. T. Orbis latinus, 323; Trésor de livres rares et précieux, 377
- Graves, A. Royal academy of arts, 299; Society of artists, 299
- Gray, L. C. History of agriculture in the southern U. S. to 1860, 194
- Gray, Thomas, 255
- Great Brit. Admiralty. Admiralty manual of navigation, 173; Dictionary of naval equivalents, 208; Drawings of flags of all nations, 320; Handbooks of foreign countries, 339
- army—biography, 298
- atlases, 336
- biography, 286-88
- *See also* special classes as Actors, Lawyers, Printers, etc.
- Board of trade. International code of signals, 174; Statistical abstract for British Empire, 124; Statistical abstract for foreign countries, 121; Statistical abstract for United Kingdom, 123
- Dyestuffs industry development committee. List of British colours, 211
- Census office. Census of England and Wales, 123; Census of Scotland, 123
- Commissioners on municipal corporations in England and Wales. Report, 142. *See also* Commissioners on municipal corporations in Ireland. Report, 142. Commissioners on municipal corporations in Scotland. Report, 143
- counties—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- bibliography. Humphreys, A. L., 355
- Customs and excise dept. Annual statement of trade, 149
- Foreign office. British and foreign state papers, 139; Treaty series, 139; Handbook of commercial treaties, 140
- gazetteers, 324-25
- General council of medical education and registration. British pharmacopoeia, 199
- guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- history, 353-57
- bibliography, 355; Guide to the historical publications, 35; Matheson, C., 36; Morgan, W. T., 387; New York (City) Union theological seminary. McAlpin collection, 385; Terry, C. S., 36
- illustrations, 354
- regional, 354, 355
- source books, 356-57
- Information, Ministry of. Chronology of the war, 345
- Labour, Ministry of. Dictionary of occupational terms, 144
- laws, 133-34, 135-36
- digests, 136-37
- local government, 142-43
- Meteorological office. Meteorological glossary, 184
- Nautical almanac office. Nautical almanac, 174
- official registers, 118-19
- Ordnance survey. Ordnance survey atlas of England and Wales, 336
- Parliament. House of Commons. Indexes to papers, 370; Members, 118
- House of Lords. General indexes to papers, 371; Parliamentary debates, 129
- place-names, 329-31
- political parties, 120
- Post office guide, 160
- public documents—indexes 370-72
- public records, 356
- regnal years. Chitty, J., 135; Low, S. J. M., 353. *See also* various entries under Chronology, 174-75
- Scientific and industrial research dept. Building science abstracts, 202; Water pollution research, 202; Index to literature of food investigation, 200
- Stationery office. Consolidated list of government publications, 371; Monthly list of official publications, 371; Monthly list of parliamentary publications, 371
- statistics, 121-22, 123-24
- War office. Library. Catalogue, 208
- *See also* entries under Eng-

- Ish, Ireland, Scotland and Wales in this index
- Greece—biography. Legrand, E., 403; Smith, W., 239
- gazetteers, 323
- handbook. *Gt. Brit. Admiralty*, 339
- mythology, 112; Smith, W., 239
- Greef, A. *See* Gerber, A. *Lexicon Taciteum*, 280
- Greek bibliography, 403
- church. *Liturgy and ritual*, 99
- dictionaries, 72-73
- modern, 73
- encyclopedia, 48
- literature, 277-78
- anthologies, 278
- bibliography, 277
- collections, 277-78
- history, 278
- poetry—anthologies, 278
- Greely, A. W. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 365
- Green, E. *Bibliotheca somersetensis*, 390
- Green, J. J. *See* Quaker records, 106
- Green, J. R. Short history of the English people, 354
- Greer, S. Bibliography of public administration, 143
- Greg, W. W. List of English plays, 249; List of masques, pageants, etc., 249
- Gregory, G. *See* List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 23; Union list of serials in libraries of the U. S. and Canada, 23
- Gregory, W. *See* List of serial publications of foreign governments, 374
- Grellet, J. and Tripet, M. *Héraldique et généalogie*. *See* *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
- Grey, C. G. *See* All the world's air-craft, 210
- Grey, L. H. *See* Mythology of all races, 112
- Grieb, C. F. *Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches Wörterbuch*, 70
- Grierson, H. J. C. and Bullough, G. Seventeenth century verse. *See* *Oxford book of English verse*, 247
- Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies, 13, 35
- Griffin, G. G. *See* Writings on American history, 362
- Griffith, D. D. Bibliography of Chaucer, 253
- Griffith, R. H. Alexander Pope, 256
- Grihya-sūtras. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Grimaux, A. *See* Clifton, C. E. *Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français*, 67
- Grimm, J. and Grimm, W. *Deutsches Wörterbuch*, 70
- Grismer, R. L. Bibliography of articles and essays on literatures of Spain and Spanish-America, 275
- and others. Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature, 275
- Gröber, G. *Grundriss der romanischen philologie*, 265
- Grocer's encyclopedia. *See* Ward, A. *Encyclopedia of food*, 200
- Groome, F. H. *Ordinance gazetteer of Scotland*, 324
- Grootjahn, A. *Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene*, 193
- Gross, C. Bibliography of British municipal history, 143; Sources and literature of English history, 355
- Gross, J. *Biographisch-literarisches lexikon der deutschen dichter*, 303
- Gross, M. D. *See* Arnold-Kellner, P. *Complete Hebrew-English dictionary*, 73
- Grottefend, H. *Zeitrechnung des deutschen mittelalters und der neuzeit*, 175
- Grove, G. *Grove's dictionary of music and musicians*, 225
- 224; American supplement, Groves, H. L. Switzerland. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Growoll, A. Book-trade bibliography in the U. S., 380; Three centuries of English book-trade bibliography, 334
- Grundemann, R. *Neuer missions-atlas*, 102
- Grundriss der geschichtswissenschaft, 352
- Guadet, J. *Elements et théorie de l'architecture*, 218
- Guaranty trust company of New York. Bank and public holidays, 167
- Guatemalan Spanish—dictionaries, 83
- Gubernatis, A. de. *Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin*, 301
- Güemes, C. *See* Pérez, Á. *Adiciones y continuación de "La imprenta en Manila"*, 408
- Guénébault, L. J. *Dictionnaire iconographique*. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic, 242
- Guerber, H. M. A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies, 259; Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies, 259; Stories of Shakespeare's English history plays, 259
- Guerlac, O. Citations françaises, 236
- Guerrier, E. Federal executive departments, 364
- Guía oficial de España, 120
- Guía periodística argentina y de las repúblicas latino-americanas, 20
- Guide books, 339-40
- commercial, 150
- geological, 183
- Guide to historical literature, 341
- Guide to the historical publications of the societies of England and Wales, 35
- Guillaume, A. *See* Gore, C. *New commentary on Holy Scripture*, 96
- Guiraud, J. *Dictionnaire anglais-français*, 67
- Gumuchian & cie., booksellers. *Livres de l'enfance*, 416
- Guppy, H. B. Homes of family names in Great Britain, 319
- Gürtler, J. *Zitatenlexikon*, 237
- Gutiérrez, J. M. *Bibliografía de la primera imprenta de Buenos Aires*, 392
- Gutiérrez, J. R. Datos para la bibliografía boliviana, 393
- Guyot, Y. and Raffalovich, A. *Dictionnaire du commerce*, 146
- Guzmán y Raz Guzmán, J. *Bibliografía de la reforma, la intervención y el imperio*, 358
- H. E. D. *See* Oxford English dictionary, 55
- Haag, E. *La France protestante*, 292
- Haas, J. A. W. *See* Jacobs, H. E. *Lutheran cyclopedia*, 106
- Hackh, I. W. D. *Chemical dictionary*, 177
- Haebler, K. *Bibliografía ibérica del siglo XV*, 410; *Handbuch der inkunabelkunde*, 378
- Haendcke, B. *Architecture sculpture et peinture*. *See* *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
- Hagerups illustrerede konversationsleksikon, 46
- Hague. *Koloniale bibliotheek*. Catalogs der *Koloniale bibliotheek*, 358; *Catalogus van de pampfletten-verzameling*, 398
- Koninklijke bibliotheek. Repertorium op de nederlandsche tijdschriften, 10
- Ruilbureau. *Nederlandsche overheidsuitgaven*, 374
- Hahn, D. A. *See* Comey, A. M. *Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic*, 177
- Hahn, L. *Merchants' manual*, 154
- Hais, W. Comparative tables of Muhammadan and Christian dates, 175
- Halacht, W. R. Canadian catalogue of books, 391
- Halgnéré, D. *Le patois bounnais*, 68
- Hain, L. F. T. *Repertorium bibliographicum ad annum MD*, 378
- Haiti—law—bibliography. American foreign law association, 138
- Halaceanu, V. E. Great dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages, 80
- Halbjahrsverzeichnis der neuerscheinungen des deutschen buchhandels, 403
- Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von aufätzen aus deutschen zeitungun, 25
- Hale, W. B. *See* Corpus juris, 133

- Halkett, S. and Laing, J. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature, 417
- Hall, A. L. Bibliography of South African geology, 182
- Hall, H. British archives and sources for history of the World war, 343
- Hall, J. R. C. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 60
- Hall, S. R. Advertising handbook, 154; Handbook of business correspondence, 155; Handbook of sales management, 154
- Hall, T. D. *See* Smith, W. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary, 77
- Hall marks. *See* Plate, 221
- Hallwell-Phillips, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 56
- Hallock, G. B. F. *See* Doran's ministers manual, 98
- Hallowe'en. *See* Schaffner, R. H. Our American holidays series, 167
- Halsbury, Earl of. *See* Laws of England, 134
- Halsbury's statutes of England. *See* complete statutes of England, 134
- Halse, E. Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American mining terms, 210
- Halvorsen, J. B. Norsk forfatterlexikon, 302
- Hammersly, L. R. Records of living officers of the U. S. navy and marine corps, 298
- Hamilton, J. T. History of the Unitas Fratrum, or Moravian church. *See* American church history series, 103
- Hamilton, W. Parodies of the works of English and American authors, 248
- Hammerton, J. A. *See* Peoples of all nations, 185
- Hammond, C. S. and co. New-world loose leaf atlas, 333
- Hammond, E. P. Chaucer, 253
- Hammond, W. A. Bibliography of aesthetics, 88
- Hampshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- Hanchett, D. S. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the U. S., 146
- Handbook encyclopedia of engineering, 205
- Handbook of aeronautics, 208
- Handbook of American Indians. Hodge, F. W., 129, 185
- Handbook of American museums, 37
- Handbook of American prisons and reformatories, 162
- Handbook of American trade-unions. U. S. Bureau of labor statistics, 145
- Handbook of business administration. American management association, 154
- Handbook of Christian symbols. Waters, C. E. C., 217
- Handbook of Indians of Canada. Hodge, F. W., 185
- Handbook of Jamaica, 126
- Handbook of labor statistics. U. S. Bureau of Labor statistics, 144
- Handbook of legendary and mythological art. Waters, C. E. C., 217
- Handbook of private schools, 164
- Handbook of state of North Borneo, 127
- Handbook of summer camps, 164
- Handbook series, 28
- Handbook to popular, poetical, and dramatic literature. Hazlitt, W. C., 385
- Handbooks of foreign countries. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Handbuch der architektur, 218
- Handbuch der astrophysik, 172
- Handbuch der bibliographie. Schneider, 311
- Handbuch der kunstgeschichte. Springer, A., 215
- Handbuch der literaturwissenschaft, 230
- Handbuch der physik, 175
- Handbuch des öffentlichen lebens, 122
- Handbuch für heer und flotte, 207
- Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 386
- Handwörterbuch der betriebswirtschaft, 146
- Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 142
- Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 168
- Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung, 115
- Handwörterbuch der soziologie, 113
- Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 115
- Handwörterbuch des deutschen aberglaubens, 166
- Handwörterbuch des deutschen märchens, 166
- Handy bibliographical guide to study of Spanish. Hanssler, W., 275
- Handy book of American authors. Peet, L. H., 232
- Handy book of curious information. Walsh, W. S., 233
- Handy-book of literary curiosities. Walsh, W. S., 233
- Hanford, J. H. Milton handbook, 256
- Hannigan, F. J. Standard index of short stories, 241
- Hanover—history—bibliography, 353
- Hansard. *See* Gt. Brit. Parliament. Parliamentary debates, 129
- Hansen, P. Nordiske digtere i vort aarhundrede, 264
- Hanssler, W. Handy bibliographical guide to study of Spanish, 275
- Hapgood, I. F. *See* Greek church. Idurgy and ritual, 99
- Harben, H. A. Dictionary of London, 354
- Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of battles, 340; Dictionary of quotations (classical), 237; Dictionary of quotations, Latin, 237
- and Dalblac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, (French and Italian), 236; Dictionary of quotations, Italian, 237
- and Hume, M. Dictionary of quotations (Spanish), 238
- Hardy, Thomas, 255
- Hardy, W. J. *See* Gee, H. Documents illustrative of English church history, 356
- Hare, H. A. National standard dispensatory, 199
- Harford, G. Prayer book dictionary, 99
- Harger, W. G. and Bonney, E. Handbook for highway engineers, 203
- Hargrave, C. P. History of playing cards, 229
- Harkavy, A. Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary, 73; Yiddish-English dictionary, 85
- Harmer, S. F. *See* Cambridge natural history, 191
- Harnsworth natural history, 191
- Harnsworth's atlas, 334
- Harmuth, L. Dictionary of textiles, 212
- Harnack, A. von. Geschichte der altchristlichen literatur, 93
- Harper's atlas of American history. Fox, D. R., 337
- Harper's dictionary of classical literature. Peck, H. T., 346
- Harper's encyclopædia of U. S. history, 361
- Harper's Latin dictionary. Lewis, C. T. and Short, C., 76
- Harper's popular encyclopædia of U. S. history. *See* Harper's encyclopædia of U. S. history, 361
- Harrap's standard French and English dictionary. Manson, J. E., 67
- Harrington, M. P. and Thomas, J. H. Our holidays in poetry, 167
- Harrison, E. J. *See* Lithuania, 1928, 127
- Harrison, F. New calendar of great men, 282
- Harrison, H. Place-names of the Liverpool district, 330; Surnames of the United Kingdom, 319
- Harris, H. Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima, 381
- Hart, A. B. American history atlas, 337; *See* American nation, 361; Cyclopædia of American government, 114, 116; *See also* Channing, E. and others. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 361

- Hart, R. J. Chronos, 344
 Harvard council on Hispano-American studies. Bibliographies of Hispano-American literature, 276
 Harvard university. Doctors of philosophy and doctors of science, 30; Harvard alumni directory, 305; Quinquennial catalogue of officers and graduates, 305
 —Graduate school of business administration. Bureau of business research. Labor terminology, 144
 Harvey, P. Oxford companion to English literature, 244
 Harzberg, Hiler. Catalogue of the Hiler costume library, 167
 Haskell, D. C. See Bibliography of union lists of serials, 23; See New York. Public library. Check-list of newspapers, 26
 Hassall, A. British history chronologically arranged, 353; European history chronologically arranged, 344
 Hasse, A. R. Index of economic material in state documents, 369; Index to U. S. documents relating to foreign affairs, 368
 Hastings, J. Dictionary of Apostolic church, 95; Dictionary of Bible, 95; Dictionary of Christ and gospels, 95; See also Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 89
 Hatch, E. and Redpath, H. A. Concordance to the Septuagint, 94
 Hatin, L. E. Bibliographie historique de la presse périodique française, 21
 Hatschek, J. See Wörterbuch des volkerrechts, 139
 Hatton, T. and Cleaver, A. H. Bibliography of Dickens, 254
 Hatzfeld, A. and Darmesteter, A. Dictionnaire général de la langue française, 66
 Hauff, N. S. Stikords-catalog over norsk literatur, 408
 Hauser, H. See Sources de l'histoire de France, XVI^e siècle, 351
 Hava, J. G. Arabic-English dictionary, 61
 Havard, H. Dictionnaire de l'ameublement, 219
 Have, O. ten. De leer van het boekhouden in der Nederlanden, 155
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 255
 Haydn, J. Dictionary of dates, 340
 Haym, N. F. Biblioteca italiana, 405
 Haynes, W. See Who's who in chemical and drug industries, 314
 Hayward, A. I. Dickens encyclopedia, 254
 Hayyim, S. New Persian-English dictionary, 78
 Hazard, M. C. Complete concordance to American standard version of Holy Bible, 94
 Hazard, P. See Bédier, J. Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, 265
 Hazell's annual, 122
 Hazeline, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays, 167
 Hazlitt, W. C. Bibliographical collections and notes, 335; English proverbs, 233; Faiths and folklore, 166; General index to his Handbook and Bibliographical collections, 335; Handbook to popular, poetical, and dramatic literature, 335; Manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays, 249
 Headicar, B. M. See London bibliography of social sciences, 114
 Heads of families at first census. U. S. Bureau of the census, 315
 Heal, A. English writing-masters, 304
 Heat—dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
 Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada, 124
 Hebrew dictionaries, 73
 —literature. See under Oriental literature, 280-81
 Heffing, H. and Richards, E. Index to contemporary biography and criticism, 283
 Hege, C. and Neff, C. Menonitisches lexikon, 107
 Heggen, W. J. See Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases, 58
 Heiden, M. Handwörterbuch der textilkunde, 212
 Heierli, J. Anthropologie et préhistoire. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Heinemann, F. Histoire de la civilisation de la Suisse. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Heinsius, W. Allgemeines bücher-lexikon, 402
 Heintze, A. Heintze-Cascorbi, 319
 Heitman, F. B. Historical register and dictionary of U. S. army, 297; Historical register of officers of continental army, 297
 Hellenic civilization. Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G., 347
 Hellénike bibliographia. Polites, N. G., 403
 Heller, K. See Kadlec, K. Deutsche-böhmische amtliche, 132
 Hellquist, E. Svensk etymologisk ordbok, 84
 Helps for students of history, 342
 Hélyot, P. Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, 103; See Migne, J. P., 91
 Hemeling, K. English-Chinese dictionary, 64
 Henderson, A. C. See Monroe, H. New poetry, 247
 Henderson, I. F. and Henderson, W. D. Dictionary of scientific terms, 169
 Henderson, W. D. See Henderson, I. F. Dictionary of scientific terms, 169
 Hendricks, G. P. Handbook of social resources, 161
 Henley, W. E. See Farmer, J. S. Dictionary of slang and colloquial English, 58; Slang and its analogues, 57
 Henley's twentieth century book of formulas. Hixcox, G. D., 201
 Henney, K. Radio engineering handbook, 207
 Henry E. Huntington library and art gallery. American imprints, 330; Check list of English newspapers, 20
 Henry, R. C. See Voss, W. C. Architectural construction, 218
 Henry, V. Lexique étymologique du breton moderne, 62
 Heraldry, 316-17
 —theological. Migne, J. P., 91
 Hérault—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
 Herbert, J. A. Illuminated manuscripts, 222
 Herders konversations-lexikon, 47
 Heredia y Livermore, R. Catalogue de la bibliothèque, 410
 Herefordshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
 —place-names, 329
 Herendi, L. Complete dictionary of banking terms, 156
 Heresies. Migne, J. P., 91
 Hering, C. Ready reference tables, 175
 Hermann, A. See Fehner, P. Dictionnaire juridique, 132
 Hermannsson, H. Icelandic authors of today, 302; Icelandic books of the 16th century, 404
 Heroes and heroines of fiction. Walsh, W. S., 233
 Herre, P. Politisches handwörterbuch, 115; Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte, 342
 Hershey, A. S. See Anderson, F. M. Handbook of the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia and Africa, 341
 Hertford—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
 Hertslet, E. Map of Africa by treaty, 140; Map of Europe by treaty, 140
 Hertslet's commercial treaties, 140
 Herzog, H. O. Wörterbuch der maschinenwerkstatt, 192
 Herzog, J. J. Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie, 91; See Schaff, P. New Schaff-Herzog ency-

- clopedia of religious knowl-
 edge, 90
 Herzog, S. Industrielles wört-
 erbuch, 146
 Hessen, H. Hessens irisches
 lexikon, 74
 Hewitt, A. R. *See* Sturgess,
 H. A. C. Dictionary of
 legal terms, 131
 Heyd, W. Bibliographie der
 württembergischer ges-
 chichte, 353
 Heydenreich, E. K. H. and
 Dungere, O. von. Handbuch
 der praktischen genealogie,
 317
 Heyer, H. Catalogue des
 thèses de théologie sou-
 tenues à l'Académie de
 Genève, 33
 Heyne, M. Deutsches wört-
 erbuch, 70
 Hicks, F. C. Materials and
 methods of legal research,
 137
 Hidalgo, D. Diccionario ge-
 neral de bibliografía es-
 pañola, 410
 High school libraries. Stand-
 ard catalog for high school
 libraries, 415
 Highway engineering.
 Blanchard, A. H., 202; Har-
 ger, W. G., 203
 Hildreth, G. H. Bibliography
 of mental tests, 163
 Hill, F. P. American plays,
 249
 Hill, J. H. *See* Ruling case
 law. Complete R. C. L. in-
 dex, 133
 Hill, J. S. Place-names of
 Somerset, 330
 Hill, R. R. Descriptive cata-
 logue of documents relat-
 ing to U. S. history in the
 Papeles Procerdentes de
 Cuba. *See* Carnegie Insti-
 tution, 362
 Hind, A. M. History of en-
 graving, 222
 Hinduism, 111
 Hindustani dictionaries, 73
 Hinrichs, J. C. Fünfjahrs-
 katalog, 402
 Hints to teachers and stu-
 dents on the choice of geo-
 graphical books. *See* Mill,
 H. R. Guide to geographical
 books and appliances,
 321
 Hippeau, C. Calvados. *See*
 Dictionnaire topographique
 de la France, 328
 Hirsch, G. C. Index biologi-
 rum, 186
 Hirsch-Schweigger, E. Zoo-
 logisches wörterbuch, 190
 Hirst, T. O. *See* Wyld, H. C.
 Place-names of Lancashire,
 329
 His Majesty's Stationery of-
 fice. Brief guide to gov-
 ernment publications, 370
 Hiscox, G. D. Henley's
 twentieth century book of
 formulas, 201
 Hispanic anthology. Walsh,
 T., 276
 Hispanic society of Ameri-
 ca. Library. List of books
 printed before 1601, 410
 Hispano-American literature
 in the U. S. Leavitt, S. E.
See Harvard council on
 Hispano-American studies.
 Bibliographies, 276
 Hiss, A. E. and Ebert, A. E.
 Standard formulary, 199
 Histoire de la langue et de
 la littérature française.
 Petit de Julleville, L., 265
 Histoire de la littérature
 française. Calvet, J., ed.,
 265
 Histoire de la littérature
 grecque. Croiset, A. and
 Croiset, M., 278
 Histoire littéraire de la
 France, 265
 História da literatura portu-
 guesa. Mendes dos Remed-
 os, J., 274
 História da literatura portu-
 guesa ilustrada. Forjaz de
 Sampaio, A., 274
 História da literatura bra-
 sileira. Motta, A., 274
 Historia de la lengua y litera-
 tura castellana. Celador
 y Frauca, J., 275
 Historic notebook. Brewer,
 E. C., 340
 Historical and statistical ab-
 stract of Hong Kong, 126
 Historical atlas. Shepherd,
 W. R., 336
 Historical atlas of Canada.
 Burpee, L. J., 337
 Historical atlas of modern
 Europe. Poole, R. L., 337
 Historical atlas of modern
 Europe. Robertson, C. G.
 and Bartholomew, J. G., 337
 Historical atlases, 336-38
 —fiction. Baker, E. A.
 Guide to historical fiction,
 241; Buckley, J. A., 251;
 Nield, J., 242
 —societies—American—bib-
 liography. Griffin, A. P. C.,
 35
 Historical lights. Little, C.
 E., 340
 Historical register of officers
 of the continental army.
 Heitman, F. B., 297
 History, 340-63
 —annuals, 343-44
 —atlases, 336-38
 —bibliography, 341-43
 —dictionaries, 340
 —dissertations in progress.
 Jameson, J. F., 30
 —lists, outlines, tables, 344-
 45
 —periodical indexes, 13-14
 —pictorial illustrations, 345
 History and literature of
 Christianity. Labriolle, P.
 C. de., 279
 History of agriculture and
 prices in England. Rogers,
 J. E. T., 194
 History of England, 353
 History of engraving and
 etching. Hind, A. M., 222
 History of French literature.
 Wright, C. H. C., 265
 History of hand-made lace.
 Jackson, E., 212
 History of music in pictures.
 Kinsky, G., 226
 History of surnames of the
 British isles. Ewen, C. H.
 L'E., 319
 History of the English
 church, 103
 History of the French novel.
 Saintsbury, G. E. B., 268
 Hjelt, O. E. A. Det Finska
 universitetets disputationes
 —litteratur, 33
 Hoare, A. Italian dictionary,
 75; Short Italian dictionary,
 75
 Hobart, H. M. Dictionary of
 electrical engineering, 203
 Hobbegrin; dictionnaire en-
 cyclopédique du boud-
 dhisme, 110
 Hobson, R. L. *See* Burton, W.
 Handbook of marks on pot-
 tery, 220
 Hobson-Jobson. Yule, H. and
 Burnell, A. C., 60
 Hodge, F. W. Handbook of
 American Indians, 129, 185;
 Handbook of Indians of
 Canada, 185
 Hodgins, E. *See* Magoun, F.
 A. History of aircraft, 209
 Hodgkin, T. From the earliest
 time to the Norman Con-
 quest. *See* Political history
 of England, 353
 Hodos, N. *See* Bianu, I. Bib-
 liografia românească, 409
 Hodson, V. C. P. List of offi-
 cers of the Bengal army,
 298
 Hofberg, H. Svenskt biog-
 rafiskt handlexikon, 296
 Hoffmann, A. Entomologen-
 adressbuch, 313
 Hoffmann, M. K. Lexikon der
 anorganischen verbindun-
 gen, 177
 Hofstead, J. A. American
 educators of Norwegian
 origin, 305
 Hogan, E. Onomasticon Goe-
 delicum, 331
 Hoisting and conveying ma-
 chinery. *See* Schlomann, A.
 Illustrated technical dic-
 tionaries, 192
 Holbrook, E. A. *See* Ameri-
 can business practice, 145
 Holden, J. A. Bookman's
 glossary, 212
 Holder, A. Alt-celtischer
 sprachschatz, 64
 Holidays, 167
 —*See also* appendix in
 Granger, J., 242
 Holland, R. *See* Britten, J.
 Dictionary of English
 plant-names, 189
 Holland. *See* Netherlands
 Holmes, A. D. Nomenclature
 of petrology, 185
 Holweck, F. G. Biographical
 dictionary of the saints, 312
 Holy-days and holidays.
 Deems, E. M., 167
 Holzmann, M. and Bohatta,
 H. Deutsches anonymen-
 lexikon, 418; Deutsches
 pseudonymen lexikon, 418
 Hombres, M. d' and Charvet,
 G. Dictionnaire langue-
 docien-français, 79
 Home book of modern verse.
 Stevenson, B. E., 247
 Home book of quotations.
 Stevenson, B. E., 234
 Home book of verse. Steven-
 son, B. E., 247

- Home economics, 200
— bibliography, 200
— foreign terms. Ward, A., 200
- Homer, 278
- Homes of family names in Great Britain. Guppy, H. B., 319
- Homiletics, 98
- Homonyms. Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary, 56
- Honduran Spanish—dictionaries, 83
- Hone, W. Every-day book and Table book, 166
- Hongkong—statistics, 126
- Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. Handbook of building construction, 206
- Hoops, J. Reallexikon der germanischen altertumskunde, 345
- Hooykaas, J. C. Repertorium op de koloniale litteratuur, 359
- Hopkins, A. A. Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, 201; Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, 201
- Hopwood, D. Place-names of the County of Surrey, including London, 330
- Horace, 279-80
- Horkenbach, C. See Deutsche Reich, 122
- Horn, E. See Erman, W. Bibliographie der deutschen universitäten, 165
- Horner, J. G. Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering, 205
- Horning, L. E. and Burpee, L. J. Bibliography of Canadian fiction, 251
- Horsley, J. W. Place-names in Kent, 329
- Horticulturalists. Bailey, L. H. Standard cyclopedia of horticulture, 195
- Horticulture, 194-96
- bibliography. Agricultural index, 11
- encyclopedias and dictionaries, 195
- Horton, M. See A. L. A. catalog, 414
- Hortus. Bailey, L. H. and Bailey, E. Z., 195
- Hospitals. See Social work—annuals and handbooks, 161-62
- Hospitals year-book, 162
- Hotels—directories. Official hotel red book, 340
- Hotten, J. C. Original lists of persons who went from Great Britain to the American plantations, 315
- Hourticoq, L. Art in France. See *Ars una*, 214; *Encyclopédie des beaux-arts*, 214
- Hourwich, I. Air service engine handbook, 208
- House organs. Postage and the mailbag, 19
- Houtsma, M. T. See *Encyclopaedia of Islām*, 111
- Houzeau, J. C. *Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie*, 172
- How to distinguish saints in art. See Bles, A. de, 217
- Howard, A. A. and Jackson, C. N. Index verborum C. Svetoni Tranquilli, 280
- Howe, O. T. and Matthews, F. C. American clipper ships, 152
- Hoyer-Kreuter. See *Technologische wörterbuch*, 193
- Hoyt, J. K. Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations, 234
- Hubbell, G. S. Concordance to Emerson, 255
- Hubbell, J. B. See Leisy, E. E. Doctoral dissertations in American literature, 30
- Hubbell's legal directory. See Martindale-Hubbell law directory, 137
- Huebner, G. G. See Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the U. S., 146
- Hughes, R. Music lover's cyclopedia, 225
- Hughes, T. P. Dictionary of Islam, 111
- Huguet, E. Dictionnaire de la langue française du seizième siècle, 68
- Humbert, J. Histoire illustrée de la littérature latine, 278
- Hume, M. See Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of quotations (Spanish), 238
- Hume, R. E. Treasure house of the living religions, 93
- Humphreys, A. L. Handbook to county bibliography, 355
- Hungarian authors. Szinnyi, J., 293
- bibliography, 404
- dictionaries, 74. For Hungarian dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see *under* that subject as, Law—foreign terms.
- encyclopedias, 48
- Hungary—biography, 293-94
- statistics, 126
- Hungary. Statistikai hivatal. *Annuaire statistique*, 126
- Hunt, W. From the accession of George III to the close of Pitt's first administration. See *Political history of England*, 353; See also *History of the English church*, 103
- Hunter, H. Baillière's encyclopaedia of scientific agriculture, 195
- Huntingdonshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names. English place-name society, 329
- Huntington, H. E. Checklist, 386
- Huntington, T. W. See *Scheda cumulativa italiana*, 405
- Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of characters in Waverley novels, 257
- Huston, W. Social welfare laws, 161
- Hutchinson, E. M. See Stedman, E. C. Library of American literature, 245
- Hütte. See Akademischer verein Hütte, 201
- Hutton, L. See Waters, C. E. C. Artists of the 19th century, 300
- Hvem er hvem, 291
- Hyamson, A. M. Dictionary of English phrases, 232; Dictionary of universal biography, 282
- Hyatt, A. L. Index to children's plays, 240
- Hydraulics, pneumatics, refrigeration. See Schломann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Hydro-electric handbook. Creager, W. P. and Justin, J. D., 204
- Hyett, F. A. and Bazeley, W. Bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature, 390
- Hygiene, 198
- Hymnology, 98
- collections, 98
- index, 98
- Hymns ancient and modern, 98
- I. I. I. International insurance intelligence, 159
- Ibrahim-Hilmy. Literature of Egypt and the Soudan, 350
- Iceland—biography. Bricka, C. F., 291; Kraks blaá bog, 291
- Icelandic authors. Hermannsson, H., 302
- bibliography, 404-05
- dictionaries, 74
- Ichikawa, S. Fuzambo's comprehensive English-Japanese dictionary, 76
- Idioms—English, 56
- Spanish, 82
- Iguiniz, J. B. Bibliografía biográfica mexicana, 294
- Ikonographie der heiligen. Künstle, K., 217
- Illinois—public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- Illumination (manuscripts), 222
- Illustrated flora of northern U. S., Canada and British possessions. Britton, N. L. and Brown, A., 189
- Illustrated technical dictionaries in six languages. Schломann, A., ed., 192
- Illustrations, pictorial, 345
- Illustreret norsk konversationsleksikon. See Aschehougs konversations-leksikon, 49
- Illustrert biografisk leksikon, 291
- Imperial gazetteer of India, 325
- Imprenta en La Habana. Medina, J. T., 395
- Imprimerie sino-européenne en Chine. Cordier, H., 394
- Imprimeurs parisiens. Renouard, P., 309
- Imprints, fictitious, 419-20
- Incipit des poèmes français. Långfors, A. I. E., 269
- Incunabula, 378-79
- bibliography—bibliography. Stillwell, M. B., 378
- general lists, 378-79

- Incunabula—union lists, 379
 Independence day. *See*
 Schauflier, R. H. Our Amer-
 ican holidays series, 167
 Index animalium. Sherborn,
 C. D., 190
 Index bibliographicus, 376
 Index bibliographique, 401
 Index biograforum. Hirsch, G.
 C., 186
 Index—catalogue. *See* U. S.
 Surgeon general's library,
 308
 Index generalis; annuaire
 général des universités, 35,
 163, 420
 Index kewensis plantarum
 phanerogamarum nomina,
 187
 Index medicus, 15, 197
 Index of archaeological pa-
 pers, 12
 Index of patents. U. S. Pat-
 ent Office, 193
 Index of periodical dental lit-
 erature. Black, A. D., 15
 Index of trade-marks. U. S.
 Patent Office, 193
 Index to American genealo-
 gies, 314
 Index to bibliographies. Van
 Patten, N., 245
 Index to children's plays.
 Hyatt, A. L., 240
 Index to contemporary biog-
 raphy and criticism. Hef-
 ling, H. and Richards, E.,
 283
 Index to dramatic readings.
 Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C.
 E., 242
 Index to islands of the
 Pacific Ocean. Brigham, W.
 T., 326
 Index to legal periodical lit-
 erature, 14
 Index to legal periodicals, 14
 Index to reports and docu-
 ments of Congress. U. S.
 Superintendent of docu-
 ments, 365
 Index translationum, 377
 Index zoologicus. Water-
 house, C. O., 190
 India—archeology, 346
 —biography, 294; Beale, T.
 W., 295
 —castes, 186
 —ethnology, 186
 —gazetteers, 325
 —history, 357
 —Home dept. India, 126
 —place-names. Permanent
 committee on geographical
 names, 327
 —public documents, 373
 —statistics, 126
 India office list, 118, 294
 Indian place names in On-
 tario. Moore, W. F., 328
 Indian year book, 126
 Indians of North America. *See*
 American Indians
 Indo-China—history, 357
 Industrial and financial man-
 agement. American man-
 agement association, 148
 Industrial arts, 201
 —bibliography, 201
 —directories, 201
 Industrial arts index, 17, 201
 Industries. *See* Manufactures
 Ingleby, C. M. "Centurie of
 prayse". *See* Shakspeare
 allusion-book, 258
 Ingold, A. M. P. Essai de bib-
 liographie oratorienne, 311
 Initia amharica. Armbruster,
 C. H., 61
 Initials and pseudonyms.
 Cushing, W., 417
 Inman, J. Nautical tables,
 173
 Innes, A. D. England under
 the Tudors. *See* History of
 England, 353
 Innes, T. Scots heraldry, 317
 Innis, H. A. and Lower, A. R.
 M. Select documents in
 Canadian economic history,
 349
 Institut international de docu-
 mentation. Classification
 décimale universelle, 422
 Institut international de
 statistique. Annuaire in-
 ternational de statistique,
 122; Aperçu de la démog-
 raphie des divers pays du
 monde, 122; Statistique in-
 ternationale des grandes
 villes, 122
 Institute for government re-
 search. Service mono-
 graphs, 116
 Institute of chartered ac-
 countants in England and
 Wales. Library. Library
 catalogue, 155
 Institute of chemistry of
 Great Britain and Ireland.
 List of official chemical ap-
 pointments compiled by di-
 rection of the Council of
 the Institute of chemistry,
 314
 Institute of international
 education. Fellowships and
 scholarships open to
 American students, 166;
 Fellowships and scholar-
 ships open to foreign stu-
 dents, 165
 Institute of social and reli-
 gious research. World mis-
 sionary atlas, 102
 Institution of civil engineers.
 Engineering abstracts, 202
 Instituto historico e geog-
 raphico brasileiro. Dic-
 cionario historico, geog-
 raphico e ethnographico do
 Brasil, 324
 Instituut Kern. Annual bib-
 liography of Indian ar-
 chaeology, 346
 Instruktionen für die alpha-
 betischen kataloge der
 preussischen bibliotheken,
 422; Erläuterungen, 422
 Insurance, 157-59
 —bibliography, 158
 —directories, 158-59
 —foreign terms, 158
 —men, 304
 —Yearbooks, 158-59
 Insurance almanac, 157
 Insurance blue book and
 guide, 159
 Insurance directory refer-
 ence and year book, 159
 Insurance society of New
 York. Newsletter, 158
 Insurance who's who, 304
 Insurance year book, 159
 Intermédiaire des chercheurs
 et curieux, 233
 Internal combustion engines.
See Schlomann, A. Illus-
 trated technical dictio-
 naries, 192
 International address book of
 botanists, 188, 314
 International bibliography of
 historical sciences, 342
 International bureau of the
 American republics. Amer-
 ican constitutions, 141;
 Commercial nomenclature,
 147
 International catalogue of
 scientific literature, 16, 169;
 —Astronomy, 173;—Bot-
 any, 188;—General biology,
 186;—Geography, mathe-
 matical and physical, 321;—
 Mathematics, 170;—Meteor-
 ology, 184;—Mineralogy,
 181;—Physics, 176;—Zoo-
 logy, 190
 International congress of
 publishers. Vocabulaire
 technique de l'éditeur, 213,
 375
 International critical com-
 mentary on the Holy
 Scriptures, 96
 International cyclopaedia. *See*
 New international encyclo-
 paedia, 41
 International directory of
 antiquarian booksellers.
See Internationales adress-
 buch der antiquare, 213
 International encyclopedia of
 prose and poetical quota-
 tions. Walsh, W. S., 235
 International federation of
 trade unions. Jahrbuch,
 144
 International federation of
 university women. List of
 international fellowships
 for research, 166
 International geological con-
 gress. Guidebook, 183
 —Guide books of excursions
 in Canada, 183
 International index to aero-
 nautical technical reports,
 209
 International index to period-
 icals, 8
 International institute of ag-
 riculture. Recueil de co-
 efficients et d'équivalences,
 153
 International intermediary
 institute. Répertoire gén-
 éral des traités, 141
 International labour office.
 Bibliographie du chômage,
 144; I. L. O. yearbook, 145;
 International labour direc-
 tory, 145; Occupation and
 health, 144, 199
 International law, 139
 —relations — bibliography,
 Langer, W. L., 342
 —statistics, 122
 International military digest,
 15
 International register of tel-
 egraphic and trade ad-
 dresses, 151
 International standard Bible
 encyclopædia, 95

- International traders' hand-book, 153
 International who's who in music and musical gazetteer, 307
 International yearbook of agricultural statistics, 196
 Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 216
 Internationale bibliographie der privatversicherung, 158
 Internationale bibliographie des buch- und bibliothekswesens, 376
 Internationale bibliographie des buch-u. bibliothekswesens, 420
 Internationale vereinigung für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin, 138
 Internationales adressbuch der antiquare, 213
 Introduction to political parties. Ray, P. O., 120
 Introduction to the use of public records. Galbraith, V. H., 356
 Inventaire chronologique. Dionne, N. E., 391
 Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs. Delalain, P. A., 214
 Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques. Académie des sciences, Paris, 24
 Irac—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 Ireland—counties—history—bibliography. Humphreys, A. L., 355
 —local government. Gt. Brit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in Ireland, 142-43
 —place-names, 330-31
 —statistics, 126
 —See also entries under Gt. Brit. in this index
 Ireland in fiction. Brown, S. J., 251
 Irish bibliography. Dix, E. R. M., 385; Dublin. National library, 388
 —dictionaries, 74-75
 —fiction. Brown, S. J., 251
 —literature. McCarthy, J., 244
 —anthologies. Brooke, S. A., 246
 —periodicals—history. Madden, R. R., 20
 —See also entries under English in this index
 Irish Catholic directory, 110
 Irish free state—guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 —Official handbook, 126
 —public documents—indexes, 373
 —statistics, 126
 Iron and steel, 211
 Irving, J. Place-names of Dumbartonshire, 330
 Iseki, K. R. Who's who in "Hakushi" in great Japan, 294
 Islam, 111
 Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 404
 Isle of Wight—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
 Isvara, K. Dictionary of the Kashmiri language, 76
 Italian anonyms and pseudonyms, 419
 —authors, 303
 —bibliography, 405-06
 —dictionaries, 75-76. For Italian dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as, Insurance—foreign terms
 —libraries—directories and statistics, 421
 —literature—anthologies, 273
 —bibliography, 272
 —collections, 272-73
 —periodicals—bibliography, 22
 —indexes, 10-11
 Italian translations in America. Shields, N. C., 272
 Italy; a companion to Italian studies. Gardner, E. G., 272
 Italy—biography, 294; Spreti, V., 318
 —See also special classes as Artists, Librarians, Scientists, etc.
 —gazetteers, 325-26
 —official registers, 119-20
 —statistics, 126
 Italy. Istituto centrale di statistica. Annuario statistico, 126
 Italy. Ministero dell'interno. Calendario generale, 119
 Italy. Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche, 10
 Italy. Provveditorato generale dello stato. Pubblicazioni editte dallo stato o col suo concorso, 11
 Ives, H. C. Mathematical tables, 172; Seven place natural trigonometrical functions, 172
 Jaarcijfers voor Nederland. Annuaire statistique, 127
 Jaccard, H. Essai de toponymie, 331
 Jackson, B. D. Glossary of botanic terms, 188; Guide to the literature of botany, 188
 Jackson, C. E. Place-names of Durham, 329
 Jackson, C. J. English goldsmiths, 221
 Jackson, C. N. See Howard, A. A. Index verborvm C. Svetoni Tranquilli, 280
 Jackson, E. History of handmade lace, 212
 Jackson, G. S. Early songs of Uncle Sam, 247
 Jackson, S. M. Bibliography of American church history. See American church history series, 103
 Jacobi, H. Gaina sūtra. See Sacred books of the East, 97
 Jacobs, H. E. History of the Evangelical Lutheran church. See American church history series, 103
 —and Haas, J. A. W. Lutheran cyclopedia, 106
 Jacobus, D. L. Index to genealogical periodicals, 314
 Jacobus, M. W. and others. New standard Bible dictionary, 95
 Jacotin, A. and Chassaing, A. Loire (Haute). See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
 Jaeger, H. B. Illustreter norsk literaturhistorie, 264
 Jaggard, W. Shakespeare bibliography, 257
 Jago, F. W. P. English-Cornish dictionary, 64
 Jahn, H. Dictionary of graphic arts terms, 212
 Jahrbuch der bücherpreise, 403
 Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, 306, 421
 Jahrbuch der deutschen volksbuchereien, 421
 Jahrbuch für Polen, 128
 Jahrbuch über die fortschritte der mathematik, 171
 Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 32
 Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen universitäten und hochschulen erschienenen schriften, 32
 Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie, 261
 Jahresbericht über die wissenschaftlichen erscheinungen, 263
 Jahresbericht wissenschaftliche biologie, 186
 Jahresberichte für deutsche geschichte, 352
 Jahresberichte für neuere deutsche literaturgeschichten, 263
 Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen hochschulschriften, 33
 Jal, A. Dictionnaire critique de biographie et d'histoire, 292
 Jamaica—statistics, 126
 James, C. C. Bibliography of Canadian poetry, 252
 James, E. W. New dictionary of the English and Hungarian languages, 74
 James, R. N. Painters and their works, 299
 Jameson, A. B. M. Legends of the Madonna, 217; Legends of the monastic orders, 217; Sacred and legendary art, 217
 Jameson, J. F. Dictionary of U. S. history, 361; List of doctoral dissertations in history, 30; Provisional list of ambassadors and diplomatic representatives, 117
 Jameson, L. Jameson's manufacturers' practical recipes, 201

- Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 59; Jamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish language, 59
- Jászni, A. and Parlagi, I. Das geistige Ungarn, biographisches lexikon, 293
- Jane's fighting ships, 208
- Japan—biography, 294
- Bureau of general statistics. Statistical annual, 126; Résumé statistique, 126
- Dept. of finance. Financial and economical annual, 126
- history, 357
- statistics, 126-27
- Japan Christian year book, 102
- Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 127
- Japan year book, 126
- Japanese dictionaries, 76. For Japanese dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Insurance—foreign terms
- encyclopedias, 49
- Jäschke, H. A. Tibetan-English dictionary, 84
- Jastrow, M. Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babil and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic literature, 73
- Jaubert, H. P. Glossaire du centre de la France, 68
- Jefferson, Thomas, 255
- Jenkins, E. B. Index verborum Terentianus, 280
- Jensen, P. C. G. Wörterbuch der nordfriesischen sprache der Wiedingharde, 69
- Jerrold, W. and Leonard, R. M. Century of parody and imitation, 248
- Jervis, W. P. Encyclopedia of ceramics, 220
- Jesuits, 310-11
- Jewett, A. L. *See* Who's who in library service, 306
- Jewish contributions to medicine in America. Kagan, S. R., 308
- Jewish encyclopedia, 111
- Jewish year book, 112
- Jews—biography, 112; Kagan, S. R., 308
- Jews. Liturgy and ritual. Siddur Korban minhah, 100; Authorised daily prayer book, 100; Union Prayer book for Jewish worship, 101
- Jimeno, F. Bibliografía cubana, 395
- Joanne, P. B. Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France, 324
- Joannides, A. Comédie-Française, 267
- Jocelyn, A. Orders, decorations and medals of the world, 320
- Jöcher, C. G. Allgemeines gelehrten-lexicon, 282
- John Crerar library. List of books on history of industry, 192; List of books on history of science, 169; Supplement to List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, 24
- John Rylands library. Catalogue, 387; Catalogue of printed books and manuscripts, 424
- Johns Hopkins university. Library. List of dissertations, 30
- Johnson, A. *See* Dictionary of American biography, 284
- Johnson, A. *See* Encyclopedia of the social sciences, 113
- Johnson, A. P. and Sironen, M. K. Manual of furniture arts and crafts, 219
- Johnson, B. New rhyming dictionary, 57
- Johnson, C. *See* Baxter, J. H. Index of British and Irish Latin writers, 278; Medieval Latin word-list, 77
- Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the U. S. 146
- Johnson, F. Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English, 78
- Johnson, G. H. Fellowships and other aid for advanced work, 166
- Johnson, J. G. Southern fiction, 251
- Johnson, M. De V. American first editions, 384
- Johnson, N. C. *See* Hool, G. A. Handbook of building construction, 206
- Johnson, R. Twentieth century biographical dictionary. *See* Lamb's biographical dictionary, 284
- Johnson, T. C. History of the Southern Presbyterian church. *See* American church history series, 103
- Johnston, A. K. Royal atlas of modern geography, 334
- Johnston, B. P. *See* Warner, E. P. Aviation handbook, 209
- Johnston, H. *See* Harmsworth natural history, 191
- Johnston, J. B. Place-names of England and Wales, 329; Place-names of Scotland, 330
- Johnston, M. and Ravenhart, H. Bibliography of registers of the universities and schools of Great Britain and Ireland, 305
- Johnston, W. Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British army, 298
- Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the U. S., 421
- Johnstone, J. F. K. and Robertson, A. W. Bibliographia aberdonensis, 389
- Joint catalogue of periodicals and serials in libraries of Toronto, 24
- Jolly, J. Institutes of Vishnu; Minor law books. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Jönain, P. Dictionnaire du patois saintongeais, 69; Glossaire des patois de la Suisse romande, 67
- Jonáš, K. Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languages, 64
- Jones, E. E. Cassell's cyclopaedia of photography, 223
- Jones, C. K. Hispanic American bibliographies, 379
- Jones, C. L. and Dow, E. L. Algeria. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Jones, D. English pronouncing dictionary, 57
- Jones, H. P. Dictionary of foreign phrases, 236
- Jones, H. S. Companion to Roman history, 347
- Jones, J. C. Concordance to the Book of common prayer, 99
- Jones, P. F. Concordance to the Historia ecclesiastica of Bede, 279
- Jones, W. R. and Cissarz, A. Englisch-deutsche geologisch-mineralogische terminologie, 182
- Josephson, A. G. S. Avhandlingar ock program, 33; Bibliography of union lists of serials, 23
- Josephus, F., 278
- Josserand, P. *See* Trahard, P. Bibliographie des oeuvres de Prosper Mérimée, 270
- Jourdain, A. and Stalle, L. C. F. van. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique, 323
- Jourdain, F. C. R. *See* Mullens, W. H. Geographical bibliography of British ornithology, 191
- Journalism. *See* Newspapers
- Joyce, P. W. Origin and history of Irish names of places, 330
- Judaism, 111-12
- Judicial and statutory definitions, 130
- Jüdisches lexikon, 111
- Jugoslavia. *See* Yugoslavia
- Jugoslovenska bibliografija, 406
- Julian, C. P. and Fontan, P. Anthologie du Félibrige provençal, 267
- Julian, J. Dictionary of hymnology, 98
- Jung, V. A. Slovník anglicko-český, 64
- Junior book of authors. Kunitz, S. J., 301
- Justin, J. D. *See* Creager, W. P. Hydro-electric handbook, 204
- Just's botanischer jahresbericht, 187
- Juvenile books. *See* Children's reading
- encyclopedias, 42
- Kaatz, M. *See* Waller, J. R. English-German and German-English medical dictionary, 197
- Kaden, E. H. Bibliographie der rechtsvergleichenden literatur des zivil- und handelsrechtes, in Zentral- und Westeuropa, 138
- Kadlec, K. and Heller, K.

- Deutsche-böhmische amtliche und juridische terminologie, 132
- Kagan, S. R. Jewish contributions to medicine in America, 308
- Kagerer, F. Maschinen-technisches lexikon, 205
- Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative, and municipal reference libraries, 364
- Kalashnikov, A. G. and Epstein, M. S. Pedagogicheskaya enziklopedia, 163
- Kalff, G. Geschiedenis der nederlandsche letterkunde, 261
- Kangrga, J. *See* Ristic, S.
- Wörterbuch der serbokroatischen und deutschen sprache, 81
- Kant, I., 263
- Kantorowicz, A. Handwörterbuch der gesamten zahnheilkunde, 193
- Karłowicz, J. A. L. Słownik języka polskiego, 79
- Karpinski, L. C. Bibliography of printed maps of Michigan, 338
- Karstedt, O. *See* Martens, O.
- African handbook, 150
- Kashmiri dictionaries, 76
- Katalog öfver den svenska litteraturen i Finland, 399
- Kaufman, J. English-Hebrew dictionary, 73
- Kaye, F. B. *See* Crane, R. S.
- Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 24
- Kaye, G. W. C. and Laby, T. H. Tables of physical and chemical constants, 179
- Kayser, C. G. Vollständiges bücherlexikon, 402
- Keats, John, 255
- Keble, John, 255
- Keefer, P. M. *See* New York special libraries association.
- Union list of periodicals, 24
- Keith, A. B. *See* Macdonell, A. A.
- Vedic index of names and subjects, 98
- Keller, H. R. Dictionary of dates, 340; Reader's digest of books, 239. *See also* Warner library, 230
- Kellner, L. Shakespeare wörterbuch, 258
- Kelly, H. A. and Burrage, W. L. Dictionary of American medical biography, 308
- Kelly, J. American catalogue of books, 381
- Kelly, R. L. *See* Council of church boards of education.
- Handbook, 164
- Kelly's customs tariffs, 152
- directory of merchants, manufacturers and ship-pers, 151
- handbook to titled, landed, and official classes, 288
- Kempnaer, V. A. Vermomde Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche schrijvers, 418
- Kennedy, A. G. Bibliography of writings on the English language, 245; *See* Tatlock, J. S. P.
- Concordance to the complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer, 254
- Kennedy, A. S. Bibliography of writings on the English language, 319
- Kennedy, W. P. M. Statutes, treaties and documents of the Canadian constitution, 349
- Kent, C. F. The historical Bible, 96; Student's Old Testament, 96
- Kent, W. Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook, 205
- Kent—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 329
- Kentucky—public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- Kenya Colony—handbook Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Kenya Protectorate—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Kern, H. Saddharma-pundarika. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Kerner, R. J. Slavic Europe, 359
- Kerney, E. Glossary of French medical terms, 197
- Kertbeny, K. M. Bibliografie der ungarischen nationalen und internationalen literatur, 404; Ungarns deutsche bibliographie, 403
- Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, 206
- Ketkar, V. B. Indian and foreign chronology, 175
- Kettridge, J. O. French-English and English-French dictionary of commercial and financial terms, 147, 156; French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms used in engineering, 192
- Key to ancient parish registers of England and Wales. Burke, A. M., 315
- Khudekov, S. N. Istoriya tantsev [History of dancing], 240
- Kidder, F. E. and Parker, H. Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook, 206
- Kiel. Universität. Bibliothek. Island-katalog, 405
- Kienitz, O. and Wagner, K. Litteratur der landes- und volkskunde des Grossherzogtums Baden, 353
- Kierst, W. Słownik angielsko-polski, 79
- Kight, A. C. *See* Morley, L. H.
- Mailing list directory, 148; Newark. Free public library. Business books, 148; —2400 business books, 148
- Killikelly, S. H. Curious questions in history, 232
- Kimball, S. F. and Edgell, G. H. History of architecture, 218
- Kimber's record of government debts, 157
- Kincardine—bibliography, 389 (under Aberdeenshire)
- Kindergarten songs. Quigley, M. C., 227
- King, A. *See* Fromherz, H.
- Englische und deutsche chemische fachausdrücke, 178
- King, W. F. H. Classical and foreign quotations, 236
- King, pub., Lond. Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 372
- King James version of Bible, 96
- Kingzett, C. T. Chemical encyclopaedia, 177
- Kinsky, G. History of music in pictures, 226
- Kipling, Rudyard, 255-56
- Kippenberg, A. Katalog der sammlung Kippenberg, 263
- Kirchliches jahrbuch, 106
- Kirk, J. Biographies of English Catholics, 287
- Kirke-leksikon, 91
- Kirkelig haanbog, 106
- Kistner, O. Fünf-sprachen-wörterbuch der kaufmännischen korrespondenz, 147
- Klatzkin, J. *See* Ashkol anziklopedia Israelit, 111
- Kloss, A. Schlesien, 353
- Kluge, F. Etymologisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 71
- Klussmann, R. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 277; Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen welche in den schulschriften, 32
- Knapp, C. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse, 326
- Kneen, J. J. Place-names of the Isle of Man, 330
- Kneschke, E. H. Neues allgemeines deutsches adelslexikon im vereine mit mehreren historikern, 317
- Knight, L. L. Biographical dictionary. *See* Library of southern literature, 244; Biographical dictionary of authors, 303
- Knighthood. *See* Genealogy
- Knott, T. A. *See* Stratmann, F. H.
- Middle English dictionary, 60
- Knox, A. Glossary of geographical and topographical terms, 327
- Knox, D. B. Quotable anecdotes, 232
- Ko je ko u Jugoslaviji, 297
- Kobbé, G. Complete opera book, 228
- Kobro, I. Norges læger, 308
- Koch, M. *See* Vogt, F. H. T.
- Geschichte der deutschen literatur, 262
- Koch, T. W. Dante in America, 273; List of Danteana in American libraries, 273
- Köhring, H. Bibliographie der almanache, 263
- Kommunales jahrbuch, 143
- Konarski, F. Vollständiges handwörterbuch der deutschen und polnischen sprache, 79
- Kongelig dansk hof- og statskalender, 119
- Könnecke, G. Bilderatlas zur geschichte der deutschen nationalliteratur, 262; Deutscher literaturatlas, 262
- Kontopoulos, N. Greek-English lexicon, 73; English-

- modern Greek dictionary, 73
 Konwersázijas wahrduiza, 49
 Koran, 97
 Korbut, G. Literatura polska od początków do wojny światowej, 303
 Korea—bibliography, 357-58
 Korean dictionaries, 76
 Koren, J. History of statistics, 121
 Körting, G. Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur, 245
 Kosch, W. Deutsches literaturlexikon, 262
 Köstler, R. Wörterbuch zum codex iuris canonici, 139
 Kott, F. St. Česko-německý slovník zvlášť grammaticko-fraseologický, 65
 Krachowizer, F. and Berger, F. Bibliographisches lexikon des landes Österreich ob der Enns, 289
 Kraks blaá bog, 291
 Krarup, A. See Erichsen, B. V. A. Dansk historisk bibliografi, 350; Dansk personalhistorisk bibliografi, 291
 Kraus, F. X. Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer, 92
 Kredel, O. Deutsch-fremdsprachiges ortsamenverzeichnis, 327
 Krehbiel, H. E. Book of operas, 228; Second book of operas, 228
 Kretzmann, P. E. See Concordia cyclopedia, 106
 Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 265
 Kritzinger, M. S. B. Plateatas by die afrikaanse letterkunde, 261
 Kronenberg, M. E. See Nijhoff, W. Nederlandsche bibliographie, 397
 Krüger, H. A. Deutsches literaturlexikon, 261
 Kuhlman, A. F. See Social science research council. Guide to material on crime, 162
 Kuka kukin on, 292
 Kummer, J. J. and others. Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Kunitz, S. J. Living authors, 301; Authors today and yesterday, 301; Junior book of authors, 301
 Künstle, K. Ikonographie der heiligen, 217
 Kürschners deutscher gelehrten-kalender, 293
 Kürschners deutscher literaturkalender, 303
 Kusiński, A. Dictionnaire des conventionnels, 293
 Kushlan, M. Handbook of industrial electricity, 203
 Kyd, Thomas, 256
 Kyriakides, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary, 73
 Labberton, D. Van H. Dictionnaire de termes de droit coutumier indonésien, 132
 Labernia y Esteller, P. Diccionario de la lengua catalana, 63
 Labor, 144-45
 —public documents, 369
 —yearbooks, 145
 Labour Gazette, 145
 Labour year book, 120, 145
 Labriolle, P. C. de. History and literature of Christianity, 279
 La Bruyère, J. de, 270
 Laby, T. H. See Kaye, G. W. C. Tables of physical and chemical constants, 179
 Lace, Clifford, C. R., 212; Jackson, E., 212; Whiting, G., 212
 La Chesnaye-Desbois, F. A. A. de. Dictionnaire de la noblesse, 317
 Lachèvre, F. Bibliographie des recueils collectifs de poésies, 268; Bibliographie sommaire de l'Almanach des muses, 269; Bibliographie sommaire des keepsakes de la période romantique, 265
 Lacour-Bréval, and Édinger, G. Dictionnaire pratique de céramique ancienne, 220
 Lacroix, F. Bibliographie Molléresque, 270
 Lafaye, B. Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française, 68
 Laferrière, J. See Annuaire Interparlementaire, 116
 La Fontaine, J. de, 270
 Laine, A. Dictionnaire de l'aviation, 209
 Laing, J. See Halkett, S. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature, 417
 Lalande, A. Vocabulaire technique et critique de la philosophie, 88
 Lalanne, L. Dictionnaire historique, 350; Lexique des oeuvres de Brantôme, 269
 Lalis, A. Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages, 78
 Lallemand, L. Histoire de la charité, 161
 Lalor, J. J. Cyclopaedia of political science, 114
 Lam, S. Illustrowana encyklopedia Trzaski, 49
 Lambert, M. B. Dictionary of non-English words of Pennsylvania-German dialect, 71
 Lambertson, J. P. See Philadelphia. Free library. List of serials in principal libraries, 24
 Lamb's biographical dictionary, 284
 Lami, S. Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française, 299
 Lanao, M. E. Apuntaciones criticas sobre el idioma castellano, 83
 Lancashire—bibliography, 390
 —place-names, 329
 Lancaster—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
 Landexikon, 195
 Landolt, H. H. Landolt-Börnstein Physikalisch-chemische tabellen, 179
 Landtwing, A. Exercices corporels. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Lane, E. W. Arabic-English lexicon, 61
 Lane, T. O. Lane's larger English-Irish dictionary, 75
 Lang, H. Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine, 197
 Lange, N. A. Handbook of chemistry, 179
 Langer, W. L. and Armstrong, H. F. Foreign affairs bibliography, 342
 Långfors, A. I. B. Incipit des poèmes français, 269
 Langguth, K. T. Handwörterbuch des finanzwesens, 156
 Langlet, V. Bevingade ord och slagord, 238
 Langlois, B. Table des noms poèmes français, 269
 chansons de geste, 268
 Lannan's Biographical annals of civil government, 117
 Lansing, R. See Ford, J. D. M. Cervantes, 275
 Lanson, G. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française 265; Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 265
 Lantos, firm, booksellers, Budapest. List of all Hungarian books in trade, 404
 Lanzara, A. Dizionario giuridico tedesco-italiano, 132
 La Plata. Universidad nacional. Facultad de humanidades y ciencias de la educación, 392
 Lappish dictionaries, 76
 Larchey, L. Dictionnaire des noms, 319
 Larned, J. N. Literature of American history, 362; New Larned History for ready reference, 340
 La Rochefoucauld, François VI, duc de, 270
 Larousse agricole, 195
 Larousse commercial illustré, 146
 Larousse, P. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré, 66; Pequeño Larousse ilustrado, 81; See Clément, F. Dictionnaire des opéras, 228
 Larousse, P. A. Grand dictionnaire universel, 46, 227; Nouveau Larousse, 46; Larousse du XXème siècle, 46; Larousse mensuel illustré, 46; Larousse universel, 47
 Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, 65
 Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards, 57
 Last words. Marvin, F. R., 235
 Lasteyrie du Saillant, R. C.

- Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 36
- Latham, E. Dictionary of names, 232; Famous sayings, 235
- Lathrop, L. A. Rhymers' lexicon, 57
- Latin America. *See* Spanish America
- Latin dictionaries, 76-78. For Latin dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as Botany—foreign terms
- medieval, 77
- literature, 277-80
- anthologies, 279
- bibliography, 277
- collections, 277-78
- histories, 278-79
- place-names. *See* Place-names—Latin
- poetry—anthologies, 279
- Latin Vulgate, 97
- Latouche, R. and Boyer, H. *Cher. See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Latviešu konversācijas vārdnīca, 49
- Latvju mazā enciklopēdija, 49
- Latzina, F. Diccionario geográfico argentino, 323
- Lauchert, F. Bibliographie catholique-chrétienne en Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Laurand, L. Manuel des études grecques et latines, 347
- Lautenschlager, F. Bibliographie der badischen Geschichte, 353
- Lauterburg, O. and others. Alcool et alcoolisme. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- La Vaissière, R. de. Anthologie poétique, 267
- Laverde Amaya, I. Apuntes sobre bibliografía colombiana, 302; Bibliografía colombiana, 302, 394
- Lavissee, E. Histoire de France illustrée, 351
- Law, 130-39
- about law books for a general library, 130
- bibliography, 138
- abstracts, 138
- digests, 136-37
- encyclopedias, 133-34
- foreign terms, 131-33
- periodical indexes, 14
- use of law books, 137
- Laws of England, 134
- Lawyers, 306; Index to legal periodical literature, 14
- Laymen's foreign missions inquiry. Regional reports of the commission of appraisal, 101
- Lazare, F. and Lazare, L. Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris, 351
- Lazare, L. *See* Lazare, F. Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris, 351
- Leadam, I. S. From the accession of Anne to the death of George II. *See* Political history of England, 353
- Leaders in education. Cattell, J. M., 305
- League of nations. Handbook of international organizations, 35
- International institute of intellectual cooperation. Coordination des bibliothèques, 421
- Lean, V. S. Lean's collection, 238
- Lear, W. E. *See* Digest Canadian case law, 137
- Learned, M. D. Guide to manuscript materials relating to American history in German archives. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- Leavitt, S. E. Hispano-American literature in the U. S.; Tentative bibliography of Bolivian literature;—Peruvian literature. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- and García-Prada, C. Tentative bibliography of Colombian literature. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Leblanc, H. Collection Henri Leblanc, 343
- Lecanu, A. F. Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles, 101; *See also* Migne, J. P., 91
- Lecat, M. Pensées sur la science, 236
- Leduc, A. Diccionario de geografía historia y biografía mexicanas, 358
- Lee, C. E. *See* Aviation year book, 210
- Lee, F. E. Currency, banking and finance in China. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Lee, G. C. Source-book of English history, 356
- Lee, J. Pitman's dictionary of industrial administration, 146
- Lee, S. *See* Dictionary of national biography, 286
- Leer van het boekhouden in der Nederlanden tijdens de zeventienden en achttiende eeuw. *See* Have, O. ten, 155
- Lees-Smith, H. B. Encyclopaedia of the labour movement, 144; Guide to parliamentary and official papers, 370
- Legal periodical digest service, 138
- Legends of the Madonna. Jameson, A. B. M., 217
- Legends of the monastic orders. Jameson, A. B. M., 217
- Legg, J. W. Church ornaments. *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Legge, J. Chinese classics, 281; Sacred books of China, texts of Confucianism; texts of Taoism. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Legislative debates, 129-30
- Le Gonidec, J. F. M. M. A. Dictionnaire breton-français, 63
- Legrand, E. Bibliographie albanaise, 392; Bibliographie hellénique, 403; Bibliographie ionienne, 403
- Legrand, M. Dictionnaire usuel de droit, 132
- Lehmann, L. *See* Schultz, G. T. A. O. Farbstofftabellen, 211
- Leicester—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- Leipzig. Handelskammer. Bibliothek, 148
- Lelsy, E. E. and Hubbell, J. B. Doctoral dissertations in American literature, 30
- Lejeune, L. M. Dictionnaire général de biographie, histoire, . . . du Canada, 349
- Leland, C. G. *See* Barrère, A. Dictionary of slang, 57
- Leland, W. G. Guide to materials for American history in Paris. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362; Introduction to American official sources for history of the World war, 343
- and Van Tyne, C. H. Guide to the archives of the government. *See* Carnegie Institution
- Lemée, A. M. V. Dictionnaire descriptif et synonymique des genres de plantes phanérogames, 138
- Lemos, M. A. d'O. Encyclopédia portuguesa ilustrada, 49
- Lemos Ramírez, G. Barbarismos fonéticos del Ecuador, 83; Semántica, 83
- Lennhoff, E. and Posner, O. Internationales fremdaurerlexikon, 160
- Lenz, R. Diccionario etimológico de las voces chilenas, 82
- León, N. Bibliografía mexicana del siglo XVIII, 406
- Leonard, R. M. *See* Jerrold, W. Century of parody and imitation, 248
- Leopold, L. Nederlandsche schrijvers en schrijfsters, 261
- Lepage, H. Meurthe. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Le Petit, J. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français, 401
- L'Epine, G. *See* Wyndham, H. S. Who's who in music, 307
- Lepine, J. E. *See* Grismer, R. L. Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature, 275
- Lepreux, G. Gallia typographica, 309
- Le Sage, A. R., 270
- Lethbridge, R. Golden book of India, 294
- Letterwriting. *See* Commercial correspondence
- Lettish bibliography, 406
- dictionaries, 78
- encyclopedias, 49

- Letzer, J. H. Muzikaal Nederland, 307
- Le Verdier, P. and Pelay, E. Additions à la Bibliographie Cornélienne, 270
- Levy, E. Provenzalisches supplement-wörterbuch, 80; Petit dictionnaire provençal-français, 80
- Levy, J. Jacob Levy Wörterbuch über die Talmudim und Midraschim, 73
- Lewis, C. T. and Short, C. Harper's Latin dictionary, 76
- Lewis, E. See Eiselen, F. C. Abingdon Bible commentary, 96
- Lewis, S. Topographical dictionary of England. Also Ireland; Scotland; Wales, 325
- Lewis and Harris—place-names, 330
- Leyburn, J. G. Handbook of ethnography, 185
- Lhande, P. Dictionnaire basque-français et français-basque, 62
- Li-tai-ming-jen-sheng-tsun-nien-piao, 290
- Liberal year book, 120
- Librairie française, catalogue général des ouvrages en vente, 401
- Librarian international directory. See Clegg's international directory, 213
- Librarians, 306; Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 420-21
- Librarian's guide. See Literary year book, 246
- Libraries, 420-25
—bibliography, 420
—catalogs, 423-25
—bibliography. Stein, H., 376
—children's. Sears, M. E., 415
—directories and statistics, 420-21
—foreign terms. Moth, A., Glossary of library terms, 376
—high school. Standard catalog for high school libraries, 415
—selection of books, 413-17
—children's books, 415-16
—reference books, 416-17
—special collections and interlibrary loan, 421-22
—technical codes, 422-23
—cataloging, 422
—classification, 422-23
—subject headings, 423
—U. S.—library clubs. American library association. Handbook, 420
—periodicals. American library association. Handbook, 420
—state library associations. American library association. Handbook, 420
—state library commissions. American library association. Handbook, 420
Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 420
- Library literature, 14, 420
- Library of American literature. See Stedman, E. C. and Hutchinson, E. M., 245
- Library of literary criticism. See Moulton, C. W., 244
- Library of southern literature, 244
- Library of the world's best literature. See Warner library, 230
- Library science—periodical indexes, 14
- Library work cumulated, 420
- Libro d'oro della nobiltà italiana. See Annuaire, 318
- Libya—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Liddell, D. M. Handbook of chemical engineering, 202; Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy, 210; Metallurgists' and chemists' handbook, 210
- Liddell, H. G. and Scott, R. Greek-English lexicon, 72
- Liden, J. H. Catalogus dissertationum in academiis et gymnasiis Sueciae, 32
- Liebrecht, H. and Rency, G. Histoire illustrée de la littérature belge de langue française, 272
- Liénard, F. Meuse. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Lienhart, H. See Martin, E. Wörterbuch der elsässischen mundarten, 71
- Light—dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
- Lincoln, W. Bibliography of American cookery books, 200
- Lincoln, W. O. See Dominge, C. C. Fire insurance inspection and underwriting, 157
- Lincoln library, 42
- Lincoln's birthday. See Schaufler, R. H. Our American holidays series, 167
- Lincolnshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
—place-names, 329-330
- Linde, E. Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur, 240
- Lindemann, H. See Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 142
- Link, J. T. Origin of the place-names of Nebraska, 332
- Linnström, H. Svensk boklexikon, 412
- Lipperheide, F. J. Katalog der Freiherrlich von Lipperheide'schen kostümbibliothek, 167; Spruchwörterbuch, 237
- Lippincott's new gazetteer, 322
- Lisle, G. Encyclopaedia of accounting, 155
- Lisovskii, N. M. Russkaia periodicheskaiâ pechat', 1703-1900, 22
- List of books for a college art library. See College art association of America, 216
- List of books for college libraries. See Shaw, C. B., 414
- List of officers of the army of U. S. See Powell, W. H., 237
- List of officers of the navy of U. S. See Callahan, E. W., 238
- List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 23, 374
- List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works, 314
- Literary and biographical history. See Gillow, J., 287
- Literary and historical atlas. See Bartholomew, J. G., 336
- Literary annuals and gift-books. Cambridge history of English literature, 243; Faxon, F. W., 245
—French. Lachèvre, F., 265
- Literary who's who. See Literary year book, 246
- Literary year book, 246
- Literature, 230-81
—biography, 230
—dictionaries, 231
—general collections, 230-31
—handbooks, 232-33
- Lithuania—statistics, 127
- Lithuania, 1928, 127
- Lithuanian dictionaries, 78
- Litta, P. Famiglie celebri italiane, 318
- Litteraturblatt für orientalische philologie. See Orientalische bibliographie, 281
- Littérature de guerre. See Vic, J., 343
- Little, C. E. Cyclopaedia of classified dates, 340; Historical lights, 340
- Littre, É. Dictionnaire de la langue française, 67
- Liturgy, 99-101
—anglican, 99
—catholic, 99-100
—christian, 99-100
—Greek, 99
—Jewish, 100-01
- Liverpool—place-names, 330
- Lives of the British saints. See Baring-Gould, S., 311
- Lives of the popes. See Mann, H. K., 103
- Lives of the saints. See Baring-Gould, S., 311
- Livet, C. L. Lexique de Moïse, 270
- Living authors. See Kunitz, S. J., 301
- Living church annual, 108
- Livingston, L. S. Auction prices of books, 383
- Livres de l'enfance. See Gumuchian & cie., 416
- Lloyd-Jones, J. Gierfa bardoniaeth gynnar Gymraeg, 85
- Lloyd's book of house flags, 320
- Lloyd's calendar, 152
- Lloyd's clerical directory. See Stowe's clerical directory, 108
- Lloyds directory of manufacturers, merchants and shipping trades, 151
- Lloyd's register of shipping, 152

- Lobeck, A. K. Airways of America; guidebook, 184; Atlas of American geology, 338
- Local government, 142-44
— bibliography, 143-44
- Locating books for inter-library loan. Winchell, C. M., 421
- Lochner, A. Englesko-hrvatski rječnik, 81
- Lockwood, L. E. Lexicon to Milton, 256
- Lockwood, L. V. Furniture collectors' glossary, 219
- Lockwood's dictionary of terms in mechanical engineering. *See* Horner, J. G., 205
- Locomotive cyclopedia. *See* American railway association, 205
- Lodge, G. Lexicon Plavtinvn, 280
- Lodge, R. From the Restoration to the death of William III. *See* Political history of England, 353
- Loeb classical library, 277
- Loewe, V. Bibliographie der hannoverschen und braunschweigischen geschichte, 353; Bücherkunde der deutschen geschichte, 352
- Logasa, H. and Ver Nooy, W. Index to one-act plays, 240
- Loire (Haute)—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Loisne, C. de. Pas-de-Calais. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Loliée, F. *See* Gidel, C. A. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains, 231
- Lolliot, H. L. Dictionar englez-român, 80
- Lomax, A. *See* Lomax, J. A. American ballads, 247
- Lomax, J. A. and Lomax, A. American ballads, 247
- Lomer, G. R. Students course in literature. *See* Warner library, 230
- Lomer, G. R. and Mackay, M. S. Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries, 24
- Lonchamp, F. C. Bibliographie générale des ouvrages publiés ou illustrés en Suisse, 413
- London. County council. List of the streets and places within the administrative county of London, 354; Survey of London, 355
— Local government and statistical dept. London statistics, 143; Statistical abstract for London, 143
— bibliography of social sciences, 114
— catalogue of books, 385
— library. Catalogue, 424; Subject index, 425
— history. Cunningham, G. H., 354; Harben, H. A., 354; London. County council, 354-55; Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
— Stationers' company. Analytical index to ballad-entries, 252; Transcript of the registers, 386, 387
— streets. Cunningham, G. H., 354; Harben, H. A., 354; London. County council, 354-55; Wheatley, H. B., 355
— University. Institute of historical research. Bulletin: Thesis supplement, 30
London, W. Catalogue of the most vendible books in England, 385
- Long, B. S. British miniaturists, 299
- Long Island—place-names, 332
- Longfellow, H. W. Poems of places, 231; Poets and poetry of Europe, 231
- Longfellow, W. P. P. Cyclopaedia of works of architecture, 218
- Longmans' gazetteer of the world. Chisholm, G. G., 322
- Longmuir, J. *See* Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 59
- Longnon, A. Marne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Longnon, A. H. Noms de lieu de la France, 329
- Longsdorf, G. F. *See* Shumaker, W. A. Cyclopedic law dictionary, 130
- Loosjes, J. Naamlijst van predikanten, 106
- Loria, G. Guido allo studio delle matematiche, 170
- Lorin, H. Bibliographie géographique de l'Egypte, 350
- Lossing, B. J. *See* Harper's encyclopaedia of U. S. history, 361
- Lothians—place-names, 330
- Louisiana. French—dictionaries, 68
— place-names, 331
- Louttit, C. M. Handbook of psychological literature, 89
- Low, S. J. and Sanders, L. C. During the reign of Victoria. *See* Political history of England, 353
- Low, S. J. M. and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history, 353
- Low German bibliography. Borchling, C. A. J. C., 402
- Lowe, R. W. Bibliographical account of English theatrical literature, 250
- Lower, A. R. M. *See* Innis, H. A. Select documents in Canadian economic history, 349
- Lowery, W. The Lowery collection. Descriptive list of maps of Spanish possessions, 339
- Lowndes, W. T. Bibliographers' manual of English literature, 384
- Lowry, R. G. Origins of some naval terms, 208
- Loyseau de Grandmaison, P. C. A. Dictionnaire héraldique. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Lozano, A. de J. Diccionario razonado de legislación y jurisprudencia mexicanas, 132
- Lucas, L. E. *See* College art association of America. List of books for a college art library, 216
- Lucas, St. J. *See* Oxford book of French verse, 267
- Luce, M. Handbook to Shakespeare, 258; Handbook to Tennyson, 260
- Lucretius Carus, T., 280
- Ludvigsen, V. Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog, 147
- Lueger, O. Luegers lexikon der gesamten technik, 201
- Luginbühl, R. Culture intellectuelle de la Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Lundstedt, B. W. Sveriges periodiska litteratur, 22
- Lunge, G. Technical chemists' handbook, 179
- Lutheran church, 106-07; American church history series, 103-04
- Lutheran world almanac, 106
- Lyde, L. W. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of economic geography, 149
- Lydekker, R. *See* Harmsworth natural history, 191
- Lyonnet, H. Dictionnaire des comédiens, français, 297
- Lyons. Bibliothèque municipale. Catalogue de fonds de la guerre, 343
- Lyons—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Maas, G. and Magnus, J. Abkürzungsverzeichnis der rechtssprache, 132
- Mabillon, J. Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti, 309
- McArthur, L. A. Oregon geographical names, 332
- Macaulay, T. B. M. History of England, 354
- Macbain, A. Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language, 70
- McBain, H. L. and Rogers, L. New constitutions of Europe, 141
- McCabe, J. Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists, 307
- McCarthy, J. Irish literature, 244
- MacCracken, J. H. *See* American council on education. American universities and colleges, 165
- MacCulloch, J. A. *See* Mythology of all races, 112
- Macdonald, G. R. Italian-English and English-Italian commercial dictionary, 147; Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary, 147
- MacDonald, J. Place-names of West Aberdeenshire, 330
- MacDonald, R. M. E. Analytical subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of fisheries, 363
- MacDonald, W. Documentary source book, 362; Select

- charters and other documents, 362; Select documents, 362; Select statutes, 362
- Macdonnell, A. A. Practical Sanskrit dictionary, 81
- and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects, 98
- Macedonia—handbook *Gt. Brit. Admiralty*, 339.
- McFarland, J. T. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools, 103
- Macfarlane, J. J. Conversion tables of foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys, 153
- McGill university. Montreal. Library school. Bibliography of Canadian bibliographies, 391
- McGraw-Hill electrical engineering catalog, 203
- Mach, E. R. O. von. Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture, 215
- McHale, C. F. Spanish and English commercial vocabulary, 147
- Machine details and tools. *See* Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Machine tools. *See* Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Machinery's encyclopedia, 205
- Machinery's handbook, 205
- Macfas, J. M. Diccionario cubano, 83
- Macintire, H. J. Handbook of mechanical refrigeration, 205
- Maciver, D. Place-names of Lewis and Harris, 330
- Mack, W. *See* Corpus Juris, 133; *See* Cyclopaedia of law and procedure, 133
- Mackay, M. S. *See* Lomer, G. R. Catalogue of scientific periodicals, 24
- McKee, T. H. National conventions and platforms of political parties, 120
- Mackenzie, H. B. and Bell, P. L. Mexican West Coast and Lower California. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- McKenzie, K. Concordanza delle rime di Francesco Patrarca, 274
- Mackenzie, L. B. and Card, H. S. Welding encyclopedia, 205
- Mackenzie, W. C. Scottish place-names, 330
- McKerrow, R. B. Dictionary of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland. *See* Bibliographical society, London, 308; Printers' and publishers' devices, 214; Introduction to bibliography for literary students, 375
- Mackey, A. G. Encyclopaedia of freemasonry, 160
- Mackey, M. G. *See* Mackey, M. S. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, 57
- Mackey, M. S. and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, 57
- McKinney, W. M. *See* Ruling case law, 133
- McLaughlin, A. C. Diplomatic archives. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362; *See also* Cyclopaedia of American government, 114, 116
- Maclean, A. J. Ancient church orders. *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Maclean, D. Typographia scotogadellia, 386
- MacLennan, M. Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language, 70
- MacLeod, N. and Dewar, D. Dictionary of the Gaelic language, 70
- Macquoid, P. and Edwards R. Dictionary of English furniture, 219
- MacRae's blue book, 201
- McSpadden, J. W. Opera synopses, 228; Shakespearian synopses, 259; Synopses of Dickens' novels, 254; Waverley synopses, 257
- Madan, F. Oxford books, 390
- Madden, R. T. History of Irish periodical literature, 20
- Madras—statistics, 127
- Madrid. Biblioteca nacional. Catálogo bibliográfico de la sección de Cervantes, 275
- Maerz, A. and Paul, M. R. Dictionary of color, 176
- Magazine subject index, 8
- Magdalen islands—place-names. Canada. Geographic board, 328
- Maggiori autori della letteratura italiana. *See* Prezzolini, G., 273
- Magnan, H. Dictionnaire historique et géographique des paroisses, missions et municipalités de Québec, 324
- Magne, É. Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Scarron, 271
- Magnus, J. *See* Maas, G. Abkürzungsverzeichnis der rechtssprache, 132
- Magnus, L. Dictionary of European literature, 231
- Magoun, F. A. and Hodgins, E. History of aircraft, 209
- Magrath, J. W. *See* Cyclopaedia of law and procedure, Index and concordance, 133
- Magyar életrajzi lexikon, 293
- Magyar írók. Szinnyei, J., 293
- Magyar könyvészet, 404
- Mahé, R. Bibliographie des livres de luxe, 401
- Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediae et infimae latinitatis, 77
- Maine—public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- Maine (France)—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Maire, A. Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Blaise Pascal, 271; Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France, 31; Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres, 31
- Maire, L. Mayenne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Maittaire, M. Annales typographici, 378
- Makarov, N. P. Dictionnaire français-russe complet, 80
- Malaré, A. Diccionario de Americanismos, 82; Diccionario de provincialismos de Puerto Rico, 84
- Malay Archipelago—guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Malay dictionaries, 78
- Malevskii-Malevich, P. N. Russia, U. S. S. R., 128
- Malherbe, F. de, 270
- Malkoff, G. E. *See* Union list of serials in libraries of the U. S. and Canada, 23
- Malone, D. *See* Dictionary of American biography, 284
- Malouf, A. Arabic zoological dictionary, 61
- Malvezin, P. Glossaire de la langue d'Oc, 79
- Mambelli, G. Gli annali delle edizioni dantesche, 273
- Man, Isle of—bibliography, 390
- place-names, 330
- Management's handbook. Alford, L. P., 154
- Manchuria year book, 127
- Mandelkern, S. Veteris Testamenti concordantiae, 94
- Manes, A. Versicherungsllexikon, 157
- Manitius, M. Geschichte der lateinischen literatur des mittelalters, 279
- Manitoba—place-names, 328
- Manley, M. C. *See* Newark. Free public library. Business directories, 148
- Manly, H. P. Drake's cyclopaedia of radio, 207; Radio and electronic dictionary, 207
- Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Contemporary American literature, 245; Contemporary British literature, 245
- Mann, H. K. Lives of the popes, 103
- Manne, L. C. J. de. Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes, 418
- Manners and customs. *See* Popular customs and folklore
- Mansion, J. E. Harrap's standard French and English dictionary, 67
- Mantzios, K. History of theatrical art, 239
- Manu—Laws. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Manual bibliographico português de livros raros. Pinto de Mattos, R., 409
- Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs. Rehder, A., 189

- Manual of flags. Gordon, W. J., 320
- Manual of historical literature. Adams, C. K., 341
- Manuel II, king of Portugal. *Livros antigos portugueses*, 409
- Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne. Lanson, G., 265
- Manuel de l'amateur de livres du XIX^e siècle. Vicaire, G., 400
- Manuel de l'hispanisant. Foulché-Delbosc, R., 275, 311, 409
- Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. Brunet, J. C., 377, 399
- Manuel statistique de la République tchécoslovaque. *See* Czechoslovak republic. *Annuaire*, 125
- Manufacturers, 211-12
- Manx dictionaries, 78
- Map makers. Chubb, T., 339
- Maps. *See* Atlases
- Marble, Mrs. A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 301
- March, F. A. and March, F. A., jr. *Thesaurus dictionary*, 58
- Margerie, E. de. *Catalogue des bibliographies géologiques*, 182
- Margreiter, II. *Tiroler anonymen-und pseudonymenlexikon*, 419
- Marindin, G. E. *See* Smith, W. and others. *Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities*, 346
- Marion, M. *Dictionnaire des institutions de la France*, 351
- Maritime Provinces, Canada place-names, 328
- Markham, S. P. *See* Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada, 38
- Marklin, G. *Catalogus disputationum in academiis Scandinaviae et Finlandiae Lidenianus*, 32; *Catalogus disputationum in academiis Sveciae et Fenniae*, 32
- Marks, L. S. *Mechanical engineers' handbook*, 205
- Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery. Chaffers, W., 220
- Marlowe, Christopher, 256
- Marne—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29
- Marne (Haute)—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29
- Marouzeau, J. *Dix années de bibliographie classique*, 277
- Marques des imprimeurs et librairies en France. Poinlain, L., 214
- Marques typographiques. Silvestre, L. C., 214
- Marques typographiques parisiennes. *See* Renouard, P.
- Marrazzo, J. *Nuevo diccionario geográfico histórico de Argentina*, 348
- Marriott, J. A. R. *England since Waterloo. See* History of England, 353
- Marshall, G. W. *The genealogist's guide*, 314
- Martelliére, P. *Glossaire du Vendômois*, 69
- Martens, F. H. *Thousand and one nights of opera*, 229
- Martens, O. and Karstedt, O. *African handbook*, 150
- Martin, A. *See* Saulnier, E. *Bibliographie des travaux publiés sur l'histoire de la France*, 351
- Martin, C. T. *Record interpreter*, 77
- Martin, E. and Lienhart, H. *Wörterbuch der elsässischen mundarten*, 71
- Martin, J. *Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books*, 339
- Martin-Doisy, M. *Dictionnaire d'économie charitable. See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Martindale, W. and Westcott, W. *Extra pharmacopoeia*, 199
- Martindale-Hubbell law directory, 137
- Martinori, E. *La moneta*, 220
- Marty-Laveaux, C. J. *Lexique de la langue de Pierre Cornelle*, 270; *Lexique de la langue de Racine*, 271
- Martyrology, 99
- Marvin, D. E. *Curiosities in proverbs*, 239
- Marvin, F. R. *Last words of distinguished men and women*, 235
- Marvyn Scudder manual. *Extinct and obsolete securities*, 149
- Masarykuv slovník naučný, 45
- Maschinen-technisches lexikon. Kagerer, F., 205
- Masks, mimes and miracles. Nicoll, A., 239
- Mas-Latrie, L. *Trésor de chronologie*, 344
- Mas Latrie, M. L. de. *Dictionnaire des manuscrits. See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Mason, F. A. *Introduction to the literature of chemistry*, 180
- Maspero, G. *Art in Egypt. See* Ars una, 214
- Masqueray, P. *Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque*, 277
- Massachusetts—public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- Massachusetts. State library. *Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws*, 138
- Massignon, L. *See* *Annuaire du monde musulman*, 111
- Master reporting company. *200-year series of calendars*, 175
- Materials, 193-94
- Materials handbook. Brady, G. S., 193
- Mateus, A. *Riqueza de la lengua castellana y provincialismos ecuatorianos*, 83
- Mathematics, 170-72
- bibliography, 170-71
- abstracts, 171
- foreign terms. Müller, F. *Mathematisches vokabularium*, 170
- tables, 171-72
- Matheson, C. *Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical clubs and societies*, 36
- Matheson, R. E. *Special report on surnames in Ireland*, 320
- Mathews, E. B. *Catalogue of published bibliographies in geology*, 182
- Mathews, S. and Smith, G. B. *Dictionary of religion and ethics*, 90
- Matsui, K. *See* Uyeda, M. *Dainihon kokugo giten*, 76
- Matteson, D. M. *List of manuscripts concerning American history in European libraries. See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- Matthews, F. C. *American merchant ships*, 152; *See* Howe, O. T. *American clipper ships*, 152
- Matton, A. Aisne. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328
- Maunier, R. *Bibliographie économique, juridique et sociale de l'Égypte moderne*, 350
- Maurer, J. *Erdmagnetismus. See* *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
- Mawer, A. *Chief elements used in English place-names. See* *English place-name society*, 329; *Place-names of Northumberland and Durham*, 330
- and others. *Place-names of Devon;—Northamptonshire;—Surrey. See* *English place-society*, 329
- and Stenton, F. M. *Introduction to Survey of English place-names; Place-names of Bedfordshire;—Buckinghamshire;—Sussex;—Worcestershire. See* *English place-name society*, 329
- Maxwell, H. *Place-names of Galloway*, 330
- Maxwell, W. H. *Bibliography of English law to 1650*, 133
- Mayenne—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29
- Mayer, A. W. *Chemisches fachwörterbuch*, 178
- Mayers, W. F. *Chinese reader's manual*, 290
- Maylender, Michele. *Storia delle accademie d'Italia*, 37
- Mayo, C. H. *Bibliotheca dorsetiensis*, 390
- Mazade, F. *Anthologie des poètes français*, 267
- Mazzoni, G. *L'ottocento. See* *Storia letteraria d'Italia*, 272
- Mead, L. and Gilbert, F. N. *Manual of forensic quotations*, 235
- Meade, R. K. *Chemist's pocket manual*, 179

- Meany, E. S. Origin of Washington geographic names, 332
- Mearns, J. Early Latin hymnaries, 98
- Mechanical engineering, 204-05
- foreign terms. Schlomann, A., 192
- Mechanics — dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
- Medallists. Forrer, L., 299
- Mediaeval stage. Chambers, E. K., 248
- Medical directory, 308
- Medical register, 308
- Medical who's who, 308
- Medici, G. de. Bibliografia di Gabriele d'Annunzio, 273
- Medicine, 196-200
- bibliography, 197-98
- abstracts, 198
- dictionaries, 197
- foreign terms, 197
- history. Garrison, F. H., 196-97; Packard, F. R., 197
- periodical indexes, 14-15
- Medina, J. T. Biblioteca hispanoamericana, 411; Biblioteca hispano-chilena, 393; Bibliografía de la imprenta en Santiago de Chile, 393; Bibliografía española de las islas Filipinas, 408; Chilensismos apuntes lexicográficos, 82; Diccionario biográfico colonial de Chile, 290; Diccionario de anónimos y seudónimos hispanoamericanos, 419; Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en del Río de la Plata, 411; Imprenta en Bogotá, 394;—Cartagena de las Indias, 394;—Guadalajara de México, 407;—La Habana, 395;—Manila, 408;—Mérida de Yucatán, 407;—México, 407;—en Oaxaca, 407;—la Puebla de los Angeles, 407;—en Quito, 398; Notas bibliográficas referentes a la imprenta de la América española, 411; Noticias bibliográficas de los Jesuitas expulsos de América, 311
- Medina's Bostwick's lawyers' manual. See Bostwick, C. F., 137
- Meijer, B. Svenskt literaturlerikon, 304
- Meikle, J. Places and place-names around Alyth, 330
- Meillet, A. See Ernout, A.
- Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue latine, 78
- Meisel, M. Bibliography of American natural history, 169
- Meissner, B. See Ebeling, E.
- Reallexikon der Assyriologie, 346
- Melander, S. E. Förteckning öfver afhandlingar, 33
- Melitz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide, 229; Theaterstücke der weltliteratur, 240
- Melsted, B. T. J. List of Icelandic books, 405
- Melzi, G. Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani, 419; Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, 419
- Melzi, G. B. Il nuovissimo Melzi, 75
- Membréño, A. Hondureñismos, 83
- Memorabilia mathematica. See Moritz, R. E., 170, 235
- Memorial day. See Schaudler, E. H.
- Our American holidays series, 167
- Memoriale Rituum, 99
- Memorias of the republics of Central America. Childs, J. B., 374
- Men of science and industry. Pittsburgh. Carnegie library, 313
- Men of the reign. Ward, T. H., 287
- Mendel, H. and Reissmann, A. Musikalisches conversationslexikon, 225
- Mendelssohn, S. South African bibliography, 360
- Mendès, C. Mouvement poétique français, 268
- Mendes dos Remedios, J. História da literatura portuguesa, 274
- Mendiburu, M. de. Diccionario histórico-biográfico del Perú, 295, 359
- Menge, R. and Preuss, S. Lexicon Caesarianum, 279
- Mennell, P. Dictionary of Australasian biography, 286
- Mennonite church, 107
- Mennonite year-book and directory, 107
- Mensing, O. Schleswig-holsteinisches wörterbuch, 71
- Merchant vessels. See U. S. Bureau of navigation, 152
- Merek's index, 177
- Merguet, H. Handlexikon zu Cicero, 279; Lexikon zu den schriften Cicero's, 279; Lexikon zu vergilius, 280
- Mérimee, P., 270
- Merker, P. and Stammler, W. Reallexikon der deutschen Literaturgeschichte, 262
- Merlet, L. Pure-et-Loir. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Merriam, C. E. American party system, 120
- Merrill, G. P. Contributions to a history of American state geological and natural history surveys, 181; Contributions to the history of American geology, 181; First 100 years of American geology, 181
- Merrill, R. M. American doctoral dissertations in the romance field, 30
- Merriman, M. American civil engineers' handbook, 203
- Mesanza, A. Bibliografía de la provincia dominicana de Colombia, 310
- Meston, D. See Mews, J.
- Digest of English case law, 136
- Metal worker's handy-book. Braunt, W. T., 200
- Metallurgy, 210-11
- dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
- foreign terms, 210; Schlomann, A., 192
- statistics, 210-11
- yearbooks, 210-11
- Metallurgy of iron. Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Metals and alloys, 202
- Metcalfe, W. M. See Jamieson, J.
- Dictionary of the Scottish language, 59
- Meteorology, 184-85
- atlas. Bartholomew, J. G., 184
- bibliography, 184-85
- dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175; Gt. Brit. Meteorological office, 184
- tables. Smithsonian institution, 184
- Methodist church, 107; American church history series, 103-04
- Methodist year book, 107
- Métivier, G. Dictionnaire franco-normand, 69
- Metrology — dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
- Meulmeester, M. de. Bibliographie générale des écrivains rédemptoristes, 311
- Meunier, S. Dictionnaire de géologie, 181
- Meurthe—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Meuse — place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Meusel, H. Lexicon Caesarianum, 279
- Mews, J. Digest of English case law, 136
- Mexican bibliography, 406-07
- Spanish-dictionaries, 83
- Mexico. Biblioteca nacional, Mexico. Catálogos, 406
- biography, 294-95; García Cubas, A., 358; Leduc, A., 358
- bibliography. Iguiniz, J. R., 294-95
- Departamento de la estadística nacional. Anuario, 127
- guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- handbooks. Gt. Brit. admiralty, 339
- history, 358
- statistics, 127
- Meyer, R. M. Grundriss der neueren deutschen Literaturgeschichte, 263
- Meyers kleines lexikon, 47
- Meyers konversationslexikon, 47
- Meyers orts- und verkehrslexikon des Deutschen Reichs, 324
- Mezhdunarodnâi kniga, aktsionernoe obshchestvo, Moscow. USSR periodica, 22
- Mezleres, A. V. Slovarnyi ukazatel' po knogovediiu. [Dictionary of bibliography], 376
- Michaelis, H. Novo diccionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, 79

- Michaud. *See* Biographie universelle, 282
- Michel, A. Histoire de l'art, 215; Index d'ensemble, 215
- Michigan—maps—bibliography. Karpinski, L. C., 338
- State library, Lansing. Biographical sketches of American artists, 229
- University. Stearns collection of musical instruments, 227
- Library. Publications containing material of a scientific or learned character, 30
- Micmac place-names in the Maritime Provinces. *See* Rand, S. T., 328
- Middle ages—biography. Chevalier, U., 233
- history — bibliography, 342-43
- Middle English—dictionaries, 60
- literature. Wells, J. R., 245-46
- synopses. *See* Synopses—Middle English literature
- Middlesex—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330
- Mieli, A. Gli scienziati italiani, 313
- Miers, H. A. *See* Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada, 38
- Miffinch, J. Latweefchu rakftneezibas rahditajs, 406
- Migne, J. P. Encyclopédie théologique, 91; Patrologie cursus completus, 93
- Miladinov, I. A. Deutsch-bulgarisches wörterbuch, 63
- Milford, H. S. Regency verse. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Military science, 207-08
- annuals, 208
- bibliography, 208
- foreign terms. Handbuch für heer und flotte, 207; Willcox, C. D. W., 208
- periodical index, 15
- terms, 207-08
- Milkau, F. Verzeichnis der Bonner universitäts-schriften, 32
- Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 321
- Millares Carlo, A. Ensayo de una bio-bibliografía de escritores naturales de las islas Canarias, 303
- Mille, P. Anthologie des humoristes français contemporains, 267
- Miller, G. A. Historical introduction to mathematical literature, 170
- Miller, H. *See* U. S. Treaties. Treaties and other international acts, 140
- Miller, R. B. *See* Nickles, J. M. Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America, 183
- Millhouse, J. English and Italian pronouncing dictionary, 75
- Milliet, E. W. and others. Alcohol et alcoolisme. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Milligan, G. *See* Moulton, J. H. Vocabulary of the Greek New Testament, 72
- Mills, L. H. and Darmesteter, J. Zend-Avesta. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Milne, J. Gaelic place-names of the Lothians, 330
- Milne-Thomson, L. M. Standard four-figure mathematical tables, 172
- Milton, John, 256
- Mineral industry, 210
- Mineral resources of U. S. *See* U. S. Bureau of mines. Minerals yearbook, 211
- Mineralogy, 181
- abstracts, 181
- Minerals yearbook. U. S. Bureau of mines, 211
- Minerva-handbücher, 420
- Minerva, Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 35, 163
- Mines handbook, 210
- Miniaturists. Bradley, J. W., 298; Clouzot, H., 298; Foster, J. J., 299; Long, B. S., 299
- Mining, 210-11
- foreign terms, 210
- periodical indexes. Crane, W. R., 17; Engineering index, 16-17; Mining world index, 17
- public documents, 369
- statistics, 210-11
- yearbooks, 210-11
- Mining world index, 17
- Ministry of Labour Gazette, 145
- Minnesota—place-names, 332
- Minnesota. University. Registrar of the Ph.D. degrees conferred, 30
- Minto, J. Reference books, 416
- Miracles, 101; Migne, J. P., 91
- Mireur, H. Dictionnaire des ventes d'art, 217
- Mirkine-Getsevich, B. S. Les constitutions de l'Europe nouvelle, 141
- Mirkine-Guetzévitch, B. *See* Annuaire interparlementaire, 116
- Mir y Noguera, J. Frases de los autores clásicos españoles, 238
- Mischler, E. Österreichisches staatswörterbuch, 115
- Missal, 99
- Missionaries. Dwight, H. O., 101
- Missions, 101-02
- annuals and directories, 102
- atlases, 102
- bibliography, 102
- Missouri—place-names, 332
- Mistral, F. Lou trésor dou Felibrige, 79
- Modern American poetry. Untermeyer, L., 247
- Modern British poetry. Untermeyer, L., 247
- Modern eloquence, 231
- Modern English biography. Boase, F., 287
- Modern Egypt. New York. Public library, 350
- Modern humanities research association. Annual bibliography of English language and literature, 246
- Mohammedanism. *See* Islam, 111; Koran, 97
- Moisy, H. Dictionnaire de patois normand, 69
- Molière, J. B. P., 270
- Molina Navarro, G. Indice para facilitar el manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salva y Heredia, 410
- Mollineux, M. A. Phrase book. *See* Broughton, L. N. and Stetler, B. F., 253
- Mollinier, A. Origines aux guerres d'Italie. *See* Sources de l'histoire de France, 351
- Mollinier, E. Dictionnaire des émailleurs, 299
- Mollett, J. W. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology, 214
- Moneta. Martinori, E., 220
- Monetti, U. Enciclopedia di amministrazione, 146
- Money, 153-54
- Monglond, A. France révolutionnaire et impériale, 352
- Monier, R. Petit vocabulaire de droit romain, 132
- Monier-Williams, M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 81
- Moniteur des dates. Oettinger, E. M., 283
- Monner Sans, R. Notas al castellano en la Argentina, 82
- Monod, G. J. J. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France, 351
- Monod, L. Aide-mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel, 223
- Monroe, H. and Henderson, A. C. New poetry, 247
- Monroe, P. Cyclopaedia of education, 162
- Montague, F. C. From the accession of James I to the Restoration. *See* Political history of England, 353
- Montaigne, M. E. de, 270-71
- Montenegro—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Montesson, C. R. Vocabulaire du Haute-Maine, 68
- Montgomery, R. H. Federal tax handbook, 157; Financial handbook, 156
- Monthly abstract bulletin. Eastman kodak co., 224
- Monthly catalogue of U. S. public documents. U. S. Superintendent of documents, 366
- Monthly check-list of state publications. U. S. Library of Congress. Division of documents, 370
- Monthly Labor Review, 145
- Montt, L. Bibliografía chilena, 394
- Moody's investors service. Securities, 149
- Moore, A. W. Manx names, 330

- Moore, J. B. Digest of international law, 139; International adjudications, 139
- Moore, W. F. Indian place names in Ontario, 328
- Moorman, F. W. Place-names of the West Riding of Yorkshire, 330
- Moravian church. American church history series, 103-04
- Morbihan—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Morçay, R. Renaissance. *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Moreau, P. Romantisme. *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Morecroft, J. H. Principles of radio communication, 207
- Moreno, L. *See* Ayala, M. J. de. Diccionario de gobierno y legislación de Indias, 115
- Morgan, B. Q. Bibliography of German literature in English translation, 263
- Morgan, H. J. Bibliotheca canadensis, 391; Canadian men and women of the time, 288
- Morgan, R. B. Readings in English social history, 356
- Morgan, T. Place-names of Wales, 330
- Morgan, W. T. Bibliography of British history, 387
- Morice, A. G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens, 288
- Morison, M. Time table of modern history, 344
- Morison, S. E. Sources and documents illustrating the American Revolution, 362
- Morison, Stanley. English newspaper, 20
- Moritz, R. E. Memorabilia mathematica, 170, 235
- Morley, L. H. and Kight, A. C. Mailing list directory, 148; *See also* Newark. Free public library. Business books, 148; 2400 business books, 148
- Moroni, G. Dizionario di erudizione storico-ecclesiastica, 91
- Morris, E. E. Austral English, 60
- Morris's business directory, 151
- Morsch, L. M. *See* Library literature, 14
- Morvan — dialect — dictionaries, 68-69
- Moselle—dialect—dictionaries, 69
- place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Moser, H. J. Musiklexikon, 225
- Mosher's Executive register of the U. S., 118
- Moss, C. E. Cambridge British flora, 189
- Most, O. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 142
- Moth, A. Glossary of library terms, 376; Technical terms used in bibliographies, 375
- Mother's day. Rice, S. T. *See* Schaudler, R. H. Our American holidays series, 167
- Motif-index of folk-literature. Thompson, S., 166
- Motor vehicles. *See* Schloemann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Mott, F. L. History of American magazines, 19
- Motta, A. História da literatura brasileira, 274
- Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism, 244
- Moulton, J. H. and Milligan, G. Vocabulary of the Greek New Testament, 72
- Moulton, W. F. and Geden, A. S. Concordance to the Greek Testament, 94
- Mourier, A. and Deltour, F. Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines, 31; Notice sur le doctorat es lettres, 31
- Mowbrays' annual, 105
- Moyen age. Bossuat, R. *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Moyer, J. A. and Westrel, J. F. Radio handbook, 207
- Mudge, I. G. Bibliography, 375; *See* Johnston, W. D. Special collections in libraries in the U. S., 421
- and Sears, M. B. George Eliot dictionary, 254; Thackeray dictionary, 260
- Mühlenbach, K. Mühlenbach Latviešu valodas vārdnīca, 78
- Muir, R. and Philip, G. Philip's historical atlas, 337
- Mulhall, M. G. Dictionary of statistics, 121
- Mullens, W. H. and Swann, H. K. Bibliography of British ornithology, 191; Chronological list of British birds, 191
- and others. Geographical bibliography of British ornithology, 191
- Müller, A. F. Stikords-katalog for den danske boghandel, 397
- Müller, F. Führer durch die mathematische literatur, 170; Mathematisches vokalabularium, 170
- Müller, F. M. Dhammapada; Upanishads. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- and Oldenberg, H. Vedic hymns. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Müller, H. A. and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künstlerlexicon, 298
- Müller, I. Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft, 347
- Müller, J. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands, 37
- Müller-Fraureuth, K. Wörterbuch der obersächsischen u. erzgebirgischen mundarten, 71
- Mundt, H. Bio-bibliographisches verzeichnis von universitäts-u. hochschul-drucken (dissertationen), 29
- Munford, G. Attempt to ascertain the true derivation of names of towns of Norfolk, 330
- Municipal government. *See* Local government, 142-44
- Municipal index, 142
- Municipal year book, 143
- Municipal year book for Canada, 143
- Munn, G. G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance, 156
- Munro, J. *See* Adam, M. I. and others. Guide to the principal parliamentary papers, 370
- Munro, W. B. Bibliography of municipal government in the U. S., 143
- Murdoch, W. Book of Australasian verse, 247
- Muret, E. and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 71
- Murray, D. Museums, their history and their use, 37
- Murray, J. A. H. Evolution of English lexicography, 51; New English dictionary, 54; Shorter Oxford English dictionary, 55; *See* Oxford English dictionary, 55
- Murray's dictionary. *See* Murray, J. A. H., New English dictionary, 54
- Museums, 34-38
- British. Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 420-21
- Musgrave, W. Obituary prior to 1800, 287
- Music, 224-29
- annuals, 226
- bibliography, 226
- history, 226
- Music lover's cyclopedia. Hughes, R., 225
- Musical America's guide, 226
- Musical instruments, 226-27
- Musicians, 306-07. *See also* titles under Music, 224-25
- Muss-Arnolt, W. Book of common prayer, 99; Concise dictionary of the Assyrian language, 62
- Musset, G. Glossaire des patois et des parlers de l'Aunis et de la Saintonge, 68
- Muther, R. History of modern painting, 222; History of painting, 222
- Mutschmann, H. Place-names of Nottinghamshire, 330
- Muzikaal Nederland. Letzer, J. H., 307
- Muzzio, J. A. Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la República Argentina, 289
- Myers, D. P. Manual of collections of treaties, 141
- Mythology, 112-13
- classic, Smith, W., 289
- Mythology of all races, 112
- N.E.D. *See* Murray, J. A. H. New English dictionary, 54; Oxford English dictionary, 55
- Nachod, O. Bibliographie von Japan, 357

- Nachtmann, A. N. Index to subject bibliographies, 377
 Namenbuch. Preisigke, F., 319
 Names, 319-20
 — Christian names, 319
 — foreign forms. Thomas, J., 281-82
 — Latin forms. Martin, C. T., 77
 — pronunciation. Thomas, J., 281-82
 — geographical, 327-32
 — foreign forms. Lippincott's, 322
 — pronunciation. Lippincott's, 322
 — pronunciation. Century cyclopedia of names, 232; Jones, D., 57; Mackey, M. S., 57; Phyte, W. H. P., 57; Thomas, J., 281-82; Vizetelly, F. H., 57
 — surnames, 319-20
 — English-Latin forms. Martin, C. T., 77
 Nance, R. M. and Smith, A. S. D. English-Cornish dictionary, 64
 Nares, R. Glossary of words, 56
 Narodna enciklopedija srpsko-hrvatsko - slovenačka, Stanojević, S., 50
 Narotam, D. Dictionary of law terms in British India, 131
 Narrative and critical history of America. Winsor, J., 361
 Nash, H. P. See Cyclopaedia of law and procedure, 133
 Natali, G. Il settecento. See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
 National and trade bibliography, 379-413
 — bibliography, 379-80
 National cyclopaedia of American biography, 285
 National electrical code handbook. Abbott, A. L., 203
 National geographic society, Washington, D. C. Handbooks of natural history, 191
 National industrial conference board, inc. Economic studies of current conditions; industrial relations, 149
 National-literatur der Skandinavien. Wollheim da Fonseca, A. E., 264
 National research council. International critical tables of numerical data, 170, 179
 — Committee on state geological surveys. Summary information on geological surveys, 181
 — Research information service. Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology, 180; Fellowships and scholarships for advanced work in science and technology, 166; Handbook of scientific and technical societies, 35
 National standard dispensatory. Hare, H. A., 199
 Natural history, 191-92
 — bibliography. Meisel, M., 169
 Naturalists' directory, 314
 Nature library, 192
 Nauka polska. Materiały do spisu instytucyj i towarzystw naukowych w polsce, 37
 Nautical almanacs, 174
 Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine. Dabovich, F. E., 207
 Naval science, 207-08
 — annuals, 208
 — foreign terms. Dabovich, F. E., 207-08; Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 208; Handbuch für heer und flotte, 207
 — terms, 207-08
 Navigation, 173-74
 — yearbooks, 174
 Navy—American—biography, 293
 — biography—bibliography. U. S. Naval academy, 342
 — history—bibliography. U. S. Naval academy, 342
 Near East yearbook, 124
 Nebraska—place-names, 332
 Necrology lists. See Obituaries
 Nederland's adelsboeken. See Annuals, 318
 Nederlandsche bibliographie, 398
 Nederlandsche bibliotheek-gids, 421
 Nef, K. Bibliographie de la musique et du chant populaire. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Neff, C. See Hege, C. Menonitiches lexikon, 107
 Negro, 129
 — bibliography, 129
 Negro year book, 129
 Neil, C. See Wright, C. H. H. Protestant dictionary, 108
 Nelson, A. H. Akademiska afhandlingar, 33
 Nepal dictionaries, 78
 Netherlands—biography, 292; Letzer, J. H., 307
 — bibliography. Repertorium der verhandeligen, 358
 — colonies, 358-59
 — guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 — history, 358-59
 — atlas, 337
 — bibliography. Repertorium der verhandeligen, 358
 — official register, 120
 — public documents, 374
 — statistics, 127
 Neue musiklexikon, 225
 Neue österreichische biographie, 289
 Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, 178
 Neues jahrbuch für mineralogie, geologie und paläontologie, 183
 Neumann, C. Verzeichnis des deutschen privatversicherungsschriftums, 158
 Neumanns jahrbuch der priv-
 vatversicherung in Deutschen Reich, 159
 Neve, J. Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper, 254
 Nevin, A. Encyclopaedia of Presbyterian church in U. S., 107
 New Brunswick—place-names, 323
 New calendar of great men. Harrison, F., 282
 New Catholic dictionary, 109
 New Century dictionary, 52
 New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery. Chaffers, W., 220
 New commercial-technical dictionary; English-Spanish, Spanish-English, 147
 New encyclopedia of music and musicians. Pratt, W. S., 225
 New England—place-names, 332
 New English dictionary. Murray, J. A. H., 54
 New Hampshire—public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
 New international encyclopedia, 41
 New international year book, 43
 New Jersey—public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
 New keramic gallery. Chaffers, W., 220
 New Larned History for ready reference, 340
 New library of poetry and song. Bryant, W. C., 231
 New poetry. Monroe, H. and Henderson, A. C., 247
 New South Wales Statistician's office. Official year book, 124
 New standard dictionary. Standard dictionary, 53
 New technical books. New York. Public library, 201
 New world. Bowman, I., 115, 322
 New-world loose leaf atlas. Hammond, C. S. and co., 333
 New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, 24
 — Metropolitan museum of art. Crosby Brown collection. Catalogue, 227
 — place-names, 332
 — public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
 — Public library. Ancient Egypt, 350; Beadle collection of dime novels, 251; Check-list of newspapers and official gazettes, 26; Early American poetry, 252; Foreign plays in English, 240; List of American dramas, 250; Modern Egypt, 350; Municipal reference library notes, 144; New technical books, 201
 — Arts and prints division. American historical prints, 223
 — State library. Selected national bibliographies, 380
 — Union theological seminary. McAlpin collection. Catalogue, 385

- New York. Academy of medicine. Library. Dental bibliography, 198
- New York daily Tribune index, 25
- New York special libraries association. Union list of periodicals, 24
- New York Times index, 25
- New Zealand—bibliography. *See* cumulative book index, 382-83; United States catalog, 382
- bibliography, 288
- Census and statistics office. Local authorities handbook, 143; Official year-book, 127
- gazetteer, 326
- General Assembly. Index to the Appendices to the Journals, 373
- Library. Catalogue of the General assembly library, 373
- Govt. stationery office. Price list of public acts, 373
- history—bibliography. Royal empire society, 356
- local government. New Zealand. Census and statistics office, 143
- public documents—indexes, 373
- statistics, 127
- New Zealand index, 326
- Newark, N. J. Free public library. Business books: 1920-26, 148; Business directories, 148; 2400 business books and guide to business literature, 148
- Newcastle—bibliography, 390
- Newcastle upon Tyne. Central public library. Local catalogue of material concerning Newcastle and Northumberland, 390
- Newman, A. H. History of the Baptist churches. *See* American church history series, 103
- Newman, E. Stories of the great operas, 229
- Newspaper press. Grant, J., 20
- Newspaper press directory, 19
- Newspapers, 25-27
- importance in reference work, 25
- bibliography, 26-27
- history, 20
- indexes, 25-26
- statistical yearbook, 27
- Newton, A. Dictionary of birds, 191
- Nichol, J. Tables of European history, 344
- Nicholson, D. H. S. and Lee, A. H. E. English mystical verse. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Nicholson, G. Illustrated dictionary of gardening, 195
- Nicholson, S. H. *See* Gardner, G. L. H. Manual of English church music, 224
- Nickles, J. M. Geologic literature of North America, 182
- and Miller, R. B. Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America, 183
- Nicknames. Frey, A. R., 232; Latham, E., 232
- Nicolas, N. H. History of the orders of knighthood, 321
- Nicoll, A. History of early 18th century drama, 249;—early 19th century drama, 249;—late 18th century drama, 249;—restoration drama, 249; Masks, mimes, and miracles, 239
- Niedermann, M. Wörterbuch der litauischen schriftsprache, 78
- Nield, J. Guide to best historical novels, 242
- Nielsen, C. V. Dansk handelsleksikon, 146
- Nielsen, K. Lappisk ordbok, 76
- Nielsen, L. M. Dansk bibliografi, 396
- Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 292
- Nièvre—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Nigeria—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Nijhoff, W. and Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliographie, 397
- Nijhoff's index op de nederlandsche periodieken, 10
- Nobel prize winners in literature. Marble, A. R., 301
- Noblesse belge. *See* Annuaire, 318
- Noce, H. Poinçon de Paris, 221
- Nomenclator animalium, 190
- Nomenclature des journaux. *See* Argus, 21
- Nomenclature for aeronautics. U. S. National advisory committee for aeronautics, 210
- Nomenclature of color. Ridgway, R. Color standards, 176
- Nomi e cognomi. Bongioanni, A., 320
- Nomina geographica. Egli, J. J., 327
- Noms de lieu de la France. Longnon, A. H., 329
- Noms géographiques de la province de Québec. *See* Quebec (Province). Commission de géographie, 328; *See also* Roy, P. G., 328
- Noms géographiques de Québec. *See* Rouillard, E., 328
- Non-Christian religions, 110-12
- sacred books, 97-98
- Nordische bibliographie, 264
- Nordisk familjebok; encyklopedi, 50
- Nordisk familjebok; konversationslexikon, 50
- Nordisk litteraturfortegnelse, 264
- Nordiske digtere i vort aarhundrede. *See* Hansen, P., 264
- Norfolk—bibliography, 390
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330
- Norges statskalender, 120
- Norlie, O. M. Norsk lutherske menigheter i Amerika, 107; School calendar, 107
- Norlund, T. Allmänt musiklexikon, 225
- Normandin, A. L. *See* Canadian parliamentary guide, 119
- Normandy—dialect—dictionaries, 69
- Norsk biografisk leksikon, 291
- Norsk bogfortegnelse, 407, 408
- Norsk lutherske prester i Amerika. *See* Who's who among pastors in Norwegian Lutheran synods, 107
- Norsk riksmålordbok, 65
- Norsk tidsskriftindex, 11
- Norske aviser og tidsskrifter. Diesen, E., 22
- Norske kvinder, 291
- North American trees. Britton, N. L., 189
- North Borneo—statistics, 127
- North-China daily news. China provincial atlas and geography, 335
- Northamptonshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names. English place-name society, 329
- Northumberland—place-names, 330
- Northup, C. S. Bibliography of Thomas Gray, 255; Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature, 245, 376
- Norton-Kyshe, J. W. Dictionary of legal quotations, 235
- Norway—biography, 291-92; Deichmanske bibliotek, 11; Kobro, L., 308
- bibliography, 291
- guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- history, 359
- official register, 120
- statistics, 127
- statistiske centralbyrå. Statistisk årbok, 127
- topography. Deichmanske bibliotek, 11
- year book, 127
- Norwegian authors, 302
- bibliography, 407-08
- dictionaries, 65
- dissertations—bibliography, 32
- encyclopedia, 49
- literature—history, 264
- pictorial illustrations. Elster, K., 264; Jaeger, H. B., 264
- periodicals—bibliography, 22
- indexes, 11
- Nosovský, K. and Pražák, V. Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901-1925, 396
- Notes and queries, 227, 233
- Notices bibliographiques. Acad-

- émie royale des sciences, 289
- Notices généalogiques. Woelmont, H. de, 318
- Nottinghamshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330
- Nourse, E. R. *See* Jacobus, M. W. New standard Bible dictionary, 95
- Nouveau dictionnaire des communes, 323
- Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes. Manne, L. C. J. de, 418
- Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences et de leurs applications, 169
- Nouvelle biographie générale, 283
- Nouvelle biographie universelle. *See* Nouvelle biographie générale, 283
- Novaković, S. Srpska biblijografija za noviju književnost, 406
- Novati, P. Origine. *See* Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Numismatic notes. American numismatic society, 320
- Numismatics, 220
- Nunzezer, E. Dictionary of actors, 297
- Nuova enciclopedia Italiana, 48
- Nuova Italia, 325
- Nuttall dictionary of quotations. Wood, J., 235
- Nyasaland (Portuguese)—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Nynorsk boklista. *See* Aure, A., 407
- O. E. D. *See* Murray, J. A. H., New English dictionary, 54; Oxford English dictionary, 55
- Oberthür, R. Répertoire de couleurs, 176
- Obituaries. Annual literary index, 7; Annual library index, 7; Annual register, 343; Times, London. Official index, 25
- (British), 287
- Obituary prior to 1800. Musgrave, W., 287
- Obituary record of graduates. Yale university, 305
- Obsolete words, English, 56-57
- O'Callaghan, T. Victorian railways, 327
- Occultism, 89
- Occupation and health. International labour office, 144, 199
- Oceanica-gazetteers, 326
- place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Ochs, E. Badisches wörterbuch, 71
- O'Connor, E. M. Analytical index to Hawthorne, 255
- Odell, G. C. D. Annals of the New York stage, 249
- Odin, L. P. Glossaire du patois de Blonay, 69
- O'Donoghue, D. J. Poets of Ireland, 302
- Oesterley, H. Historisch-geographisches wörterbuch des deutschen mittellalters, 324
- Oettinger, E. M. Moniteur des dates, 283
- Officers of the army and navy who served in the civil war. Powell, W. H., 298
- Official army register, 298
- Official baronage of England. Doyle, J. W. E., 316
- Official Catholic directory, 110
- Official guide of the railways and steam navigation lines, 160
- Official hand-book of Presbyterian church of England, 107
- Official hotel red book and directory, 340
- Official publications of European governments. American library in Paris, 374
- Official register of the U. S. U. S. Civil service commission, 117
- Official registers, 117-20
- American, 117
- British, 118
- Canadian, 119
- foreign, 119-20
- Official state gazetteers. U. S. Geographic board, 331
- Official South African municipal year book, 143
- Official year book of the Church of England, 105
- Ogg, F. A. European governments and politics, 115
- O'Gorman, T. History of the Roman Catholic church. *See* American church history series, 103
- O'Hanlon, J. Lives of the Irish saints, 312
- Ohio—public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- Okie, H. P. Old silver, 221
- Oklahoma—place-names, 332
- Ólafsson, J. Orðabók íslenskrar tungu, 74
- Old silver. Okie, H. P., 221
- Old Testament in Greek. Swete, H. B., 97
- Oldenberg, H. Grihya-sūtras. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- and Davids, T. W. R. Vinaya texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- and Müller, F. M. Vedic hymns. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Oliver, G. Collections towards illustrating the biography of the Scotch, English, and Irish members of the Society of Jesus, 311
- Ollard, S. L. Dictionary of English church history, 105
- Olmsted, R. H. *See* Grismer, R. L. Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature, 275
- Oliver, G. French-English dictionary of legal and commercial terms, 132
- Oman, C. England before the Norman Conquest. *See* History of England, 353; From the accession of Richard II to the death of Richard III. *See* Political history of England, 353
- Omar Khayyám—concordance, 255
- Onillon, R. *See* Verrier, A. J. Glossaire des patois et des parlers de l'Anjou, 68
- Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary, 259
- Onís y Sánchez, F. de. Antología de la poesía española, 276
- Onofrio, J. B. Essai d'un glossaire des patois de Lyonnais, 68
- Onomasticon Goedelicum locorum et tribuum Hiberniae et Scotiae. Hogan, E., 331
- Ontario. Legislature. Legislative Assembly. General index to the journals and sessional papers, 372
- Ontario. Parliament. House of Assembly. General index to the Journals, 372
- Ontario—place-names, 328
- Oosthoek's gefellusteerde encyclopaedie, 46
- Operas, 228-29
- bibliography, 228
- synopses. *See* Synopses—opera
- Oppenheimer, F. *See* Handwörterbuch der zoologie, 113
- Orations. Brewer, D. J., 231; Modern eloquence, 231
- Oratorians, 311
- Oratorians. Baker, D. E., 248
- Orbis latinus. Grässe, J. G. T., 323
- Ord som lever. Bonnevie, M., 238
- Ordbog over det danske sprog, 65
- Ordbok öfver svenska språket, 84
- Orders and decorations, 320-21
- Ordinance gazetteer of Scotland. Groome, F. H., 324
- Ordnance survey atlas of England & Wales. Gt. Brit. Ordnance survey, 336
- Ordres du roi. *See* Colleville, comte de, and Saint-Christo, F., 321
- Oregon—place-names, 332
- O'Reilly, E. Irish-English dictionary, 75
- Orgelbrand, S. S. Orgelbranda Encyklopedja, 49
- Oriental biography, 295
- literature, 280-81; Sacred books of the East, 97
- Orientalische bibliographie, 281
- Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants and others. Hotten, J. C., 315
- Origins of some naval terms. *See* Lowry, R. G., 208
- Ornithology. *See* Birds
- O'Rourke, C. E. General engineering handbook, 202
- Orr, A. L. Handbook to the works of Robert Browning, 253
- Orthography—Dutch, 66
- German, 71

- Ortiz, F. Glosario de Afronco-grismos, 83
- Osgood, C. G. Concordance to Spenser, 259
- Osler, W. Bibliotheca Osleriana, 198
- Östergren, O. Nusvensk ord-bok, 84
- Österreichischer amts-kalen-der, 119
- Ostrogorski, M. I. Democracy and the organization of political parties, 120
- Otsuki, B. Daigenkai, 76
- Ottino, G. Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica, 405
- Ottuv slovník naučný, 45
- Où est-ce donc? Genest, É., 236
- Our American holidays series. Schaffner, R. H., 167
- Our holidays in poetry. Harrington, M. P. and Thomas, J. H., 167
- Outlines for the study of art. Powers, H. H. and others, 215
- Overseas official publications, 372
- Oxford—bibliography, 390
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- Oxford. University. Agricultural economics research institute. Agricultural atlas of England and Wales, 196
- alumni, 305
- Bodleian library. Catalogus, 425; Catalogus dissertationum, 29
- Committee for advanced studies. Abstracts of dissertations, 31
- Magdalen college. Library. List of books printed before 1641, 387
- Wadham college. Library. Short catalogue of books printed in England, 387
- Oxford advanced atlas. Bartholomew, J. G., 334
- Oxford book of American verse, 247
- Oxford book of Australasian verse. See Murdoch, W., 247
- Oxford book of Canadian verse, 247
- Oxford book of English ballads. See Quiller-Couch, A. T., 248
- Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Oxford book of French verse, 267
- Oxford book of Greek verse, 278
- Oxford book of Latin verse, 279
- Oxford book of medieval Latin verse, 279
- Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 274
- Oxford book of Russian verse, 277
- Oxford book of Scandinavian verse, 264
- Oxford book of Spanish verse, 276
- Oxford companion to English literature. See Harvey, P., 244
- Oxford dictionary. Murray, J. A. H., New English dictionary, 54
- Oxford encyclopaedia of Canadian history. See Burpee, L. J., 349
- Oxford English dictionary, 55
- Oxford history of England, 353
- Oxford history of music, 226
- Oxford parallel Bible, 96
- Oxfordshire—place-names, 330
- P. A. I. S. Public affairs information service, 16
- Pacific coast gas association. Gas engineers' handbook committee. Gas engineers' handbook, 204
- Pacific Coast securities. Walker manual, inc., 149
- Packard, F. R. History of medicine in the U. S., 197
- Packman, J. See Baker, E. A.
- Guide to best fiction, 241; Guide to historical fiction, 241
- Paden fen Fryslan. Wumkes, G. A., 261
- Pactow, L. J. Guide to study of medieval history, 327, 342
- Pagant of America, 361
- Pagel, J. L. Biographisches lexikon hervorragender Ärzte, 307
- Pagliani, A. Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 405
- Pahlavi texts. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Painters. See Artists
- Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works. Waters, C. E. C., 300
- Painting, 222
- history, 222
- illumination, 222
- Palva, T. de B. Achérgas a um dicionário de pseudónimos, 418
- Pallstina-literatur. Thomsen, P., 359
- Palat, B. E. Bibliographie générale de la guerre, 352
- Palau y Dulcet, A. Manual del librero hispano-americano, 410
- Paleontology. See Geology
- Palestine—bibliography, 359
- directory and handbook, 127
- handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- historical atlas. Smith, G. A., 337
- place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- statistics, 127
- Palgrave, R. H. I. Palgrave's dictionary of political economy, 114
- Pali dictionaries, 78
- Pali text society. Pali-English dictionary, 78
- Pallas nagy lexikona, 48
- Pallen, C. B. See New Catholic dictionary, 109
- Palmer, E. Qur'an. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Palmer, H. R. List of English editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics, 277
- Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain. See U. S. Library of Congress. Law library, 138
- Palmer's index to the Times. Times, London, 25
- Paly, M. and Quittner, P. Handwörterbuch des bankwesens, 156
- Pan American union. Treaty series, 141
- Panzer, G. W. F. Annalen der ältern deutschen litteratur, 402; Annales typographici, 378
- Panzini, A. Dizionario moderno, 75
- Paraguay—biography, 295
- guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Pardo de Tavera, T. H. Biblioteca Filipina, 408
- Paris—arts and trades. Franklin, A. L. A., 192
- Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre. Catalogue méthodique, 343
- Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue des dissertations, 29; Catalogue général des livres imprimés, 399, 425
- Département des imprimés. Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises, 400; Usages suivis dans la rédaction du Catalogue général, 422
- Répertoire alphabétique des livres dans la salle de travail des imprimés, 416
- history. Lazare, F., 351; Pessard, G., 351
- bibliography. Tourneux, M., 352
- streets. Lazare, F., 351
- Parker, D. W. Calendar of papers relating to territories; Guide to materials in Canadian archives. See Carnegie Institution
- and Bell, H. C. Guide to British West Indian archive material. See Carnegie Institution
- Parker, H. See Kidder, F. E. Architects' and builders' handbook, 206
- Parker, J. Who's who in the theatre, 297
- Parker, W. B. Argentines of to-day, 289; Bolivians of to-day, 289; Chileans of to-day, 290; Cubans of to-day, 291; Paraguayans of to-day, 295; Peruvians of to-day, 295; Uruguayans of to-day, 297
- Paragi, I. See Jásznig, A. Das geistige ungar, 293
- Parliamentary gazetteer of England and Wales, 325
- Parliamentary gazetteer of Ireland, 325

- Parmentier, A. E. E. *Album historique*, 345
- Parodies—anthologies, 248
- Parry, E. J. *Parry's cyclopaedia of perfumery*, 211
- Parsons, A. J. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Catalog of the Hubbard collection of engravings, 223
- Pas-de-Calais—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29
- Pascal, B., 271
- Pascoli, G., 274
- Passerini, G. L. *Vocabolario carducciano*, 273; *Vocabolario dannunziano*, 273; *Vocabolario pascoliano*, 274
- Passow, F. L. C. F. *Handwörterbuch der griechischen sprache*, 72
- Pastor, L. *History of the popes*, 103
- Pataky, Frau S. *Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder*, 303
- Patell, C. S. *Cowasjee Patell's chronology*, 175
- Patent office gazette. *See* U. S. Patent Office. Official gazette, 193
- Patents, 193
- chemical, 179
- Paton, W. A. *Accountants' handbook*, 155
- Patrology, 93
- Patterson, A. M. *French-English dictionary for chemists*, 178; *German-English dictionary for chemists*, 179
- Patterson, J. G. *Zola dictionary*, 271
- Patterson's American educational directory, 164
- Patton, K. S. *Kingdom of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes. See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Paul, H. *Deutsches wörterbuch*, 70; *Grundriss der germanischen philologie*, 261
- Paul, M. R. *See* Maerz, A. *Dictionary of color*, 176
- Paullin, C. O. and Paxson, F. L. *Guide to materials in London archives. See* Carnegie Institution
- and Wright, J. K. *Atlas of historical geography of the U. S.*, 338
- Paulson, J. *Index Lucretianus*, 280
- Pauly, A. F. von. *Real-encyclopädie der classischen altertumswissenschaft*, 347
- Pavlovskii, I. I. *Deutsch-russisches wörterbuch*, 80
- Paxson, F. L. and Paullin, C. O. *Guide to materials in London archives. See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- Paz-Soldán, J. P. *Diccionario biográfico de peruanos contemporáneos*, 295
- Paz Soldán y Unanue, P. *Diccionario de peruanismos*, 83
- Peabody institute. Catalogue of library 27, 423
- Peake, A. S. *Commentary on the Bible*, 96
- Pearson, F. S. *See* Burton, J. R. *Bibliography of Worcestershire*, 390
- Peck, H. T. *Harper's dictionary of classical literature*, 346
- Pedagogy. *See* Education
- Peddie, R. A. *National bibliographies*, 330; *Subject index of books*, 377
- Pedigrees. *See* Genealogy
- Pedreira, A. S. *Bibliografia puertorriqueña*, 359
- Peel, R. *Mining engineers' handbook*, 210
- Peerages. Cokayne, G. E. *Complete peerage*, 316; *Debrett's*, 316; *Dod's*, 316; *Scott's*, 316; *Whitaker's*, 316
- Peet, L. H. *Who's the author?* 232
- Peeters-Fontainas, J. F. *Bibliographie des impressions espagnoles des Pays-Bas*, 398
- Pelay, E. *See* Le Verdier, P. *Additions à la Bibliographie Cornélienne*, 270
- Pellechet, M. L. C. *Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France*, 379
- Pellet, M. E. *Water transportation*, 160
- Pelliot, P. *A propos du "Chinèse biographique dictionary" de M. H. Giles; Les Yü nien lou. See* Giles, H. A., 290
- Pellissier, G. *Anthologie des poètes*, 267; *Anthologie des prosateurs français contemporains*, 267
- Pen names. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms
- Pence, J. H. *Magazine and the drama*, 13
- Pender, H. *Handbook for electrical engineers*, 203
- Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J. *Glossary of English furniture*, 219
- Pennsylvania — German-dialect—dictionaries. Lambert, M. B., 71
- Pennsylvania—place-names, 332
- public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- University. *Doctors of philosophy of the Graduate school*, 30
- Peoples of all nations, 185
- Percopo, E. *See* Wiese, B. *Storia della letteratura italiana*, 272
- Pérennès, F. *Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique;—de biographie;—des cantiques. See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Pérez, Á. and Güemes, C. *Adiciones y continuación de "La imprenta en Manila"*, 408
- Perez, L. M. *Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives. See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- Pérez Costantí, P. *Diccionario de artistas en Galicia*, 299
- Perfumery, 211
- Perini, D. A. *Bibliographia Augustiniana*, 309
- Period furnishings. Clifford, C. R., 219
- Periodicals, 5-27
- importance in reference work, 5-6
- bibliographies, 17-23
- general indexes, 5-11
- indexes—bibliography. Stein, H., 376
- special indexes, 11-17
- union lists, 23-25
- Periodicals directory, 18
- Perkins, C. C. *See* Champlin, J. D. *Cyclopedia of painters*, 222
- Permanent committee on geographical names for British official use. Lists of names, 327
- Perry, C. A. *Work of the little theatres*, 240
- Perry, J. H. *Chemical engineers' handbook*, 202
- Persia—bibliography, 359
- biography. Beale, T. W., 295
- place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Persian dictionaries, 73-79
- Personnages des Rougon-Macquart. Ramond, F. C., 272
- Persons and places of the Brontë novels. Wroot, H. E., 252
- Peru—biography, 295; *Mendiburu, M. de*, 359
- Dirección de estadística. *Statistical abstract*, 127
- gazetteer, 326
- guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- history, 359
- statistics, 127
- Peruvian Spanish—dictionaries, 83
- Pessard, G. *Nouveau dictionnaire historique de Paris*, 351
- Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt, 322
- Petersen, C. S. and Andersen, V. *Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie*, 264
- Petin. *Dictionnaire hagiographique*, 312. *See also* Migne, J. P., 91
- Petit de Julleville, L. *Histoire de la langue et de la littérature française*, 265
- Petrarch, F., 274
- Petrik, G. *Bibliographia hungarica*, 404
- Petrócchi, P. *Novo dizionario universale*, 75
- Petroleum. Porter, H. P., 181
- Petrology, 185
- Pettersen, H. *Bibliotheca norvegica*, 407
- Pettersen, H. M. *Norsk anonym- og pseudonymlexikon*, 419
- Pettman, C. *Africanisms*, 60; *South African place-names*, 331
- Petty, O. A. *See* Laymen's foreign missions inquiry. Regional reports of the commission of appraisal, 101

- Petzholdt, J. *Bibliotheca bibliographica*, 376
- Pewter, 221-22
- Pfister, L. *Notices biographiques et bibliographiques sur les Jésuites*, 311
- Pharmaceutical society of Gt. Brit. *British pharmaceutical codex*, 200
- Pharmacopoeias, 199
- Pharmacy, 199
- Phelps, E. M. *Debate index*, 28; *Debate's manual*, 28
- Philadelphia. Free library. *List of serials in principal libraries of Philadelphia*, 24
- Philip, A. J. and Gadd, W. L. *Dickens dictionary*, 254
- Philip, G. *Centenary mercantile marine atlas*, 149; *International atlas*, 334; *See also* Muir, R. *Philip's historical atlas*, 337
- and Sheldrake, T. S. *Chambers of commerce atlas*, 150
- Philippon, E. *Ain. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328
- Philippine bibliography, 408
- Philippine Islands. *Census office. Census*, 123
- *gazetteer*, 326
- Phillimore, J. S. *Index verborum Propertianus*, 280
- Phillimore, W. P. W. *Index to changes of name*, 319
- Phillips, L. B. *Dictionary of biographical reference*, 283
- Phillips, W. A. *History of the Church of Ireland*, 103
- Philologists, 307
- Philosophers, 307
- Philosophy, 87-89
- bibliography, 88-89; Baldwin, J. M., 87
- abstracts, 89
- dictionaries — bibliography. Warren, H. C., 88
- foreign terms. Baldwin, J. M., 87
- histories, 88
- Photographers. Jones, B. E., 223
- Photography, 223-24
- abstracts, 224
- annuals, 224
- Phrase book. Molineux, M. A. *See* Broughton, L. N. and Stelter, B. F., 253
- Phrases—Spanish, 82
- Phyfe, W. H. P. *Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced*, 57; *5000 facts and fancies*, 232
- Physical atlas. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. *Atlas of zoogeography*, 191
- Physical atlases, 338
- Physicians, 307-08
- *See also* Garrison, F. H., 196-97; Packard, F. R., 197; *Reference handbook of the medical sciences*, 196
- Physics, 175-76
- bibliography, 176
- abstracts, 176
- tables, 175-76
- Physiology, 198
- abstracts, 198
- Pianigiani, O. *Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana*, 76
- Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli. Garollo, G., 48
- Piccolo dizionario dei nomi propri italiani di persone. Piumagalli, G., 320
- Pichardo, B. *Diccionario provincial casi razonado de voces y frases cubanas*, 83
- Picken, J. H. *Business correspondence handbook*, 155
- Picot, É. *Bibliographie Cornélienne*, 270
- Pierce, G. A. *Dickens dictionary*, 254
- Pierce, L. A. *Outline of Canadian literature*, 244
- Piercy, W. C. *See* Wace, H. *Dictionary of Christian biography and literature*, 92
- Pierre Key's music year book, 226
- Pierre Key's musical who's who, 307
- Pierrehumbert, W. *Dictionnaire historique du parler neuchâtelois et suisse romand*, 69
- Piñón y Soteras, José. *History of art*, 215
- Pilgrimages. Migne, J. P., 91
- Pinchzower, E. *Bibliotheca judaica—hebraica—rabbinica*, 281
- Pineda, A. *Biblioteca del ex-coronel Pineda*, 394
- Pinheiro Chagas, M. *Diccionario popular*, 49
- Pinto de Mattos, R. *Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros*, 409
- Pirenne, H. *Bibliographie de l'histoire de Belgique*, 348
- Pirot, L. *See* Vigouroux, F. G. *Dictionnaire de la Bible*, 95
- Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia, 146
- Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance. *See* Welton, J. B., 158
- Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence, 147
- Pitman's dictionary of industrial administration. Lee, J., 146
- Pitman's dictionary of life assurance. Richmond, G. W. and Sheriff, F. H., 158
- Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. *Debate index*, 28; *Men of science and industry*, 313
- Pivano, S. *See* *Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani*, 37
- Pixley, F. W. *Accountant's dictionary*, 155
- Place, J. *See* Talvert, H. *Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue française*, 266
- Place-names, 327-32
- bibliography. Kennedy, A. G., 245
- Latin. Besnier, M., 323; Deschamps, P. C. E., 323; Grasse, J. G. T., 323; Martin, C. T., 77; Smith, W., 323; Stein, H., 376; Stillwell, M. B., 378; *Thesaurus linguae latinae*, 76
- Plan, P. P. *Bibliographie Rabelaisienne*, 271
- Planat, P. *Encyclopédie de l'architecture*, 218
- Planché, J. R. *Cyclopaedia of costume*, 167
- Planchet, J. M. *Le cimetière et les oeuvres catholiques de Chala, 290; Le cimetière et la paroisse de Tcheng-fou-sse*, 290
- Plant names. *See* Botany
- Plate, 221-22
- foreign terms, 221
- Plateaus by die afrikaanse letterkunde. Kritzing, M. S. B., 261
- Platenatlas bij de nederlandse literatargeschiedenis. Poelhekke, M. A. P. C. and others, 261
- Platforms. *See* Political parties
- Platine, or et argent. Beuque, E., 221
- Platts, J. T. *Dictionary of Urdu, classical Hindi and English*, 73
- Plautus, T. M., 280
- Player's library. British drama league. Library, 240
- Plays. *See* Drama
- Ploetz, K. J. *Ploetz' manual of universal history*, 344
- Plomer, H. R. *Dictionary of the printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland, 1641-1667;—in England from 1726 to 1775. See* Bibliographical society, London, 308
- Plots (of books). *See* Synopses
- Pluquet, F. A. A. *Dictionnaire des hérésies. See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Pocket Oxford dictionary. Fowler, E. G. and Fowler, H. W., 55
- Poelhekke, M. A. P. C. and others. *Platenatlas bij de nederlandse literatugeschiedenis*, 261
- Poems about noted persons. Granger, E., 242
- Poems of American history. Stevenson, E. E., 247
- Poems of places. Longfellow, H. W., 231
- Poesfa española. Diego, G., 276
- Poètes d'aujourd'hui. Bever, A. van, 266
- Poètes du terroir. Bever, A. van, 266
- Poetical quotations. Alibone, S. A., 235
- Poetry—American—bibliography, 252
- Canadian. James, C. C., 252
- collections. *See* Anthologies
- English, 251-52
- bibliography, 251-52
- French, 268-69
- bibliography, 268-69
- indexes, 242; Adams, W. D., 242-43
- Poets—American. Braithwaite, W. S. B., 248
- Canadian. Fournier, J., 267
- French. Mendès, C., 268
- Irish. O'Donoghue, D. J., 302

- *See also* Authors; *also* anthologies containing biographical notes
- Poggendorff, J. C. Poggendorff's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften, 313
- Pöhl, H. *Inglise-cesti sōn-araamat*, 66
- Pohler, J. *Bibliotheca historico-militaris*, 208
- Poinçon de Paris. Nocq, H., 221
- Poitou—dialect—dictionaries, 69
- Pökel, W. *Philologisches schriftsteller-lexikon*, 307
- Polain, L. *Catalogue des livres imprimés au quinzième siècle*, 379; *Marques des imprimeurs et libraires*, 214
- Poland—gazetteer, 326
- *Główny urzadz statystyczny*. Concise statistical year-book, 127; *Annuaire statistique*, 128
- history—bibliography, 359
- place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- statistics, 127-28
- Policy-holder's year book, 159
- Polish authors, 303
- bibliography, 408-09
- dictionaries, 79. For Polish dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Law—foreign terms
- encyclopedias, 49
- handbook, 128
- Polites, N. G. *Hellönike bibliographia*, 403
- Political handbook of the world, 115
- Political history of England, 353
- Political parties, 120; Political handbook of the world, 115-16
- Political science, 114-20
- dissertations in progress, 30
- Polk, R. L. & co. City and commercial directories, 149
- Polk's bankers encyclopedia, 157
- Pollard, A. W. From the accession of Edward VI to the death of Elizabeth. *See* Political history of England, 353; *See also* Bartlett, H. C. Census of Shakespeare plays, 257
- and Redgrave, G. R. Short-title catalogue, 386; Huntington library supplement to the Short-title catalogue, 386
- Polyglot of foreign proverbs. *See* Bohn, H. G., 238
- Pontifical, 99
- Pontificio istituto biblico. *Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche*, 24
- Pool, E. *See* Bailey, H. T.
- Symbolism for artists, 217
- Poole, R. L. *Historical atlas of modern Europe*, 337
- Poole's index, 6
- Poore, B. P. Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the U.S., 365
- Poore's Political register, 118
- Poor's publishing co. Securities; directory of corporations and their directors, 149
- Pope, Alexander, 256-57
- Pope, B. W. Legal definitions, 130
- Popović, G. *Wörterbuch der serbischen und deutschen sprache*, 81
- Popular customs, 166-67
- bibliography, 167
- Popular fallacies. Ackermann, A. S. E., 232
- Porcelain. *See* Ceramics, 219-220
- Porchère, S. *Dictionnaire poétique*, 237
- Porte, R. T. Dictionary of printing terms, 212
- Porter, H. P. Petroleum dictionary, 181
- Porter, K. H. National party platforms, 120
- Portraits—index, 15
- Portugal—biography. Vieira, E., 307
- *Direcção geral da estatística*. *Anuário estatístico*, 128
- statistics, 128
- Portuguese anonyms and pseudonyms, 419
- authors, 303
- bibliography, 409
- bibliography. Anselmo, A. J., 409
- dictionaries, 79. For Portuguese dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Mining—foreign terms
- encyclopedias, 49
- literature, 274
- bibliography, 274
- Posada, E. *Bibliografia bogotana*, 395
- Posner, O. *See* Lennhoff, E. *Internationales freimaurerlexikon*, 160
- Post, C. R. History of European and American sculpture, 223; *See* Chase, G. H. History of sculpture, 223
- Post office, 159-60
- Postage and The Mailbag, inc. Directory of house magazines, 19
- Postage stamps, 160
- Potter, H. C. *See* American church history series, 103
- Pottery. *See* Ceramics, 219-220
- Potthast, A. *Bibliotheca historica medii aevi*, 342
- Poucher, W. A. *Perfumes*, 211
- Pougin, A. *Dictionnaire historique et pittoresque du théâtre*, 240
- Powe, L. M. *See* Powers, H. H. and others. Outlines for study of art, 215
- Powell, W. H. List of officers of the army of the U. S., 297; Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war, 298
- and Shippen, E. Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war, 298
- Power, E. *See* Tawney, R. H. Tudor economic documents, 356
- Power, P. Place-names of Decies, 331
- Powers, H. H. and others. Outlines for study of art, 215
- Powers, M. M. *See* Powers, H. H. and others. Outlines for study of art, 215
- Pozner, V. *Anthologie de la prose russe contemporaine*, 277
- Practical standard dictionary, 53
- Präkrit. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Prasanna-Kumāra. *Āchārya*. Dictionary of Hindu architecture, 218
- Pratt, W. S. History of music, 226; New encyclopedia of music and musicians, 225
- Prayer book. *See* Liturgy
- Pražák, V. *See* Nosovský, K. *Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901-1925*, 396
- Prefixes. Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary, 56
- Prehistory, 345-46
- bibliography, 345-46
- Preisigke, F. *Namenbuch*, 319; *Wörterbuch der griechischen papyrusurkunden*, 72
- Premonstrants, 311
- Prendergast, G. L. Complete concordance to the Iliad, 278
- Prentice-Hall, inc. Taxes; corporation and commercial law, 149
- Presbyterian church, 107; American church history series, 103-04
- Presbyterian, handbook, 107
- Pretzsch, K. *Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitäts-schriften*, 32
- Preuss, H. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 142
- Preuss, S. *Vollständiges lexikon zu den pseudocäsarianischen schriftwerken*, 279; *See* Menge, R. *Lexicon Caesarianum*, 279
- Prezzolini, G. *Maggiori autori della letteratura italiana*, 273
- Price lists. *See* U. S. Superintendent of documents, 356
- Prick van Wely, F. P. H. *Engelsch handwoordenboek*, 66
- Prince Edward Island—place-names, 328
- Prins, A. W. *Algemeene encyclopaedie*, 46
- Print prices current, 223
- Printers, 308-09
- Printers' and publishers' devices. McKerrow, R. B., 214
- Printer's dictionary. Stewart, A. A., 213
- Printers' marks, 214
- Printing and publishing, 212-14
- bibliography, 213

- Printing and publishing—
 —dictionaries, 213
 —foreign terms, 213; Moth,
 A., Technical terms, 375-76
 —printers' marks, 214
 —water marks, 214
 Prisons. *See* Criminology, 162
 Pritzel, G. A. Thesaurus
 literaturae botanicae, 188
 Privately printed books, 389
 Proctor, R. Index to the early
 printed books in the British
 museum, 378
 Prominent men of Canada,
 288
 Pronouncing gazetteer of the
 Philippine Islands. U. S.
 Bureau of insular affairs,
 326
 Pronunciation, English, 57
 Proofreaders' marks. Collins,
 F. H., 212; Standard dic-
 tionary, 53; Webster, 53-54
 Propertius, S. A., 280
 Protestant churches, 107-08
 Protestant Episcopal church,
 108; American church his-
 tory series, 103-04
 Protestant Episcopal church
 in the U. S. A. Book of
 common prayer, 99
 Prothero, G. W. Select an-
 alytical list of books con-
 cerning the Great War, 343;
 Select statutes, 356
 Provençal dictionaries, 79-80
 Proverbs, 234-39; Notes and
 queries, 233
 —bibliography, 239
 Providence. Public library.
 Index to reference lists
 published in library bul-
 letins, 377; Index to refer-
 ence lists published by
 libraries, 377
 Prudentius Clemens, A., 280
 Prussia. Auskunftsbureau
 der deutschen bibliotheken.
 Gesamt-zeitschriften-ver-
 zeichnis, 24; Gesamtver-
 zeichnis der ausländischen
 zeitschriften (GAZ), 24
 Prussia — history — bibliog-
 raphy, 353
 Przegląd bibliograficzny, 408
 Pseudonyms. *See* Anonyms
 and pseudonyms, 417-19
 Psychological abstracts, 89
 Psychological index, 89
 Psychological register, 309
 Psychologists, 309
 Psychology — bibliography,
 88-89
 —abstracts, 89
 —dictionaries. Warren, H.
 C., 88
 —bibliography. Warren,
 H. C., 88
 —foreign terms. Warren,
 H. C., 88
 Pubblicazioni edite dallo
 stato o col suo concorso.
 Italy. Provveditorato gen-
 erale dello stato, 11
 Public affairs information
 service, 16, 114
 Public documents—catalogs
 and indexes, 364-74
 Public documents of the first
 fourteen congresses.
 Greely, A. W., 365
 Public health—public docu-
 ments, 369
 Public health engineering ab-
 stracts. U. S. Public health
 service. Division of domes-
 tic quarantine, 202
 Public records of Scotland.
 Thomson, J. M., 356
 Public schools year book, 164
 Public speaking. *See* Debates
 Publishers' circular and the
 Publisher & bookseller, 388
 Publishers' trade list annual,
 383
 Publishers' weekly, 383
 Publishing. *See* Printing and
 publishing, 212-14
 Puerto Rican Spanish—dic-
 tionaries, 83-84
 Puerto Rico—bibliography,
 359
 —law—bibliography. Ameri-
 can foreign law associa-
 tion, 138
 Pulling, F. S. *See* Low, S. J. M.
 Dictionary of English his-
 tory, 353
 Pulver, J. Biographical dic-
 tionary of old English mu-
 sic, 307; Dictionary of old
 English music, 225
 Putnam, G. P. Handbook of
 universal history, 345
 Putnam's historical atlas.
 Muir, R. and Philip, G.
 Philip's historical atlas, 337
 Putzger, F. W. Putzgers His-
 torischer schul-atlas, 336
 Pyrénées (Basses)—place-
 names. Dictionnaire topo-
 graphique de la France,
 328-29
 Quaker records, 106
 Quakers. *See* Friends, Society
 of
 Quantin, M. Yonne. *See* Dic-
 tionnaire topographique de
 la France, 328
 Quaritch, B. General cata-
 logue of books, 377
 Quarterly bulletin of Chinese
 bibliography, 394
 Quarterly cumulative index
 medicus, 14, 308
 Quarterly cumulative index
 to current medical litera-
 ture, 15
 Quatremère de Quincy, A. C.
 Dictionnaire historique
 d'architecture, 218
 Quebec (Province). Commis-
 sion de géographie. Noms
 géographiques de la pro-
 vince de Québec, 328
 —gazetteer. Magnan, H.,
 324
 —Legislature. Legislative
 Assembly. General index to
 the journals, 372
 —place-names, 328; Canada.
 Geographic board, 328
 Quézard, J. M. France lit-
 téraire, 399; Supercheries
 littéraires dévoilées, 418
 —and others. Littérature
 française contemporaine,
 399
 Questions of King Milinda.
See Sacred books of the
 East, 97
 Quézif, J. and Echard, J.
 Scriptores Ordinis praedic-
 atorum, 310
 Qui êtes-vous? 293
 Quigley, M. C. Index to kin-
 dergarten songs, 227
 Quiller-Couch, A. T. English
 verse; Victorian verse. *See*
 Oxford book of English
 verse, 247; Oxford book of
 English ballads, 248
 Quinn, A. H. History of
 American drama, 249;
 Representative American
 plays, 249
 Quittner, P. *See* Palyi, M.
 Handwörterbuch des bank-
 wesens, 156
 Quotable anecdotes. Knox,
 D. B., 232
 Quotations, books of, 234-38
 —American, 234-36
 —Arabic. Field, C. H. A. F.,
 238
 —Brazilian. Campos, H. de,
 238
 —classical, 236
 —English, 234-36
 —foreign, 236
 —French, 236
 —German, 237
 —Greek, 237-38
 —importance in reference
 work, 234
 —Italian, 237
 —Latin, 237-38
 —mathematical. Moritz, R.
 E., 170
 —Norwegian. Bonnevie, M.,
 238
 —Oriental, 238
 —Persian. Field, C. H. A. F.,
 238
 —Portuguese, 238
 —sacred books. Hume, R.
 E., 93
 —Scandinavian, 238
 —Swedish. Langlet, V., 238
 —*See also* Notes and queries,
 233
 Qur'an. *See* Koran. *Also see*
 Sacred books of the East, 97
 R. C. L. *See* Ruling case law,
 133
 RGG. *See* Religion in ge-
 schichte und gegenwart, 92
 R. K. "Wie ist dat?" 292
 Rabelais, F., 271
 Races. Vivien de Saint Mar-
 tin, L., 323
 —*See also* Ethnology, 185-86
 Racial groups, 129
 Racine, J., 271
 Radio, 206-07
 Radiology — dictionaries.
 Glazebrook, R., 175
 Raffalovich, A. *See* Guyot, Y.
 Dictionnaire du commerce,
 146
 Ragatz, L. J. Guide for the
 study of British Caribbean
 history, 356
 Railroad engineering, 205-06
 Railroads—foreign terms.
 Schlomann, A., 192
 —time tables, 160
 —*See also* Transportation,
 160
 Railway construction and
 operation. *See* Schlomann,
 A. Illustrated technical
 dictionaries, 192
 Railway engineering and
 maintenance cyclopedia,
 206

- Railway rolling stock. *See* Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Rajavade, V. K. Words in Rgveda, 98
- Raknes, O. Engelsk-Norsk ordbok, 65
- Rally, A. and Rally G. H. Bibliographie franco-roumaine, 348
- Ramage, C. T. Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors, 237;—German and Spanish authors, 237;—Greek authors, 238;—Latin authors, 238
- Ramond, F. C. Personnages des Rougon-Macquart, 272
- Ramos, R. Bibliografía de la revolución mexicana, 353
- Ramos y Duarte, F. Diccionario de Mejicanismos, 83
- Ramsay, R. L. Introduction to a survey of Missouri place-names, 332
- Rand, B. Bibliography of philosophy, 88
- Rand, E. K. Dantis Alagherii operum latinorum concordantiae, 273
- Rand, S. T. Micmac place-names in the Maritime Provinces, 328
- Rand, McNally & co. Commercial atlas, 333
- Rand-McNally bankers directory, 157
- Rao, C. H. Indian biographical dictionary, 294
- Raphael, M. I. and Ford, J. D. M. Bibliography of Cuban belles-lettres; Tentative bibliography of Paraguayan literature. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- and others. Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Rare books. Brunet, J. C., 377; Grasse, J. G. T., 377
- *See also* references under Americana; First editions; Incunabula
- Rashdall, H. Universities of Europe in the middle ages, 165
- Rasi, L. I comici italiani, 297
- Ratcliffe, E. B. Scholarships and fellowships, 166
- Rathsack, E. *See* Gleditsch, T. Engelsk-dansk ordbog, 65
- Raven-Hart, H. *See* Johnston, M. Bibliography of registers of the universities and schools of Great Britain and Ireland, 305
- Ravndal, G. B. Turkey. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Rawson, C. Dictionary of dyes, 211
- Ray, P. O. Introduction to political parties, 120
- Raymond, P. Pyrénées (Basses). *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Raynouard, F. J. M. Lexique roman, 80
- Ray's Collection of English proverbs. *See* Bohn, H. G. Handbook of proverbs, 238
- Read, W. A. Florida place-names of Indian origin, 331; Louisiana-French, 68; Louisiana place-names of Indian origin, 331
- Reader's dictionary of authors. Ayers, H. M., 300; *See also* Warner library, 230
- Reader's digest of books. Keller, H. R., 239; *See also* Warner library, 230
- Reader's guide to Irish fiction. Brown, S. J., 251
- Reader's handbook. Brewer, E. C., 232
- Readers' guide to periodical literature, 7
- Real-enzyklopädie der gesamten pharmazie, 199
- Reaney, P. H. Place-names of Essex. *See* English place-name society, 329
- Réau, L. Dictionnaire illustré d'art et d'archéologie, 214
- Reber, B. Balnéologie et climatothérapie. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Receipts, 200-201
- Recitations—indexes. Gran-ger, E., 242; Silk, A. K., 242
- Reclus, O. Atlas de la plus grande France, 336
- Record interpreter. Martin, C. T., 77
- Record of business in states and territory of U. S., 159
- Records of living officers of the U. S. navy and marine corps. Hamersly, L. R., 298
- Reddall, H. F. Fact, fancy, and fable, 233
- Redemptorists, 311
- Rédet, L. Vienne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Redfern, O. Wisdom of Sir Walter, 257
- Redgrave, G. R. *See* Pollard, A. W. Short-title catalogue, 386
- Redhouse, J. W. Turkish and English lexicon, 84; English and Turkish lexicon, 85; Turkish dictionary, 85
- Redpath, H. A. *See* Hatch, E. Concordance to the Septuagint, 94
- Reece, E. J. State documents for libraries, 364
- Reference books—bibliography, 416-17
- selection of, 416-17
- Reference catalogue of current literature, 388
- Reference handbook of medical sciences, 196
- Reference shelf, 28
- Reformed church, 108. American church history series, 103-04
- Refrigeration. Macintire, H. J., 205
- Regency verse. Milford, H. S. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Regional dictionaries, American, 53
- British, 59
- Colonial, 60
- French, 68-69
- Spanish, 82-84
- Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps, 298
- Register of debates. *See* U. S. Congress. Congressional record, 129
- Register til Norges tidsskrifter. Deichmanske bibliotek, 11
- Regnal years. *See* Great Britain. Regnal years
- Regnier, A. Dictionnaire de Malherbe, 270; Lexique de La Bruyère, 270;—du cardinal de Retz, 271
- Regnier, H. Lexique de La Fontaine, 270;—de La Rochefoucauld, 270
- Rehder, A. Bradley bibliography, 188; Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs, 189
- Reichesberg, Naüm. Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, 115
- Reichling, D. Appendices ad Hainii-Coplingere Repertoriumbibliographicum, 378
- Reid, E. E. Introduction to organic research, 180
- Reid, J. B. Complete word and phrase concordance to Burns, 253
- Rein, W. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik, 162
- Reinach, S. Apollo, 215
- Reinforced concrete. *See* Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Reissmann, A. *See* Mendel, H. Musikalisches conversationslexikon, 225
- Religion, 89-113
- bibliography, 92
- periodical indexes, 15
- Religion in geschichte und gegenwart, 92
- Religious education, 103
- orders, 103
- biography, 309
- Remacle, L. Dictionnaire walon-français, 69
- Remington, B. C. Dictionary of fire insurance, 157
- Renaissance. Morgay, R. *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Rency, G. *See* Liebrecht, H. Histoire illustrée de la littérature belge de langue française, 272
- René-Moreno, G. Biblioteca boliviana, 393; Ensayo de una bibliografía general de los periódicos de Bolivia, 20
- Renouard, P. Imprimeurs parisiens, 309; Marques typographiques parisiennes, 214
- Renton, A. W. *See* Encyclopædia of the laws of England, 133. *Also see* Mews, J. Digest of English case law, 136
- Répertoire archéologique de la France, 346
- Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France, 351, 401

- Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises, 10
- Répertoire bibliographique international des revues. See Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriften-literatur, 9
- Répertoire d'art et d'archéologie, 12
- Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Chevalier, U., 283
- Répertoire international de la librairie ancienne. Internationales adressbuch der antiquare, 213
- Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, 351
- Repertorium der technischen journal-literatur, 17
- Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands, 358
- Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandsche koloniën, 359
- Repertorium op de nederlandsche tijdschriften. See Hague. Koninklijke bibliotheek, 10
- Repertorium über die in zeit- und sammelschriften, 296, 361
- Retana y Gamboa, W. E. Imprenta en Filipinas, 408; Aparato bibliográfico de la historia general de Filipinas, 408; Tablas cronológicas y alfabéticas de imprentas e impresores de Filipinas, 408
- Retz, J. F. P. de G., cardinal de, 271
- Réval nagy lexikona, 48
- Révész, V. Jogi műszótár, 132
- Review of reviews. Index to periodicals, 8
- Rivista de bibliografía chilena. Publicada mensualmente, 394
- Revue de géologie et des sciences connexes, 183
- Revue des travaux scientifiques tchécoslovaques, 396
- Revue semestrielle des publications mathématiques, 171
- Rheinisches wörterbuch, 71
- Rhin (Haut) — place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Rhine Province — dialect — dictionaries. Rheinisches wörterbuch, 71-72
- Rhode Island — place-names. U. S. Geographic board. [Official state gazetteers], 331
- public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- Rhodenizer, V. B. Handbook of Canadian literature, 244
- Rhodesia — statistics, 128
- Rhodesia, Southern. Statistical bureau. Official year book, 128
- Rhodesian annual, 128
- Rhymes, English, 57
- Ribelles Comín, J. Bibliografía de la lengua valenciana, 410
- Riecl, C. Art in northern Italy. See Ars una, 214
- Rice, S. T. Easter; Mother's day. See Schaffner, R. H. Our American holidays series, 167
- Rich, B. A. See Ruling case law, 133
- Richards, E. See Hedding, H. Index to contemporary bibliography and criticism, 283
- Richards cyclopedia, 42
- Richardson, E. C. Alphabetical subject index of periodical articles on religion, 15; Index directory to special collections, 421
- Richardson, L. N. History of early American magazines, 19
- Richardson, L. T. Lexique des oeuvres burlesques de Scarron, 271
- Riches, P. M. Analytical bibliography of universal collected bibliography, 283
- Richet, C. R. Dictionnaire de physiologie, 198
- Richmond, G. W. and Sherrieff, P. H. Pitman's dictionary of life assurance, 158
- Richou, G. Inventaire de la collection des ouvrages et documents sur Montagne, 270
- Richthofen, K. Altfrisisches wörterbuch, 69
- Rickert, E. See Manly, J. M. Contemporary American literature, 245; Contemporary British literature, 245
- Riekmers, C. M. D. Chronology of India, 357
- Ridder, A. de and Timmermans, W. Anthologie des écrivains flamands contemporains, 261
- Ridgway, R. Birds of North and Middle America, 191; Color standards and color nomenclature, 176
- Rieck, W. Opera plots, 229
- Riemann, H. Dictionnaire de musique, 225; Musiklexikon, 225; Opern-handbuch, 228
- Rietstap, J. P. Armorial général, 317; Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général, 317
- Rigutini, G. Vocabolario italiano della lingua parlata, 75
- Riley, H. T. Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, 238
- Ripley, W. Z. Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe, 185
- Risley, H. H. Tribes and castes of Bengal, 186
- Riso Patrón S., L. Diccionario geográfico de Chile, 324
- Ristic, S. and Kangrga, J. Wörterbuch der serbokroatischen und deutschen sprache, 81
- Ritter- und verdienst-orden, ehrenzeichen und medaillen. Trost, L. J., 320
- Ritters geographisch-statistisches lexikon, 323
- Ritual (Rituale Romanum), 99
- Rius y de Llorellas, L. Bibliografía crítica de las obras de Cervantes, 276
- Rivera, G. Tentative bibliography of belles-lettres of Ecuador;—Porto Rico. See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Rizner, L. V. Bibliografija pisomstva slovenskega na spůsob slovnika od najstarejših čas do konca r. 1900, 395
- Rječnik hrvatskoga ili srpskoga jezika, na svijet izdaje Jugoslavenska, 81
- Roads. See Highway engineering
- Robert, A. Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, 119, 293
- Roberts, K. L. See Hoyt, J. K. New cyclopedia of practical quotations, 234
- Roberts, R. G. Place-names of Sussex, 330
- Robertson, A. I. Guide to literature of home and family life, 200
- Robertson, A. W. See Johnston, J. P. K. Bibliographia aberdonensis, 389
- Robertson, C. G. England under the Hanoverians. See History of England, 353; Select statutes, 356
- and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 337
- Robertson, J. Dictionary for computing; international commercial quotations, 153
- Robertson, J. A. List of documents in Spanish archives. See Carnegie Institution, 362
- Robertson, M. A. See Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 133
- Robin, E. Dictionnaire du patois normand, 69
- Robison, S. S. Manual of radio telegraphy, 207
- Rochambeau, E. A. L. de V. Bibliographie des oeuvres de La Fontaine, 270
- Rochat, A. and others. Alcool et alcoolisme. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Rochemont, R. de. Evolution of art, 215
- Rocky mountains (Canadian) — place-names, 328
- Roden, R. F. Later American plays, 250
- Rodriguez, J. C. Bibliotheca brasiliense, 348
- Roemans, R. Bibliographie van de moderne vlaamsche literatuur, 261
- Rogers, J. M. T. History of agriculture and prices in England, 194
- Rogers, L. See McBain, H. L. New constitutions of Europe, 141

- Rogers, M. Waverley dictionary, 257
- Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 56
- Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases, 58
- Rohl, H. Wörterbuch zur deutschen literatur, 262
- Röll, V. von. Enzyklopädie des eisenbahnwesens, 160
- Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British army. Johnston, W., 298
- Rolland de Denus, A. Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France, 185, 329
- Rolleston, T. W. H. *See* Brooke, S. A. Treasury of Irish poetry, 246
- Roloff, E. M. Lexikon de pädagogik, 162
- Roman, J. Alpes (Hautes). *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Román, M. A. Diccionario de Chilenismos, 82
- Roman catholic church. *See* Catholic church
- Roman law in the modern world. Sherman, C. F., 138
- Romance literatures, 265-76
— doctoral dissertations. Merrill, R. M., 30
- Romances, 242
— synopses. *See* Synopses—romances
- Romans à lire. Bethléem, L., abbé, 241
- Romansh dictionaries, 80
- Romantisme. Moreau, P. *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Rome—biography, 289
— gazetteers, 323
— mythology, 112, 289
- Rondel, A. Bibliographie dramatique, 268
- Roorbach, O. A. Bibliotheca Americana, 381
- Rooses, M. Art in Flanders. *See* Ars una, 214
- Roscher, W. H. Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie, 112
- Rose, H. A. Glossary of tribes and castes of the Punjab, 186
- Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek literature, 278
- Rosenbach, A. S. W. Early American children's books, 416
- Rosenbaum, A. Beiträge zum deutschen anonymen lexikon, 418
- Rosenberg, M. Goldschmiede merkmale, 221
- Rosenzweig, L. Morbihan. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Roserot, A. Côte d'Or; Marne (Haute). *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Rosing, S. Engelsk-dansk ordbog, 65
- Ross, J. D. Burns handbook, 253; Who's who in Burns, 253
- Ross and Cromarty—place-names, 330
- Rossi, V. Il quattrocento. *See* Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Rostovsky, D. B. *See* Forter, N. L. Roumanian handbook, 128
- Rothschild, N. J. E. Catalogue des livres, 399
- Rouillard, E. Noms géographiques de Québec, 328
- Rous, S. H. Victrola book of the opera, 229
- Rousselet, L. *See* Vivien de Saint Martin, L. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle, 323
- Rowe, R. P. P. Concise chronicle of events of the Great war, 345
- Rowell's American newspaper directory, 19
- Rowlands, W. Cambrian bibliography, 386
- Roy, P. G. Noms géographiques de la province de Québec, 328
- Royal academy of arts. Graves, A., 299
- Royal aeronautical society. Glossary of aeronautical terms, 209
- Royal atlas of modern geography. Johnston, A. K., 334
- Royal empire society. Library. Subject catalogue of the library, 348, 349, 356; *See also* Overseas official publications, 372
- Royal families. Almanach de Gotha, 318
- Royal institute of British architects. Library catalogue, 218
- Royal Irish academy. Dictionary of the Irish language, 74
- Royal meteorological society, London. Bibliography of meteorological literature, 185
- Royal society of London. Catalogue of periodical publications in the library, 18; Catalogue of scientific papers, 15, 169, 170, 176
- Royce, W. H. Balzac bibliography, 269
- Rubio, D. Anarquía del lenguaje en la América española, 82; Nahuatlismos y barbarismos . . . Mexico, 83
- Rudolph, L. Schiller-lexikon, 263
- Ruelle, C. É. Bibliographie générale des Gaules, 352
- Ruiz, L. Escritores burgaleses, 303
- Ruling case law, 133
- Rumania—biography, 295
— Direcțiunea statistice generale. Anuarul statistic, 128
— guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
— handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
— place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
— statistics, 128
- Rumanian bibliography, 409
— bibliography. Cardas, Gh., 409
— dictionaries, 80
— literature, 274-75
- Ruskin, John, 257
- Russell, R. V. Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India, 186
- Russell Sage foundation, New York. Library. American foundations for social welfare, 162
- Russia—biography, 295
— law—bibliography. American foreign law association, 138
— statistics, 128
- Russia (Arctic)—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Russian authors, 303
— dictionaries, 80. For Russian dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as Business and commerce—foreign terms
— encyclopedias, 49-50
— literature — anthologies, 276-77
— periodicals—bibliography, 23
— index, 11
— poetry—anthologies, 276-77
- Russkii biograficheskii slovar', 295
- Russkii Parnass. Eliasberg, A. and Eliasberg, D., 276
- Rutland—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- Ruvigny and Raineval, M. A. H. D. Titled nobility of Europe, 317
- Ryan, W. C. Literature of American school and college athletics, 165
- Ryland, F. Chronological outlines of English literature, 244
- Sa'ad, Khalil, M. Centennial English-Arabic dictionary, 61
- Sabarthès, A. Aude. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Sabin, J. Dictionary of books relating to America, 381
- Sachs, C. Real-lexikon der musikinstrumente, 227
- Sachs, C. W. *See* Gardner, W. F. Deutsch-englisches lebensversicherungs-technisches wörterbuch, 158
- Sachs, K. *See* Villatte, C. Encyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch, 67
- Sacramento Blake, A. V. A. Dictionario bibliographico brasileiro, 302, 393
- Sacred and legendary art. Jameson, Mrs. A. B. M., 217
- Sacred books, 93-98
— Christian, 93-97
— Non-Christian, 97-98
- Sacred books of the East, 97
- Saddharma-pundarika. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Saglio, É. *See* Daremberg, C. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines, 347

- Săineanu, L. *Langue de Roulais*, 271
- Saint-Christo, F. *See* Colleville, comte de. *Ordres du roi*, 321
- Saint-Simon, C. H., comte de, 271
- Saintonge—dialect—dictionaries, 69; *See also* 68 (under Aunis)
- Saints, 311-13
— bibliography, 312-13
— symbols and emblems. *See* Symbolic art, 217
- Saints and festivals of the Christian church. *See* Brewster, H. P.
- Saintsbury, G. E. R. *History of the French novel*, 263
- Salt, E. M. *American parties and elections*, 120
- Saito, H. *Japanese-English dictionary*, 76
- Salazar García, S. *Diccionario de provincialismos y barbarismos centro-americanos*, 82
- Salcedo y Ruiz, A. *Literatura española*, 275
- Salmonsens konversationsleksikon, 45
- Salomé, H. A. *Arabic-English dictionary*, 62
- Salvá y Pérez, V. *Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá*, 410
- Salverte, F. de. *Les ébénistes du XVIII^e siècle*, 299
- Samuel, R. C. L. *Les parlementaires français*, 119
- Sanatsugātiya. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Sánchez Alonso, B. *Fuentes de la historia española e hispanoamericana*, 360
- Sánchez, M. S. *Bibliografía venezolana*, 363
- Sanchez, N. van de G. *Spanish and Indian place-names of California*, 331
- Sanders, D. *Zitatenlexikon*, 237; *See* Muret, E. *Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch*, 71
- Sanders, L. C. and Low, S. J. *During the reign of Victoria. See* Political history of England, 353
- Sanderson, C. H. *Electric system handbook*, 204
- Sandys, J. E. *Companion to Latin studies*, 347
- Sanford, A. P. *Armistice day. See* Schaffner, R. H. *Our American holidays series*, 167
- Sanford, S. *See* Schrader, F. C. *Useful minerals of the U. S.*, 210
- Sanskrit dictionaries, 80-81
- Santiago de Chile. *Biblioteca nacional. Anuario de la prensa chilena*, 394; *Bibliografía general de Chile*, 394; *Boletín*, 394; *Catálogo breve de la biblioteca americana*, 412
- Santiago Vela, G. de. *Ensayo de una biblioteca ibero-americana de la Orden de San Agustín*, 309
- Sapegno, N. II *trecento. See* Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Sarachechandra Dāsa. *Tibetan-English dictionary*, 84
- Sarasino, E. *Flores sententiarum*, 238
- Sargent, C. S. *Manual of trees of North America*, 189; *Silva of North America*, 189
- Sargent's handbook of private schools. *See* Handbook of private schools, 164
- Sarton, G. *Introduction to the history of science*, 168
- Satapathabrāhmana. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Saunier, E. and Martin, A. *Bibliographie des travaux publiés sur l'histoire de la France*, 351
- Savadjian, L. *Bibliographie Balkanique*, 348
- Savage, J. *Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England*, 315
- Savord, R. *See* New York special libraries association. *Union list of periodicals*, 24
- Saxelby, F. O. *Thomas Hardy dictionary*, 255
- Saxony—dialect—dictionaries. Müller-Fraureuth, K., 71
— history—bibliography, 353
- Sbarbi y Osuna, J. M. *Diccionario de refranes*, 82
- Scandinavia—law—bibliography. *American foreign law association*, 138
- Scandinavian anonyms and pseudonyms, 419
— dissertations — bibliography, 32-33
— literatures, 263-64
— bibliography, 263-64
— collections, 264
- Scarborough, W. *Collection of Chinese proverbs*, 239
- Scarone, A. *Apuntes para un diccionario de pseudónimos y de publicaciones anónimas*, 419
- Scarron, P., 271
- Scartazzini, G. A. *Enciclopedia Dantesca*, 274
- Schaaf, W. L. *See* Schon, J. A. *Reference list of bibliographies*, 180
- Schaeffer, C. *Dictionnaire des principaux termes de tous les codes et lois usuelles français*, 132
- Schaff, P. *Creeds of Christendom*, 98; *History of the Christian church*, 103; *New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge*, 90; *See* American church history series, 103
- Schanz, M. von. *Geschichte der römischen litteratur*, 279
- Scharfenort, L. von. *Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften*, 208
- Scharpé, L. *See* Coopman, T. *Geschiedenis der vlaamsche letterkunde*, 261
- Schaffner, R. H. *Our American holidays series*, 167
- Scheda cumulativa italiana, 405
- Scherer, W. and Walzel, O. *Geschichte der deutschen literatur*, 262
- Schiller, J. C. F. von, 263
- Schlegelberger, F. *Rechtsvergleichendes Handwörterbuch*, 132
- Schlesische bibliographie, 353
- Schleswig-Holstein—biography. Bricka, C. F., 291
— dialect—dictionaries. Mensing, O., 71
— history—bibliography, 353
- Schloemer, H. *Französisch-deutsches assekuranz-wörterbuch*, 158
— and Thomsen, A. *Deutsch-englisch-französisch-spanisch-italienisch-dänisches assekuranz wörterbuch*, 158
- Schlomann, A. *Illustrated technical dictionaries in six languages*, 192; *Illustrierte technische wörterbücher*, 209; *See* Technisches wörterbuch, 193
- Schmeckebier, L. F. *Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell and Wheeler survey*, 368
- Schmid, F. *Hygiène publique. See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Schmidlin, L. R. *Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle. See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Schmidt, A. *Shakespearelexicon*, 259
- Schmidt, H. *Goethelexikon*, 263
- Schmidt, I. *Flügel-Schmidt-Tinger*, 71
- Schmitt, O. *Reallexikon zur deutschen kunstgeschichte*, 214
- Schmitz, H. *Encyclopedia of furniture*, 219
- Schnee, H. *Deutsches koloniallexikon*, 348
- Schneider, C. C. *Illustriertes handwörterbuch der botanik*, 188
- Schneider, F. *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 375
- Schneider, G. *Allgemeine nationale bibliographien*, 380; *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 311, 376, 416
- Schneider, M. *Deutsches titelbuch*, 262
- Scholarships, 165-66
- Schoolmasters' yearbook and educational directory, 164
- Schools. *See* Education
- Schottenloher, K. *Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte*, 352
- Schrader, F. *Atlas de géographie historique*, 336; *Atlas de géographie moderne*, 334; *See* Vivien de Saint-Martin, L. *Atlas universel de géographie*, 334
- Schrader, F. C. and others. *Useful minerals of the U. S.*, 210
- Schrader, O. *Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde*, 345

- Schram, R. G. Kalendarographische und chronologische tafeln, 175
 Schrötter, F. Wörbertuch der münzkunde, 220
 Schück, H. and Warburg, K. Illustrierad svensk litteraturhistoria, 264
 Schultess' Europäischer geschichtskalender, 344
 Schultz, G. T. A. O. Farbstofftabellen, 211
 Schurz, W. L. Bolivia; Paraguay. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 Schwartz, H. Pädagogisches lexikon, 163
 Schweizer ortsnamen. Studer, J., 331
 Schweizerische ausstellung für frauenarbeit, 413
 Schweizerisches idiotikon, 72
 Schweizerisches zeitgenossenlexikon, 296
 Science, 168-92
 — bibliography, 169-70
 — biography. *See* Scientists
 — dictionaries, 169-69
 — history, 168
 — periodicals—bibliography. Bolton, H. C., 17-18; Scudder, S. H., 18
 — indexes, 15-16
 — tables, 170
 Science abstracts: Electrical engineering, 204;—Physics, 176
 Scientific American cyclopaedia of receipts. Hopkins, A. A., 201
 Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas. Hopkins, A. A., 201
 Scientists, 313-14
 Scienziati italiani. Miel, A., 313
 Scotland—atlas. Bartholomew, J. G., 336
 — history — bibliography. Matheson, C., 36; Terry, C. S., 36
 — local government. Gt. Brit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in Scotland, 143
 — place-names, 330
 — *See also entries under* Gt. Brit. in this index
 Scots dialect dictionary. Warrack, A., 59
 Scots digest, 137
 Scots heraldry. Innes, T., 317
 Scott's peerage, 316
 Scott, H. English, French and German banking terms, 156; *Fasti ecclesiae scoticae*, 105
 Scott, R. *See* Liddell, H. G. Greek-English lexicon, 72
 — and Stiles, W. C. Cyclopaedia of illustrations for public speakers, 233
 Scott, Sir Walter, 257
 Scott stamp and coin co. Standard postage stamp catalogue, 160
 Scottish bibliography. Aldis, H. G., 385; Maclean, D., 386
 — dictionaries. Craigie, W. A., 59; Scottish national dictionary, 59; Jamieson, J., 59; Warrack, A., 59
 — literature — anthologies. Garvin, J. W., 247
 — newspapers—history. Couper, W. J., 20; Craig, M. E., 20
 — periodicals—history. Couper, W. J., 20; Craig, M. E., 20
 — *See also entries under* English in this index
 Scottish church and university almanac, 105
 Scottish family history. Stuart, M., 314
 Scottish nation. Anderson, W., 287
 Scottish national dictionary, 59
 Scouller, J. B. History of the United Presbyterian church. *See* American church history series, 103
 Scriptores ordinis S. Benedicti, 309
 Scrittori barnabiti. Boffito, G., 309
 Scrivener, F. H. A. Parallel New Testament Greek and English, 97
 Scudder, S. H. Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, 18
 Sculptors. *See* Artists
 Sculpture, 223
 Searle, A. B. Encyclopaedia of ceramic industries, 220
 Sears, M. E. Children's catalogue, 415; List of subject headings for small libraries, 423; Song index, 227, 242; Standard catalogue: Biography section, 283; Standard catalogue for public libraries: Fine arts section, 216;—History and travel section, 342;—Literature and philology section, 230;—Philosophy, religion, 88, 92;—Science and useful arts section, 169, 192; *See* Mudge, I. G. George Eliot dictionary, 254; Thackeray dictionary, 260
 — and Shaw, M. Essay and general literature index, 27, 230, 284, 301
 Seber's Index Homericus. *See* Dunbar, H. Complete concordance to the Odyssey, 278
 Second book of operas. Krehbiel, H. E., 223
 Secret societies, 160-61
 — bibliography, 161
 Sects. *See* Denominations
 Securities. Fitch publishing co., inc., 149
 Securities. Moody's investors service, 149
 Securities: directory of corporations and their directors. Poor's publishing co., 149
 Securities: statistical service. Standard statistics co., inc., 149
 Security dealers of North America, 157
 Sedgefield, W. J. Place-names of Cumberland and Westmorland, 329
 Segovia, L. Diccionario de argentinismos, 82
 Seine. Service du travail et de la statistique municipale. Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris, 143
 Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers, 93
 Selection of books, 413-17
 Seligman, E. R. A. *See* Encyclopaedia of the social sciences, 113
 Sell, L. L. English-French comprehensive technical dictionary of the automobile industries, 193
 Sell's world press, 19
 Sephton, J. Handbook of Lancashire place-names, 329
 Sequel stories. Aldred, T., 250-51
 Serbia—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
 Serbo—Croatian encyclopedia, 50
 Serials. *See* Periodicals; Societies
 Serjeantson, M. J. *See* Year's work in English studies, 246
 Sermons. *See* Homiletics
 Servian dictionaries, 81
 Service monographs. Institute for government research, 116
 Setterwall, K. Svensk historisk bibliografi, 360
 Seventeenth century verse. Grierson, H. J. C. and Bulough, G. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
 Severance, H. O. Guide to current periodicals and serials of the U. S. and Canada, 19
 Sevestre, A. Dictionnaire de patrologie. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
 Sévigné, M. marquise de, 271
 Seyffert, O. Dictionary of classical antiquities, 346
 Seyn, E. de. Dictionnaire historique et géographique des communes belges, 323
 Seznam přeložených spisů do československého jazyka, 396
 Shakespeare, William, 257-59
 Shakespeare association of America. Annual bibliography, 258
 Shakespeare's England, 354
 Shakspeare allusion-book, 258
 Shankle, G. E. State names, flags, seals, and other symbols, 320
 Sharaf, M. English-Arabic dictionary of medicine, 62, 197
 Sharp, C. J. English folk songs, 247
 Sharp, R. F. Dictionary of English authors, 302; Short biographical dictionary of foreign literature, 301
 Shaw, Bernard, 259
 Shaw, C. B. List of books for college libraries, 414
 Shaw, M. *See* Sears, M. E. Essay and general literature index, 27, 230, 284, 301
 Shaw, W. N. Manual of meteorology, 184
 Schchupak, N. Dictionnaire sanskrit-français, 81

- Sheffield—bibliography, 390
 Sheldon, E. S. and White, A. C. *Concordanza delle opere italiane di Dante, Alighieri*, 274
 Shelldrake, T. S. *See* Philip, G.
 Chambers of commerce atlas, 150
 Shelley, P. B., 259
 Shepard, F., co. Table of federal acts, 135; Table of cases cited by popular name, 135
 Shepherd, W. R. Atlas of medieval and modern history, 336; Guide to the materials in Spanish archives. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362; Historical atlas, 336
 Sherborn, C. D. Index animalium, 190
 Sherman, C. P. Roman law in the modern world, 138
 Sherriff, F. H. *See* Richmond, G. W. Pitman's dictionary of life assurance, 158
 Shields, Mrs. N. C. Italian translations in America, 272
 Shimomura, S. New English, French and German-Japanese insurance dictionary, 158
 Shipley, A. E. *See* Cambridge natural history, 191
 Shippen, E. *See* Powell, W. H. Officers of the army and navy who served in the civil war, 298
 Shipping. *See* Exporting and shipping, 152
 Shipping world year book, 152
 Ships, 152
 Shür sing yün bien. Wang Hui-Dzu, 290
 Short, C. *See* Lewis, C. T. Harper's Latin dictionary, 76
 Short history of the English people. Green, J. R., 354
 Short stories—American, 251
 —English, 251
 —Indexes. Eastman, M. H., 241; Firkins, I. T. E., 241; Hannigan, F. H., 241-42
 Short-title catalogue. Pollard, A. W. and Redgrave, G. R., 386
 Short-title catalogue of books printed in France. British museum. Dept. of printed books, 399
 Shortt, A. and Doughty, A. G. Canada and its provinces, 349
 Shriner, C. A. Wit, wisdom and foibles of the great, 233
 Shropshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
 —place-names, 330
 Shumaker, W. A. and Longsdorf, G. F. Cyclopedic law dictionary, 130
 Siberia—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
 Sibley, J. L. Biographical sketches of graduates of Harvard university, 305
 Sighler, A. Education et instruction; Littérature des chemins de fer suisses. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
 Siddur Korban minhah. Jews. Liturgy and ritual, 100
 Siebenbürgisch-sächsisches Wörterbuch, 72
 Sigart, J. Glossaire étymologique montois, 69
 Signals, 174
 Sihler, E. G. *See* Botsford, G. W. Hellenic civilization, 347
 Silesia—history—bibliography, 353
 Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. Index to dramatic readings, 242
 Silva, I. P. da. Dictionário bibliográfico português, 409
 Silva of North America. Sargent, C. S., 189
 Silversmiths. *See* under Plate, 221
 Silvestre, L. C. Marques typographiques, 214
 Simmons, L. Van T. Goethe's lyric poems in English translation, 263
 Simms, R. Bibliotheca staffordiensis, 390
 Simonyi, Z. *See* Szarvas, G. Lexikon lingue Hungarice, 74
 Simpson, M. Cyclopaedia of Methodism, 107
 Singer, H. W. Fachausdrücke der graphik, 223. *See* Müller, H. A. Allgemeines Künstler-Lexikon, 298
 Singer, I. *See* Jewish encyclopedia, 111
 Singh, B. Survey of Anglo-Indian fiction, 250
 Siret, A. Dictionnaire historique et raisonné des peintres, 300
 Siironen, M. K. *See* Johnson, A. P. Manual of the furniture arts, 219
 Sivry, L. de. Dictionnaire des pèlerinages. *See* Migne, J. P., 91
 Sixteenth century verse. Chambers, E. K. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
 Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary of the English language, 56; Concise etymological dictionary, 56; Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, 57; Place-names of Berkshire, 329;—Cambridgeshire, 329;—Suffolk, 330
 Skinner, B. Belle Skinner collection of old musical instruments, 227
 Skye—place-names, 330
 Slang—English, 57-58
 —French, 67
 Slater, J. H. Engravings and their value, 223
 Slavonic biography, 295
 Slavs—bibliography, 359
 Sleumer, A. Kirchenlateinisches Wörterbuch, 77
 Sloane, C. S. *See* U. S. Census bureau. Statistical atlas of the U. S., 123
 Slovak encyclopedia, 50
 Slovenski biografski leksikon, 295
 Slovenský náučný slovník, 50
 Słownik geograficzny królestwa polskiego i innych krajów słowiańskich, 326
 Smalles, G. Whitby authors, 390
 Small, A. J. Bibliographical and historical check list of proceedings of bar and allied associations, 138
 Small, J. K. Manual of south-eastern flora, 189
 Smaller classical dictionary. *See* Smith, W., 347
 Smart, J. P. *See* Wise, T. J. Complete bibliography of Ruskin, 257
 Smiley, E. M. *See* Artschwager, E. P. Dictionary of botanical equivalents, 188
 Smith, A. H. Place-names of the North Riding of Yorkshire. *See* English place-name society, 329
 Smith, A. S. D. *See* Nance, R. M. English-Cornish dictionary, 64
 Smith, D. E. Rara arithmetica, 170
 Smith, D. N. Eighteenth century verse. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
 Smith, E. C. Dictionary of American politics, 117
 Smith, E. F. Dictionary of dates, 340
 Smith, E. R. *See* Carmichael, R. D. Mathematical tables and formulas, 171
 Smith, F. W. French-English and English-French commercial dictionary, 147
 Smith, G. A. Atlas of historical geography of the Holy Land, 337
 Smith, G. B. *See* Mathews, S. Dictionary of religion and ethics, 90
 Smith, J. Bibliotheca antiquarum, 106; Bibliotheca quakeristica, 106; Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books, 106
 Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography, 150
 Smith, R. C. A biographical index of American artists, 300; *See* American association of museums. Bibliography of museums, 37
 Smith, R. P. Compendious Syriac dictionary, 84; Thesaurus syriacus, 84
 Smith, W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 346; Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 346; Smaller classical dictionary, 347; Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 289;—geography, 323; Smaller Latin-English dictionary, 77
 —and Cheetham, S. Dictionary of Christian antiquities, 92
 —and Hall, T. D. Coptic and critical English-Latin dictionary, 77

- and others. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 346
- and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines, 92
- Smithsonian institution. Mathematical formulæ and tables of elliptic functions, 172; Mathematical tables, 172; Meteorological tables, 184; Physical tables, 176
- Snell, F. J. Handbook to works of Dante, 274
- Snelleman, J. P. See Benjamins, H. D. Encyclopedie van Nederlandsch West-Indië, 358
- Sobolevskii, A. I. Velikorusskĭa narodnyia piēsni, 277
- Sobriquets. Frey, A. R., 232
- Socard, E. and Boutiot, T. Aube. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 323
- Social England. Traill, H. D., 354
- Social science research council. Committee on survey. Guide to material on crime, 162
- Social sciences, 113-68
- bibliography, 113-14
- bibliography—abstracts. Social science abstracts, 114
- periodical indexes, 16
- Social work, 161-62
- Social work year book, 162
- Société chimique de France. Bulletin, 181
- Société des libraires et éditeurs de la Suisse romande, 413
- Société du parler français au Canada. Glossaire, 68
- Societies, 34-37
- Society of artists of Great Britain. Graves, A., 299
- Society of dyers and colourists. Colour index, 211
- Sohn, J. A. and Schaaf, W. L. Reference list of bibliographies, 180
- Soils. See Agriculture
- Soleinne, M. de. Bibliothèque dramatique, 267
- Solon, L. M. E. Ceramic literature, 220
- Somaliland protectorate place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Some 300 fresh allusions to Shakspeare. Furnivall, F. J. See Shakspeare allusion-book, 258
- Somerset—bibliography, 390
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330
- Sommer, J. É. Lexique de Madame de Sévigné, 271
- Song index. Sears, M. E., 227, 242
- Songs, 227
- Sonnenschein, W. S. Best books, 414
- Sophocles, E. A. Greek lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods, 72
- Sophocles, 278
- Soufflier, C. Vocabulaire de droit, 132
- Soule, C. C. Abbreviations used in law books. See Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 56
- Souhait, G. de. Nièvre. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Sound—dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
- Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901-1925. Novoský, K. and Pražák, V., 396
- Sources de l'histoire de France, 351
- South Africa. Census and statistics office. Official year book, 128
- Government printing and stationery dept. List of union publications, 374
- See also Africa, South
- South African who's who, 288
- South America. See Spanish America
- South American handbook, 128
- South and East African year book and guide, 128
- Southern fiction prior to 1860. Johnson, J. G., 251
- Soviet Union year-book, 128
- Spain—biography, 295; Antonio, N., 409-10; Cotarelo y Mori, 304
- history—bibliography, 360
- Instituto geográfico, catastral y de estadística. Anuario estadístico, 128
- law—bibliography. U. S. Library of Congress, 133
- official register, 120
- statistics, 128
- Spalding, W. F. Dictionary of the world's currencies, 153
- Spalding's official athletic almanac, 229
- Spanish America—constitutions, 141
- statistics, 128
- Spanish American anonyms and pseudonyms, 419
- bibliography, 411-12
- dictionaries, 82-84
- literature, 276
- Spanish authors, 303-04. See also various anthologies containing biographical notes, 276
- bibliography, 409-11
- bibliography. Foulché-Delbosc, R., 409
- dictionaries, 81-84. For Spanish dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as, Law—foreign terms
- literature, 275-76
- anthologies, 276
- bibliography, 276
- periodicals—bibliography, 22
- poetry—anthologies, 276
- Spann, O. Bibliographie der wirtschafts- und sozialgeschichte des weltkrieges, 343
- Sparks, A. Bibliographia boltoniensis, 389; See Corns, A. R. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, 384
- Sparks, M. E. Chemical literature and its use, 180
- Specht, R. Bibliographie zur geschichte von Anhalt, 353
- Special collections in libraries in the U. S. Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G., 421
- Special libraries association. Business and trade dictionaries, 148; Commercial technical group, 148; Handbook of commercial and financial services, 148
- Electrical engineering committee. Bibliography of bibliographies in electrical engineering, 204; Bibliography of electrical literature, 204
- Special libraries directory, 420
- Special subjects, 86-425
- Specifications. See Standards and materials, 193-94
- Spectator co. Insurance, 149
- Speiser, W. and others. Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Spence, L. Dictionary of mediæval romance, 242; Encyclopædia of occultism, 89
- Spenser, Edmund, 259-60
- Sperlings zeitschriften-u. zeitungens adressbuch, 21
- Spiers, A. Dictionnaire général anglais-français, 67
- Spinelli, N. Dizionario commerciale, 148
- Spinning processes and products. Schломann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Spiro, Socrates, bey. Arabic-English and English-Arabic vocabulary, 62
- Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers, 201
- Sports, 229
- American. v.15 of the Pageant of America, 361
- Sprague, W. B. Annals of the American pulpit, 104
- Spreng, S. P. History of the Evangelical association. See American church history series, 103
- Spreti, V. Enciclopedia storico-nobiliare italiana, 318
- Springer, A. Handbuch der kunstgeschichte, 215
- Spruner von Merz, K. Spruner-Menke. Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit, 336
- Spurgeon, C. F. E. Five hundred years of Chaucer criticism, 253
- Spurrell, W. Welsh-English and English-Welsh dictionary, 85
- Squire, P. W. Companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopoeia, 200

- Srawley, J. R. Early history of the liturgy. *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Staatsalmanak voor der Nederlanden, 120
- Staatskalender der Schweizerischen eidgenossenschaft, 120
- Staatslexikon, 115
- Stadler, J. E. Vollständiges heiligenlexikon, 312
- Staffordshire—bibliography, 390
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330
- Stage—bibliography. *See* Drama—bibliography
- Stage cyclopaedia. Clarence, R., 240
- Stage year book, 250
- Stalle, L. C. F. van. *See* Jourdain, A. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique, 323
- Stammier, W. Die deutsche Literatur des Mittelalters verfasserslexikon, 303
- See* Merker, P. Reallexikon der deutschen Literaturgeschichte, 262
- Stamp, A. E. Methods of chronology, 174
- Stamp, E. C. and Stamp, L. D. Practical atlas of modern geography, 334
- Stamp, L. D. Agricultural atlas of Ireland, 196; *See* Stamp, E. C. Practical atlas of modern geography, 334
- Stamps. *See* Postage stamps, 160
- Standard catalog for high school libraries, 415
- Standard catalog for public libraries, 27, 415;—Bibliography section. *See* Sears, M. E., 283;—Fiction section. *See* Bacon, C., 241;—Fine arts section;—History and travel section;—Literature and philology section;—Philosophy, religion section;—Science and useful arts section. *See* Sears, M. E., 216, 342, 230, 92, 169, 192
- Standard catalogue of postage stamps, 160
- Standard cyclopedia of horticulture. Bailey, L. H., 195
- Standard dictionary, 53
- Standard dictionary of Canadian biography, 288
- Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem, 129
- Standard formulary. Hiss, A. E. and Ebert, A. E., 199
- Standard handbook for electrical engineers, 204
- Standard operaglass. Annesley, C., 228
- Standard operas. Upton, G. P., 229
- Standard postage stamp catalogue. Scott stamp and coin co., 160
- Standard rate and data service. Advertising, 149
- Standard statistics co., inc. Securities; statistical service, 149
- Standardized plant names. American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature, 187
- Standards, 193-94
- public documents, 369
- Standards and specifications for metals, 194; non-metallic minerals. U. S. Bureau of standards, 194
- Standards year book. U. S. Bureau of standards, 194
- Stanley, F. A. *See* Colvin, F. H. American machinists' handbook, 204
- Stanley Gibbons, Ltd. Priced catalogue of stamps, 160
- Stanojević, S. Narodna enciklopedija srpskohrvatskoslovenačka, 50
- Stars, 173
- State documents, 369-70
- State names, flags, seals, and other symbols. Shankle, G. E., 320
- State publications. Bowker, R. R., 369
- Statesman's yearbook, 122
- Statistical abstract of Palestine, 127
- Statistical abstracts, 123-29
- Statistical atlas of the U. S. U. S. Census bureau, 123
- Statistics, 120-29
- dictionaries, 121
- Statistisches Jahrbuch deutscher gemeinden, 143
- Statutes, 134-36
- Statutes, treaties and documents of the Canadian constitution. Kennedy, W. P. M., 349
- Stauffer, D. M. American engravers upon copper and steel, 300; Artist's index to Stauffer's American engravers, 300
- Stauffer, M. T. *See* China continuation committee. Special committee on survey. Christian occupation of China, 101
- Steam boilers, engines, turbines. Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Stedman, E. C. American anthology, 247
- and Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature, 245
- Stedman, T. L. Practical medical dictionary, 197; *See* Reference handbook of medical sciences, 196
- Steel. *See* Iron and steel, 211; Structural engineering, 206
- Steele, M. F. *See* U. S. General staff. American campaigns, 361
- Steele, M. S. Plays and masques, 250
- Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie générale, 376
- Steingass, F. Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary, 79
- Stelter, B. F. *See* Broughton, L. N. Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning, 253
- Stendhal, pseud. *See* Bayle, M. H.
- Stennett, W. H. History of origin of place-names connected with Chicago and Northwestern and Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha railways, 331
- Stenton, F. M. and Mawer, A. Introduction to Survey of English place-names; Place-names of Bedfordshire;—Buckinghamshire;—Sussex;—Worcestershire. *See* English place-name society, 329
- and others. Place-names of Devon;—Northamptonshire;—Surrey. *See* English place-name society, 329
- Stephanove, C. Complete Bulgarian-English dictionary, 63
- Stephen, L. *See* Dictionary of national biography, 286
- Stephens, H. M. *See* Adams, G. B. Select documents of English constitutional history, 356
- Stephens, T. A. Proverb literature, 239
- Stephenson, W. R. W. *See* History of the English church, 103
- Sterling, G. E. Radio manual, 207
- Stevens, C. M. *See* Daniels, C. L. Encyclopaedia of superstitions, 166
- Stevens, A. C. Cyclopaedia on fraternities, 161
- Stevens, D. H. Reference guide to Milton, 256
- Stevens, H. Catalogue of the American books in the library of the British museum, 381
- Stevenson, B. E. Home book of modern verse, 247;—quotations, 234;—verse, 247; Poems of American history, 247
- Stevenson, M. *See* Harford, G. Prayer book dictionary, 99
- Stewart, A. A. Printer's dictionary of technical terms, 213
- Stewart, R. A. Index to printed Virginia genealogies, 314
- Stieler, A. Stieler's handatlas, 335
- Stiglich, G. Diccionario geográfico del Perú, 326
- Stiles, W. C. *See* Scott, R. Cyclopaedia of illustrations for public speakers, 233
- Stillwell, M. B. Americana: Selected bibliographies 380; Incunabula and Americana, 378
- Stock exchange official yearbook, 157
- Stocks. *See* Finance
- Stoett, F. A. Nederlandsche spreekwoorden, 239; Nederlandsche spreekwoorden en gezegden, 239
- Stoffel, G. Rhin (Haut). *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328

- Stokes, F. G. Dictionary of characters and proper names in works of Shakespeare, 259
- Stokvis, A. M. H. J. Manuel d'histoire, 345
- Stone, G. C. Glossary of arms and armor, 167
- Stone, R. W. *See* Schrader, F. C. Useful minerals of the U. S., 210
- Stone & Cox accident insurance year book, 159; fire and marine insurance year book, 159
- Stonehill, C. A. and others. Anonyma and pseudonyma, 418
- Stonehill, H. W. *See* Stonehill, C. A., and others. Anonyma and pseudonyma, 418
- Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Stories of the great operas. Newman, E., 229
- Storr, R. Concordance to De imitatione Christi, 280
- Stowe's clerical directory, 108
- Strassburg. Universität. Verzeichniss der an der Kaiser-Wilhelms-universität, 32
- Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, 60
- Stratton, S. S. *See* Brown, J. D. British musical biography, 306
- Strauss, A. *See* Smith, E. C. Dictionary of American politics, 117
- Street directory of principal cities of U. S. U. S. Post-office dept., 326
- Street names—London. Cunningham, G. H., 354; Harben, H. A., 354; London. County council, 354-55; Wheatley, H. B., 355
- Paris. Lazare, F., 351
- U. S. U. S. Post-office dept., 326-27
- Streit, K. Atlas hierarchicus, 110; Katholischer missions-atlas, 102; Statistische notizen, 102
- Streit, R. Bibliotheca missionum, 102
- Strickland, W. G. Dictionary of Irish artists, 300
- Strong, E. B. *See* Directory of foreign missions, 102
- Strong, E. S. Art in ancient Rome. *See* Ars una, 214
- Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible, 94
- Stroud, F. Judicial dictionary, 131
- Structural engineering, 206
- Strupp, K. *See* Wörterbuch des volkrechts und der diplomatie, 139
- Stuart, M. Scottish family history, 314
- Stubbs, W. Select charters, 356
- Students course in literature. Lomer, G. R. *See* Warner library, 230
- Studer, J. Schweizer orts-namen, 331
- Studer, T. Fauna Helvetica. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Stumberg, G. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of France. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Law library, 138
- Sturgess, H. A. C. and Hewitt, A. R. Dictionary of legal terms, 131
- Sturgis, R. Dictionary of architecture and building, 218
- Suárez, C. Vocabulario cubano, 83
- Subject headings—library, 423
- Subject index to periodicals, 8
- Sudan—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Südekum, A. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 142
- Sudell, R. New illustrated gardening encyclopaedia, 195
- Suetonius Tranquillus, C., 280
- Suffices. Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary, 56
- Suffolk—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330
- Suffolk and Berkshire, Earl of. *See* Encyclopaedia of sport and games, 229
- Sugden, E. H. Topographical dictionary to works of Shakespeare, 259
- Sulpicians, 311
- Summa artis. Cossio, M. B., 215
- Summer camps. Handbook of summer camps, 164
- Sunday schools. *See* Religious education, 103
- Sundheim, A. Vocabulario costeno, 83
- Suomalainen kirjallisuus, 398
- Supercheries littéraires dévoilées, Quérard, J. M., 418
- Superstitutions. *See* Popular customs and folklore, 166-67
- Suplee, H. H. Mechanical engineer's reference book, 205
- Surgeons. *See* Physicians
- Surnames. *See* Names—surnames
- Surrey—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330; English place-name society, 329
- Survey of international affairs, 344;—Consolidated index, 344
- Sussex—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330; English place-name society, 329
- Sutta-nipāta. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Sutton, C. W. List of Lancashire authors, 390
- Svensk adelskalender. *See* Annuals, 318
- Svensk bok-katalog, 412
- bokföreteckning, 412
- bokhandels-tidning, 412
- historisk bibliografi, 360
- litteraturhistorisk bibliografi, 264
- Svenskt biografiskt lexikon, 296
- Sveriges bibliografi, 412
- national-litteratur, 264
- periodiska litteratur. Lundstedt, B. W., 22
- statskalender, 120
- Swabia—dialect—dictionaries. Fischer, H. von, 71
- Swaen, A. E. H. Engelsch woordenboek, 66
- Swan, C. G. and Granström, H. English and Finnish dictionary, 66
- Swan, H. Dictionary of contemporary quotations, 235; Girls' Christian names, 319
- Swann, H. K. Dictionary of English and folk names of British birds, 191; *See* Mullens, W. H. Bibliography of British ornithology, 191; Chronological list of British birds, 191; Geographical bibliography of British ornithology, 191
- Swanton, W. I. Guide to U. S. government publications, 364
- Sweden—biography, 296; Bissmarck, F. G., 308
- bibliography, 296
- handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- history—bibliography, 360
- official register, 120
- statistics, 123
- Statistiska centralbyrån. Statistisk årsbok, 123
- yearbook, 123
- Swedish authors, 304
- bibliography, 412
- dictionaries, 84. For Swedish dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Naval science—foreign terms
- dissertations—bibliography, 32-33
- encyclopedias, 50
- literature—bibliography, 264
- collections, 264
- history, 264
- pictorial illustrations. Schück, H., 264
- periodicals—bibliography, 22
- Sweet, H. Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon, 60
- Sweet's catalog file for architects, 219
- Sweet's engineering catalogues, 202
- Swem, E. G. *See* Virginia historical index, 14
- Swete, H. B. Old Testament in Greek, 97; *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Swinsbro, A. Nederlandsch-engelsch woordenboek voor het assurantie bedrijf, 158
- Swiss authors. Brümmer, F., 302
- bibliography, 412-13
- dissertations—bibliography, 33

- Swiss—periodicals—bibliography, 22-23
 Switzerland—bibliography, 296
 —biography, 296; Brun, C., 298
 —Bureau topographique fédéral. *Littérature de la géodésie suisse*. See *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
 —Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse. *Confession israélite; Hôtels et cafés*. See *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
 —Département fédéral de l'industrie et d'agriculture. *Forêts, chasse et pêche; Travaux de défense*. See *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
 —dialect—dictionaries (French), 69
 — (German), 72
 —gazetteer, 326
 —guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 —history, 360-61
 —bibliography, 360-61
 —official register, 120
 —place-names, 331
 —Service des postes et télégraphes. *Postes; Télégraphie; Télégraphes et téléphones*. See *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
 —statistics, 129
 —Statistisches bureau. *Statistisches Jahrbuch*, 129
 Symbolic art, 217
 Synonyms—English, 58
 —French, 68
 —German, 71
 —Italian, 76
 —Spanish, 82
 Synopses, 239
 —epics. Guerber, H. H., 242
 —fiction. Girault de Saint-Fargeau, P. A. E., 241
 —Middle English literature. Wells, J. E., 245-46
 —opera, 228-29
 —plays. Linde, E., 240; Melitz, L. L., 240
 —romances. British museum, 242; Spence, L., 242
 —For synopses of the works of individual authors see also their names, e.g. Dickens, Charles.
 Syria—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
 —place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 Syriac dictionaries, 84
 Szabó, K. *Régi magyar könyvtár*, 404
 Szarvas, G. and Simonyi, Z. *Lexikon linguae Hungaricae*, 74
 Sziinyei, J. *Magyar írók*, 293
 Tabet, C. A. *Tabet's English-Arabic dictionary*, 62
 Tables annuelles de constantes et données numériques, 170
 Tacitus, C., 280
 Taggart, A. E. *Handbook of ore dressing*, 210
 Tâlelik cesti raamatuturu katalóg, 398
 Tail, L. L. See Andrews, C. M. and others. *Bibliography of history*, 342
 Talmud—dictionaries. See Hebrew dictionaries, 73
 Talvert, H. and Place, J. *Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue française*, 266
 Tamil dictionaries, 84
 Tanganyika territory—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 Tanner, J. R. *Constitutional documents of the reign of James I.*, 356; *Tudor constitutional documents*, 356
 Taoism. See *Sacred books of the East*, 97
 Tariff, 152-53
 —bibliography, 153
 —public documents, 369
 Tassin, R. P. *Histoire littéraire de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur*, 309
 Tate, W. *Modern cambist*, 153; *Money manual*, 153
 Tatlock, J. S. P. and Kennedy, A. G. *Concordance to Geoffrey Chaucer*, 254
 Tawney, R. H. See Bland, A. E. and others. *English economic history*, 356
 —and Power, E. *Tudor economic documents*, 356
 Taxes; corporation and commercial law. Commerce clearing house, Inc., 149; Prentice-Hall, Inc., 149
 Taylor, A. *Proverb*, 239
 Tchermizine, A. *Bibliographie d'éditions originales et rares d'auteurs français*, 401
 Teachers college. International institute. *Educational yearbook*, 164
 Technical book review index, 13
 Technical terms used in bibliographies. Moth, A., 375
 Technik der antike und des mittelalters. Feldhaus, F. M., 192
 Technik der vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der naturvölker. Feldhaus, F. M., 192
 Technischer Literaturkalender, 313
 Techno-chemical receipt book. Brann, W. T. and Wahl, W. H., 200
 Technologisches wörterbuch, 193
 Technology — periodicals — bibliography. Bolton, H. C., 17-18
 —indexes, 16-17
 Teesdale—place-names, 330
 Telang, K. T. *Bhagavadgītā, Śaṅkaraśāstra, and Anugītā*. See *Sacred books of the East*, 97
 Temperance, 129
 Templars, 311
 Tennyson, Alfred, 260
 Terentius Afer, P., 280
 Term catalogues. Arber, E., 387
 Terry, C. S. *Catalogue of the publications of Scottish ties*, 36
 —historical clubs and societies. *Testo e atlante di geografia ecclesiastica*. Gramatica, L., 110
 Texier, J. R. A. *Dictionnaire d'orfèvrerie*. See Migne, J. P., 91
 Textile raw materials. Schloemann, A. *Illustrated technical dictionaries*, 192
 Textiles, 211-12
 —foreign terms. Schloemann, A., 192
 Thackeray, H. St. J. *Lexicon to Josephus*, 278
 Thackeray, W. M., 260
 Thanksgiving. See Schaffner, R. H. *Our American holidays series*, 167
 Thaurén, J. *Atlas der katholischen missionsgeschichte*, 192
 Theater, 239-41
 —American. V. 14 of the *Pagant of America*, 361
 Thebert, G. *Supplement zu Heinrich's, Hinrich's und Kayser's bücherlexikon*, 402
 Theologischer Jahresbericht, 92
 Theology (British)—bibliography. New York (City). Union (theological) seminary. McAlpin collection, 385
 Theory and history of bibliography. Schneider, G., 376
 Thesaurus dictionary. March, P. A. and March P. A., Jr., 58
 Thesaurus linguae latinae, 76
 Thesaurus of English words and phrases. Roget, P. M., 58
 Thibault, A. *Glossaire du pays blaisois*, 68
 Thibaut, G. *The Vedānta sūtras*. See *Sacred books of the East*, 97
 Thiele, G. *Lateinkursus für Juristen*, 133
 Thibaut, H. P. *Bibliographie de la littérature française*, 266
 Thibaut, U. and Becker, F. *Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler*, 298
 Things Chinese. Ball, J. D., 349
 Things Japanese. Chamberlain, B. H., 357
 Thomas, A. C. and Thomas, R. H. *History of the Society of Friends in America*. See *American church history series*, 103
 Thomas, E. Hérald. See *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328
 Thomas, H. *Short-title catalogues of Portuguese books*, 409
 —See British museum. Dept. of printed books. *Short-title catalogue of books printed in France*, 399

- Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology, 281
- Thomas, J. H. See Harrington, M. P. Our holidays in poetry, 167
- Thomas, R. H. and Thomas, A. C. History of the Society of Friends in America. See American church history series, 103
- Thomas & Kempis, 280
- Thomas' register of American manufacturers, 201
- Thompson, L. See Who's who in American medicine, 308
- Thompson, N. Verbal concordance to the New Testament, 94
- Thompson, R. E. History of the Presbyterian churches. See American church history series, 103
- Thompson, S. Motif-index of folk-literature, 166
- Thompson, T. Offices of baptism and confirmation. See Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Thom's Irish who's who, 288
- Thomsen, A. Dansk-tyisk-engelsk-fransk forsikringsordbog, 158; English-French-German-Danish insurance dictionary, 158; See Schloemer, H. Deutsch-englisch-französisch-spanisch-italienisch-dänisches assekuranz wörterbuch, 158
- Thomsen, P. Palästina-literatur, 359
- Thomson, H. M. Türkçe ingilizce yeni lûgat, 85
- Thomson, J. M. Public records of Scotland, 356
- Thomson, T. R. Catalogue of British family histories, 315
- Thomson, W. Dictionary of banking, 156
- Thorndike, A. H. See Modern eloquence, 231; See also Warner library, 230
- Thorndike, L. History of magic and experimental science, 89
- Thornton, R. H. American glossary, 58
- Thorpe, E. Dictionary of applied chemistry, 178
- Thorpe, F. N. Federal and state constitutions, 141
- Thousand and one nights of opera. Martens, F. H., 229
- Thousand Islands—place-names, Canada. Geographic board, 328
- Three centuries of English book trade bibliography. Growoll, A., 384
- Thuner, O. E. Danske Salmeleksikon, 98
- Thurrow, W. H. Englisch-deutsch und deutsch-englisch wörterbuch der chemie, 179
- Thurston, E. Castes and tribes of southern India, 186
- Tibetan dictionaries, 84
- Tiffany, C. C. History of the Protestant Episcopal church. See American church history series, 103
- Time tables, 160
- Times, London. Official index, 25; Palmer's index to the Times newspaper, 25; Tercentenary handlist of English & Welsh newspapers, 20; Times diary and index of the war, 345; Times history of the war, 341; Times survey atlas of the world, 334
- Timmermans, W. See Ridder, A. de. Anthologie des écrivains flamands contemporains, 261
- Timperley's Encyclopaedia of literary and typographical anecdote. See American dictionary of printing and bookmaking, 212
- Ting, V. K. and Wong, W. H. Atlas of China, 335
- Tipaldo, E. de. Biografia degli Italiani illustri nelle scienze, 294
- Tiroler anonymen- und pseudonymen-lexikon. Margreiter, H., 419
- Titled nobility of Europe. Ruigny and Raineval, M. A. H. D., 217
- Titles and forms of address. Armiger, 318
- Titles of honor and nobility, 318-19
- Titles of theses accepted for the degree of doctor, 31
- Tittmann, C. and A. See Annesley, C. pseud.
- Tobar, C. R. Consultas al diccionario de la lengua, 83
- Tobler, A. Tobler-Lommatzsch, Altfranzösisches wörterbuch, 68
- Toda y Güell, E. Bibliografía espanyola d'Italia, 405
- Todd, O. J. Index Aristophaneus, 278
- Toffanin, G. Il cinquecento. See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Togoland (British)—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Tommaseo, N. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana, 76; Dizionario della lingua italiana, 75
- Tonga—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Tongan place-names. Gifford, E. W., 326
- Tooker, W. W. Indian place-names on Long Island, 332
- Toothaker, C. R. Commercial raw materials, 151
- Topographical dictionary to the works of Shakespeare. Sugden, E. H., 259
- Toronto. Public library. Bibliography of Canadiana, 349; Books and pamphlets published in Canada, 391
- Torp, A. Nynorsk etymologisk ordbok, 65; See Falk, H. S. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 65
- Torres-Rioseco, A. Bibliografía de la novela mejicana. See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- and Warner, R. E. Bibliografía de la poesía mejicana. See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Touring club italiano. Atlante internazionale, 335
- Tourneux, M. Bibliographie de l'histoire de Paris, 352
- Touron, A. Histoire des hommes illustres de l'ordre de Saint Dominique, 310
- Tout, T. F. From the accession of Henry III to the death of Edward III. See Political history of England, 353
- Towers, J. Dictionary-catalogue of operas, 228
- Toynbee, P. Britain's tribute to Dante, 273; Dictionary of proper names in works of Dante, 274; Concise dictionary of proper names in works of Dante, 274
- Trade bibliography. See National and trade bibliography, 379-413
- Trade-marks. U. S. Patent office. Index of trade-marks, 193
- Trade unions, 144-45
- Traditional games of England. Gomme, A. B., 229
- Trahard, P. and Josserrand P. Bibliographie des oeuvres de Prosper Mérimée, 270
- Traill, H. D. Social England, 354
- Trans-Jordan—place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Translations—bibliography. Index translationum, 377-78
- Chinese. Quarterly bulletin of Chinese bibliography, 394
- Transportation, 160
- bibliography, 160
- Transylvania—dialect-dictionaries. Siebenbürgisch-sächsisches wörterbuch, 72
- Trautwine, J. C. Civil engineer's pocket-book, 203
- Travel—bibliography. Sears, M. E., 342
- Treasure house of the living religions. Hume, R. E., 93
- Treasury of Irish poetry. Brooke, S. A. and Rolleston, T. W. H., 246
- Treaties, 139-41
- bibliography, 141
- Trees, 189
- Treffry, E. E. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 235
- Trelles y Govín, C. M. Bibliografía cubana, 395; Biblioteca científica cubana, 395; Biblioteca geográfica cubana, 395; Biblioteca histórica cubana, 395; Ensayo de bibliografía cubana, 395
- Trenckner, C. W. Critical Pali dictionary, 78
- Trésor de livres rares et précieux. Grasse, J. G. T., 377
- Trésor du bibliophile roman-

- tique et moderne. Carteret, L., 401
- Tressler, D. K. Marine products of commerce, 151
- Trevelyan, G. M. England under the Stuarts. *See* History of England, 353
- Tribes and castes of Bengal. Risley, H. H., 186
- Tribes and castes of Bombay. Enthoven, R. E., 186
- Tribes and castes of Central Provinces of India. Russell, R. V., 186
- Tribes and castes of North-western Provinces and Oudh. Crooke, W., 186
- Tribes and races. Vivien de Saint Martin, L., 323
- Tribune almanac and political register, 121
- Trinitarians, 311
- Tripet, M. and Grellet, J. *Héraldique et généalogie. See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Trommsdorff, P. Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochschulen des Deutschen Reiches erschienenen schriften, 32
- Trost, L. J. Ritter- und verdienst-orden, ehrenzeichen und medaillen, 320
- Trotter, R. G. Canadian history, 349
- Troude, A. Nouveau dictionnaire pratique français & breton du dialecte de Léon, 63
- Trübner, N. Bibliographical guide to American literature, 381
- Tu Lien-che, and Fang Chaoying. Index to 33 collections of Ch'ing dynasty biographies, 290
- Tudor constitutional documents. Tanner, J. R., 356
- Tudor economic documents. Tawney, R. H. and Power, E., 356
- Tunper, H. A. *See* Dwight, H. O. Encyclopedia of missions, 101
- Turanians—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Turkey—biography, 296-97
- guide-books, commercial U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Office central de statistique. *Annuaire statistique*, 129
- statistics, 129
- Turkish dictionaries, 84-85
- Türkiye teracimi ahvali ansiklopedisi, 296
- Turner, F. J. *See* Channing, E. and others. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 361
- Turner, R. L. Comparative and etymological dictionary of the Nepali language, 78
- Turri, V. Dizionario storico manuale della letteratura italiana, 272
- Tuttn, J. R. Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubáiyát, 255; Wordsworth dictionary, 260
- Twentieth century biographical dictionary. *See* Lamb's biographical dictionary, 284
- 2400 business books. Newark public library, 146
- Tyler, B. B. History of the Disciples of Christ. *See* American church history series, 103
- Typographia scotogadellia Maclean, D., 386
- U. S. C. A. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes, U. S. code annotated, 135
- Ueberweg, F. Friedrich Ueberwegs Grundriss der geschichte der philosophie, 88
- Uganda—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Uliianov, N. A. Ukazatel' zhurnal' noi literatury, alfabitnyi, predmetnyi, sistematicheskii, 11
- Ullmann, F. Enciclopedia de química industrial, 178; Enzyklopädie der technischen chemie, 178
- Ulrich, C. F. *See* Periodicals directory, 18
- Underwood, G. Estimating construction costs, 206
- Ungherini, A. Manuel de bibliographie, 284
- Union list of serials in libraries of the U. S. and Canada, 18, 23
- Union lists, 23-25
- Union Prayer book for Jewish worship. *See* Jews. Liturgy and ritual, 100
- Unitarian and free Christian churches. Yearbook, 110
- Unitarian church, 110; American church history series, 103-04
- Unitarian year book, 110
- United brethren in Christ. American church history series, 103-04
- United church of Canada, 110
- year book, 110
- United States. Adjutant-general. Official army register, 298
- Aeronautics. National advisory committee. Bibliography of aeronautics, 209; Nomenclature for aeronautics, 210
- Agriculture dept. Yearbook, 196
- Crop estimates bureau. Statistical data, 367
- Information office. List of publications, 367
- Plant industry bureau. Check list of publications, 367
- Publications. Indexes, 367; List by titles of publications, 366
- American ethnology bureau. *See* U. S. Ethnology bureau
- Animal industry bureau. Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology, 190
- army—biography, 297-98
- biography, 284-86
- See also* special classes as Business men, college graduates, physicians, etc.
- boundaries. Douglas, E. M., 326
- Census bureau. Alphabetical index of occupations, 144; Circular of information, 367; Classified index of occupations, 144; Fifteenth census, 122;—abstract, 123;—Manufactures, 211; Financial statistics of cities, 142; Financial statistics of state and local governments, 142; Financial statistics of states, 142; Heads of families at the first census, 315; History and present condition of the newspaper press, 19; Negro population, 129; Religious bodies, 104; Statistical atlas, 123
- Children's bureau. Publications, 367
- Civil service commission. Official register of the U. S., 117
- Coast and geodetic survey. Catalog, 367; Geographic dictionary of the Virgin Islands, 332
- Library. List and catalogue of the publications, 367
- Commerce dept. List of publications, 368; *See also* U. S. Foreign and domestic commerce bureau
- Aeronautics branch. Airway bulletin, 209
- Congress. Biographical directory of the American Congress, 117; Official congressional directory, 117; Congressional record, 129
- Senate. Library. Index of congressional committee hearings, 366
- constitutions, 141-42
- Construction and repair bureau. Flags of maritime nations, 320
- Copyright office. Catalogue of copyright entries, 383; Dramatic compositions, 250
- Documents. Superintendent of. Catalogue of public documents, 365; Checklist of U. S. public documents, 364; Index to reports and documents, 365; List of publications of the agricultural department, 366; Monthly catalogue of U. S. public documents, 366; Numerical lists and schedule of volumes of reports and documents, 366; Price lists, 366; Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of U. S. public documents, 365
- Education bureau. Bulletins of the Bureau, 368; Educational directory, 164; Index to Reports, 368; List of publications, 368; Negro education, 129
- Education office. Statistics of public society and school libraries, 420

- Library. Bibliography of research studies in education, 163
- Engineer dept. Index to reports, 368
- Ethnology bureau. General index: Annual reports, 368; List of publications, 368
- Experiment stations office. Experiment station record, 12, 195
- Farm management office. Atlas of American agriculture, 196
- Federal standard stock catalogue board. Catalogue, 194
- Foreign and domestic commerce bureau. Commerce yearbook, 149; Commercial and industrial handbooks, 150; Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America, 150; Commercial travelers' guide to the Far East, 150; Consular reports, 367; Foreign commerce and navigation of the U. S., 149; Foreign commerce yearbook, 149; Foreign directories, 148; Market research sources, 148; Publications, 367; Statistical abstract, 123; *See also* U. S. Commerce dept.
- Specialties division. Metal and paper currencies, 153
- Forest service. Forest atlas, 189
- gazetteers, 326-27
- General land office. Index to circulars and publications, 369
- General staff. American campaigns, 361
- Geographic board. Decisions, 327; Official state gazetteers, 331; Place-names: National parks, 331; Sixth report, 327
- Geological survey. Geologic atlas of the U. S., 338; List of publications, 368; World atlas of commercial geology, 338
- government, 116-17
- history, 361-63
- archives. Carnegie institution, 362-63
- atlases, 337-38
- bibliography, 361-62; Griffin, A. P. C., 35
- source books, 362
- Hydrographic office. Altitude, azimuth and line of position, 173; General catalogue of mariners' and aviators' charts, 369; Star identification tables, 173; Sumner line of position, 173; Table of distances between ports, 150
- Immigration commission. Dictionary of races, 185
- Insular affairs bureau. Pronouncing gazetteer of the Philippine Islands, 326
- Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways, 160
- Labor dept. Index to reports, 369; Publications, 369
- Labor statistics bureau. Handbook of American trade-unions, 145; Handbook of labor statistics, 144; History of wages in the U. S., 144; Subject index of the publications, 369
- laws, 133, 134-35
- digests, 136
- indexes, 135
- statutes. Code of the laws, 134; Index to the federal statutes, 135; Military laws of U. S., 207; Navigation laws, 174; Statutes at large, 134
- Library of Congress. American and English genealogies in the Library, 315; Author list of geographical atlases, 338; Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings, 223; Catalogue of early books on music, 226; Catalogue of opera librettos, 227, 228; Check-list of American 18th century newspapers, 26; American newspapers, 26; foreign newspapers, 26; large scale maps, 338; Depository catalog, 423; Dramatic music, 228; File of "bracketed author" cards, 417; List of American doctoral dissertation, 29; geographic atlases, 338; maps of America, 339; Orchestral music, 226
- Catalog division. Subject headings, 423
- Classification division. Classification, 422
- Division of documents. Monthly check-list of state publications, 370; Popular names of federal statutes, 135
- Law library. Guides to the law and legal literature of foreign countries, 138
- Legislative reference service. State law index and digest, 135
- local government, 142
- Mines bureau. Bibliography of petroleum, 183; Index to Bureau of mines papers, 369; List of publications, 369; Minerals yearbook, 211
- Mint bureau. Monetary units and coinage systems, 154
- National museum. List of publications, 369
- national parks—place-names, 331
- Nautical almanac office. American ephemeris, 174
- Naval academy. Library. Bibliography of naval literature, 342
- Navigation bureau. Merchant vessels, 152
- navy—biography, 298
- Navy department. Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps, 298
- official registers, 117-18
- Patent office. Annual report, 193; Index of patents, 193; Index of trade-marks, 193; Official gazette, 193
- place-names, 331-32
- political parties, 120
- Post office dept. Street directory of principal cities, 326; U. S. official postal guide, 159
- public documents—indexes, 364-69
- Public health service. Publications, 369
- Division of domestic quarantine. Public health engineering abstracts, 202
- Signal office. Bibliography of meteorology, 184
- Standards bureau. National directory of commodity specifications, 151; Publications, 369; Standards and specifications for metals, 194; non-metallic minerals, 194; Standards year book, 194; Units of weight and measure, 153
- State dept. Catalogue of treaties, 141; General index to the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the U. S., 368; Papers relating to the foreign relations of the U. S., 140; Register, 117
- statistical annuals, 123
- statistics, 121, 123
- streets, 326-27
- Superintendent of documents. *See* U. S. Documents, Superintendent of
- Surgeon-general's office. Index catalogue, 198, 308
- Tariff commission. Dictionary of tariff information, 153; List of publications, 369; The tariff: a bibliography, 153
- treaties, 140
- War dept. Official table of distances, 150
- *See also* entries under American in this index
- United States catalog, 382
- Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Thomas, J., 281
- Universalist church, 110; American church history series, 103-04
- Universalist year book, 110
- Universities, 165
- University debaters' annual, 28
- University prints, 215
- University research, 30
- Untermeyer, L. Modern American poetry, 247; Modern British poetry, 247
- Upanishads. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Upham, W. Minnesota geographic names, 332
- Upton, G. P. Standard operas, 229
- Uriarte, J. E. de. Biblioteca de escritores de la Compañía de Jesús, 311; Catálogo razonada de obras

- anónimas y seudónimas de autores de la Compañía de Jesús, 311
- Urquhart, L. C. Civil engineering handbook, 203
- Uruguay—biography, 297
- gazetteers, 327
- history, 363
- law—bibliography. American foreign law association, 138
- Usage, English, 56
- Useful arts, 192-214
- bibliography, 192
- foreign terms, 192-93
- history, 192
- periodical indexes. *See* Technology, 16-17
- Useful minerals. Schrader, F. C. and others, 210
- Uyeda, M. and Matsui, K. Dainihon kokugo giten, 76
- Vacant, A. *See* Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 90, 108
- Valentiner, W. Handwörterbuch der astronomie, 172
- Valenzuela, P. A. Glosario etimológico de nombres de hombres . . . y de vocablos incorporados en el lenguaje vulgar, aborígenes de Chile, 82
- Valera y Alcalá Galiano, J. Florilegio de poesías castellanas, 276
- Valle, A. della. Dizionario dei comuni, 325
- Values of antiques. Caldicott, J. W., 216
- Van Alphen nieuw kerkelijk handboek, 107
- Van Duzer, H. S. Thackeray library, 260
- Van Hoesen, H. B. and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, 375
- Van Metre, T. W. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the U. S., 146
- Van Nostrand's chemical annual, 179
- Van Patten, N. Index to bibliographies, 245
- Van Tyne, C. H. and Leland, W. G. Guide to the archives of the government. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- Vanstone, J. H. Dictionary of the world's commercial products, 151
- Vanvareau, G. Dictionnaire universel des contemporains, 233
- Vapereau, L. G. Dictionnaire universel des littératures, 231
- Varney, E. A. *See* Voss, W. C. Architectural construction, 218
- Varnhagen, H. Systematisches verzeichnis der programmabhandlungen, dissertationen und habilitationsschriften, 29
- Vatican. Biblioteca Vaticana. Norme per il catalogo degli stampati, 422
- Vautherin, A. Glossaire du patois de Châtenois, 68
- Vayssier, A. Dictionnaire patois-français du département de l'Aveyron, 68
- Vedānta sūtras. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Vedas, 97-98
- Vedic hymns. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Velázquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, 82
- Vellerman, A. Diezinnari scurzienu de la lingua ladina, 80
- Vem är det? 296
- Vent och vad? 292
- Vendémiois—dialect—dictionaries, 69
- Venezuela—guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- history—bibliography, 363
- Venezuelan Spanish—dictionaries, 84
- Vera, F. La cultura española medieval, 304
- Verbs—French, 68
- Verdam, J. Middel-nederlandsch handwoordenboek, 65; *See* Verwijs, E. Middel-nederlandsch woordenboek, 65
- Veress, E. Bibliografia románăungară, 409
- Vergil, 280
- Vergleichendes wörterbuch der indogermanischen sprachen. Walde, A., 62
- Vermesse, L. Dictionnaire du patois de la Flandre française, 69
- Vermont—public documents. Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- Ver Nooy, W. *See* Logasa, H. Index to one-act plays, 240
- Veron, P. et Damiron, P. Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres, maritimes et sur la vie, 158
- Verrier, A. J. and Onillon, R. Glossaire des patois et des parlers de l'Anjou, 68
- Verwijs, E. and Verdam, J. Middel-nederlandsch woordenboek, 65
- Verzeichnis der Berliner universitätsschriften, 32
- Vial, H. Les artistes décorateurs du bois, 300
- Vic, J. Littérature de guerre, 343
- Vicaire, G. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du XIX^e siècle, 400
- Vickers, K. H. England in the later middle ages. *See* History of England, 353
- Victoria. Australia. Public library, museums and national gallery. Melbourne. Library. Catalogue of English books and fragments, 387
- Statist's office. Victorian year book, 124
- Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- Victorian railways. O'Callaghan, T., 327
- Victorian verse. Quiller-Couch, A. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Victorica, R. Errores y omisiones del Dictionario de anónimos y seudónimos hispanoamericanos, 419; Verdades que levantan roncha, 419
- Victrola book of the opera. Rouss, S. H., 229
- Vidal de la Blache, P. Histoire et géographie, 334
- Vie politique dans les deux mondes, 344
- Vieira, D. Grande dictionario portuguez, 79
- Vieira, E. Dictionario biographico de muscos portuguezes, 307
- Vienna. National-bibliothek. Verzeichnis der hand-bibliothek des druckschriften-lesensales, 417
- Vienna—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Vigouroux, F. G. and Pirot, L. Dictionnaire de la Bible, 90, 95
- Világlexikon, 48
- Villatte, C. and Sachs, K. Enzyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch, 67
- Viller, M. Dictionnaire de spiritualité, 92
- Villers de Saint Étienne, C. de. Bibliotheca Carmelitana, 310
- Villey-Desmesures, P. Lexique des Essais Ide Montaigne, 271
- Vinaya texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Vindel, P. Manual gráfico-descriptivo del bibliófilo hispano-americano, 410
- Viollet-Le-Duc, E. E. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française, 218; Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français, 219
- Virgin Islands—place-names, 332
- Virginia historical index, 14
- Virginia state library. List of newspapers, 26
- Virkua, F. A. Abridged compendium of American genealogy, 315
- Vishnu. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Visintin, L. *See* Baratta, M. Grande atlante geografico, 335
- Vivien de Saint Martin, L. and Rousselet, L. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle, 323
- and Schrader, F. Atlas universel de géographie, 334
- Vizetelly, F. H. Desk-book of 25,000 words frequently mispronounced, 57; *See* Standard dictionary, 53; Practical standard dictionary, 53
- and De Bekker, L. J. Desk-book of idioms, 56
- Vlaamsche bibliographie, 393
- Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur. *See* International congress of publishers, 213, 375

- Vogt, F. H. T. and Koch, M. Geschichte der deutschen literatur, 262
- Volkskundliche bibliographie, 167
- Vollmer, H. Kunstgeschichtliches wörterbuch, 214
- Vollständiges heiligenlexikon. Stadler, J. E., 312
- Voltaire, F. M. A. de., 271
- Vooyes, C. G. N. de. See Poelhekke, M. A. P. C. Platenatlas bij de nederlandse literaturogeschiedenis, 261
- Vorgeschichtliches jahrbuch, 345
- Vosburgh, M. E. See Burton, M. Bibliography of librarianship, 420
- Voss, W. C. and others. Architectural construction, 218
- Vrangel', M. Dictionnaire estonien-français, 66
- Vries, M. de and Winkel, L. A. te. Woordenlijst voor de spelling der Nederlandsche taal, 66
- Waal, P. G. A. de. Van Paciolo tot Stevin, 155
- Wace, H. See Smith, W. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines, 92
- and Piercy, W. C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 92
- Wadding, L. Scriptores Ordinis minorum, 310
- Wæber, A. Descriptions géographiques de voyages en Suisse. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Wagner, K. See Kienitz, O. Litteratur der landes- und volkshunde des Grossherzogtums Baden, 353
- Wagner, L. Manners, customs, and observances, 166
- Wahl, W. H. See Brann, W. T. Techno-chemical receipt book, 200
- Waite, A. E. New encyclopedia of freemasonry, 161
- Walbran, J. T. British Columbia coast names, 328
- Walch, G. Anthologie des poètes français contemporains, 267
- Walde, A. Vergleichendes wörterbuch der indogermanischen sprachen, 62
- Wale, W. What great men have said about great men, 235
- Wales—history—bibliography. Guide to the historical publications, 35; Wales. University, 355
- local government. Gt. Brit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in England and Wales, 142
- place-names, 330; Johnston, J. B., 329
- University. Guild of graduates. Welsh history section. Bibliography of the history of Wales, 355
- See also entries under Gt. Brit. in this index
- Walford, E. County families of the United Kingdom, 316
- Walford's Insurance cyclopedia, 158
- Walker, B. Place-names of Derbyshire, 329
- Walker, E. A. Historical atlas of South Africa, 337
- Walker, F. C. See Larsen, T. Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards, 57
- Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary, 57
- Walker, J. B. R. Comprehensive concordance to the Holy Scriptures, 94
- Walker, W. A. History of the Congregational churches. See American church history series, 103
- Walker manual, inc. Pacific Coast securities, 149
- Wall, E. J. Dictionary of photography, 223
- Wallace, F. W. Record of Canadian shipping, 152
- Wallace, W. S. Dictionary of Canadian biography, 288
- Waller, J. R. and Kaatz, M. English-German and German-English medical dictionary, 197
- Walloon dialect—dictionaries, 69
- Walser, H. and Collet, L. W. Les lacs. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Walsh, T. Hispanic anthology, 276
- Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs, 166; Handy book of curious information, 233; Handy-book of literary curiosities, 233; Heroes and heroines of fiction, 233; International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations, 235
- Walter, F. K. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs, 375; See Van Hoosen, H. B. Bibliography, 375
- Walters, H. B. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 347
- Walzel, O. See Scherer, W. Geschichte der deutschen literatur, 262
- Warburg, K. See Schück, H. Illustrierad svensk litteraturhistoria, 264
- Ward, A. Encyclopedia of food, 200
- Ward, A. W. History of English dramatic literature, 249
- Ward, T. H. English poets, 247; Men of the reign, 287
- Wark, J. L. See Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland, 134
- Warman, P. C. Catalogue and index of the publications of the U. S. geological survey, 368
- Warner, E. P. and Johnston, S. P. Aviation handbook, 209
- Warner, R. E. and Torres-Rioseco, A. Bibliografía de la poesía mejicana. See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Warner library, 230
- Warnshuis, A. L. See Directory of foreign missions, 102
- Warrack, A. Scots dialect dictionary, 59
- Warren, H. C. Dictionary of psychology, 88
- Wartburg, W. von. Französisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 67
- Warwickshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330
- Washington (State) — place-names, 332
- Washington's birthday. See Schaffner, R. H. Our American holidays, 167
- Wasmuths lexikon der baukunst, 218
- Watches, 222
- Watchmakers and clockmakers. See Baillie, G. H., 222
- Water marks, 214
- Water pollution research. Gt. Brit. Dept. of scientific and industrial research, 202
- Waterhouse, C. O. Index zoologicus, 190
- Waters, Mrs. C. E. C. Handbook of Christian symbols, 217; Handbook of legendary and mythological art, 217; Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works, 300; Women in fine arts, 300
- and Hutton, L. Artists of the 19th century, 300
- Watson, F. Encyclopedia and dictionary of education, 162
- Watson, W. J. History of the Celtic place-names of Scotland, 330; Place-names of Ross and Cromarty, 330
- Watt, R. Bibliotheca Britannica, 377, 384
- Wattenbach, W. Deutschlands geschichtsquellen, 352
- Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry, 173
- Waverley dictionary. Rogers, M., 257
- Waverley synopses. McSpadden, J. W., 257
- Waxman, S. M. Bibliography of belles-lettres of Santo Domingo;—Venezuela. See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Wayte, W. See Smith, W. and others. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 346
- Weather records. Clayton, H. H., 184
- Weaving and woven fabrics. See Schloemann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Webb, A. D. New dictionary of statistics, 121
- Webb, A. P. Bibliography of Hardy, 255
- Webber, F. R. Church symbolism, 217
- Webster, N. Webster's collegiate dictionary with Chinese translation, 64; New international dictionary, 53; Webster's collegiate dictionary, 54

- Webster's secondary-school dictionary. *See* Webster, N.
 Webster's collegiate dictionary, 54
 Wedderburn, A. *See* Cook, B.
 T. General index to works of John Ruskin, 257
 Weedon's modern encyclopedia, 42
 Weekley, E. Etymological dictionary of modern English, 56; Surnames, 319
 Wegelin, O. Early American fiction, 251;—plays, 250;—poetry, 252
 Weights and measures, 153-54
 Welding encyclopedia. Mackenzie, L. B. and Card, H. S., 205
 Welford, R. Early Newcastle typography, 390
 Weller, E. O. Falschen und fingierten druckorte, 420
 Wells, C. Parody anthology, 248
 Wells, G. H. Works of H. G. Wells, 260
 Wells, H. G., 260
 Wells, J. E. Manual of the writings in Middle English, 245
 Welsh bibliography. Bibliotheca celtica, 386; Cardiff, Wales, Free libraries, 386; Rowlands, W., 386
 —dictionaries, 85
 —*See also entries under* English in this index
 Welson, J. B. Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance, 158
 Wenckstern, F. von. Bibliography of the Japanese empire, 357
 Wensinck, A. J. *See* Encyclopedia of Islām, 111
 Wenström, O. E. Engelsk svensk ordbok, 84
 Wenzel, G. Deutscher wirtschaftsführer, 304
 Wer ist's? 293
 Wermke, E. Bibliographie der geschichte von Ost- und Westpreussen, 353
 Werner, E. T. C. Dictionary of Chinese mythology, 112
 Wertheim, K. Wörterbuch des englischen rechts, 133
 West, E. W. Pahlavi texts. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
 West Indies—history—bibliography. Ragatz, L. J., 356; Royal empire society, 356
 Westcott, W. *See* Martindale, W. Extra pharmacopœia, 199
 Westminster commentaries, 96
 Westmorland—place-names, 329 (under Cumberland)
 Weston, B. E. *See* American library directory, 420
 Westphal, A. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la Bible, 95
 Wetmore, M. N. Index verborum Catvillianvs, 279;—Vergilianus, 280
 Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, 109
 Wharton, J. J. S. Wharton's Law-lexicon, 131
 What editors and publishers want. *See* Literary year book, 246
 What great men have said about great men. Wale, W., 235
 What's what in the labor movement. Browne, W. R., 144
 Wheatley, H. B. London, past and present, 355
 Wheeler, E. M. *See* Stroud, F. Judicial dictionary, 131
 Wheeler, J. M. Biographical dictionary of freethinkers, 307
 Wheeler, W. A. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction, 233; Familiar allusions, 233; Who wrote it? 233; *See* Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary, 254
 Wheeler-Holohan, V. *See* Gordon, W. J. Manual of flags, 320
 Whibley, L. Companion to Greek studies, 347
 Whitaker, J. Almanack, 122
 Whitaker's cumulative book list, 388
 Whitaker's peerage, 316
 Whitby—bibliography, 390
 Whitecomb, S. L. Chronological outlines of American literature, 245
 White, A. C. *See* Sheldon, E. S. Concordanza delle opere italiane di Dante, 274
 White, J. Dictionary of altitudes in Canada, 324; Place-names in Georgian Bay, 328;—the Rocky Mountains, 328
 Whiting, G. Lace guide, 212
 Whitley, W. T. Baptist bibliography, 104
 Whitman, C. H. Subject-index to poems of Spenser, 259
 Whittam, A. F. and others. Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
 Who is who in Turkey. *See* Türkiye teracimi ahval ansiklopedisi, 296
 Who was who, 287
 Who wrote it? Wheeler, W. A., 233
 Who's the author? Peet, L. H., 232
 Who's who, 287
 Who's who among living authors of older nations, 301
 Who's who among pastors in Norwegian Lutheran synods of America, 107
 Who's who in advertising, 304
 Who's who in America, 285
 Who's who in American education, 306
 Who's who in American Jewry, 112
 Who's who in American medicine, 308
 Who's who in art, 300
 Who's who in Australia, 286
 Who's who in Burns. *See* Ross, J. D. Burns handbook, 253
 Who's who in Canada, 288
 Who's who in China, 291
 Who's who in colored America, 129
 Who's who in Congregationalism, 105
 Who's who in Dickens. Tyfe, T. A., 254
 Who's who in engineering, 306
 Who's who in finance, banking and insurance, 304
 Who's who in government, 285
 Who's who in "Hakushi" in great Japan. Iscki, K. R., 294
 Who's who in India, 294
 Who's who in insurance in Canada, 304
 Who's who in Japan, 294
 Who's who in library service, 306
 Who's who in literature, 302; *See also* Literary year book, 246
 Who's who in music. Wyndham, H. S. and L'Epine, G., 307
 Who's who in New York, 285
 Who's who in New Zealand, 288
 Who's who in Rumania, 295
 Who's who in science (international), 313
 Who's who in the central states, 285
 Who's who in the chemical and drug industries, 314
 Who's who in the east, 285
 Who's who in the nation's capital, 286
 Who's who in the theatre. Parker, J., 297
 Widdifield, C. H. Words and terms judicially deduced, 131
 Wie is dat? 292
 Wiedemann, E. J. Kestisaksa sõnaraamat, 66
 Wiener, L. Anthology of Russian literature, 277
 Wierzbowski, T. Bibliographia polonica, 408
 Wiese, B. and Percopo, E. Storia della letteratura italiana, 272
 Wigan, Eng. Public libraries committee. Lancashire printed books, 390
 Wilcox, J. K. U. S. reference publications, 364
 Wilkinson, R. J. Malay-English dictionary, 78
 Willard, J. F. *See* Baxter, J. H. Index of British and Irish Latin writers, 278
 Wilcox, C. D. French-English military technical dictionary, 208
 Williams, C. A. S. Outlines of Chinese symbolism, 113
 Williams, J. B. Guide to printed materials for English social and economic history, 355; History of English journalism, 20
 Williams, R. Enwogion

- Cymru, 287; *Lexicon cornubritannicum*, 64
- Williams, S. E. *See* Mews, J. Digest of English case law, 136
- Williams, S. W. Syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language, 64
- Williams, W. T. *See* Buckley, J. A. Guide to British historical fiction, 251
- Williamson, A. French-English dictionary of legal words and phrases, 133
- Williamson, C. C. *See* Who's who in library service, 306
- Williamson, G. C. Milton tercentenary, 256
- Willing's press guide, 19
- Willis, J. C. Dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns, 188
- Wilson, A. T. Bibliography of Persia, 359
- Wilson, J. G. *See* Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography, 284
- Wilstach, F. J. Dictionary of smiles, 235
- Wiltshire—place-names, 330
- Winchell, C. M. Locating books for interlibrary loan, 421
- Winchester, B. S. *See* Encyclopædia of Sunday schools, 103
- Winfield, P. H. Chief sources of English legal history, 138
- Wingate, J. W. Manual of retail terms, 146
- Wininger, S. Grosse jüdische national-biographie, 112
- Winkel, J. te. De ontwikkelingssgang der nederlandsche letterkunde, 261
- Winkel, L. A. te. *See* Vries, M. de. Woordenlijst voor de spelling der Nederlandsche taal, 66
- Winsor, J. Narrative and critical history of America, 361
- Winternitz, M. Concise dictionary of Eastern religion, 97
- Wisconsin state historical society. Library. Annotated catalogue of newspaper files, 27
- Wisdom of Sir Walter. Redfern, O., 257
- Wise, T. J. Ashley library, 385; Bibliography of writings of Tennessee, 260; Bibliography of writings of Wordsworth, 260; Pope library, 256; Shelley library, 259
- and Smart, J. P. Complete bibliography of Ruskin, 257
- Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über die morgenländischen studien. *See* Orientalische bibliographie, 281
- Wistar institute of anatomy and biology. Bibliographic service, 198
- Wit, wisdom and foibles of the great. Shriner, C. A., 233
- Woelmont, H. de. Notices généalogiques, 318
- Wolfstieg, A. *See* Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 161
- Wollaston, A. N. Complete English-Persian dictionary, 79
- Wollheim da Fonseca, A. E. National-literatur der Skandinavien, 264
- Women in fine arts. Waters, C. E. C., 300
- Wong, W. H. *See* Ting, V. K. Atlas of China, 335
- Wood, A. A. Athenae Oxonienses, 305
- Wood, C. A. Introduction to literature of vertebrate zoology, 190
- Wood, G. E. Dispensatory of the U. S., 199
- Wood, H. J. Agricultural atlas of Scotland, 196
- Wood, J. Nuttall dictionary of quotations, 235
- Woodhead, H. G. W. *See* China year book, 125
- Woodhouse, S. C. English-Greek dictionary, 72
- Woodward, J. Treatise on heraldry British and foreign, 317
- Woolley, R. M. Coronation rites. *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 65
- Worcestershire — bibliography, 390
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330; English place-name society, 329
- Worcestershire masonic library and museum. Catalogue of books, 161
- Words, facts, and phrases. Edwards, E., 232
- Wordsworth, William, 260-61
- Work, M. N. Bibliography of the Negro, 129
- Work of the little theatres. Perry, C. A., 240
- World almanac, 121
- World atlas of commercial geology. U. S. Geological survey, 338
- World book, 42
- World dominion survey series, 101
- World list of scientific periodicals, 24
- World missionary atlas. Institute of social and religious research, 102
- World war—bibliography, 343
- chronology, 345
- history. Current history, 341; Times, London, 341
- World's best orations. Brewer, D. J., 231
- Wörterbuch der volkswirtschaft, 115
- Wörterbuch des volkerrechts und der diplomatie, 139
- Wostrel, J. F. *See* Moyer, J. A. Radio handbook, 207
- Wrapson, J. P. and Gee, W. W. H. Mathematical and physical tables, 176
- Wright, C. H. C. History of French literature, 265
- Wright, C. H. H. and Neil, C. Protestant dictionary, 108
- Wright, E. H. *See* Richards cyclopedia, 42
- Wright, H. F. Constitutions of the states at war, 141
- Wright, J. English dialect dictionary, 59
- Wright, J. K. Aids to geographical research, 321; *See* Paullin, C. O. Atlas of historical geography of the U. S., 338
- Wright, M. H. *See* Richards cyclopedia, 42
- Wright, T. Dictionary of obsolete English, 57
- Writers' and artists' year book, 246
- Writings on American history, 362
- Wroot, H. E. Persons and places of the Brontë novels, 252
- Wumkes, G. A. Paden fen Frysian, 261
- Württemberg—history—bibliography, 353
- Wurtz, C. A. Dictionnaire de chimie, 178
- Wurzbach, A., ritter von T. Niederländisches künstlerlexikon, 300
- Wurzbach, C. von. Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich, 289, 294
- Wyer, J. I. U. S. government documents, federal, state and city, 364
- Wyld, H. C. and Hirst, T. O. Place-names of Lancashire, 329
- Wyld, H. C. K. Universal dictionary, 56
- Wyllie, R. E. Orders, decorations and insignia, 320
- Wyman, C. W. H. *See* Bigmore, E. C. Bibliography of printing, 213
- Wyndham, H. S. and L'Epine, G. Who's who in music, 307
- Wynne, J. J. *See* New Catholic dictionary, 109
- Yale college—alumni, 304-05
- Yale university. Doctors of philosophy, 30; Obituary record of graduates, 305
- Library. List of newspapers, 27
- Yearbook of agriculture. U. S. Agriculture dept., 196
- Yearbook of American churches, 104
- Yearbook of the Congregational and Christian churches, 106
- Year book and clergy list of the Church of England in Canada, 105
- Year book of education, 164
- Year book of the Evangelical church, 106
- Year-book of the Czechoslovak republic, 125
- Yearbook of the universities, 165

- Yearbooks—general, 121-22
 —national, 123-29
 Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland, 35
 Year's art, 216
 Year's work in English studies, 246
 Year's work in librarianship, 420
 Year's work in modern language studies, 230
 Yiddish dictionaries, 85
 Yolland, A. B. Dictionary of the Hungarian and English languages, 74
 Yonge, C. D. English-Greek lexicon, 72
 Yonge, C. M. History of Christian names, 319
 Yonne—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
 Yorkshire—bibliography, 390
 —history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
 —place-names, 330; English place-name society, 329
 Young, C. E. B. Hymns of prayer and praise, 98
 Young, J. Bibliotheca chemica, 180
 Young, R. Analytical concordance to the Bible, 94
 Young, W. A. Dictionary of characters and scenes in stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 255
 Yugoslav bibliography, 406
 Yugoslavia—biography, 297
 —guide books, commercial. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
 —place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
 Yûkannâ Abkârîyûs, English-Arabic dictionary, 62
 Yule, H. and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson; Anglo-Indian words and phrases, 60
 Yvert and Tellier-Champion. Catalogue prix-courant de timbres-poste, 160
 Zach, E. von. Einige verbesserungen zu Giles' Chinese biographical dictionary. See Giles, H. A., 290
 Zanzibar—handbook. Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
 Zayas y Alfonso, A. Lexicografía antillana, 82
 Zedler, J. H. Grosses vollständiges universal lexikon, 48
 Zeitler, J., pseud. Gothe-handbuch, 263
 Zeitschrift für kristallographie, 181
 Zeitschriften verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken, 24
 Zéligzon, L. Dictionnaire des patois romans de la Moselle, 69
 Zend-Avesta. See Sacred books of the East, 97
 tallis. See Orientalische
 Zenker's Bibliotheca orientalis-bibliographie, 281
 Zenos, A. C. See Jacobus, M.
 W. New Standard Bible dictionary, 95
 Zentralblatt für mathematik, 171
 Zentralblatt für mechanik, 202
 Zibrť, Ā. Bibliografie české historie, 350
 Ziegelbauer, M. Historia rei literariae Ordinis S. Benedicti, 310
 Ziegler, H. E. Zoologisches wörterbuch, 190
 Zingarelli, N. La vita. See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
 Zitatlexikon. Gärtler, J., 237
 Zoëga, G. T. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic, 74; Icelandic-English and English-Icelandic dictionary, 74
 Zoek-licht, 46
 Zola, E., 271-72
 Zolondek, E. Deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch, 133
 Zonta, G. Storia della letteratura italiana, 272
 Zoological record, 190
 Zoologischer anzeiger. Bibliographia zoologica, 190
 Zoologischer bericht, 187
 Zoology, 190-92
 —atlas, 191
 —bibliography, 190
 —abstracts, 187
 Zoozmann, R. Zoozmann's zitaten-schatz der weltliteratur, 237
 Zürich. Universität. Verzeichnis zürcherischer universitätsschriften, 33